

A  
EC  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

# SECTION **EC**

## ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM

### CONTENTS

**VQ37VHR**

<p><b>BASIC INSPECTION</b> ..... 9</p> <p><b>DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORKFLOW</b> ..... 9</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">Work Flow .....9</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">Diagnostic Work Sheet ..... 12</p> <p><b>INSPECTION AND ADJUSTMENT</b> .....14</p> <p><b>BASIC INSPECTION</b> ..... 14</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">BASIC INSPECTION : Special Repair Requirement ..... 14</p> <p><b>ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT (ECM)</b> ..... 17</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT (ECM) : Description ..... 17</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT (ECM) : Special Repair Requirement ..... 17</p> <p><b>ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT (VVEL CONTROL MODULE)</b> ..... 18</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT (VVEL CONTROL MODULE) : Description ..... 18</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT (VVEL CONTROL MODULE) : Special Repair Requirement ..... 18</p> <p><b>IDLE SPEED</b> ..... 18</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">IDLE SPEED : Description ..... 18</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">IDLE SPEED : Special Repair Requirement ..... 18</p> <p><b>IGNITION TIMING</b> ..... 18</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">IGNITION TIMING : Description ..... 18</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">IGNITION TIMING : Special Repair Requirement... 18</p> <p><b>VIN REGISTRATION</b> ..... 19</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">VIN REGISTRATION : Description ..... 19</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">VIN REGISTRATION : Special Repair Requirement ..... 19</p>	<p><b>ACCELERATOR PEDAL RELEASED POSITION LEARNING</b> .....19</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">ACCELERATOR PEDAL RELEASED POSITION LEARNING : Description .....19</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">ACCELERATOR PEDAL RELEASED POSITION LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement .....19</p> <p><b>THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING</b> .....20</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING : Description .....20</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement .....20</p> <p><b>IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING</b> .....20</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING : Description .....20</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement .....20</p> <p><b>VVEL CONTROL SHAFT POSITION SENSOR ADJUSTMENT</b> .....22</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">VVEL CONTROL SHAFT POSITION SENSOR ADJUSTMENT : Description .....22</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">VVEL CONTROL SHAFT POSITION SENSOR ADJUSTMENT : Special Repair Requirement .....22</p> <p><b>MIXTURE RATIO SELF-LEARNING VALUE CLEAR</b> .....24</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">MIXTURE RATIO SELF-LEARNING VALUE CLEAR : Description .....24</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">MIXTURE RATIO SELF-LEARNING VALUE CLEAR : Special Repair Requirement .....24</p> <p><b>M/T NEUTRAL POSITION LEARNING</b> .....24</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">M/T NEUTRAL POSITION LEARNING : Description .....24</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">M/T NEUTRAL POSITION LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement .....24</p> <p><b>HOW TO SET SRT CODE</b> .....26</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">Description .....26</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">SRT Set Driving Pattern .....27</p>
---	---

Work Procedure .....	29	System Diagram .....	116
<b>HOW TO ERASE PERMANENT DTC .....</b>	<b>32</b>	System Description .....	116
Description .....	32	Component Parts Location .....	117
Work Procedure (Group A) .....	33	Component Description .....	123
Work Procedure (Group B) .....	35	<b>SYNCHROREV MATCH MODE (S-MODE) ....</b>	<b>125</b>
<b>SYSTEM DESCRIPTION .....</b>	<b>38</b>	System Diagram .....	125
<b>ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM .....</b>	<b>38</b>	System Description .....	125
System Diagram .....	38	Component Parts Location .....	126
System Description .....	39	Component Description .....	132
Component Parts Location .....	39	<b>FUEL FILLER CAP WARNING SYSTEM .....</b>	<b>134</b>
Component Description .....	46	System Diagram .....	134
<b>MULTIPOINT FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM .....</b>	<b>48</b>	System Description .....	134
System Diagram .....	48	Component Parts Location .....	135
System Description .....	48	Component Description .....	141
Component Parts Location .....	51	<b>ON BOARD DIAGNOSTIC (OBD) SYSTEM ...</b>	<b>143</b>
Component Description .....	57	Diagnosis Description .....	143
<b>ELECTRIC IGNITION SYSTEM .....</b>	<b>59</b>	GST (Generic Scan Tool) .....	143
System Diagram .....	59	<b>DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (ECM) .....</b>	<b>144</b>
System Description .....	59	<b>DIAGNOSIS DESCRIPTION .....</b>	<b>144</b>
Component Parts Location .....	60	DIAGNOSIS DESCRIPTION : 1st Trip Detection	
Component Description .....	66	Logic and Two Trip Detection Logic .....	144
<b>AIR CONDITIONING CUT CONTROL .....</b>	<b>68</b>	DIAGNOSIS DESCRIPTION : DTC and Freeze	
System Diagram .....	68	Frame Data .....	144
System Description .....	68	DIAGNOSIS DESCRIPTION : Counter System ...	145
Component Parts Location .....	69	DIAGNOSIS DESCRIPTION : Driving Pattern ....	148
Component Description .....	75	DIAGNOSIS DESCRIPTION : System Readiness	
<b>AUTOMATIC SPEED CONTROL DEVICE</b>		Test (SRT) Code .....	149
<b>(ASCD) .....</b>	<b>77</b>	DIAGNOSIS DESCRIPTION : Malfunction Indica-	
System Diagram .....	77	tor Lamp (MIL) .....	150
System Description .....	77	On Board Diagnosis Function .....	151
Component Parts Location .....	79	CONSULT Function .....	154
Component Description .....	86	<b>DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS .....</b>	<b>164</b>
<b>CAN COMMUNICATION .....</b>	<b>87</b>	<b>TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS - SPECIFICATION</b>	
System Description .....	87	<b>VALUE .....</b>	<b>164</b>
<b>COOLING FAN CONTROL .....</b>	<b>88</b>	Description .....	164
System Diagram .....	88	Component Function Check .....	164
System Description .....	88	Diagnosis Procedure .....	165
Component Parts Location .....	89	<b>POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT ...</b>	<b>172</b>
Component Description .....	95	Diagnosis Procedure .....	172
<b>EVAPORATIVE EMISSION SYSTEM .....</b>	<b>97</b>	<b>POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT</b>	
System Diagram .....	97	<b>(VVEL CONTROL MODULE) .....</b>	<b>175</b>
System Description .....	97	Diagnosis Procedure .....	175
Component Parts Location .....	99	<b>U0101 CAN COMM CIRCUIT .....</b>	<b>177</b>
Component Description .....	105	Description .....	177
<b>INTAKE VALVE TIMING CONTROL .....</b>	<b>107</b>	DTC Logic .....	177
System Diagram .....	107	Diagnosis Procedure .....	177
System Description .....	107	<b>U1001 CAN COMM CIRCUIT .....</b>	<b>178</b>
Component Parts Location .....	108	Description .....	178
Component Description .....	114	DTC Logic .....	178
<b>VVEL SYSTEM .....</b>	<b>116</b>	Diagnosis Procedure .....	178

<b>U1003 CAN COMM CIRCUIT</b> .....	<b>179</b>	Component Inspection .....	215
Description .....	179	<b>P0111 IAT SENSOR</b> .....	<b>218</b>
DTC Logic .....	179	DTC Logic .....	218
Diagnosis Procedure .....	179	Component Function Check .....	219
<b>U1024 CAN COMM CIRCUIT</b> .....	<b>181</b>	Diagnosis Procedure .....	219
Description .....	181	Component Inspection .....	219
DTC Logic .....	181	<b>P0112, P0113 IAT SENSOR</b> .....	<b>220</b>
Diagnosis Procedure .....	181	Description .....	220
<b>P0011, P0021 IVT CONTROL</b> .....	<b>183</b>	DTC Logic .....	220
DTC Logic .....	183	Diagnosis Procedure .....	221
Diagnosis Procedure .....	184	Component Inspection .....	221
Component Inspection .....	185	<b>P0116 ECT SENSOR</b> .....	<b>223</b>
<b>P0031, P0032, P0051, P0052 A/F SENSOR 1 HEATER</b> .....	<b>187</b>	Description .....	223
Description .....	187	DTC Logic .....	223
DTC Logic .....	187	Component Function Check .....	224
Diagnosis Procedure .....	188	Diagnosis Procedure .....	224
Component Inspection .....	189	Component Inspection .....	225
<b>P0037, P0038, P0057, P0058 HO2S2 HEATER</b> .....	<b>190</b>	<b>P0117, P0118 ECT SENSOR</b> .....	<b>226</b>
Description .....	190	Description .....	226
DTC Logic .....	190	DTC Logic .....	226
Diagnosis Procedure .....	191	Diagnosis Procedure .....	227
Component Inspection .....	192	Component Inspection .....	228
<b>P006A, P0101, P010B MAF SENSOR</b> .....	<b>193</b>	<b>P0122, P0123, P0227, P0228 TP SENSOR</b> ...	<b>229</b>
Description .....	193	Description .....	229
DTC Logic .....	193	DTC Logic .....	229
Diagnosis Procedure .....	195	Diagnosis Procedure .....	230
Component Inspection .....	197	Component Inspection .....	231
<b>P0075, P0081 IVT CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE</b> .....	<b>200</b>	<b>P0125 ECT SENSOR</b> .....	<b>232</b>
Description .....	200	Description .....	232
DTC Logic .....	200	DTC Logic .....	232
Diagnosis Procedure .....	200	Diagnosis Procedure .....	233
Component Inspection .....	201	Component Inspection .....	233
<b>P0102, P0103, P010C, P010D MAF SENSOR</b> .....	<b>203</b>	<b>P0127 IAT SENSOR</b> .....	<b>235</b>
Description .....	203	Description .....	235
DTC Logic .....	203	DTC Logic .....	235
Diagnosis Procedure .....	204	Diagnosis Procedure .....	236
Component Inspection .....	205	Component Inspection .....	236
<b>P0106 MANIFOLD ABSOLUTE PRESSURE SENSOR</b> .....	<b>209</b>	<b>P0128 THERMOSTAT FUNCTION</b> .....	<b>237</b>
Description .....	209	DTC Logic .....	237
DTC Logic .....	209	Diagnosis Procedure .....	238
Diagnosis Procedure .....	210	Component Inspection .....	238
Component Inspection .....	212	<b>P0130, P0150 A/F SENSOR 1</b> .....	<b>240</b>
<b>P010A MANIFOLD ABSOLUTE PRESSURE SENSOR</b> .....	<b>214</b>	Description .....	240
Description .....	214	DTC Logic .....	240
DTC Logic .....	214	Component Function Check .....	242
Diagnosis Procedure .....	214	Diagnosis Procedure .....	242
<b>P0131, P0151 A/F SENSOR 1</b> .....	<b>244</b>		
Description .....	244		
DTC Logic .....	244		
Diagnosis Procedure .....	245		

A  
EC  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

<b>P0132, P0152 A/F SENSOR 1</b> .....	<b>247</b>	<b>P0197, P0198 EOT SENSOR</b> .....	<b>295</b>
Description .....	247	Description .....	295
DTC Logic .....	247	DTC Logic .....	295
Diagnosis Procedure .....	248	Diagnosis Procedure .....	296
		Component Inspection .....	296
<b>P0133, P0153 A/F SENSOR 1</b> .....	<b>250</b>	<b>P0222, P0223, P2132, P2133 TP SENSOR</b> ....	<b>298</b>
Description .....	250	Description .....	298
DTC Logic .....	250	DTC Logic .....	298
Diagnosis Procedure .....	252	Diagnosis Procedure .....	299
		Component Inspection .....	300
<b>P0137, P0157 HO2S2</b> .....	<b>255</b>	<b>P0300, P0301, P0302, P0303, P0304, P0305,</b>	
Description .....	255	<b>P0306 MISFIRE</b> .....	<b>301</b>
DTC Logic .....	255	DTC Logic .....	301
Component Function Check .....	256	Diagnosis Procedure .....	302
Diagnosis Procedure .....	257		
Component Inspection .....	259	<b>P0327, P0328, P0332, P0333 KS</b> .....	<b>307</b>
		Description .....	307
<b>P0138, P0158 HO2S2</b> .....	<b>261</b>	DTC Logic .....	307
Description .....	261	Diagnosis Procedure .....	307
DTC Logic .....	261	Component Inspection .....	308
Component Function Check .....	263		
Diagnosis Procedure .....	264	<b>P0335 CKP SENSOR (POS)</b> .....	<b>310</b>
Component Inspection .....	266	Description .....	310
		DTC Logic .....	310
<b>P0139, P0159 HO2S2</b> .....	<b>269</b>	Diagnosis Procedure .....	311
Description .....	269	Component Inspection .....	313
DTC Logic .....	269		
Component Function Check .....	271	<b>P0340, P0345 CMP SENSOR (PHASE)</b> .....	<b>314</b>
Diagnosis Procedure .....	272	Description .....	314
Component Inspection .....	273	DTC Logic .....	314
		Diagnosis Procedure .....	315
<b>P0171, P0174 FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM</b>		Component Inspection .....	317
<b>FUNCTION</b> .....	<b>276</b>		
DTC Logic .....	276	<b>P0420, P0430 THREE WAY CATALYST</b>	
Diagnosis Procedure .....	277	<b>FUNCTION</b> .....	<b>318</b>
		DTC Logic .....	318
<b>P0172, P0175 FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM</b>		Component Function Check .....	319
<b>FUNCTION</b> .....	<b>280</b>	Diagnosis Procedure .....	320
DTC Logic .....	280		
Diagnosis Procedure .....	281	<b>P0441 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM</b> .....	<b>323</b>
		DTC Logic .....	323
<b>P0181 FTT SENSOR</b> .....	<b>284</b>	Component Function Check .....	324
Description .....	284	Diagnosis Procedure .....	325
DTC Logic .....	284		
Component Function Check .....	286	<b>P0443 EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME</b>	
Diagnosis Procedure .....	286	<b>CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE</b> .....	<b>328</b>
Component Inspection .....	287	Description .....	328
		DTC Logic .....	328
<b>P0182, P0183 FTT SENSOR</b> .....	<b>288</b>	Diagnosis Procedure .....	329
Description .....	288	Component Inspection .....	332
DTC Logic .....	288		
Diagnosis Procedure .....	288	<b>P0444, P0445 EVAP CANISTER PURGE</b>	
Component Inspection .....	290	<b>VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE</b> .....	<b>333</b>
		Description .....	333
<b>P0196 EOT SENSOR</b> .....	<b>291</b>	DTC Logic .....	333
Description .....	291	Diagnosis Procedure .....	333
DTC Logic .....	291	Component Inspection .....	335
Component Function Check .....	293		
Diagnosis Procedure .....	294		
Component Inspection .....	294		

<b>P0447 EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE</b> .....	<b>336</b>	A/T MODELS : Diagnosis Procedure .....	371	A
Description .....	336	<b>M/T MODELS</b> .....	<b>372</b>	
DTC Logic .....	336	M/T MODELS : Description .....	372	
Diagnosis Procedure .....	336	M/T MODELS : DTC Logic .....	372	
Component Inspection .....	338	M/T MODELS : Component Function Check .....	373	EC
<b>P0448 EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE</b> .....	<b>340</b>	M/T MODELS : Diagnosis Procedure .....	374	
Description .....	340	<b>P0506 ISC SYSTEM</b> .....	<b>375</b>	C
DTC Logic .....	340	Description .....	375	
Diagnosis Procedure .....	341	DTC Logic .....	375	
Component Inspection .....	342	Diagnosis Procedure .....	375	D
<b>P0451 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRES-SURE SENSOR</b> .....	<b>344</b>	<b>P0507 ISC SYSTEM</b> .....	<b>377</b>	
Description .....	344	Description .....	377	
DTC Logic .....	344	DTC Logic .....	377	E
Diagnosis Procedure .....	345	Diagnosis Procedure .....	377	
Component Inspection .....	347	<b>P050A, P050E COLD START CONTROL</b> .....	<b>379</b>	F
<b>P0452 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRES-SURE SENSOR</b> .....	<b>348</b>	Description .....	379	
Description .....	348	DTC Logic .....	379	
DTC Logic .....	348	Diagnosis Procedure .....	380	G
Diagnosis Procedure .....	349	<b>P0524 ENGINE OIL PRESSURE</b> .....	<b>381</b>	
Component Inspection .....	352	DTC Logic .....	381	H
<b>P0453 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRES-SURE SENSOR</b> .....	<b>353</b>	Diagnosis Procedure .....	382	
Description .....	353	Component Inspection .....	383	
DTC Logic .....	353	<b>P0550 PSP SENSOR</b> .....	<b>384</b>	I
Diagnosis Procedure .....	354	Description .....	384	
Component Inspection .....	357	DTC Logic .....	384	J
<b>P0456 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM</b> .....	<b>359</b>	Diagnosis Procedure .....	384	
DTC Logic .....	359	Component Inspection .....	385	
Diagnosis Procedure .....	360	<b>P0555 BRAKE BOOSTER PRESSURE SEN-SOR</b> .....	<b>387</b>	K
Component Inspection .....	363	Description .....	387	
<b>P0460 FUEL LEVEL SENSOR</b> .....	<b>365</b>	DTC Logic .....	387	
Description .....	365	Diagnosis Procedure .....	387	L
DTC Logic .....	365	Component Inspection .....	390	
Diagnosis Procedure .....	365	<b>P0603 ECM POWER SUPPLY</b> .....	<b>392</b>	M
<b>P0461 FUEL LEVEL SENSOR</b> .....	<b>367</b>	Description .....	392	
Description .....	367	DTC Logic .....	392	
DTC Logic .....	367	Diagnosis Procedure .....	392	
Component Function Check .....	367	<b>P0605 ECM</b> .....	<b>394</b>	N
Diagnosis Procedure .....	368	Description .....	394	
<b>P0462, P0463 FUEL LEVEL SENSOR</b> .....	<b>369</b>	DTC Logic .....	394	
Description .....	369	Diagnosis Procedure .....	395	O
DTC Logic .....	369	<b>P0607 ECM</b> .....	<b>396</b>	
Diagnosis Procedure .....	369	Description .....	396	P
<b>P0500 VSS</b> .....	<b>371</b>	DTC Logic .....	396	
<b>A/T MODELS</b> .....	<b>371</b>	Diagnosis Procedure .....	396	
A/T MODELS : Description .....	371	<b>P0643 SENSOR POWER SUPPLY</b> .....	<b>397</b>	
A/T MODELS : DTC Logic .....	371	DTC Logic .....	397	
		Diagnosis Procedure .....	397	
		<b>P0820 GEAR LEVER POSITION SENSOR</b> .....	<b>400</b>	
		Description .....	400	

DTC Logic .....	400	DTC Logic .....	434
Diagnosis Procedure .....	401	<b>P1211 TCS CONTROL UNIT .....</b>	<b>435</b>
Component Inspection .....	403	Description .....	435
<b>P0830 CLUTCH INTERLOCK SWITCH .....</b>	<b>405</b>	DTC Logic .....	435
Description .....	405	Diagnosis Procedure .....	435
DTC Logic .....	405	<b>P1212 TCS COMMUNICATION LINE .....</b>	<b>436</b>
Component Function Check .....	405	Description .....	436
Diagnosis Procedure .....	406	DTC Logic .....	436
Component Inspection (Clutch Pedal Position Switch) .....	409	Diagnosis Procedure .....	436
Component Inspection (Clutch Interlock Switch) ..	409	<b>P1217 ENGINE OVER TEMPERATURE .....</b>	<b>437</b>
<b>P0833 CPP SWITCH .....</b>	<b>410</b>	DTC Logic .....	437
Description .....	410	Component Function Check .....	437
DTC Logic .....	410	Diagnosis Procedure .....	438
Component Function Check .....	410	<b>P1225, P1234 TP SENSOR .....</b>	<b>441</b>
Diagnosis Procedure .....	411	Description .....	441
Component Inspection (Clutch Pedal Position Switch) .....	414	DTC Logic .....	441
Component Inspection (Clutch Interlock Switch) ..	414	Diagnosis Procedure .....	441
<b>P0850 PNP SWITCH .....</b>	<b>415</b>	<b>P1226, P1235 TP SENSOR .....</b>	<b>443</b>
Description .....	415	Description .....	443
DTC Logic .....	415	DTC Logic .....	443
Component Function Check .....	416	Diagnosis Procedure .....	443
Diagnosis Procedure .....	416	<b>P1233, P2101 ELECTRIC THROTTLE CON- TROL FUNCTION .....</b>	<b>445</b>
<b>P100A, P100B VVEL SYSTEM .....</b>	<b>419</b>	Description .....	445
DTC Logic .....	419	DTC Logic .....	445
Diagnosis Procedure .....	419	Diagnosis Procedure .....	445
Component Inspection (VVEL ACTUATOR MO- TOR) .....	421	Component Inspection .....	448
Component Inspection (VVEL ACTUATOR SUB ASSEMBLY) .....	421	<b>P1236, P2118 THROTTLE CONTROL MO- TOR .....</b>	<b>449</b>
<b>P1087, P1088 VVEL SYSTEM .....</b>	<b>423</b>	Description .....	449
DTC Logic .....	423	DTC Logic .....	449
<b>P1089, P1092 VVEL CONTROL SHAFT PO- SITION SENSOR .....</b>	<b>424</b>	Diagnosis Procedure .....	449
Description .....	424	Component Inspection .....	450
DTC Logic .....	424	<b>P1238, P2119 ELECTRIC THROTTLE CON- TROL ACTUATOR .....</b>	<b>451</b>
Diagnosis Procedure .....	424	Description .....	451
<b>P1090, P1093 VVEL ACTUATOR MOTOR ....</b>	<b>427</b>	DTC Logic .....	451
Description .....	427	Diagnosis Procedure .....	452
DTC Logic .....	427	<b>P1239, P2135 TP SENSOR .....</b>	<b>453</b>
Diagnosis Procedure .....	427	Description .....	453
Component Inspection (VVEL ACTUATOR MO- TOR) .....	429	DTC Logic .....	453
Component Inspection (VVEL ACTUATOR SUB ASSEMBLY) .....	429	Diagnosis Procedure .....	453
<b>P1091 VVEL ACTUATOR MOTOR RELAY ...</b>	<b>431</b>	Component Inspection .....	455
Description .....	431	<b>P1290, P2100, P2103 THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR RELAY .....</b>	<b>456</b>
DTC Logic .....	431	Description .....	456
Diagnosis Procedure .....	431	DTC Logic .....	456
Component Inspection .....	433	Diagnosis Procedure .....	456
<b>P1148, P1168 CLOSED LOOP CONTROL ....</b>	<b>434</b>	<b>P1564 ASCD STEERING SWITCH .....</b>	<b>458</b>
		Description .....	458

DTC Logic .....	458	<b>P2A00, P2A03 A/F SENSOR 1</b> .....	<b>495</b>	A
Diagnosis Procedure .....	458	Description .....	495	
Component Inspection .....	460	DTC Logic .....	495	
<b>P1572 ASCD BRAKE SWITCH</b> .....	<b>461</b>	Diagnosis Procedure .....	496	
Description .....	461	<b>ASCD BRAKE SWITCH</b> .....	<b>499</b>	EC
DTC Logic .....	461	Description .....	499	
Diagnosis Procedure .....	462	Component Function Check .....	499	C
Component Inspection (ASCD Brake Switch) .....	466	Diagnosis Procedure .....	499	
Component Inspection (Clutch Pedal Position Switch) .....	467	Component Inspection (ASCD Brake Switch) .....	502	
Component Inspection (Stop Lamp Switch) .....	467	Component Inspection (Clutch Pedal Position Switch) .....	502	D
<b>P1574 ASCD VEHICLE SPEED SENSOR</b> .....	<b>469</b>	<b>ASCD INDICATOR</b> .....	<b>504</b>	
Description .....	469	Description .....	504	E
DTC Logic .....	469	Component Function Check .....	504	
Diagnosis Procedure .....	469	Diagnosis Procedure .....	504	
<b>P1606 VVEL CONTROL MODULE</b> .....	<b>471</b>	<b>COOLING FAN</b> .....	<b>505</b>	F
Description .....	471	Description .....	505	
DTC Logic .....	471	Component Function Check .....	505	
Diagnosis Procedure .....	471	Diagnosis Procedure .....	505	G
<b>P1607 VVEL CONTROL MODULE</b> .....	<b>473</b>	Component Inspection (Cooling Fan Motor) .....	507	
Description .....	473	Component Inspection (Cooling Fan Relay) .....	508	
DTC Logic .....	473	<b>ELECTRICAL LOAD SIGNAL</b> .....	<b>509</b>	H
Diagnosis Procedure .....	473	Description .....	509	
<b>P1608 VVEL SENSOR POWER SUPPLY</b> .....	<b>475</b>	Component Function Check .....	509	
DTC Logic .....	475	Diagnosis Procedure .....	509	I
Diagnosis Procedure .....	475	<b>FUEL INJECTOR</b> .....	<b>511</b>	
<b>P1805 BRAKE SWITCH</b> .....	<b>477</b>	Description .....	511	J
Description .....	477	Component Function Check .....	511	
DTC Logic .....	477	Diagnosis Procedure .....	511	
Diagnosis Procedure .....	477	Component Inspection .....	513	
Component Inspection (Stop Lamp Switch) .....	478	<b>FUEL PUMP</b> .....	<b>514</b>	K
<b>P2122, P2123 APP SENSOR</b> .....	<b>480</b>	Description .....	514	
Description .....	480	Component Function Check .....	514	L
DTC Logic .....	480	Diagnosis Procedure .....	514	
Diagnosis Procedure .....	480	Component Inspection .....	516	
Component Inspection .....	482	<b>IGNITION SIGNAL</b> .....	<b>517</b>	M
<b>P2127, P2128 APP SENSOR</b> .....	<b>483</b>	Description .....	517	
Description .....	483	Component Function Check .....	517	
DTC Logic .....	483	Diagnosis Procedure .....	517	
Diagnosis Procedure .....	484	Component Inspection (Ignition Coil with Power Transistor) .....	520	N
Component Inspection .....	486	Component Inspection (Condenser) .....	521	
<b>P2138 APP SENSOR</b> .....	<b>487</b>	<b>MALFUNCTION INDICATOR LAMP</b> .....	<b>522</b>	O
Description .....	487	Description .....	522	
DTC Logic .....	487	Component Function Check .....	522	
Diagnosis Procedure .....	488	Diagnosis Procedure .....	522	P
Component Inspection .....	490	<b>ON BOARD REFUELING VAPOR RECOVERY (ORVR)</b> .....	<b>523</b>	
<b>P2765 INPUT SPEED SENSOR</b> .....	<b>492</b>	Description .....	523	
Description .....	492	Component Function Check .....	523	
DTC Logic .....	492	Diagnosis Procedure .....	523	
Diagnosis Procedure .....	493	Component Inspection .....	526	
Component Inspection .....	494			

<b>POSITIVE CRANKCASE VENTILATION</b> .....	<b>528</b>	EXCEPT FOR MEXICO : Precaution for Battery Service .....	591
Description .....	528	EXCEPT FOR MEXICO : Precaution for Procedure without Cowl Top Cover .....	591
Component Inspection .....	528	EXCEPT FOR MEXICO : Precautions For Xenon Headlamp Service .....	592
<b>REFRIGERANT PRESSURE SENSOR</b> .....	<b>530</b>	EXCEPT FOR MEXICO : On Board Diagnostic (OBD) System of Engine and A/T .....	592
Description .....	530	EXCEPT FOR MEXICO : General Precautions ...	592
Component Function Check .....	530	<b>FOR MEXICO</b> .....	<b>595</b>
Diagnosis Procedure .....	530	FOR MEXICO : Precaution for Supplemental Restraint System (SRS) "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER" .....	595
<b>SHIFT POSITION INDICATOR</b> .....	<b>533</b>	FOR MEXICO : Precaution for Battery Service ...	595
Description .....	533	FOR MEXICO : Precaution for Procedure without Cowl Top Cover .....	596
Component Function Check .....	533	FOR MEXICO : Precautions For Xenon Headlamp Service .....	596
Diagnosis Procedure .....	533	FOR MEXICO : On Board Diagnostic (OBD) System of Engine and A/T .....	596
<b>S-MODE SWITCH</b> .....	<b>534</b>	FOR MEXICO : General Precautions .....	597
Description .....	534	<b>PREPARATION</b> .....	<b>600</b>
Component Function Check .....	534	<b>PREPARATION</b> .....	<b>600</b>
Diagnosis Procedure .....	534	Special Service Tools .....	600
Component Inspection .....	535	Commercial Service Tools .....	600
<b>ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION</b> .....	<b>537</b>	<b>PERIODIC MAINTENANCE</b> .....	<b>602</b>
<b>ECM</b> .....	<b>537</b>	<b>FUEL PRESSURE</b> .....	<b>602</b>
Reference Value .....	537	Inspection .....	602
Wiring Diagram - ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM ..	555	<b>EVAP LEAK CHECK</b> .....	<b>603</b>
Fail safe .....	560	Inspection .....	603
DTC Inspection Priority Chart .....	562	<b>SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (SDS)</b> .....	<b>605</b>
DTC Index .....	564	<b>SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (SDS)</b> .....	<b>605</b>
Test Value and Test Limit .....	569	Idle Speed .....	605
<b>VVEL CONTROL MODULE</b> .....	<b>576</b>	Ignition Timing .....	605
Reference Value .....	576	Calculated Load Value .....	605
Wiring Diagram - ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM ..	580	Mass Air Flow Sensor .....	605
<b>SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS</b> .....	<b>586</b>		
<b>ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM SYMPTOMS</b> ..	<b>586</b>		
Symptom Table .....	586		
<b>NORMAL OPERATING CONDITION</b> .....	<b>590</b>		
Description .....	590		
<b>PRECAUTION</b> .....	<b>591</b>		
<b>PRECAUTIONS</b> .....	<b>591</b>		
<b>EXCEPT FOR MEXICO</b> .....	<b>591</b>		
EXCEPT FOR MEXICO : Precaution for Supplemental Restraint System (SRS) "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER" .....	591		



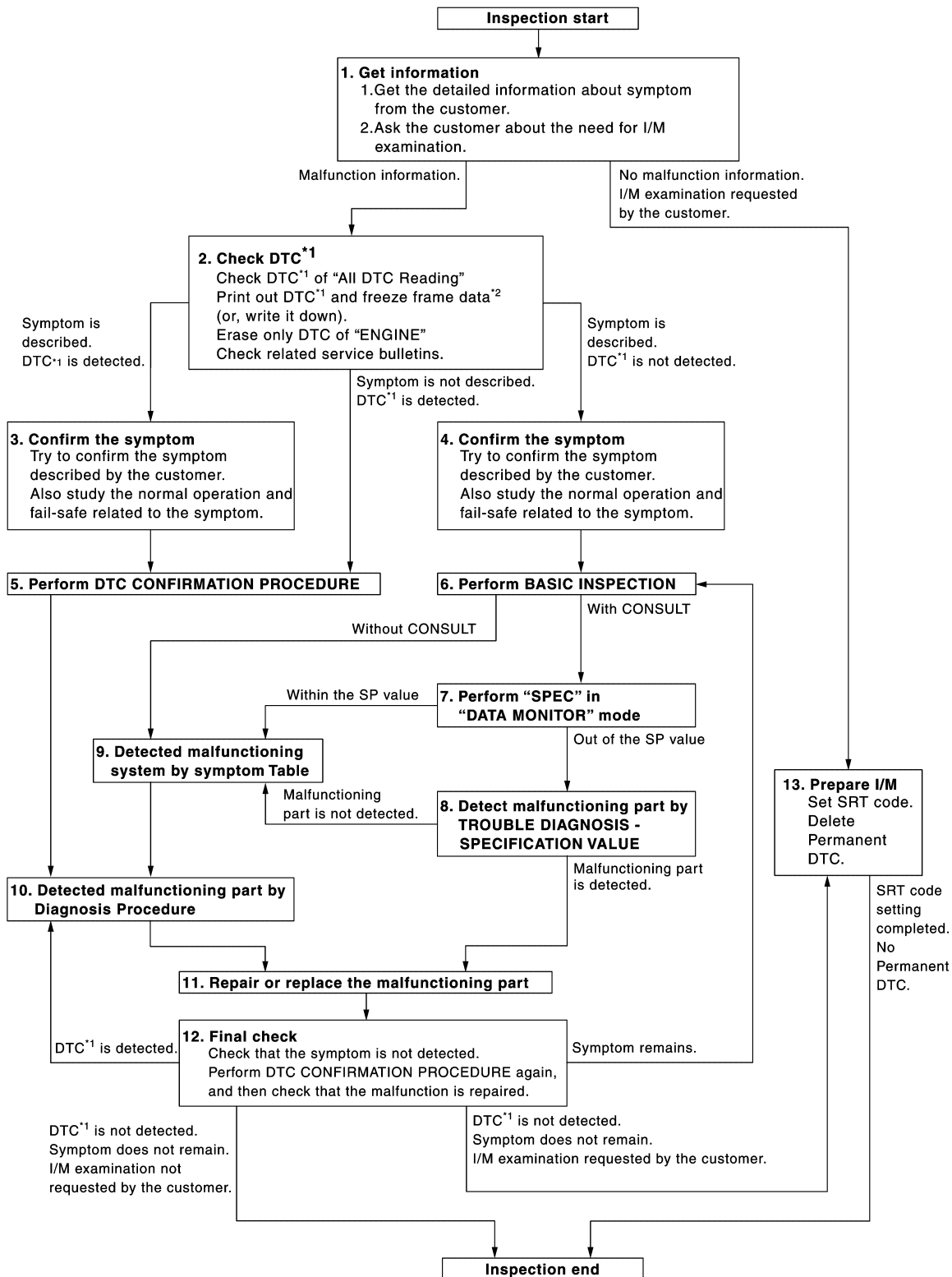
## BASIC INSPECTION

### DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORKFLOW

#### Work Flow

INFOID:000000007624029

#### OVERALL SEQUENCE



JSBIA0123GB

\*1: Include 1st trip DTC.

\*2: Include 1st trip freeze frame data.

## DETAILED FLOW

### 1. GET INFORMATION FOR SYMPTOM

---

1. Get the detailed information from the customer about the symptom (the condition and the environment when the incident/malfunction occurred) using the "Diagnostic Work Sheet". (Refer to [EC-12. "Diagnostic Work Sheet"](#).)
2. Ask if the customer requests I/M examination.

Malfunction information, obtained>>GO TO 2.

No malfunction information, but a request for I/M examination>>GO TO 13.

### 2. CHECK DTC

---

1. Check DTC.
2. Perform the following procedure if DTC is displayed.
  - Record DTC and freeze frame data. (Print them out with CONSULT or GST.)
  - Erase DTC. (Refer to [EC-151. "On Board Diagnosis Function"](#) or [EC-154. "CONSULT Function"](#).)
  - Study the relationship between the cause detected by DTC and the symptom described by the customer. (Symptom Table is useful. Refer to [EC-586. "Symptom Table"](#).)
3. Check related service bulletins for information.

Are any symptoms described and any DTCs detected?

Symptom is described, DTC is detected>>GO TO 3.

Symptom is described, DTC is not detected>>GO TO 4.

Symptom is not described, DTC is detected>>GO TO 5.

### 3. CONFIRM THE SYMPTOM

---

Try to confirm the symptom described by the customer (except MIL ON).

Also study the normal operation and fail-safe related to the symptom. Refer to [EC-590. "Description"](#) and [EC-560. "Fail safe"](#).

Diagnosis Work Sheet is useful to verify the incident.

Verify relation between the symptom and the condition when the symptom is detected.

>> GO TO 5.

### 4. CONFIRM THE SYMPTOM

---

Try to confirm the symptom described by the customer.

Also study the normal operation and fail-safe related to the symptom. Refer to [EC-590. "Description"](#) and [EC-560. "Fail safe"](#).

Diagnosis Work Sheet is useful to verify the incident.

Verify relation between the symptom and the condition when the symptom is detected.

>> GO TO 6.

### 5. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

---

Perform DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE for the displayed DTC, and then make sure that DTC is detected again.

If two or more DTCs are detected, refer to [EC-562. "DTC Inspection Priority Chart"](#) and determine trouble diagnosis order.

#### NOTE:

- Freeze frame data is useful if the DTC is not detected.
- Perform Component Function Check if DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE is not included on Service Manual. This simplified check procedure is an effective alternative though DTC cannot be detected during this check.

If the result of Component Function Check is NG, it is the same as the detection of DTC by DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE.

Is DTC detected?

# DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORKFLOW

[VQ37VHR]

## < BASIC INSPECTION >

- YES >> GO TO 10.  
NO >> Check according to [GI-44, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

## 6. PERFORM BASIC INSPECTION

Perform [EC-14, "BASIC INSPECTION : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

Do you have CONSULT?

- YES >> GO TO 7.  
NO >> GO TO 9.

## 7. PERFORM SPEC IN DATA MONITOR MODE

### **Ⓜ**With CONSULT

Make sure that "MAS A/F SE-B1", "MAS A/F SE-B2", "B/FUEL SCHDL", "A/F ALPHA-B1", and "A/F ALPHA-B2" are within the SP value using CONSULT "SPEC" in "DATA MONITOR" mode. Refer to [EC-164, "Component Function Check"](#).

Is the measurement value within the SP value?

- YES >> GO TO 9.  
NO >> GO TO 8.

## 8. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART BY TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS - SPECIFICATION VALUE

Detect malfunctioning part according to [EC-165, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Is a malfunctioning part detected?

- YES >> GO TO 11.  
NO >> GO TO 9.

## 9. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING SYSTEM BY SYMPTOM TABLE

Detect malfunctioning system according to [EC-586, "Symptom Table"](#) based on the confirmed symptom in step 4, and determine the trouble diagnosis order based on possible causes and symptoms.

>> GO TO 10.

## 10. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART BY DIAGNOSIS PROCEDURE

Inspect according to Diagnosis Procedure of the system.

### **NOTE:**

The Diagnosis Procedure in EC section described based on open circuit inspection. A short circuit inspection is also required for the circuit check in the Diagnosis Procedure. For details, refer to [GI-47, "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is a malfunctioning part detected?

- YES >> GO TO 11.  
NO >> Monitor input data from related sensors or check voltage of related ECM terminals using CONSULT. Refer to [EC-537, "Reference Value"](#).

## 11. REPAIR OR REPLACE THE MALFUNCTIONING PART

1. Repair or replace the malfunctioning part.
2. Reconnect parts or connectors disconnected during Diagnosis Procedure again after repair and replacement.
3. Check DTC. If DTC is displayed, erase it. Refer to [EC-151, "On Board Diagnosis Function"](#) or [EC-154, "CONSULT Function"](#).

>> GO TO 12.

## 12. FINAL CHECK

When DTC was detected in step 2, perform DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE or Component Function Check again, and then make sure that the malfunction have been completely repaired.

When symptom was described from the customer, refer to confirmed symptom in step 3 or 4, and make sure that the symptom is not detected.

Is DTC detected and does symptom remain?

- YES-1 >> DTC is detected: GO TO 10.  
YES-2 >> Symptom remains: GO TO 6.

# DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORKFLOW

[VQ37VHR]

## < BASIC INSPECTION >

- NO-1 >> No request for I/M examination from the customer: Before returning the vehicle to the customer, always erase unnecessary DTC in ECM and TCM (Transmission Control Module). Refer to [EC-151. "On Board Diagnosis Function"](#) or [EC-154. "CONSULT Function"](#).
- NO-2 >> I/M examination, requested from the customer: GO TO 13.

## 13. PREPARE FOR I/M EXAMINATION

1. Set SRT codes. Refer to [EC-27. "SRT Set Driving Pattern"](#).
2. Erase permanent DTCs. Refer or [EC-154. "CONSULT Function"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

## Diagnostic Work Sheet

INFOID:000000007624030

### DESCRIPTION

There are many operating conditions that lead to the malfunction of engine components. A good grasp of such conditions can make troubleshooting faster and more accurate.

In general, each customer feels differently about an incident. It is important to fully understand the symptoms or conditions for a customer complaint.

Utilize a diagnostic worksheet like the WORKSHEET SAMPLE below in order to organize all the information for troubleshooting.

Some conditions may cause the MIL to illuminate steady or blink and DTC to be detected. Examples:

- Vehicle ran out of fuel, which caused the engine to misfire.
- Fuel filler cap was left off or incorrectly screwed on, allowing fuel to evaporate into the atmosphere.

### KEY POINTS

**WHAT** ..... Vehicle & engine model  
**WHEN** ..... Date, Frequencies  
**WHERE**..... Road conditions  
**HOW** ..... Operating conditions,  
Weather conditions,  
Symptoms

SEF907L

# DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORKFLOW

< BASIC INSPECTION >

[VQ37VHR]

## WORKSHEET SAMPLE

Customer name MR/MS		Model & Year	VIN
Engine #		Trans.	Mileage
Incident Date		Manuf. Date	In Service Date
Fuel and fuel filler cap		<input type="checkbox"/> Vehicle ran out of fuel causing misfire <input type="checkbox"/> Fuel filler cap was left off or incorrectly screwed on.	
Symptoms	<input type="checkbox"/> Startability	<input type="checkbox"/> Impossible to start <input type="checkbox"/> No combustion <input type="checkbox"/> Partial combustion <input type="checkbox"/> Partial combustion affected by throttle position <input type="checkbox"/> Partial combustion NOT affected by throttle position <input type="checkbox"/> Possible but hard to start <input type="checkbox"/> Others [                          ]	
	<input type="checkbox"/> Idling	<input type="checkbox"/> No fast idle <input type="checkbox"/> Unstable <input type="checkbox"/> High idle <input type="checkbox"/> Low idle <input type="checkbox"/> Others [                          ]	
	<input type="checkbox"/> Driveability	<input type="checkbox"/> Stumble <input type="checkbox"/> Surge <input type="checkbox"/> Knock <input type="checkbox"/> Lack of power <input type="checkbox"/> Intake backfire <input type="checkbox"/> Exhaust backfire <input type="checkbox"/> Others [                          ]	
	<input type="checkbox"/> Engine stall	<input type="checkbox"/> At the time of start <input type="checkbox"/> While idling <input type="checkbox"/> While accelerating <input type="checkbox"/> While decelerating <input type="checkbox"/> Just after stopping <input type="checkbox"/> While loading	
Incident occurrence		<input type="checkbox"/> Just after delivery <input type="checkbox"/> Recently <input type="checkbox"/> In the morning <input type="checkbox"/> At night <input type="checkbox"/> In the daytime	
Frequency		<input type="checkbox"/> All the time <input type="checkbox"/> Under certain conditions <input type="checkbox"/> Sometimes	
Weather conditions		<input type="checkbox"/> Not affected	
		Weather	<input type="checkbox"/> Fine <input type="checkbox"/> Raining <input type="checkbox"/> Snowing <input type="checkbox"/> Others [                          ]
		Temperature	<input type="checkbox"/> Hot <input type="checkbox"/> Warm <input type="checkbox"/> Cool <input type="checkbox"/> Cold <input type="checkbox"/> Humid            °F
Engine conditions		<input type="checkbox"/> Cold <input type="checkbox"/> During warm-up <input type="checkbox"/> After warm-up  Engine speed <div style="display: flex; align-items: center; margin-left: 50px;"> <div style="width: 50%; border-bottom: 1px solid black; margin-right: 10px;"></div> <div style="display: flex; flex-direction: column; align-items: center; gap: 5px;"> <div style="display: flex; gap: 20px;"><span>0</span><span>2,000</span><span>4,000</span><span>6,000</span><span>8,000</span></div> <div>rpm</div> </div> </div>	
Road conditions		<input type="checkbox"/> In town <input type="checkbox"/> In suburbs <input type="checkbox"/> Highway <input type="checkbox"/> Off road (up/down)	
Driving conditions		<input type="checkbox"/> Not affected <input type="checkbox"/> At starting <input type="checkbox"/> While idling <input type="checkbox"/> At racing <input type="checkbox"/> While accelerating <input type="checkbox"/> While cruising <input type="checkbox"/> While decelerating <input type="checkbox"/> While turning (RH/LH)  Vehicle speed <div style="display: flex; align-items: center; margin-left: 50px;"> <div style="width: 50%; border-bottom: 1px solid black; margin-right: 10px;"></div> <div style="display: flex; flex-direction: column; align-items: center; gap: 5px;"> <div style="display: flex; gap: 20px;"><span>0</span><span>10</span><span>20</span><span>30</span><span>40</span><span>50</span><span>60</span></div> <div>MPH</div> </div> </div>	
Malfunction indicator lamp		<input type="checkbox"/> Turned on <input type="checkbox"/> Not turned on	

A

EC

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

MTBL0017

## INSPECTION AND ADJUSTMENT

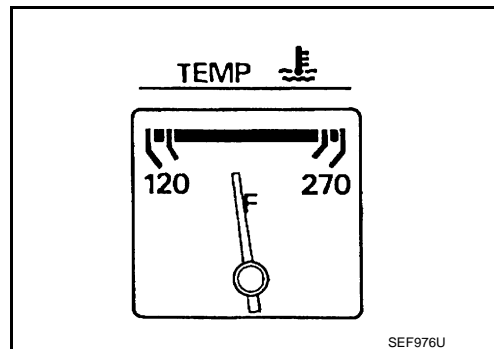
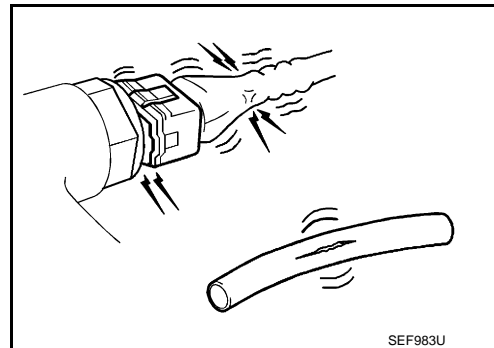
### BASIC INSPECTION

#### BASIC INSPECTION : Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000007624031

### 1.INSPECTION START

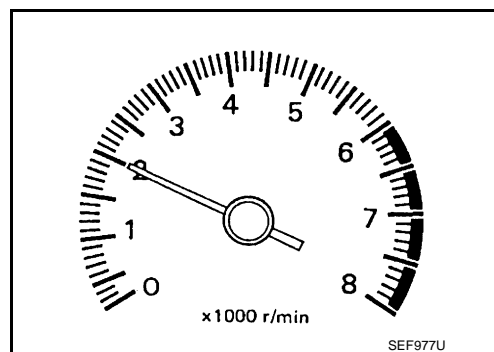
1. Check service records for any recent repairs that may indicate a related malfunction, or a current need for scheduled maintenance.
2. Open engine hood and check the following:
  - Harness connectors for improper connections
  - Wiring harness for improper connections, pinches and cut
  - Vacuum hoses for splits, kinks and improper connections
  - Hoses and ducts for leaks
  - Air cleaner clogging
  - Gasket
3. Confirm that electrical or mechanical loads are not applied.
  - Headlamp switch is OFF.
  - Air conditioner switch is OFF.
  - Rear window defogger switch is OFF.
  - Steering wheel is in the straight-ahead position, etc.
4. Start engine and warm it up until engine coolant temperature indicator points the middle of gauge.  
Ensure engine stays below 1,000 rpm.



5. Run engine at about 2,000 rpm for about 2 minutes under no load.
6. Make sure that no DTC is displayed with CONSULT or GST.

Are any DTCs detected?

- YES >> GO TO 2.  
NO >> GO TO 3.



### 2.REPAIR OR REPLACE

Repair or replace components as necessary according to corresponding Diagnosis Procedure.

>> GO TO 3

### 3.CHECK IDLE SPEED

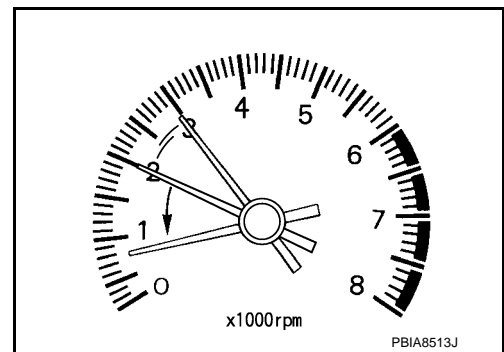
1. Run engine at about 2,000 rpm for about 2 minutes under no load.

# INSPECTION AND ADJUSTMENT

[VQ37VHR]

## < BASIC INSPECTION >

- Rev engine (2,000 to 3,000 rpm) two or three times under no load, then run engine at idle speed for about 1 minute.
- Check idle speed.  
For procedure, refer to [EC-18, "IDLE SPEED : Special Repair Requirement"](#).  
For specification, refer to [EC-605, "Idle Speed"](#).



Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 10.  
NO >> GO TO 4.

## 4.PERFORM ACCELERATOR PEDAL RELEASED POSITION LEARNING

- Stop engine.
- Perform [EC-19, "ACCELERATOR PEDAL RELEASED POSITION LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> GO TO 5.

## 5.PERFORM THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING

Perform [EC-20, "THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> GO TO 6.

## 6.PERFORM IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING

Perform [EC-20, "IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

Is Idle Air Volume Learning carried out successfully?

- YES >> GO TO 7.  
NO >> Follow the instruction of Idle Air Volume Learning. Then GO TO 4.

## 7.CHECK IDLE SPEED AGAIN

- Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
- Check idle speed.  
For procedure, refer to [EC-18, "IDLE SPEED : Special Repair Requirement"](#).  
For specification, refer to [EC-605, "Idle Speed"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 10.  
NO >> GO TO 8.

## 8.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the Following.

- Check camshaft position sensor (PHASE) and circuit. Refer to [EC-317, "Component Inspection"](#).
- Check crankshaft position sensor (POS) and circuit. Refer to [EC-313, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 9.  
NO >> Repair or replace. Then GO TO 4.

## 9.CHECK ECM FUNCTION

- Substitute with a non-malfunctioning ECM to check ECM function. (ECM may be the cause of the incident, although this is rare.)
- Perform initialization of NVIS (NATS) system and registration of all NVIS (NATS) ignition key IDs. Refer to [SEC-8, "ECM RECOMMUNICATING FUNCTION : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> GO TO 4.

## 10.CHECK IGNITION TIMING

- Run engine at idle.

# INSPECTION AND ADJUSTMENT

[VQ37VHR]

## < BASIC INSPECTION >

2. Check ignition timing with a timing light.

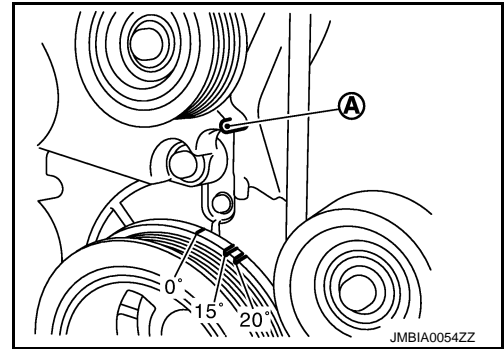
A :Timing indicator

For procedure, refer to [EC-18. "IGNITION TIMING : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

For specification, refer to [EC-605. "Ignition Timing"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 19.  
NO >> GO TO 11.



## 11.PERFORM ACCELERATOR PEDAL RELEASED POSITION LEARNING

1. Stop engine.
2. Perform [EC-19. "ACCELERATOR PEDAL RELEASED POSITION LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> GO TO 12.

## 12.PERFORM THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING

Perform [EC-20. "THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> GO TO 13.

## 13.PERFORM IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING

Perform [EC-20. "IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

Is Idle Air Volume Learning carried out successfully?

- YES >> GO TO 14.  
NO >> Follow the instruction of Idle Air Volume Learning. Then GO TO 4.

## 14.CHECK IDLE SPEED AGAIN

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Check idle speed.  
For procedure, refer to [EC-18. "IDLE SPEED : Special Repair Requirement"](#).  
For specification, refer to [EC-605. "Idle Speed"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 15.  
NO >> GO TO 17.

## 15.CHECK IGNITION TIMING AGAIN

1. Run engine at idle.
2. Check ignition timing with a timing light.

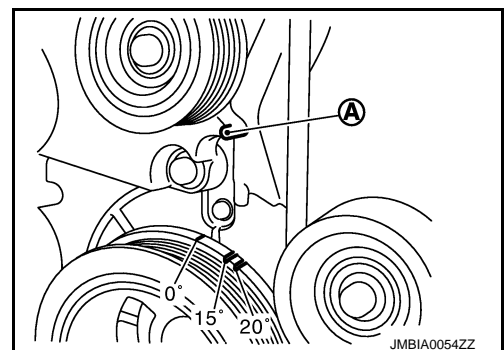
A :Timing indicator

For procedure, refer to [EC-18. "IGNITION TIMING : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

For specification, refer to [EC-605. "Ignition Timing"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 19.  
NO >> GO TO 16.



## 16.CHECK TIMING CHAIN INSTALLATION

Check timing chain installation. Refer to [EM-57. "Removal and Installation"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 17.  
NO >> Repair the timing chain installation. Then GO TO 4.



# INSPECTION AND ADJUSTMENT

< BASIC INSPECTION >

[VQ37VHR]

## 17. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Check camshaft position sensor (PHASE) and circuit. Refer to [EC-317, "Component Inspection"](#).
- Check crankshaft position sensor (POS) and circuit. Refer to [EC-313, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 18.

NO >> Repair or replace. Then GO TO 4.

## 18. CHECK ECM FUNCTION

1. Substitute with a non-malfunctioning ECM to check ECM function. (ECM may be the cause of the incident, although this is rare.)
2. Perform initialization of NVIS (NATS) system and registration of all NVIS (NATS) ignition key IDs. Refer to [SEC-8, "ECM RECOMMUNICATING FUNCTION : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> GO TO 4.

## 19. INSPECTION END

If ECM is replaced during this BASIC INSPECTION procedure, go to [EC-17, "ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT \(ECM\) : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

## ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT (ECM)

### ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT (ECM) : Description

INFOID:000000007624032

When replacing ECM, the following procedure must be performed.

### ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT (ECM) : Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000007624033

#### 1. PERFORM INITIALIZATION OF NVIS (NATS) SYSTEM AND REGISTRATION OF ALL NVIS (NATS) IGNITION KEY IDS

Refer to [SEC-8, "ECM RECOMMUNICATING FUNCTION : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> GO TO 2.

#### 2. PERFORM VIN REGISTRATION

Refer to [EC-19, "VIN REGISTRATION : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> GO TO 3.

#### 3. PERFORM ACCELERATOR PEDAL RELEASED POSITION LEARNING

Refer to [EC-19, "ACCELERATOR PEDAL RELEASED POSITION LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> GO TO 4.

#### 4. PERFORM THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING

Refer to [EC-20, "THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

Is the vehicle with SynchroRev Match mode (S-MODE)?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> GO TO 6.

#### 5. PERFORM M/T NEUTRAL POSITION LEARNING

Refer to [EC-24, "M/T NEUTRAL POSITION LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

&lt; BASIC INSPECTION &gt;

&gt;&gt; GO TO 6.

**6. PERFORM IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING**Refer to [EC-20, "IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

&gt;&gt; END

**ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT (VVEL CONTROL MODULE)****ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT (VVEL CONTROL MODULE) : Description**

INFOID:000000007624034

When replacing VVEL control module, the following procedure must be performed.

**ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT (VVEL CONTROL MODULE) : Special Repair Requirement**

INFOID:000000007624035

**1. PERFORM IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING**Refer to [EC-20, "IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

&gt;&gt; END


**IDLE SPEED****IDLE SPEED : Description**

INFOID:000000007624036

This describes how to check the idle speed. For the actual procedure, follow the instructions in "BASIC INSPECTION".

**IDLE SPEED : Special Repair Requirement**

INFOID:000000007624037

**1. CHECK IDLE SPEED**** With CONSULT**

Check idle speed in "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT.

** With GST**

Check idle speed with Service \$01 of GST.

&gt;&gt; INSPECTION END

**IGNITION TIMING****IGNITION TIMING : Description**

INFOID:000000007624038

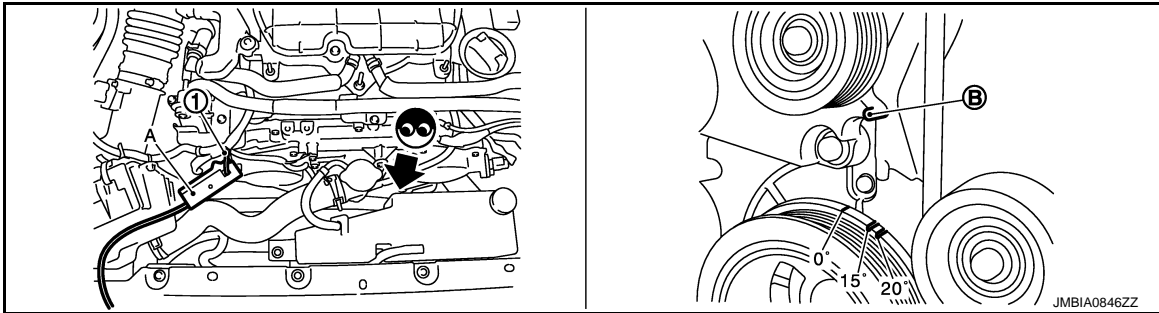
This describes how to check the ignition timing. For the actual procedure, follow the instructions in "BASIC INSPECTION".

**IGNITION TIMING : Special Repair Requirement**

INFOID:000000007624039

**1. CHECK IGNITION TIMING**

1. Attach timing light to loop wire as shown.



1. Loop wire
  - A. Timing light
  - B. Timing indicator
2. Check ignition timing.

>> INSPECTION END

## VIN REGISTRATION

### VIN REGISTRATION : Description

INFOID:0000000007624040

VIN Registration is an operation to registering VIN in ECM. It must be performed each time ECM is replaced.

**NOTE:**

Accurate VIN which is registered in ECM may be required for Inspection & Maintenance (I/M).

### VIN REGISTRATION : Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:0000000007624041

#### 1. CHECK VIN

Check the VIN of the vehicle and note it. Refer to [GI-24, "Information About Identification or Model Code"](#).

>> GO TO 2.

#### 2. PERFORM VIN REGISTRATION

**With CONSULT**

1. Turn ignition switch ON and engine stopped.
2. Select "VIN REGISTRATION" in "WORK SUPPORT" mode.
3. Follow the instruction of CONSULT display.

>> END

## ACCELERATOR PEDAL RELEASED POSITION LEARNING

### ACCELERATOR PEDAL RELEASED POSITION LEARNING : Description INFOID:0000000007624042

Accelerator Pedal Released Position Learning is a function of ECM to learn the fully released position of the accelerator pedal by monitoring the accelerator pedal position sensor output signal. It must be performed each time the harness connector of the accelerator pedal position sensor or ECM is disconnected.

### ACCELERATOR PEDAL RELEASED POSITION LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:0000000007624043

#### 1. START

1. Make sure that accelerator pedal is fully released.
2. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 2 seconds.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
4. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 2 seconds.
5. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

A  
**EC**  
 C  
 D  
 E  
 F  
 G  
 H  
 I  
 J  
 K  
 L  
 M  
 N  
 O  
 P

&lt; BASIC INSPECTION &gt;

&gt;&gt; END

## THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING

## THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING : Description

INFOID:000000007624044

Throttle Valve Closed Position Learning is a function of ECM to learn the fully closed position of the throttle valve by monitoring the throttle position sensor output signal. It must be performed each time harness connector of electric throttle control actuator or ECM is disconnected or electric throttle control actuator inside is cleaned.

## THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000007624045

## 1. START

## ④ WITH CONSULT

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Select "CLSD THL POS LEARN" in "WORK SUPPORT" mode.
3. Follow the instructions on the CONSULT display.
4. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.  
Check that throttle valve moves during the above 10 seconds by confirming the operating sound.

## ⊗ WITHOUT CONSULT

1. Start the engine.  
**NOTE:**  
Engine coolant temperature is 25°C (77°F) or less before engine starts.
2. Warm up the engine.  
**NOTE:**  
Raise engine coolant temperature until it reaches 65°C (149°F) or more.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.  
Check that throttle valve moves during the above 10 seconds by confirming the operating sound.

&gt;&gt; END

## IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING

## IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING : Description

INFOID:000000007624046

Idle Air Volume Learning is a function of ECM to learn the idle air volume that keeps engine idle speed within the specific range. It must be performed under the following conditions:

- Each time electric throttle control actuator or ECM is replaced.
- Each time VVEL actuator sub assembly or VVEL control module is replaced.
- Idle speed or ignition timing is out of specification.

## IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000007624047

## 1. PRECONDITIONING

Make sure that all of the following conditions are satisfied.

Learning will be cancelled if any of the following conditions are missed for even a moment.

- Battery voltage: More than 12.9 V (At idle)
- Engine coolant temperature: 70 - 105°C (158 - 221°F)
- PNP switch: ON (M/T models)  
Selector lever: P or N (A/T models)
- Electric load switch: OFF  
(Air conditioner, headlamp, rear window defogger)  
**On vehicles equipped with daytime light systems, if the parking brake is applied before the engine is started the headlamp will not be illuminated.**
- Steering wheel: Neutral (Straight-ahead position)
- Vehicle speed: Stopped
- Transmission: Warmed-up
- A/T models

# INSPECTION AND ADJUSTMENT

[VQ37VHR]

## < BASIC INSPECTION >

- With CONSULT: Drive vehicle until "ATF TEMP SE 1" in "DATA MONITOR" mode of "A/T" system indicates less than 0.9V.
- Without CONSULT: Drive vehicle for 10 minutes.
  - M/T models
- Drive vehicle for 10 minutes.

### Do you have CONSULT?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
- NO >> GO TO 3.

## 2.PERFORM IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING

### ☑ With CONSULT

1. Perform Accelerator Pedal Released Position Learning. Refer to [EC-19, "ACCELERATOR PEDAL RELEASED POSITION LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement"](#).
2. Perform Throttle Valve Closed Position Learning. [EC-20, "THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement"](#).
3. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
4. Select "IDLE AIR VOL LEARN" in "WORK SUPPORT" mode.
5. Touch "START" and wait 20 seconds.

### Is "CMPLT" displayed on CONSULT screen?

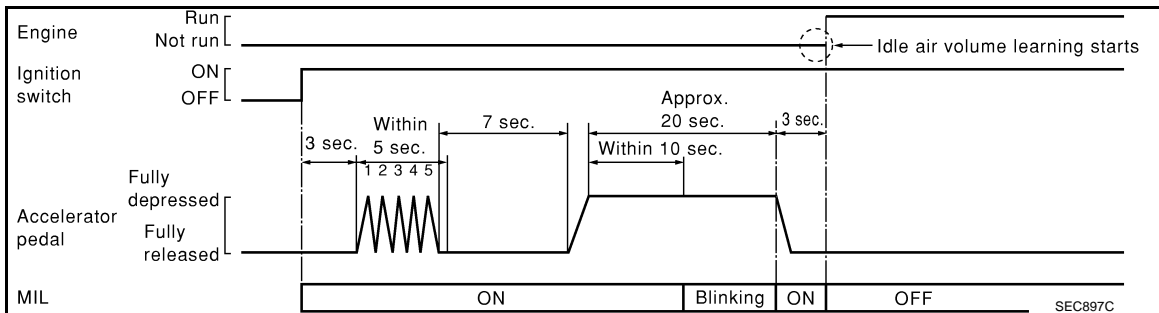
- YES >> GO TO 4.
- NO >> GO TO 5.

## 3.PERFORM IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING

### ☒ Without CONSULT

#### NOTE:

- It is better to count the time accurately with a clock.
  - It is impossible to switch the diagnostic mode when an accelerator pedal position sensor circuit has a malfunction.
1. Perform Accelerator Pedal Released Position Learning. Refer to [EC-19, "ACCELERATOR PEDAL RELEASED POSITION LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement"](#).
  2. Perform Throttle Valve Closed Position Learning. [EC-20, "THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement"](#).
  3. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
  4. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
  5. Confirm that accelerator pedal is fully released, turn ignition switch ON and wait 3 seconds.
  6. Repeat the following procedure quickly five times within 5 seconds.
    - Fully depress the accelerator pedal.
    - Fully release the accelerator pedal.
  7. Wait 7 seconds, fully depress the accelerator pedal for approx. 20 seconds until the MIL stops blinking and illuminates.
  8. Fully release the accelerator pedal within 3 seconds after the MIL illuminates.
  9. Start engine and let it idle.
  10. Wait 20 seconds.



>> GO TO 4.

## 4.CHECK IDLE SPEED AND IGNITION TIMING

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Let it idle for 20 seconds.

< BASIC INSPECTION >

3. Rev up the engine two or three times and make sure that idle speed and ignition timing are within the specifications. Refer to [EC-605, "Idle Speed"](#) and [EC-605, "Ignition Timing"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
- NO >> GO TO 5.

## 5. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART-I

Check the following

- Check that throttle valve is fully closed.
- Check PCV valve operation.
- Check that downstream of throttle valve is free from air leakage.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 6.
- NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning part.

## 6. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART-II

Engine component parts and their installation condition are questionable. Check and eliminate the cause of the incident.

It is useful to perform "TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS - SPECIFICATION VALUE". Refer to [EC-164, "Description"](#).

If any of the following conditions occur after the engine has started, eliminate the cause of the incident and perform Idle Air Volume Learning again:

- Engine stalls.
- Erroneous idle.

>> INSPECTION END

## VVEL CONTROL SHAFT POSITION SENSOR ADJUSTMENT

### VVEL CONTROL SHAFT POSITION SENSOR ADJUSTMENT : Description

INFOID:000000007624048

VVEL control shaft position sensor adjustment is an operation to adjust the initial position angle that is the basis for the VVEL control shaft position sensor.

It must be performed each time VVEL actuator sub assembly is replaced.

**CAUTION:**

- **It must be performed only on the replaced bank side.**
- **It must not be performed except when VVEL actuator sub assembly is replaced. If by any chance the adjustment is performed, replace VVEL actuator sub assembly.**

### VVEL CONTROL SHAFT POSITION SENSOR ADJUSTMENT : Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000007624049

## 1. START

Do you have CONSULT?

Do you have CONSULT?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
- NO >> GO TO 3.

## 2. PERFORM VVEL CONTROL SHAFT POSITION SENSOR ADJUSTMENT

Ⓟ **With CONSULT**

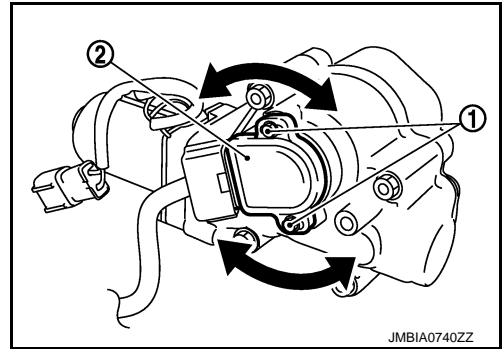
1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Select "VVEL POS SEN ADJ PREP" in "WORK SUPPORT" mode with CONSULT.
3. Touch "Start" and wait a few seconds.
4. Make sure the "CMLPT" is displayed on CONSULT screen.
5. Select "VVEL POSITION SEN- B1" or "VVEL POSITION SEN- B2" in "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT.

# INSPECTION AND ADJUSTMENT

[VQ37VHR]

< BASIC INSPECTION >

6. Loosen the VVEL control shaft position sensor mounting bolt (1).
7. Turn the VVEL control shaft position sensor (2) right and left while monitoring the output voltage of "VVEL POSITION SEN-B1" or "VVEL POSITION SEN-B2" and adjust the output voltage to be within the standard value.



**Voltage : 500 ± 48 mV**

8. Tighten the VVEL control shaft position sensor mounting bolt.

**: 7.0 N•m (0.71 kg-m, 62 in-lb)**

9. Reconfirm that the output voltage of "VVEL POSITION SEN- B1" or "VVEL POSITION SEN- B2" is within the standard value.

**Voltage : 500 ± 48 mV**

**NOTE:**

If it varies from the standard value after the bolt is tightened, perform steps 6 to 8 again.

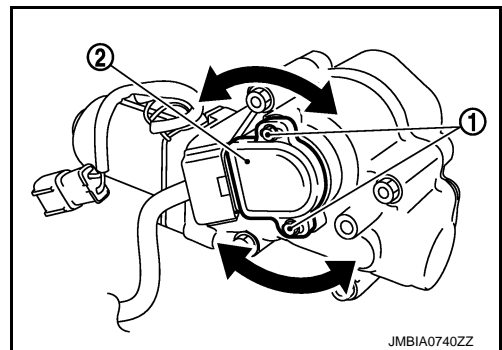
10. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
11. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
12. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
13. Perform idle air volume learning. Refer to [EC-20, "IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

## 3.PERFORM VVEL CONTROL SHAFT POSITION SENSOR ADJUSTMENT

**Without CONSULT**

1. Disconnect VVEL control shaft position sensor harness connector.
2. Remove VVEL actuator motor relay.
3. Turn ignition switch ON, wait at least 5 seconds and then turn OFF.
4. Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.
5. Install VVEL actuator motor relay.
6. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 5 seconds.
7. Loosen the VVEL control shaft position sensor mounting bolt (1).
8. Turn the VVEL control shaft position sensor (2) right and left while monitoring the output voltage between the VVEL control module terminals with a tester and adjust the output voltage to be within the standard value.



VVEL control module				Voltage
Bank	Connector	+	-	
		Terminal	Terminal	
1	E15	3	4	500 ± 48 mV
2		5	6	

9. Tighten the VVEL control shaft position sensor mounting bolt.

**: 7.0 N•m (0.71 kg-m, 62 in-lb)**

10. Reconfirm that the output voltage of VVEL control shaft position sensor is within the standard value.

# INSPECTION AND ADJUSTMENT

[VQ37VHR]

< BASIC INSPECTION >

VVEL control module				Voltage
Bank	Connector	+	-	
		Terminal	Terminal	
1	E15	3	4	500 ± 48 mV
2		5	6	

## NOTE:

If it varies from the standard value after the bolt is tightened, perform steps 7 to 9 again.

11. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
12. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
13. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
14. Perform idle air volume learning. Refer to [EC-20, "IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

## MIXTURE RATIO SELF-LEARNING VALUE CLEAR

### MIXTURE RATIO SELF-LEARNING VALUE CLEAR : Description

INFOID:000000007624050

This describes how to erase the mixture ratio self-learning value. For the actual procedure, follow the instructions in "Diagnosis Procedure".

### MIXTURE RATIO SELF-LEARNING VALUE CLEAR : Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000007624051

## 1. START

### With CONSULT

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Select "SELF-LEARNING CONT" in "WORK SUPPORT" mode with CONSULT.
3. Clear mixture ratio self-learning value by touching "CLEAR".

### With GST

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF.
3. Disconnect mass air flow sensor (bank 1) harness connector.
4. Restart engine and let it idle for at least 5 seconds.
5. Stop engine and reconnect mass air flow sensor (bank 1) harness connector.
6. Select Service \$03 with GST. Make sure DTC P0102 is detected.
7. Select Service \$04 with GST to erase the DTC P0102.

>> END

## M/T NEUTRAL POSITION LEARNING

### M/T NEUTRAL POSITION LEARNING : Description

INFOID:000000007624052

M/T Neutral Position Learning is a function in which ECM learns the shift lever neutral position by monitoring output voltage of gear lever position sensor.

This must be performed when the following conditions are fulfilled.

- Gear lever position sensor is replaced
- ECM is replaced
- Shift position indicator "N" is blinking

### M/T NEUTRAL POSITION LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000007624053

## 1. START

Do you have CONSULT?

Do you have CONSULT?



# INSPECTION AND ADJUSTMENT

[VQ37VHR]

< BASIC INSPECTION >

- YES >> GO TO 2.
- NO >> GO TO 3.

## 2. PERFORM M/T NEUTRAL POSITION LEARNING

### With CONSULT

1. Check that there is no sticking when shifting shift lever to the neutral position.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Select "M/T NEUTRAL POS LEARN" in "WORK SUPPORT" mode with CONSULT.
4. Touch "Start" and wait a few seconds.

#### NOTE:

**Never touch shift lever. Otherwise learning may not complete normally.**

5. Make sure the "COMPLETE" is displayed on CONSULT screen.

#### NOTE:

**If "INCMP" is displayed, return to step 1 and repeat the procedures again.**

>> END

## 3. PERFORM M/T NEUTRAL POSITION LEARNING

### Without CONSULT

#### NOTE:

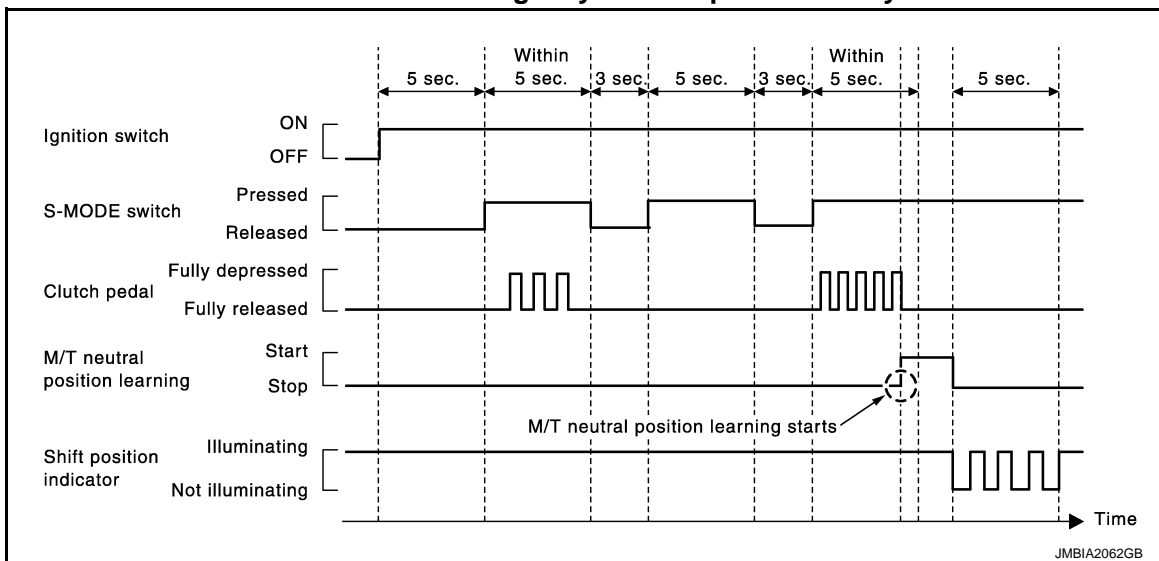
- It is better to count the time accurately with a clock.
- It is impossible to switch the learning mode when a clutch interlock switch circuit has a malfunction.

1. Check that there is no sticking when shifting shift lever to the neutral position.
2. Turn ignition switch ON and wait 5 seconds.
3. Within 5 seconds repeat the following operation 3 times. Fully depress and fully release clutch pedal while pressing and holding S-MODE switch.
4. Wait 3 seconds while S-MODE switch is released.
5. Wait 5 seconds while pressing S-MODE switch.
6. Wait 3 seconds while S-MODE switch is released.
7. Within 5 seconds repeat the following operation 5 times. Fully depress and fully release clutch pedal while pressing and holding S-MODE switch.

ECM starts M/T Neutral Position Learning.

#### NOTE:

**Never touch shift lever. Otherwise learning may not complete normally.**



8. Shift position indicator on combination meter blinks for 5 seconds when the learning is complete.

#### NOTE:

**If shift position indicator does not blink or blinks continuously, return to step 1 and repeat the procedures again.**

>> END

# HOW TO SET SRT CODE

[VQ37VHR]

< BASIC INSPECTION >

## HOW TO SET SRT CODE

### Description

INFOID:000000007624054

### OUTLINE

In order to set all SRTs, the self-diagnoses as in the "SRT ITEM" table must have been performed at least once. Each diagnosis may require actual driving for a long period of time under various conditions.

### SRT ITEM

The table below shows required self-diagnostic items to set the SRT to "CMPLT".

SRT item*1 (CONSULT indication)	Performance Priority*2	Required self-diagnostic items to set the SRT to "CMPLT"	Corresponding DTC No.
CATALYST	1	Three way catalyst function	P0420, P0430
EVAP SYSTEM	1	EVAP control system purge flow monitoring	P0441
	1	EVAP control system	P0456
HO2S	1	Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1	P0133, P0153
		Heated oxygen sensor 2	P0137, P0157
		Heated oxygen sensor 2	P0138, P0158
		Heated oxygen sensor 2	P0139, P0159
EGR/VVT SYSTEM	2	Intake valve timing control function	P0011, P0021

\*1: Though displayed on the CONSULT screen, "HO2S HTR" is not SRT item.

\*2: If completion of several SRTs is required, perform driving patterns (DTC confirmation procedure), one by one based on the priority for models with CONSULT.

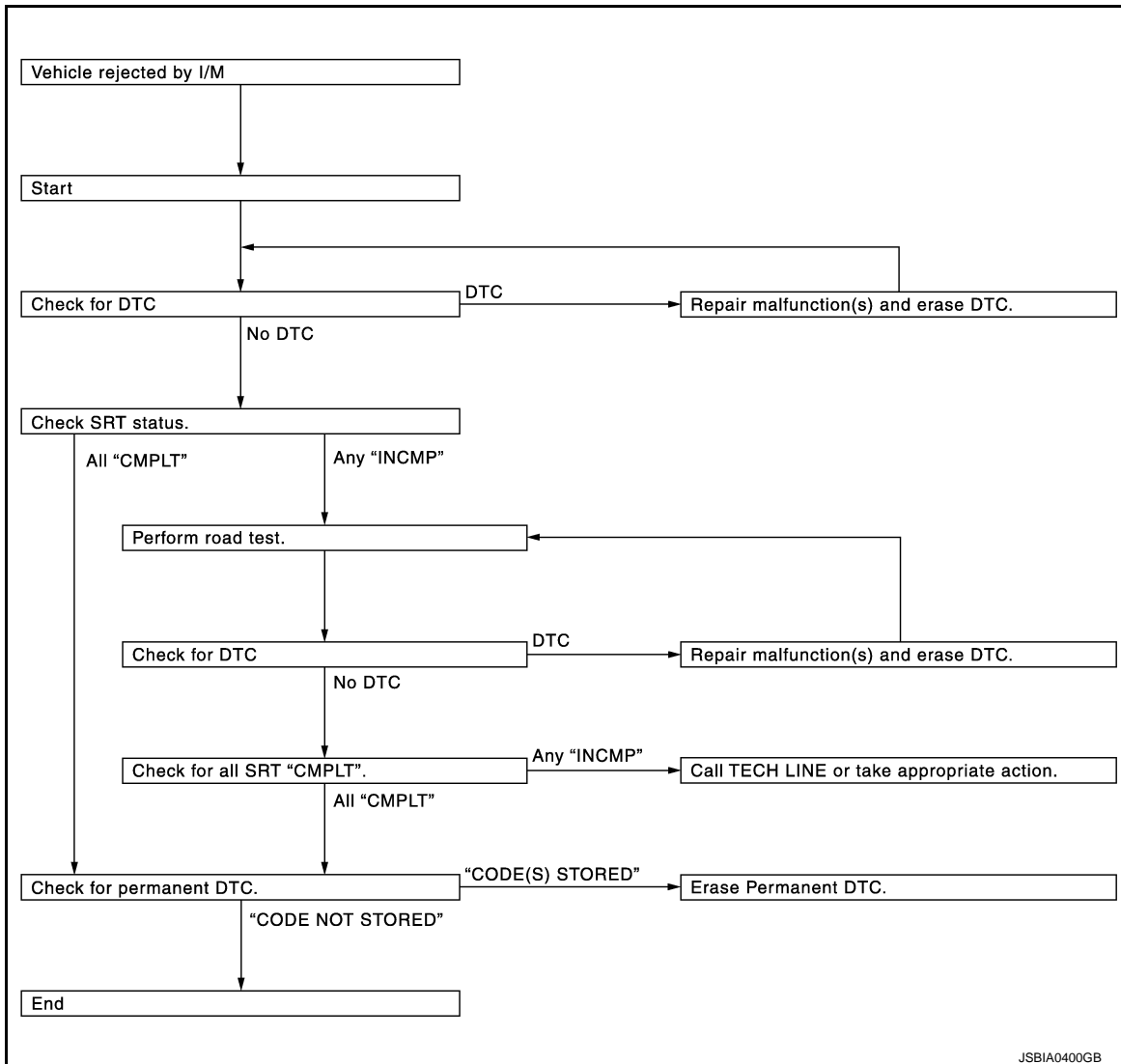
### SRT SERVICE PROCEDURE

If a vehicle has failed the state emissions inspection due to one or more SRT items indicating "INCMP", review the flowchart diagnostic sequence, referring to the following flowchart.

# HOW TO SET SRT CODE

< BASIC INSPECTION >

[VQ37VHR]



SRT Set Driving Pattern

INFOID:000000007624055

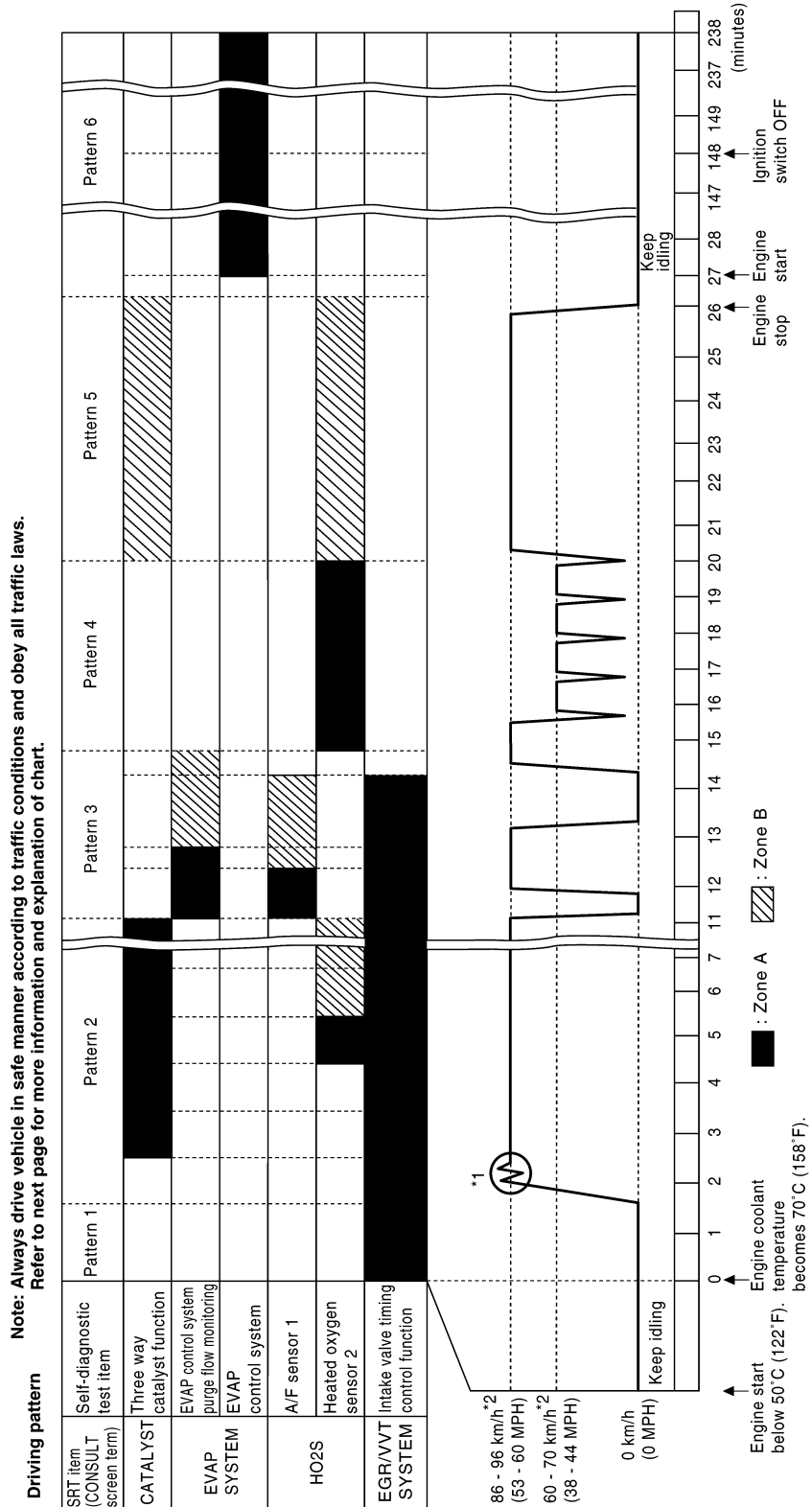
**CAUTION:**

# HOW TO SET SRT CODE

< BASIC INSPECTION >

[VQ37VHR]

Always drive the vehicle in safe manner according to traffic conditions and obey all traffic laws.



JSBIA1932GB

\*1: Depress the accelerator pedal until vehicle speed is 90 km/h (56 MPH), then release the accelerator pedal and keep it released for more than 10 seconds. Depress the accelerator pedal until vehicle speed is 90 km/h (56 MPH) again.

\*2: Checking the vehicle speed with GST is advised.

- The time required for each diagnosis varies with road surface conditions, weather, altitude, individual driving habits, etc.
- "Zone A" is the fastest time where required for the diagnosis under normal conditions\*. If the diagnosis is not completed within "Zone A", the diagnosis can still be performed within "Zone B".

# HOW TO SET SRT CODE

[VQ37VHR]

< BASIC INSPECTION >

\*: Normal conditions

- Sea level
- Flat road
- Ambient air temperature: 20 – 30°C (68 – 86°F)

## NOTE:

Diagnosis is performed as quickly as possible under normal conditions. However, under other conditions, diagnosis may also be performed. [For example: ambient air temperature other than 20 – 30°C (68 – 86°F)]

## Work Procedure

INFOID:000000007624056

### 1.CHECK DTC

Check DTC.

Is any DTC detected?

- YES >> Repair malfunction(s) and erase DTC. Refer to [EC-564, "DTC Index"](#).
- NO >> GO TO 2.

### 2.CHECK SRT STATUS

With CONSULT

Select "SRT STATUS" in "DTC & SRT CONFIRMATION" mode with CONSULT.

Without CONSULT

Perform "SRT status" mode with [EC-151, "On Board Diagnosis Function"](#).

With GST

Select Service \$01 with GST.

Is SRT code(s) set?

- YES >> GO TO 12.
- NO-1 >> With CONSULT: GO TO 3.
- NO-2 >> Without CONSULT: GO TO 4.

### 3.DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Select "SRT WORK SUPPORT" in "DTC & SRT CONFIRMATION" mode with CONSULT.
2. For SRT(s) that is not set, perform the corresponding "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" according to the "Performance Priority" in the "SRT ITEM" table. Refer to [EC-26, "Description"](#).
3. Check DTC.

Is any DTC detected?

- YES >> Repair malfunction(s) and erase DTC. Refer to [EC-564, "DTC Index"](#).
- NO >> GO TO 11.

### 4.PERFORM ROAD TEST

- Check the "Performance Priority" in the "SRT ITEM" table. Refer to [EC-26, "Description"](#).
- Perform the most efficient SRT set driving pattern to set the SRT properly. Refer to [EC-27, "SRT Set Driving Pattern"](#).

In order to set all SRTs, the SRT set driving pattern must be performed at least once.

>> GO TO 5.

### 5.PATTERN 1

1. Check the vehicle condition;
  - Engine coolant temperature is –10 to 35°C (14 to 95°F).
  - Fuel tank temperature is more than 0°C (32°F).
2. Start the engine.
3. Keep engine idling until the engine coolant temperature is greater than 70°C (158°F)

## NOTE:

ECM terminal voltage is follows;

- Engine coolant temperature
    - –10 to 35°C (14 to 95°F): 3.0 – 4.3 V
    - 70°(158°F): Less than 4.1 V
  - Fuel tank temperature: Less than 1.4 V
- Refer to [EC-537, "Reference Value"](#).

>> GO TO 6.

## 6.PATTERN 2

1. Drive the vehicle. And depress the accelerator pedal until vehicle speed is 90 km/h (56 MPH), then release the accelerator pedal and keep it released for more than 10 seconds.
2. Depress the accelerator pedal until vehicle speed is 90 km/h (56 MPH) again

**NOTE:**

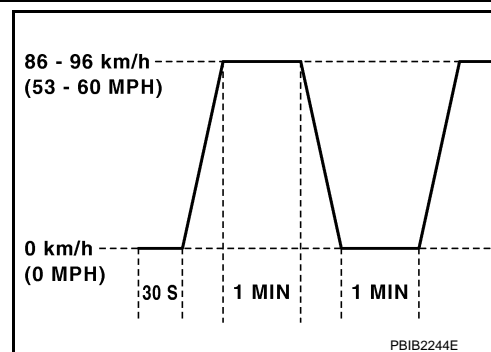
- Checking the vehicle speed with GST is advised.
- When steady-state driving is performed again even after it is interrupted, each diagnosis can be conducted. In this case, the time required for diagnosis may be extended.

>> GO TO 7.

## 7.PATTERN 3

- Operate vehicle following the driving pattern shown in the figure.
- Release the accelerator pedal during deceleration of vehicle speed from 90 km/h (56 MPH) to 0 km/h (0 MPH).

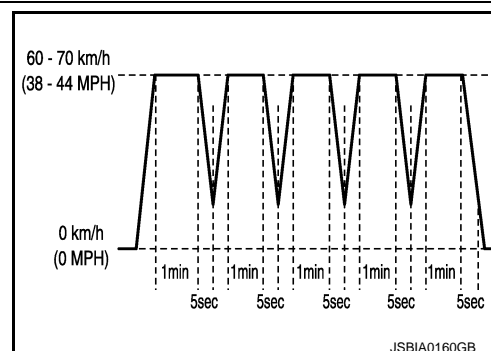
>> GO TO 8.



## 8.PATTERN 4

- Operate vehicle, following the driving pattern shown in the figure.
- Drive the vehicle in a proper gear at 60 km/h (38 MPH) and maintain the speed.
- Release the accelerator pedal fully at least 5 seconds.
- Repeat the above two steps at least 5 times.

>> GO TO 9.



## 9.PATTERN 5

- The accelerator pedal must be held very steady during steady-state driving.
- If the accelerator pedal is moved, the test must be conducted again.

>> GO TO 10.

## 10.PATTERN 6

- Cool down the engine so that the engine coolant temperature lowers between 15 – 35°C (59 – 95°F).
- CAUTION:**  
**Never turn the ignition switch ON while cooling down the engine.**
- Engine coolant temperature at engine start is between 15 – 35°C (59 – 95°F) and has lowered 45°C (113°F) or more since the latest engine stop.

>> GO TO 11.

## 11.CHECK SRT STATUS

Ⓜ With CONSULT

Select "SRT STATUS" in "DTC & SRT CONFIRMATION" mode with CONSULT.

# HOW TO SET SRT CODE

[VQ37VHR]

< BASIC INSPECTION >

Without CONSULT

Perform "SRT status" mode with [EC-151, "On Board Diagnosis Function"](#).

With GST

Select Service \$01 with GST.

Is SRT(s) set?

YES >> GO TO 12.

NO >> Call TECH LINE or take appropriate action.

## 12.CHECK PERMANENT DTC

### NOTE:

Permanent DTC cannot be checked with a tool other than CONSULT or GST.

With CONSULT

Select "SRT STATUS" in "DTC & SRT CONFIRMATION" mode with CONSULT.

With GST

Select Service \$0A with GST.

Is permanent DTC(s) detected?

YES >> Go to [EC-26, "Description"](#).

NO >> END

A

EC

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

# HOW TO ERASE PERMANENT DTC

< BASIC INSPECTION >

[VQ37VHR]

## HOW TO ERASE PERMANENT DTC

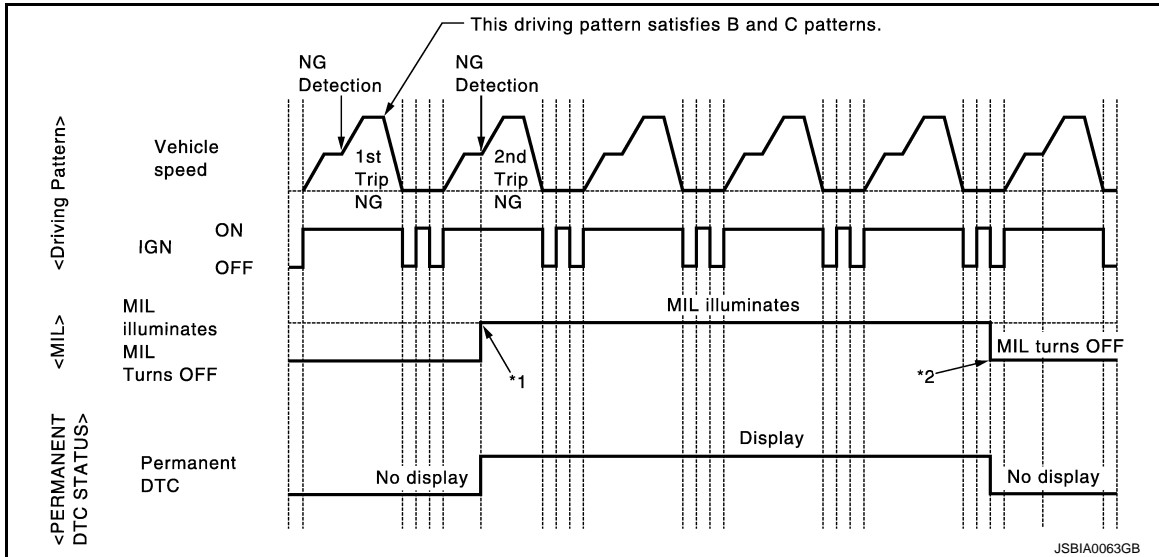
### Description

INFOID:000000007624057

### OUTLINE

When a DTC is stored in ECM

When a DTC is stored in ECM and MIL is ON, a permanent DTC is erased with MIL shutoff if the same malfunction is not detected after performing the driving pattern for MIL shutoff three times in a row.



\*1: When the same malfunction is detected in two consecutive trips, MIL will illuminate.

\*2: MIL will turn off after vehicle is driven 3 times (driving pattern B) without any malfunctions.

When a DTC is not stored in ECM

The erasing method depends on a permanent DTC stored in ECM. Refer to the following table.

**NOTE:**

If the applicable permanent DTC includes multiple groups, perform the procedure of Group B first. If the permanent DTC is not erased, perform the procedure of Group A.

×: Applicable —: Not applicable

Group *	Perform "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" for applicable DTCs.	Driving pattern	
		B	D
A	×	—	—
B	—	×	×

\*: For group, refer to [EC-564, "DTC Index"](#).

### PERMANENT DTC ITEM

For permanent DTC items, MIL turns ON. Refer to [EC-564, "DTC Index"](#).

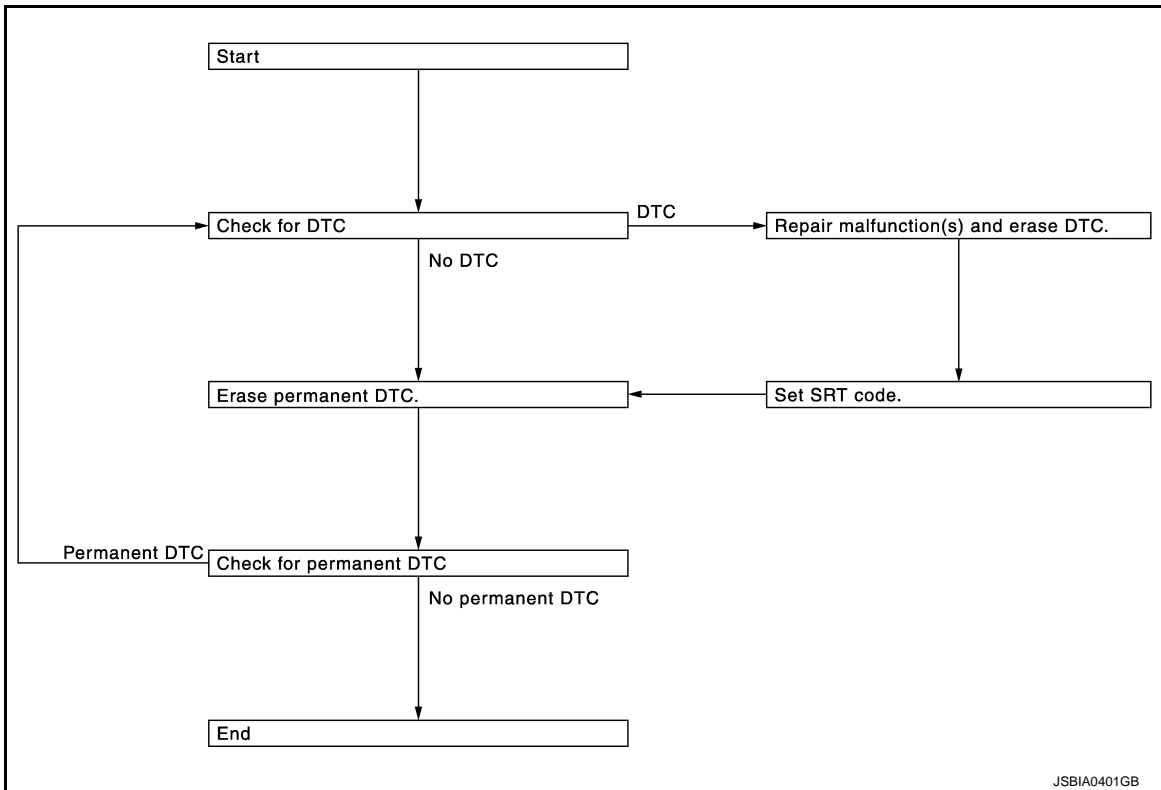


# HOW TO ERASE PERMANENT DTC

< BASIC INSPECTION >

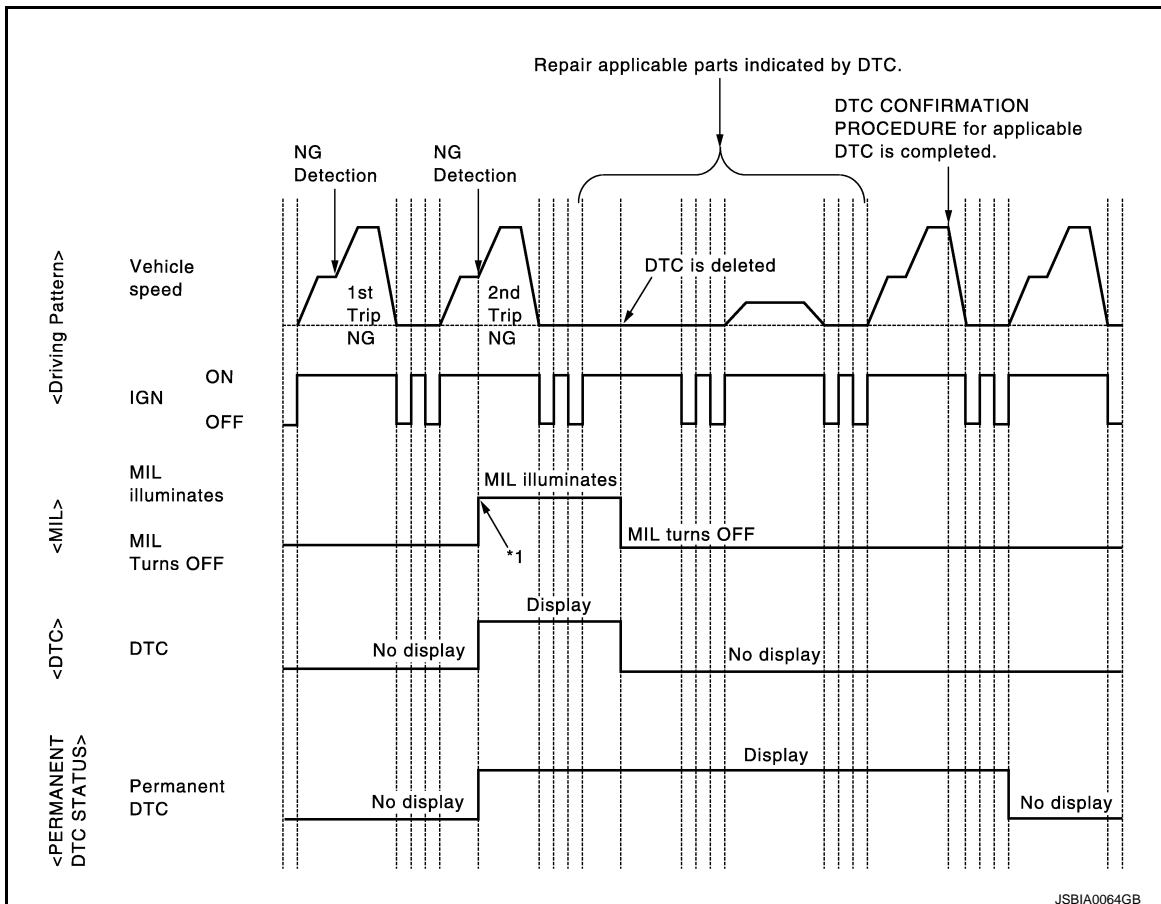
[VQ37VHR]

## PERMANENT DTC SERVICE PROCEDURE



### Work Procedure (Group A)

INFOID:000000007624058



# HOW TO ERASE PERMANENT DTC

[VQ37VHR]

< BASIC INSPECTION >

---

\*1: When the same malfunction is detected in two consecutive trips, MIL will illuminate.

## 1. CHECK DTC

---

Check DTC.


Is any DTC detected?

YES >> Repair malfunction(s) and erase DTC. Refer to [EC-151, "On Board Diagnosis Function"](#), [EC-154, "CONSULT Function"](#).

NO >> GO TO 2.

## 2. CHECK PERMANENT DTC

---

 With CONSULT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
4. Turn ignition switch ON.
5. Select "PERMANENT DTC STATUS" mode with CONSULT.

 With GST

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
4. Turn ignition switch ON.
5. Select Service \$0A with GST.

Is any permanent DTC detected?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> END

## 3. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

---

Perform "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" for DTCs which are the same as permanent DTCs stored in ECM. Refer to [EC-564, "DTC Index"](#).

>> GO TO 4.

## 4. CHECK PERMANENT DTC

---

 With CONSULT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
4. Turn ignition switch ON.
5. Select "PERMANENT DTC STATUS" mode with CONSULT.

 With GST

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
4. Turn ignition switch ON.
5. Select Service \$0A with GST.

Is any permanent DTC detected?

YES >> GO TO 1.

NO >> END

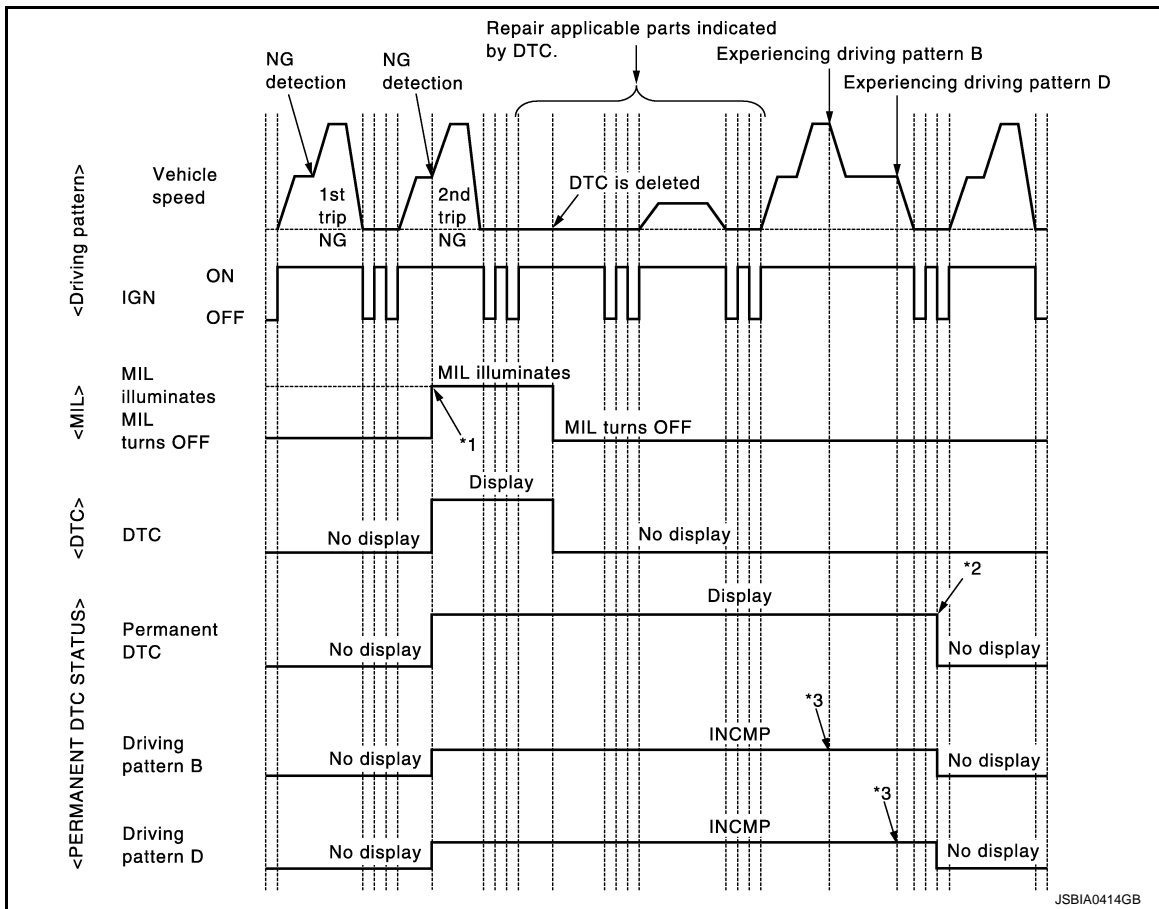
# HOW TO ERASE PERMANENT DTC

< BASIC INSPECTION >

[VQ37VHR]

## Work Procedure (Group B)

INFOID:000000007624059



\*1: When the same malfunction is detected in two consecutive trips, MIL will illuminate.

\*2: After experiencing driving pattern B and D, permanent DTC is erased.

\*3: Indication does not change unless the ignition switch is turned from ON to OFF twice even after experiencing driving pattern B or D.

### NOTE:

Drive the vehicle according to only driving patterns indicating "INCMP" in driving patterns B and D on the "PERMANENT DTC STATUS" screen.

## 1. CHECK DTC

Check DTC.

Is any DTC detected?

YES >> Repair malfunction(s) and erase DTC. Refer to [EC-151. "On Board Diagnosis Function"](#), [EC-154. "CONSULT Function"](#).

NO >> GO TO 2.

## 2. CHECK PERMANENT DTC

Ⓜ With CONSULT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
4. Turn ignition switch ON.
5. Select "PERMANENT DTC STATUS" mode with CONSULT.

Ⓜ With GST

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

< BASIC INSPECTION >

4. Turn ignition switch ON.
5. Select Service \$0A with GST.

Is any permanent DTC detected?

- YES >> GO TO 3.  
NO >> END

### 3. DRIVE DRIVING PATTERN B

**CAUTION:**

- Always drive at a safe speed.
- Never erase self-diagnosis results.
- If self-diagnosis results are erased during the trip of driving pattern B or D, the counter of driving pattern B and D is reset.

Ⓟ With CONSULT

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Use "PERMANENT DTC WORK SUPPORT" mode with CONSULT to drive the vehicle according to driving pattern B. Refer to [EC-154. "CONSULT Function"](#), [EC-148. "DIAGNOSIS DESCRIPTION : Driving Pattern"](#).

Ⓢ With GST

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Drive the vehicle according to driving pattern B. Refer to [EC-148. "DIAGNOSIS DESCRIPTION : Driving Pattern"](#).

>> GO TO 4.

### 4. CHECK PERMANENT DTC

Ⓟ With CONSULT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
4. Turn ignition switch ON.
5. Select "PERMANENT DTC STATUS" mode with CONSULT.

Ⓢ With GST

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
4. Turn ignition switch ON.
5. Select Service \$0A with GST.

Is any permanent DTC detected?

- YES >> GO TO 5.  
NO >> END

### 5. DRIVE DRIVING PATTERN D

**CAUTION:**

- Always drive at a safe speed.
- Never erase self-diagnosis results.
- If self-diagnosis results are erased during the trip of driving pattern B or D, the counter of driving pattern B and D is reset.

1. Drive the vehicle according to driving pattern D. Refer to [EC-148. "DIAGNOSIS DESCRIPTION : Driving Pattern"](#).

>> GO TO 6.

### 6. CHECK PERMANENT DTC

Ⓟ With CONSULT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
4. Turn ignition switch ON.

# HOW TO ERASE PERMANENT DTC

[VQ37VHR]

< BASIC INSPECTION >

5. Select "PERMANENT DTC STATUS" mode with CONSULT.

 With GST

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
4. Turn ignition switch ON.
5. Select Service \$0A with GST.

Is any permanent DTC detected?

YES >> GO TO 1.

NO >> END

A

EC

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

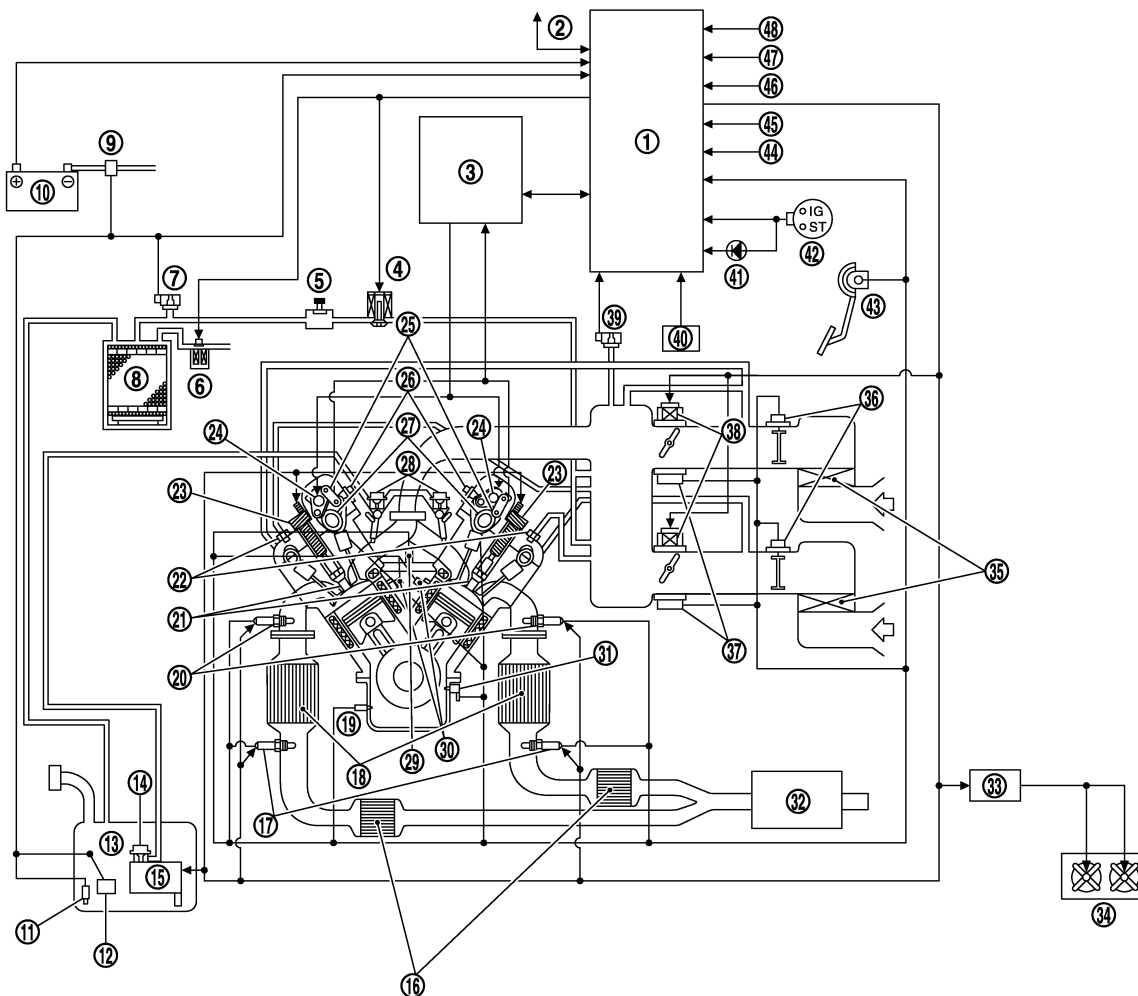
P

## SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

### ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM

#### System Diagram

INFOID:000000007624060



JSBIA0157ZZ

- |  |   |                                     |
|--|---|-------------------------------------|
| 1. ECM   | 2. CAN communication                      | 3. VVEL control module              |
| 4. EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve | 5. EVAP service port                      | 6. EVAP canister vent control valve |
| 7. EVAP control system pressure sensor               | 8. EVAP canister                          | 9. Battery current sensor           |
| 10. Battery  | 11. Fuel tank temperature sensor          | 12. Fuel level sensor               |
| 13. Fuel tank  | 14. Fuel pressure regulator               | 15. Fuel pump                       |
| 16. Three way catalyst 2                             | 17. Heated oxygen sensor 2                | 18. Three way catalyst 1            |
| 19. Engine oil temperature sensor                    | 20. A/F sensor 1                          | 21. Spark plug                      |
| 22. PCV valve  | 23. Ignition coil (with power transistor) | 24. VVEL actuator motor             |

# ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM

[VQ37VHR]

## < SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

- |  |  |   |
|--|--|---|
| 25. VVEL control shaft position sensor | 26. Intake valve timing control solenoid valve | 27. Camshaft position sensor (PHASE)                          |
| 28. Fuel damper                        | 29. Engine coolant temperature sensor          | 30. Knock sensor  |
| 31. Crankshaft position sensor (POS)   | 32. Muffler                                    | 33. Cooling fan control module                                |
| 34. Cooling fan                        | 35. Air cleaner                                | 36. Mass air flow sensor (with intake air temperature sensor) |
| 37. Electric throttle control actuator | 38. Throttle position sensor                   | 39. Manifold absolute pressure (MAP) sensor                   |
| 40. Brake booster pressure sensor      | 41. MIL  | 42. Ignition switch   |
| 43. Accelerator pedal position sensor  | 44. Power steering pressure sensor             | 45. Refrigerant pressure sensor                               |
| 46. PNP signal                         | 47. Gear lever position sensor                 | 48. Input speed sensor  |

A  
EC  
C  
D

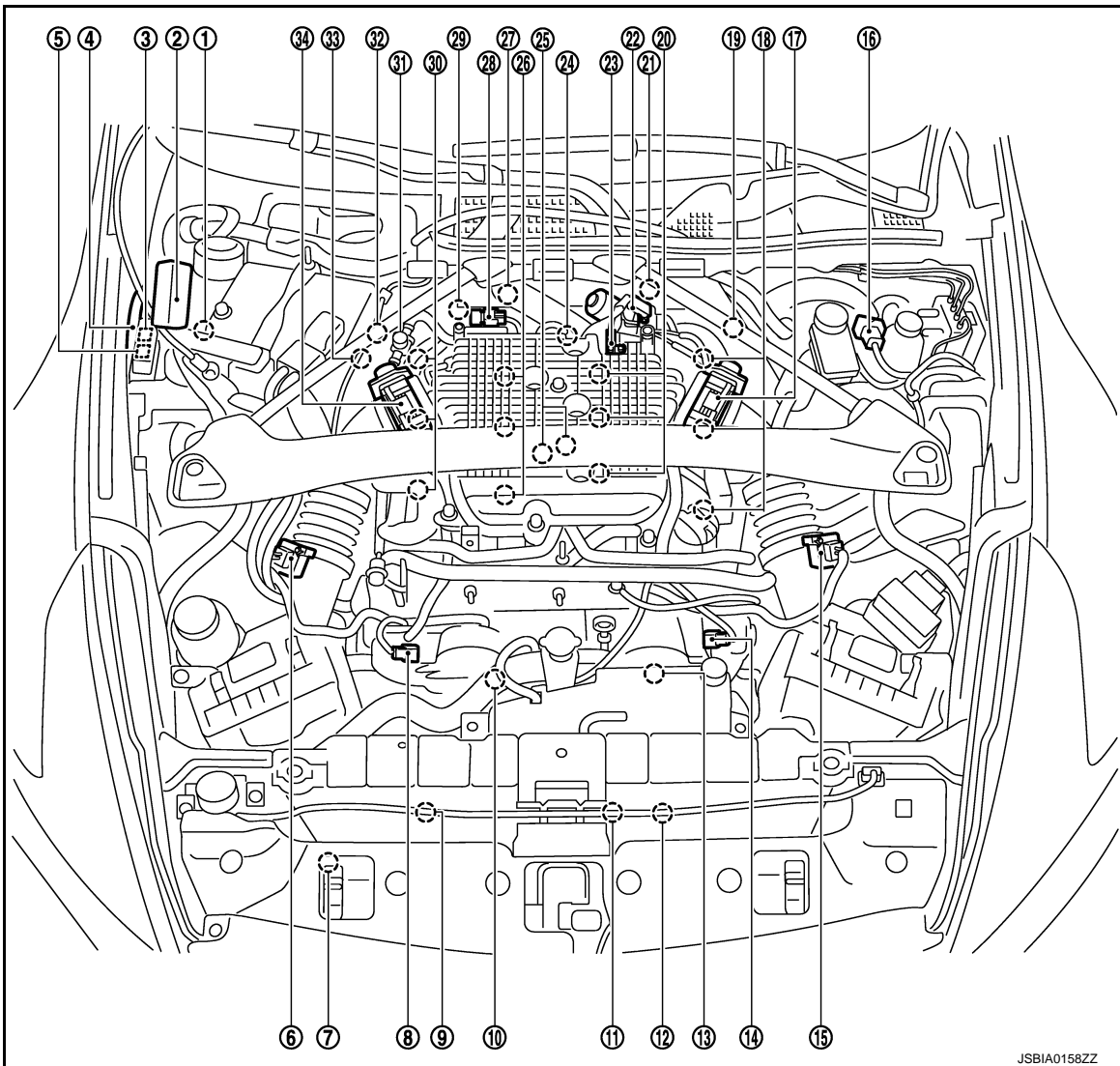
## System Description

INFOID:000000007624061

ECM performs various controls such as fuel injection control and ignition timing control.

## Component Parts Location

INFOID:000000007624062



E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

- |                           |                              |   |
|---------------------------|------------------------------|---|
| 1. Battery current sensor | 2. IPDM E/R                  | 3. Cooling fan relay  |
| 4. VVEL control module    | 5. VVEL actuator motor relay | 6. Mass air flow sensor (with intake air temperature sensor) (bank 1) |

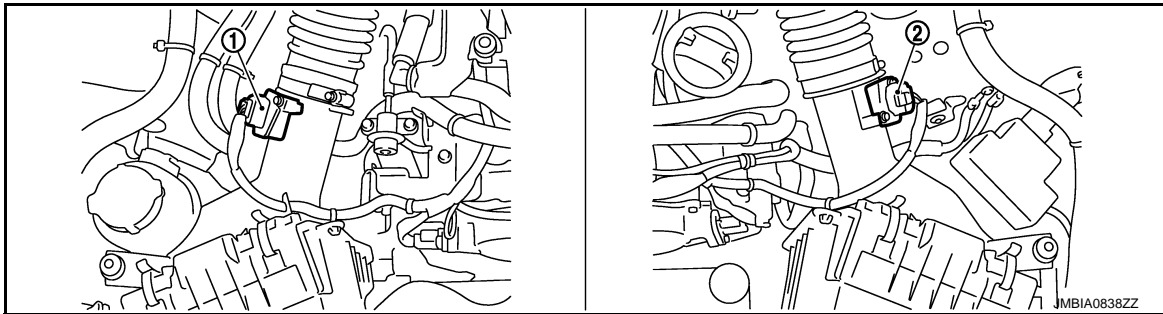
JSBIA0158ZZ

# ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM

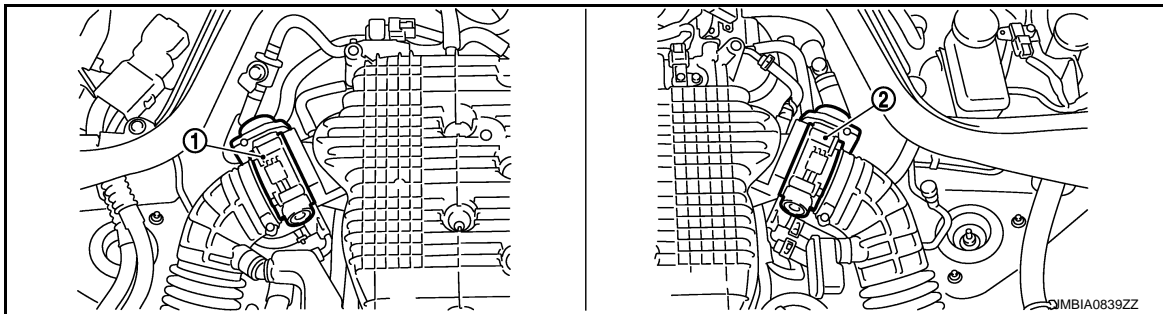
[VQ37VHR]

## < SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

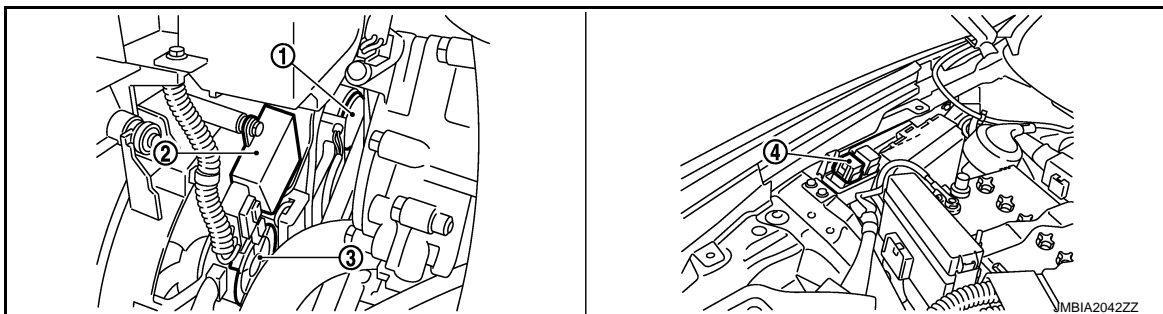
- |   |   |  |
|---|---|--|
| 7. Refrigerant pressure sensor                          | 8. Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) (bank 1)    | 9. Cooling fan motor-2   |
| 10. Intake valve timing control solenoid valve (bank 1) | 11. Cooling fan control module                  | 12. Cooling fan motor-1  |
| 13. Intake valve timing control solenoid valve (bank 2) | 14. Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) (bank 2)   | 15. Mass air flow sensor (with intake air temperature sensor) (bank 2) |
| 16. Brake booster pressure sensor                       | 17. Electric throttle control actuator (bank 2) | 18. Ignition coil (with power transistor and spark plug) (bank 2)      |
| 19. A/F sensor 1 (bank 2)                               | 20. Fuel injector (bank 2)                      | 21. VVEL control shaft position sensor (bank 2)                        |
| 22. VVEL actuator motor (bank 2)                        | 23. Manifold absolute pressure (MAP) sensor     | 24. Engine coolant temperature sensor                                  |
| 25. Knock sensor  | 26. Fuel injector (bank 1)                      | 27. VVEL actuator motor (bank 1)                                       |
| 28. EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve   | 29. VVEL control shaft position sensor (bank 1) | 30. Ignition coil (with power transistor and spark plug) (bank 1)      |
| 31. EVAP service port                                   | 32. A/F sensor 1 (bank 1)                       | 33. Crankshaft position sensor (POS)                                   |
| 34. Electric throttle control actuator (bank 1)         |   |  |



- |   |   |
|---|---|
| 1. Mass air flow sensor (with intake air temperature sensor) (bank 1) | 2. Mass air flow sensor (with intake air temperature sensor) (bank 2) |
|---|---|



- |  |  |
|--|--|
| 1. Electric throttle control actuator (bank 1) | 2. Electric throttle control actuator (bank 2) |
|--|--|





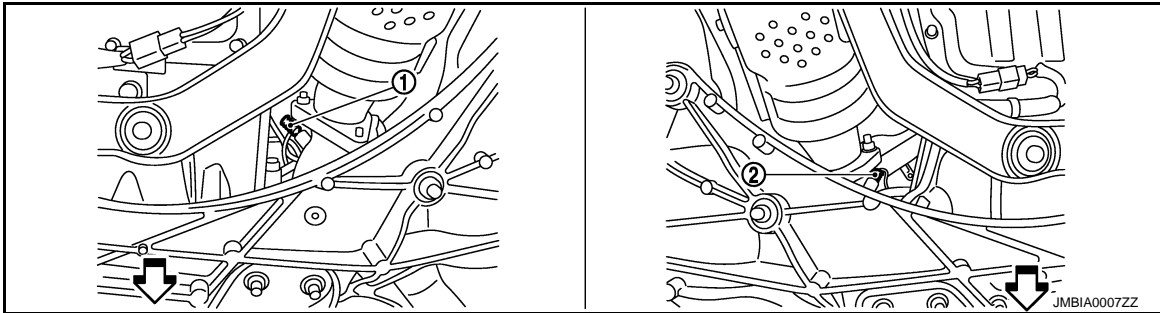
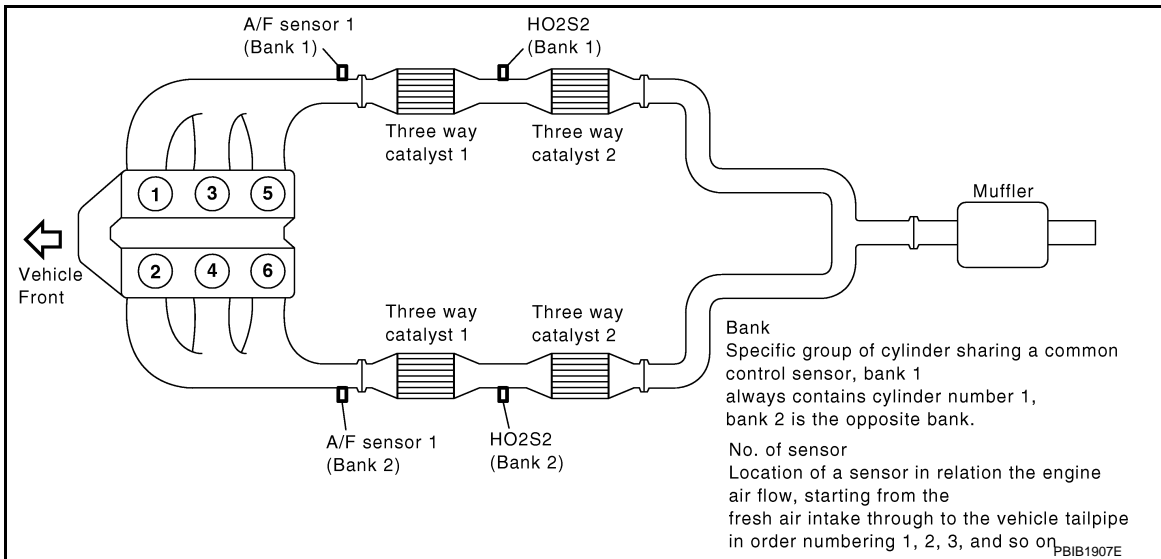
# ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM

## < SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[VQ37VHR]

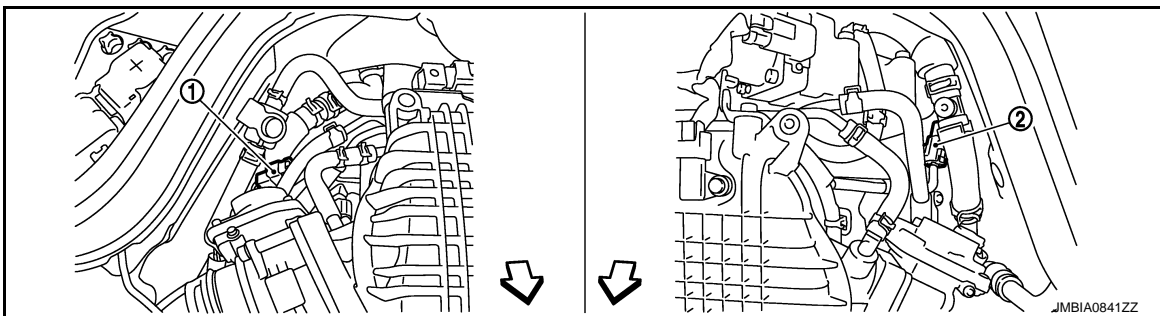
↶: Vehicle front

- |                        |                               |                        |
|------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------|
| 1. Cooling fan motor-2 | 2. Cooling fan control module | 3. Cooling fan motor-1 |
| 4. Cooling fan relay   |                               |                        |



↶: Vehicle front

- |                          |                          |
|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| 1. A/F sensor 1 (bank 1) | 2. A/F sensor 1 (bank 2) |
|--------------------------|--------------------------|



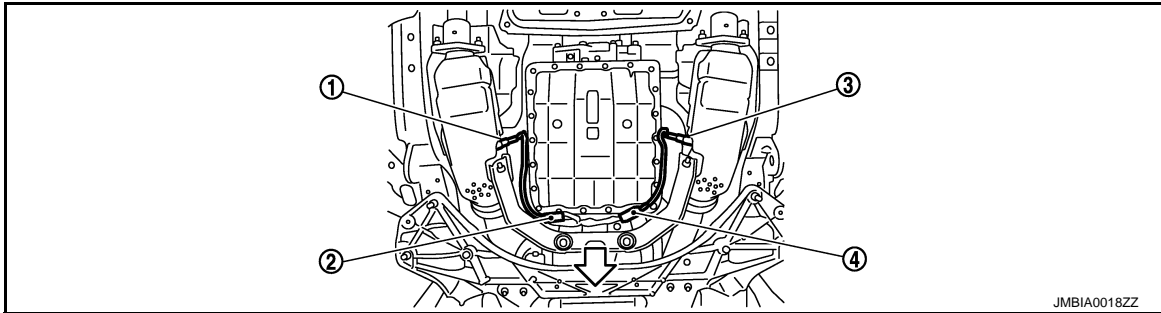
↶: Vehicle front

- |  |  |
|--|--|
| 1. A/F sensor 1 (bank 1) harness connector | 2. A/F sensor 1 (bank 2) harness connector |
|--|--|

# ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM

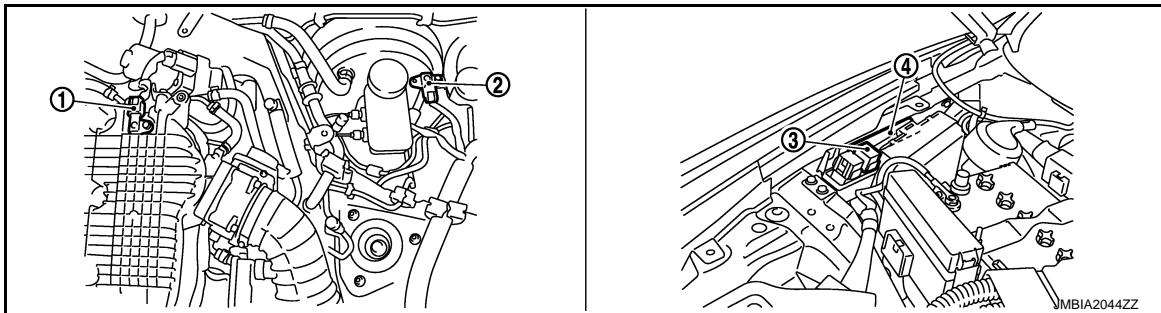
< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[VQ37VHR]



⇐ : Vehicle front

1. Heated oxygen sensor 2 (bank 2)
2. Heated oxygen sensor 2 (bank 2) harness connector
3. Heated oxygen sensor 2 (bank 1)
4. Heated oxygen sensor 2 (bank 1) harness connector



1. Manifold absolute pressure (MAP) sensor
2. Brake booster pressure sensor
3. VVEL actuator motor relay sensor
4. VVEL control module



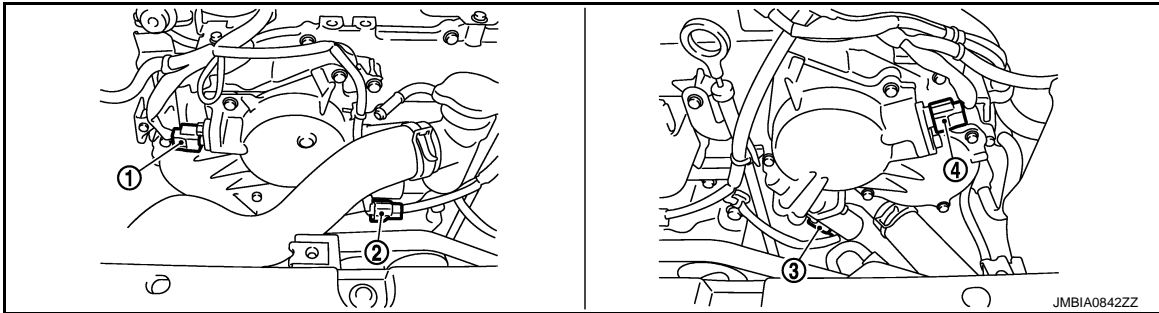
⇐ : Vehicle front

1. VVEL control shaft position sensor (bank 1)
2. VVEL actuator motor (bank 1)
3. VVEL actuator motor (bank 2)
4. VVEL control shaft position sensor (bank 2)

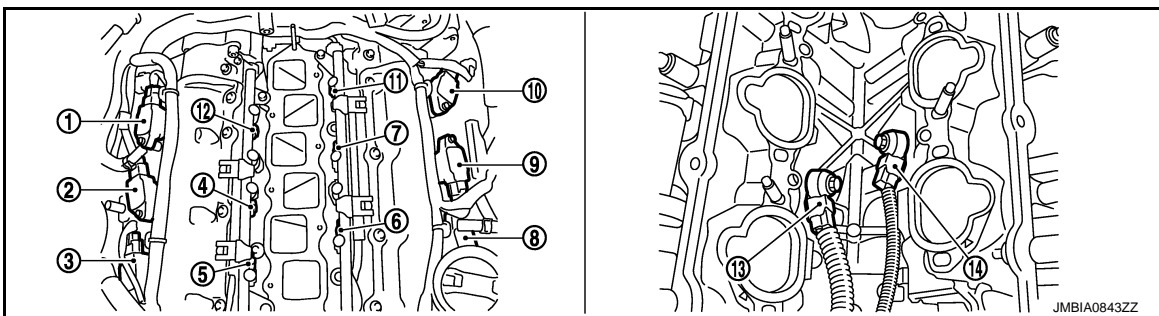
# ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

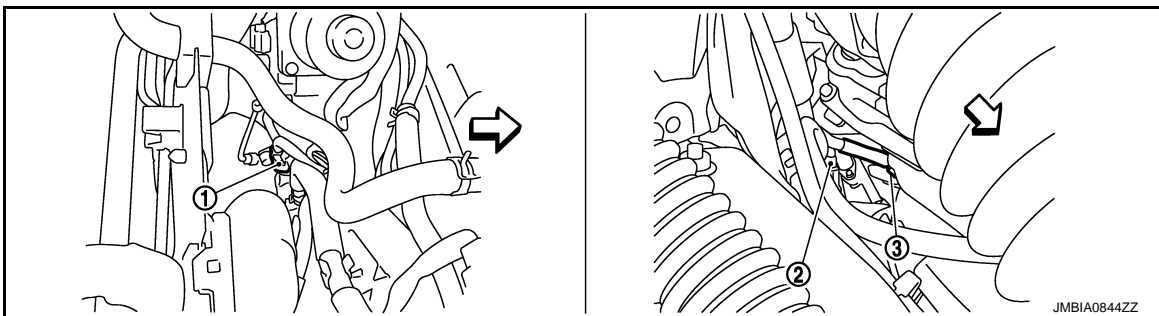
[VQ37VHR]



- |  |  |  |
|--|--|--|
| 1. Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) (bank 1) | 2. Intake valve timing control solenoid valve (bank 1) harness connector | 3. Intake valve timing control solenoid valve (bank 2) harness connector |
| 4. Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) (bank 2) |  |  |



- |  |   |   |
|--|---|---|
| 1. Ignition coil No.5 (with power transistor)  | 2. Ignition coil No.3 (with power transistor) | 3. Ignition coil No.1 (with power transistor) |
| 4. Fuel injector No.3                          | 5. Fuel injector No.1                         | 6. Fuel injector No.2                         |
| 7. Fuel injector No.4                          | 8. Ignition coil No.2 (with power transistor) | 9. Ignition coil No.4 (with power transistor) |
| 10. Ignition coil No.6 (with power transistor) | 11. Fuel injector No.6                        | 12. Fuel injector No.5                        |
| 13. Knock sensor (bank 1)                      | 14. Knock sensor (bank 2)                     |   |



← : Vehicle front

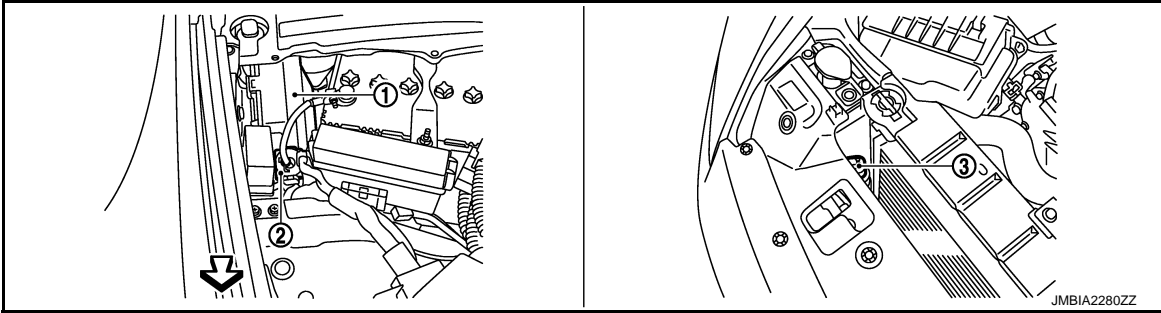
- |                                      |                          |                                     |
|--------------------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| 1. Engine coolant temperature sensor | 2. A/F sensor 1 (bank 1) | 3. Crankshaft position sensor (POS) |
|--------------------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------------------|

A  
EC  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

# ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM

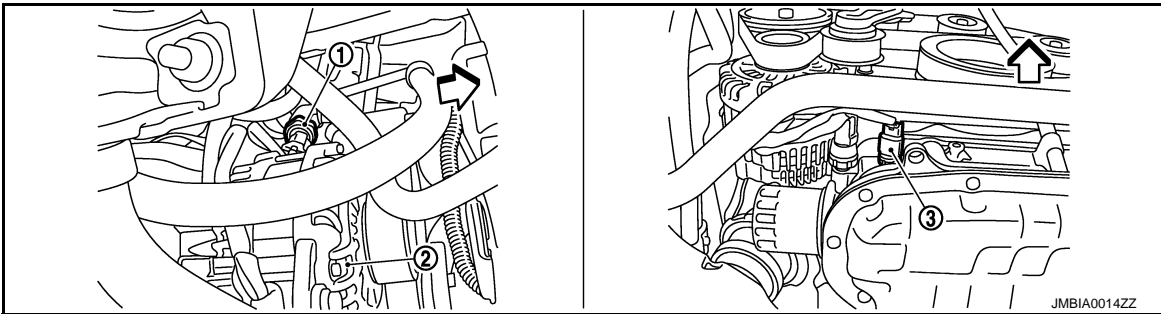
< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[VQ37VHR]



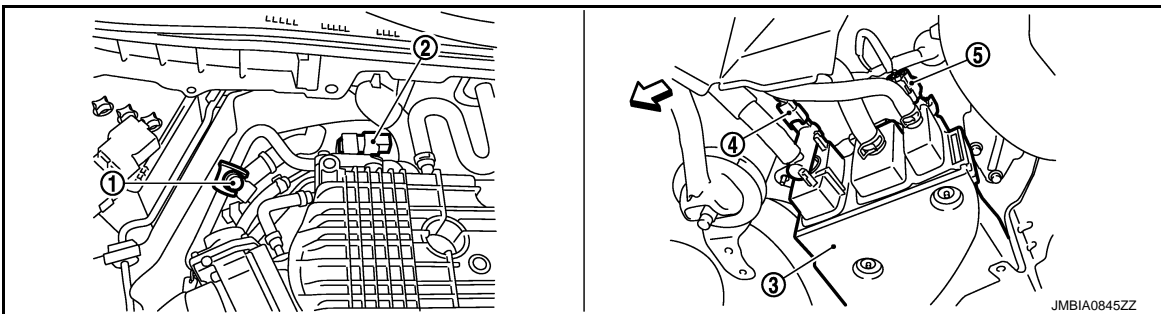
↶ : Vehicle front

- 1. IPDM E/R
- 2. Battery current sensor
- 3. Refrigerant pressure sensor



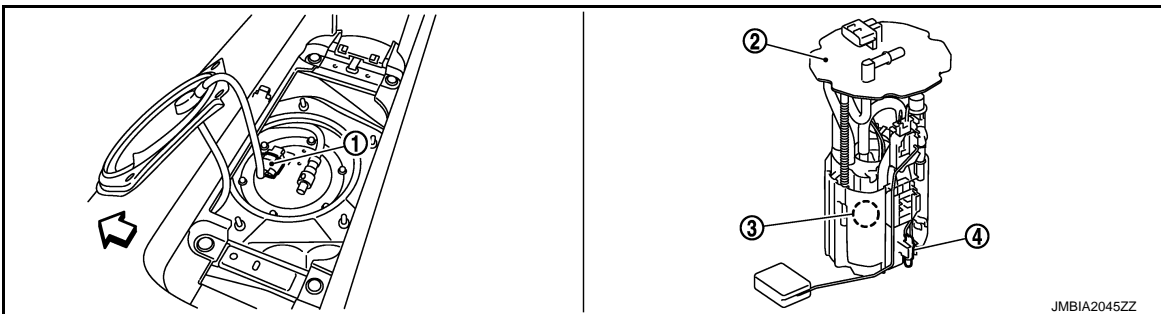
↶ : Vehicle front

- 1. Power steering pressure sensor
- 2. Alternator
- 3. Engine oil temperature sensor



↶ : Vehicle front

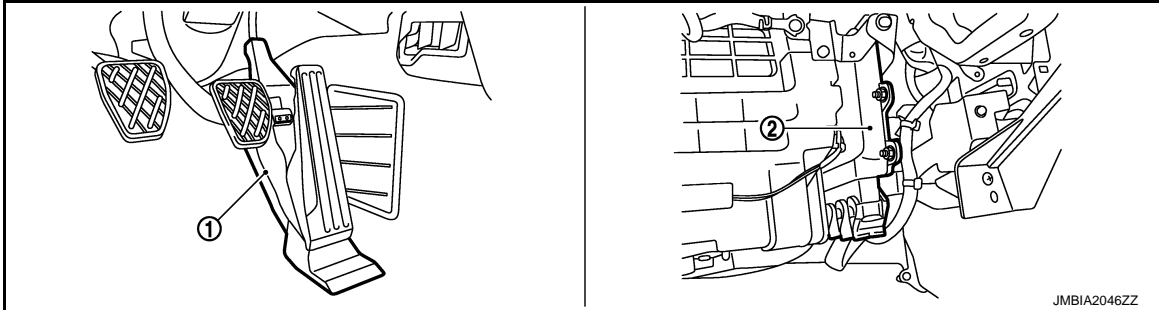
- 1. EVAP service port
- 2. EVAP canister purge volume control
- 3. EVAP canister solenoid valve
- 4. EVAP canister vent control valve
- 5. EVAP control system pressure sensor



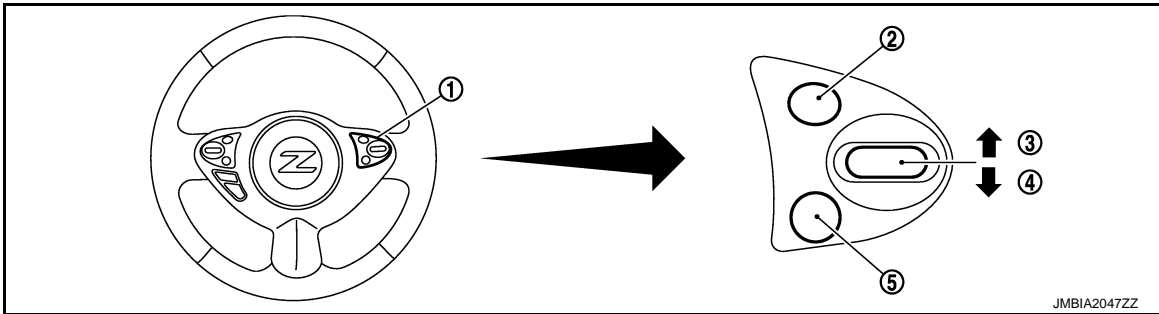
< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

↔: Vehicle front

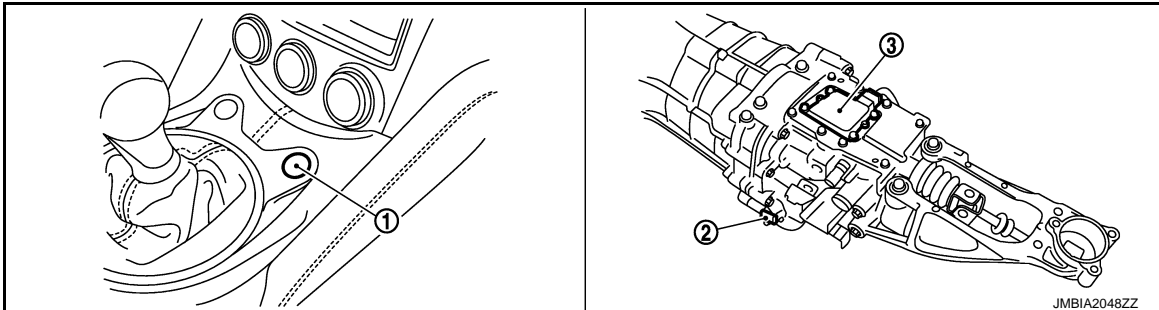
1. Fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump
2. Fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump
3. Fuel pressure regulator harness connector
4. Fuel tank temperature sensor



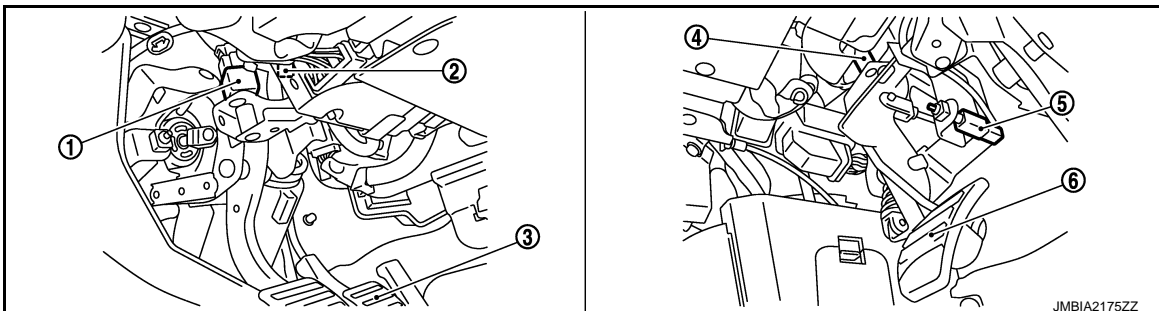
1. Accelerator pedal position sensor
2. ECM



1. ASCD steering switch
2. CANCEL switch
3. RESUME/ACCELERATE switch
4. SET/COAST switch
5. MAIN switch



1. S-mode switch
2. Input speed sensor
3. Gear lever position sensor



A  
EC  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

# ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM

[VQ37VHR]

## < SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

- |                                 |                            |                 |
|---------------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------|
| 1. Stop lamp switch             | 2. ASCD brake switch       | 3. Brake pedal  |
| 4. Clutch pedal position switch | 5. Clutch interlock switch | 6. Clutch pedal |

## Component Description

INFOID:000000007624063

Component	Reference
A/F sensor 1	<a href="#">EC-240, "Description"</a>
A/F sensor 1 heater	<a href="#">EC-187, "Description"</a>
Accelerator pedal position sensor	<a href="#">EC-480, "Description"</a>
ASCD brake switch	<a href="#">EC-461, "Description"</a>
ASCD steering switch	<a href="#">EC-458, "Description"</a>
Brake booster pressure sensor	<a href="#">EC-387, "Description"</a>
Camshaft position sensor (PHASE)	<a href="#">EC-314, "Description"</a>
Clutch pedal position switch	<a href="#">EC-410, "Description"</a>
Clutch interlock switch	<a href="#">EC-405, "Description"</a>
Cooling fan control module	<a href="#">EC-505, "Description"</a>
Cooling fan motor	<a href="#">EC-505, "Description"</a>
Crankshaft position sensor (POS)	<a href="#">EC-310, "Description"</a>
Electric throttle control actuator	<a href="#">EC-451, "Description"</a>
Engine coolant temperature sensor	<a href="#">EC-226, "Description"</a>
Engine oil temperature sensor	<a href="#">EC-291, "Description"</a>
EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve	<a href="#">EC-328, "Description"</a>
EVAP canister vent control valve	<a href="#">EC-336, "Description"</a>
EVAP control system pressure sensor	<a href="#">EC-344, "Description"</a>
Fuel injector	<a href="#">EC-511, "Description"</a>
Fuel level sensor	<a href="#">EC-365, "Description"</a>
Fuel pump	<a href="#">EC-514, "Description"</a>
Fuel tank temperature sensor	<a href="#">EC-284, "Description"</a>
Gear lever position sensor (PHASE)	<a href="#">EC-400, "Description"</a>
Heated oxygen sensor 2	<a href="#">EC-255, "Description"</a>
Heated oxygen sensor 2 heater	<a href="#">EC-190, "Description"</a>
Ignition signal	<a href="#">EC-517, "Description"</a>
Input speed sensor	<a href="#">EC-492, "Description"</a>
Intake air temperature sensor	<a href="#">EC-220, "Description"</a>
Intake valve timing control solenoid valve	<a href="#">EC-200, "Description"</a>
Knock sensor	<a href="#">EC-307, "Description"</a>
Manifold absolute pressure (MAP) sensor	<a href="#">EC-214, "Description"</a>
Mass air flow sensor	<a href="#">EC-193, "Description"</a>
PCV valve	<a href="#">EC-528, "Description"</a>
Power steering pressure sensor	<a href="#">EC-384, "Description"</a>
Refrigerant pressure sensor	<a href="#">EC-530, "Description"</a>
Stop lamp switch	<a href="#">EC-477, "Description"</a>
Throttle control motor	<a href="#">EC-449, "Description"</a>
Throttle control motor relay	<a href="#">EC-456, "Description"</a>
Throttle position sensor	<a href="#">EC-229, "Description"</a>

# ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[VQ37VHR]

Component	Reference
VVEL actuator motor	<a href="#">EC-427, "Description"</a>
VVEL actuator motor relay	<a href="#">EC-431, "Description"</a>
VVEL control module	<a href="#">EC-471, "Description"</a>
VVEL control shaft position sensor	<a href="#">EC-424, "Description"</a>

A

EC

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

# MULTIPOINT FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM

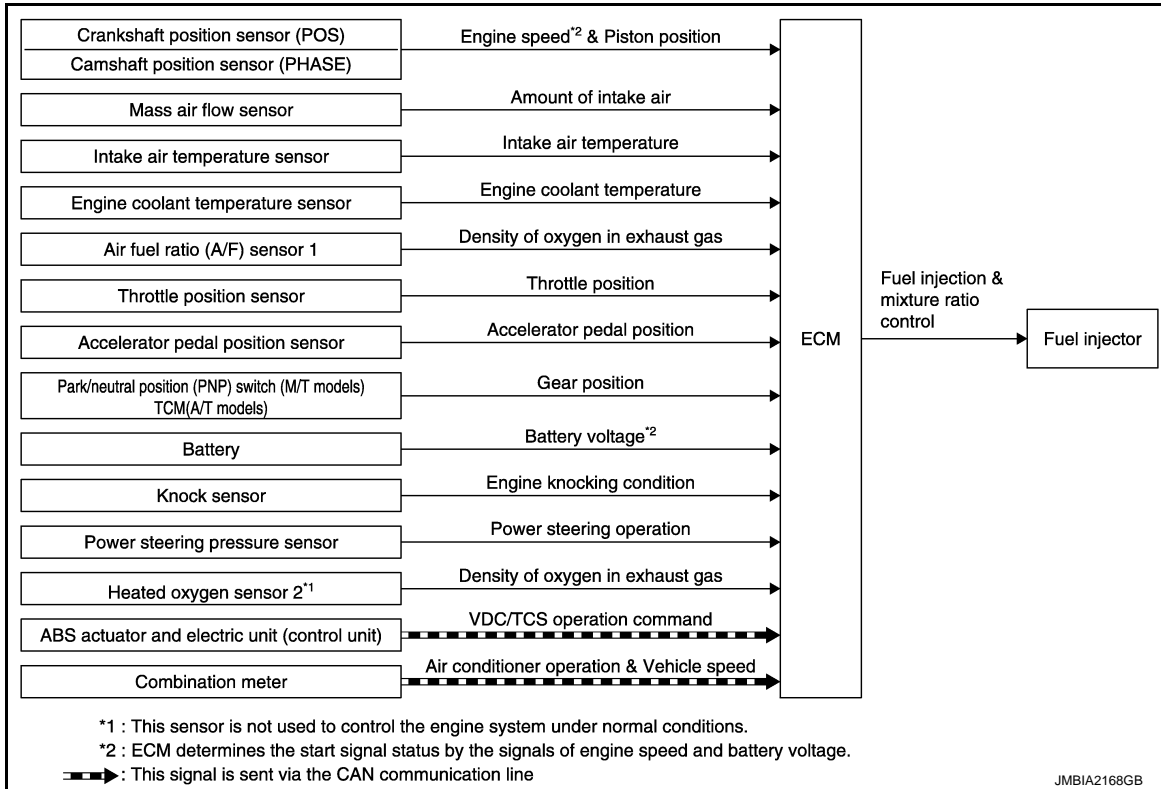
< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[VQ37VHR]

## MULTIPOINT FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM

### System Diagram

INFOID:000000007624064



### System Description

INFOID:000000007624065

#### INPUT/OUTPUT SIGNAL CHART

Sensor	Input Signal to ECM	ECM function	Actuator
Crankshaft position sensor (POS)	Engine speed*3	Fuel injection & mixture ratio control	Fuel injector
Camshaft position sensor (PHASE)	Piston position		
Mass air flow sensor	Amount of intake air		
Intake air temperature sensor	Intake air temperature		
Engine coolant temperature sensor	Engine coolant temperature		
Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1	Density of oxygen in exhaust gas		
Throttle position sensor	Throttle position		
Accelerator pedal position sensor	Accelerator pedal position		
Park/neutral position (PNP) switch (M/T models) TCM (A/T models)	Gear position		
Battery	Battery voltage*3		
Knock sensor	Engine knocking condition		
Power steering pressure sensor	Power steering operation		
Heated oxygen sensor 2*1	Density of oxygen in exhaust gas		
ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)*2	VDC/TCS operation command		
Combination meter	Air conditioner operation*2		
	Vehicle speed*2		

\*1: This sensor is not used to control the engine system under normal conditions.



# MULTIPOINT FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM

[VQ37VHR]

## < SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

\*2: This signal is sent to the ECM via the CAN communication line.

\*3: ECM determines the start signal status by the signals of engine speed and battery voltage.

## SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

The amount of fuel injected from the fuel injector is determined by the ECM. The ECM controls the length of time the valve remains open (injection pulse duration). The amount of fuel injected is a program value in the ECM memory. The program value is preset by engine operating conditions. These conditions are determined by input signals (for engine speed and intake air) from the crankshaft position sensor (POS), camshaft position sensor (PHASE) and the mass air flow sensor.

## VARIOUS FUEL INJECTION INCREASE/DECREASE COMPENSATION

In addition, the amount of fuel injected is compensated to improve engine performance under various operating conditions as listed below.

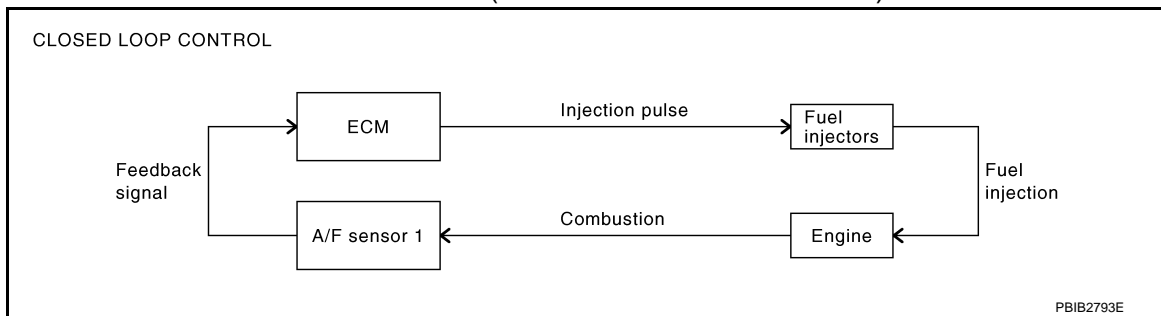
<Fuel increase>

- During warm-up
- When starting the engine
- During acceleration
- Hot-engine operation
- When selector lever is changed from N to D (A/T models)
- High-load, high-speed operation

<Fuel decrease>

- During deceleration
- During high engine speed operation

## MIXTURE RATIO FEEDBACK CONTROL (CLOSED LOOP CONTROL)



The mixture ratio feedback system provides the best air-fuel mixture ratio for driveability and emission control. The three way catalyst 1 can better reduce CO, HC and NOx emissions. This system uses A/F sensor 1 in the exhaust manifold to monitor whether the engine operation is rich or lean. The ECM adjusts the injection pulse width according to the sensor voltage signal. For more information about A/F sensor 1, refer to [EC-240, "Description"](#). This maintains the mixture ratio within the range of stoichiometric (ideal air-fuel mixture). This stage is referred to as the closed loop control condition.

Heated oxygen sensor 2 is located downstream of the three way catalyst 1. Even if the switching characteristics of A/F sensor 1 shift, the air-fuel ratio is controlled to stoichiometric by the signal from heated oxygen sensor 2.

### • Open Loop Control

The open loop system condition refers to when the ECM detects any of the following conditions. Feedback control stops in order to maintain stabilized fuel combustion.

- Deceleration and acceleration
- High-load, high-speed operation
- Malfunction of A/F sensor 1 or its circuit
- Insufficient activation of A/F sensor 1 at low engine coolant temperature
- High engine coolant temperature
- During warm-up
- After shifting from N to D (A/T models)
- When starting the engine

## MIXTURE RATIO SELF-LEARNING CONTROL

The mixture ratio feedback control system monitors the mixture ratio signal transmitted from A/F sensor 1. This feedback signal is then sent to the ECM. The ECM controls the basic mixture ratio as close to the theoretical mixture ratio as possible. However, the basic mixture ratio is not necessarily controlled as originally

# MULTIPOINT FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM

[VQ37VHR]

## < SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

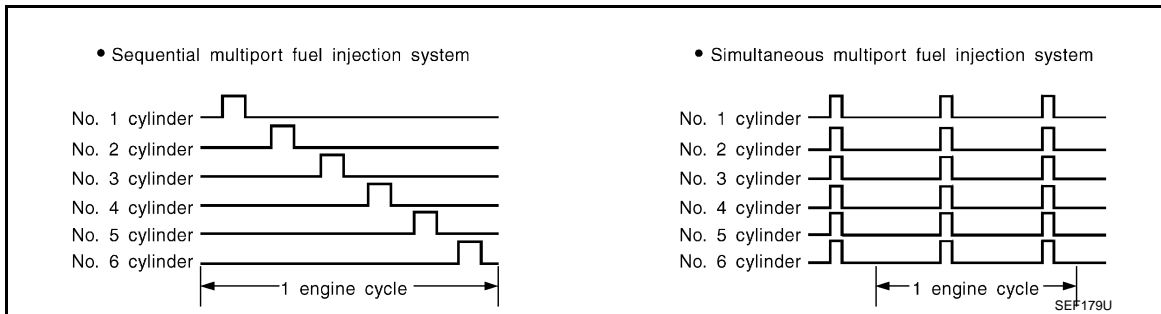
designed. Both manufacturing differences (i.e., mass air flow sensor hot wire) and characteristic changes during operation (i.e., fuel injector clogging) directly affect mixture ratio. Accordingly, the difference between the basic and theoretical mixture ratios is monitored in this system. This is then computed in terms of "injection pulse duration" to automatically compensate for the difference between the two ratios.

"Fuel trim" refers to the feedback compensation value compared against the basic injection duration. Fuel trim includes short-term fuel trim and long-term fuel trim.

"Short-term fuel trim" is the short-term fuel compensation used to maintain the mixture ratio at its theoretical value. The signal from A/F sensor 1 indicates whether the mixture ratio is RICH or LEAN compared to the theoretical value. The signal then triggers a reduction in fuel volume if the mixture ratio is rich, and an increase in fuel volume if it is lean.

"Long-term fuel trim" is overall fuel compensation carried out over time to compensate for continual deviation of the short-term fuel trim from the central value. Continual deviation will occur due to individual engine differences, wear over time and changes in the usage environment.

## FUEL INJECTION TIMING



Two types of systems are used.

- **Sequential Multiport Fuel Injection System**  
Fuel is injected into each cylinder during each engine cycle according to the firing order. This system is used when the engine is running.
- **Simultaneous Multiport Fuel Injection System**  
Fuel is injected simultaneously into all six cylinders twice each engine cycle. In other words, pulse signals of the same width are simultaneously transmitted from the ECM.  
The six injectors will then receive the signals two times for each engine cycle.  
This system is used when the engine is being started and/or if the fail-safe system (CPU) is operating.

## FUEL SHUT-OFF

Fuel to each cylinder is cut off during deceleration, operation of the engine at excessively high speeds or operation of the vehicle at excessively high speeds.

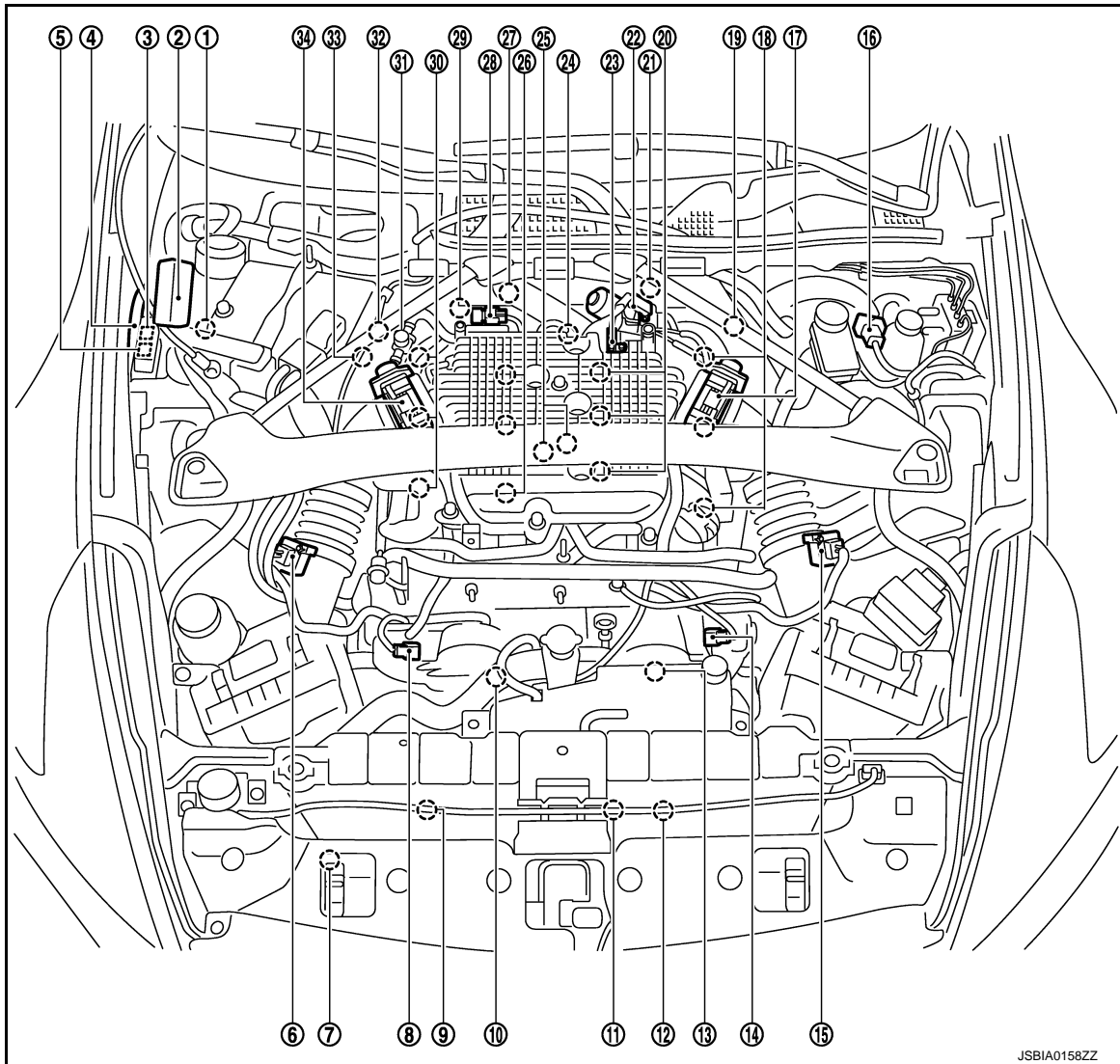
# MULTIPOINT FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[VQ37VHR]

## Component Parts Location

INFOID:000000007624066



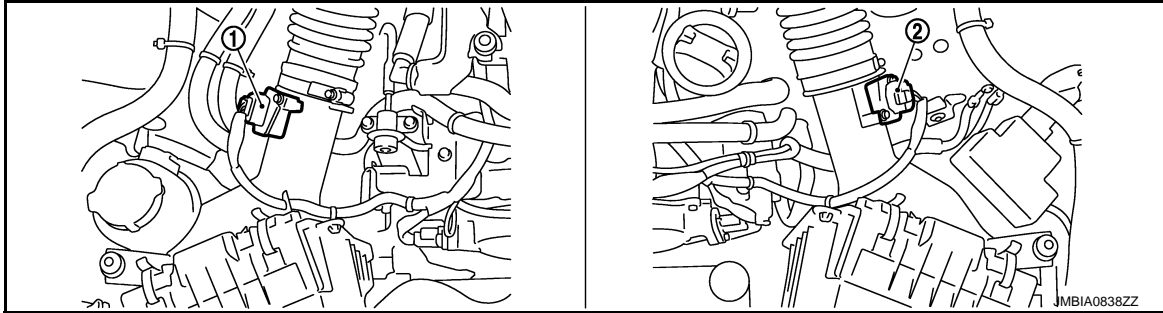
- |   |   |  |
|---|---|--|
| 1. Battery current sensor                               | 2. IPDM E/R                                     | 3. Cooling fan relay   |
| 4. VVEL control module                                  | 5. VVEL actuator motor relay                    | 6. Mass air flow sensor (with intake air temperature sensor) (bank 1)  |
| 7. Refrigerant pressure sensor                          | 8. Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) (bank 1)    | 9. Cooling fan motor-2   |
| 10. Intake valve timing control solenoid valve (bank 1) | 11. Cooling fan control module                  | 12. Cooling fan motor-1  |
| 13. Intake valve timing control solenoid valve (bank 2) | 14. Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) (bank 2)   | 15. Mass air flow sensor (with intake air temperature sensor) (bank 2) |
| 16. Brake booster pressure sensor                       | 17. Electric throttle control actuator (bank 2) | 18. Ignition coil (with power transistor) and spark plug (bank 2)      |
| 19. A/F sensor 1 (bank 2)                               | 20. Fuel injector (bank 2)                      | 21. VVEL control shaft position sensor (bank 2)                        |
| 22. VVEL actuator motor (bank 2)                        | 23. Manifold absolute pressure (MAP) sensor     | 24. Engine coolant temperature sensor                                  |
| 25. Knock sensor  | 26. Fuel injector (bank 1)                      | 27. VVEL actuator motor (bank 1)                                       |
| 28. EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve   | 29. VVEL control shaft position sensor (bank 1) | 30. Ignition coil (with power transistor) and spark plug (bank 1)      |

# MULTIPOINT FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM

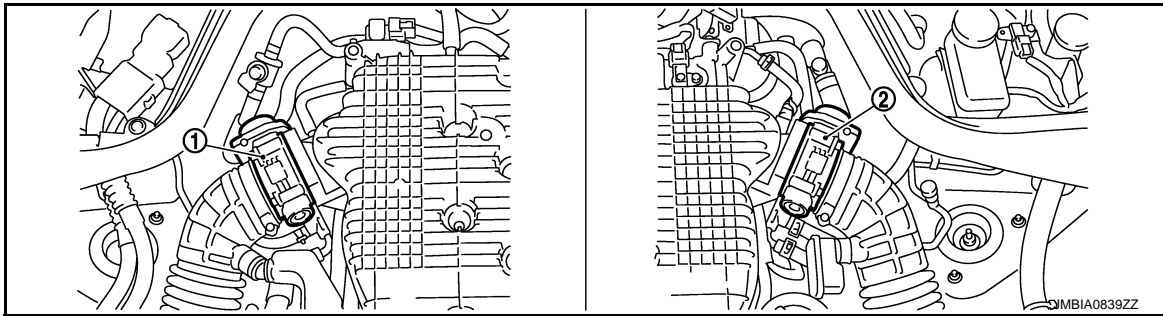
[VQ37VHR]

## < SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

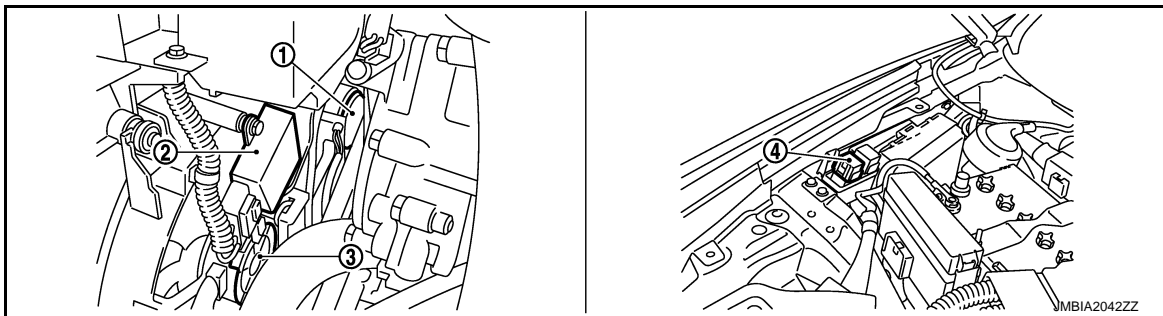
- 31. EVAP service port
- 32. A/F sensor 1 (bank 1)
- 33. Crankshaft position sensor (POS)
- 34. Electric throttle control actuator (bank 1)



- 1. Mass air flow sensor (with intake air temperature sensor) (bank 1)
- 2. Mass air flow sensor (with intake air temperature sensor) (bank 2)



- 1. Electric throttle control actuator (bank 1)
- 2. Electric throttle control actuator (bank 2)



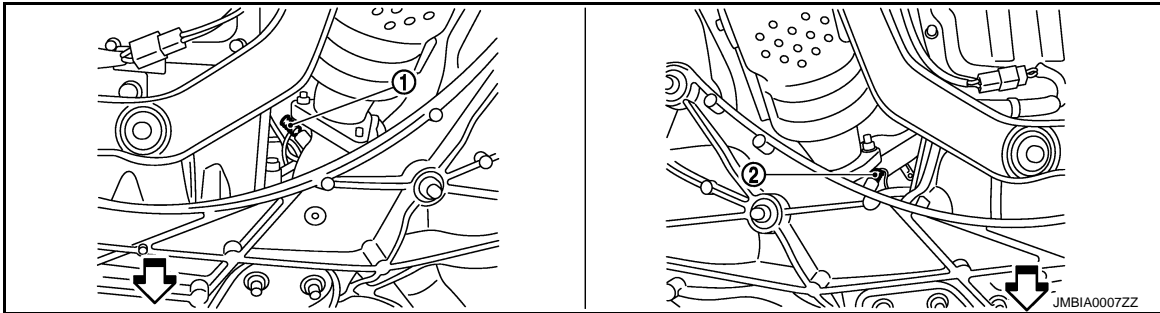
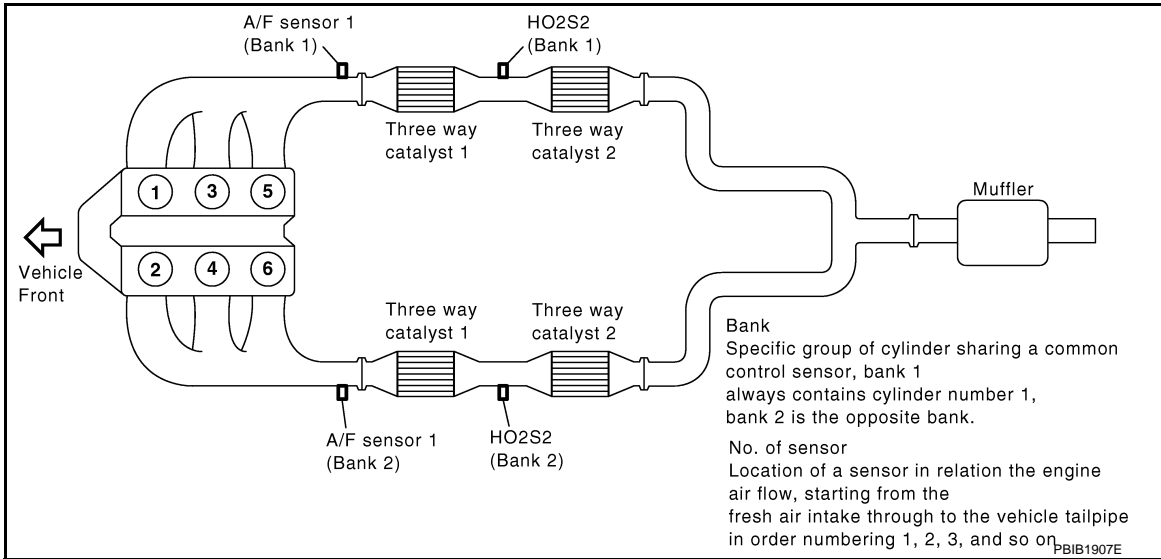
↶ : Vehicle front

- 1. Cooling fan motor-2
- 2. Cooling fan control module
- 3. Cooling fan motor-1
- 4. Cooling fan relay

# MULTIPOINT FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM

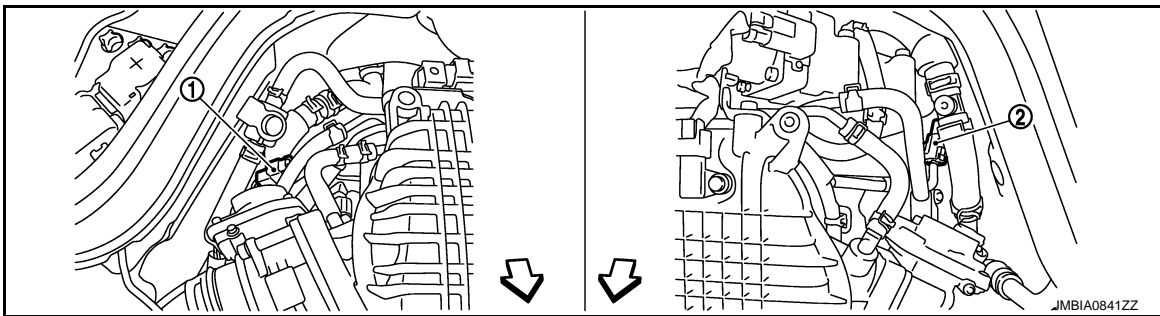
< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[VQ37VHR]



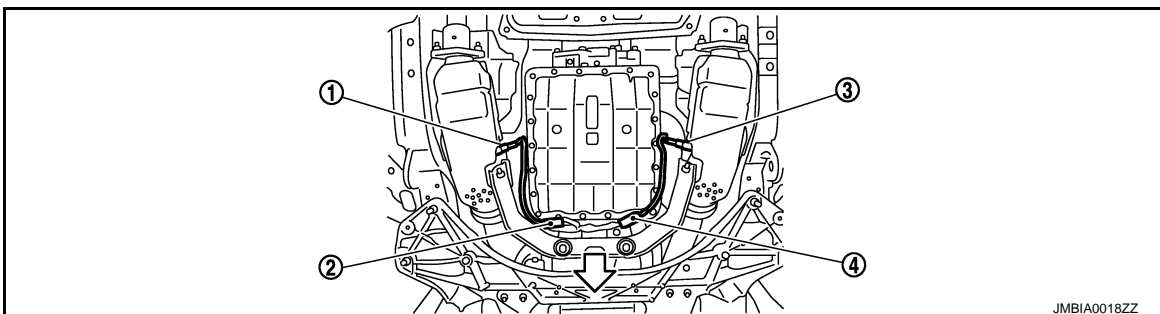
⇐: Vehicle front

1. A/F sensor 1 (bank 1)
2. A/F sensor 1 (bank 2)



⇐: Vehicle front

1. A/F sensor 1 (bank 1) harness connector
2. A/F sensor 1 (bank 2) harness connector



A  
EC  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

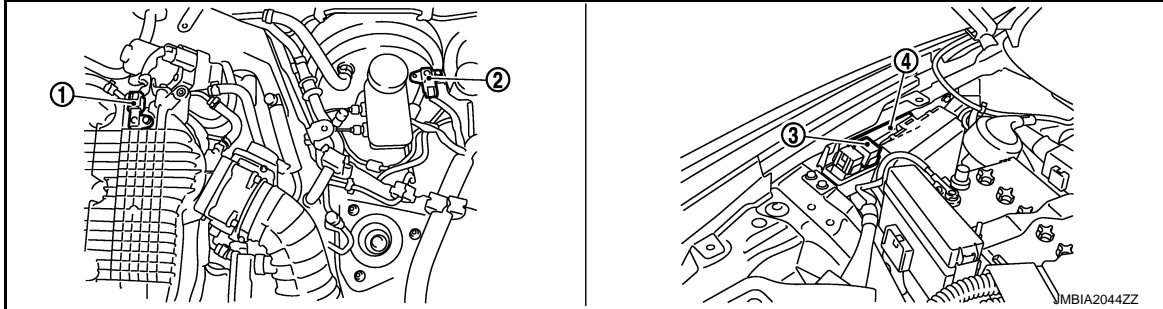
# MULTIPOINT FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM

[VQ37VHR]

## < SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

↖ : Vehicle front

1. Heated oxygen sensor 2 (bank 2)
2. Heated oxygen sensor 2 (bank 2) harness connector
3. Heated oxygen sensor 2 (bank 1)
4. Heated oxygen sensor 2 (bank 1) harness connector

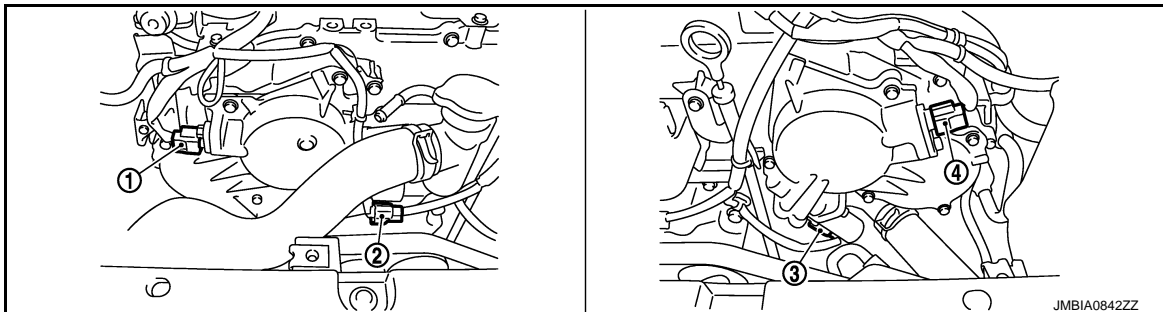


1. Manifold absolute pressure (MAP) sensor
2. Brake booster pressure sensor
3. VVEL actuator motor relay
4. VVEL control module



↖ : Vehicle front

1. VVEL control shaft position sensor (bank 1)
2. VVEL actuator motor (bank 1)
3. VVEL actuator motor (bank 2)
4. VVEL control shaft position sensor (bank 2)

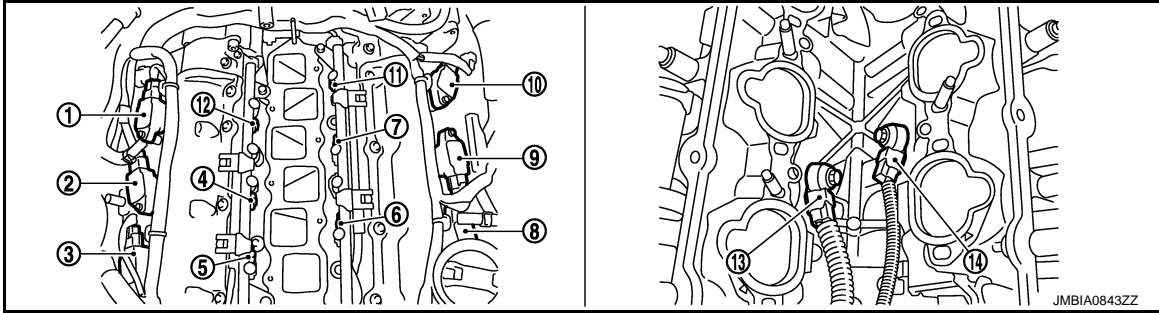


1. Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) (bank 1)
2. Intake valve timing control solenoid valve (bank 1) harness connector
3. Intake valve timing control solenoid valve (bank 2) harness connector
4. Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) (bank 2)

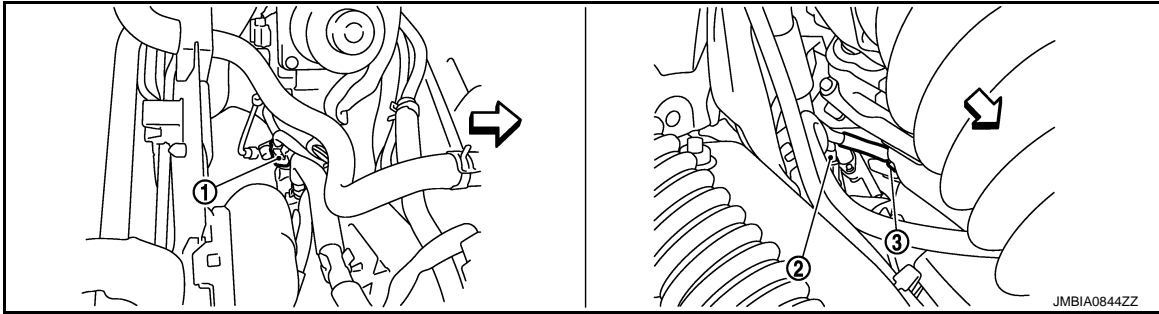
# MULTIPOINT FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[VQ37VHR]

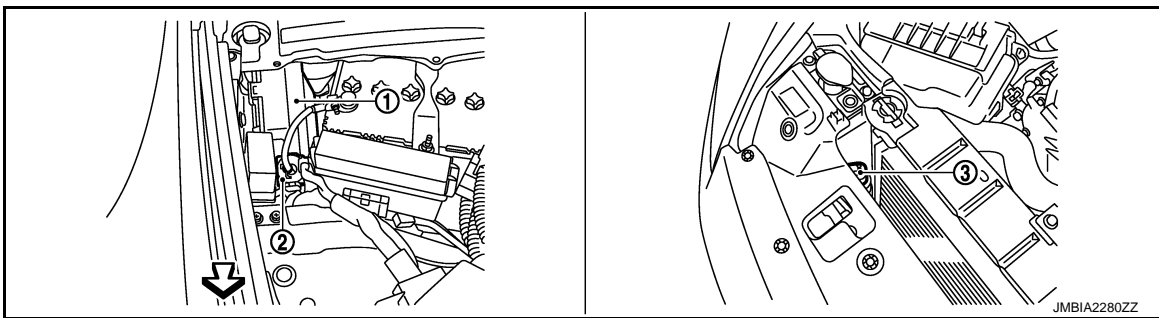


- |  |   |   |
|--|---|---|
| 1. Ignition coil No.5 (with power transistor)  | 2. Ignition coil No.3 (with power transistor) | 3. Ignition coil No.1 (with power transistor) |
| 4. Fuel injector No.3                          | 5. Fuel injector No.1                         | 6. Fuel injector No.2                         |
| 7. Fuel injector No.4                          | 8. Ignition coil No.2 (with power transistor) | 9. Ignition coil No.4 (with power transistor) |
| 10. Ignition coil No.6 (with power transistor) | 11. Fuel injector No.6                        | 12. Fuel injector No.5                        |
| 13. Knock sensor (bank 1)                      | 14. Knock sensor (bank 2)                     |   |



↔ : Vehicle front

- |                                      |                          |                                     |
|--------------------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| 1. Engine coolant temperature sensor | 2. A/F sensor 1 (bank 1) | 3. Crankshaft position sensor (POS) |
|--------------------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------------------|



↔ : Vehicle front

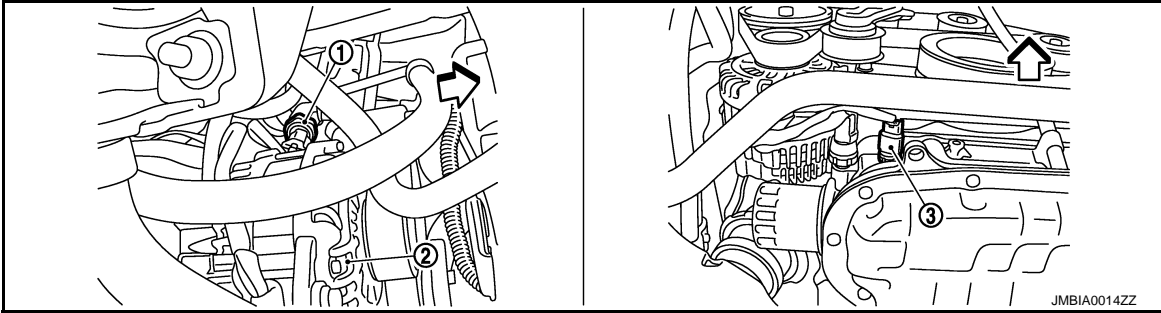
- |             |                           |                                |
|-------------|---------------------------|--------------------------------|
| 1. IPDM E/R | 2. Battery current sensor | 3. Refrigerant pressure sensor |
|-------------|---------------------------|--------------------------------|

A  
EC  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

# MULTIPOINT FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM

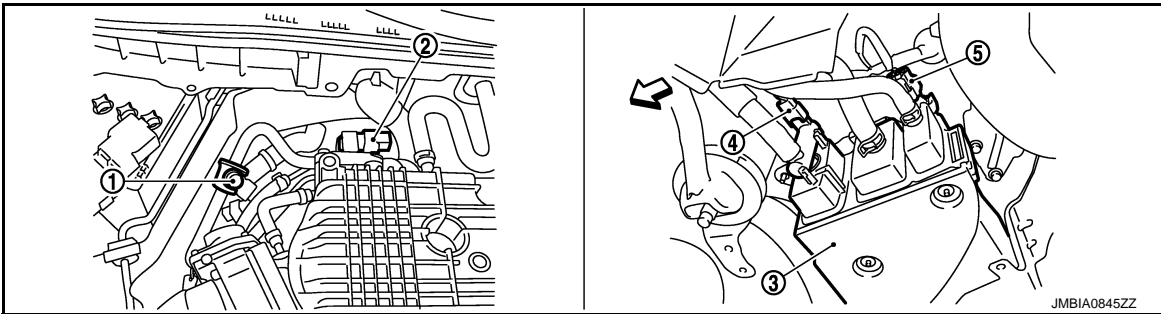
< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[VQ37VHR]



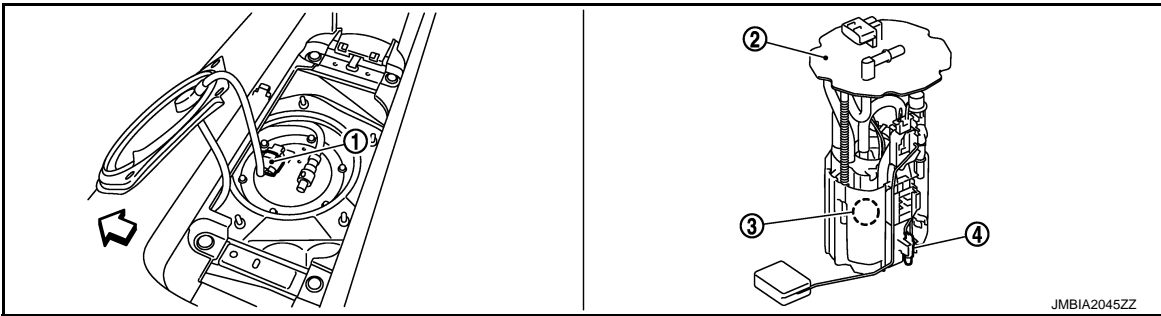
↶ : Vehicle front

1. Power steering pressure sensor      2. Alternator      3. Engine oil temperature sensor



↶ : Vehicle front

1. EVAP service port      2. EVAP canister purge volume control      3. EVAP canister solenoid valve  
4. EVAP canister vent control valve      5. EVAP control system pressure sensor



↶ : Vehicle front

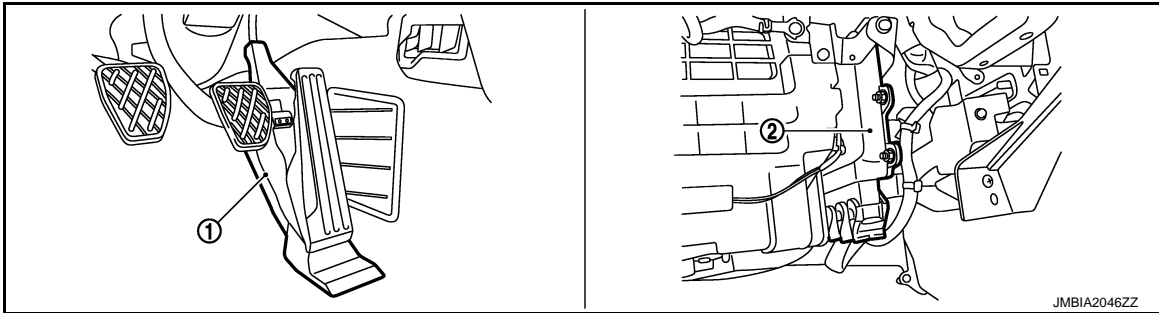
1. Fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump harness connector      2. Fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump      3. Fuel pressure regulator  
4. Fuel tank temperature sensor



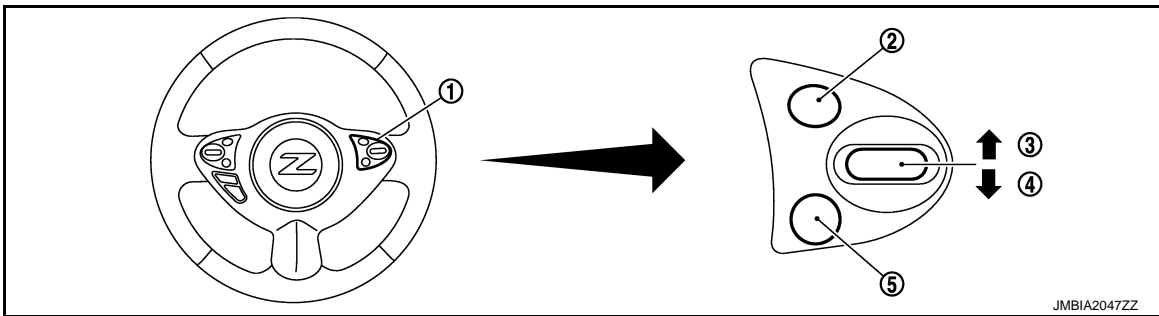
# MULTIPOINT FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

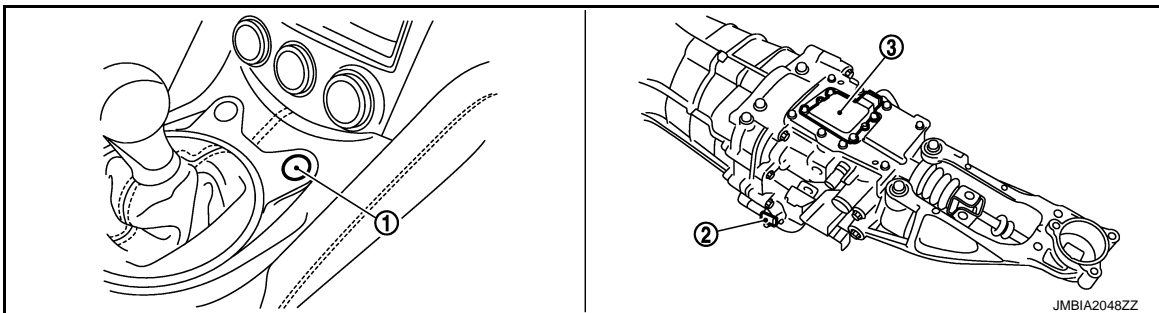
[VQ37VHR]



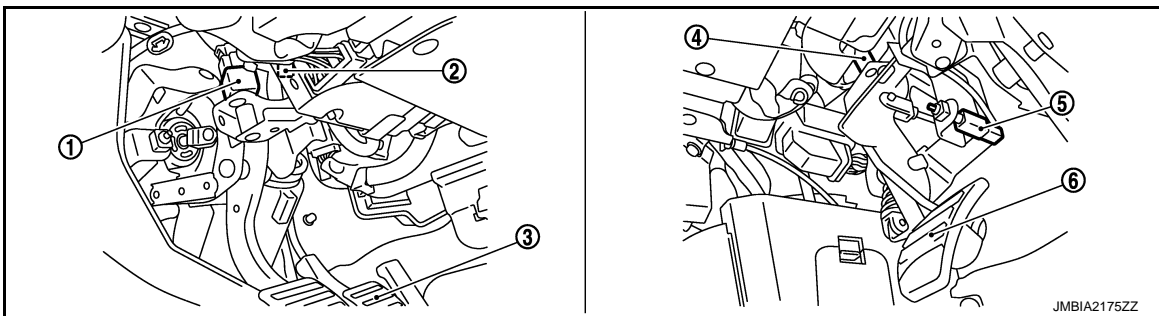
1. Accelerator pedal position sensor    2. ECM



1. ASCD steering switch                      2. CANCEL switch                      3. RESUME/ACCELERATE switch  
4. SET/COAST switch                      5. MAIN switch



1. S-mode switch                      2. Input speed sensor                      3. Gear lever position sensor



1. Stop lamp switch                      2. ASCD brake switch                      3. Brake pedal  
4. Clutch pedal position switch                      5. Clutch interlock switch                      6. Clutch pedal

## Component Description

INFOID:000000007624067

A  
EC  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

# MULTIPOINT FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM

[VQ37VHR]

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

Component	Reference
A/F sensor 1	<a href="#">EC-240. "Description"</a>
Accelerator pedal position sensor	<a href="#">EC-480. "Description"</a>
Camshaft position sensor (PHASE)	<a href="#">EC-314. "Description"</a>
Crankshaft position sensor (POS)	<a href="#">EC-310. "Description"</a>
Engine coolant temperature sensor	<a href="#">EC-226. "Description"</a>
Fuel injector	<a href="#">EC-511. "Description"</a>
Heated oxygen sensor 2	<a href="#">EC-255. "Description"</a>
Intake air temperature sensor	<a href="#">EC-220. "Description"</a>
Knock sensor	<a href="#">EC-307. "Description"</a>
Mass air flow sensor	<a href="#">EC-193. "Description"</a>
Power steering pressure sensor	<a href="#">EC-384. "Description"</a>
Throttle position sensor	<a href="#">EC-229. "Description"</a>

# ELECTRIC IGNITION SYSTEM

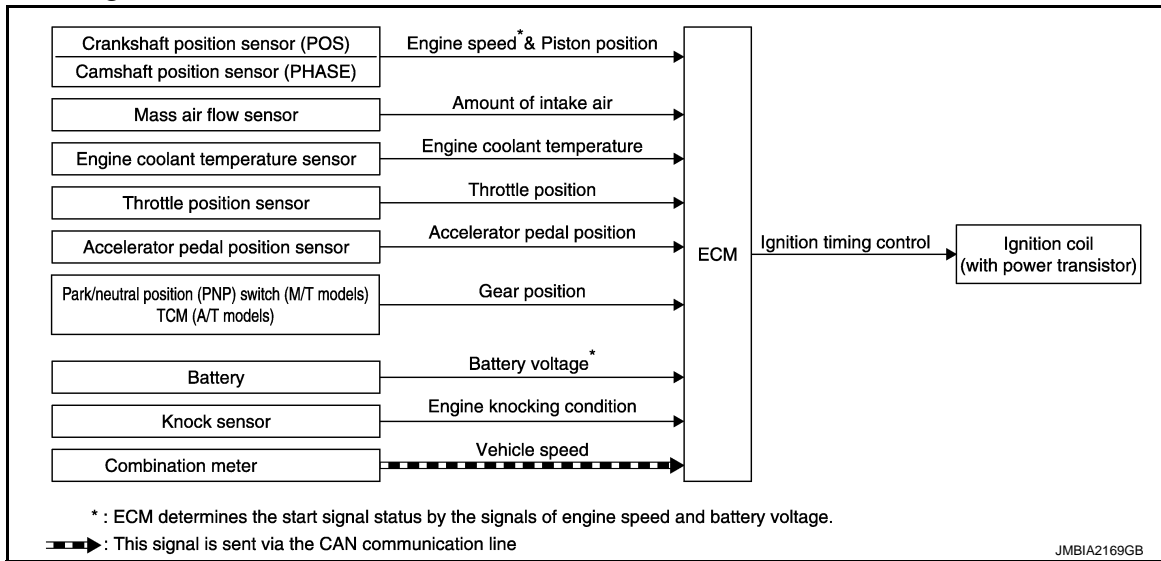
< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[VQ37VHR]

## ELECTRIC IGNITION SYSTEM

### System Diagram

INFOID:000000007624068



### System Description

INFOID:000000007624069

#### INPUT/OUTPUT SIGNAL CHART

Sensor	Input Signal to ECM	ECM function	Actuator
Crankshaft position sensor (POS)	Engine speed* <sup>2</sup> Piston position	Ignition timing control	Ignition coil (with power transistor)
Camshaft position sensor (PHASE)			
Mass air flow sensor	Amount of intake air		
Engine coolant temperature sensor	Engine coolant temperature		
Throttle position sensor	Throttle position		
Accelerator pedal position sensor	Accelerator pedal position		
Park/neutral position (PNP) switch (M/T models) TCM (A/T models)	Gear position		
Battery	Battery voltage* <sup>2</sup>		
Knock sensor	Engine knocking		
Combination meter	Vehicle speed* <sup>1</sup>		

\*1: This signal is sent to the ECM via the CAN communication line.

\*2: ECM determines the start signal status by the signals of engine speed and battery voltage.

#### SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

Ignition order: 1 - 2 - 3 - 4 - 5 - 6

The ignition timing is controlled by the ECM to maintain the best air-fuel ratio for every running condition of the engine. The ignition timing data is stored in the ECM.

The ECM receives information such as the injection pulse width and camshaft position sensor (PHASE) signal. Computing this information, ignition signals are transmitted to the power transistor.

During the following conditions, the ignition timing is revised by the ECM according to the other data stored in the ECM.

- At starting
- During warm-up
- At idle
- At low battery voltage
- During acceleration

The knock sensor retard system is designed only for emergencies. The basic ignition timing is programmed within the anti-knocking zone, if recommended fuel is used under dry conditions. The retard system does not

# ELECTRIC IGNITION SYSTEM

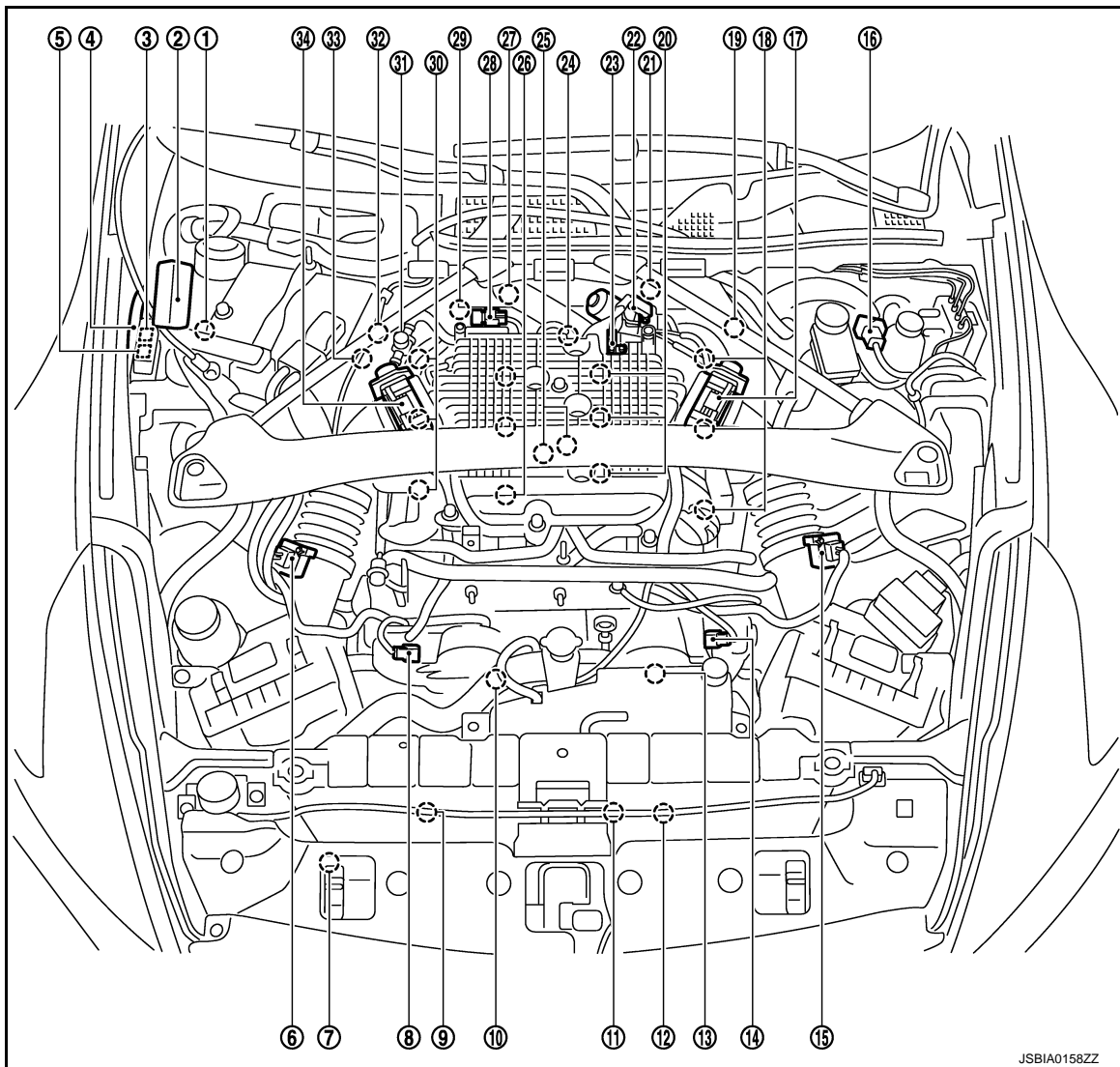
< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[VQ37VHR]

operate under normal driving conditions. If engine knocking occurs, the knock sensor monitors the condition. The signal is transmitted to the ECM. The ECM retards the ignition timing to eliminate the knocking condition.

## Component Parts Location

INFOID:000000007624070



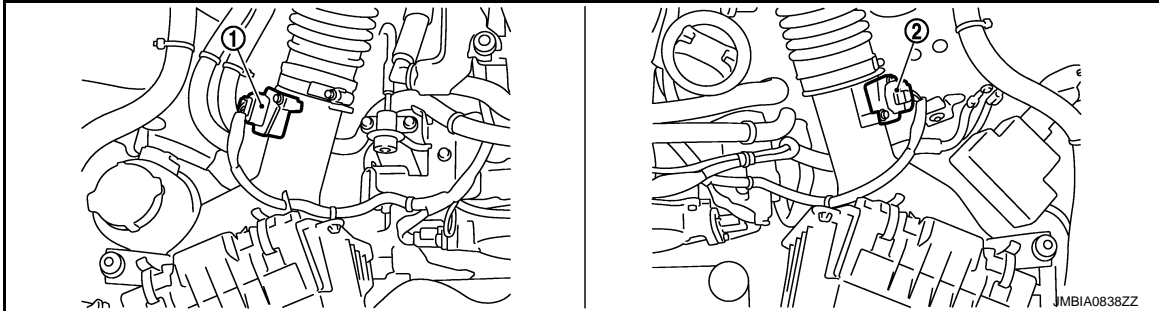
- |   |   |  |
|---|---|--|
| 1. Battery current sensor                               | 2. IPDM E/R                                     | 3. Cooling fan relay   |
| 4. VVEL control module                                  | 5. VVEL actuator motor relay                    | 6. Mass air flow sensor (with intake air temperature sensor) (bank 1)  |
| 7. Refrigerant pressure sensor                          | 8. Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) (bank 1)    | 9. Cooling fan motor-2   |
| 10. Intake valve timing control solenoid valve (bank 1) | 11. Cooling fan control module                  | 12. Cooling fan motor-1  |
| 13. Intake valve timing control solenoid valve (bank 2) | 14. Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) (bank 2)   | 15. Mass air flow sensor (with intake air temperature sensor) (bank 2) |
| 16. Brake booster pressure sensor                       | 17. Electric throttle control actuator (bank 2) | 18. Ignition coil (with power transistor) and spark plug (bank 2)      |
| 19. A/F sensor 1 (bank 2)                               | 20. Fuel injector (bank 2)                      | 21. VVEL control shaft position sensor (bank 2)                        |
| 22. VVEL actuator motor (bank 2)                        | 23. Manifold absolute pressure (MAP) sensor     | 24. Engine coolant temperature sensor                                  |
| 25. Knock sensor  | 26. Fuel injector (bank 1)                      | 27. VVEL actuator motor (bank 1)                                       |
| 28. EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve   | 29. VVEL control shaft position sensor (bank 1) | 30. Ignition coil (with power transistor) and spark plug (bank 1)      |

# ELECTRIC IGNITION SYSTEM

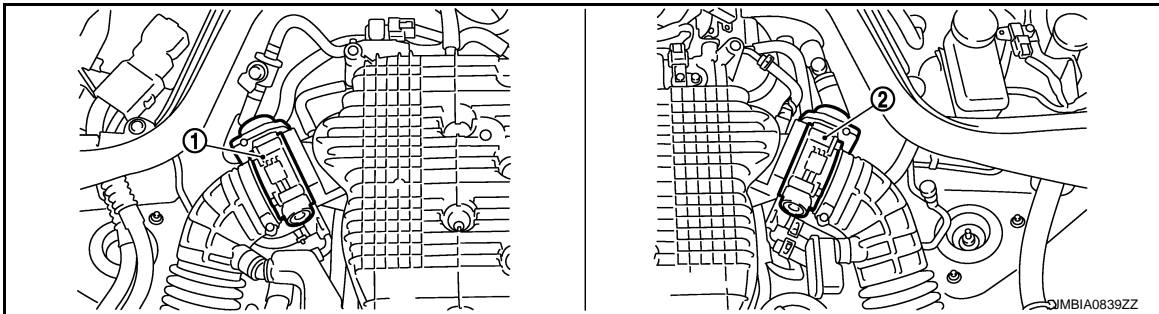
[VQ37VHR]

## < SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

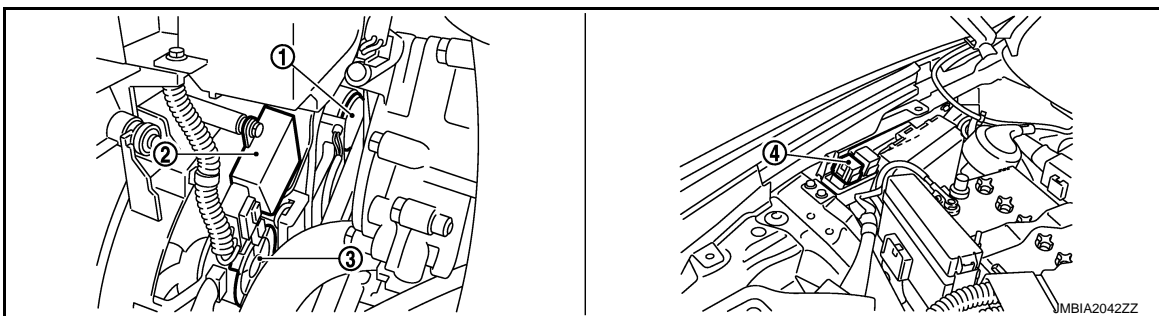
- 31. EVAP service port
- 32. A/F sensor 1 (bank 1)
- 33. Crankshaft position sensor (POS)
- 34. Electric throttle control actuator (bank 1)



- 1. Mass air flow sensor (with intake air temperature sensor) (bank 1)
- 2. Mass air flow sensor (with intake air temperature sensor) (bank 2)



- 1. Electric throttle control actuator (bank 1)
- 2. Electric throttle control actuator (bank 2)



← : Vehicle front

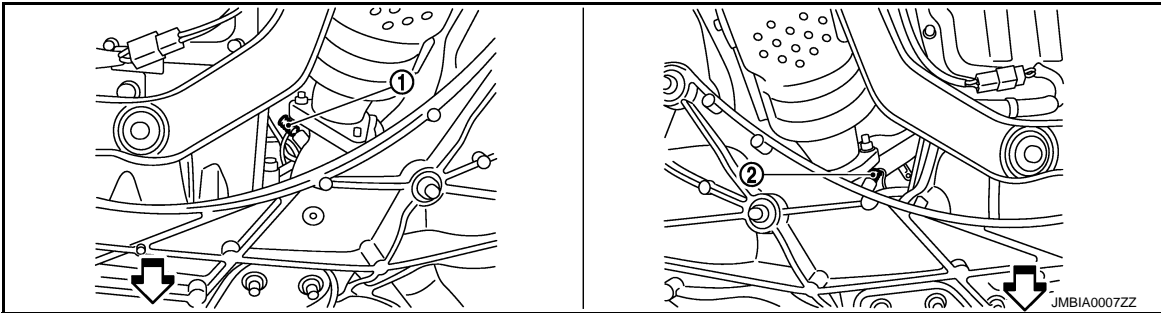
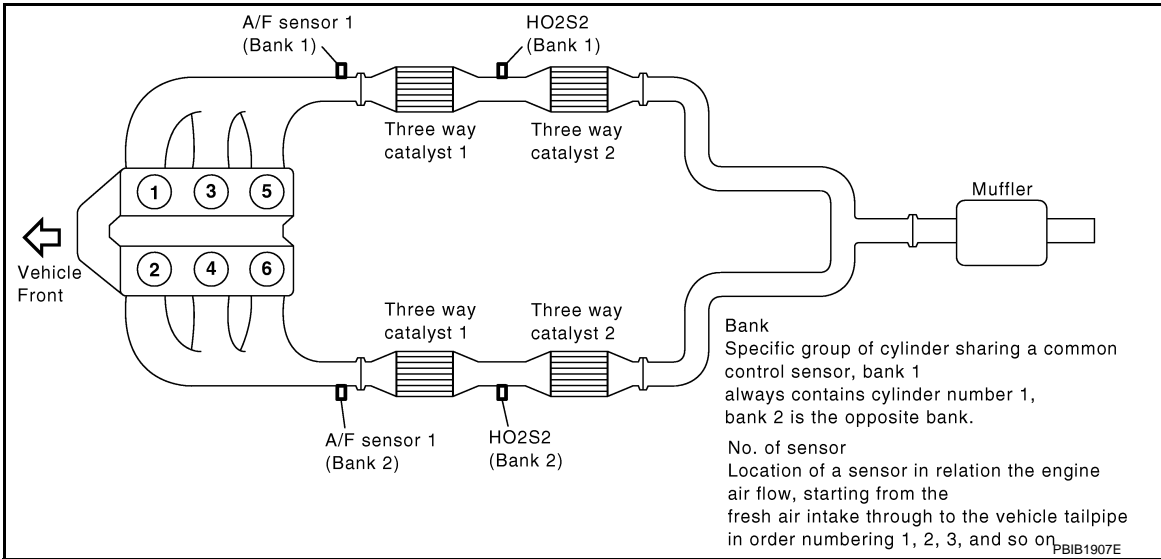
- 1. Cooling fan motor-2
- 2. Cooling fan control module
- 3. Cooling fan motor-1
- 4. Cooling fan relay

A  
EC  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

# ELECTRIC IGNITION SYSTEM

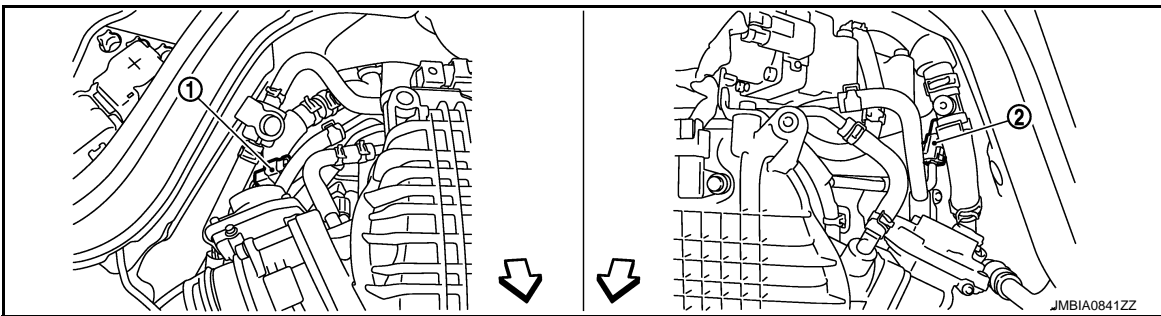
< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[VQ37VHR]



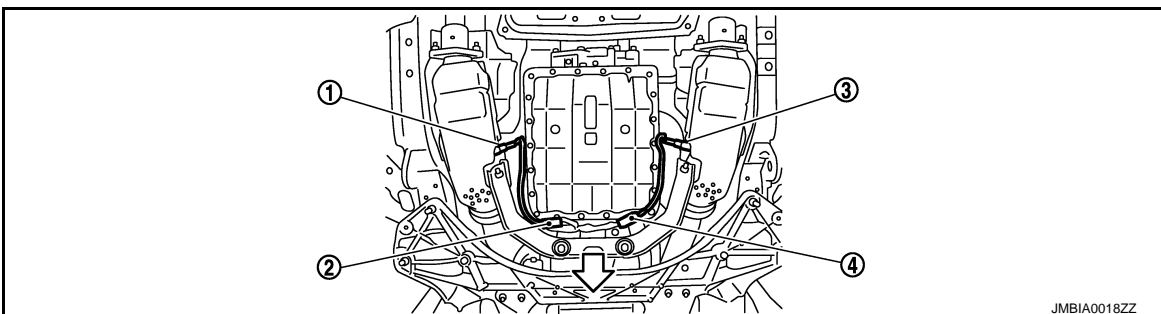
← : Vehicle front

1. A/F sensor 1 (bank 1)
2. A/F sensor 1 (bank 2)



← : Vehicle front

1. A/F sensor 1 (bank 1) harness connector
2. A/F sensor 1 (bank 2) harness connector



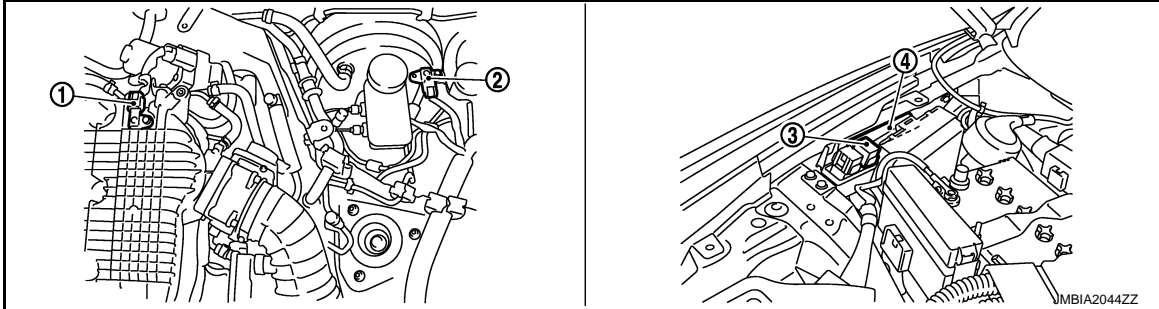
# ELECTRIC IGNITION SYSTEM

## < SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[VQ37VHR]

↩: Vehicle front

1. Heated oxygen sensor 2 (bank 2)
2. Heated oxygen sensor 2 (bank 2) harness connector
3. Heated oxygen sensor 2 (bank 1)
4. Heated oxygen sensor 2 (bank 1) harness connector

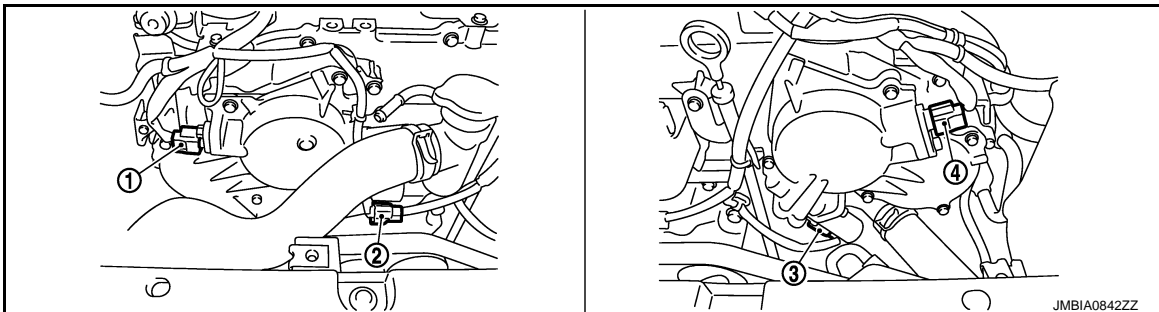


1. Manifold absolute pressure (MAP) sensor
2. Brake booster pressure sensor
3. VVEL actuator motor relay
4. VVEL control module



↩: Vehicle front

1. VVEL control shaft position sensor (bank 1)
2. VVEL actuator motor (bank 1)
3. VVEL actuator motor (bank 2)
4. VVEL control shaft position sensor (bank 2)



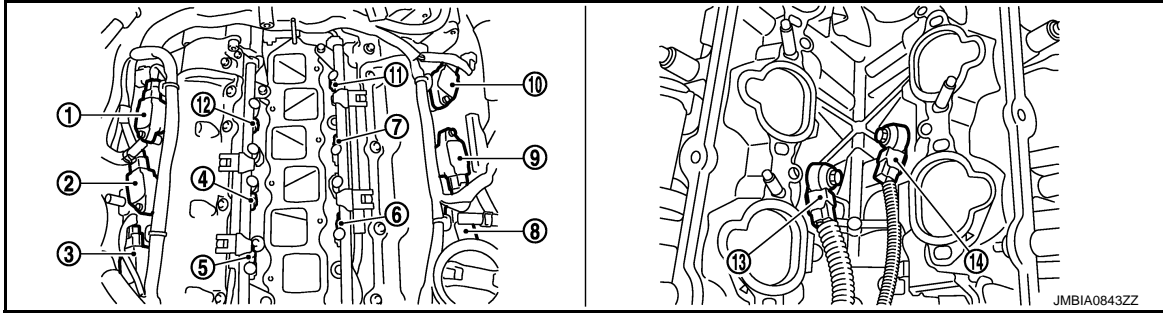
1. Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) (bank 1)
2. Intake valve timing control solenoid valve (bank 1) harness connector
3. Intake valve timing control solenoid valve (bank 2) harness connector
4. Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) (bank 2)

A  
EC  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

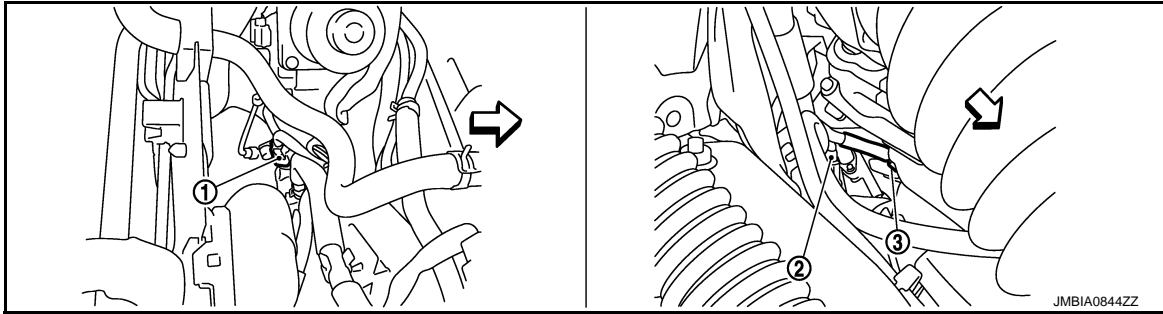
# ELECTRIC IGNITION SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[VQ37VHR]

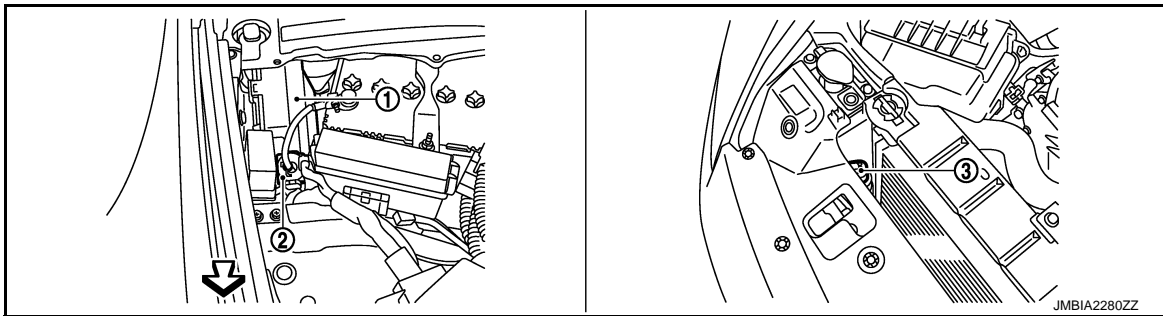


- |  |   |   |
|--|---|---|
| 1. Ignition coil No.5 (with power transistor)  | 2. Ignition coil No.3 (with power transistor) | 3. Ignition coil No.1 (with power transistor) |
| 4. Fuel injector No.3                          | 5. Fuel injector No.1                         | 6. Fuel injector No.2                         |
| 7. Fuel injector No.4                          | 8. Ignition coil No.2 (with power transistor) | 9. Ignition coil No.4 (with power transistor) |
| 10. Ignition coil No.6 (with power transistor) | 11. Fuel injector No.6                        | 12. Fuel injector No.5                        |
| 13. Knock sensor (bank 1)                      | 14. Knock sensor (bank 2)                     |   |



↶ : Vehicle front

- |                                      |                          |                                     |
|--------------------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| 1. Engine coolant temperature sensor | 2. A/F sensor 1 (bank 1) | 3. Crankshaft position sensor (POS) |
|--------------------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------------------|



↶ : Vehicle front

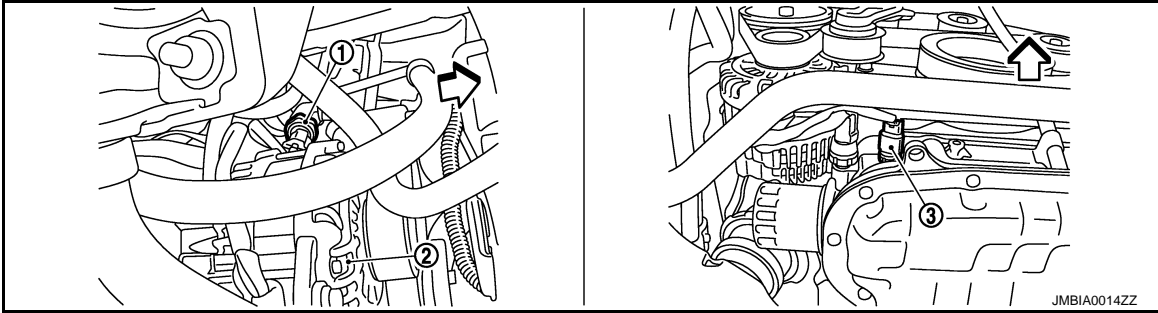
- |             |                           |                                |
|-------------|---------------------------|--------------------------------|
| 1. IPDM E/R | 2. Battery current sensor | 3. Refrigerant pressure sensor |
|-------------|---------------------------|--------------------------------|



# ELECTRIC IGNITION SYSTEM

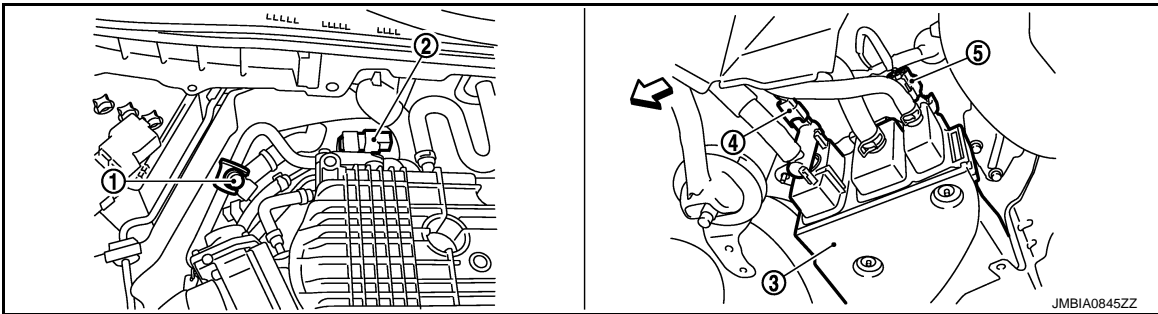
< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[VQ37VHR]



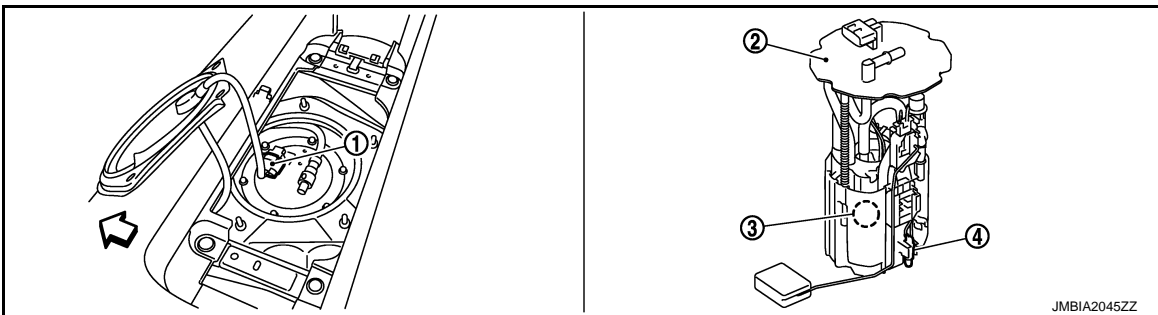
↔: Vehicle front

1. Power steering pressure sensor    2. Alternator    3. Engine oil temperature sensor



↔: Vehicle front

1. EVAP service port    2. EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve    3. EVAP canister vent control valve  
4. EVAP canister vent control valve    5. EVAP control system pressure sensor



↔: Vehicle front

1. Fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump harness connector    2. Fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump    3. Fuel pressure regulator  
4. Fuel tank temperature sensor

A

EC

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

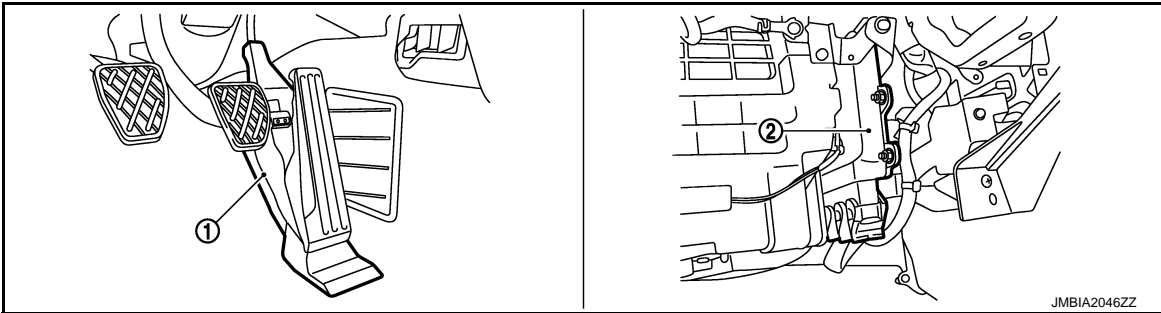
O

P

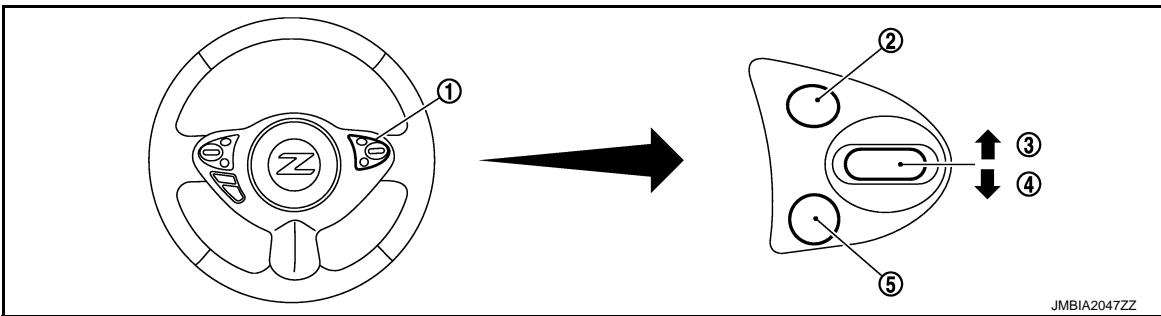
# ELECTRIC IGNITION SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

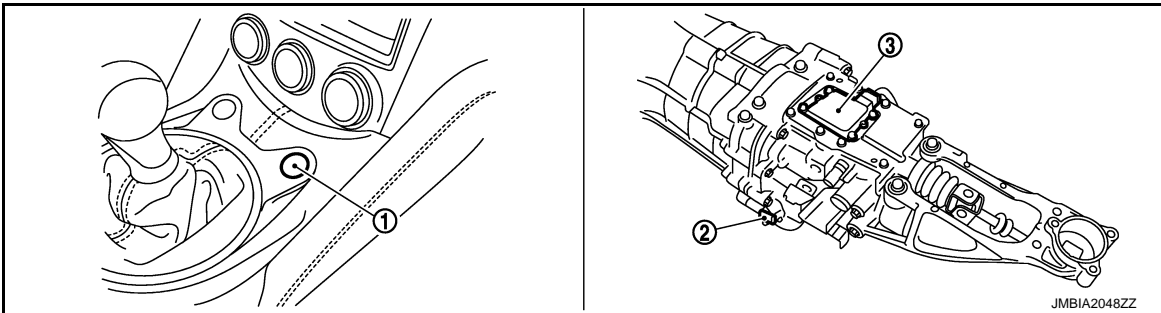
[VQ37VHR]



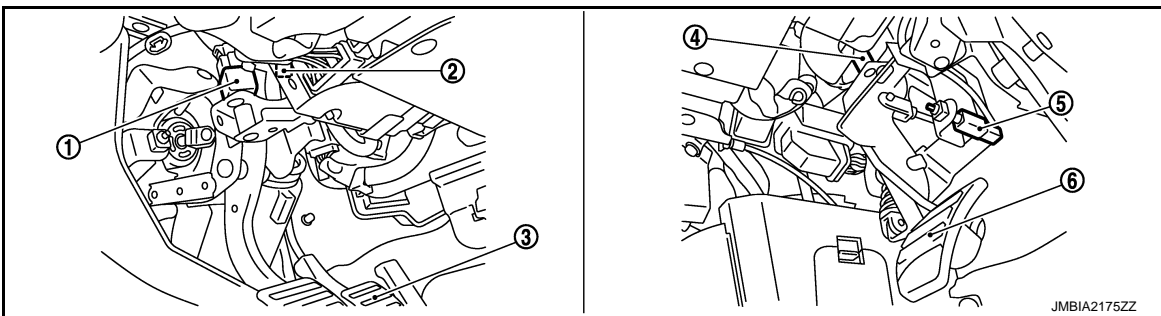
1. Accelerator pedal position sensor    2. ECM



1. ASCD steering switch                      2. CANCEL switch                      3. RESUME/ACCELERATE switch  
4. SET/COAST switch                      5. MAIN switch



1. S-mode switch                      2. Input speed sensor                      3. Gear lever position sensor



1. Stop lamp switch                      2. ASCD brake switch                      3. Brake pedal  
4. Clutch pedal position switch                      5. Clutch interlock switch                      6. Clutch pedal

## Component Description

INFOID:000000007624071

# ELECTRIC IGNITION SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[VQ37VHR]

Component	Reference	
Accelerator pedal position sensor	<a href="#">EC-480, "Description"</a>	A
Camshaft position sensor (PHASE)	<a href="#">EC-314, "Description"</a>	
Crankshaft position sensor (POS)	<a href="#">EC-310, "Description"</a>	EC
Engine coolant temperature sensor	<a href="#">EC-226, "Description"</a>	
Ignition signal	<a href="#">EC-517, "Description"</a>	
Knock sensor	<a href="#">EC-307, "Description"</a>	C
Mass air flow sensor	<a href="#">EC-193, "Description"</a>	
Throttle position sensor	<a href="#">EC-229, "Description"</a>	D

E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

# AIR CONDITIONING CUT CONTROL

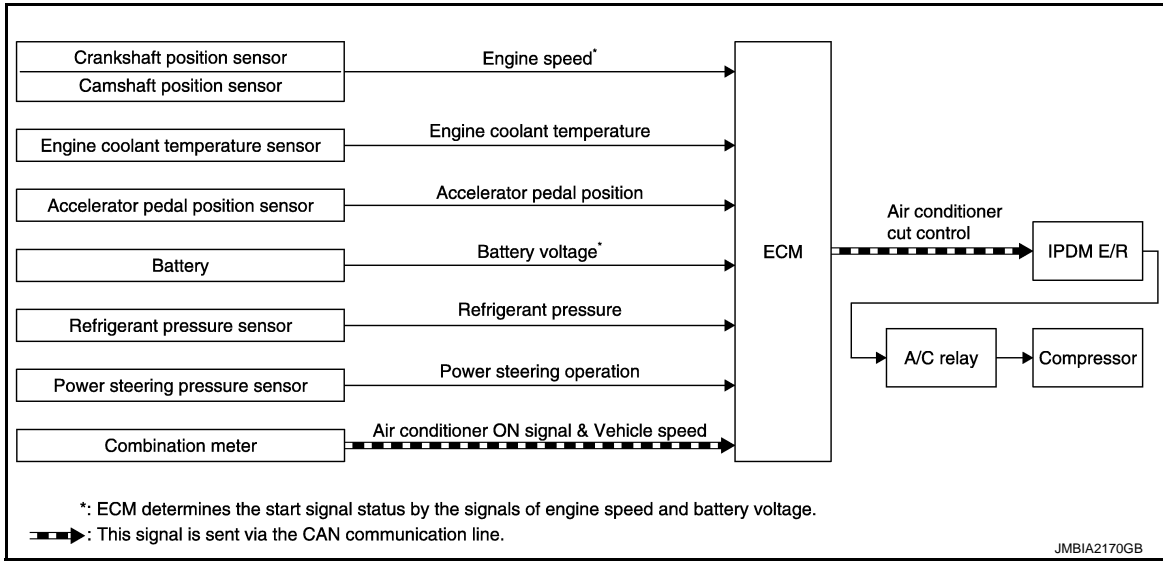
< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[VQ37VHR]

## AIR CONDITIONING CUT CONTROL

### System Diagram

INFOID:000000007624072



### System Description

INFOID:000000007624073

#### INPUT/OUTPUT SIGNAL CHART

Sensor	Input Signal to ECM	ECM function	Actuator
Crankshaft position sensor (POS) Camshaft position sensor (PHASE)	Engine speed*2	Air conditioner cut control	IPDM E/R ↓ A/C relay ↓ Compressor
Engine coolant temperature sensor	Engine coolant temperature		
Accelerator pedal position sensor	Accelerator pedal position		
Battery	Battery voltage*2		
Refrigerant pressure sensor	Refrigerant pressure		
Power steering pressure sensor	Power steering operation		
Combination meter	Air conditioner ON signal*1		
	Vehicle speed*1		

\*1: This signal is sent to the ECM via the CAN communication line.

\*2: ECM determines the start signal status by the signals of engine speed and battery voltage.

#### SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

This system improves engine operation when the air conditioner is used. Under the following conditions, the air conditioner is turned off.

- When the accelerator pedal is fully depressed.
- When cranking the engine.
- At high engine speeds.
- When the engine coolant temperature becomes excessively high.
- When operating power steering during low engine speed or low vehicle speed.
- When engine speed is excessively low.
- When refrigerant pressure is excessively low or high.

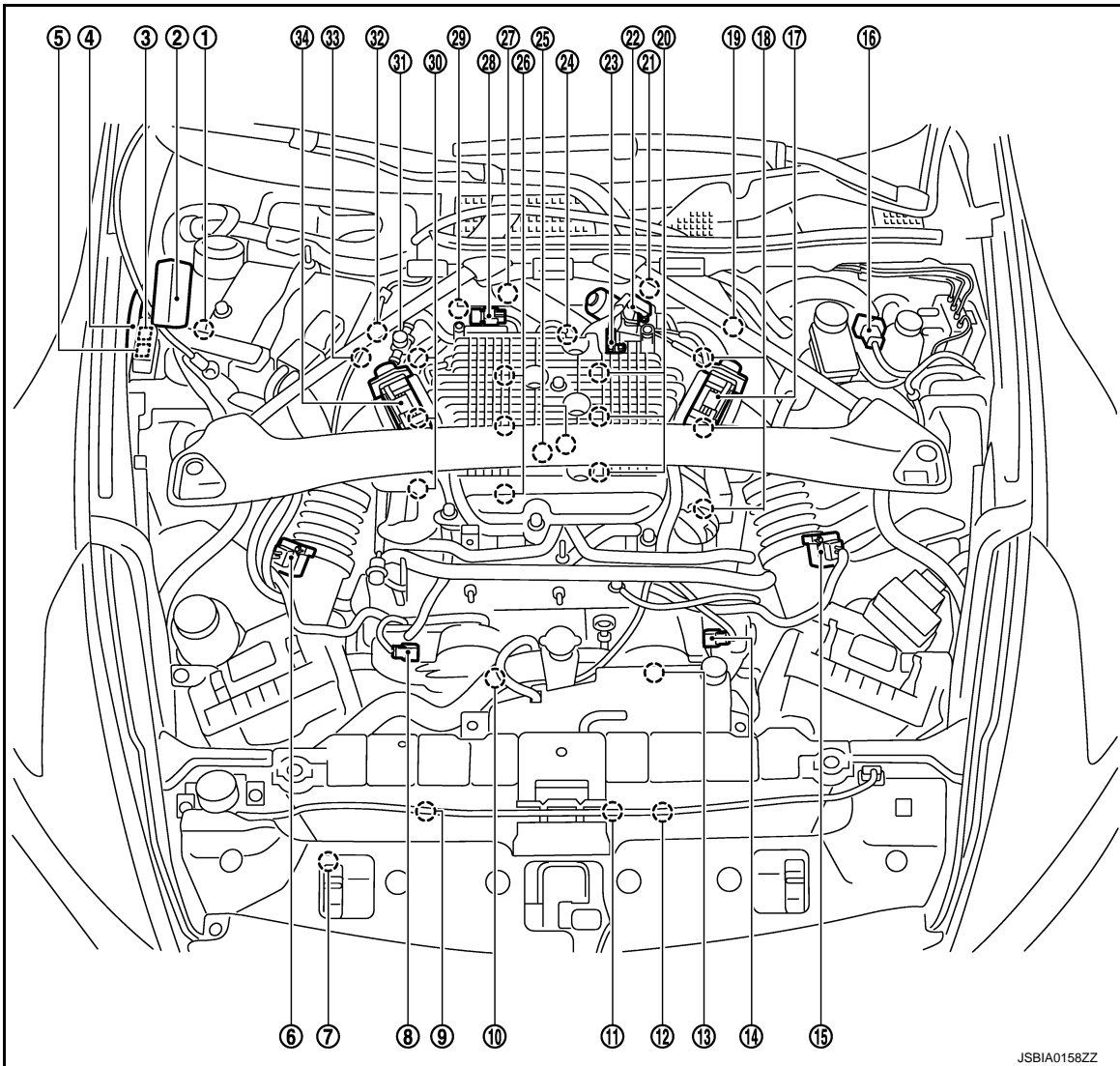
# AIR CONDITIONING CUT CONTROL

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[VQ37VHR]

## Component Parts Location

INFOID:000000007624074



- |   |   |  |
|---|---|--|
| 1. Battery current sensor                               | 2. IPDM E/R                                     | 3. Cooling fan relay   |
| 4. VVEL control module                                  | 5. VVEL actuator motor relay                    | 6. Mass air flow sensor (with intake air temperature sensor) (bank 1)  |
| 7. Refrigerant pressure sensor                          | 8. Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) (bank 1)    | 9. Cooling fan motor-2   |
| 10. Intake valve timing control solenoid valve (bank 1) | 11. Cooling fan control module                  | 12. Cooling fan motor-1  |
| 13. Intake valve timing control solenoid valve (bank 2) | 14. Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) (bank 2)   | 15. Mass air flow sensor (with intake air temperature sensor) (bank 2) |
| 16. Brake booster pressure sensor                       | 17. Electric throttle control actuator (bank 2) | 18. Ignition coil (with power transistor) and spark plug (bank 2)      |
| 19. A/F sensor 1 (bank 2)                               | 20. Fuel injector (bank 2)                      | 21. VVEL control shaft position sensor (bank 2)                        |
| 22. VVEL actuator motor (bank 2)                        | 23. Manifold absolute pressure (MAP) sensor     | 24. Engine coolant temperature sensor                                  |
| 25. Knock sensor  | 26. Fuel injector (bank 1)                      | 27. VVEL actuator motor (bank 1)                                       |
| 28. EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve   | 29. VVEL control shaft position sensor (bank 1) | 30. Ignition coil (with power transistor) and spark plug (bank 1)      |

A

EC

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

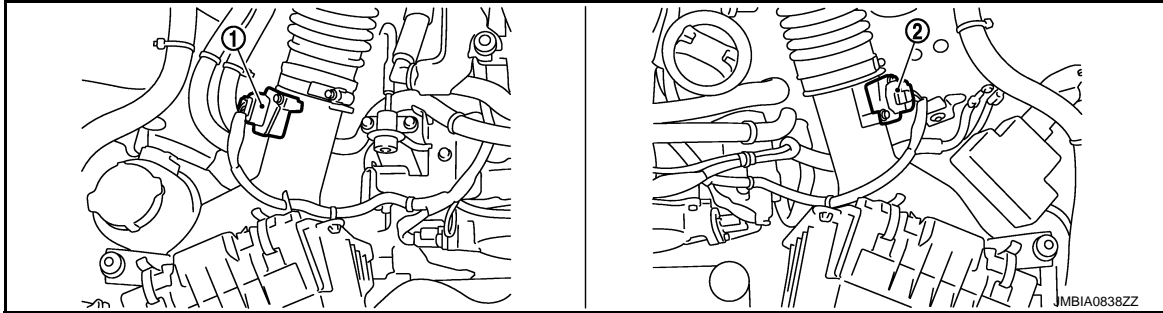
P

# AIR CONDITIONING CUT CONTROL

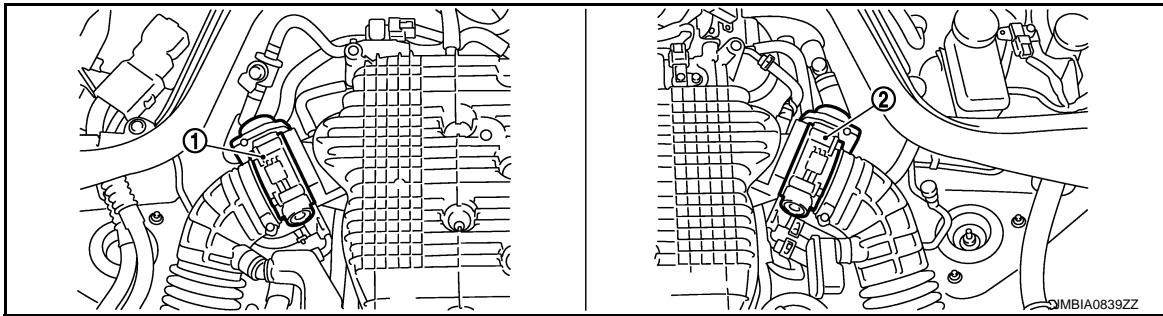
[VQ37VHR]

## < SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

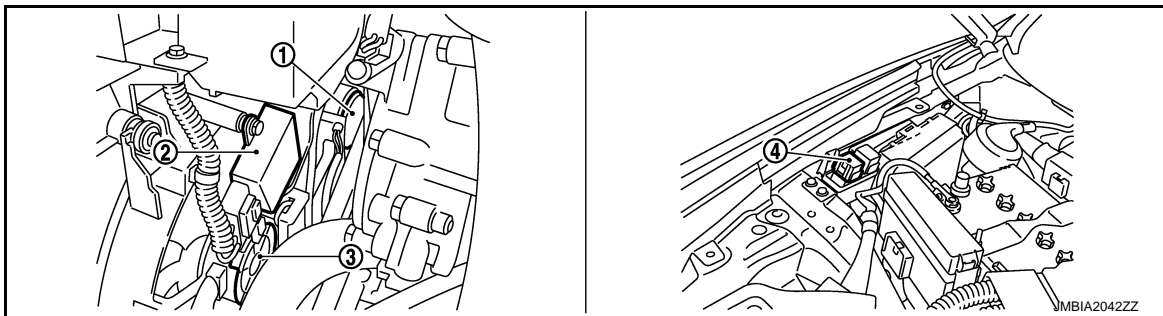
- 31. EVAP service port
- 32. A/F sensor 1 (bank 1)
- 33. Crankshaft position sensor (POS)
- 34. Electric throttle control actuator (bank 1)



- 1. Mass air flow sensor (with intake air temperature sensor) (bank 1)
- 2. Mass air flow sensor (with intake air temperature sensor) (bank 2)



- 1. Electric throttle control actuator (bank 1)
- 2. Electric throttle control actuator (bank 2)



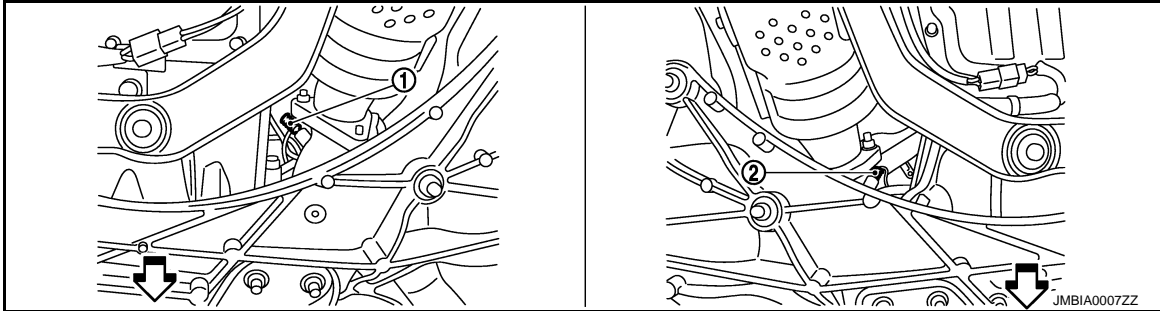
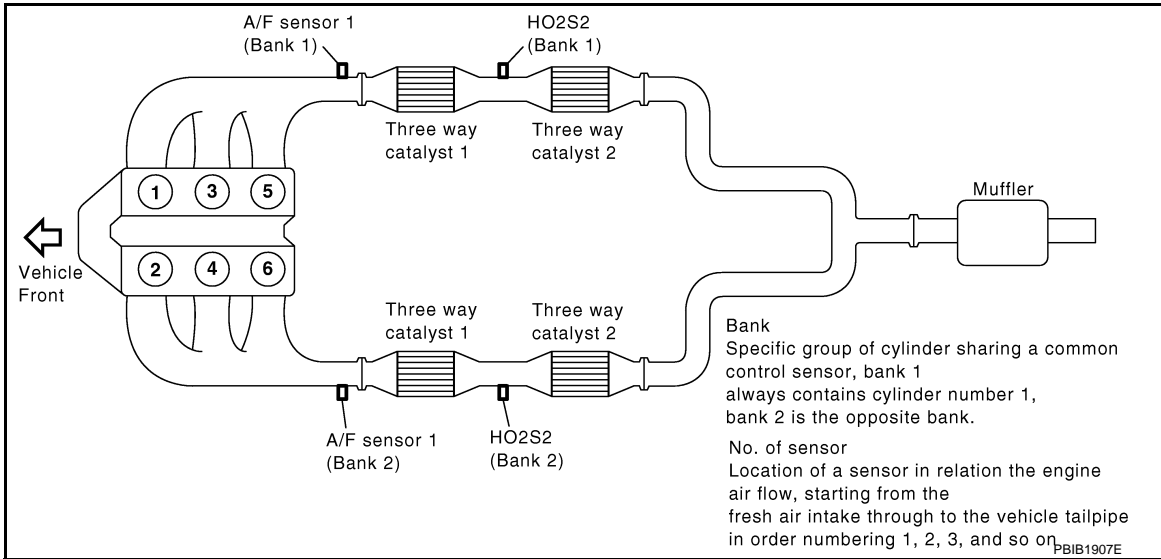
↶ : Vehicle front

- 1. Cooling fan motor-2
- 2. Cooling fan control module
- 3. Cooling fan motor-1
- 4. Cooling fan relay

# AIR CONDITIONING CUT CONTROL

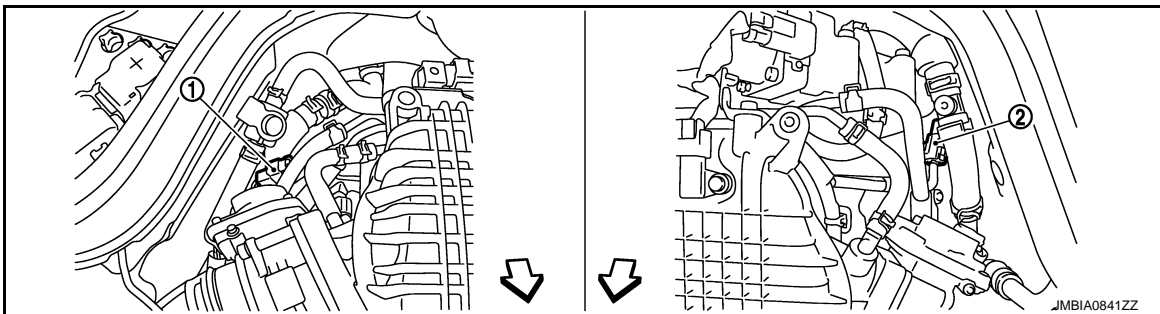
< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[VQ37VHR]



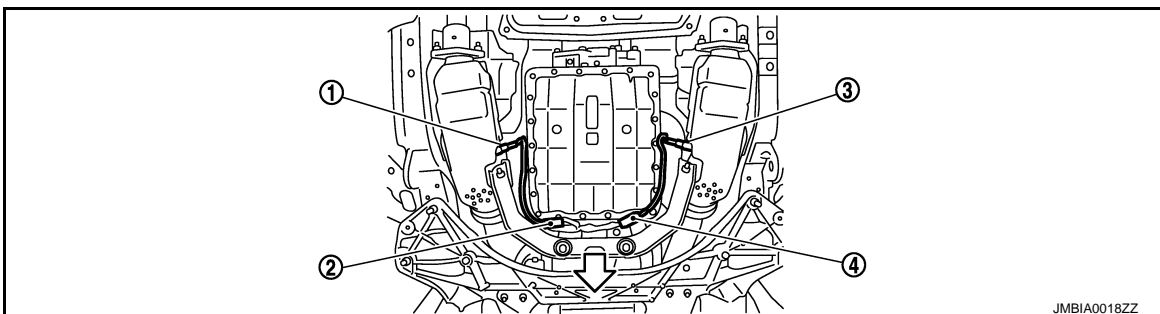
↔: Vehicle front

1. A/F sensor 1 (bank 1)
2. A/F sensor 1 (bank 2)



↔: Vehicle front

1. A/F sensor 1 (bank 1) harness connector
2. A/F sensor 1 (bank 2) harness connector



A  
EC  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

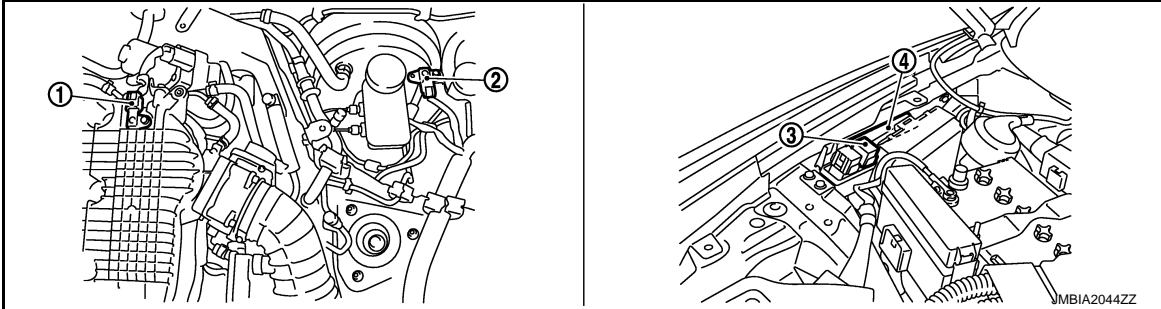
# AIR CONDITIONING CUT CONTROL

[VQ37VHR]

## < SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

↶ : Vehicle front

1. Heated oxygen sensor 2 (bank 2)
2. Heated oxygen sensor 2 (bank 2) harness connector
3. Heated oxygen sensor 2 (bank 1)
4. Heated oxygen sensor 2 (bank 1) harness connector

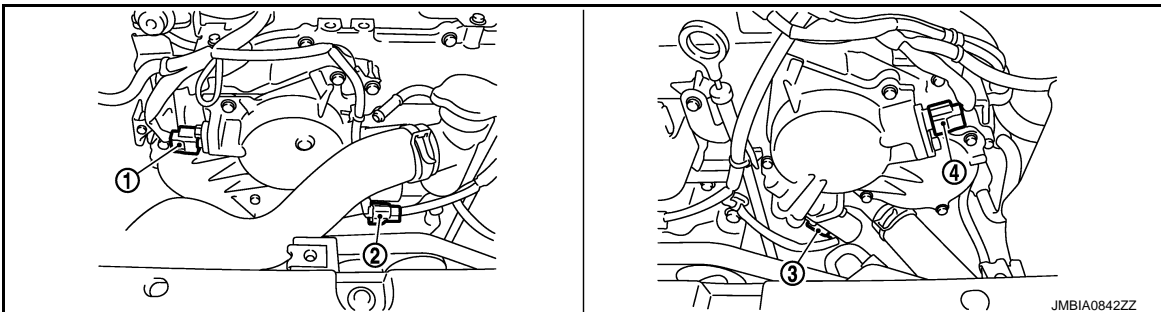


1. Manifold absolute pressure (MAP) sensor
2. Brake booster pressure sensor
3. VVEL actuator motor relay
4. VVEL control module



↶ : Vehicle front

1. VVEL control shaft position sensor (bank 1)
2. VVEL actuator motor (bank 1)
3. VVEL actuator motor (bank 2)
4. VVEL control shaft position sensor (bank 2)



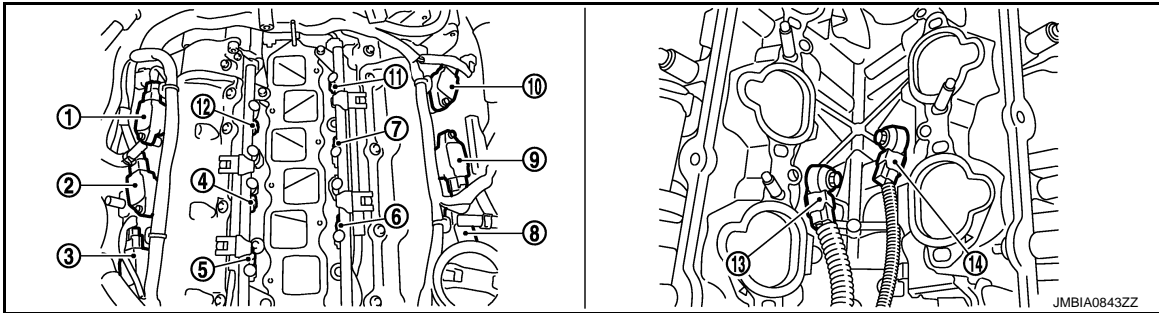
1. Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) (bank 1)
2. Intake valve timing control solenoid valve (bank 1) harness connector
3. Intake valve timing control solenoid valve (bank 2) harness connector
4. Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) (bank 2)



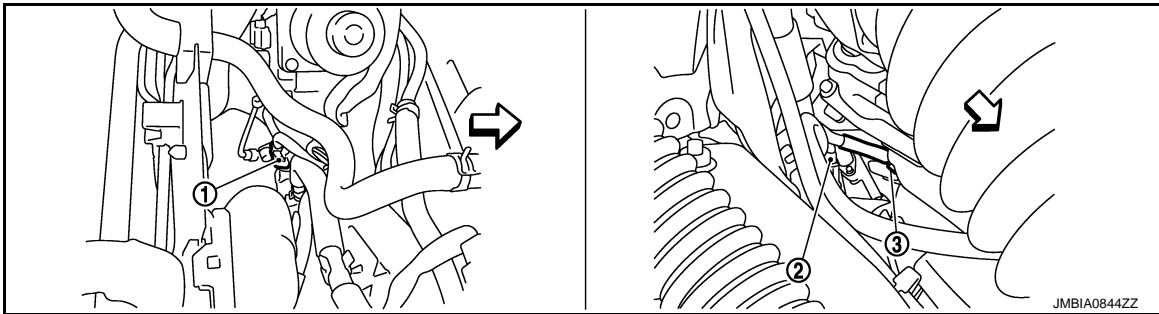
# AIR CONDITIONING CUT CONTROL

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[VQ37VHR]

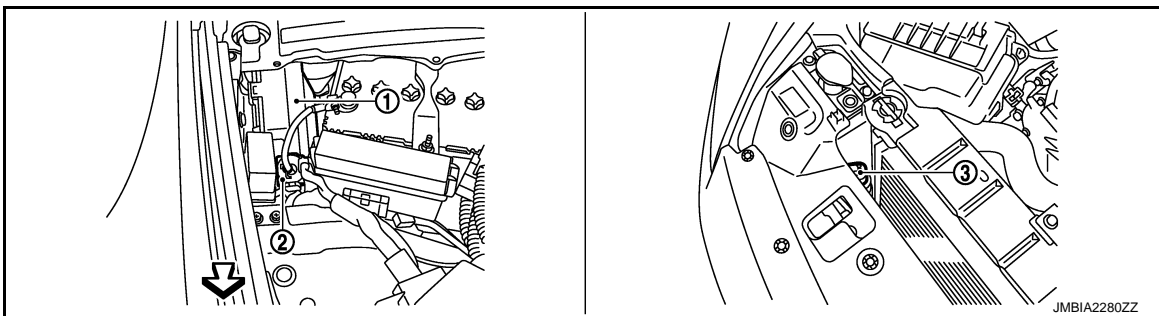


- |  |   |   |
|--|---|---|
| 1. Ignition coil No.5 (with power transistor)  | 2. Ignition coil No.3 (with power transistor) | 3. Ignition coil No.1 (with power transistor) |
| 4. Fuel injector No.3                          | 5. Fuel injector No.1                         | 6. Fuel injector No.2                         |
| 7. Fuel injector No.4                          | 8. Ignition coil No.2 (with power transistor) | 9. Ignition coil No.4 (with power transistor) |
| 10. Ignition coil No.6 (with power transistor) | 11. Fuel injector No.6                        | 12. Fuel injector No.5                        |
| 13. Knock sensor (bank 1)                      | 14. Knock sensor (bank 2)                     |   |



↶ : Vehicle front

- |                                      |                          |                                     |
|--------------------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| 1. Engine coolant temperature sensor | 2. A/F sensor 1 (bank 1) | 3. Crankshaft position sensor (POS) |
|--------------------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------------------|



↶ : Vehicle front

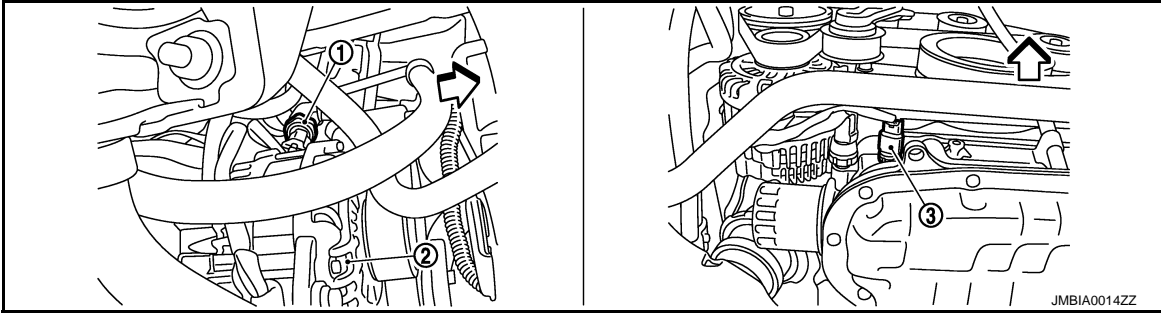
- |             |                           |                                |
|-------------|---------------------------|--------------------------------|
| 1. IPDM E/R | 2. Battery current sensor | 3. Refrigerant pressure sensor |
|-------------|---------------------------|--------------------------------|

A  
EC  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

# AIR CONDITIONING CUT CONTROL

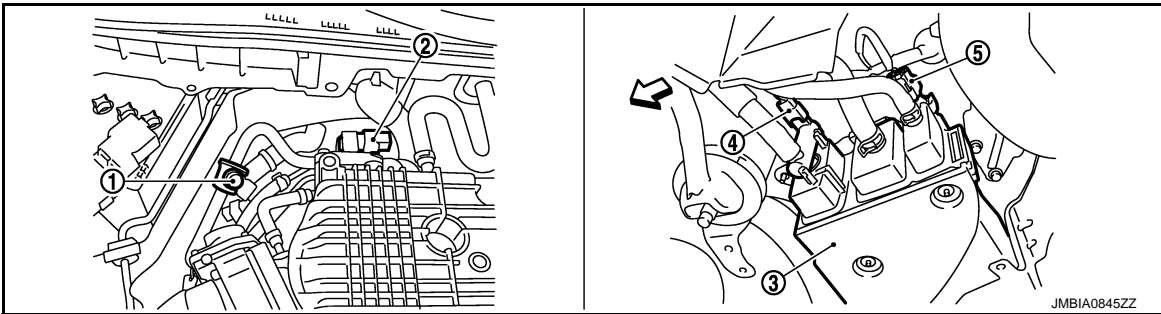
< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[VQ37VHR]



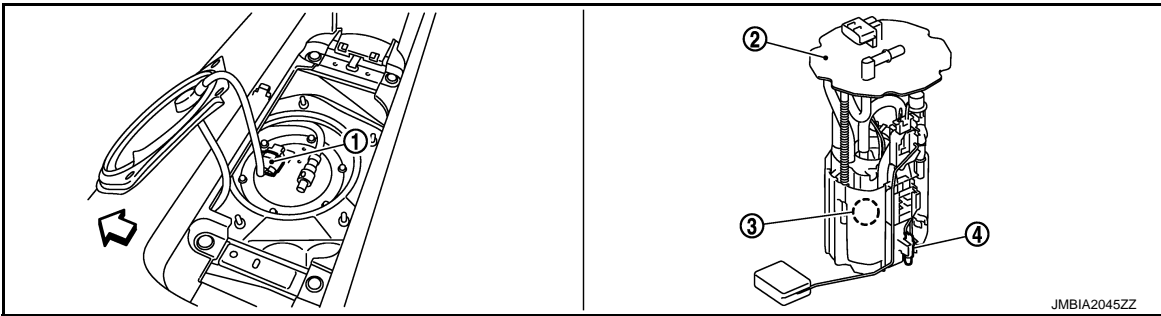
↶ : Vehicle front

1. Power steering pressure sensor      2. Alternator      3. Engine oil temperature sensor



↶ : Vehicle front

1. EVAP service port      2. EVAP canister purge volume control      3. EVAP canister solenoid valve  
 4. EVAP canister vent control valve      5. EVAP control system pressure sensor



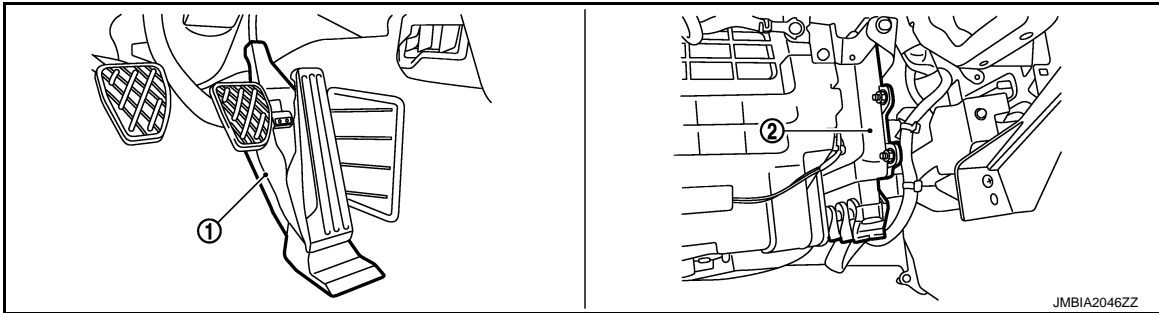
↶ : Vehicle front

1. Fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump      2. Fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump harness connector      3. Fuel pressure regulator  
 4. Fuel tank temperature sensor

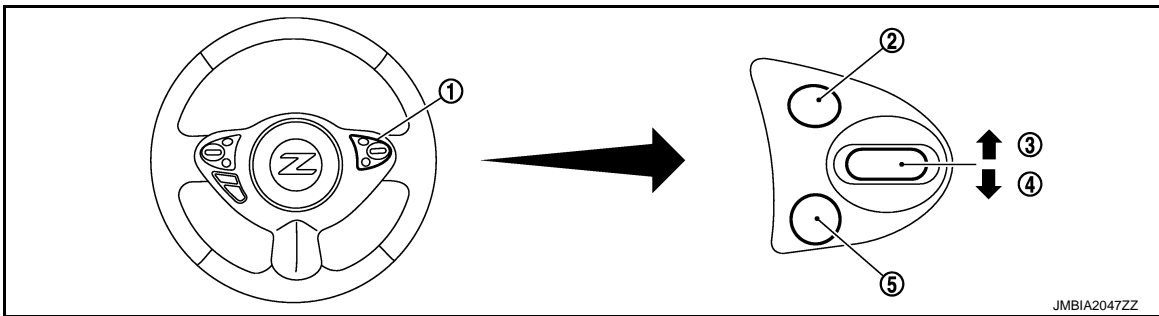
# AIR CONDITIONING CUT CONTROL

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

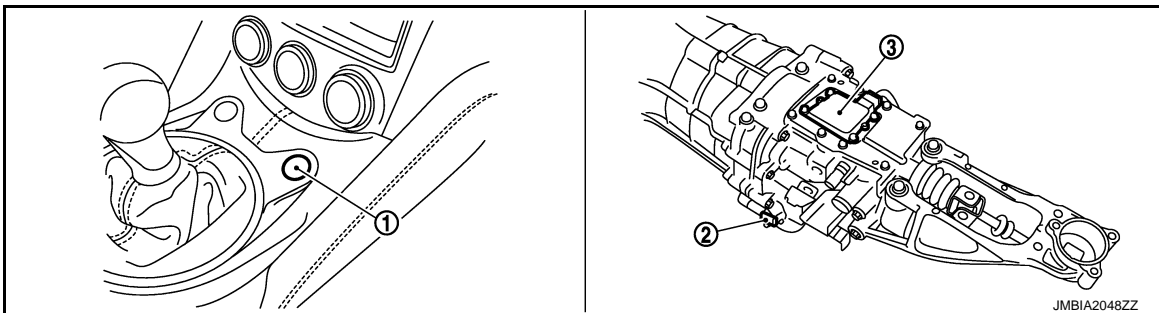
[VQ37VHR]



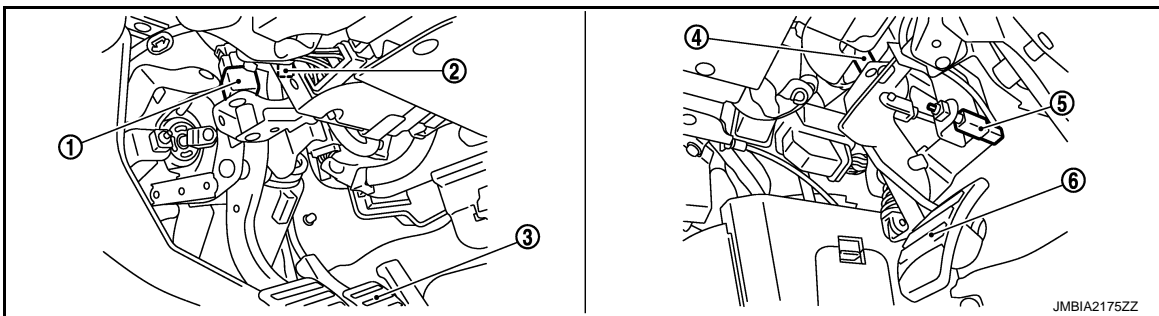
- 1. Accelerator pedal position sensor
- 2. ECM



- 1. ASCD steering switch
- 2. CANCEL switch
- 3. RESUME/ACCELERATE switch
- 4. SET/COAST switch
- 5. MAIN switch



- 1. S-mode switch
- 2. Input speed sensor
- 3. Gear lever position sensor



- 1. Stop lamp switch
- 2. ASCD brake switch
- 3. Brake pedal
- 4. Clutch pedal position switch
- 5. Clutch interlock switch
- 6. Clutch pedal

## Component Description

INFOID:000000007624075

A  
EC  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

# AIR CONDITIONING CUT CONTROL

[VQ37VHR]

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

Component	Reference
Accelerator pedal position sensor	<a href="#">EC-480. "Description"</a>
Camshaft position sensor (PHASE)	<a href="#">EC-314. "Description"</a>
Crankshaft position sensor (POS)	<a href="#">EC-310. "Description"</a>
Engine coolant temperature sensor	<a href="#">EC-226. "Description"</a>
Power steering pressure sensor	<a href="#">EC-384. "Description"</a>
Refrigerant pressure sensor	<a href="#">EC-530. "Description"</a>

# AUTOMATIC SPEED CONTROL DEVICE (ASCD)

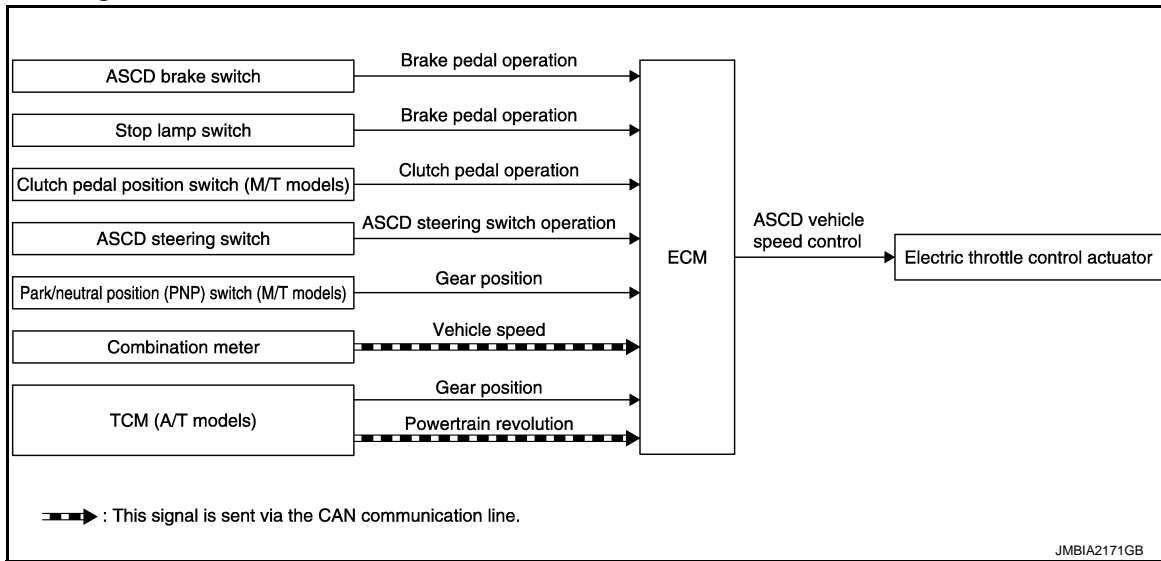
< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[VQ37VHR]

## AUTOMATIC SPEED CONTROL DEVICE (ASCD)

### System Diagram

INFOID:000000007624076



### System Description

INFOID:000000007624077

#### INPUT/OUTPUT SIGNAL CHART

Sensor	Input signal to ECM	ECM function	Actuator
ASCD brake switch	Brake pedal operation	ASCD vehicle speed control	Electric throttle control actuator
Stop lamp switch	Brake pedal operation		
Clutch pedal position switch (M/T models)	Clutch pedal operation		
ASCD steering switch	ASCD steering switch operation		
Park/neutral position (PNP) switch (M/T models)	Gear position		
Combination meter	Vehicle speed*		
TCM (A/T models)	Gear position		
	Powertrain revolution*		

\*: This signal is sent to the ECM via the CAN communication line

#### BASIC ASCD SYSTEM

Refer to Owner's Manual for ASCD operating instructions.

Automatic Speed Control Device (ASCD) allows a driver to keep vehicle at predetermined constant speed without depressing accelerator pedal. Driver can set vehicle speed in advance between approximately 40 km/h (25 MPH) and 144 km/h (89 MPH).

ECM controls throttle angle of electric throttle control actuator to regulate engine speed.

Operation status of ASCD is indicated by CRUISE lamp and SET lamp in combination meter. If any malfunction occurs in the ASCD system, it automatically deactivates control.

#### NOTE:

**Always drive vehicle in a safe manner according to traffic conditions and obey all traffic laws.**

#### SET OPERATION

Press MAIN switch. (The CRUISE lamp in combination meter illuminates.)

When vehicle speed reaches a desired speed between approximately 40 km/h (25 MPH) and 144 km/h (89 MPH), press SET/COAST switch. (Then SET lamp in combination meter illuminates.)

#### ACCELERATE OPERATION

# AUTOMATIC SPEED CONTROL DEVICE (ASCD)

[VQ37VHR]

## < SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

If the RESUME/ACCELERATE switch is pressed during cruise control driving, increase the vehicle speed until the switch is released or vehicle speed reaches maximum speed controlled by the system. And then ASCD will maintain the new set speed.

### CANCEL OPERATION

When any of following conditions exist, cruise operation will be canceled.

- CANCEL switch is pressed
- More than 2 switches at ASCD steering switch are pressed at the same time (Set speed will be cleared)
- Brake pedal is depressed
- Clutch pedal is depressed or gear position is changed to neutral position. (M/T models)
- Selector lever is the N, P, R position (A/T models)
- Vehicle speed decreased to 13 km/h (8 MPH) lower than the set speed
- TCS system is operated

When the ECM detects any of the following conditions, the ECM will cancel the cruise operation and inform the driver by blinking indicator lamp.

- Engine coolant temperature is slightly higher than the normal operating temperature, CRUISE lamp may blink slowly.

When the engine coolant temperature decreases to the normal operating temperature, CRUISE lamp will stop blinking and the cruise operation will be able to work by pressing SET/COAST switch or RESUME/ACCELERATE switch.

- Malfunction for some self-diagnoses regarding ASCD control: SET lamp will blink quickly.

If MAIN switch is turned to OFF while ASCD is activated, all of ASCD operations will be canceled and vehicle speed memory will be erased.

### COAST OPERATION

When the SET/COAST switch is pressed during cruise control driving, decrease vehicle set speed until the switch is released. And then ASCD will maintain the new set speed.

### RESUME OPERATION

When the RESUME/ACCELERATE switch is pressed after cancel operation other than pressing MAIN switch is performed, vehicle speed will return to last set speed. To resume vehicle set speed, vehicle condition must meet following conditions.

- Brake pedal is released
- Clutch pedal is released (M/T models)
- A/T selector lever is the P and N positions (A/T models)
- Vehicle speed is greater than 40 km/h (25 MPH) and less than 144 km/h (89 MPH)

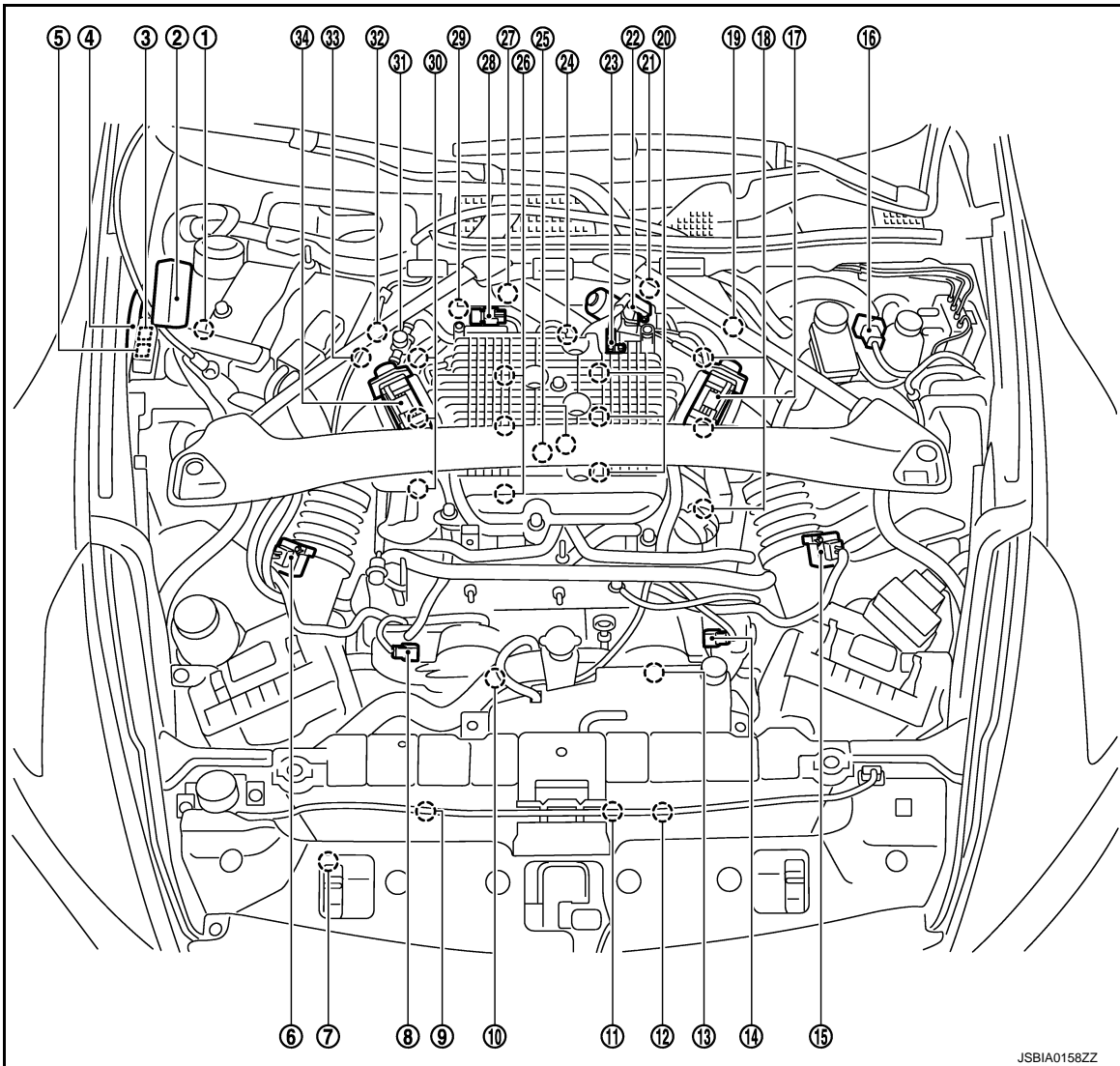
# AUTOMATIC SPEED CONTROL DEVICE (ASCD)

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[VQ37VHR]

## Component Parts Location

INFOID:000000007624078



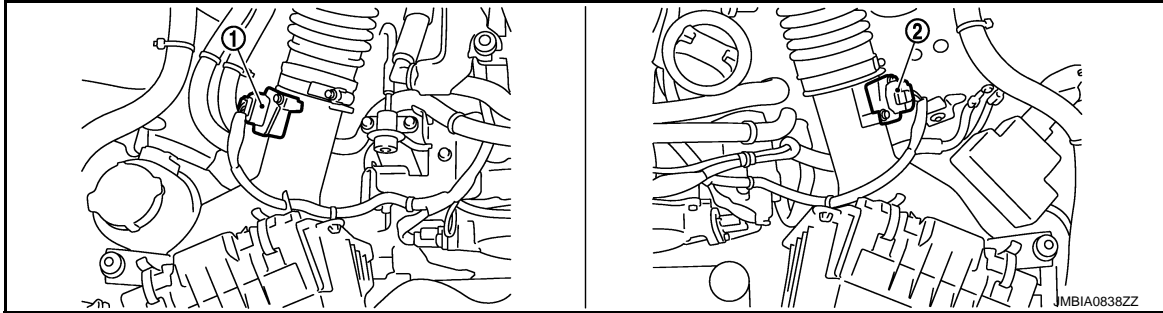
- |   |   |  |
|---|---|--|
| 1. Battery current sensor                               | 2. IPDM E/R                                     | 3. Cooling fan relay   |
| 4. VVEL control module                                  | 5. VVEL actuator motor relay                    | 6. Mass air flow sensor (with intake air temperature sensor) (bank 1)  |
| 7. Refrigerant pressure sensor                          | 8. Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) (bank 1)    | 9. Cooling fan motor-2   |
| 10. Intake valve timing control solenoid valve (bank 1) | 11. Cooling fan control module                  | 12. Cooling fan motor-1  |
| 13. Intake valve timing control solenoid valve (bank 2) | 14. Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) (bank 2)   | 15. Mass air flow sensor (with intake air temperature sensor) (bank 2) |
| 16. Brake booster pressure sensor                       | 17. Electric throttle control actuator (bank 2) | 18. Ignition coil (with power transistor) and spark plug (bank 2)      |
| 19. A/F sensor 1 (bank 2)                               | 20. Fuel injector (bank 2)                      | 21. VVEL control shaft position sensor (bank 2)                        |
| 22. VVEL actuator motor (bank 2)                        | 23. Manifold absolute pressure (MAP) sensor     | 24. Engine coolant temperature sensor                                  |
| 25. Knock sensor  | 26. Fuel injector (bank 1)                      | 27. VVEL actuator motor (bank 1)                                       |
| 28. EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve   | 29. VVEL control shaft position sensor (bank 1) | 30. Ignition coil (with power transistor) and spark plug (bank 1)      |

# AUTOMATIC SPEED CONTROL DEVICE (ASCD)

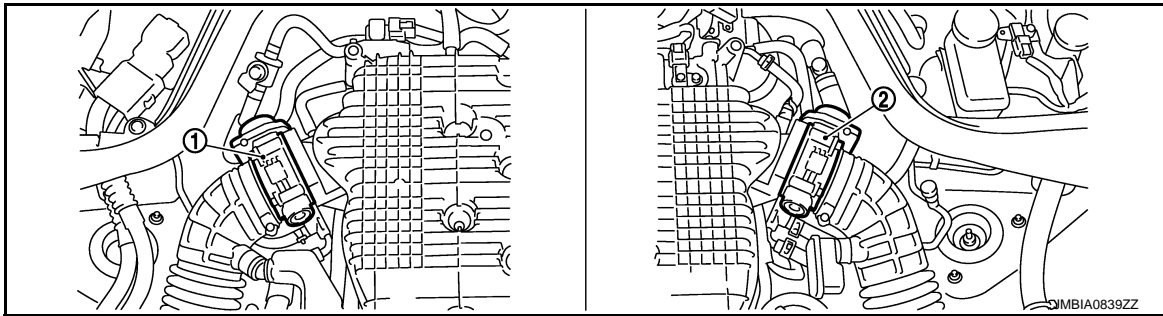
[VQ37VHR]

## < SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

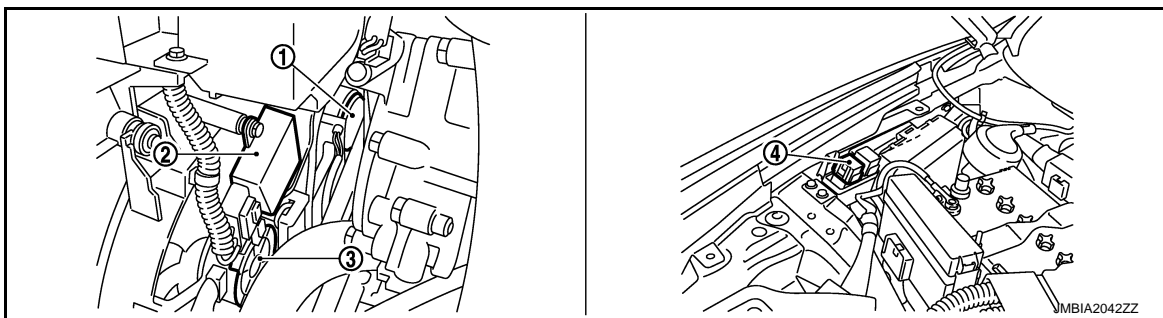
- 31. EVAP service port
- 32. A/F sensor 1 (bank 1)
- 33. Crankshaft position sensor (POS)
- 34. Electric throttle control actuator (bank 1)



- 1. Mass air flow sensor (with intake air temperature sensor) (bank 1)
- 2. Mass air flow sensor (with intake air temperature sensor) (bank 2)



- 1. Electric throttle control actuator (bank 1)
- 2. Electric throttle control actuator (bank 2)



↶ : Vehicle front

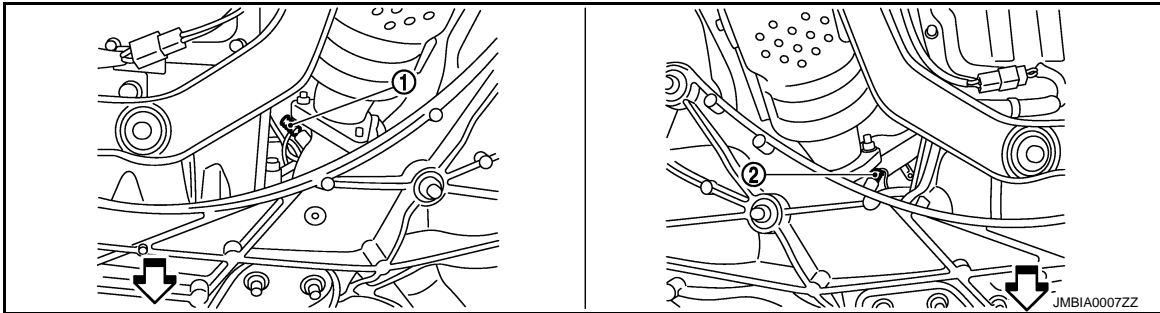
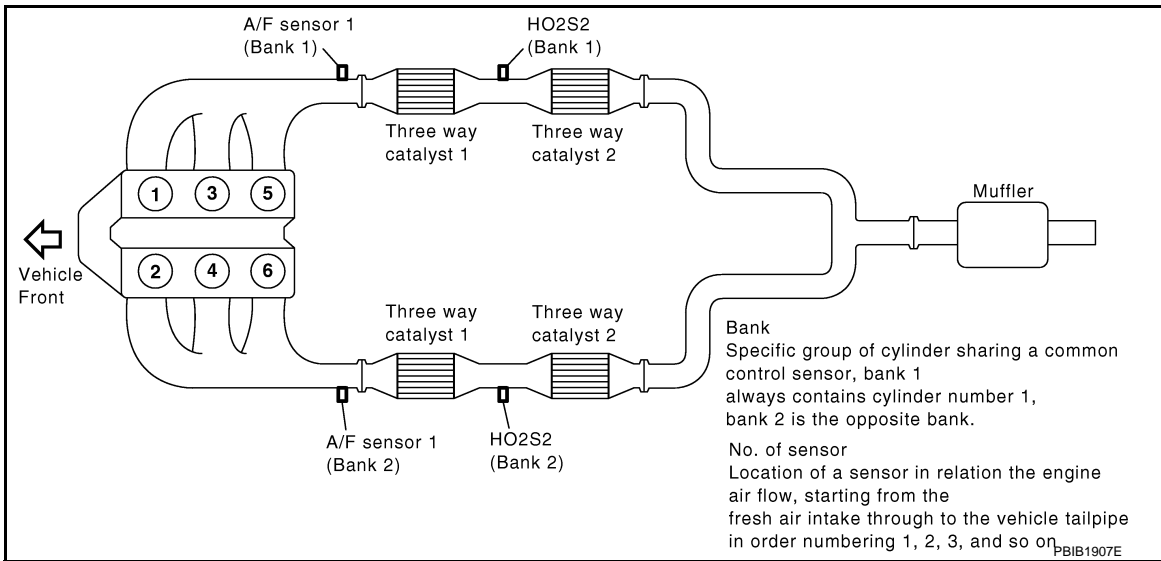
- 1. Cooling fan motor-2
- 2. Cooling fan control module
- 3. Cooling fan motor-1
- 4. Cooling fan relay



# AUTOMATIC SPEED CONTROL DEVICE (ASCD)

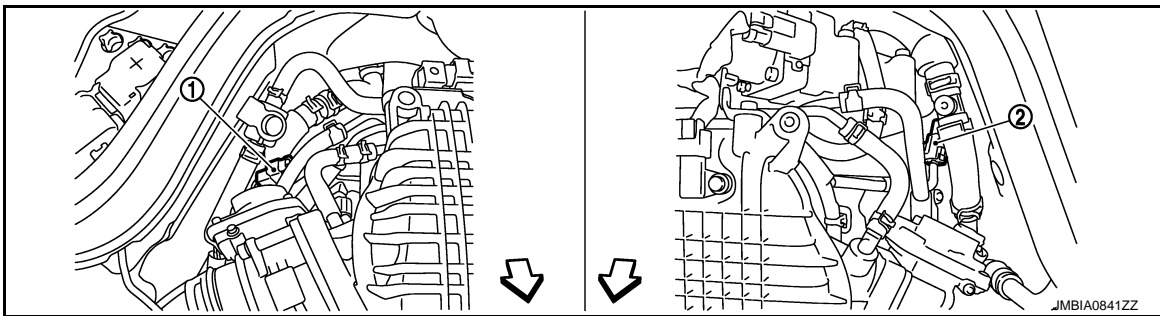
< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[VQ37VHR]



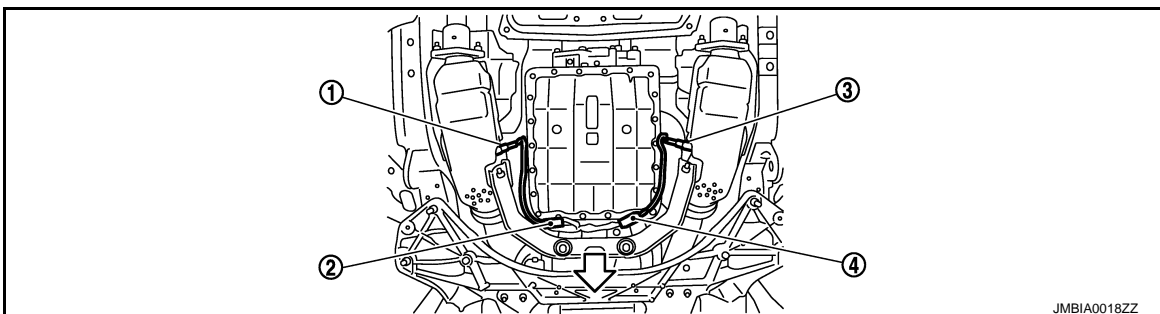
⇐: Vehicle front

1. A/F sensor 1 (bank 1)
2. A/F sensor 1 (bank 2)



⇐: Vehicle front

1. A/F sensor 1 (bank 1) harness connector
2. A/F sensor 1 (bank 2) harness connector



A  
EC  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

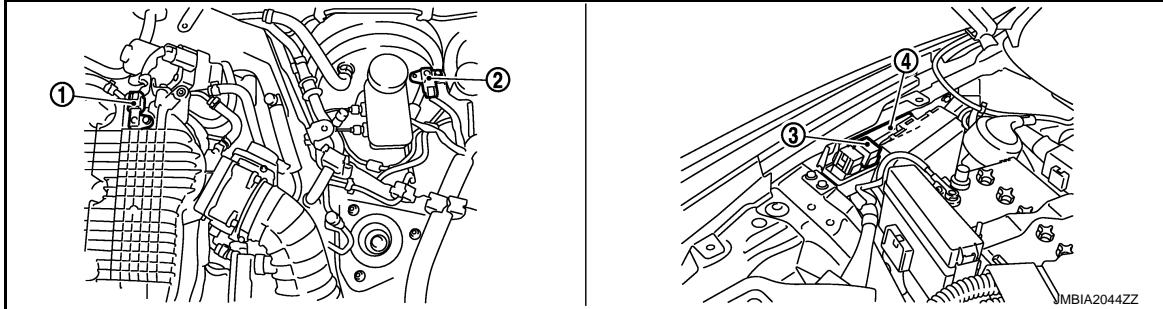
# AUTOMATIC SPEED CONTROL DEVICE (ASCD)

[VQ37VHR]

## < SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

↖ : Vehicle front

1. Heated oxygen sensor 2 (bank 2)
2. Heated oxygen sensor 2 (bank 2) harness connector
3. Heated oxygen sensor 2 (bank 1)
4. Heated oxygen sensor 2 (bank 1) harness connector

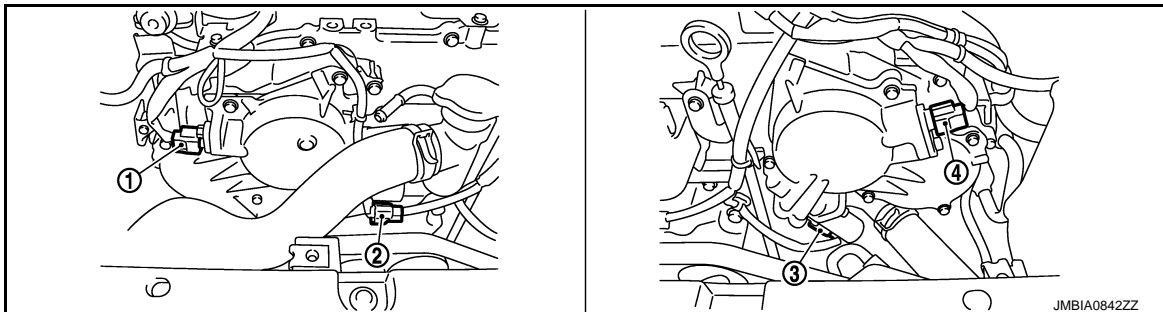


1. Manifold absolute pressure (MAP) sensor
2. Brake booster pressure sensor
3. VVEL actuator motor relay
4. VVEL control module



↖ : Vehicle front

1. VVEL control shaft position sensor (bank 1)
2. VVEL actuator motor (bank 1)
3. VVEL actuator motor (bank 2)
4. VVEL control shaft position sensor (bank 2)

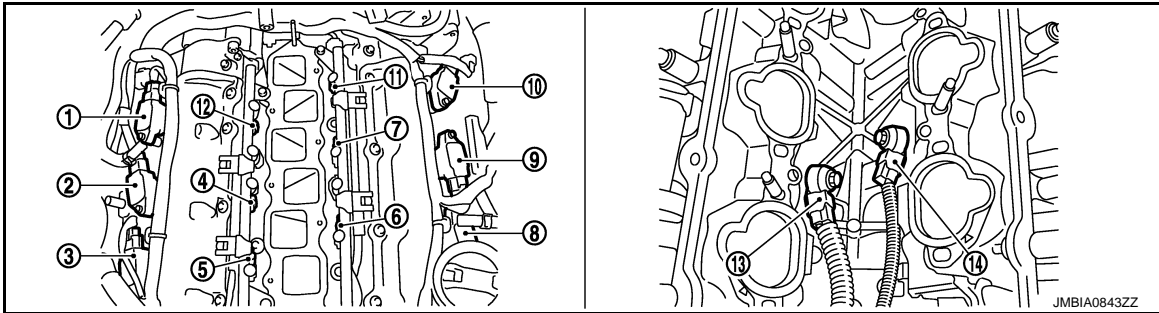


1. Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) (bank 1)
2. Intake valve timing control solenoid valve (bank 1) harness connector
3. Intake valve timing control solenoid valve (bank 2) harness connector
4. Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) (bank 2)

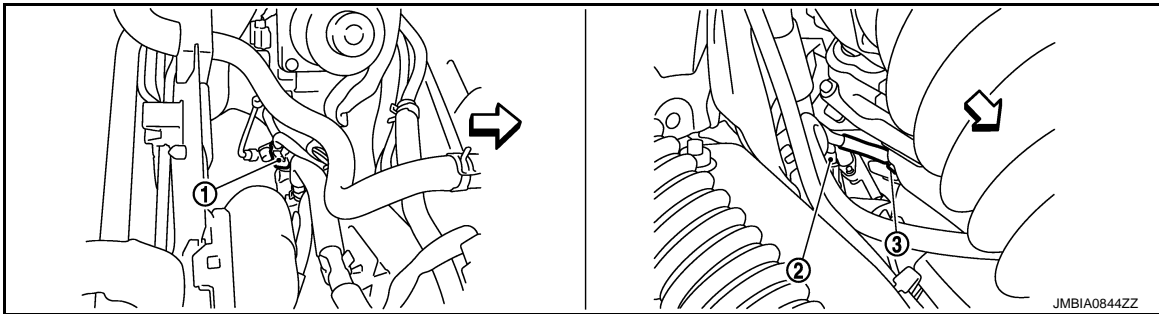
# AUTOMATIC SPEED CONTROL DEVICE (ASCD)

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[VQ37VHR]

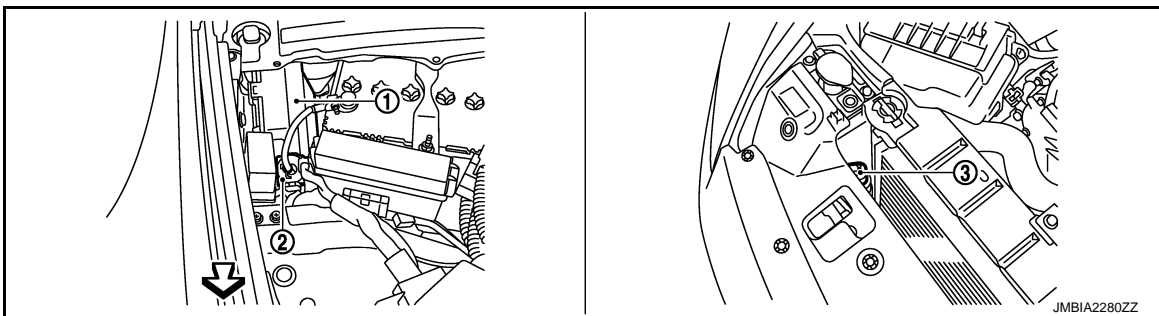


- |  |   |   |
|--|---|---|
| 1. Ignition coil No.5 (with power transistor)  | 2. Ignition coil No.3 (with power transistor) | 3. Ignition coil No.1 (with power transistor) |
| 4. Fuel injector No.3                          | 5. Fuel injector No.1                         | 6. Fuel injector No.2                         |
| 7. Fuel injector No.4                          | 8. Ignition coil No.2 (with power transistor) | 9. Ignition coil No.4 (with power transistor) |
| 10. Ignition coil No.6 (with power transistor) | 11. Fuel injector No.6                        | 12. Fuel injector No.5                        |
| 13. Knock sensor (bank 1)                      | 14. Knock sensor (bank 2)                     |   |



↶ : Vehicle front

- |                                      |                          |                                     |
|--------------------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| 1. Engine coolant temperature sensor | 2. A/F sensor 1 (bank 1) | 3. Crankshaft position sensor (POS) |
|--------------------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------------------|



↶ : Vehicle front

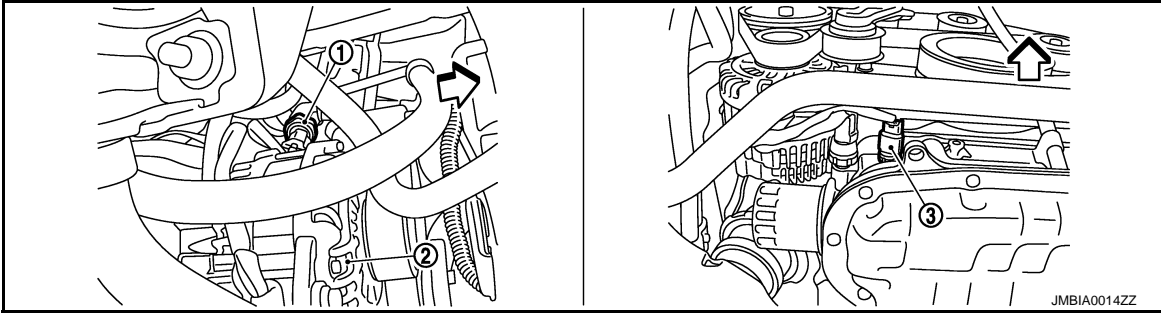
- |             |                           |                                |
|-------------|---------------------------|--------------------------------|
| 1. IPDM E/R | 2. Battery current sensor | 3. Refrigerant pressure sensor |
|-------------|---------------------------|--------------------------------|

A  
EC  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

# AUTOMATIC SPEED CONTROL DEVICE (ASCD)

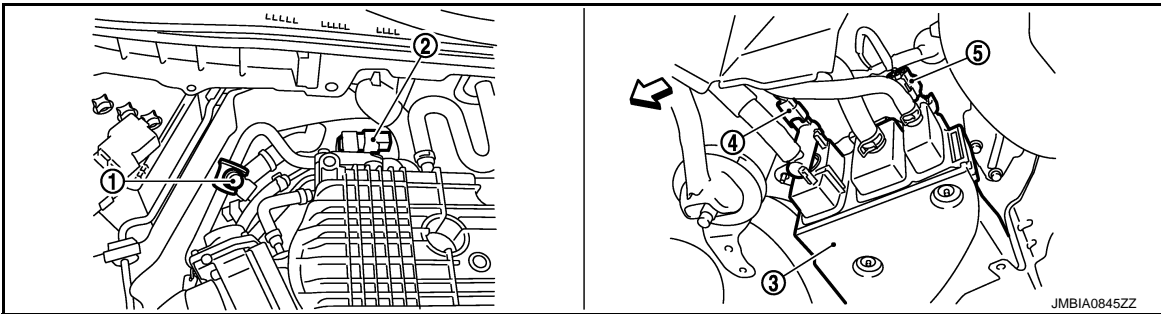
< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[VQ37VHR]



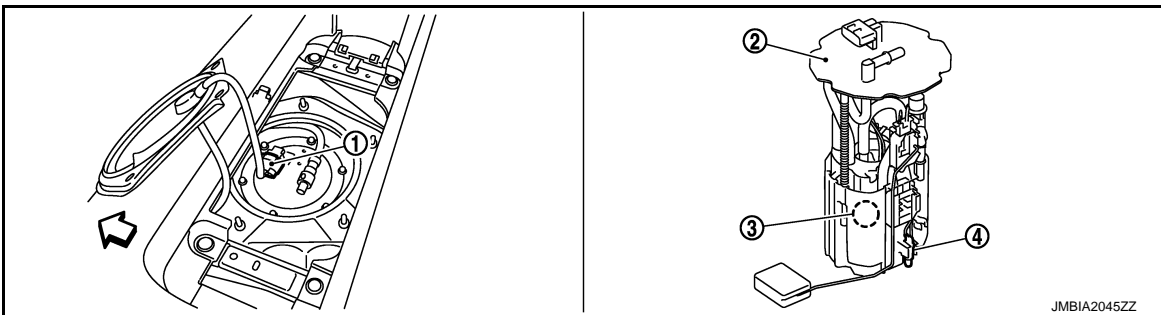
↶ : Vehicle front

1. Power steering pressure sensor      2. Alternator      3. Engine oil temperature sensor



↶ : Vehicle front

1. EVAP service port      2. EVAP canister purge volume control      3. EVAP canister solenoid valve  
4. EVAP canister vent control valve      5. EVAP control system pressure sensor



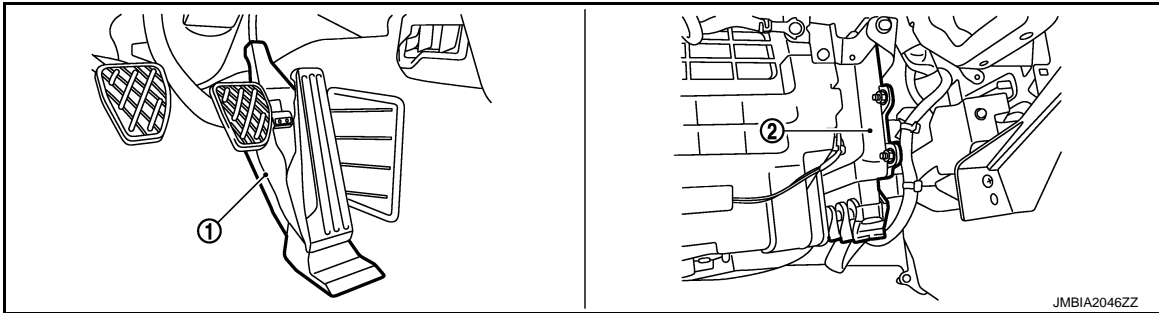
↶ : Vehicle front

1. Fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump      2. Fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump harness connector      3. Fuel pressure regulator  
4. Fuel tank temperature sensor

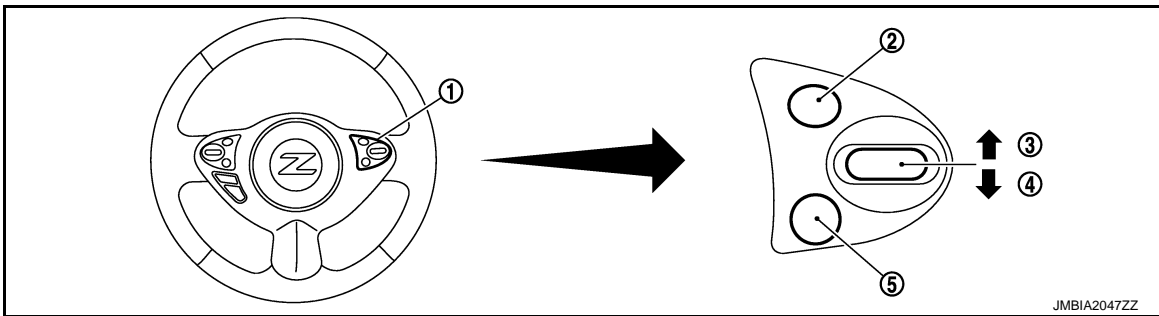
# AUTOMATIC SPEED CONTROL DEVICE (ASCD)

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

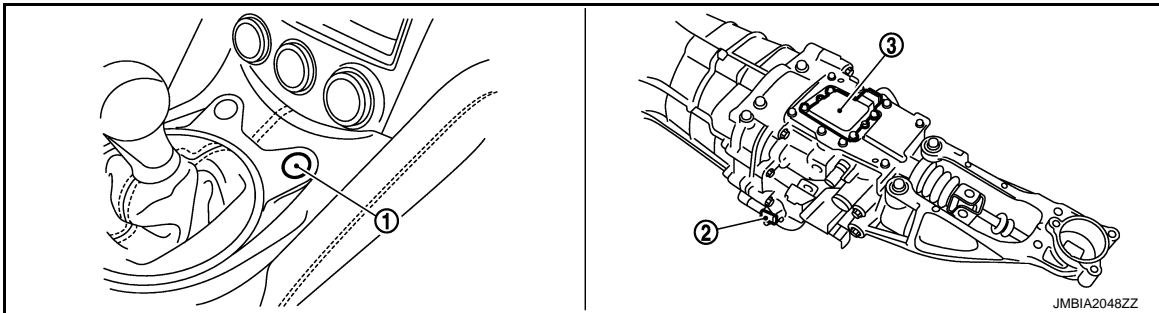
[VQ37VHR]



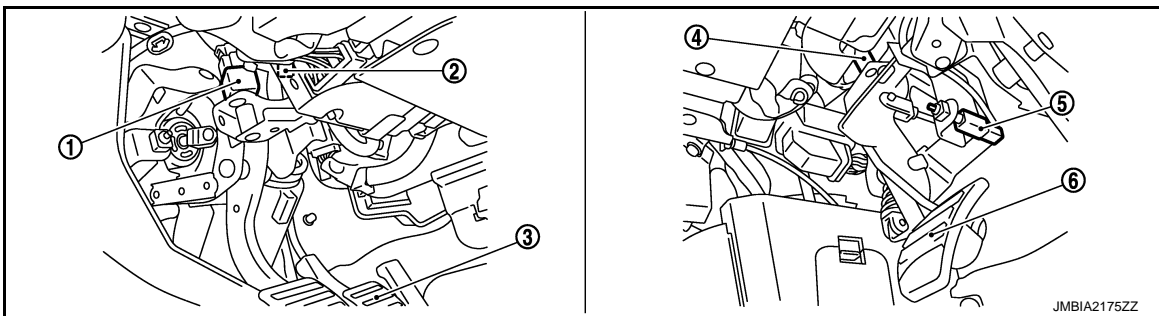
- 1. Accelerator pedal position sensor
- 2. ECM



- 1. ASCD steering switch
- 2. CANCEL switch
- 3. RESUME/ACCELERATE switch
- 4. SET/COAST switch
- 5. MAIN switch



- 1. S-mode switch
- 2. Input speed sensor
- 3. Gear lever position sensor



- 1. Stop lamp switch
- 2. ASCD brake switch
- 3. Brake pedal
- 4. Clutch pedal position switch
- 5. Clutch interlock switch
- 6. Clutch pedal

A  
EC  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

# AUTOMATIC SPEED CONTROL DEVICE (ASCD)

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[VQ37VHR]

## Component Description

INFOID:000000007624079

Component	Reference
ASCD brake switch	<a href="#">EC-461, "Description"</a>
ASCD indicator	<a href="#">EC-504, "Description"</a>
ASCD steering switch	<a href="#">EC-458, "Description"</a>
Clutch pedal position switch	<a href="#">EC-410, "Description"</a>
Electric throttle control actuator	<a href="#">EC-456, "Description"</a>
Stop lamp switch	<a href="#">EC-461, "Description"</a>

## CAN COMMUNICATION

### System Description

INFOID:000000007624080

CAN (Controller Area Network) is a serial communication line for real time application. It is an on-vehicle multiplex communication line with high data communication speed and excellent error detection ability. Many electronic control units are equipped onto a vehicle, and each control unit shares information and links with other control units during operation (not independent). In CAN communication, control units are connected with 2 communication lines (CAN H line, CAN L line) allowing a high rate of information transmission with less wiring. Each control unit transmits/receives data but selectively reads required data only.

Refer to [LAN-25. "CAN Communication Signal Chart"](#), about CAN communication for detail..

A

EC

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

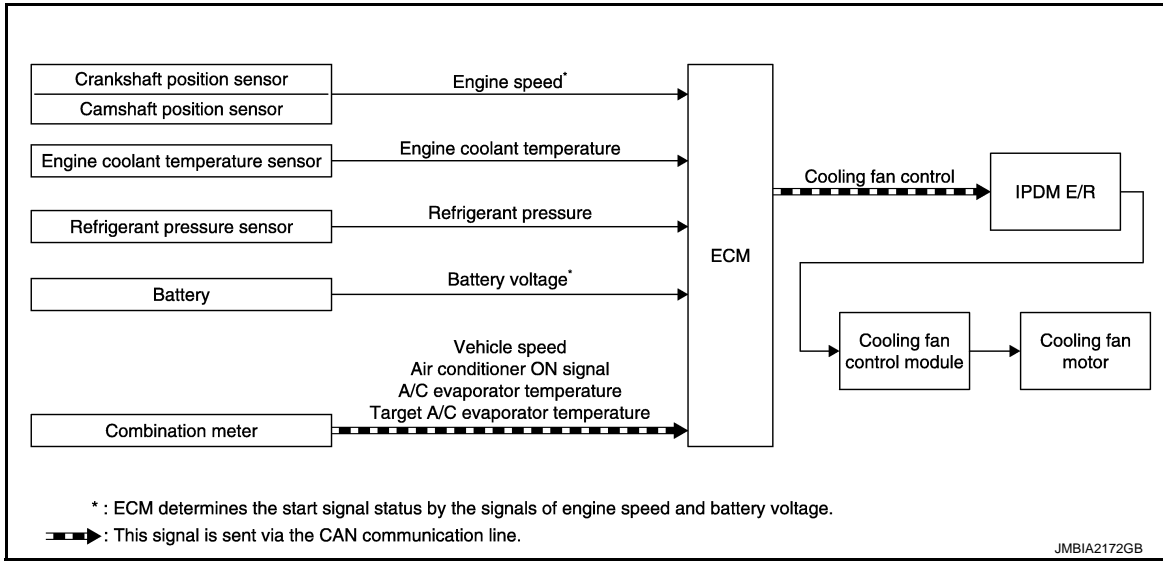
# COOLING FAN CONTROL

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[VQ37VHR]

## COOLING FAN CONTROL

### System Diagram



### System Description

INFOID:000000007624082

#### INPUT/OUTPUT SIGNAL CHART

Sensor	Input signal to ECM	ECM function	Actuator
Crankshaft position sensor (POS) Camshaft position sensor (PHASE)	Engine speed* <sup>1</sup>	Cooling fan control	IPDM E/R ↓ Cooling fan control module ↓ Cooling fan motor
Engine coolant temperature sensor	Engine coolant temperature		
Refrigerant pressure sensor	Refrigerant pressure		
Battery	Battery voltage* <sup>1</sup>		
Combination meter	Vehicle speed* <sup>2</sup>		
	Air conditioner ON signal* <sup>2</sup>		
	A/C evaporator temperature* <sup>2</sup>		
	Target A/C evaporator temperature* <sup>2</sup>		

\*1: The ECM determines the start signal status by the signals of engine speed and battery voltage.

\*2: This signal is sent to ECM via the CAN communication line.

#### SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

ECM controls cooling fan speed corresponding to vehicle speed, engine coolant temperature, air conditioner ON signal, refrigerant pressure, target A/C evaporator temperature and A/C evaporator temperature.

Cooling fan control signal is sent to IPDM E/R from ECM by CAN communication line. Then, IPDM E/R sends ON/OFF pulse duty signal to cooling fan control module. Corresponding to this ON/OFF pulse duty signal, cooling fan control module gives cooling fan motor operating voltage to cooling fan motors. Cooling fan speed is controlled by duty cycle of cooling fan motor operating voltage sent from cooling fan control module.



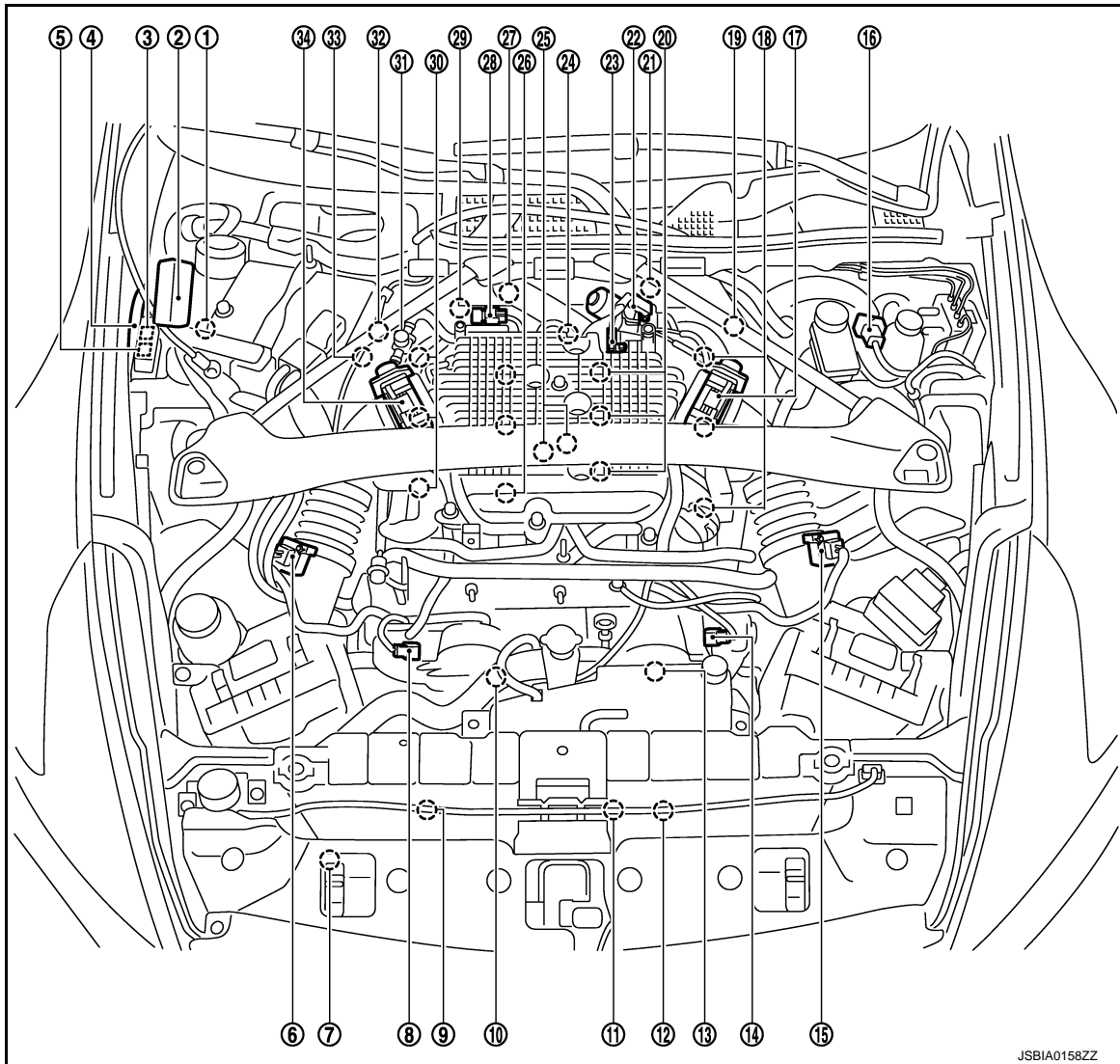
# COOLING FAN CONTROL

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[VQ37VHR]

## Component Parts Location

INFOID:000000007624083



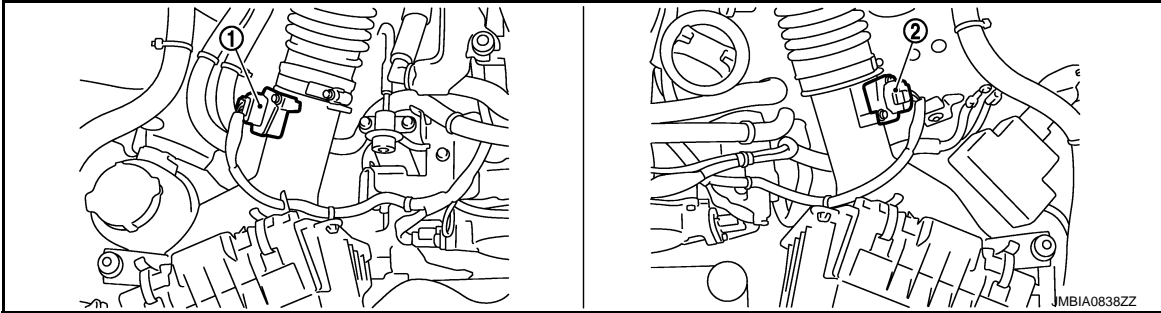
- |   |   |  |
|---|---|--|
| 1. Battery current sensor                               | 2. IPDM E/R                                     | 3. Cooling fan relay   |
| 4. VVEL control module                                  | 5. VVEL actuator motor relay                    | 6. Mass air flow sensor (with intake air temperature sensor) (bank 1)  |
| 7. Refrigerant pressure sensor                          | 8. Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) (bank 1)    | 9. Cooling fan motor-2   |
| 10. Intake valve timing control solenoid valve (bank 1) | 11. Cooling fan control module                  | 12. Cooling fan motor-1  |
| 13. Intake valve timing control solenoid valve (bank 2) | 14. Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) (bank 2)   | 15. Mass air flow sensor (with intake air temperature sensor) (bank 2) |
| 16. Brake booster pressure sensor                       | 17. Electric throttle control actuator (bank 2) | 18. Ignition coil (with power transistor) and spark plug (bank 2)      |
| 19. A/F sensor 1 (bank 2)                               | 20. Fuel injector (bank 2)                      | 21. VVEL control shaft position sensor (bank 2)                        |
| 22. VVEL actuator motor (bank 2)                        | 23. Manifold absolute pressure (MAP) sensor     | 24. Engine coolant temperature sensor                                  |
| 25. Knock sensor  | 26. Fuel injector (bank 1)                      | 27. VVEL actuator motor (bank 1)                                       |
| 28. EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve   | 29. VVEL control shaft position sensor (bank 1) | 30. Ignition coil (with power transistor) and spark plug (bank 1)      |

# COOLING FAN CONTROL

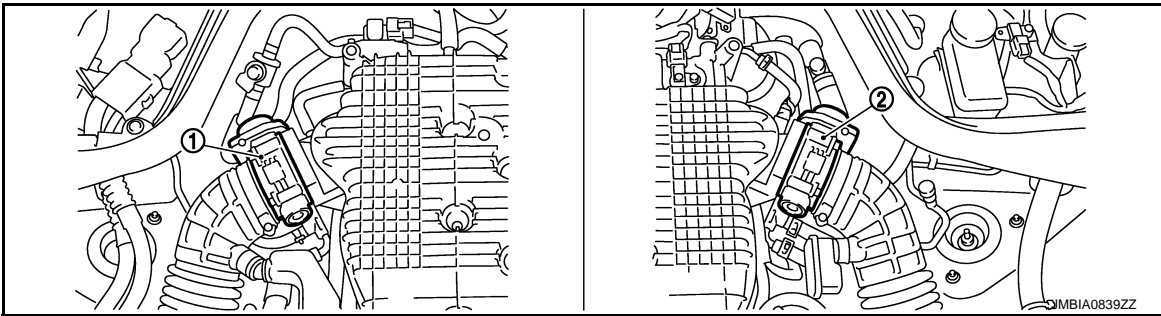
[VQ37VHR]

## < SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

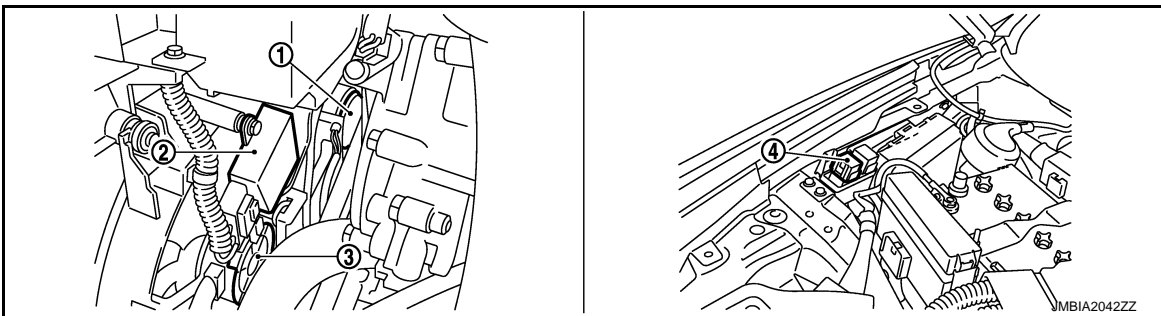
- 31. EVAP service port
- 32. A/F sensor 1 (bank 1)
- 33. Crankshaft position sensor (POS)
- 34. Electric throttle control actuator (bank 1)



- 1. Mass air flow sensor (with intake air temperature sensor) (bank 1)
- 2. Mass air flow sensor (with intake air temperature sensor) (bank 2)



- 1. Electric throttle control actuator (bank 1)
- 2. Electric throttle control actuator (bank 2)



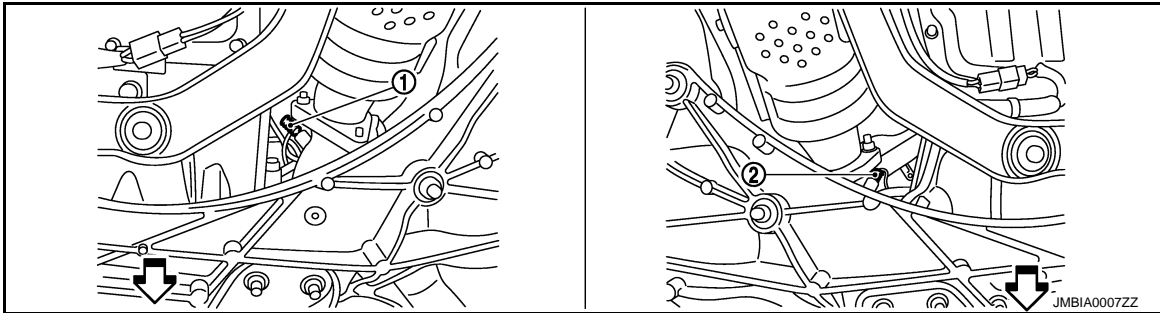
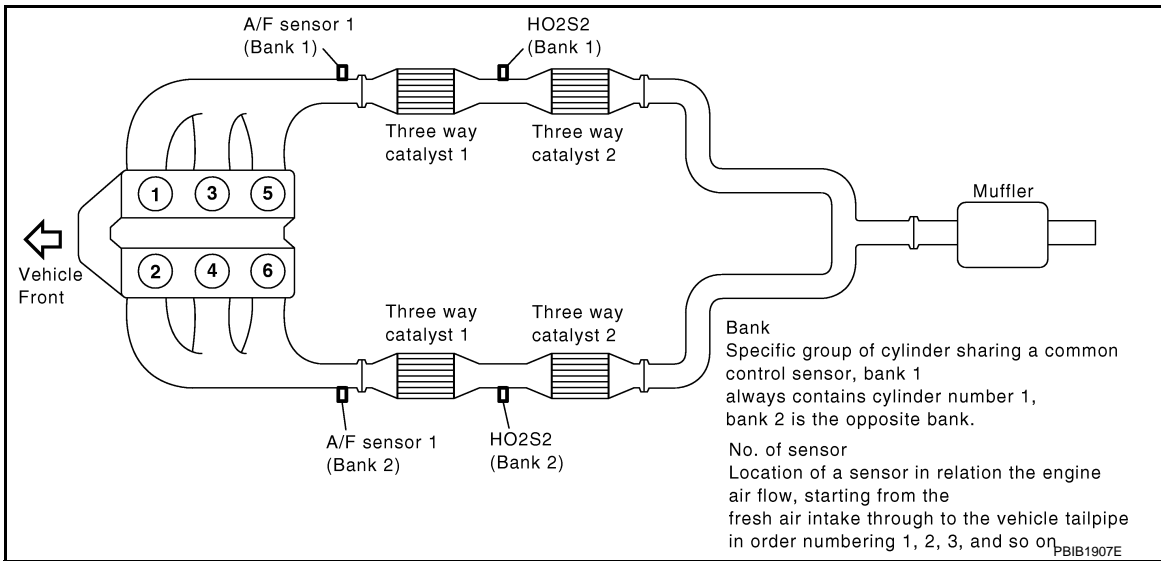
↶ : Vehicle front

- 1. Cooling fan motor-2
- 2. Cooling fan control module
- 3. Cooling fan motor-1
- 4. Cooling fan relay

# COOLING FAN CONTROL

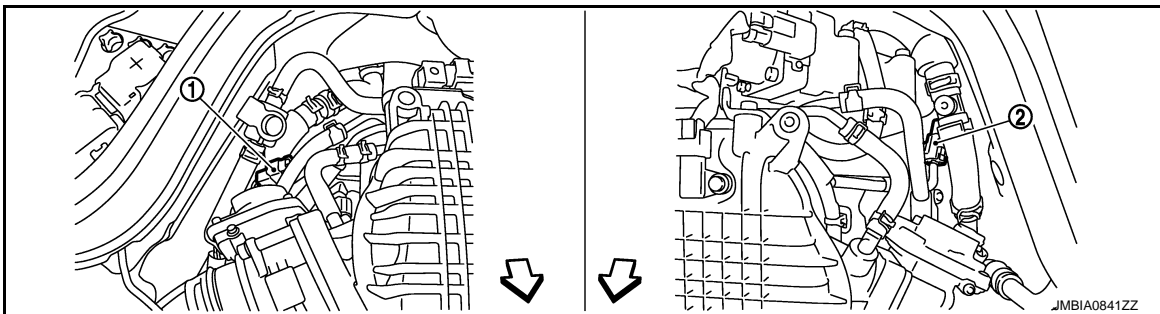
< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[VQ37VHR]



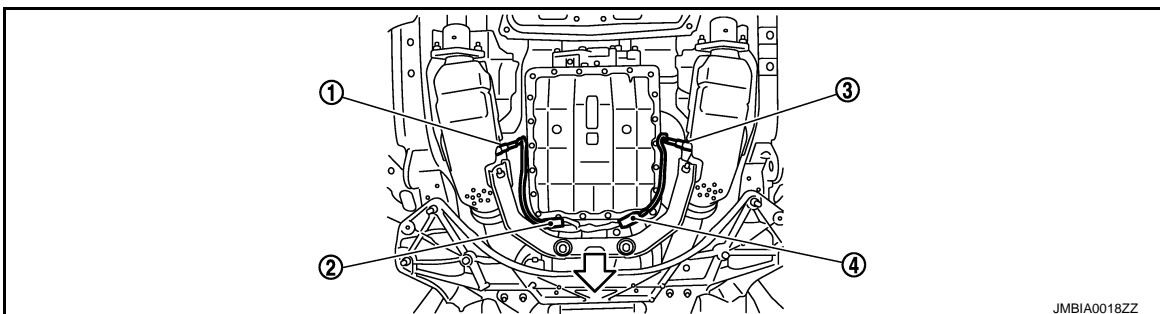
↔: Vehicle front

1. A/F sensor 1 (bank 1)
2. A/F sensor 1 (bank 2)



↔: Vehicle front

1. A/F sensor 1 (bank 1) harness connector
2. A/F sensor 1 (bank 2) harness connector



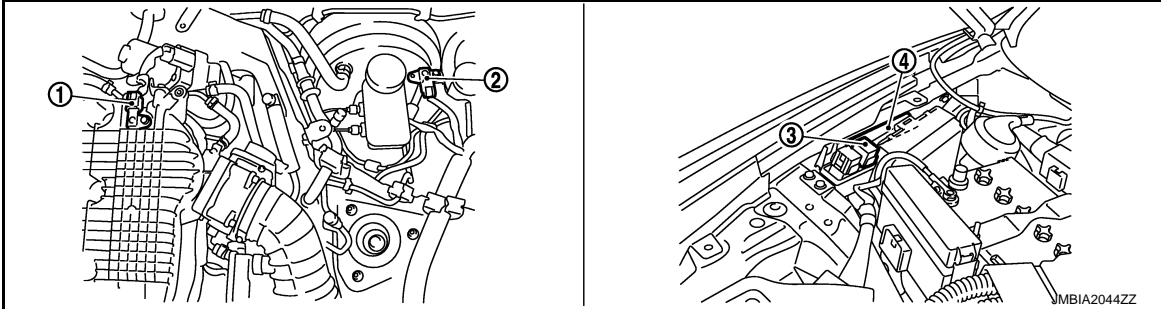
# COOLING FAN CONTROL

[VQ37VHR]

## < SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

↶ : Vehicle front

1. Heated oxygen sensor 2 (bank 2)
2. Heated oxygen sensor 2 (bank 2) harness connector
3. Heated oxygen sensor 2 (bank 1)
4. Heated oxygen sensor 2 (bank 1) harness connector

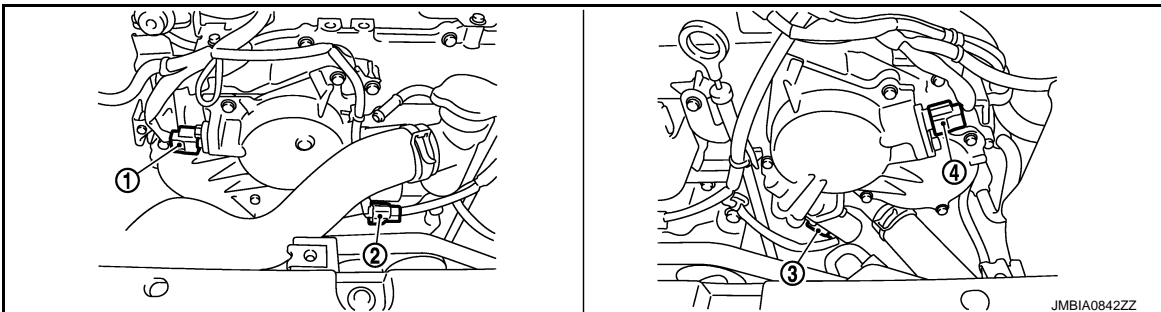


1. Manifold absolute pressure (MAP) sensor
2. Brake booster pressure sensor
3. VVEL actuator motor relay
4. VVEL control module



↶ : Vehicle front

1. VVEL control shaft position sensor (bank 1)
2. VVEL actuator motor (bank 1)
3. VVEL actuator motor (bank 2)
4. VVEL control shaft position sensor (bank 2)

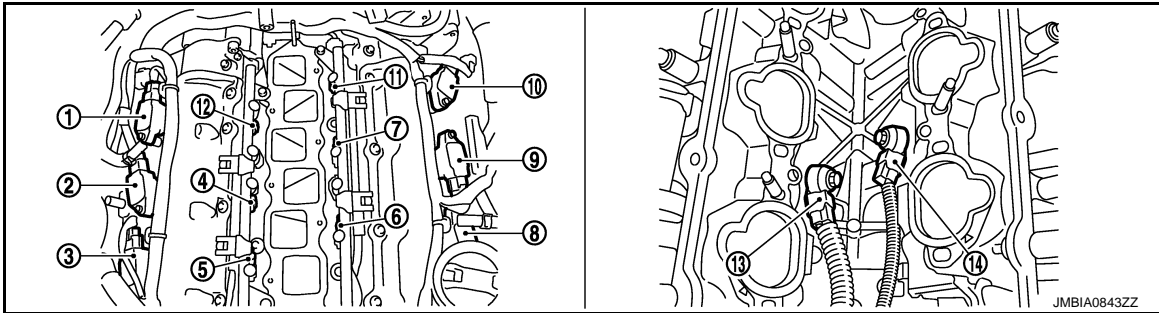


1. Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) (bank 1)
2. Intake valve timing control solenoid valve (bank 1) harness connector
3. Intake valve timing control solenoid valve (bank 2) harness connector
4. Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) (bank 2)

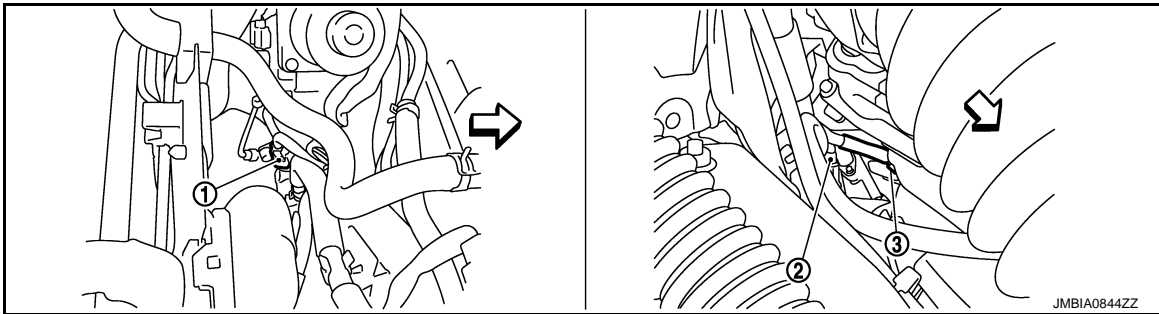
# COOLING FAN CONTROL

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[VQ37VHR]

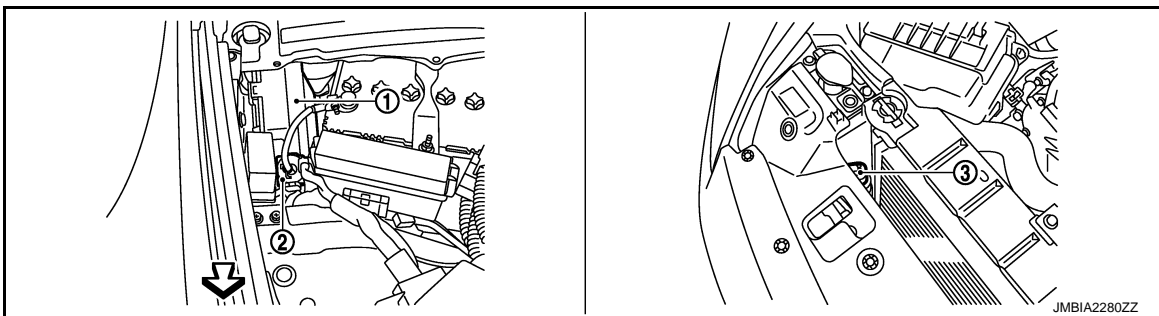


- |  |   |   |
|--|---|---|
| 1. Ignition coil No.5 (with power transistor)  | 2. Ignition coil No.3 (with power transistor) | 3. Ignition coil No.1 (with power transistor) |
| 4. Fuel injector No.3                          | 5. Fuel injector No.1                         | 6. Fuel injector No.2                         |
| 7. Fuel injector No.4                          | 8. Ignition coil No.2 (with power transistor) | 9. Ignition coil No.4 (with power transistor) |
| 10. Ignition coil No.6 (with power transistor) | 11. Fuel injector No.6                        | 12. Fuel injector No.5                        |
| 13. Knock sensor (bank 1)                      | 14. Knock sensor (bank 2)                     |   |



↶ : Vehicle front

- |                                      |                          |                                     |
|--------------------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| 1. Engine coolant temperature sensor | 2. A/F sensor 1 (bank 1) | 3. Crankshaft position sensor (POS) |
|--------------------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------------------|



↶ : Vehicle front

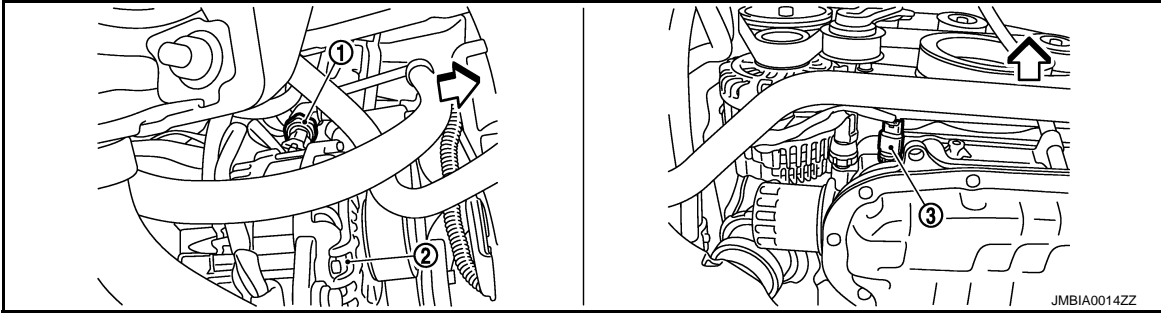
- |             |                           |                                |
|-------------|---------------------------|--------------------------------|
| 1. IPDM E/R | 2. Battery current sensor | 3. Refrigerant pressure sensor |
|-------------|---------------------------|--------------------------------|

A  
EC  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

# COOLING FAN CONTROL

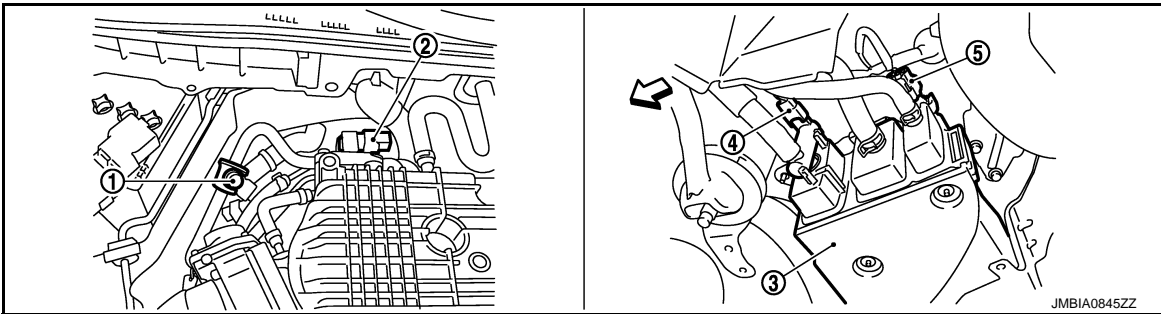
< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[VQ37VHR]



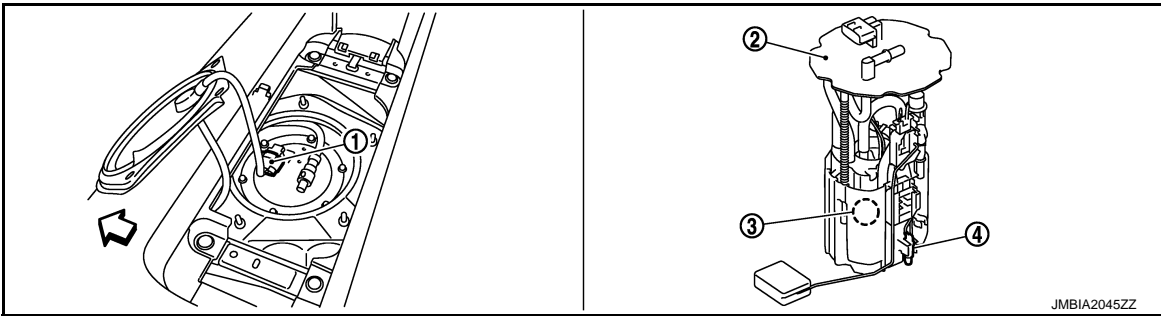
↶ : Vehicle front

1. Power steering pressure sensor      2. Alternator      3. Engine oil temperature sensor



↶ : Vehicle front

1. EVAP service port      2. EVAP canister purge volume control      3. EVAP canister solenoid valve  
4. EVAP canister vent control valve      5. EVAP control system pressure sensor



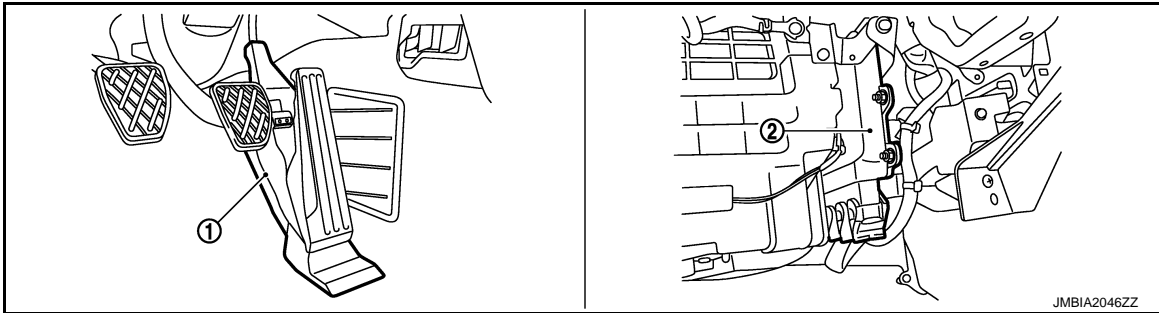
↶ : Vehicle front

1. Fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump harness connector      2. Fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump      3. Fuel pressure regulator  
4. Fuel tank temperature sensor

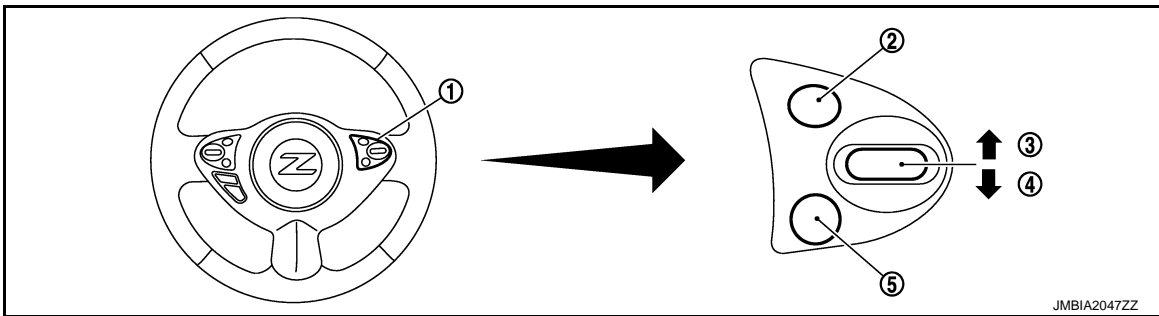
# COOLING FAN CONTROL

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

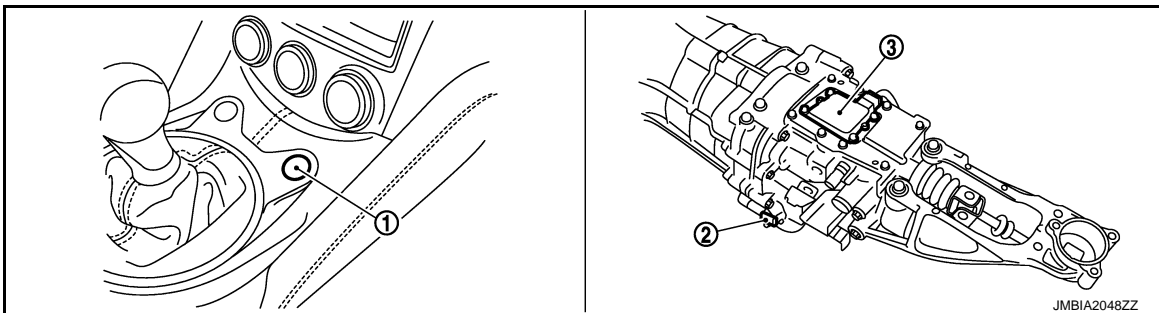
[VQ37VHR]



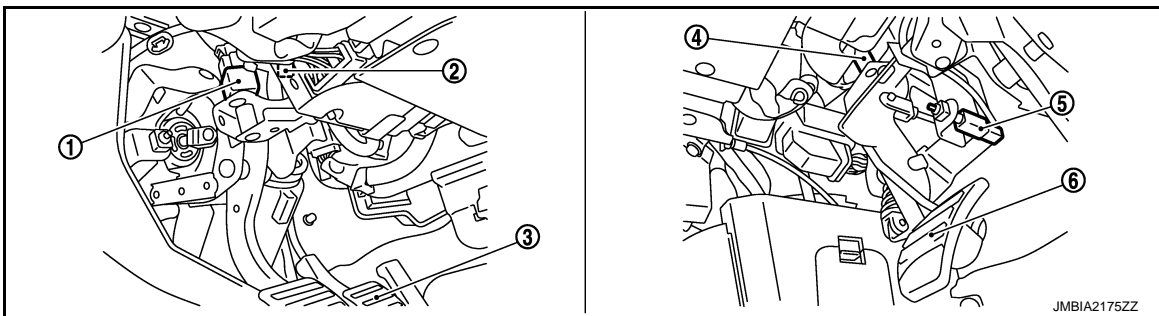
- 1. Accelerator pedal position sensor
- 2. ECM



- 1. ASCD steering switch
- 2. CANCEL switch
- 3. RESUME/ACCELERATE switch
- 4. SET/COAST switch
- 5. MAIN switch



- 1. S-mode switch
- 2. Input speed sensor
- 3. Gear lever position sensor



- 1. Stop lamp switch
- 2. ASCD brake switch
- 3. Brake pedal
- 4. Clutch pedal position switch
- 5. Clutch interlock switch
- 6. Clutch pedal

## Component Description

INFOID:000000007624084

A  
EC  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

# COOLING FAN CONTROL

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[VQ37VHR]

Component	Reference
Camshaft position sensor (PHASE)	<a href="#">EC-314. "Description"</a>
Cooling fan control module	<a href="#">EC-505. "Description"</a>
Cooling fan motor	<a href="#">EC-505. "Description"</a>
Crankshaft position sensor (POS)	<a href="#">EC-310. "Description"</a>
Engine coolant temperature sensor	<a href="#">EC-226. "Description"</a>
Refrigerant pressure sensor	<a href="#">EC-530. "Description"</a>



# EVAPORATIVE EMISSION SYSTEM

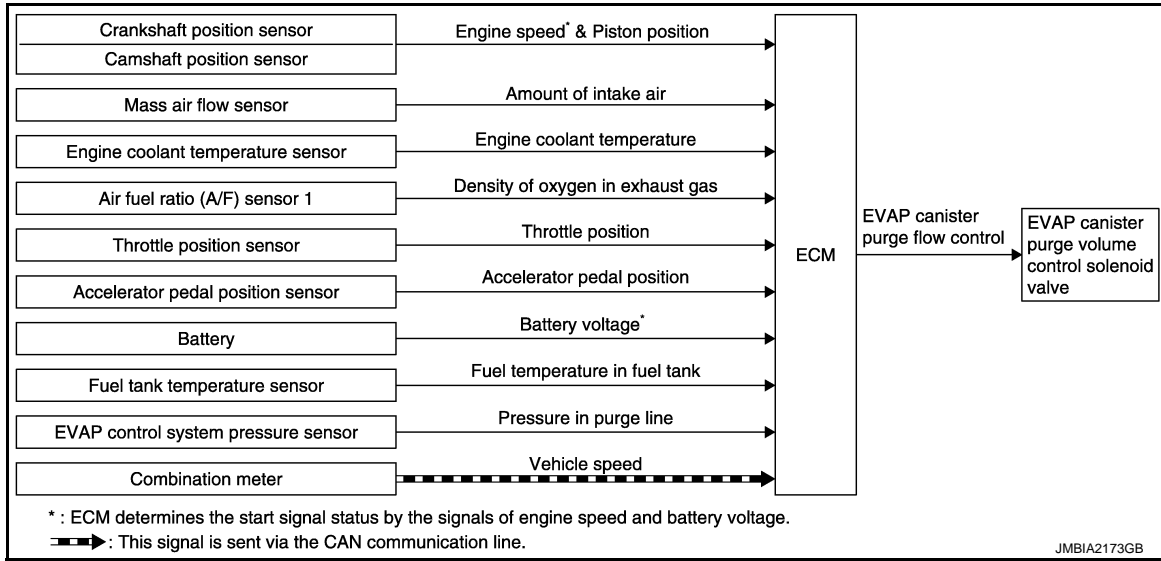
< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[VQ37VHR]

## EVAPORATIVE EMISSION SYSTEM

### System Diagram

INFOID:000000007624085



### System Description

INFOID:000000007624086

### INPUT/OUTPUT SIGNAL CHART

Sensor	Input signal to ECM	ECM function	Actuator
Crankshaft position sensor (POS) Camshaft position sensor (PHASE)	Engine speed*1	EVAP canister purge flow control	EVAP canister purge vol- ume control solenoid valve
Mass air flow sensor	Amount of intake air		
Engine coolant temperature sensor	Engine coolant temperature		
Battery	Battery voltage*1		
Throttle position sensor	Throttle position		
Accelerator pedal position sensor	Accelerator pedal position		
Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1	Density of oxygen in exhaust gas (Mixture ratio feedback signal)		
Fuel tank temperature sensor	Fuel temperature in fuel tank		
EVAP control system pressure sensor	Pressure in purge line		
Combination meter	Vehicle speed*2		

\*1: ECM determines the start signal status by the signals of engine speed and battery voltage.

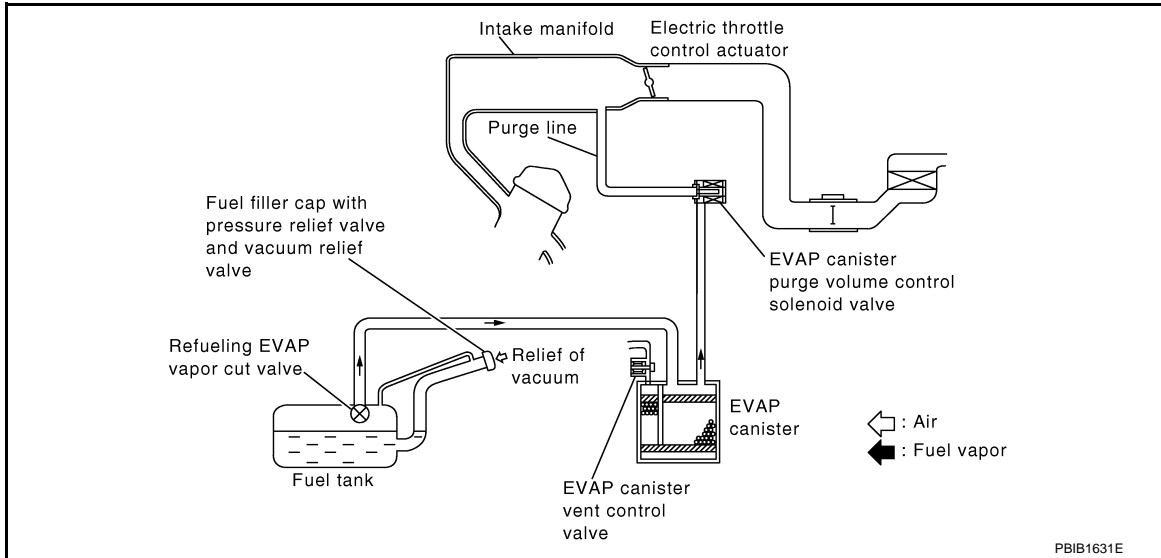
\*2: This signal is sent to the ECM via the CAN communication line.

# EVAPORATIVE EMISSION SYSTEM

[VQ37VHR]

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

## SYSTEM DESCRIPTION



The evaporative emission system is used to reduce hydrocarbons emitted into the atmosphere from the fuel system. This reduction of hydrocarbons is accomplished by activated charcoals in the EVAP canister. The fuel vapor in the sealed fuel tank is led into the EVAP canister which contains activated carbon and the vapor is stored there when the engine is not operating or when refueling to the fuel tank. The vapor in the EVAP canister is purged by the air through the purge line to the intake manifold when the engine is operating. EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve is controlled by ECM. When the engine operates, the flow rate of vapor controlled by EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve is proportionally regulated as the air flow increases. EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve also shuts off the vapor purge line during decelerating and idling.

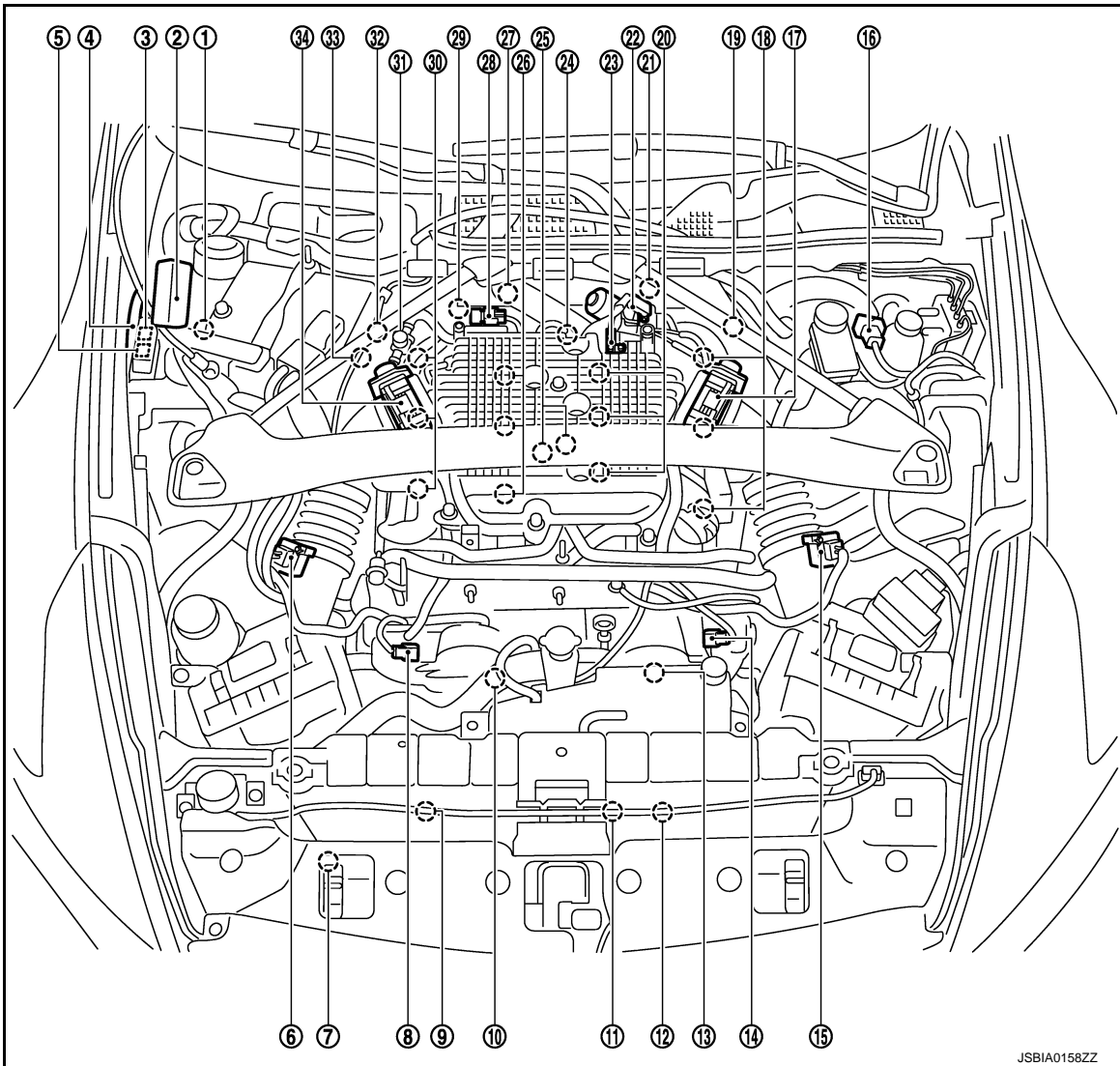
# EVAPORATIVE EMISSION SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[VQ37VHR]

## Component Parts Location

INFOID:000000007624087



- |   |   |  |
|---|---|--|
| 1. Battery current sensor                               | 2. IPDM E/R                                     | 3. Cooling fan relay   |
| 4. VVEL control module                                  | 5. VVEL actuator motor relay                    | 6. Mass air flow sensor (with intake air temperature sensor) (bank 1)  |
| 7. Refrigerant pressure sensor                          | 8. Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) (bank 1)    | 9. Cooling fan motor-2   |
| 10. Intake valve timing control solenoid valve (bank 1) | 11. Cooling fan control module                  | 12. Cooling fan motor-1  |
| 13. Intake valve timing control solenoid valve (bank 2) | 14. Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) (bank 2)   | 15. Mass air flow sensor (with intake air temperature sensor) (bank 2) |
| 16. Brake booster pressure sensor                       | 17. Electric throttle control actuator (bank 2) | 18. Ignition coil (with power transistor) and spark plug (bank 2)      |
| 19. A/F sensor 1 (bank 2)                               | 20. Fuel injector (bank 2)                      | 21. VVEL control shaft position sensor (bank 2)                        |
| 22. VVEL actuator motor (bank 2)                        | 23. Manifold absolute pressure (MAP) sensor     | 24. Engine coolant temperature sensor                                  |
| 25. Knock sensor  | 26. Fuel injector (bank 1)                      | 27. VVEL actuator motor (bank 1)                                       |
| 28. EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve   | 29. VVEL control shaft position sensor (bank 1) | 30. Ignition coil (with power transistor) and spark plug (bank 1)      |

A

EC

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

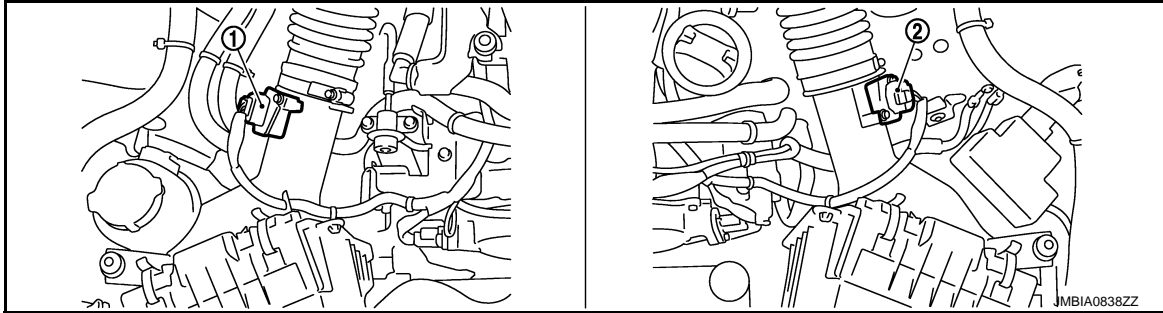
P

# EVAPORATIVE EMISSION SYSTEM

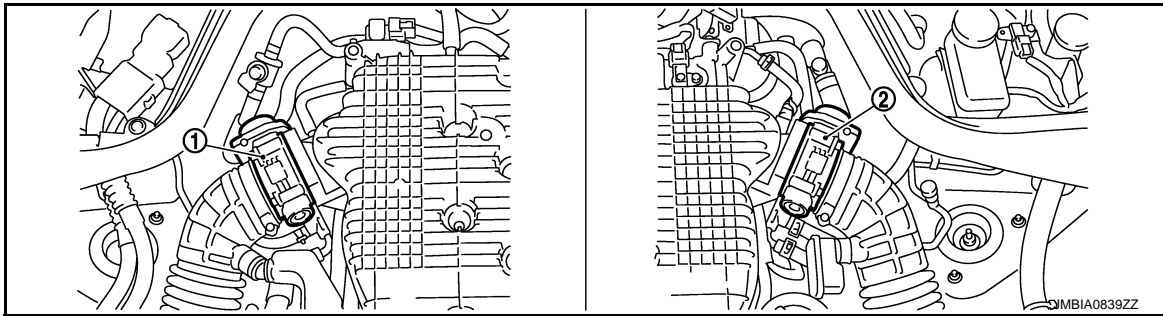
[VQ37VHR]

## < SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

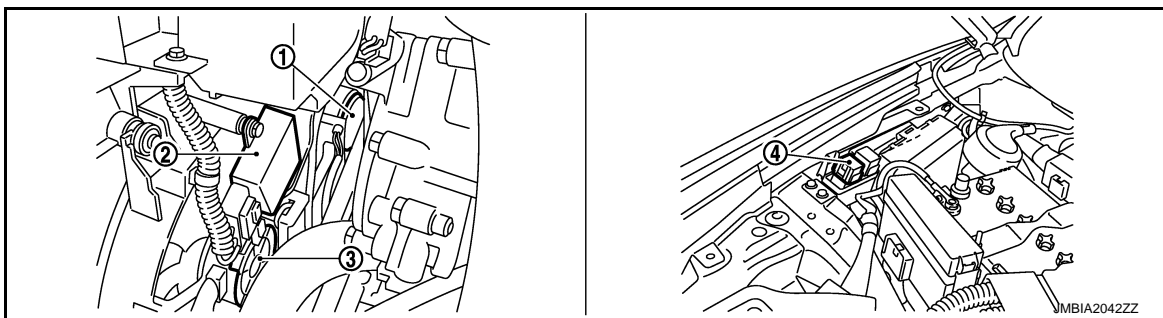
- 31. EVAP service port
- 32. A/F sensor 1 (bank 1)
- 33. Crankshaft position sensor (POS)
- 34. Electric throttle control actuator (bank 1)



- 1. Mass air flow sensor (with intake air temperature sensor) (bank 1)
- 2. Mass air flow sensor (with intake air temperature sensor) (bank 2)



- 1. Electric throttle control actuator (bank 1)
- 2. Electric throttle control actuator (bank 2)



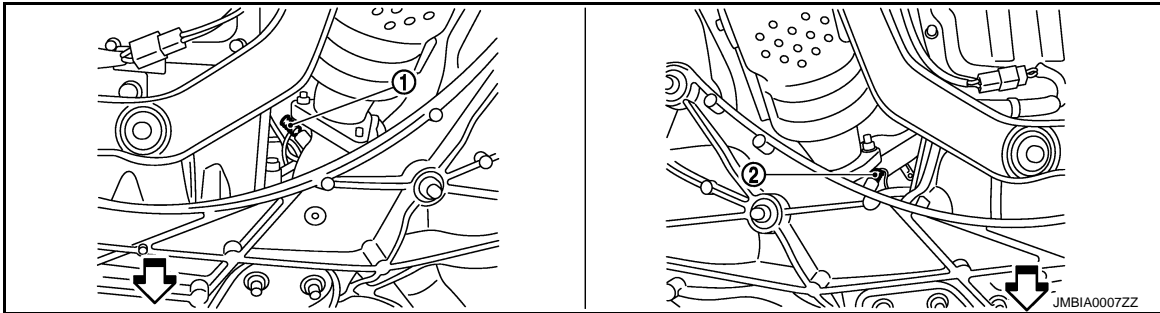
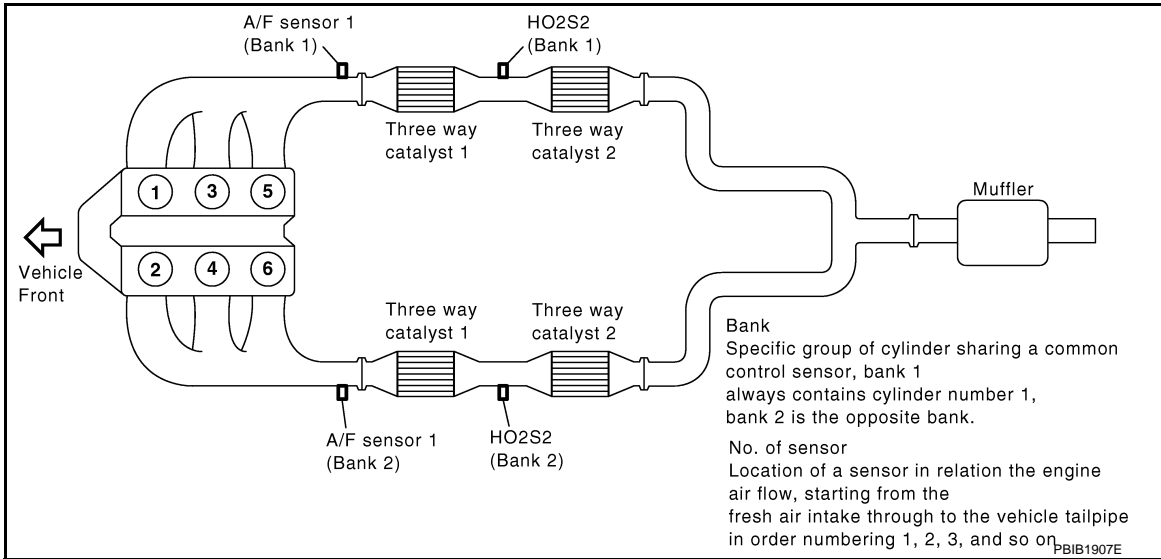
↶ : Vehicle front

- 1. Cooling fan motor-2
- 2. Cooling fan control module
- 3. Cooling fan motor-1
- 4. Cooling fan relay

# EVAPORATIVE EMISSION SYSTEM

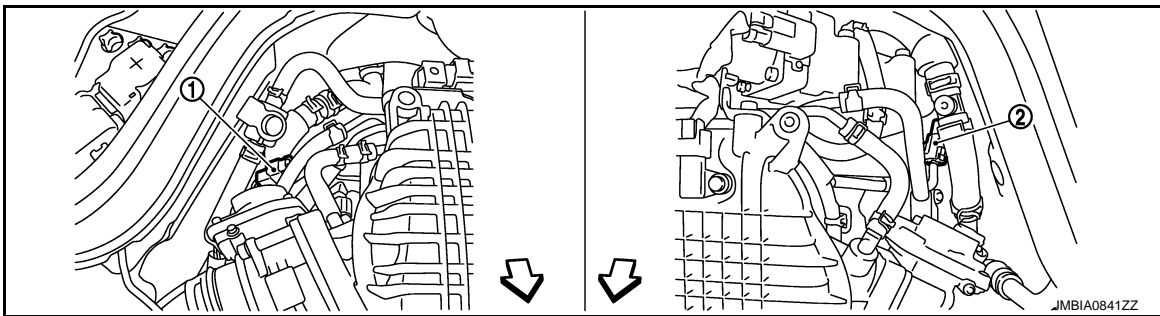
< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[VQ37VHR]



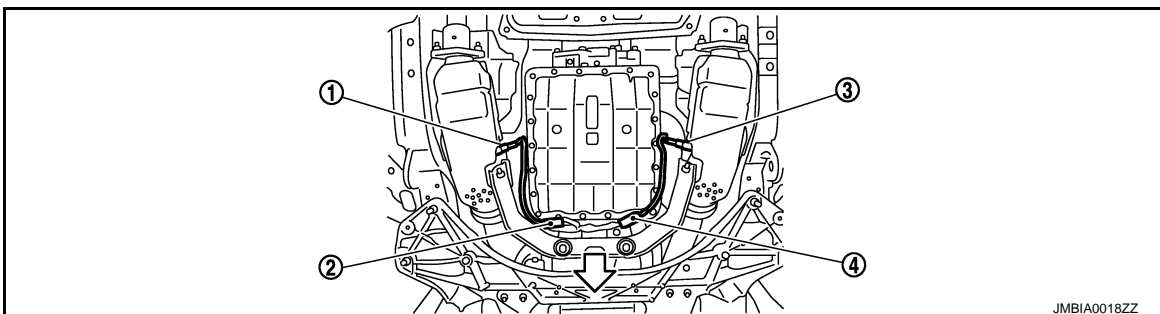
↔: Vehicle front

1. A/F sensor 1 (bank 1)
2. A/F sensor 1 (bank 2)



↔: Vehicle front

1. A/F sensor 1 (bank 1) harness connector
2. A/F sensor 1 (bank 2) harness connector



A  
EC  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

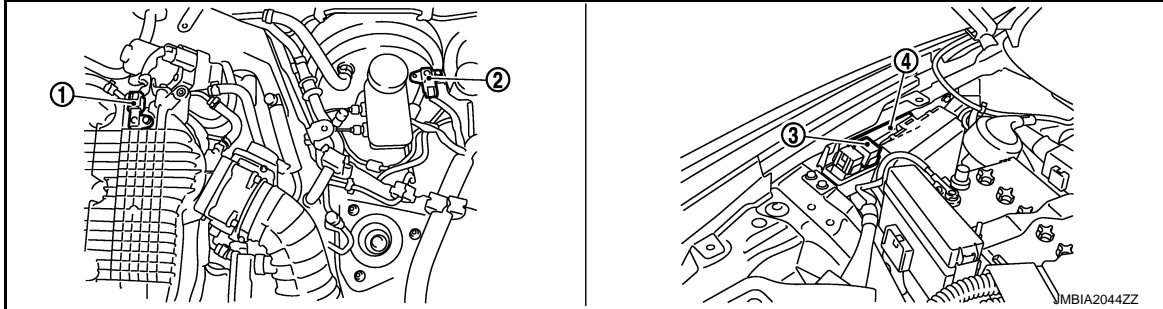
# EVAPORATIVE EMISSION SYSTEM

[VQ37VHR]

## < SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

↙ : Vehicle front

1. Heated oxygen sensor 2 (bank 2)
2. Heated oxygen sensor 2 (bank 2) harness connector
3. Heated oxygen sensor 2 (bank 1)
4. Heated oxygen sensor 2 (bank 1) harness connector

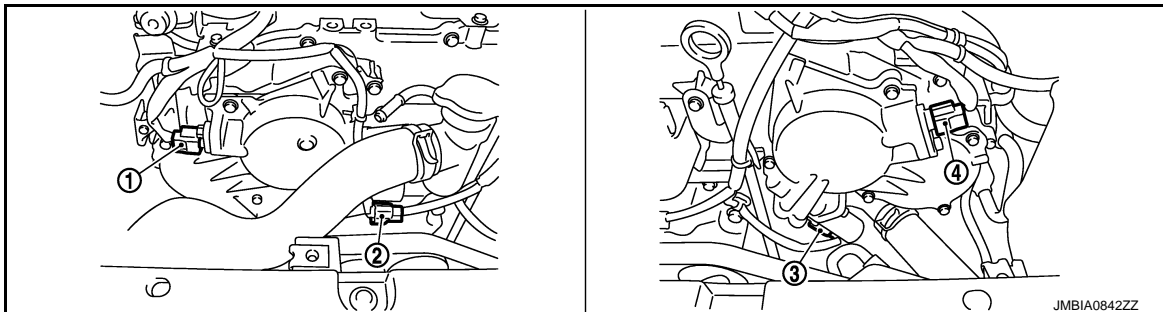


1. Manifold absolute pressure (MAP) sensor
2. Brake booster pressure sensor
3. VVEL actuator motor relay
4. VVEL control module



↙ : Vehicle front

1. VVEL control shaft position sensor (bank 1)
2. VVEL actuator motor (bank 1)
3. VVEL actuator motor (bank 2)
4. VVEL control shaft position sensor (bank 2)

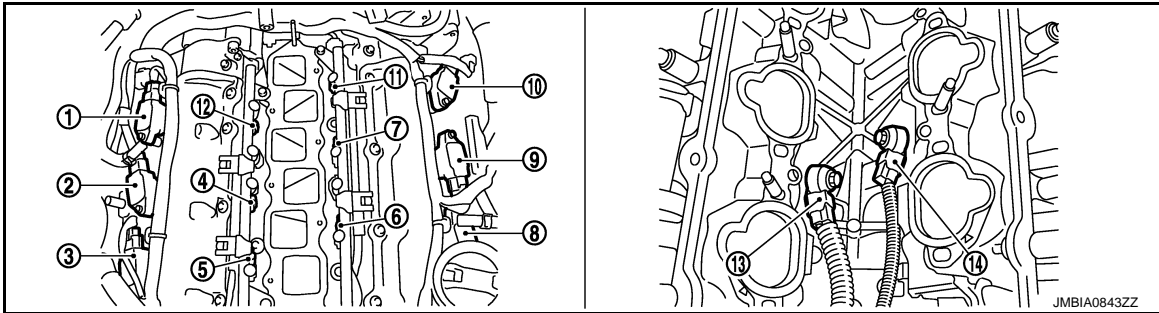


1. Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) (bank 1)
2. Intake valve timing control solenoid valve (bank 1) harness connector
3. Intake valve timing control solenoid valve (bank 2) harness connector
4. Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) (bank 2)

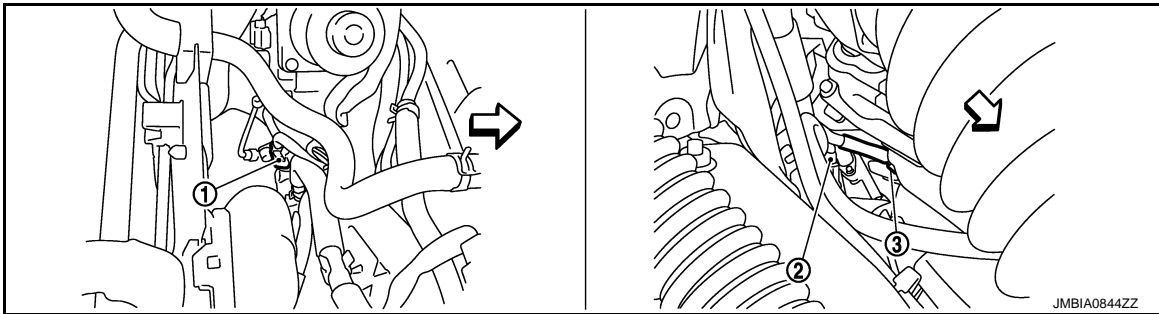
# EVAPORATIVE EMISSION SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[VQ37VHR]

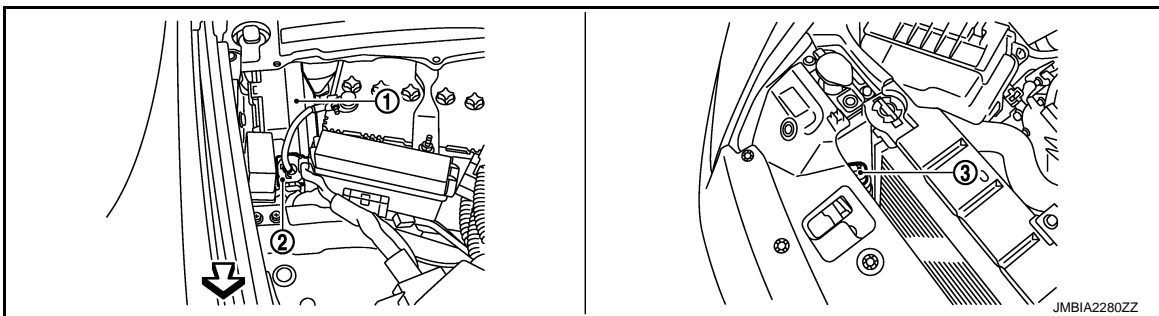


- |  |   |   |
|--|---|---|
| 1. Ignition coil No.5 (with power transistor)  | 2. Ignition coil No.3 (with power transistor) | 3. Ignition coil No.1 (with power transistor) |
| 4. Fuel injector No.3                          | 5. Fuel injector No.1                         | 6. Fuel injector No.2                         |
| 7. Fuel injector No.4                          | 8. Ignition coil No.2 (with power transistor) | 9. Ignition coil No.4 (with power transistor) |
| 10. Ignition coil No.6 (with power transistor) | 11. Fuel injector No.6                        | 12. Fuel injector No.5                        |
| 13. Knock sensor (bank 1)                      | 14. Knock sensor (bank 2)                     |   |



↶ : Vehicle front

- |                                      |                          |                                     |
|--------------------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| 1. Engine coolant temperature sensor | 2. A/F sensor 1 (bank 1) | 3. Crankshaft position sensor (POS) |
|--------------------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------------------|



↶ : Vehicle front

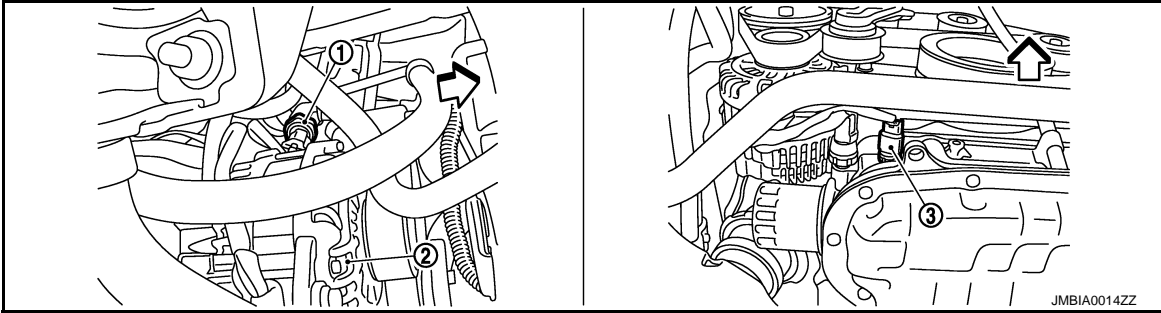
- |             |                           |                                |
|-------------|---------------------------|--------------------------------|
| 1. IPDM E/R | 2. Battery current sensor | 3. Refrigerant pressure sensor |
|-------------|---------------------------|--------------------------------|

A  
EC  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

# EVAPORATIVE EMISSION SYSTEM

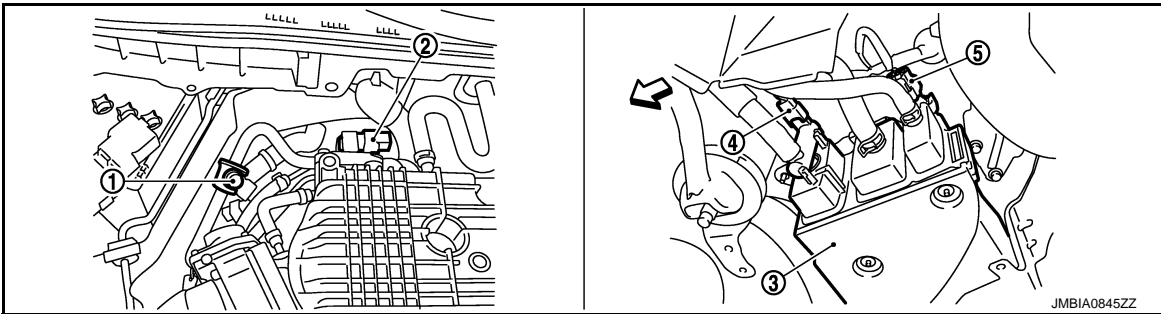
< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[VQ37VHR]



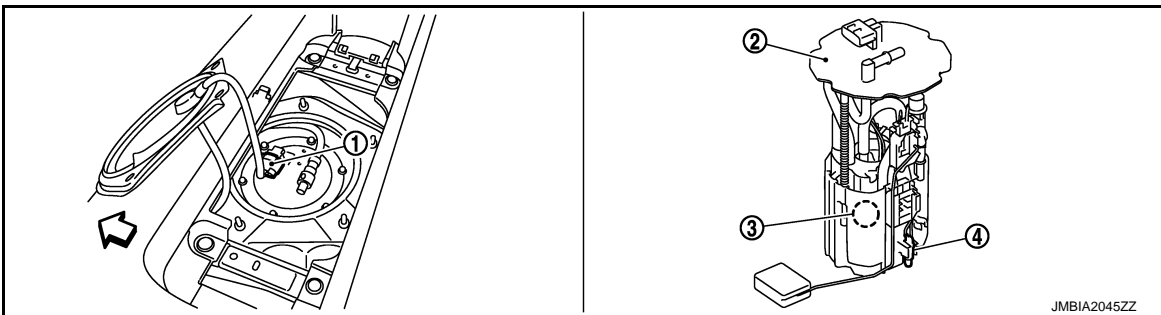
↶ : Vehicle front

1. Power steering pressure sensor      2. Alternator      3. Engine oil temperature sensor



↶ : Vehicle front

1. EVAP service port      2. EVAP canister purge volume control      3. EVAP canister solenoid valve  
4. EVAP canister vent control valve      5. EVAP control system pressure sensor



↶ : Vehicle front

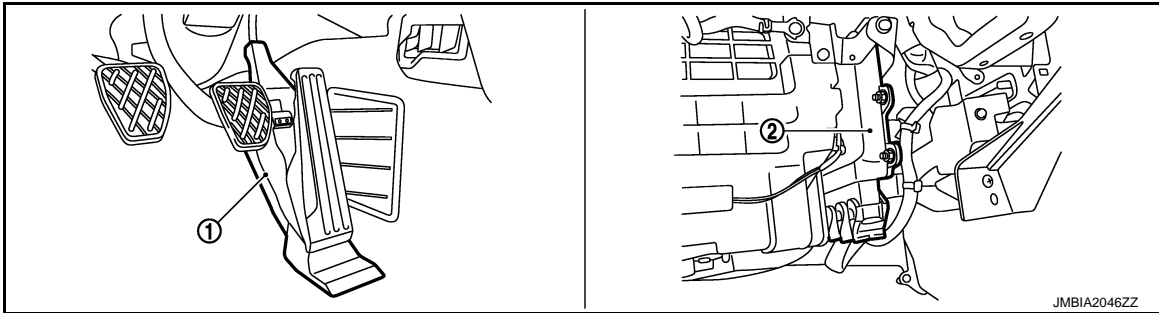
1. Fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump harness connector      2. Fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump      3. Fuel pressure regulator  
4. Fuel tank temperature sensor



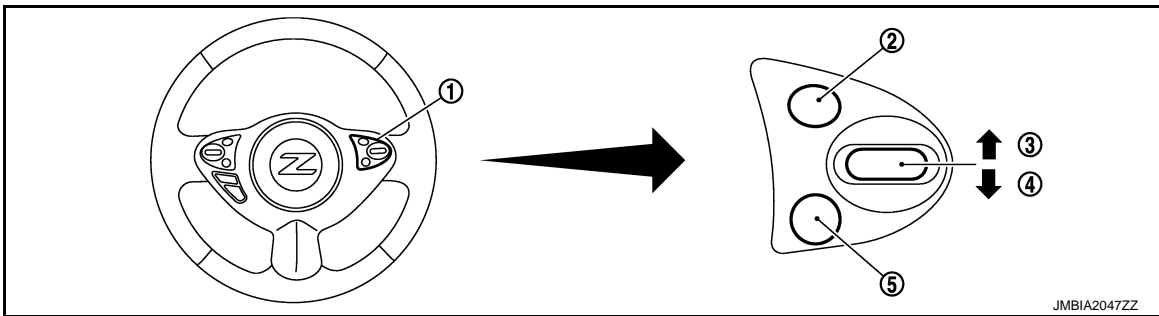
# EVAPORATIVE EMISSION SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

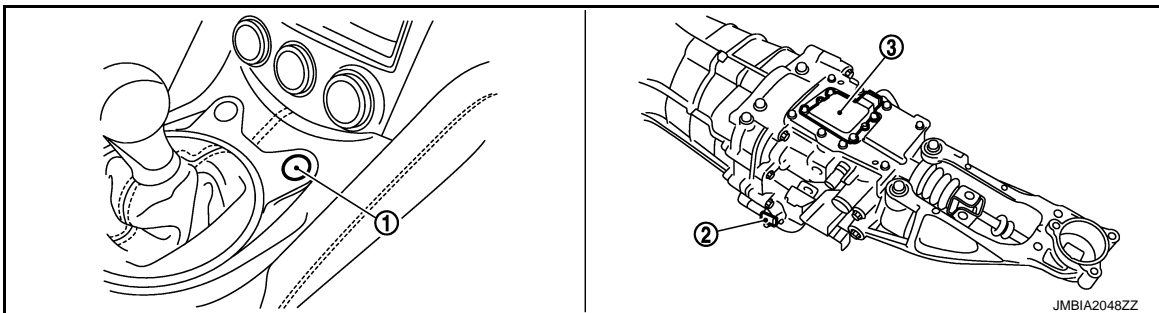
[VQ37VHR]



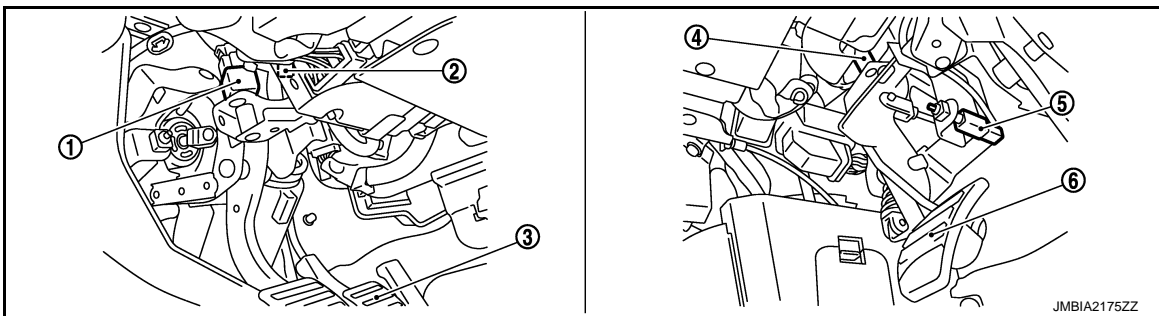
- 1. Accelerator pedal position sensor
- 2. ECM



- 1. ASCD steering switch
- 2. CANCEL switch
- 3. RESUME/ACCELERATE switch
- 4. SET/COAST switch
- 5. MAIN switch



- 1. S-mode switch
- 2. Input speed sensor
- 3. Gear lever position sensor



- 1. Stop lamp switch
- 2. ASCD brake switch
- 3. Brake pedal
- 4. Clutch pedal position switch
- 5. Clutch interlock switch
- 6. Clutch pedal

## Component Description

INFOID:000000007624088

A  
EC  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

# EVAPORATIVE EMISSION SYSTEM

[VQ37VHR]

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

Component	Reference
A/F sensor 1	<a href="#">EC-240, "Description"</a>
Accelerator pedal position sensor	<a href="#">EC-480, "Description"</a>
Camshaft position sensor (PHASE)	<a href="#">EC-314, "Description"</a>
Crankshaft position sensor (POS)	<a href="#">EC-310, "Description"</a>
Engine coolant temperature sensor	<a href="#">EC-226, "Description"</a>
EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve	<a href="#">EC-328, "Description"</a>
EVAP control system pressure sensor	<a href="#">EC-344, "Description"</a>
Fuel tank temperature sensor	<a href="#">EC-284, "Description"</a>
Mass air flow sensor	<a href="#">EC-193, "Description"</a>
Throttle position sensor	<a href="#">EC-229, "Description"</a>

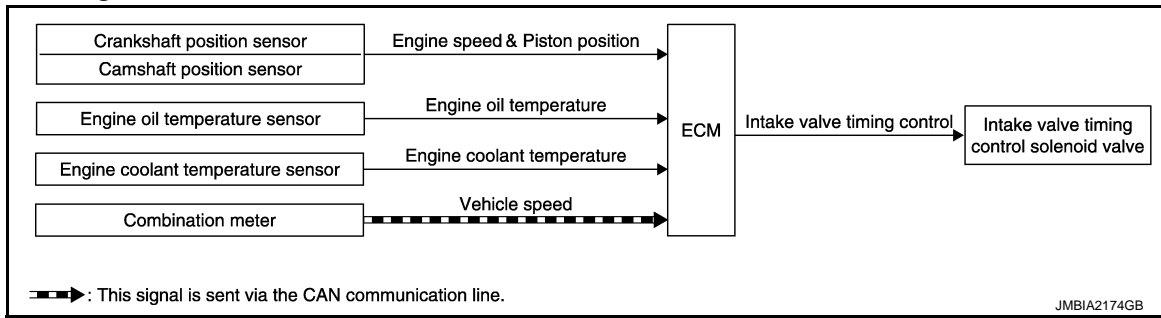
# INTAKE VALVE TIMING CONTROL

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[VQ37VHR]

## INTAKE VALVE TIMING CONTROL

### System Diagram



### System Description

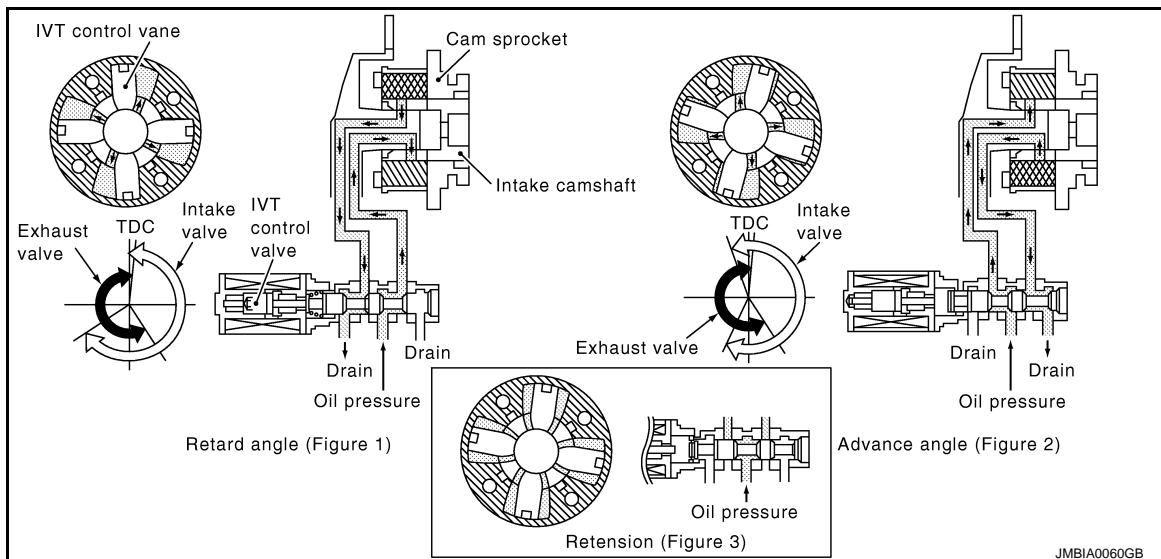
INFOID:000000007624090

### INPUT/OUTPUT SIGNAL CHART

Sensor	Input signal to ECM	ECM function	Actuator
Crankshaft position sensor (POS)	Engine speed and piston position	Intake valve timing control	Intake valve timing control solenoid valve
Camshaft position sensor (PHASE)			
Engine oil temperature sensor	Engine oil temperature		
Engine coolant temperature sensor	Engine coolant temperature		
Combination meter	Vehicle speed*		

\*: This signal is sent to the ECM via the CAN communication line

### SYSTEM DESCRIPTION



This mechanism hydraulically controls cam phases continuously with the fixed operating angle of the intake valve.

The ECM receives signals such as crankshaft position, camshaft position, engine speed, and engine coolant temperature. Then, the ECM sends ON/OFF pulse duty signals to the intake valve timing (IVT) control solenoid valve depending on driving status. This makes it possible to control the shut/open timing of the intake valve to increase engine torque in low/mid speed range and output in high-speed range.

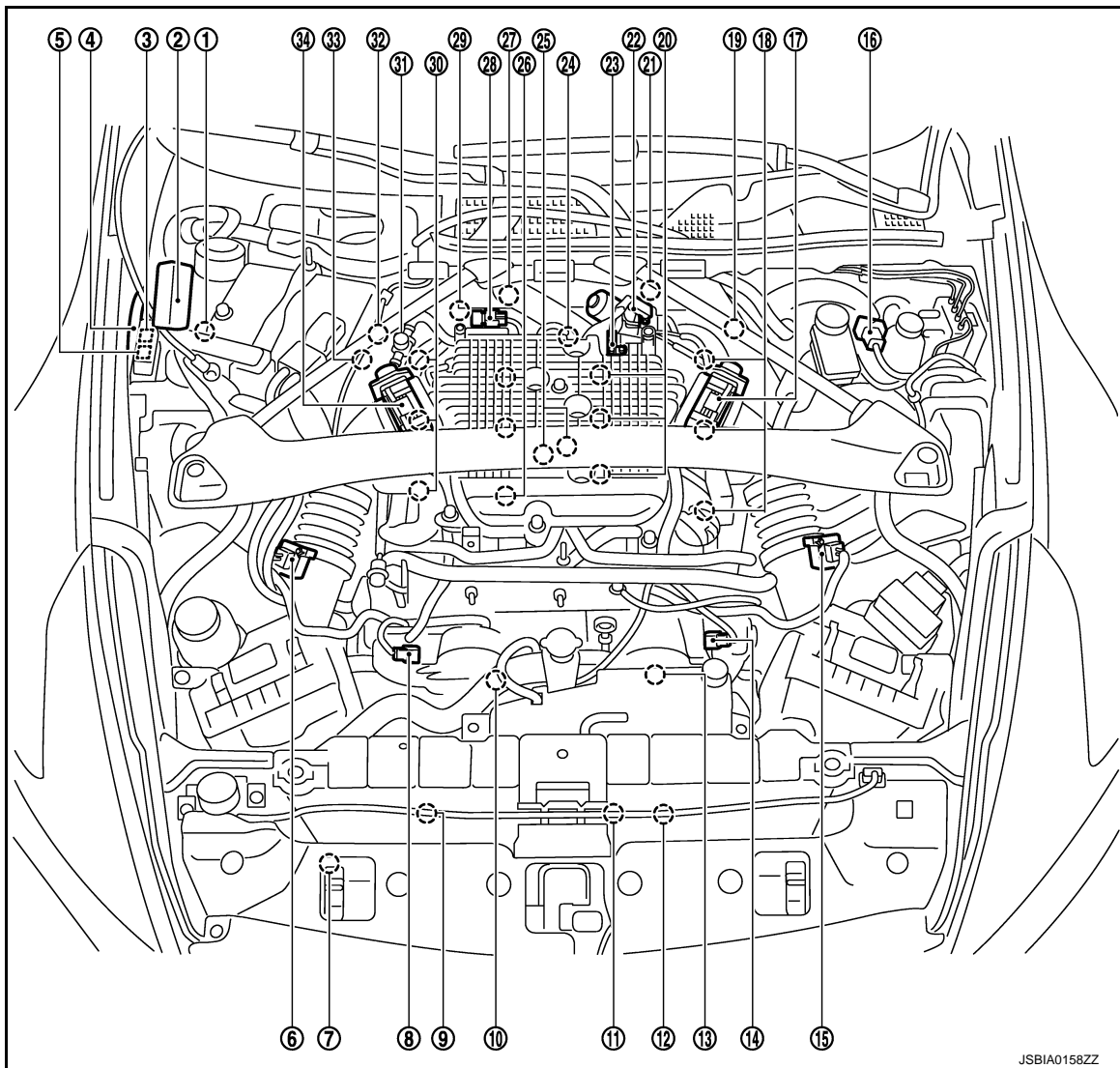
# INTAKE VALVE TIMING CONTROL

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[VQ37VHR]

## Component Parts Location

INFOID:000000007624091



JSBIA0158ZZ

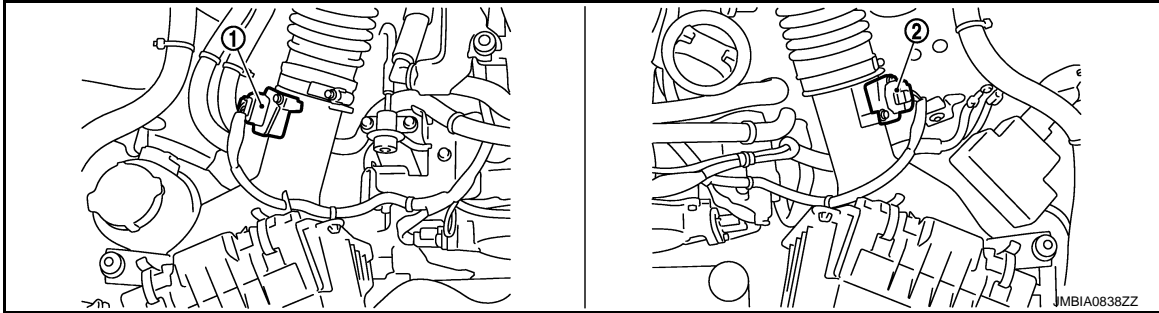
- |   |   |  |
|---|---|--|
| 1. Battery current sensor                               | 2. IPDM E/R                                     | 3. Cooling fan relay   |
| 4. VVEL control module                                  | 5. VVEL actuator motor relay                    | 6. Mass air flow sensor (with intake air temperature sensor) (bank 1)  |
| 7. Refrigerant pressure sensor                          | 8. Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) (bank 1)    | 9. Cooling fan motor-2   |
| 10. Intake valve timing control solenoid valve (bank 1) | 11. Cooling fan control module                  | 12. Cooling fan motor-1  |
| 13. Intake valve timing control solenoid valve (bank 2) | 14. Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) (bank 2)   | 15. Mass air flow sensor (with intake air temperature sensor) (bank 2) |
| 16. Brake booster pressure sensor                       | 17. Electric throttle control actuator (bank 2) | 18. Ignition coil (with power transistor) and spark plug (bank 2)      |
| 19. A/F sensor 1 (bank 2)                               | 20. Fuel injector (bank 2)                      | 21. VVEL control shaft position sensor (bank 2)                        |
| 22. VVEL actuator motor (bank 2)                        | 23. Manifold absolute pressure (MAP) sensor     | 24. Engine coolant temperature sensor                                  |
| 25. Knock sensor  | 26. Fuel injector (bank 1)                      | 27. VVEL actuator motor (bank 1)                                       |
| 28. EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve   | 29. VVEL control shaft position sensor (bank 1) | 30. Ignition coil (with power transistor) and spark plug (bank 1)      |

# INTAKE VALVE TIMING CONTROL

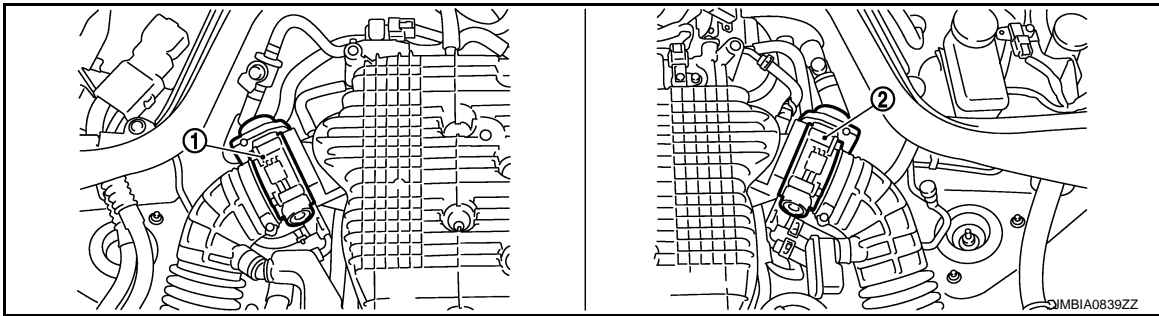
[VQ37VHR]

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

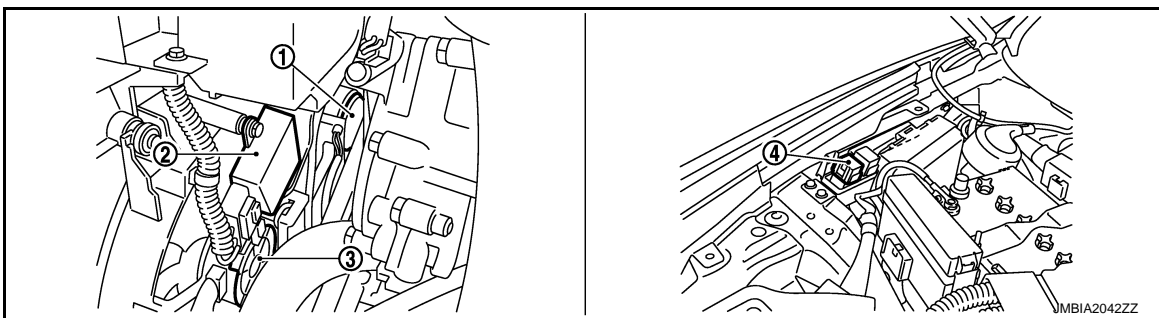
- 31. EVAP service port
- 32. A/F sensor 1 (bank 1)
- 33. Crankshaft position sensor (POS)
- 34. Electric throttle control actuator (bank 1)



- 1. Mass air flow sensor (with intake air temperature sensor) (bank 1)
- 2. Mass air flow sensor (with intake air temperature sensor) (bank 2)



- 1. Electric throttle control actuator (bank 1)
- 2. Electric throttle control actuator (bank 2)



← : Vehicle front

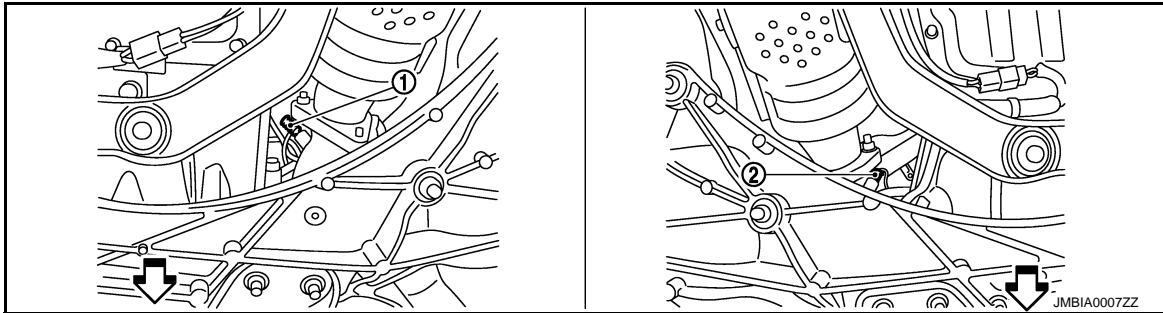
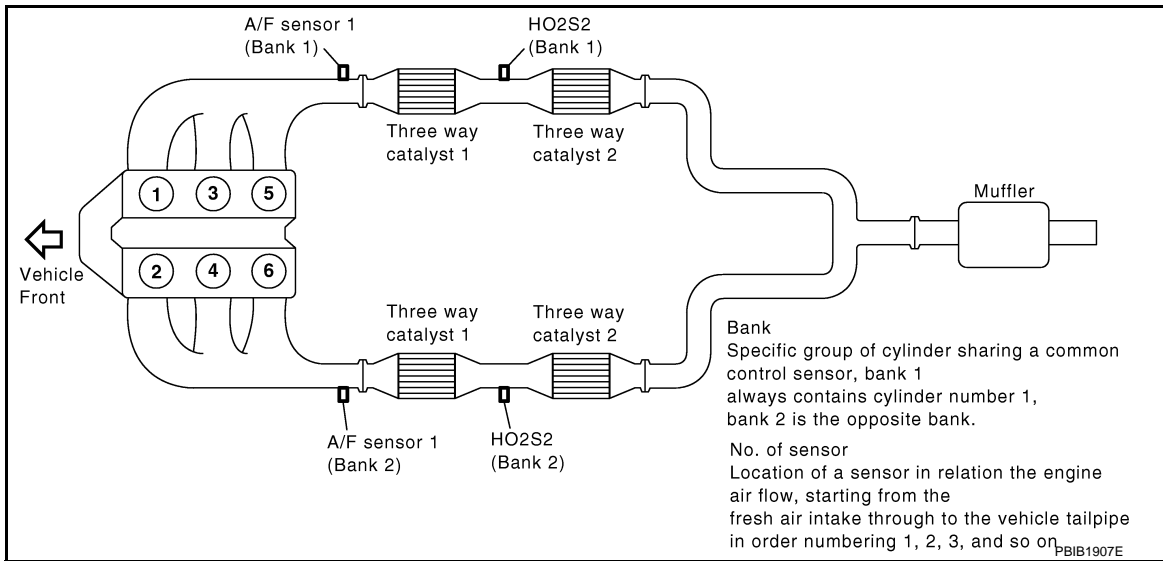
- 1. Cooling fan motor-2
- 2. Cooling fan control module
- 3. Cooling fan motor-1
- 4. Cooling fan relay

A  
EC  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

# INTAKE VALVE TIMING CONTROL

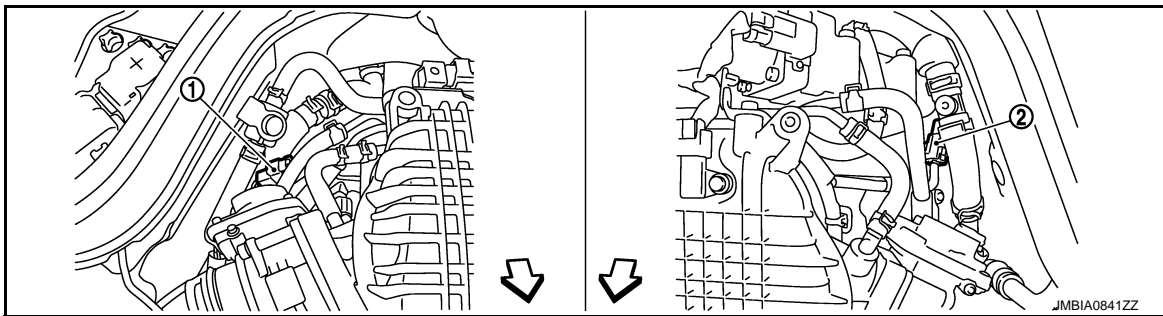
< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[VQ37VHR]



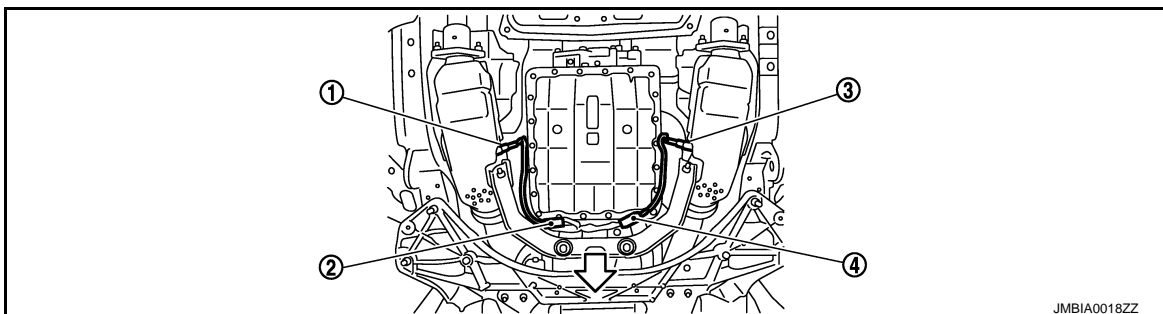
← : Vehicle front

1. A/F sensor 1 (bank 1)
2. A/F sensor 1 (bank 2)



← : Vehicle front

1. A/F sensor 1 (bank 1) harness connector
2. A/F sensor 1 (bank 2) harness connector



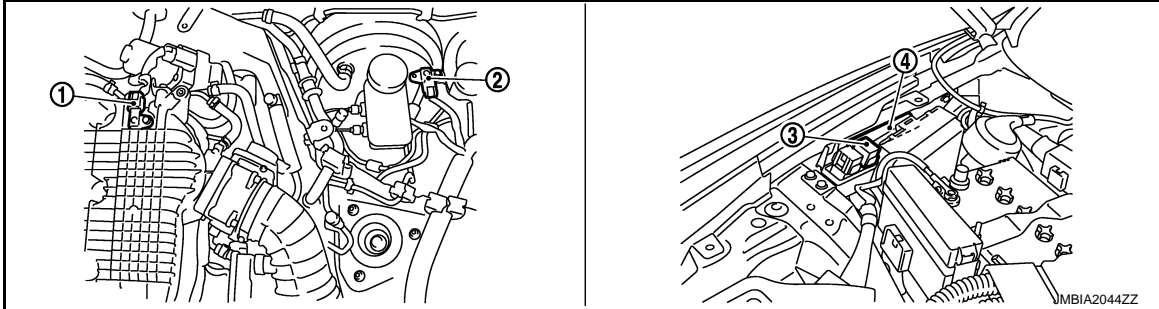
# INTAKE VALVE TIMING CONTROL

[VQ37VHR]

## < SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

↶: Vehicle front

1. Heated oxygen sensor 2 (bank 2)
2. Heated oxygen sensor 2 (bank 2) harness connector
3. Heated oxygen sensor 2 (bank 1)
4. Heated oxygen sensor 2 (bank 1) harness connector

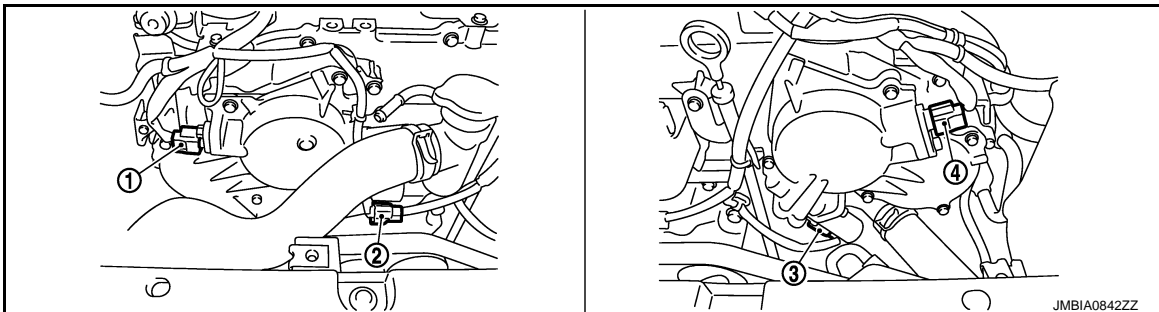


1. Manifold absolute pressure (MAP) sensor
2. Brake booster pressure sensor
3. VVEL actuator motor relay
4. VVEL control module



↶: Vehicle front

1. VVEL control shaft position sensor (bank 1)
2. VVEL actuator motor (bank 1)
3. VVEL actuator motor (bank 2)
4. VVEL control shaft position sensor (bank 2)



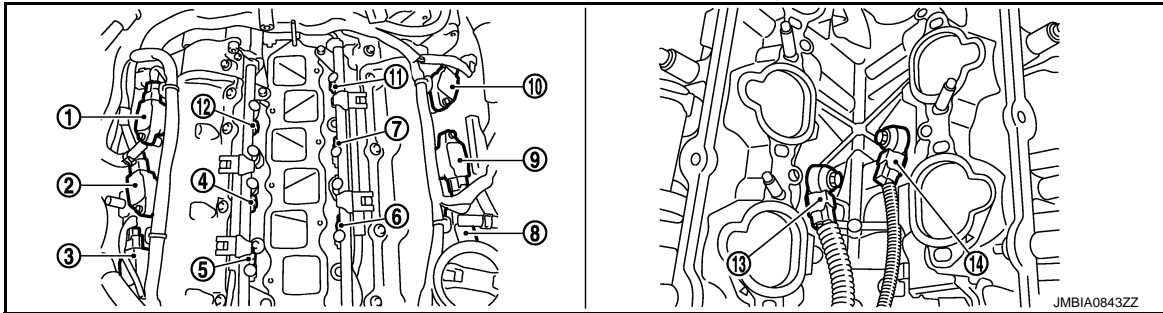
1. Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) (bank 1)
2. Intake valve timing control solenoid valve (bank 1) harness connector
3. Intake valve timing control solenoid valve (bank 2) harness connector
4. Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) (bank 2)

A  
EC  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

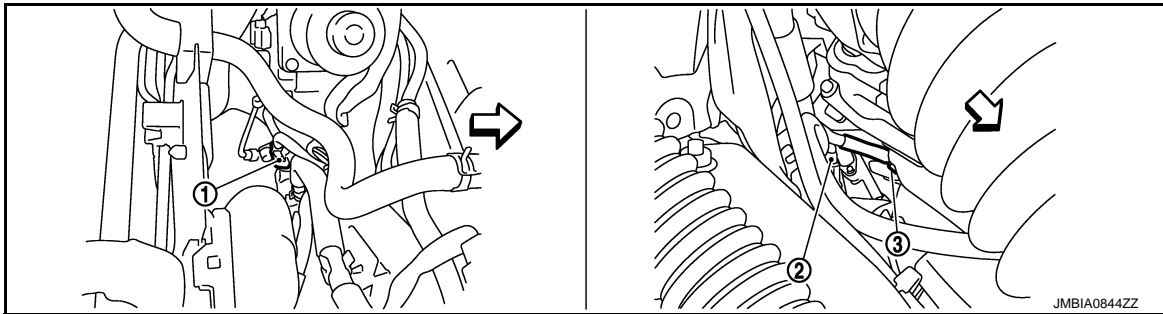
# INTAKE VALVE TIMING CONTROL

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[VQ37VHR]

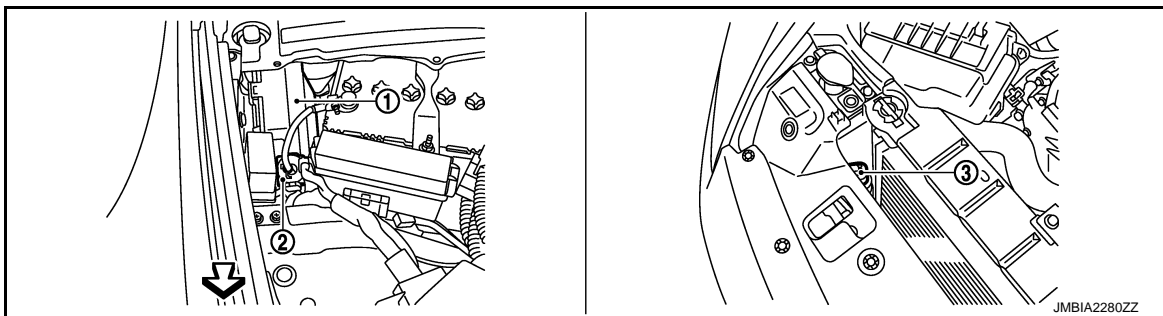


- |  |   |   |
|--|---|---|
| 1. Ignition coil No.5 (with power transistor)  | 2. Ignition coil No.3 (with power transistor) | 3. Ignition coil No.1 (with power transistor) |
| 4. Fuel injector No.3                          | 5. Fuel injector No.1                         | 6. Fuel injector No.2                         |
| 7. Fuel injector No.4                          | 8. Ignition coil No.2 (with power transistor) | 9. Ignition coil No.4 (with power transistor) |
| 10. Ignition coil No.6 (with power transistor) | 11. Fuel injector No.6                        | 12. Fuel injector No.5                        |
| 13. Knock sensor (bank 1)                      | 14. Knock sensor (bank 2)                     |   |



← : Vehicle front

- |                                      |                          |                                     |
|--------------------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| 1. Engine coolant temperature sensor | 2. A/F sensor 1 (bank 1) | 3. Crankshaft position sensor (POS) |
|--------------------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------------------|



← : Vehicle front

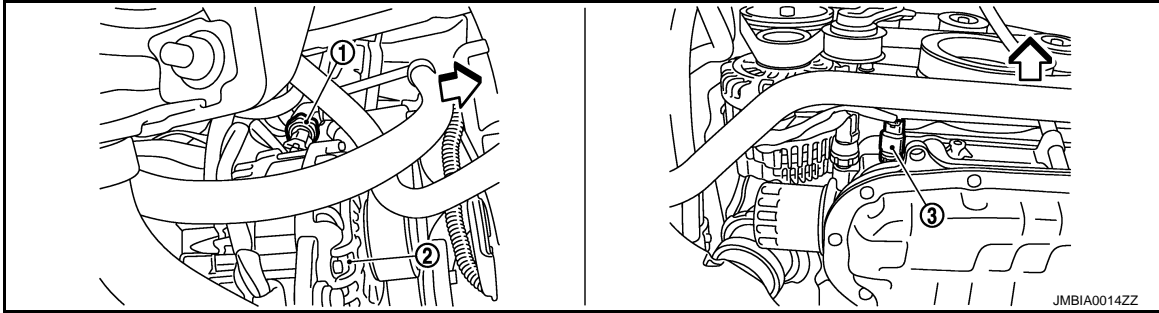
- |             |                           |                                |
|-------------|---------------------------|--------------------------------|
| 1. IPDM E/R | 2. Battery current sensor | 3. Refrigerant pressure sensor |
|-------------|---------------------------|--------------------------------|



# INTAKE VALVE TIMING CONTROL

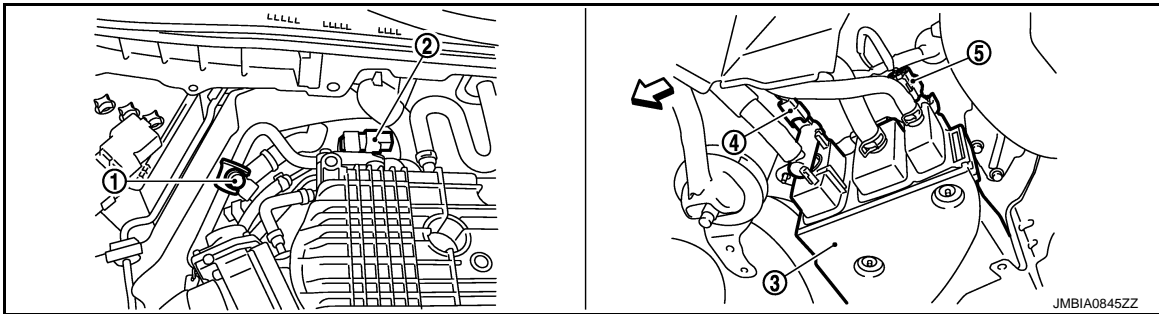
< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[VQ37VHR]



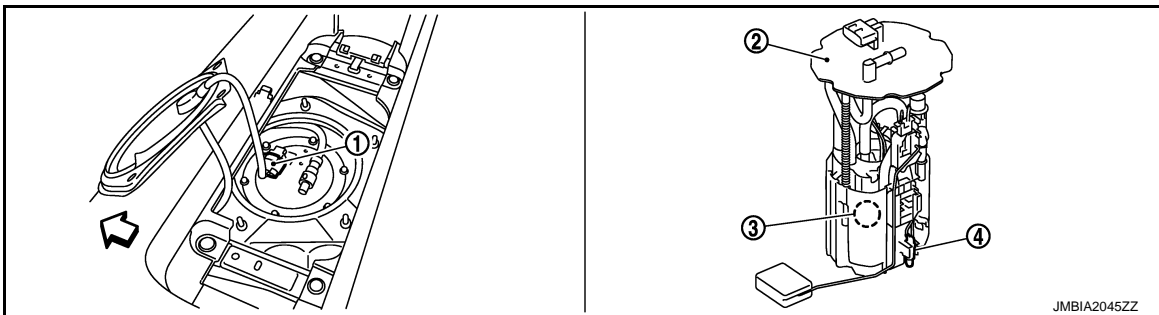
↔: Vehicle front

1. Power steering pressure sensor    2. Alternator    3. Engine oil temperature sensor



↔: Vehicle front

1. EVAP service port    2. EVAP canister purge volume control    3. EVAP canister solenoid valve  
4. EVAP canister vent control valve    5. EVAP control system pressure sensor



↔: Vehicle front

1. Fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump harness connector    2. Fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump    3. Fuel pressure regulator  
4. Fuel tank temperature sensor

A

EC

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

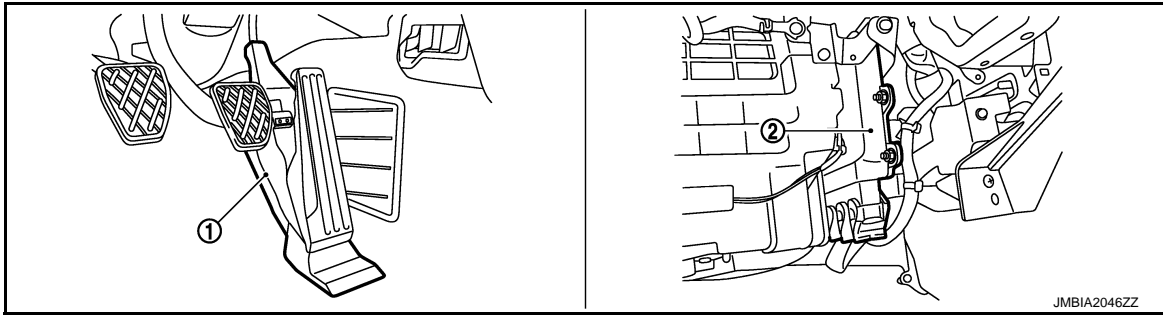
O

P

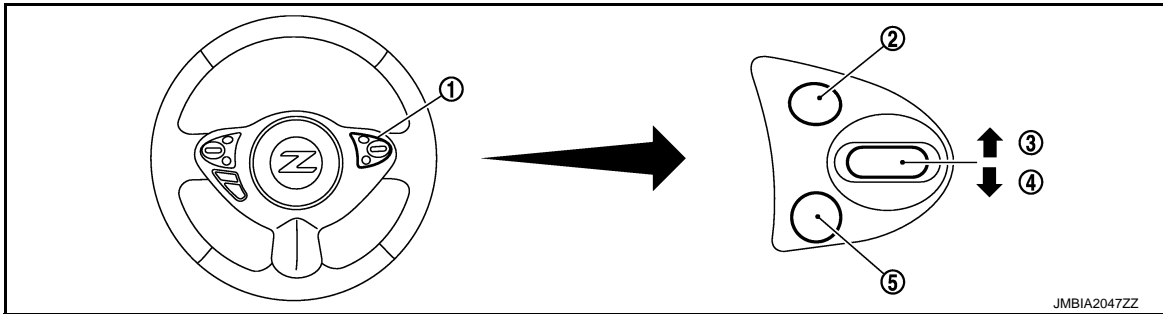
# INTAKE VALVE TIMING CONTROL

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

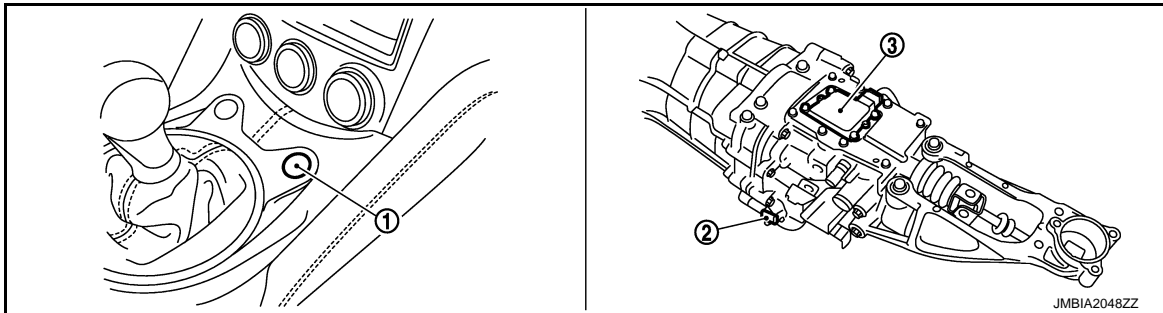
[VQ37VHR]



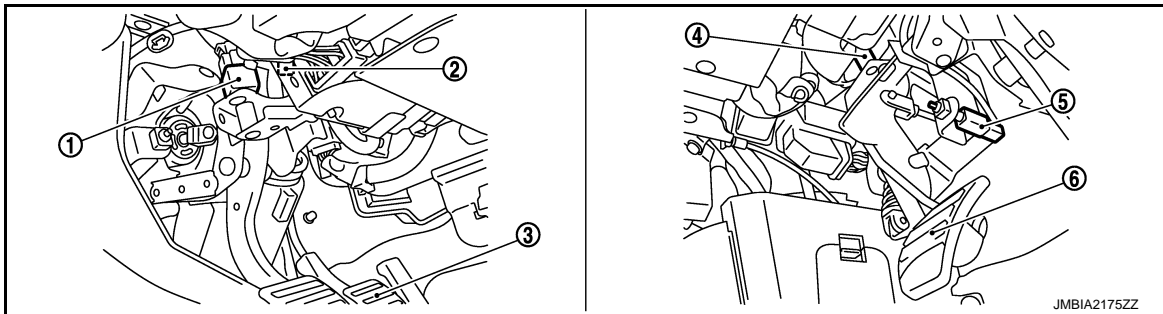
- 1. Accelerator pedal position sensor
- 2. ECM



- 1. ASCD steering switch
- 2. CANCEL switch
- 3. RESUME/ACCELERATE switch
- 4. SET/COAST switch
- 5. MAIN switch



- 1. S-mode switch
- 2. Input speed sensor
- 3. Gear lever position sensor



- 1. Stop lamp switch
- 2. ASCD brake switch
- 3. Brake pedal
- 4. Clutch pedal position switch
- 5. Clutch interlock switch
- 6. Clutch pedal

## Component Description

INFOID:000000007624092

# INTAKE VALVE TIMING CONTROL

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[VQ37VHR]

Component	Reference
Camshaft position sensor (PHASE)	<a href="#">EC-314, "Description"</a>
Crankshaft position sensor (POS)	<a href="#">EC-310, "Description"</a>
Engine coolant temperature sensor	<a href="#">EC-226, "Description"</a>
Engine oil temperature sensor	<a href="#">EC-291, "Description"</a>
Intake valve timing control solenoid valve	<a href="#">EC-200, "Description"</a>

A

EC

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

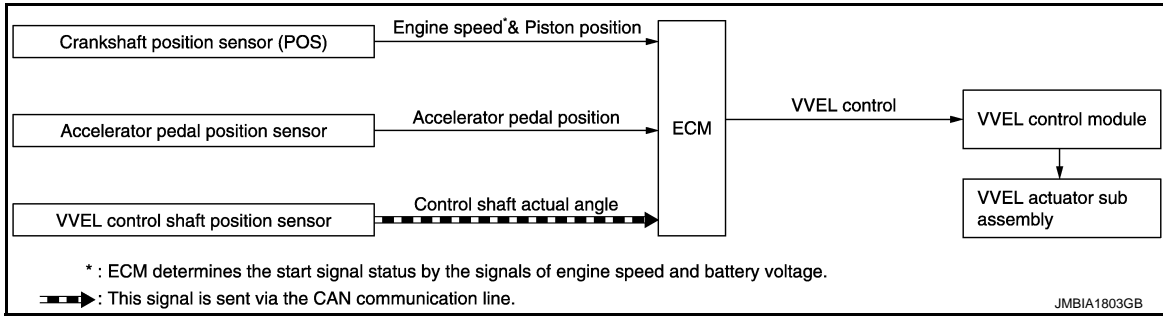
N

O

P

## VVEL SYSTEM

### System Diagram



### System Description

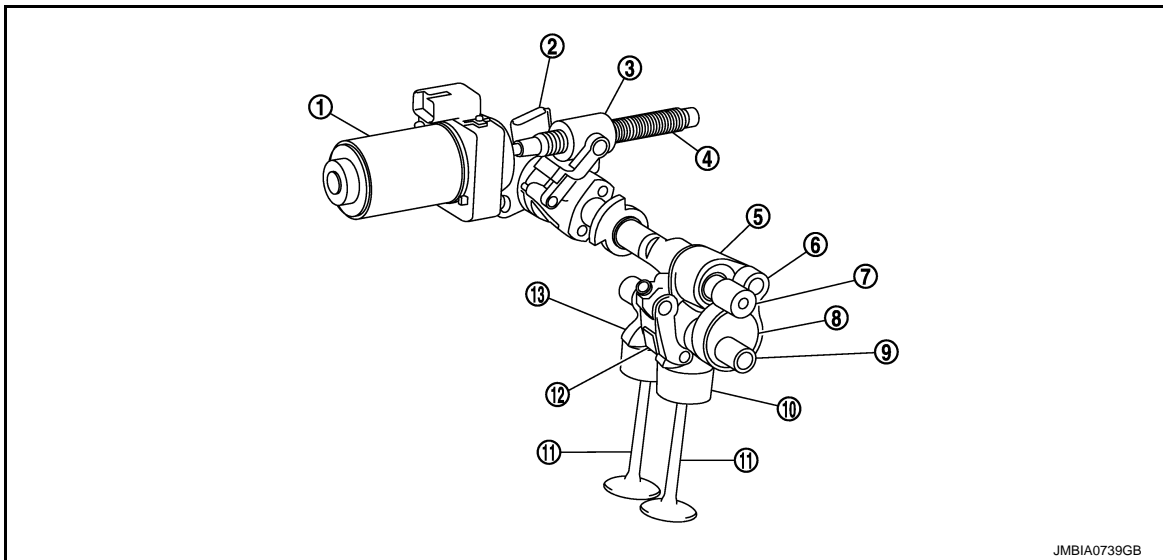
INFOID:000000007624094

### INPUT/OUTPUT SIGNAL CHART

Sensor	Input signal to ECM	ECM function	Actuator
Crankshaft position sensor (POS)	Engine speed and piston position	VVEL control	VVEL control module ↓ VVEL actuator sub assembly
Accelerator pedal position sensor	Accelerator pedal position		
VVEL control shaft position sensor	Control shaft actual angle*		

\*: This signal is sent to the ECM via the CAN communication line

### SYSTEM DESCRIPTION



- |                        |                                       |                   |
|------------------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------|
| 1. VVEL actuator motor | 2. VVEL control shaft position sensor | 3. Ball screw nut |
| 4. Ball screw shaft    | 5. Rocker arm                         | 6. Link A         |
| 7. Control shaft       | 8. Eccentric cam                      | 9. Drive shaft    |
| 10. Valve lifter       | 11. Intake valve                      | 12. Link B        |
| 13. Output cam         |                                       |                   |

VVEL (Variable Valve Event & Lift) is a system that controls valve event and valve lift continuously. Rotational movement of the drive shaft equipped with eccentric cam is transmitted to output cam via the rocker arm and two kinds of links to depress the intake valve. ECM decides the target valve lift according to the driving condition and sends the command signal to the VVEL control module. The VVEL control module controls the rotation of the control shaft using the VVEL actuator motor and changes the movement of the output cam by shifting the link supporting point. As a result, valve lift changes continuously to improve engine output and response.

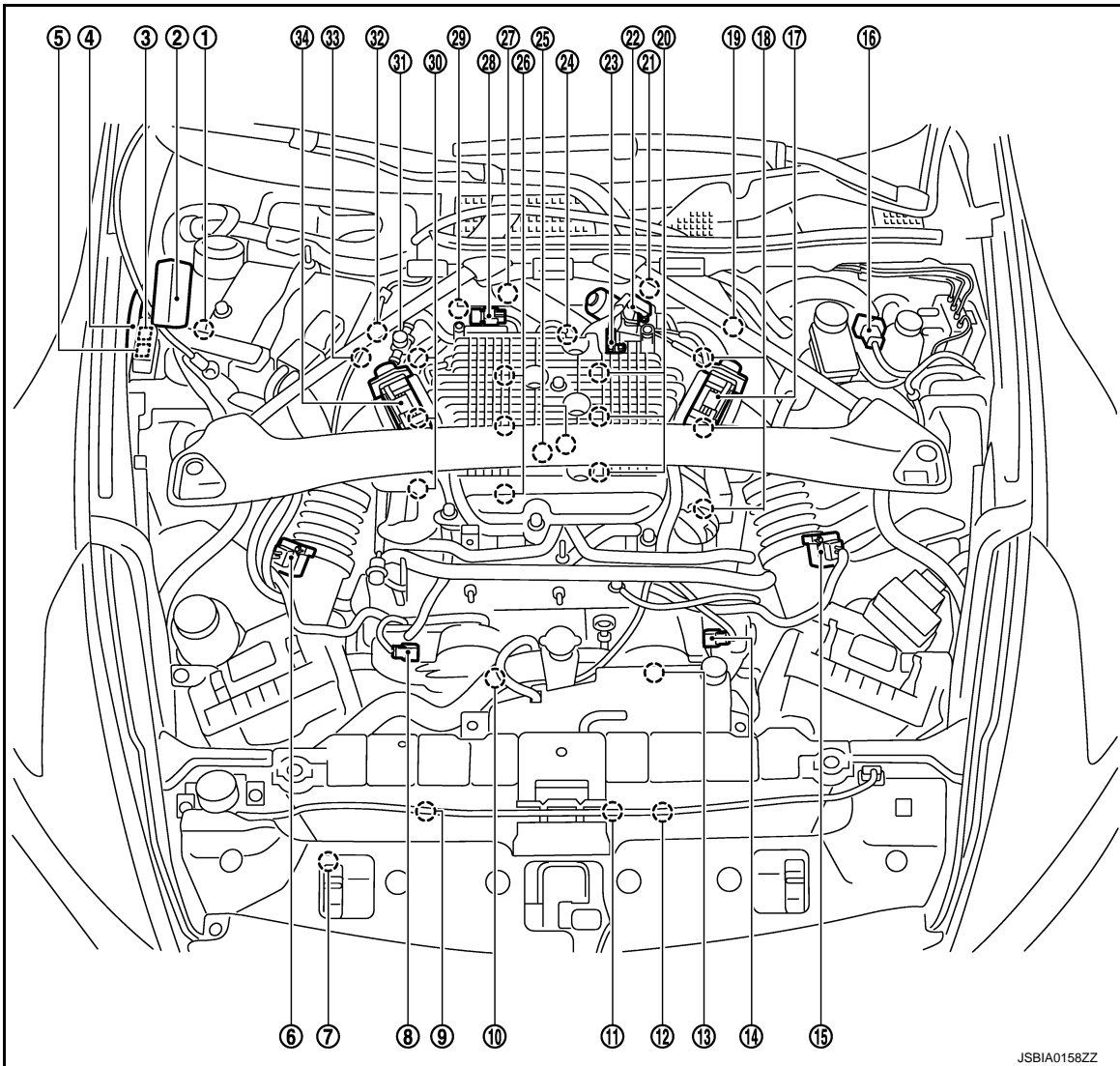
# VVEL SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[VQ37VHR]

## Component Parts Location

INFOID:000000007624095



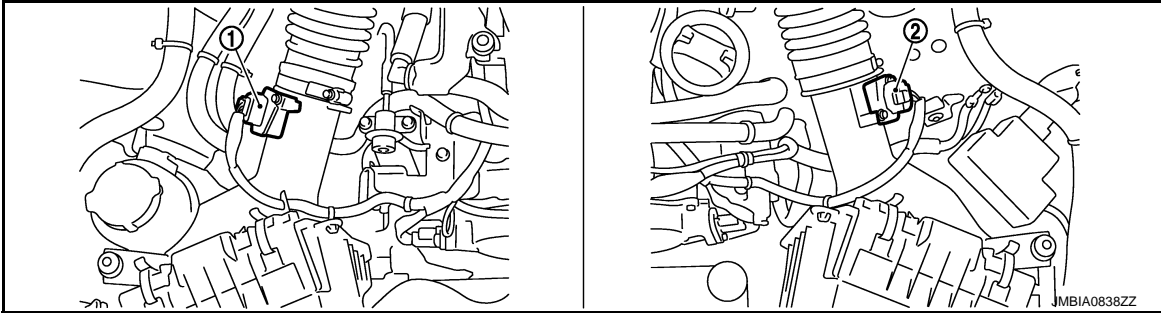
- |   |   |  |
|---|---|--|
| 1. Battery current sensor                               | 2. IPDM E/R                                     | 3. Cooling fan relay   |
| 4. VVEL control module                                  | 5. VVEL actuator motor relay                    | 6. Mass air flow sensor (with intake air temperature sensor) (bank 1)  |
| 7. Refrigerant pressure sensor                          | 8. Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) (bank 1)    | 9. Cooling fan motor-2   |
| 10. Intake valve timing control solenoid valve (bank 1) | 11. Cooling fan control module                  | 12. Cooling fan motor-1  |
| 13. Intake valve timing control solenoid valve (bank 2) | 14. Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) (bank 2)   | 15. Mass air flow sensor (with intake air temperature sensor) (bank 2) |
| 16. Brake booster pressure sensor                       | 17. Electric throttle control actuator (bank 2) | 18. Ignition coil (with power transistor) and spark plug (bank 2)      |
| 19. A/F sensor 1 (bank 2)                               | 20. Fuel injector (bank 2)                      | 21. VVEL control shaft position sensor (bank 2)                        |
| 22. VVEL actuator motor (bank 2)                        | 23. Manifold absolute pressure (MAP) sensor     | 24. Engine coolant temperature sensor                                  |
| 25. Knock sensor  | 26. Fuel injector (bank 1)                      | 27. VVEL actuator motor (bank 1)                                       |
| 28. EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve   | 29. VVEL control shaft position sensor (bank 1) | 30. Ignition coil (with power transistor) and spark plug (bank 1)      |

# VVEL SYSTEM

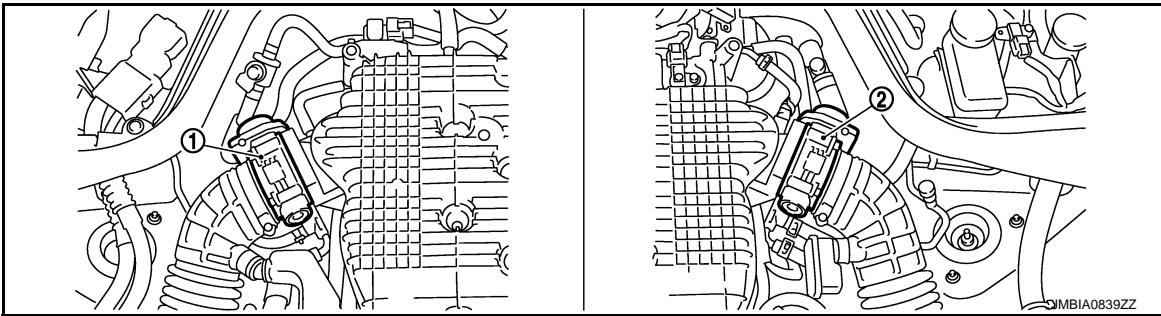
[VQ37VHR]

## < SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

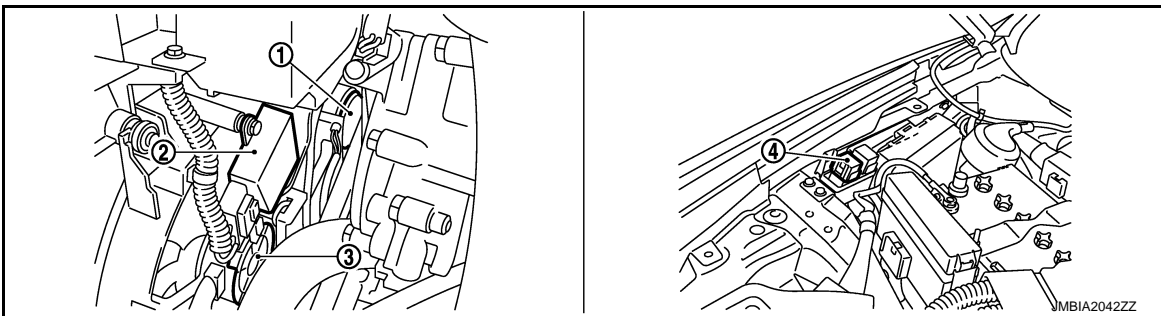
- 31. EVAP service port
- 32. A/F sensor 1 (bank 1)
- 33. Crankshaft position sensor (POS)
- 34. Electric throttle control actuator (bank 1)



- 1. Mass air flow sensor (with intake air temperature sensor) (bank 1)
- 2. Mass air flow sensor (with intake air temperature sensor) (bank 2)



- 1. Electric throttle control actuator (bank 1)
- 2. Electric throttle control actuator (bank 2)



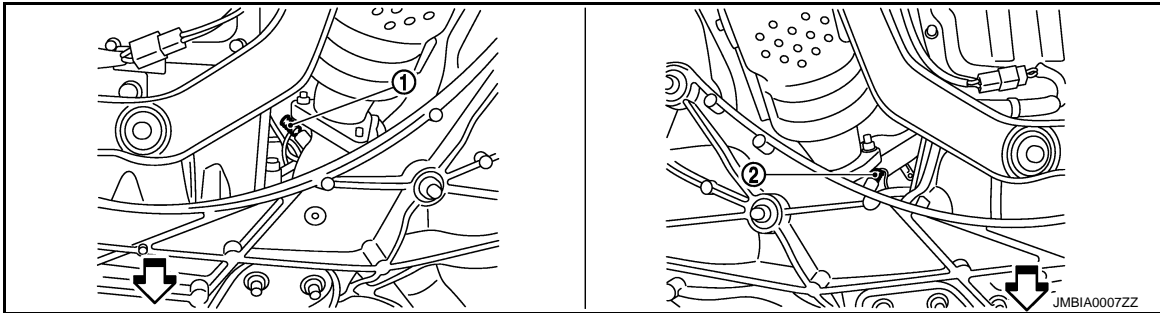
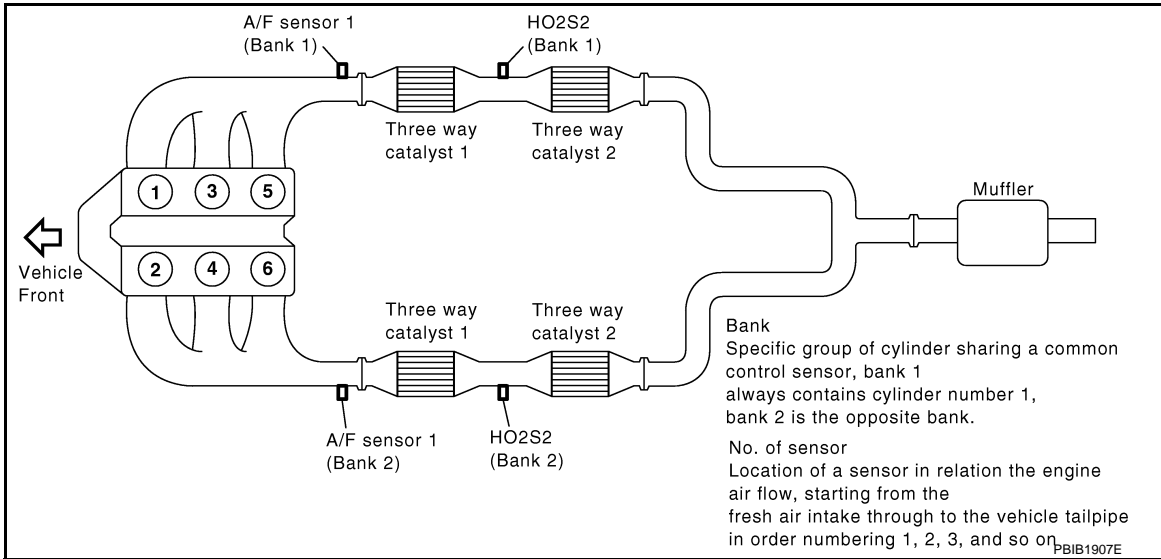
↶ : Vehicle front

- 1. Cooling fan motor-2
- 2. Cooling fan control module
- 3. Cooling fan motor-1
- 4. Cooling fan relay

# VVEL SYSTEM

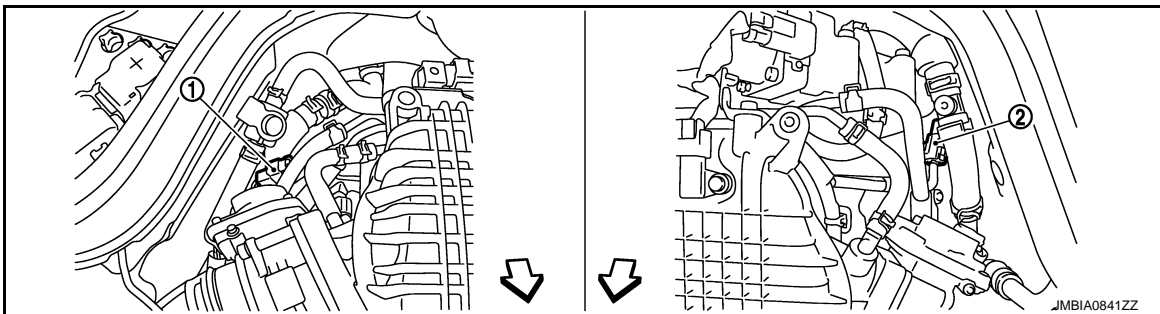
< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[VQ37VHR]



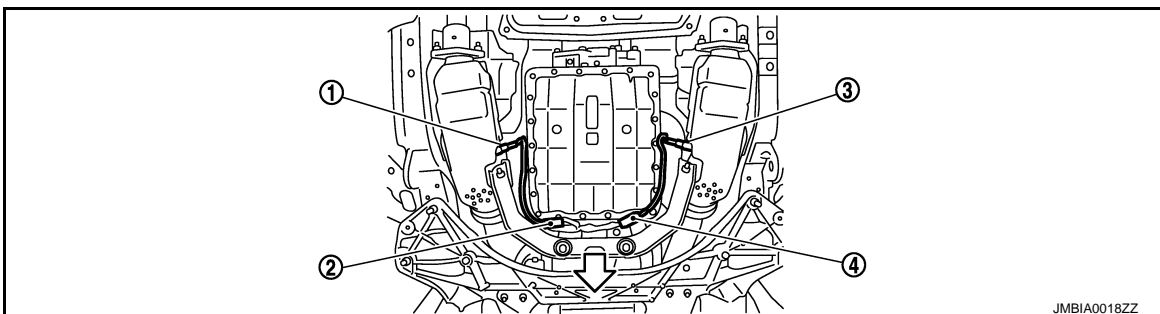
⇐: Vehicle front

1. A/F sensor 1 (bank 1)
2. A/F sensor 1 (bank 2)



⇐: Vehicle front

1. A/F sensor 1 (bank 1) harness connector
2. A/F sensor 1 (bank 2) harness connector



A  
EC  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

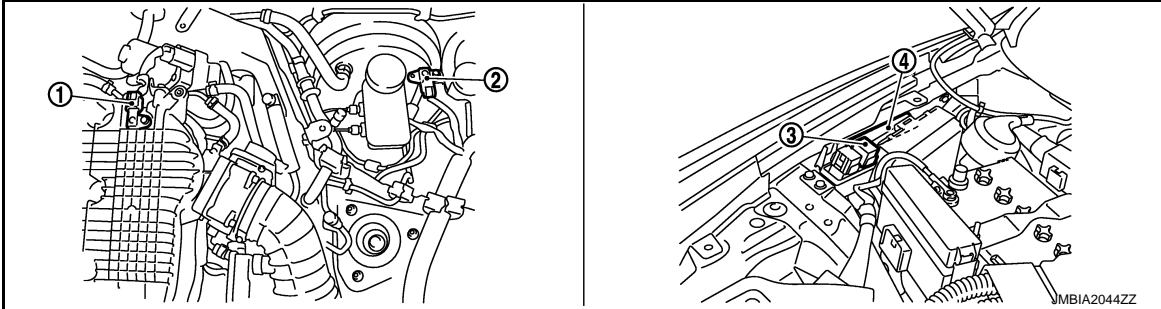
# VVEL SYSTEM

## < SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[VQ37VHR]

↙ : Vehicle front

1. Heated oxygen sensor 2 (bank 2)
2. Heated oxygen sensor 2 (bank 2) harness connector
3. Heated oxygen sensor 2 (bank 1)
4. Heated oxygen sensor 2 (bank 1) harness connector

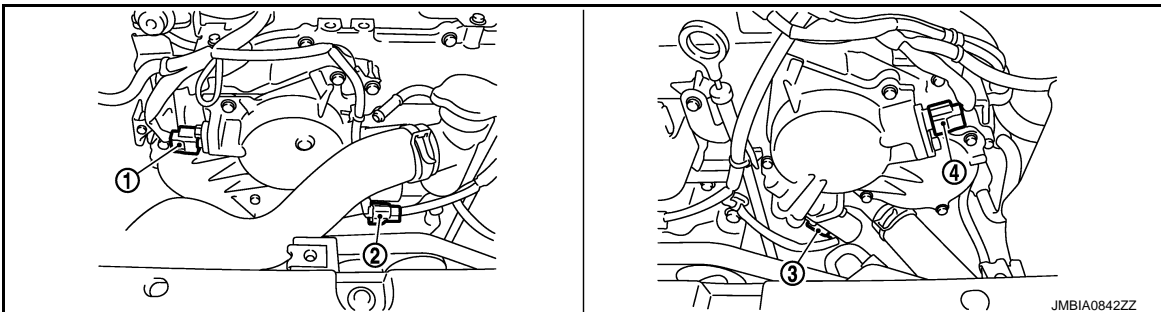


1. Manifold absolute pressure (MAP) sensor
2. Brake booster pressure sensor
3. VVEL actuator motor relay
4. VVEL control module



↙ : Vehicle front

1. VVEL control shaft position sensor (bank 1)
2. VVEL actuator motor (bank 1)
3. VVEL actuator motor (bank 2)
4. VVEL control shaft position sensor (bank 2)



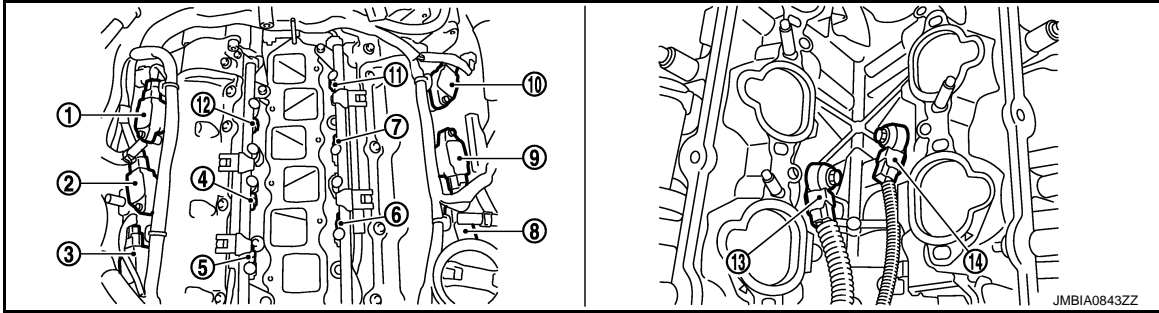
1. Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) (bank 1)
2. Intake valve timing control solenoid valve (bank 1) harness connector
3. Intake valve timing control solenoid valve (bank 2) harness connector
4. Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) (bank 2)



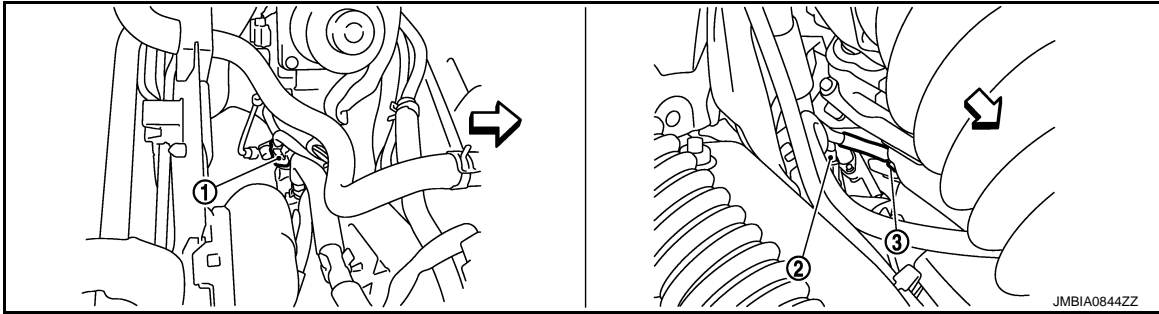
# VVEL SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[VQ37VHR]

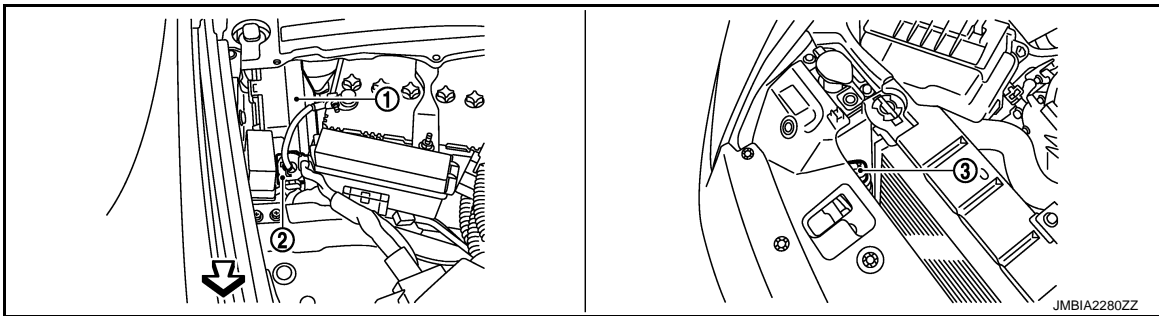


- |  |   |   |
|--|---|---|
| 1. Ignition coil No.5 (with power transistor)  | 2. Ignition coil No.3 (with power transistor) | 3. Ignition coil No.1 (with power transistor) |
| 4. Fuel injector No.3                          | 5. Fuel injector No.1                         | 6. Fuel injector No.2                         |
| 7. Fuel injector No.4                          | 8. Ignition coil No.2 (with power transistor) | 9. Ignition coil No.4 (with power transistor) |
| 10. Ignition coil No.6 (with power transistor) | 11. Fuel injector No.6                        | 12. Fuel injector No.5                        |
| 13. Knock sensor (bank 1)                      | 14. Knock sensor (bank 2)                     |   |



↶ : Vehicle front

- |                                      |                          |                                     |
|--------------------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| 1. Engine coolant temperature sensor | 2. A/F sensor 1 (bank 1) | 3. Crankshaft position sensor (POS) |
|--------------------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------------------|



↶ : Vehicle front

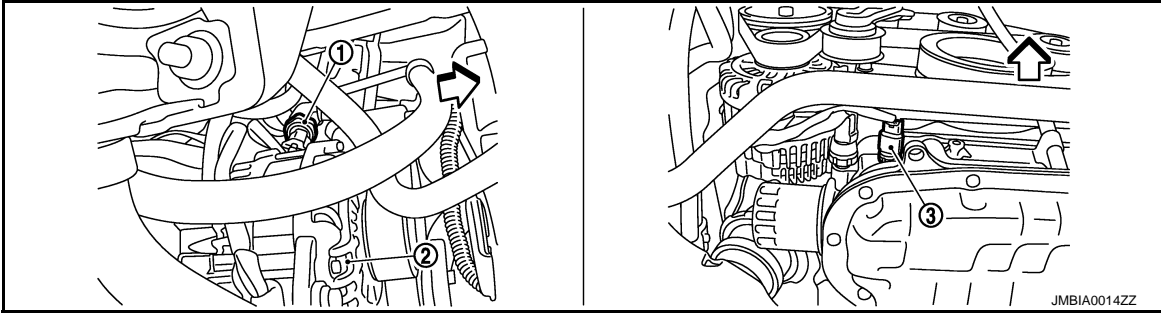
- |             |                           |                                |
|-------------|---------------------------|--------------------------------|
| 1. IPDM E/R | 2. Battery current sensor | 3. Refrigerant pressure sensor |
|-------------|---------------------------|--------------------------------|

A  
EC  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

# VVEL SYSTEM

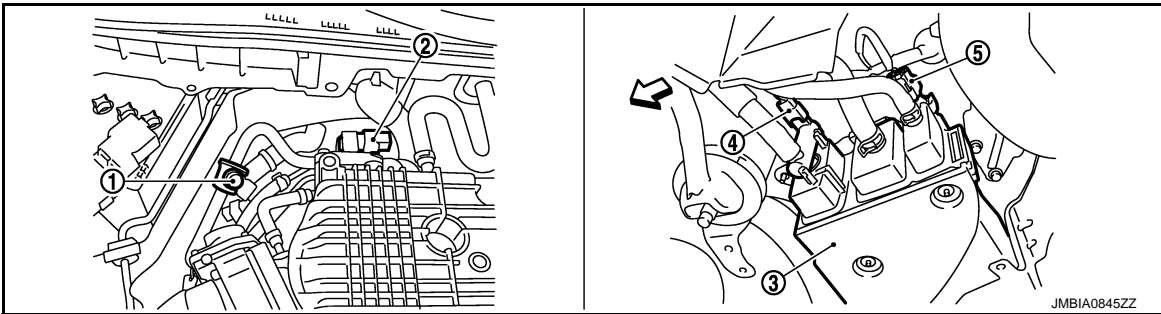
## < SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[VQ37VHR]



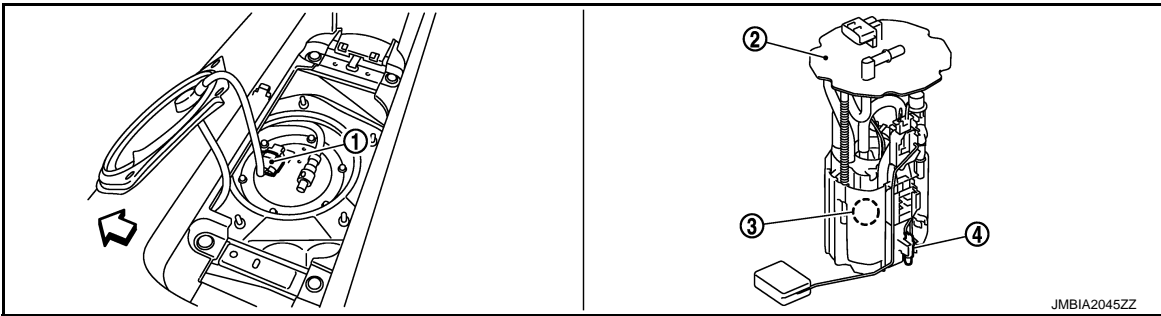
↶ : Vehicle front

1. Power steering pressure sensor      2. Alternator      3. Engine oil temperature sensor



↶ : Vehicle front

1. EVAP service port      2. EVAP canister purge volume control      3. EVAP canister solenoid valve  
4. EVAP canister vent control valve      5. EVAP control system pressure sensor



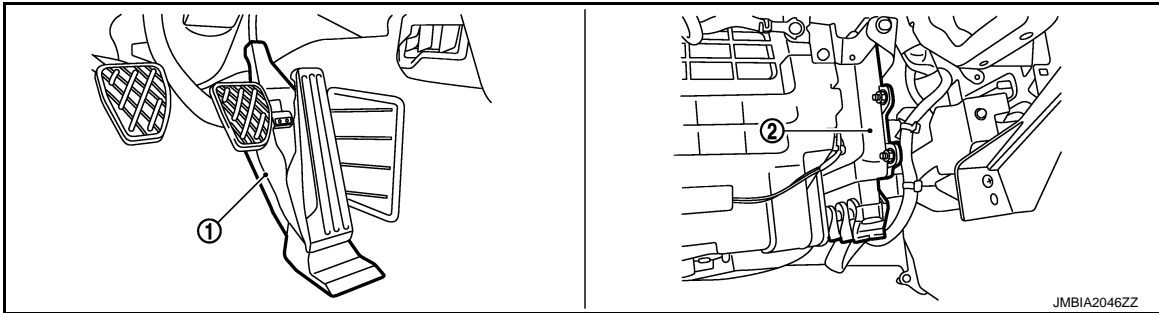
↶ : Vehicle front

1. Fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump      2. Fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump harness connector      3. Fuel pressure regulator  
4. Fuel tank temperature sensor

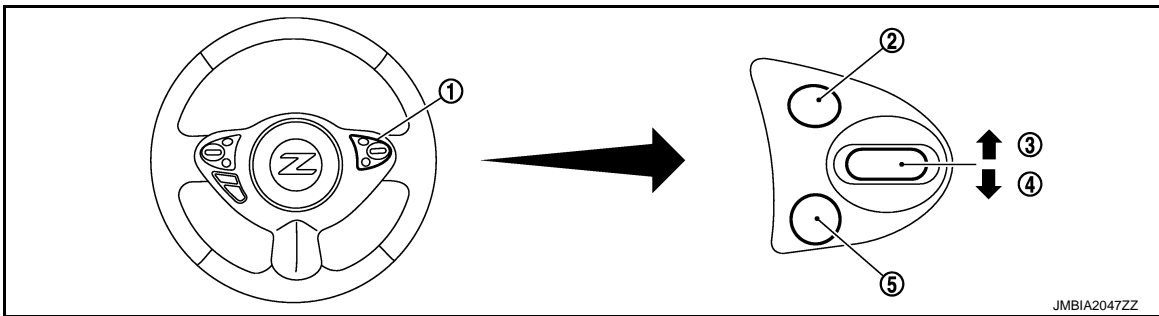
# VVEL SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

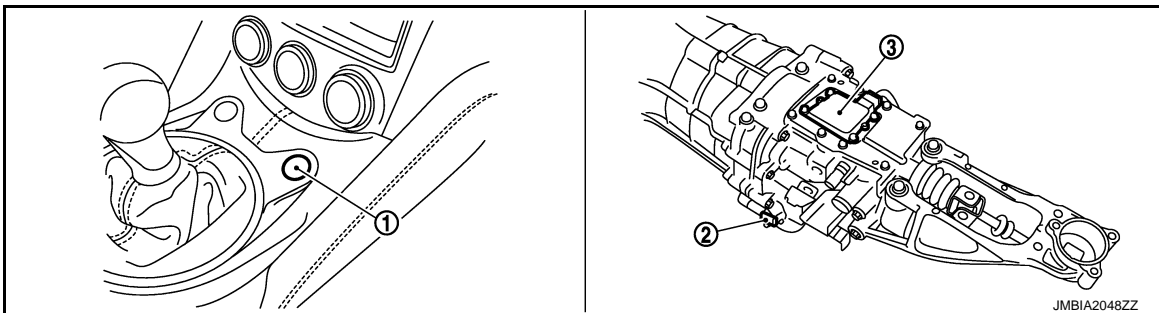
[VQ37VHR]



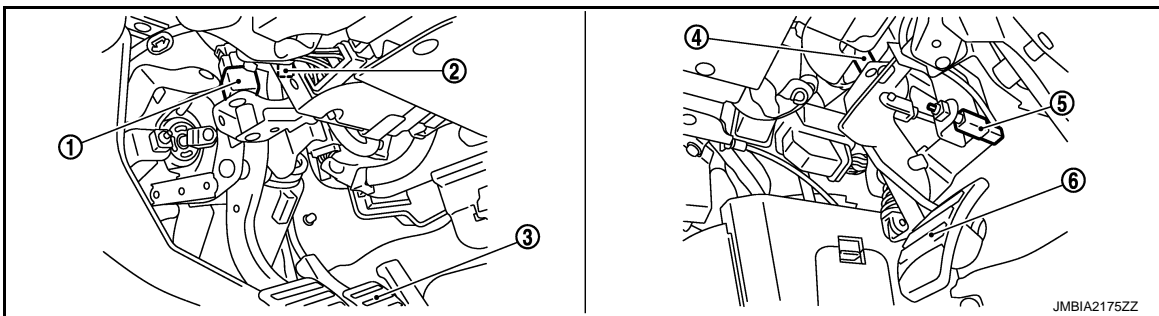
- 1. Accelerator pedal position sensor
- 2. ECM



- 1. ASCD steering switch
- 2. CANCEL switch
- 3. RESUME/ACCELERATE switch
- 4. SET/COAST switch
- 5. MAIN switch



- 1. S-mode switch
- 2. Input speed sensor
- 3. Gear lever position sensor



- 1. Stop lamp switch
- 2. ASCD brake switch
- 3. Brake pedal
- 4. Clutch pedal position switch
- 5. Clutch interlock switch
- 6. Clutch pedal

## Component Description

INFOID:000000007624096

A  
EC  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

# VVEL SYSTEM

[VQ37VHR]

## < SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

Component	Reference
Accelerator pedal position sensor	<a href="#">EC-480, "Description"</a>
Crankshaft position sensor (POS)	<a href="#">EC-310, "Description"</a>
VVEL actuator motor	<a href="#">EC-427, "Description"</a>
VVEL actuator motor relay	<a href="#">EC-431, "Description"</a>
VVEL control module	<a href="#">EC-471, "Description"</a>
VVEL control shaft position sensor	<a href="#">EC-424, "Description"</a>

# SYNCHROREV MATCH MODE (S-MODE)

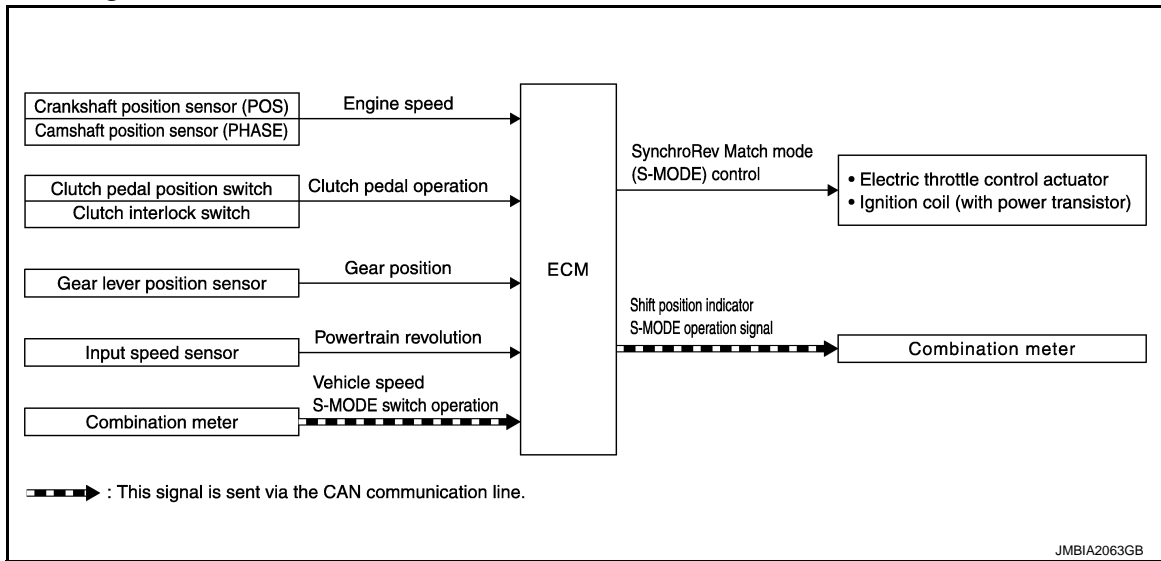
< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[VQ37VHR]

## SYNCHROREV MATCH MODE (S-MODE)

### System Diagram

INFOID:000000007624097



### System Description

INFOID:000000007624098

#### INPUT/OUTPUT SIGNAL CHART

Sensor	Input Signal to ECM	ECM function	Actuator
Crankshaft position sensor (POS)	Engine speed	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• SynchroRev Match mode (S-MODE) control</li> <li>• Shift position indicator*</li> <li>• S-MODE operation signal*</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Electric throttle control actuator</li> <li>• Ignition coil (with power transistor)</li> <li>• Combination meter</li> </ul>
Camshaft position sensor (PHASE)			
Clutch pedal position switch	Clutch pedal operation		
Clutch interlock switch			
Gear lever position sensor	Gear position		
Input speed sensor	Powertrain revolution		
Combination meter	Vehicle speed*		
	S-MODE switch operation*		

\*: This signal is sent via the CAN communication line.

#### SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

Refer to Owner's Manual for SynchroRev Match mode (S-MODE) operating instructions.

SynchroRev Match mode (S-MODE) controls engine speed at a suitable level from the present to the next gear position. This control is switched by S-MODE switch (Refer to [EC-534, "Description"](#)). When clutch pedal is depressed and shift lever is shifted while S-MODE is being operated, gear position signal is sent to ECM. ECM calculates target engine speed by gear position signal and vehicle speed signal, and then controls throttle opening angle and ignition timing. When downshift is performed, even if accelerator pedal is not depressed, ECM automatically controls throttle opening angle and increases engine speed. When upshift is performed, ECM controls engine speed so that it does not drop lower than the necessary level that is required after upshifting. Engine speed is controlled according to shifting operation above and driver can perform shifting operation quickly, smoothly, and without shifting shock. When S-MODE malfunction is detected, S-MODE warning on information display illuminates and S-MODE is automatically cancelled. At this time, S-MODE indicator turns OFF.

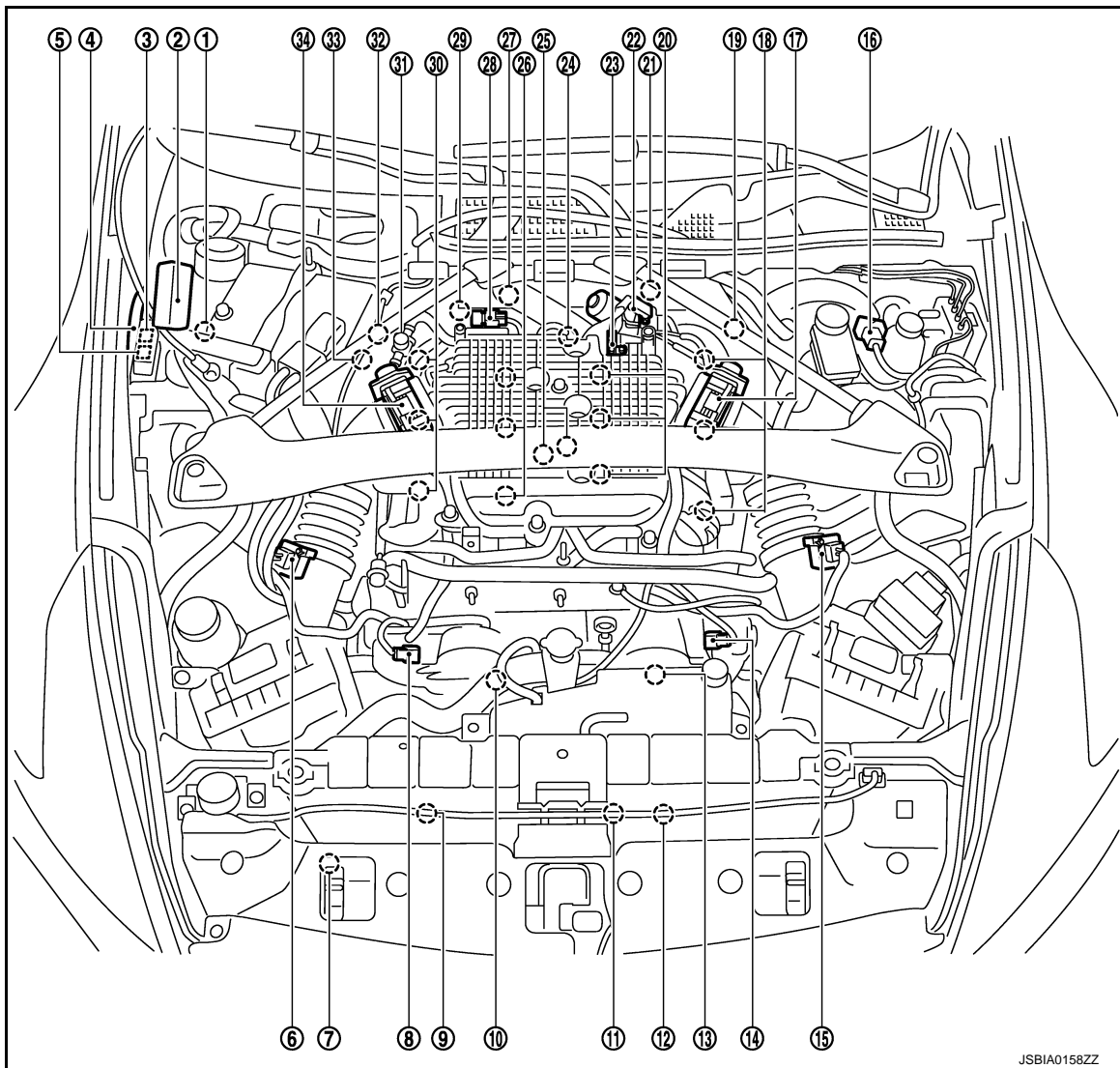
# SYNCHROREV MATCH MODE (S-MODE)

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[VQ37VHR]

## Component Parts Location

INFOID:000000007624099



JSBIA0158ZZ

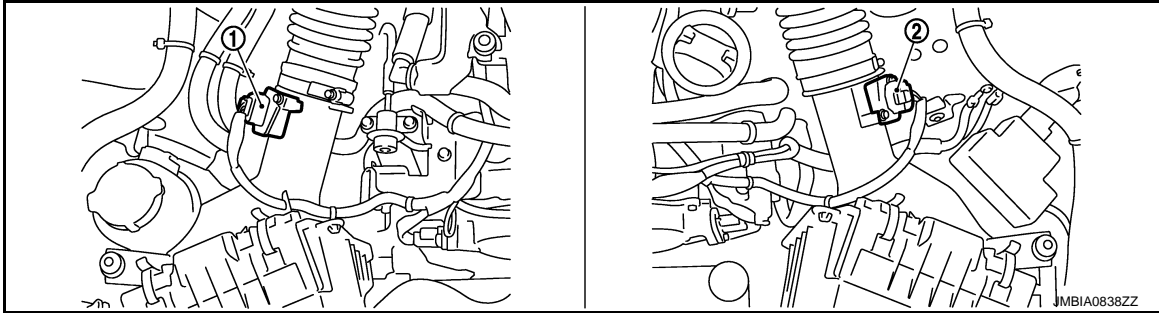
- |   |   |  |
|---|---|--|
| 1. Battery current sensor                               | 2. IPDM E/R                                     | 3. Cooling fan relay   |
| 4. VVEL control module                                  | 5. VVEL actuator motor relay                    | 6. Mass air flow sensor (with intake air temperature sensor) (bank 1)  |
| 7. Refrigerant pressure sensor                          | 8. Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) (bank 1)    | 9. Cooling fan motor-2   |
| 10. Intake valve timing control solenoid valve (bank 1) | 11. Cooling fan control module                  | 12. Cooling fan motor-1  |
| 13. Intake valve timing control solenoid valve (bank 2) | 14. Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) (bank 2)   | 15. Mass air flow sensor (with intake air temperature sensor) (bank 2) |
| 16. Brake booster pressure sensor                       | 17. Electric throttle control actuator (bank 2) | 18. Ignition coil (with power transistor) and spark plug (bank 2)      |
| 19. A/F sensor 1 (bank 2)                               | 20. Fuel injector (bank 2)                      | 21. VVEL control shaft position sensor (bank 2)                        |
| 22. VVEL actuator motor (bank 2)                        | 23. Manifold absolute pressure (MAP) sensor     | 24. Engine coolant temperature sensor                                  |
| 25. Knock sensor  | 26. Fuel injector (bank 1)                      | 27. VVEL actuator motor (bank 1)                                       |
| 28. EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve   | 29. VVEL control shaft position sensor (bank 1) | 30. Ignition coil (with power transistor) and spark plug (bank 1)      |

# SYNCHROREV MATCH MODE (S-MODE)

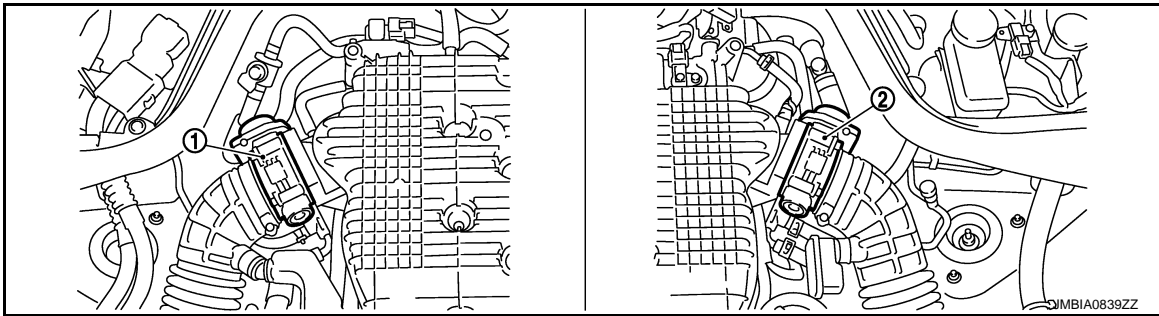
[VQ37VHR]

## < SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

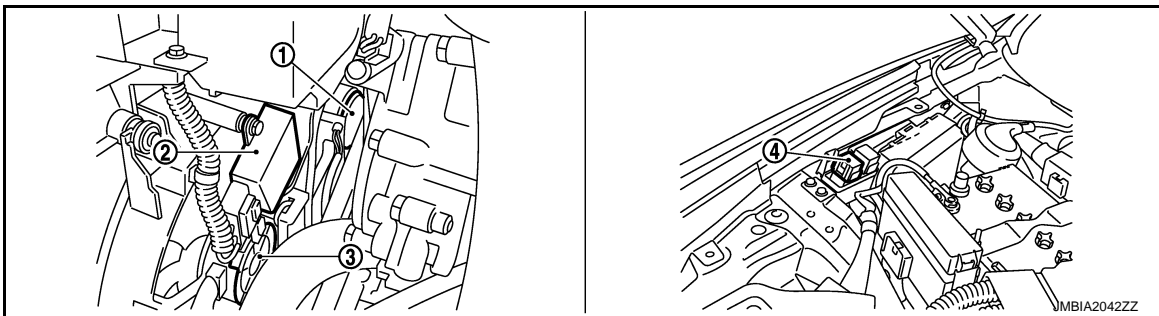
- 31. EVAP service port
- 32. A/F sensor 1 (bank 1)
- 33. Crankshaft position sensor (POS)
- 34. Electric throttle control actuator (bank 1)



- 1. Mass air flow sensor (with intake air temperature sensor) (bank 1)
- 2. Mass air flow sensor (with intake air temperature sensor) (bank 2)



- 1. Electric throttle control actuator (bank 1)
- 2. Electric throttle control actuator (bank 2)



← : Vehicle front

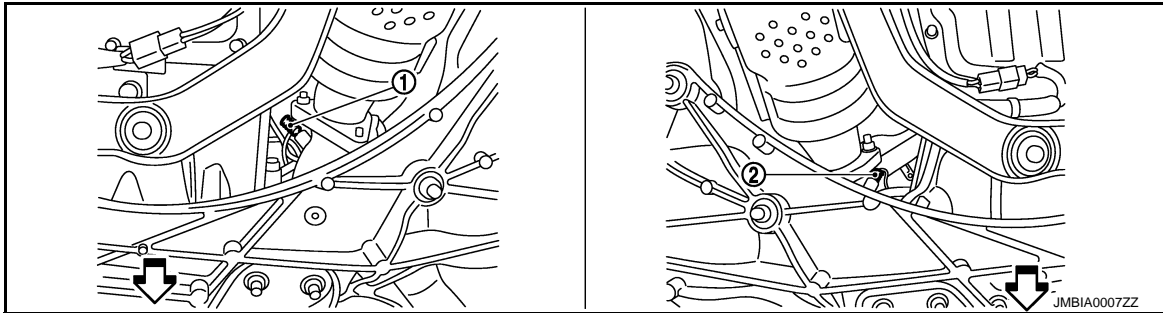
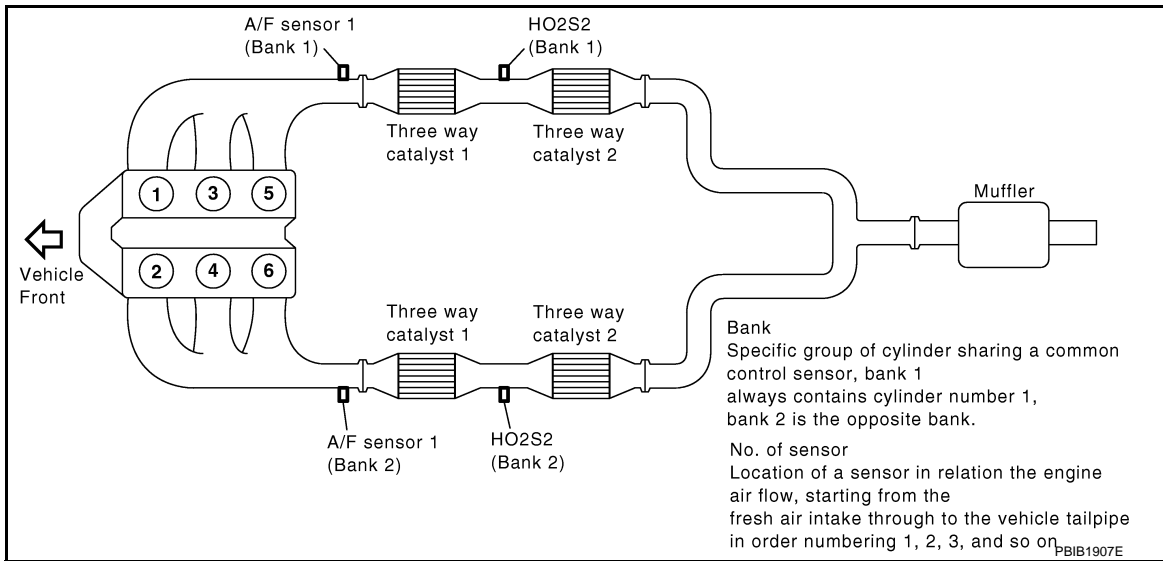
- 1. Cooling fan motor-2
- 2. Cooling fan control module
- 3. Cooling fan motor-1
- 4. Cooling fan relay

A  
EC  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

# SYNCHROREV MATCH MODE (S-MODE)

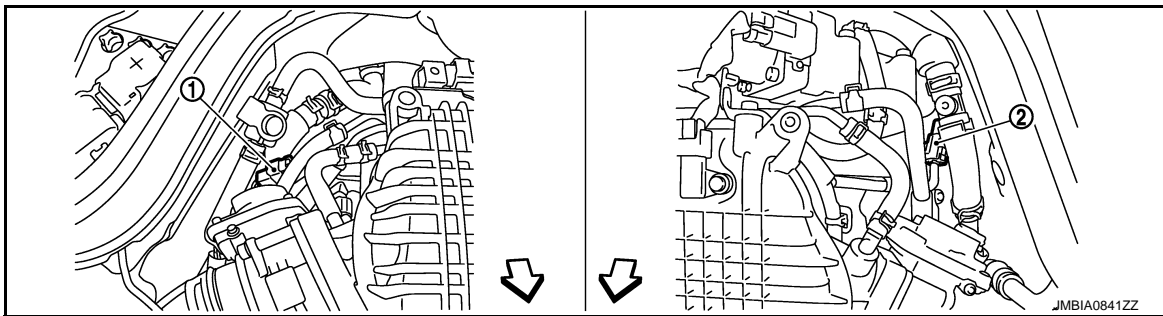
< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[VQ37VHR]



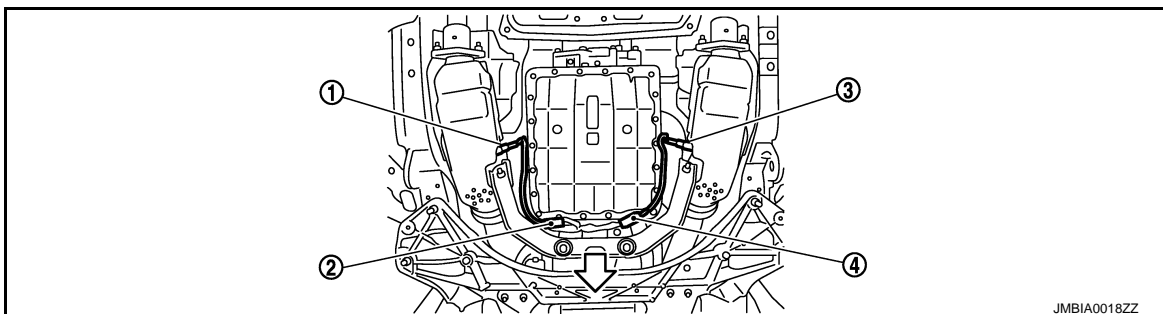
← : Vehicle front

- 1. A/F sensor 1 (bank 1)
- 2. A/F sensor 1 (bank 2)



← : Vehicle front

- 1. A/F sensor 1 (bank 1) harness connector
- 2. A/F sensor 1 (bank 2) harness connector





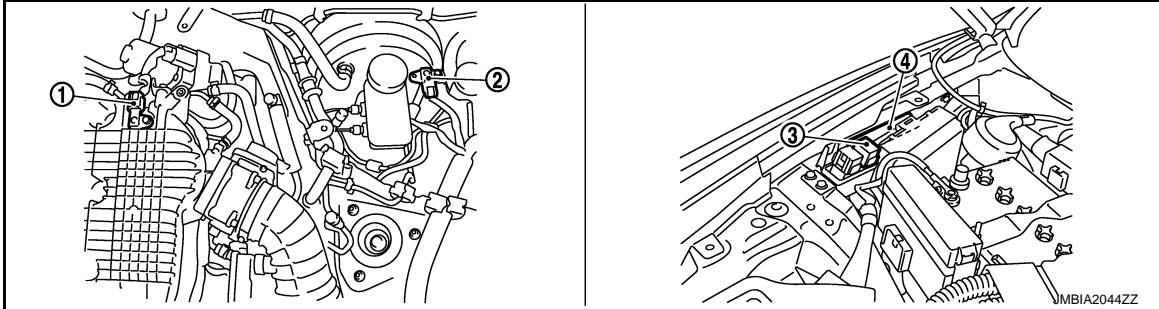
# SYNCHROREV MATCH MODE (S-MODE)

[VQ37VHR]

## < SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

↶: Vehicle front

1. Heated oxygen sensor 2 (bank 2)
2. Heated oxygen sensor 2 (bank 2) harness connector
3. Heated oxygen sensor 2 (bank 1)
4. Heated oxygen sensor 2 (bank 1) harness connector

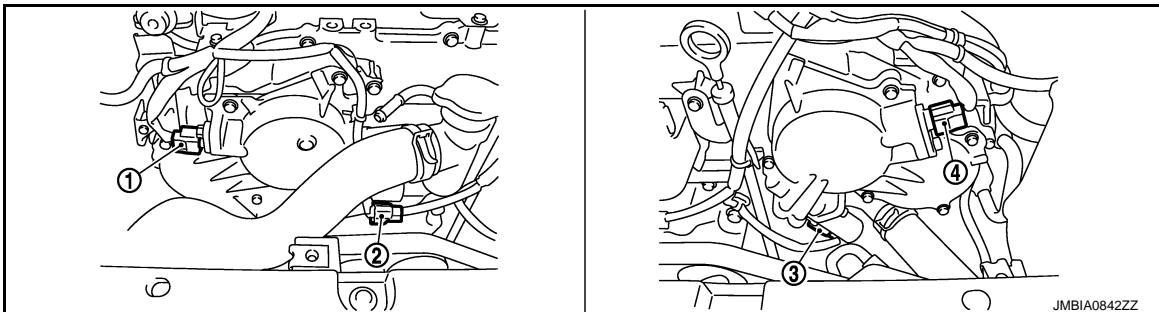


1. Manifold absolute pressure (MAP) sensor
2. Brake booster pressure sensor
3. VVEL actuator motor relay
4. VVEL control module



↶: Vehicle front

1. VVEL control shaft position sensor (bank 1)
2. VVEL actuator motor (bank 1)
3. VVEL actuator motor (bank 2)
4. VVEL control shaft position sensor (bank 2)



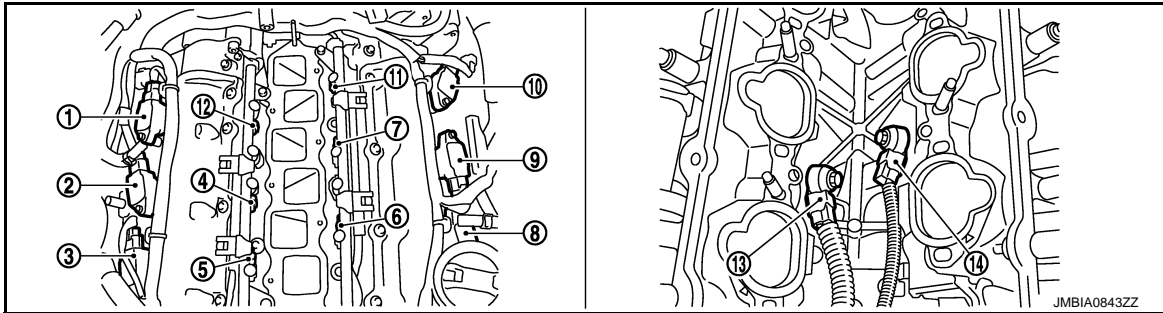
1. Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) (bank 1)
2. Intake valve timing control solenoid valve (bank 1) harness connector
3. Intake valve timing control solenoid valve (bank 2) harness connector
4. Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) (bank 2)

A  
EC  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

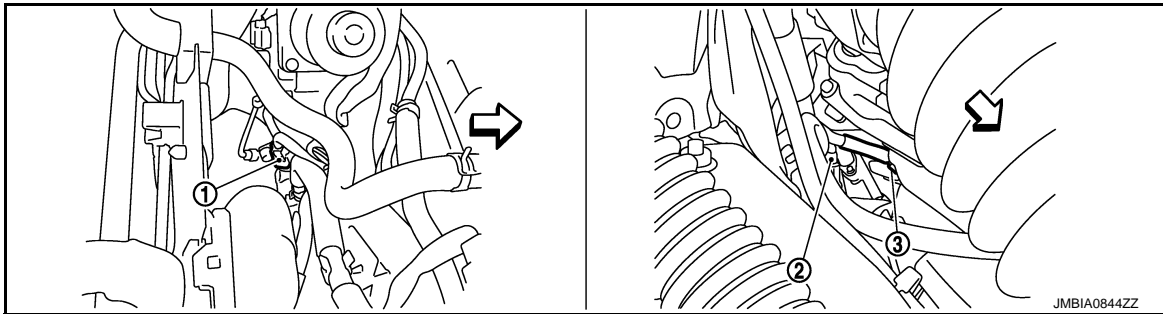
# SYNCHROREV MATCH MODE (S-MODE)

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[VQ37VHR]

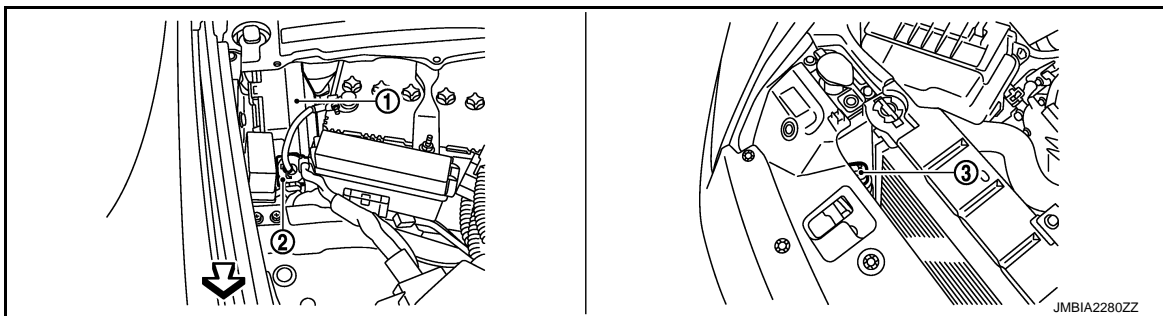


- |  |   |   |
|--|---|---|
| 1. Ignition coil No.5 (with power transistor)  | 2. Ignition coil No.3 (with power transistor) | 3. Ignition coil No.1 (with power transistor) |
| 4. Fuel injector No.3                          | 5. Fuel injector No.1                         | 6. Fuel injector No.2                         |
| 7. Fuel injector No.4                          | 8. Ignition coil No.2 (with power transistor) | 9. Ignition coil No.4 (with power transistor) |
| 10. Ignition coil No.6 (with power transistor) | 11. Fuel injector No.6                        | 12. Fuel injector No.5                        |
| 13. Knock sensor (bank 1)                      | 14. Knock sensor (bank 2)                     |   |



↶ : Vehicle front

- |                                      |                          |                                     |
|--------------------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| 1. Engine coolant temperature sensor | 2. A/F sensor 1 (bank 1) | 3. Crankshaft position sensor (POS) |
|--------------------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------------------|



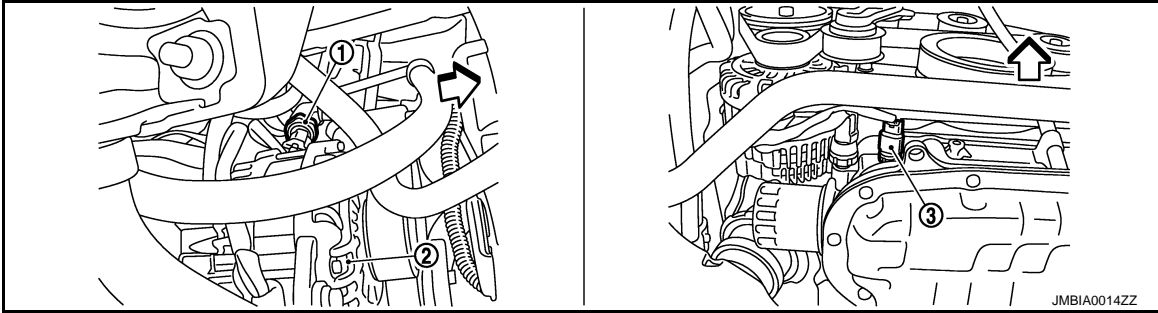
↶ : Vehicle front

- |             |                           |                                |
|-------------|---------------------------|--------------------------------|
| 1. IPDM E/R | 2. Battery current sensor | 3. Refrigerant pressure sensor |
|-------------|---------------------------|--------------------------------|

# SYNCHROREV MATCH MODE (S-MODE)

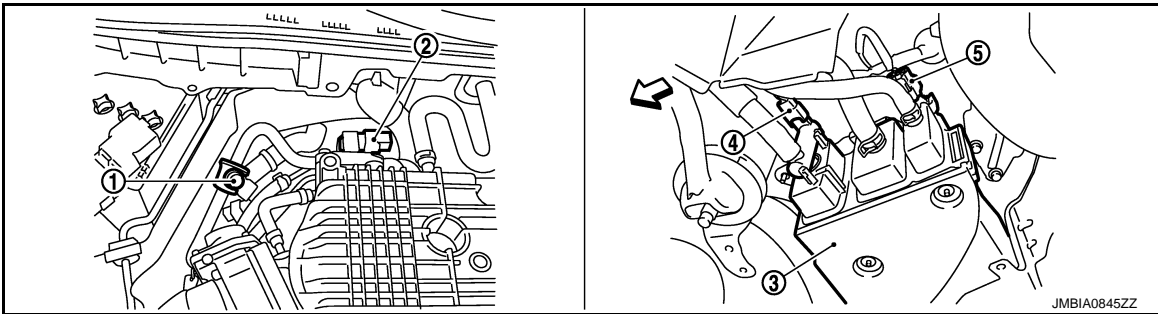
< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[VQ37VHR]



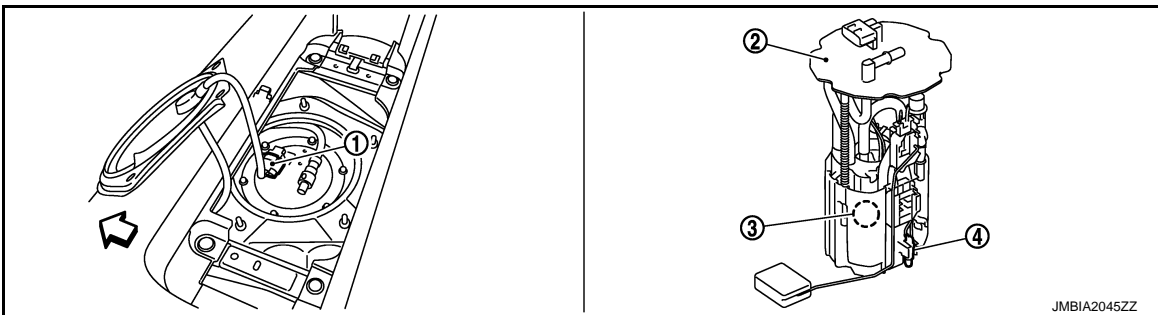
↶: Vehicle front

- 1. Power steering pressure sensor
- 2. Alternator
- 3. Engine oil temperature sensor



↶: Vehicle front

- 1. EVAP service port
- 2. EVAP canister purge volume control
- 3. EVAP canister solenoid valve
- 4. EVAP canister vent control valve
- 5. EVAP control system pressure sensor



↶: Vehicle front

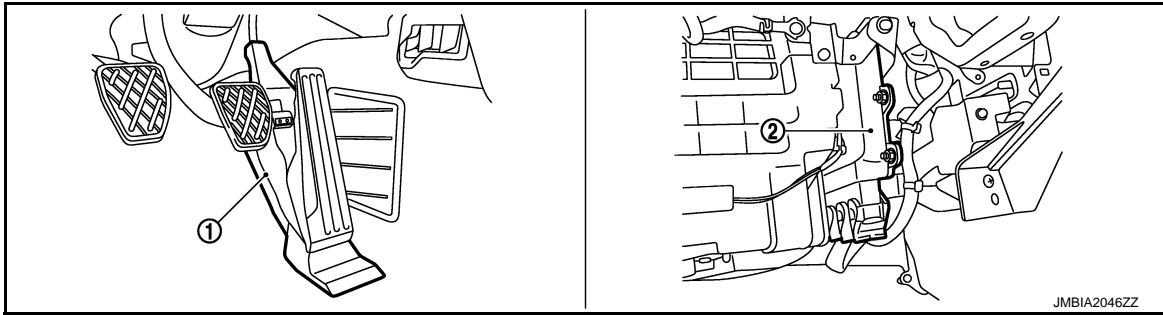
- 1. Fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump
- 2. Fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump
- 3. Fuel pressure regulator
- 4. Fuel tank temperature sensor

A  
EC  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

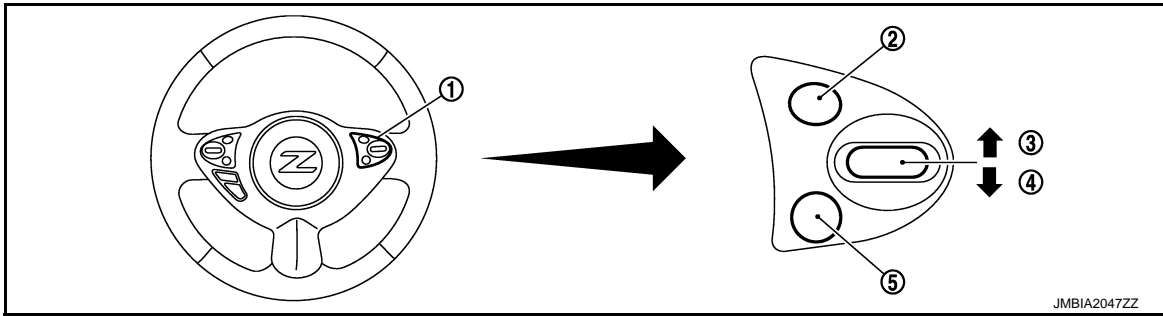
# SYNCHROREV MATCH MODE (S-MODE)

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

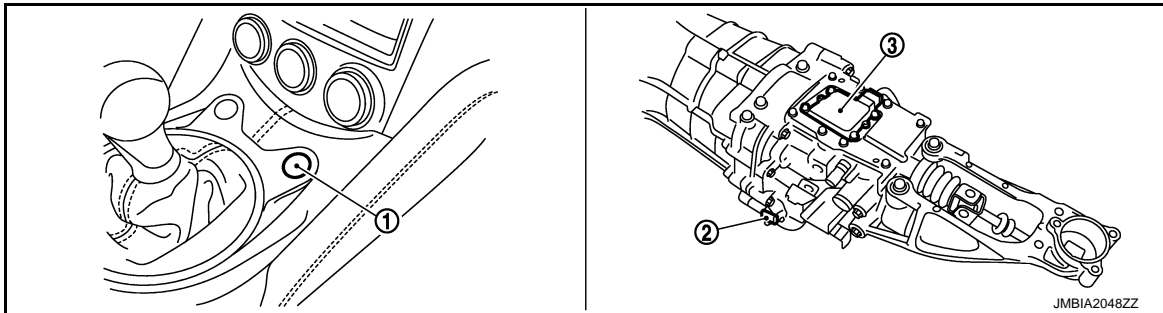
[VQ37VHR]



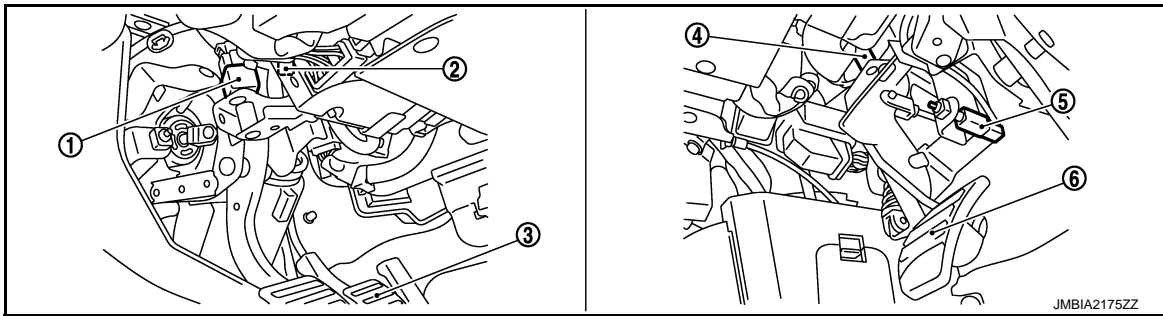
- 1. Accelerator pedal position sensor
- 2. ECM



- 1. ASCD steering switch
- 2. CANCEL switch
- 3. RESUME/ACCELERATE switch
- 4. SET/COAST switch
- 5. MAIN switch



- 1. S-mode switch
- 2. Input speed sensor
- 3. Gear lever position sensor



- 1. Stop lamp switch
- 2. ASCD brake switch
- 3. Brake pedal
- 4. Clutch pedal position switch
- 5. Clutch interlock switch
- 6. Clutch pedal

## Component Description

INFOID:000000007624100

# SYNCHROREV MATCH MODE (S-MODE)

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[VQ37VHR]

Component	Reference	
Camshaft position sensor (PHASE)	<a href="#">EC-314, "Description"</a>	A
Clutch interlock switch	<a href="#">EC-405, "Description"</a>	
Clutch pedal position switch	<a href="#">EC-410, "Description"</a>	<b>EC</b>
Crankshaft position sensor (POS)	<a href="#">EC-310, "Description"</a>	
Gear lever position sensor	<a href="#">EC-400, "Description"</a>	
Input speed sensor	<a href="#">EC-492, "Description"</a>	C
Shift position indicator	<a href="#">EC-533, "Description"</a>	
S-MODE switch	<a href="#">EC-534, "Description"</a>	D

A  
EC  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

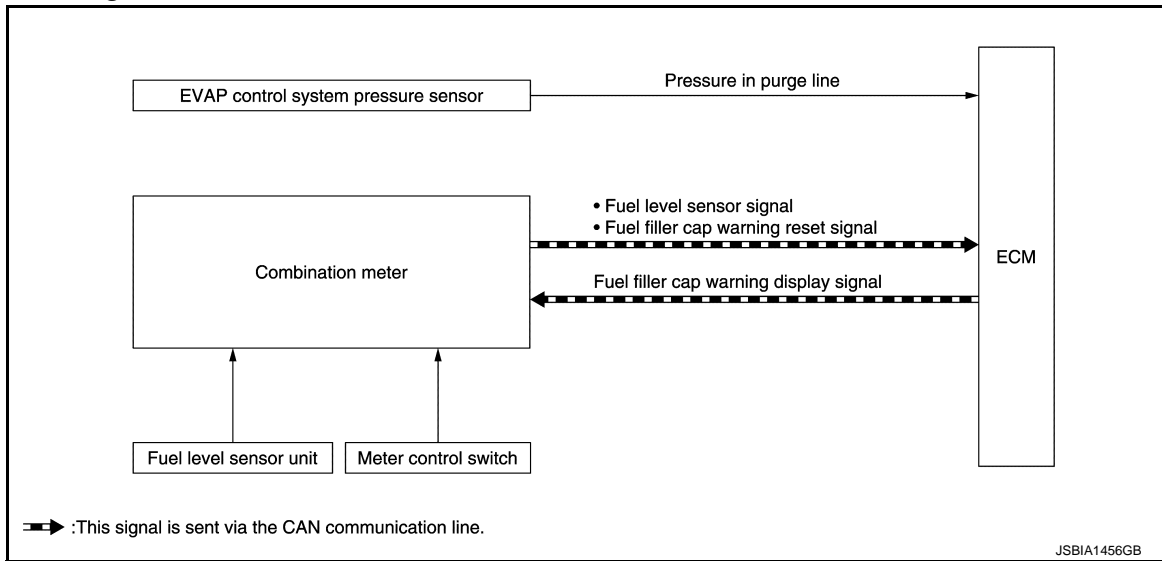
# FUEL FILLER CAP WARNING SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[VQ37VHR]

## FUEL FILLER CAP WARNING SYSTEM

### System Diagram



### System Description

INFOID:000000007624102

### INPUT/OUTPUT SIGNAL CHART

#### Input

Unit/Sensor	Input signal to ECM	ECM function
EVAP control system pressure sensor	Pressure in purge line	Fuel filler cap warning control
Combination meter	Fuel level sensor signal*	
	Fuel filler cap warning reset signal*	

\*: This signal is sent to the ECM via the CAN communication line.

#### Output

Unit	Output signal	Actuator
ECM	Fuel filler cap warning display signal*	Combination meter

\*: This signal is sent to the combination meter via the CAN communication line.

### SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

The fuel filler cap warning system alerts the driver to the prevention of the fuel filler being left uncapped and malfunction occurrences after refueling, by turning ON the fuel filler cap warning display on the combination meter.

ECM judges a refueled state, based on a fuel level sensor signal transmitted from the combination meter via CAN communication.

When a very small leak is detected through the EVAP leak diagnosis performed after judging the refueled state, ECM transmits a fuel filler cap warning display signal (request for display ON) to the combination meter via CAN communication.

When receiving the signal, the combination meter turns ON the fuel filler cap warning display.

#### **CAUTION:**

**Check fuel filler cap installation condition when the fuel filler cap warning display turns ON.**

#### Reset Operation

The fuel filler cap warning lamp turns OFF, according to any condition listed below:

- Reset operation is performed by operating the meter control switch on the combination meter. Refer to [MWI-27, "INFORMATION DISPLAY : System Description"](#).

- When the reset operation is performed, the combination meter transmits a fuel filler cap warning reset signal to ECM via CAN communication. ECM transmits a fuel filler cap warning display signal (request for display OFF) to the combination meter via CAN communication. When receiving the signal, the combination meter turns OFF the fuel filler cap warning display.

# FUEL FILLER CAP WARNING SYSTEM

[VQ37VHR]

## < SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

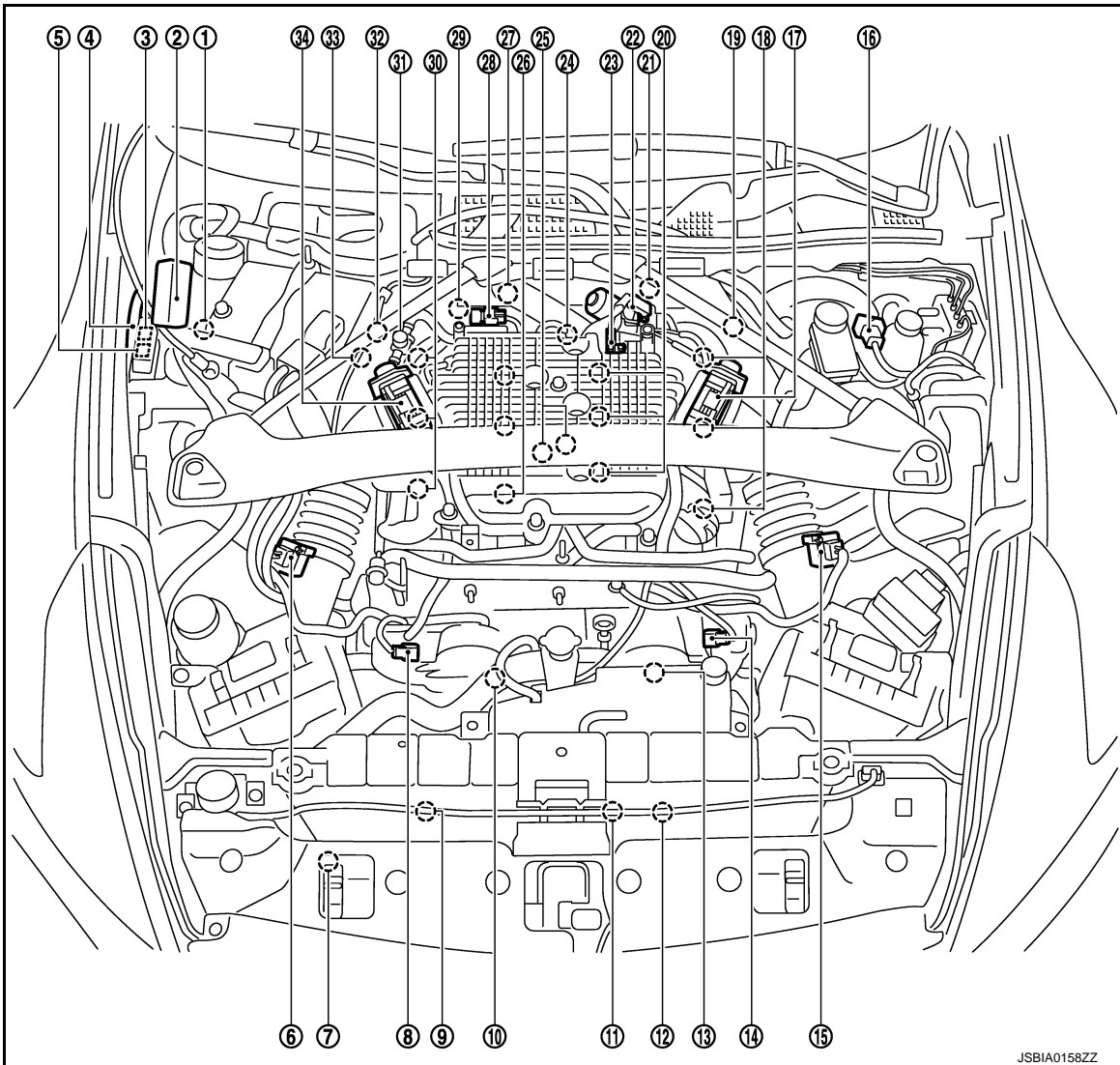
- EVAP leak diagnosis result is normal.
- Fuel refilled.
- DTC erased by using CONSULT.

### NOTE:

MIL turns ON if a malfunction is detected in leak diagnosis results again at the trip after the fuel filler cap warning display turns ON/OFF.

## Component Parts Location

INFOID:000000007624103



JSBIA0158ZZ

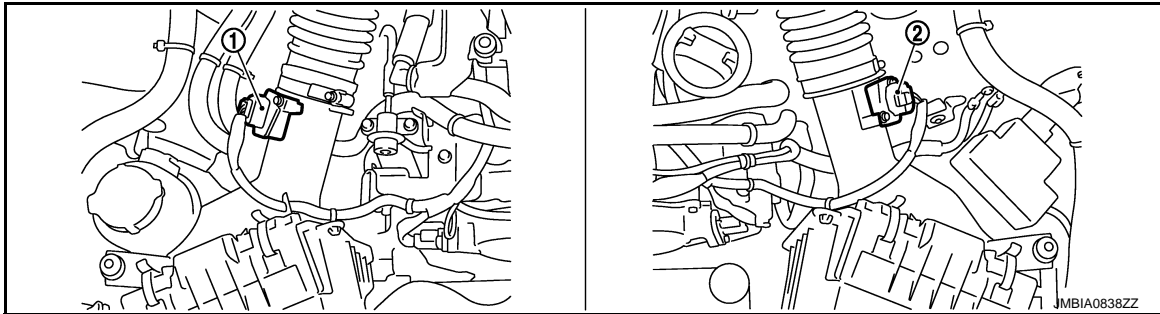
- |   |   |  |
|---|---|--|
| 1. Battery current sensor                               | 2. IPDM E/R                                     | 3. Cooling fan relay   |
| 4. VVEL control module                                  | 5. VVEL actuator motor relay                    | 6. Mass air flow sensor (with intake air temperature sensor) (bank 1)  |
| 7. Refrigerant pressure sensor                          | 8. Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) (bank 1)    | 9. Cooling fan motor-2   |
| 10. Intake valve timing control solenoid valve (bank 1) | 11. Cooling fan control module                  | 12. Cooling fan motor-1  |
| 13. Intake valve timing control solenoid valve (bank 2) | 14. Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) (bank 2)   | 15. Mass air flow sensor (with intake air temperature sensor) (bank 2) |
| 16. Brake booster pressure sensor                       | 17. Electric throttle control actuator (bank 2) | 18. Ignition coil (with power transistor) and spark plug (bank 2)      |
| 19. A/F sensor 1 (bank 2)                               | 20. Fuel injector (bank 2)                      | 21. VVEL control shaft position sensor (bank 2)                        |

# FUEL FILLER CAP WARNING SYSTEM

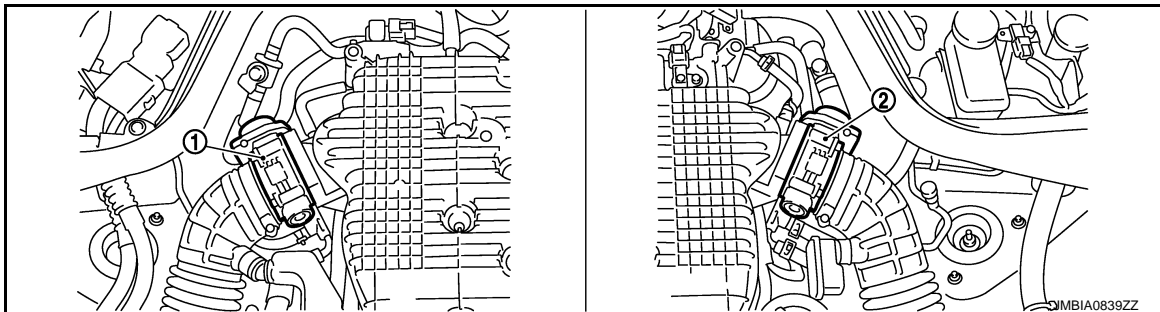
[VQ37VHR]

## < SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

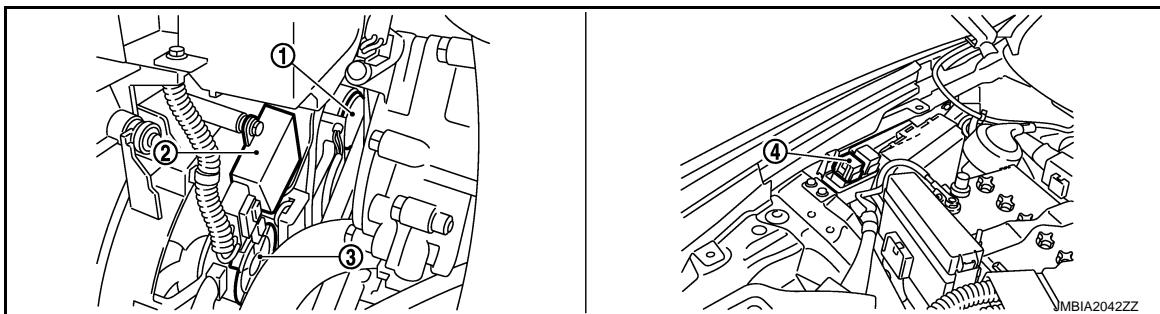
- |   |   |   |
|---|---|---|
| 22. VVEL actuator motor (bank 2)                      | 23. Manifold absolute pressure (MAP) sensor     | 24. Engine coolant temperature sensor                             |
| 25. Knock sensor                                      | 26. Fuel injector (bank 1)                      | 27. VVEL actuator motor (bank 1)                                  |
| 28. EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve | 29. VVEL control shaft position sensor (bank 1) | 30. Ignition coil (with power transistor) and spark plug (bank 1) |
| 31. EVAP service port                                 | 32. A/F sensor 1 (bank 1)                       | 33. Crankshaft position sensor (POS)                              |
| 34. Electric throttle control actuator (bank 1)       |   |   |



- |   |   |
|---|---|
| 1. Mass air flow sensor (with intake air temperature sensor) (bank 1) | 2. Mass air flow sensor (with intake air temperature sensor) (bank 2) |
|---|---|



- |  |  |
|--|--|
| 1. Electric throttle control actuator (bank 1) | 2. Electric throttle control actuator (bank 2) |
|--|--|



↶ : Vehicle front

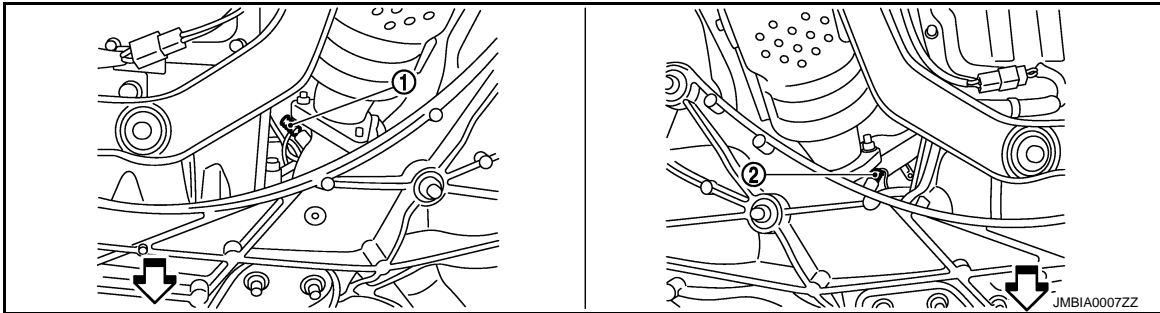
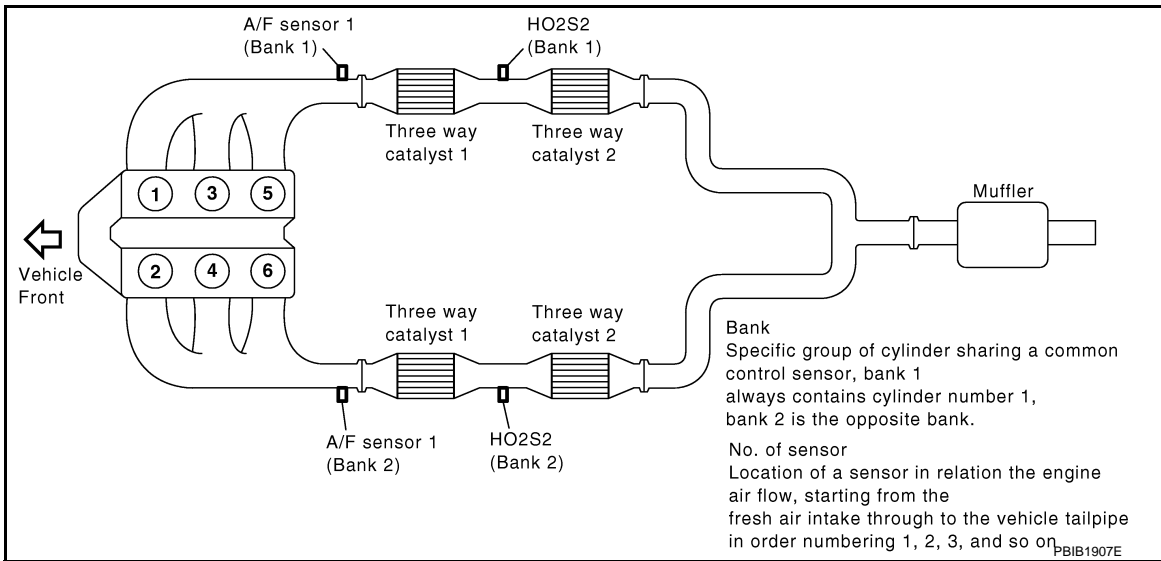
- |                        |                               |                        |
|------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------|
| 1. Cooling fan motor-2 | 2. Cooling fan control module | 3. Cooling fan motor-1 |
| 4. Cooling fan relay   |                               |                        |



# FUEL FILLER CAP WARNING SYSTEM

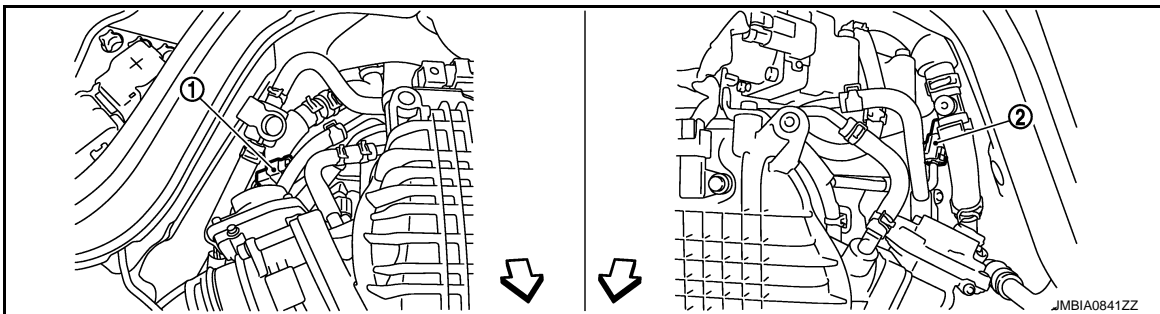
< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[VQ37VHR]



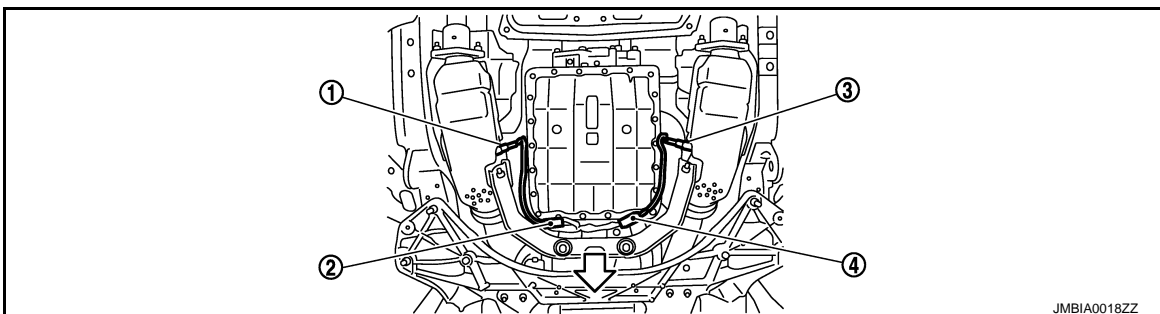
↔: Vehicle front

1. A/F sensor 1 (bank 1)
2. A/F sensor 1 (bank 2)



↔: Vehicle front

1. A/F sensor 1 (bank 1) harness connector
2. A/F sensor 1 (bank 2) harness connector



A  
EC  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

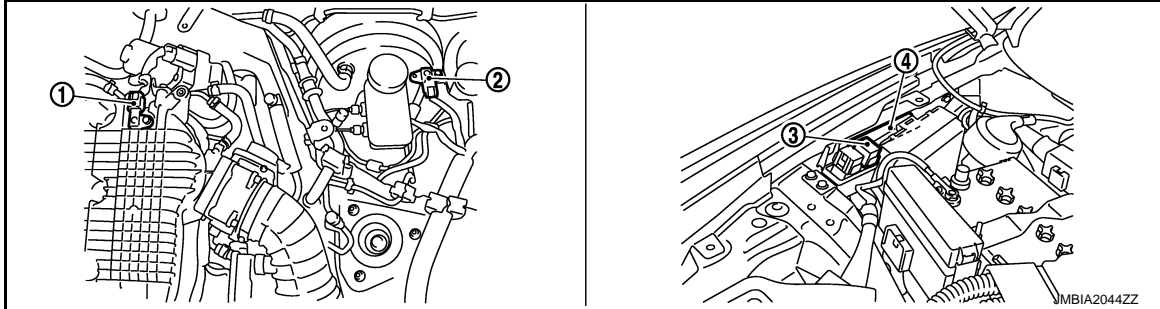
# FUEL FILLER CAP WARNING SYSTEM

[VQ37VHR]

## < SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

↖ : Vehicle front

1. Heated oxygen sensor 2 (bank 2)
2. Heated oxygen sensor 2 (bank 2) harness connector
3. Heated oxygen sensor 2 (bank 1)
4. Heated oxygen sensor 2 (bank 1) harness connector

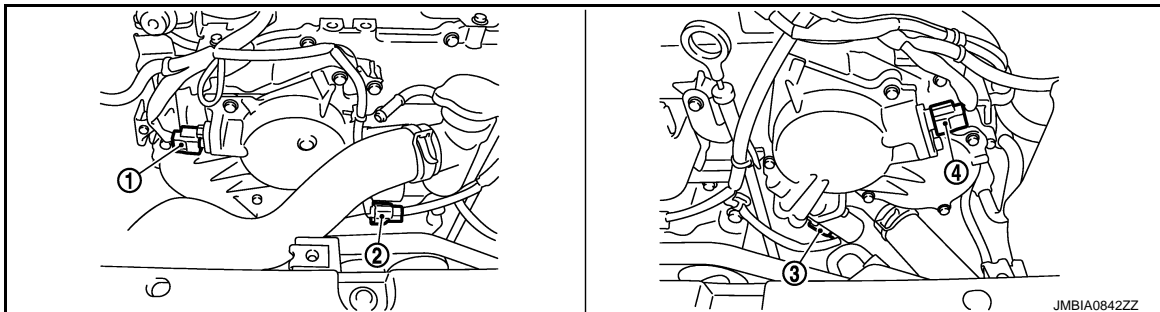


1. Manifold absolute pressure (MAP) sensor
2. Brake booster pressure sensor
3. VVEL actuator motor relay
4. VVEL control module



↖ : Vehicle front

1. VVEL control shaft position sensor (bank 1)
2. VVEL actuator motor (bank 1)
3. VVEL actuator motor (bank 2)
4. VVEL control shaft position sensor (bank 2)

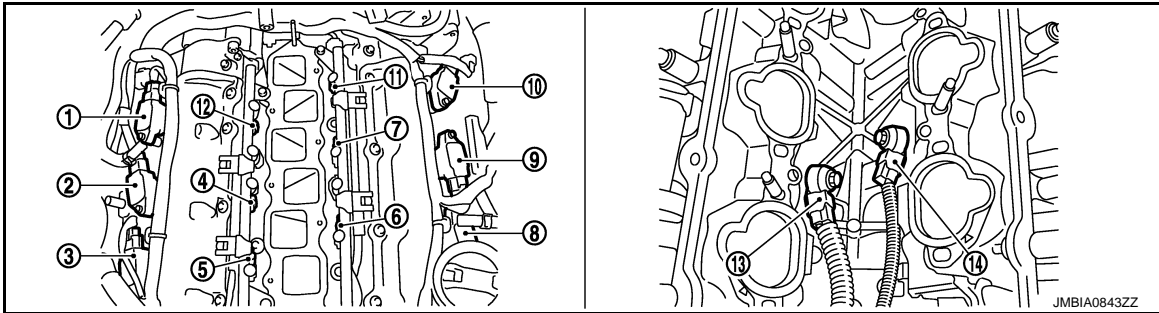


1. Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) (bank 1)
2. Intake valve timing control solenoid valve (bank 1) harness connector
3. Intake valve timing control solenoid valve (bank 2) harness connector
4. Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) (bank 2)

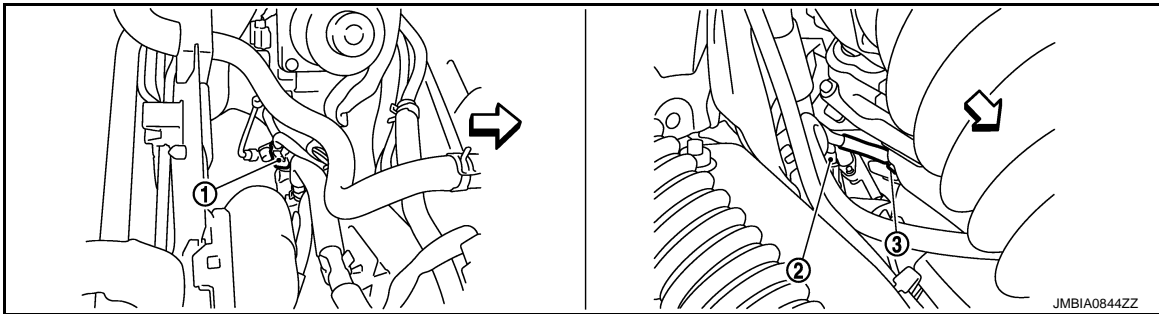
# FUEL FILLER CAP WARNING SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[VQ37VHR]

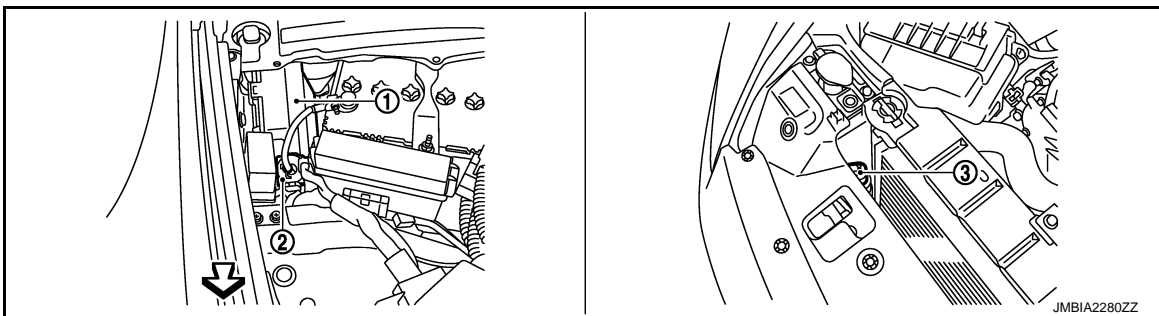


- |  |   |   |
|--|---|---|
| 1. Ignition coil No.5 (with power transistor)  | 2. Ignition coil No.3 (with power transistor) | 3. Ignition coil No.1 (with power transistor) |
| 4. Fuel injector No.3                          | 5. Fuel injector No.1                         | 6. Fuel injector No.2                         |
| 7. Fuel injector No.4                          | 8. Ignition coil No.2 (with power transistor) | 9. Ignition coil No.4 (with power transistor) |
| 10. Ignition coil No.6 (with power transistor) | 11. Fuel injector No.6                        | 12. Fuel injector No.5                        |
| 13. Knock sensor (bank 1)                      | 14. Knock sensor (bank 2)                     |   |



↔ : Vehicle front

- |                                      |                          |                                     |
|--------------------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| 1. Engine coolant temperature sensor | 2. A/F sensor 1 (bank 1) | 3. Crankshaft position sensor (POS) |
|--------------------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------------------|



↔ : Vehicle front

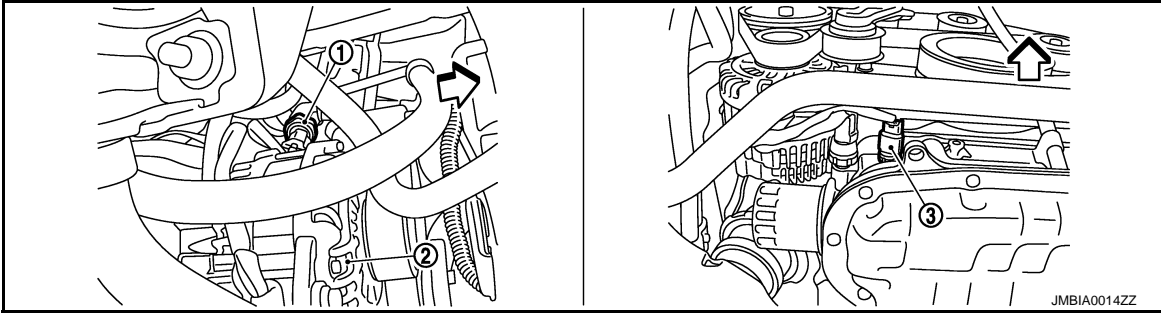
- |             |                           |                                |
|-------------|---------------------------|--------------------------------|
| 1. IPDM E/R | 2. Battery current sensor | 3. Refrigerant pressure sensor |
|-------------|---------------------------|--------------------------------|

A  
EC  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

# FUEL FILLER CAP WARNING SYSTEM

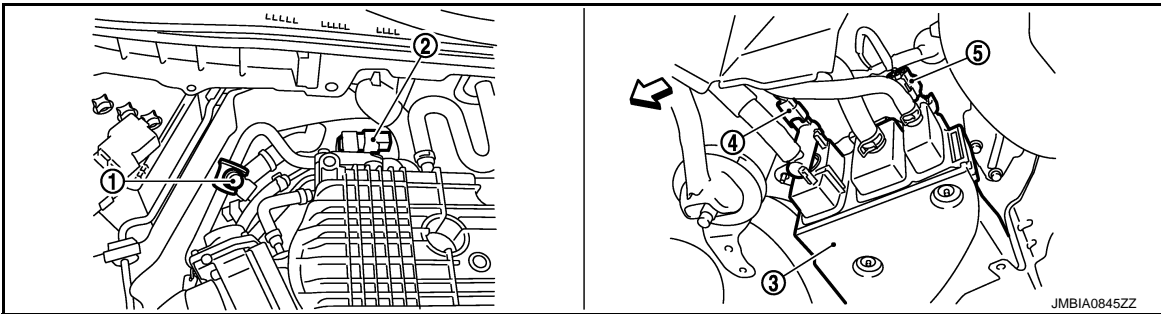
< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[VQ37VHR]



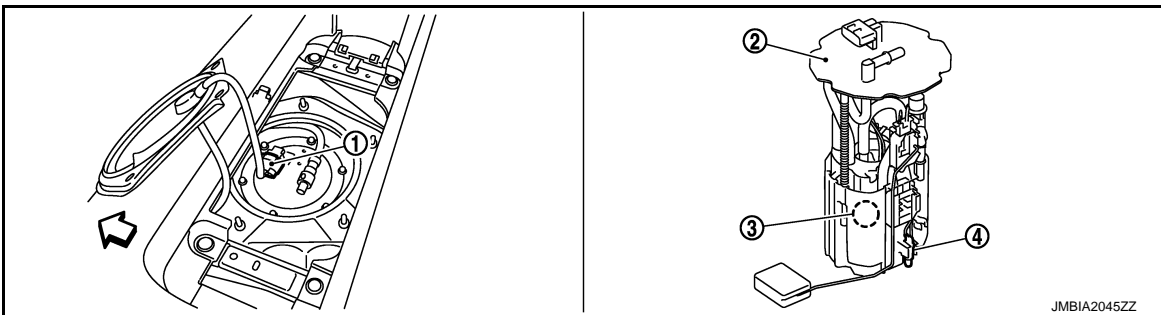
↶ : Vehicle front

1. Power steering pressure sensor      2. Alternator      3. Engine oil temperature sensor



↶ : Vehicle front

1. EVAP service port      2. EVAP canister purge volume control      3. EVAP canister solenoid valve  
4. EVAP canister vent control valve      5. EVAP control system pressure sensor



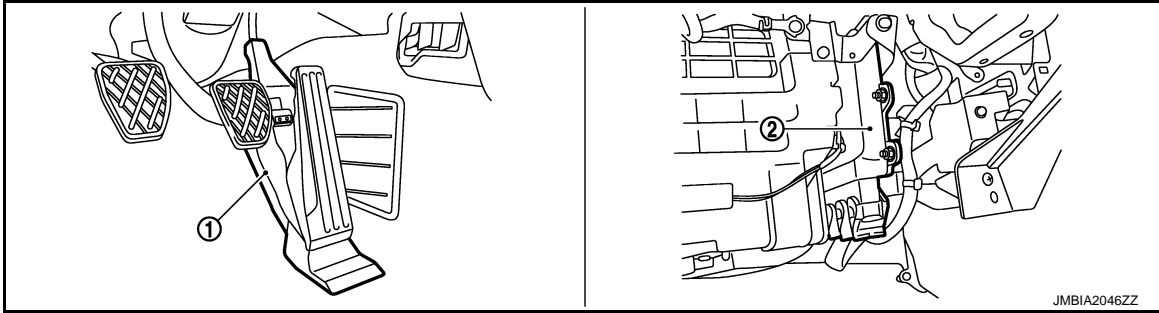
↶ : Vehicle front

1. Fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump harness connector      2. Fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump      3. Fuel pressure regulator  
4. Fuel tank temperature sensor

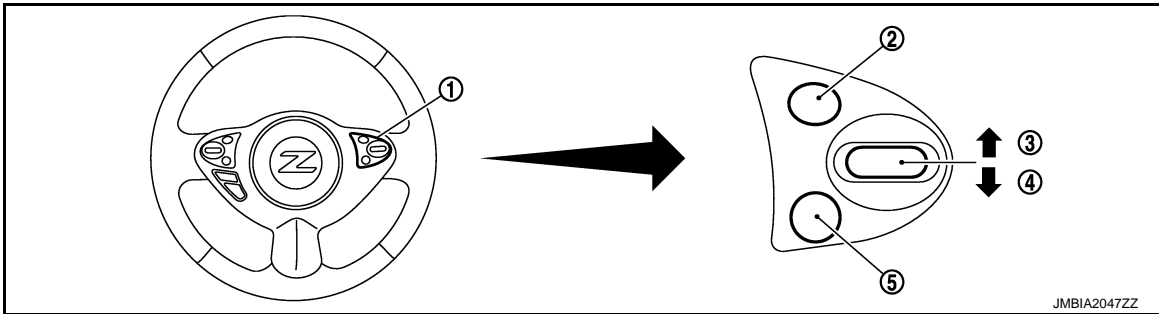
# FUEL FILLER CAP WARNING SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

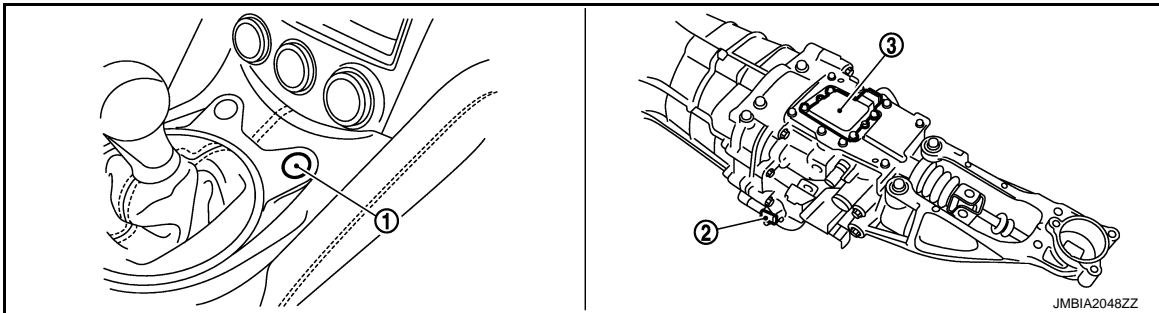
[VQ37VHR]



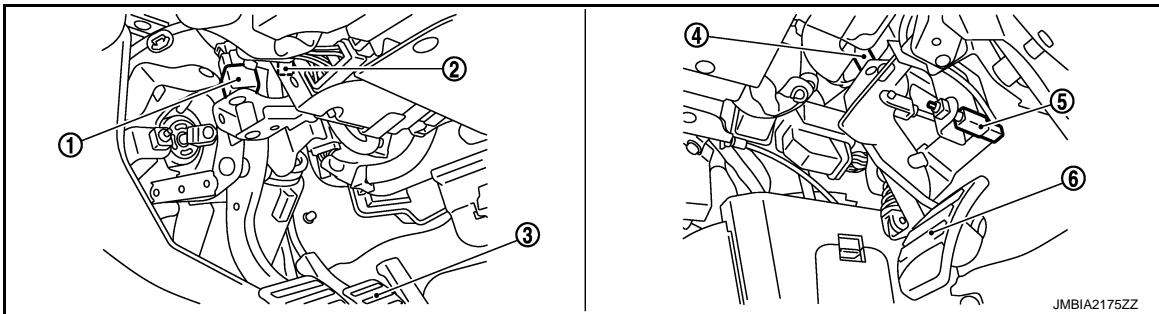
- 1. Accelerator pedal position sensor
- 2. ECM



- 1. ASCD steering switch
- 2. CANCEL switch
- 3. RESUME/ACCELERATE switch
- 4. SET/COAST switch
- 5. MAIN switch



- 1. S-mode switch
- 2. Input speed sensor
- 3. Gear lever position sensor



- 1. Stop lamp switch
- 2. ASCD brake switch
- 3. Brake pedal
- 4. Clutch pedal position switch
- 5. Clutch interlock switch
- 6. Clutch pedal

## Component Description

INFOID:000000007624104

A  
EC  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

# FUEL FILLER CAP WARNING SYSTEM

[VQ37VHR]

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

Component	Reference
EVAP control system pressure sensor	<a href="#">EC-344, "Description"</a>
Fuel level sensor	<a href="#">EC-365, "Description"</a>

# ON BOARD DIAGNOSTIC (OBD) SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[VQ37VHR]

## ON BOARD DIAGNOSTIC (OBD) SYSTEM

### Diagnosis Description

INFOID:000000007624105

This system is an on board diagnostic system that records exhaust emission-related diagnostic information and detects a sensors/actuator-related malfunction. A malfunction is indicated by the malfunction indicator lamp (MIL) and stored in ECU memory as a DTC. The diagnostic information can be obtained with the diagnostic tool (GST: Generic Scan Tool).

### GST (Generic Scan Tool)

INFOID:000000007624106

When GST is connected with a data link connector equipped on the vehicle side, it will communicate with the control unit equipped in the vehicle and then enable various kinds of diagnostic tests. Refer to [EC-143. "Diagnosis Description"](#).

#### NOTE:

Service \$0A is not applied for regions where it is not mandated.

A  
EC  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

## DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (ECM)

### DIAGNOSIS DESCRIPTION

#### DIAGNOSIS DESCRIPTION : 1st Trip Detection Logic and Two Trip Detection Logic

INFOID:000000007624107

When a malfunction is detected for the first time, 1st trip DTC and 1st trip Freeze Frame data are stored in the ECM memory. The MIL will not illuminate at this stage. <1st trip>

If the same malfunction is detected again during the next drive, the DTC and Freeze Frame data are stored in the ECM memory, and the MIL illuminates. The MIL illuminates at the same time when the DTC is stored. <2nd trip> The "trip" in the "Two Trip Detection Logic" means a driving mode in which self-diagnosis is performed during vehicle operation. Specific on board diagnostic items will cause the ECM to illuminate or blink the MIL, and store DTC and Freeze Frame data, even in the 1st trip, as shown below.

×: Applicable —: Not applicable

Items	MIL				DTC		1st trip DTC	
	1st trip		2nd trip		1st trip displaying	2nd trip displaying	1st trip displaying	2nd trip displaying
	Blinking	Illuminated	Blinking	Illuminated				
Misfire (Possible three way catalyst damage) — DTC: P0300 – P0308 is being detected	×	—	—	—	—	—	×	—
Misfire (Possible three way catalyst damage) — DTC: P0300 – P0308 is being detected	—	—	×	—	—	×	—	—
One trip detection diagnoses (Refer to <a href="#">EC-564, "DTC Index"</a> .)	—	×	—	—	×	—	—	—
Except above	—	—	—	×	—	×	×	—

#### DIAGNOSIS DESCRIPTION : DTC and Freeze Frame Data

INFOID:000000007624108

#### DTC AND 1ST TRIP DTC

The 1st trip DTC (whose number is the same as the DTC number) is displayed for the latest self-diagnostic result obtained. If the ECM memory was cleared previously, and the 1st trip DTC did not recur, the 1st trip DTC will not be displayed.

If a malfunction is detected during the 1st trip, the 1st trip DTC is saved in the ECM memory. The MIL will not light up (two trip detection logic). If the same malfunction is not detected in the 2nd trip (meeting the required driving pattern), the 1st trip DTC is cleared from the ECM memory. If the same malfunction is detected in the 2nd trip, both the 1st trip DTC and DTC are saved in the ECM memory and the MIL lights up. In other words, the DTC is stored in the ECM memory and the MIL lights up when the same malfunction occurs in two consecutive trips. If a 1st trip DTC is stored and a non-diagnostic operation is performed between the 1st and 2nd trips, only the 1st trip DTC will continue to be stored. For malfunctions that blink or light up the MIL during the 1st trip, the DTC and 1st trip DTC are stored in the ECM memory.

For malfunctions in which 1st trip DTCs are displayed, refer to [EC-564, "DTC Index"](#). These items are required by legal regulations to continuously monitor the system/component. In addition, the items monitored non-continuously are also displayed on CONSULT.

1st trip DTC is specified in Service \$07 of SAE J1979/ISO 15031-5. 1st trip DTC detection occurs without illuminating the MIL and therefore does not warn the driver of a malfunction.

When a 1st trip DTC is detected, check, print out or write down and erase (1st trip) DTC and Freeze Frame data as specified in Work Flow procedure Step 2, refer to [EC-9, "Work Flow"](#). Then perform DTC Confirmation Procedure or Component Function Check to try to duplicate the malfunction. If the malfunction is duplicated, the item requires repair.

#### FREEZE FRAME DATA AND 1ST TRIP FREEZE FRAME DATA

The ECM records the driving conditions such as fuel system status, calculated load value, engine coolant temperature, short term fuel trim, long term fuel trim, engine speed, vehicle speed, absolute throttle position, base fuel schedule and intake air temperature at the moment a malfunction is detected.

Data which are stored in the ECM memory, along with the 1st trip DTC, are called 1st trip freeze frame data. The data, stored together with the DTC data, are called freeze frame data and displayed on CONSULT or GST. The 1st trip freeze frame data can only be displayed on the CONSULT screen.



# DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (ECM)

[VQ37VHR]

## < SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

Only one set of freeze frame data (either 1st trip freeze frame data or freeze frame data) can be stored in the ECM. 1st trip freeze frame data is stored in the ECM memory along with the 1st trip DTC. There is no priority for 1st trip freeze frame data and it is updated each time a different 1st trip DTC is detected. However, once freeze frame data (2nd trip detection/MIL on) is stored in the ECM memory, 1st trip freeze frame data is no longer stored. Remember, only one set of freeze frame data can be stored in the ECM. The ECM has the following priorities to update the data.

Priority	Items	
1	Freeze frame data	Misfire — DTC: P0300 – P0308 Fuel Injection System Function — DTC: P0171, P0172, P0174, P0175
2		Except the above items
3	1st trip freeze frame data	

For example, the EGR malfunction (Priority: 2) was detected and the freeze frame data was saved in the 2nd trip. After that when the misfire (Priority: 1) is detected in another trip, the freeze frame data will be updated from the EGR malfunction to the misfire. The 1st trip freeze frame data is updated each time a different malfunction is detected. There is no priority for 1st trip freeze frame data. However, once freeze frame data is stored in the ECM memory, 1st trip freeze data is no longer stored (because only one freeze frame data or 1st trip freeze frame data can be stored in the ECM). If freeze frame data is stored in the ECM memory and freeze frame data with the same priority occurs later, the first (original) freeze frame data remains unchanged in the ECM memory.

Both 1st trip freeze frame data and freeze frame data (along with the DTCs) are cleared when the ECM memory is erased.

## DIAGNOSIS DESCRIPTION : Counter System

INFOID:000000007624109

### RELATIONSHIP BETWEEN MIL, 1ST TRIP DTC, DTC, AND DETECTABLE ITEMS

- When a malfunction is detected for the first time, the 1st trip DTC and the 1st trip freeze frame data are stored in the ECM memory.
- When the same malfunction is detected in two consecutive trips, the DTC and the freeze frame data are stored in the ECM memory, and the MIL will come on.
- The MIL will turn OFF after the vehicle is driven 3 times (driving pattern B) with no malfunction. The drive is counted only when the recorded driving pattern is met (as stored in the ECM). If another malfunction occurs while counting, the counter will reset.
- The DTC and the freeze frame data will be stored until the vehicle is driven 40 times (driving pattern A) without the same malfunction recurring (except for Misfire and Fuel Injection System). For Misfire and Fuel Injection System, the DTC and freeze frame data will be stored until the vehicle is driven 80 times (driving pattern C) without the same malfunction recurring. The “TIME” in “SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULTS” mode of CONSULT will count the number of times the vehicle is driven.
- The 1st trip DTC is not displayed when the self-diagnosis results in OK for the 2nd trip.

### COUNTER SYSTEM CHART

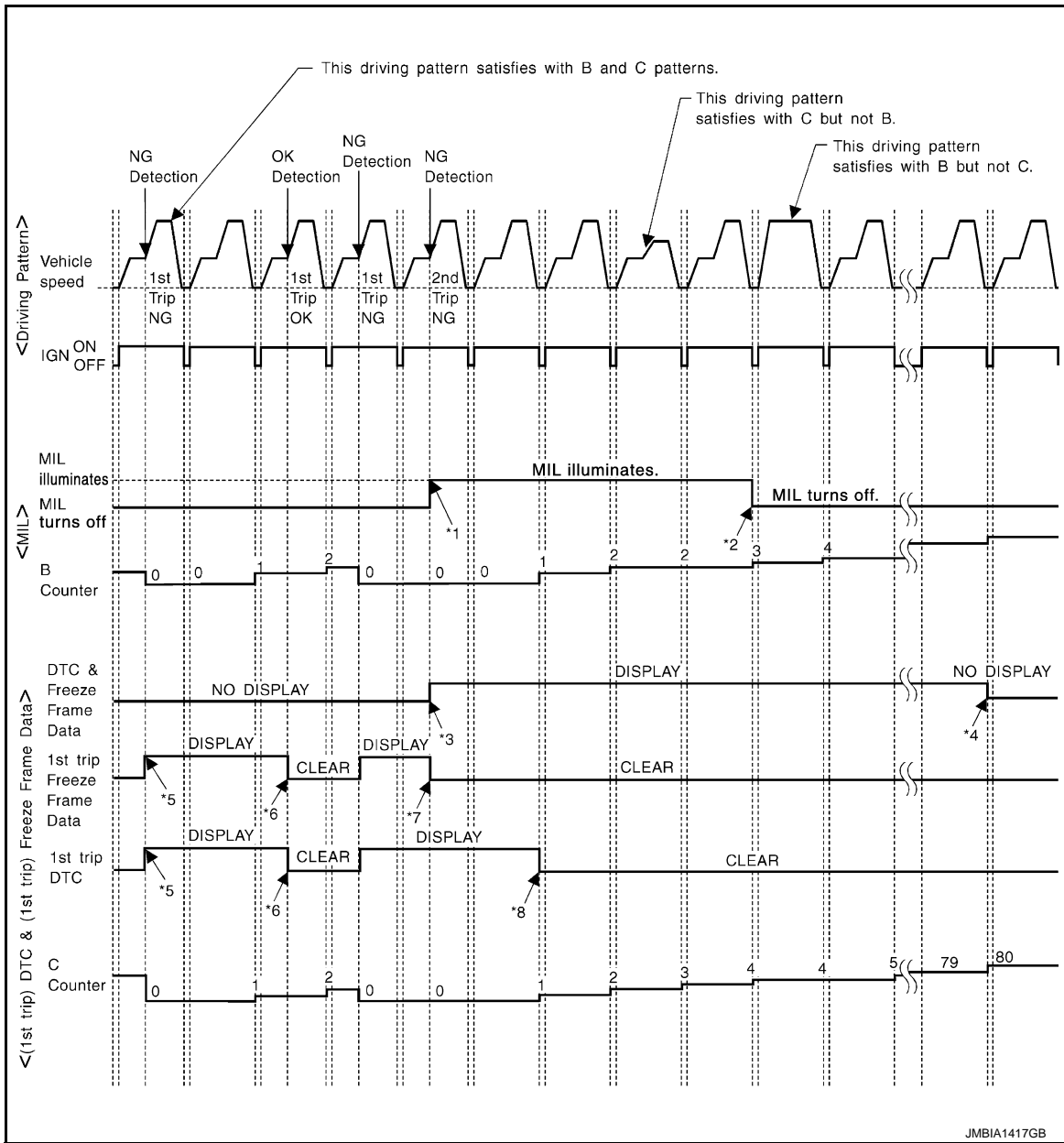
Items	Fuel Injection System	Misfire	Other
MIL (turns OFF)	3 (pattern B)	3 (pattern B)	3 (pattern B)
DTC, Freeze Frame Data (no display)	80 (pattern C)	80 (pattern C)	40 (pattern A)
1st Trip DTC (clear)	1 (pattern C), *1	1 (pattern C), *1	1 (pattern B)
1st Trip Freeze Frame Data (clear)	*1, *2	*1, *2	1 (pattern B)

For details about patterns B and C under “Fuel Injection System” and “Misfire”, see “EXPLANATION FOR DRIVING PATTERNS FOR “MISFIRE <EXHAUST QUALITY DETERIORATION>”, “FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM”.

For details about patterns A and B under Other, see “EXPLANATION FOR DRIVING PATTERNS FOR “MISFIRE <EXHAUST QUALITY DETERIORATION>”, “FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM”.

- \*1: Clear timing is at the moment OK is detected.
- \*2: Clear timing is when the same malfunction is detected in the 2nd trip.

Relationship Between MIL, DTC, 1st Trip DTC and Driving Patterns for “Misfire <Exhaust Quality Deterioration>”, “Fuel Injection System”



- \*1: When the same malfunction is detected in two consecutive trips, MIL will light up.
- \*2: MIL will turn OFF after vehicle is driven 3 times (pattern B) without any malfunctions.
- \*3: When the same malfunction is detected in two consecutive trips, the DTC and the freeze frame data will be stored in ECM.
- \*4: The DTC and the freeze frame data will not be displayed any longer after vehicle is driven 80 times (pattern C) without the same malfunction. (The DTC and the freeze frame data still remain in ECM.)
- \*5: When a malfunction is detected for the first time, the 1st trip DTC and the 1st trip freeze frame data will be stored in ECM.
- \*6: The 1st trip DTC and the 1st trip freeze frame data will be cleared at the moment OK is detected.
- \*7: When the same malfunction is detected in the 2nd trip, the 1st trip freeze frame data will be cleared.
- \*8: 1st trip DTC will be cleared when vehicle is driven once (pattern C) without the same malfunction after DTC is stored in ECM.

Explanation for Driving Patterns for "Misfire <Exhaust Quality Deterioration>", "Fuel Injection System"

Driving Pattern B

Refer to [EC-148. "DIAGNOSIS DESCRIPTION : Driving Pattern"](#).

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

Driving Pattern C

Refer to [EC-148, "DIAGNOSIS DESCRIPTION : Driving Pattern"](#).

Example:

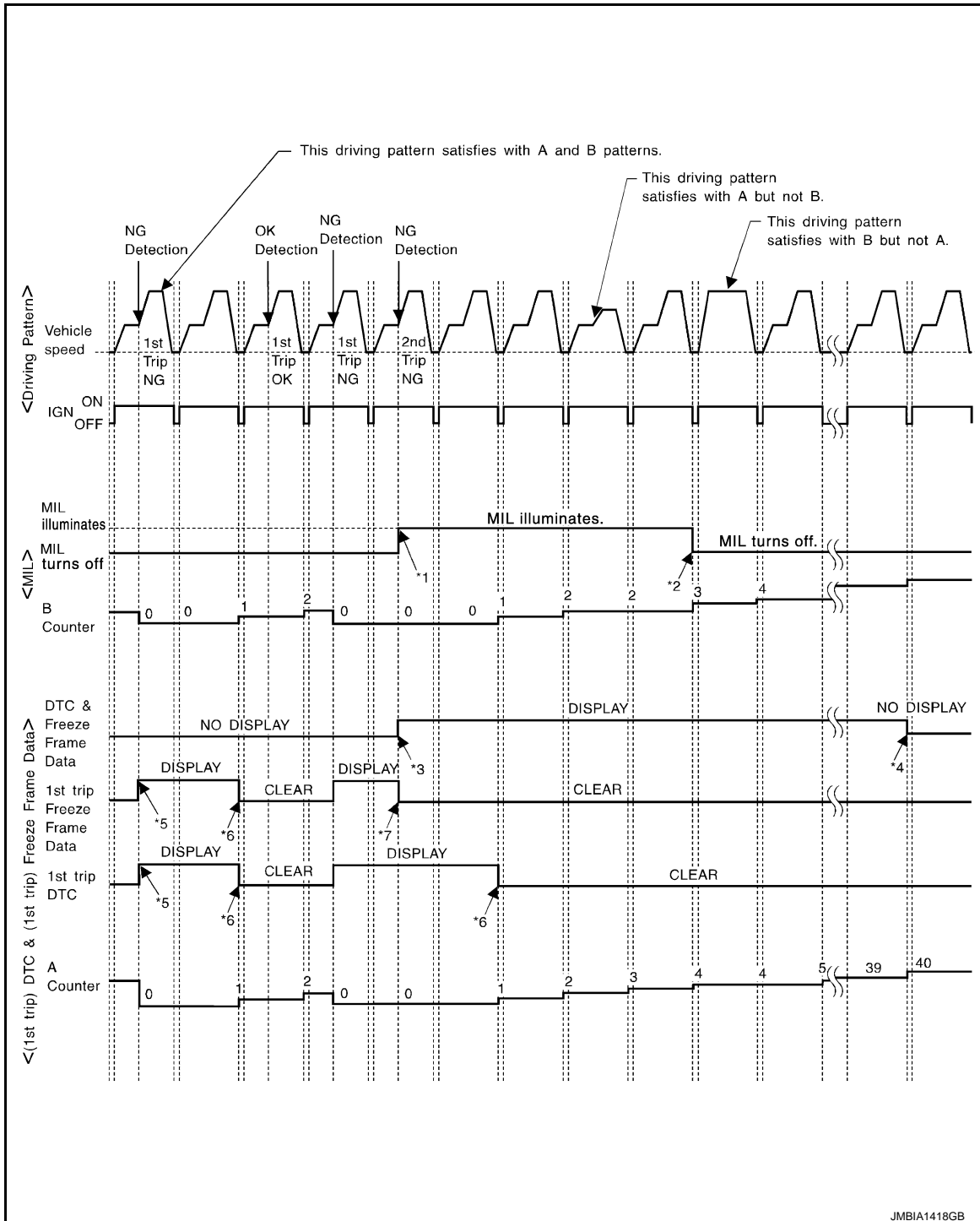
If the stored freeze frame data is as per the following:

Engine speed: 850 rpm, Calculated load value: 30%, Engine coolant temperature: 80°C (176°F)

To be satisfied with driving pattern C, the vehicle should run under the following conditions:

Engine speed: 475 – 1,225 rpm, Calculated load value: 27 – 33%, Engine coolant temperature: more than 70°C (158°F)

Relationship Between MIL, DTC, 1st Trip DTC and Driving Patterns Except For “Misfire <Exhaust Quality Deterioration>”, “Fuel Injection System”



< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

- |   |  |   |
|---|--|---|
| <p>*1: When the same malfunction is detected in two consecutive trips, MIL will light up.</p>   | <p>*2: MIL will turn OFF after vehicle is driven 3 times (pattern B) without any malfunctions.</p>                                       | <p>*3: When the same malfunction is detected in two consecutive trips, the DTC and the freeze frame data will be stored in ECM.</p> |
| <p>*4: The DTC and the freeze frame data will not be displayed any longer after vehicle is driven 40 times (pattern A) without the same malfunction.<br/>(The DTC and the freeze frame data still remain in ECM.)</p> | <p>*5: When a malfunction is detected for the first time, the 1st trip DTC and the 1st trip freeze frame data will be stored in ECM.</p> | <p>*6: 1st trip DTC will be cleared after vehicle is driven once (pattern B) without the same malfunction.</p>                      |
| <p>*7: When the same malfunction is detected in the 2nd trip, the 1st trip freeze frame data will be cleared.</p>   |  |   |

Explanation for Driving Patterns Except for “Misfire <Exhaust Quality Deterioration>”, “Fuel Injection System”

Driving Pattern A

Refer to [EC-148, "DIAGNOSIS DESCRIPTION : Driving Pattern"](#).

Driving Pattern B

Refer to [EC-148, "DIAGNOSIS DESCRIPTION : Driving Pattern"](#).

## DIAGNOSIS DESCRIPTION : Driving Pattern

INFOID:000000007624110

### CAUTION:

**Always drive at a safe speed.**

### DRIVING PATTERN A

Driving pattern A means a trip satisfying the following conditions.

- Engine speed reaches 400 rpm or more.
- Engine coolant temperature rises by 20°C (36°F) or more after starting the engine.
- Engine coolant temperature reaches 70°C (158°F) or more.
- The ignition switch is turned from ON to OFF.

#### NOTE:

- When the same malfunction is detected regardless of driving conditions, reset the counter of driving pattern A.
- When the above conditions are satisfied without detecting the same malfunction, reset the counter of driving pattern A.

### DRIVING PATTERN B

Driving pattern B means a trip satisfying the following conditions.

- Engine speed reaches 400 rpm or more.
- Engine coolant temperature reaches 70°C (158°F) or more.
- Vehicle speed of 70 – 120 km/h (44 – 75 MPH) is maintained for 60 seconds or more under the control of closed loop.
- Vehicle speed of 30 – 60 km/h (19 – 37 MPH) is maintained for 10 seconds or more under the control of closed loop.
- Under the closed loop control condition, the following state reaches 12 seconds or more in total: Vehicle speed of 4 km/h (2 MPH) or less with idling condition.
- The state of driving at 10 km/h (7 MPH) or more reaches 10 minutes or more in total.
- A lapse of 22 minutes or more after engine start.

#### NOTE:

- Drive the vehicle at a constant velocity.
- When the same malfunction is detected regardless of driving conditions, reset the counter of driving pattern B.
- When the above conditions are satisfied without detecting the same malfunction, reset the counter of driving pattern B.

### DRIVING PATTERN C

Driving pattern C means operating vehicle as per the following:

The following conditions should be satisfied at the same time:

Engine speed: (Engine speed in the freeze frame data)  $\pm 375$  rpm

# DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (ECM)

[VQ37VHR]

## < SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

Calculated load value: (Calculated load value in the freeze frame data) x (1±0.1) [%]

Engine coolant temperature condition:

- When the freeze frame data shows lower than 70°C (158°F), engine coolant temperature should be lower than 70°C (158°F).
- When the freeze frame data shows higher than or equal to 70°C (158°F), engine coolant temperature should be higher than or equal to 70°C (158°F).

### NOTE:

- When the same malfunction is detected regardless of the above vehicle conditions, reset the counter of driving pattern C.
- When the above conditions are satisfied without detecting the same malfunction, reset the counter of driving pattern C.
- The 1st trip DTC will be cleared when C counter is counted once without the same malfunction after DTC is stored in ECM.

## DRIVING PATTERN D

Driving pattern D means a trip satisfying the following conditions.

- The state of driving at 40 km/h (25 MPH) reaches 300 seconds or more in total.
- Idle speed lasts 30 seconds or more.
- A lapse of 600 seconds or more after engine start.

### NOTE:

- When the same malfunction is detected regardless of driving conditions, reset the counter of driving pattern D.
- When the above conditions are satisfied without detecting the same malfunction, reset the counter of driving pattern D.

## DIAGNOSIS DESCRIPTION : System Readiness Test (SRT) Code

INFOID:000000007624111

System Readiness Test (SRT) code is specified in Service \$01 of SAE J1979/ISO 15031-5.

As part of an enhanced emissions test for Inspection & Maintenance (I/M), certain states require the status of SRT be used to indicate whether the ECM has completed self-diagnosis of major emission systems and components. Completion must be verified in order for the emissions inspection to proceed.

If a vehicle is rejected for a State emissions inspection due to one or more SRT items indicating "INCMP", use the information in this Service Manual to set the SRT to "CMPLT".

In most cases the ECM will automatically complete its self-diagnosis cycle during normal usage, and the SRT status will indicate "CMPLT" for each application system. Once set as "CMPLT", the SRT status remains "CMPLT" until the self-diagnosis memory is erased.

Occasionally, certain portions of the self-diagnostic test may not be completed as a result of the customer's normal driving pattern; the SRT will indicate "INCMP" for these items.

### NOTE:

The SRT will also indicate "INCMP" if the self-diagnosis memory is erased for any reason or if the ECM memory power supply is interrupted for several hours.

If, during the state emissions inspection, the SRT indicates "CMPLT" for all test items, the inspector will continue with the emissions test. However, if the SRT indicates "INCMP" for one or more of the SRT items the vehicle is returned to the customer untested.

### NOTE:

If MIL is ON during the state emissions inspection, the vehicle is also returned to the customer untested even though the SRT indicates "CMPLT" for all test items. Therefore, it is important to check SRT ("CMPLT") and DTC (No DTCs) before the inspection.

## SRT SET TIMING

SRT is set as "CMPLT" after self-diagnosis has been performed one or more times. Completion of SRT is done regardless of whether the result is OK or NG. The set timing is different between OK and NG results and is shown in the table below.

# DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (ECM)

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[VQ37VHR]

Self-diagnosis result		Example							
		Diagnosis	Ignition cycle						
	← ON →		OFF	← ON →	OFF	← ON →	OFF	← ON →	
All OK	Case 1	P0400	OK (1)	— (1)	OK (2)	— (2)			
		P0402	OK (1)	— (1)	— (1)	OK (2)			
		P1402	OK (1)	OK (2)	— (2)	— (2)			
		SRT of EGR	"CMPLT"	"CMPLT"	"CMPLT"	"CMPLT"			
	Case 2	P0400	OK (1)	— (1)	— (1)	— (1)			
		P0402	— (0)	— (0)	OK (1)	— (1)			
		P1402	OK (1)	OK (2)	— (2)	— (2)			
		SRT of EGR	"INCMP"	"INCMP"	"CMPLT"	"CMPLT"			
NG exists	Case 3	P0400	OK	OK	—	—			
		P0402	—	—	—	—			
		P1402	NG	—	NG	NG	NG (Consecutive NG)		
		(1st trip) DTC	1st trip DTC	—	1st trip DTC	DTC (= MIL ON)			
		SRT of EGR	"INCMP"	"INCMP"	"INCMP"	"CMPLT"			

OK: Self-diagnosis is carried out and the result is OK.

NG: Self-diagnosis is carried out and the result is NG.

—: Self-diagnosis is not carried out.

When all SRT related self-diagnoses show OK results in a single cycle (Ignition OFF-ON-OFF), the SRT will indicate "CMPLT". → Case 1 above

When all SRT related self-diagnoses show OK results through several different cycles, the SRT will indicate "CMPLT" at the time the respective self-diagnoses have at least one OK result. → Case 2 above

If one or more SRT related self-diagnoses show NG results in 2 consecutive cycles, the SRT will also indicate "CMPLT". → Case 3 above

The table above shows that the minimum number of cycles for setting SRT as "INCMP" is the number one (1) for each self-diagnosis (Case 1 & 2) or the number two (2) for one of self-diagnoses (Case 3). However, in preparation for the state emissions inspection, it is unnecessary for each self-diagnosis to be executed twice (Case 3) for the following reasons:

- The SRT will indicate "CMPLT" at the time the respective self-diagnoses have one (1) OK result.
- The emissions inspection requires "CMPLT" of the SRT only with OK self-diagnosis results.
- During SRT driving pattern, the 1st trip DTC (NG) is detected prior to "CMPLT" of SRT and the self-diagnosis memory must be erased from the ECM after repair.
- If the 1st trip DTC is erased, all the SRT will indicate "INCMP".

**NOTE:**

SRT can be set as "CMPLT" together with the DTC(s). Therefore, DTC check must always be carried out prior to the state emission inspection even though the SRT indicates "CMPLT".

## DIAGNOSIS DESCRIPTION : Malfunction Indicator Lamp (MIL)

INFOID:000000007624112

When emission-related ECU detects a malfunction in the emission control systems components and/or the powertrain control components (which affect vehicle emissions), it turns on/blinks MIL to inform the driver that a malfunction has been detected.

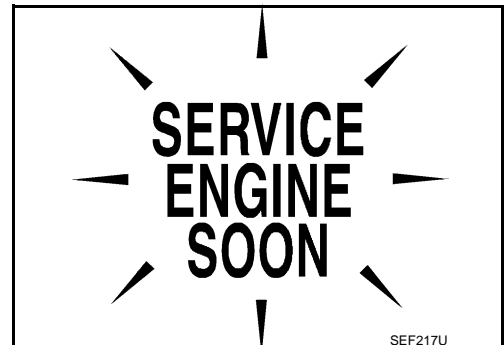
1. The MIL illuminates when ignition switch is turned ON (engine is not running).

**NOTE:**

Check the MIL circuit if MIL does not illuminate. Refer to [EC-522. "Component Function Check"](#).

2. When the engine is started, the MIL should go off.

**NOTE:**



# DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (ECM)

[VQ37VHR]

## < SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

If MIL continues to illuminate/blink, perform self-diagnoses and inspect/repair accordingly because an emission-related ECU has detected a malfunction in the emission control systems components and/or the powertrain control components (which affect vehicle emissions).

## On Board Diagnosis Function

INFOID:000000007624113

### ON BOARD DIAGNOSIS ITEM

The on board diagnostic system has the following functions.

Diagnostic test mode	Function
Bulb check	MIL can be checked.
SRT status	ECM can read if SRT codes are set.
Malfunction warning	If ECM detects a malfunction, it illuminates or blinks MIL to inform the driver that a malfunction has been detected.
Self-diagnostic results	DTCs or 1st trip DTCs stored in ECM can be read.
Accelerator pedal released position learning	ECM can learn the accelerator pedal released position. Refer to <a href="#">EC-19, "ACCELERATOR PEDAL RELEASED POSITION LEARNING : Description"</a> .
Throttle valve closed position learning	ECM can learn the throttle valve closed position. Refer to <a href="#">EC-20, "THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING : Description"</a> .
Idle air volume learning	ECM can learn the idle air volume. Refer to <a href="#">EC-20, "IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING : Description"</a> .
Mixture ratio self-learning value clear	Mixture ratio self-learning value can be erased. Refer to <a href="#">EC-24, "MIXTURE RATIO SELF-LEARNING VALUE CLEAR : Description"</a> .

### BULB CHECK MODE

#### Description

This function allows damage inspection in the MIL bulb (blown, open circuit, etc.).

#### Operation Procedure

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. The MIL on the instrument panel should stay ON.  
If it remains OFF, check MIL circuit. Refer to [EC-522, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

### SRT STATUS MODE

#### Description

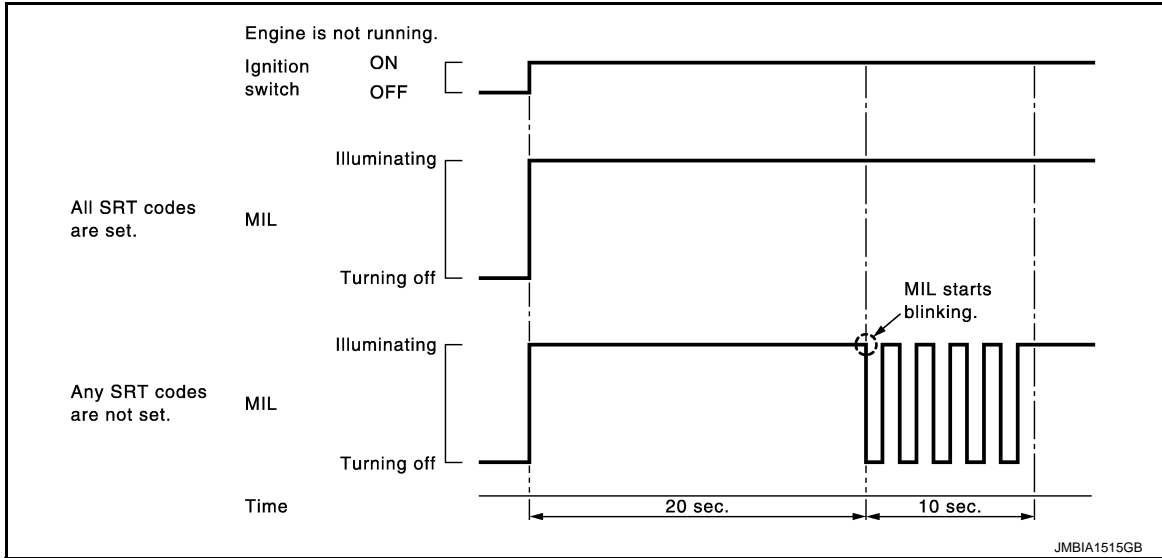
This function allows to read if ECM has completed the self-diagnoses of major emission control systems and components. For SRT, refer to [EC-149, "DIAGNOSIS DESCRIPTION : System Readiness Test \(SRT\) Code"](#).

#### Operation Procedure

1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait 20 seconds.
2. SRT status is indicated as shown blow.
  - ECM continues to illuminate MIL if all SRT codes are set.

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

- ECM blinks MIL for about 10 seconds if all SRT codes are not set.



## MALFUNCTION WARNING MODE

### Description

In this function ECM turns on or blinks MIL when it detects a malfunction in the emission control system components and/or the powertrain control components (which affect vehicle emissions) to inform the driver that a malfunction has been detected.

### Operation Procedure

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Check that MIL illuminates.  
If it remains OFF, check MIL circuit. Refer to [EC-522, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
3. Start engine and let it idle.
  - For two trip detection logic diagnoses, ECM turns on MIL when it detects the same malfunction twice in the two consecutive driving cycles.
  - For 1st trip detection logic diagnoses, ECM turns on MIL when it detects a malfunction in one driving cycle.
  - ECM blinks MIL when it detects a malfunction that may damage the three way catalyst (misfire).

## SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULTS MODE

### Description

This function allows to indicate DTCs or 1st trip DTCs stored in ECM according to the number of times MIL is blinking.

### How to Set Self-diagnostic Results Mode

#### NOTE:

- It is better to count the time accurately with a clock.
  - It is impossible to switch the diagnostic mode when an accelerator pedal position sensor circuit has a malfunction.
  - After ignition switch is turned off, ECM is always released from the "self-diagnostic results" mode.
1. Confirm that accelerator pedal is fully released, turn ignition switch ON and wait 3 seconds.
  2. Repeat the following procedure quickly five times within 5 seconds.
    - Fully depress the accelerator pedal.
    - Fully release the accelerator pedal.
  3. Wait 7 seconds, fully depress the accelerator pedal and keep it depressed for approx. 10 seconds until the MIL starts blinking.

#### NOTE:

Do not release the accelerator pedal for 10 seconds if MIL starts blinking during this period. This blinking is displaying SRT status and is continued for another 10 seconds.

4. Fully release the accelerator pedal.  
ECM has entered to "Self-diagnostic results" mode.



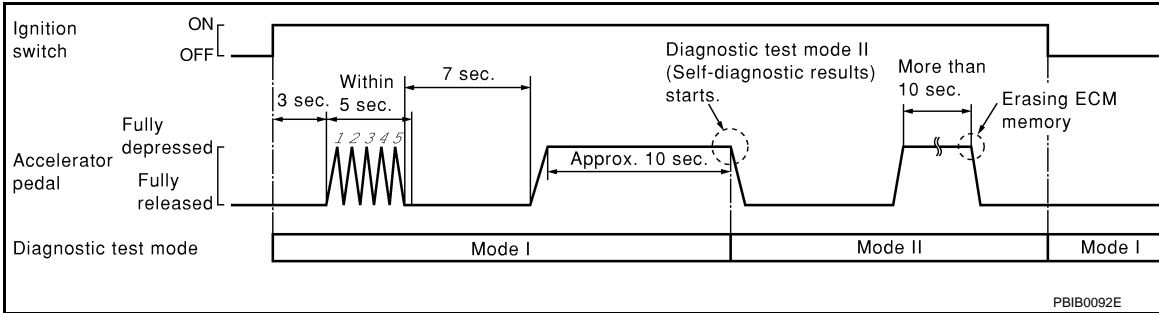
# DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (ECM)

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[VQ37VHR]

**NOTE:**

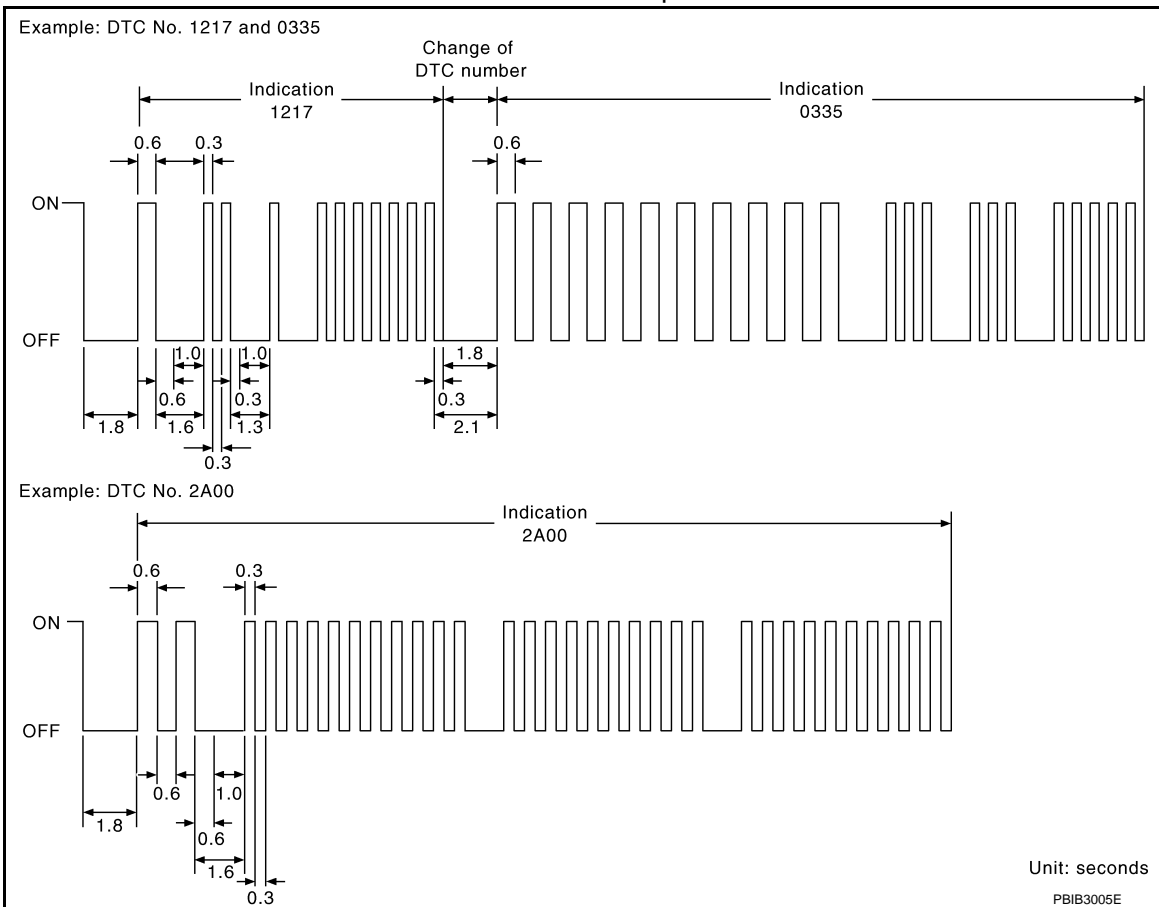
Wait until the same DTC (or 1st trip DTC) appears to completely confirm all DTCs.



**How to Read Self-diagnostic Results**

The DTC and 1st trip DTC are indicated by the number of blinks of the MIL as shown below.

The DTC and 1st trip DTC are displayed at the same time. If the MIL does not illuminate in diagnostic test mode I (Malfunction warning), all displayed items are 1st trip DTCs. If only one code is displayed when the MIL illuminates in "malfunction warning" mode, it is a DTC; if two or more codes are displayed, they may be either DTCs or 1st trip DTCs. DTC No. is same as that of 1st trip DTC. These unidentified codes can be identified by using the CONSULT or GST. A DTC will be used as an example for how to read a code.



A particular trouble code can be identified by the number of four-digit numeral flashes per the following.

Number	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	A	B	C	D	E	F
Flashes	10	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	11	12	13	14	15	16

The length of time the 1,000th-digit numeral flashes on and off is 1.2 seconds consisting of an ON (0.6-seconds) - OFF (0.6-seconds) cycle.

The 100th-digit numeral and lower digit numerals consist of a 0.3-seconds ON and 0.3-seconds OFF cycle.

A change from one digit numeral to another occurs at an interval of 1.0-second OFF. In other words, the later numeral appears on the display 1.3 seconds after the former numeral has disappeared.

A change from one trouble code to another occurs at an interval of 1.8-seconds OFF.

# DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (ECM)

[VQ37VHR]

## < SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

In this way, all the detected malfunctions are classified by their DTC numbers. The DTC 0000 refers to no malfunction. Refer to [EC-564, "DTC Index"](#).

### How to Erase Self-diagnostic Results

By performing this procedure, ECM memory is erased and the following diagnostic information is erased as well.

- Diagnostic trouble codes
- 1st trip diagnostic trouble codes
- Freeze frame data
- 1st trip freeze frame data
- System readiness test (SRT) codes
- Test values

#### NOTE:

Also, if a battery terminal is disconnected, ECM memory is erased and the diagnostic information as listed above is erased. (The amount of time required for erasing may vary from a few seconds to several hours.)

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
4. Turn ignition switch ON.
5. Set ECM in "self-diagnostic results" mode.
6. The diagnostic information has been erased from the backup memory in the ECM.  
Fully depress the accelerator pedal and keep it depressed for more than 10 seconds.
7. Fully release the accelerator pedal, and confirm the DTC 0000 is displayed.

## CONSULT Function

INFOID:000000007624114

### FUNCTION

Diagnostic test mode	Function
Work support	This mode enables a technician to adjust some devices faster and more accurately by following the indications on the CONSULT unit.
Self-diagnostic result	Self-diagnostic results such as 1st trip DTC, DTCs and 1st trip freeze frame data or freeze frame data can be read and erased quickly.*
Data monitor	Input/Output data in the ECM can be read.
Active test	Diagnostic Test Mode in which CONSULT drives some actuators apart from the ECMs and also shifts some parameters in a specified range.
DTC & SRT confirmation	The status of system monitoring tests and the self-diagnosis status/results can be confirmed.
Function test	This mode is used to inform customers when their vehicle requires periodic maintenance.
ECU identification	ECM part number can be read.

\*: The following emission-related diagnostic information is cleared when the ECM memory is erased.

- Diagnostic trouble codes
- 1st trip diagnostic trouble codes
- Freeze frame data
- 1st trip freeze frame data
- System readiness test (SRT) codes
- Test values

### WORK SUPPORT MODE

Work Item

# DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (ECM)

[VQ37VHR]

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

WORK ITEM	CONDITION	USAGE	
IDLE AIR VOL LEARN	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The idle air volume that keeps the engine within the specified range is memorized in ECM.</li> </ul>	When learning the idle air volume	A
EVAP SYSTEM CLOSE	Close the EVAP canister vent control valve in order to make EVAP system close under the following conditions. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ignition switch ON</li> <li>Engine not running</li> <li>Ambient temperature is above 0°C (32°F).</li> <li>No vacuum and no high pressure in EVAP system</li> <li>Fuel tank temp. is more than 0°C (32°F).</li> <li>Within 10 minutes after starting "EVAP SYSTEM CLOSE"</li> <li>When trying to execute "EVAP SYSTEM CLOSE" under the condition except above, CONSULT will discontinue it and display appropriate instruction.</li> </ul> <b>NOTE:</b> <b>When starting engine, CONSULT may display "Battery voltage is low. Charge battery", even when using a charged battery.</b>	When detecting EVAP vapor leak in the EVAP system	EC C D E
FUEL PRESSURE RELEASE	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Fuel pump will stop by touching "START" during idling. Crank a few times after engine stalls.</li> </ul>	When releasing fuel pressure from fuel line	F
SELF-LEARNING CONT	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The coefficient of self-learning control mixture ratio returns to the original coefficient.</li> </ul>	When clearing mixture ratio self-learning value	G
TARGET IDLE RPM ADJ*	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Idle condition</li> </ul>	When setting target idle speed	
TARGET IGN TIM ADJ*	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Idle condition</li> </ul>	When adjusting target ignition timing	H
VIN REGISTRATION	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>In this mode, VIN is registered in ECM.</li> </ul>	When registering VIN in ECM	
VVEL POS SEN ADJ PREP	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Use this item only when replacing VVEL actuator sub assembly.</li> <li>Ignition on and engine stopped.</li> </ul>	When adjusting VVEL control shaft position sensor	I
M/T NEUTRAL POS LEARN	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ignition on and engine stopped.</li> <li>Shift position: neutral</li> </ul>	When ECM is replaced When gear lever position sensor is replaced When shift position indicator "N" is blinking	J
CLSD THL POS LEARN	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ignition on and engine stopped.</li> </ul>	When learning the throttle valve closed position	K

\*: This function is not necessary in the usual service procedure.

## SELF-DIAG RESULT MODE

### Self Diagnostic Item

Regarding items of DTC and 1st trip DTC, refer to [EC-564, "DTC Index"](#).

### How to Read DTC and 1st Trip DTC

DTCs and 1st trip DTCs related to the malfunction are displayed in "self-diag results".

- When ECM detects a 1st trip DTC, "1t" is displayed for "TIME".
- When ECM has detected a current DTC, "0" is displayed for "TIME".
- If "TIME" is neither "0" nor "1t", the DTC occurred in the past and ECM shows the number of times the vehicle has been driven since the last detection of the DTC.

### How to Erase DTC and 1st Trip DTC

#### NOTE:

- If the ignition switch stays ON after repair work, be sure to turn ignition switch OFF once. Wait at least 10 seconds and then turn it ON (engine stopped) again.
- If the DTC is not for A/T related items (see [EC-564, "DTC Index"](#)), skip step 1.

1. Erase DTC in TCM. Refer to [TM-203, "Diagnosis Description"](#).

2. Select "ENGINE" with CONSULT.

3. Select "SELF-DIAG RESULTS".

4. Touch "ERASE". (DTC in ECM will be erased.)

### Freeze Frame Data and 1st Trip Freeze Frame Data

# DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (ECM)

[VQ37VHR]

## < SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

Freeze frame data item*	Description
DIAG TROUBLE CODE [PXXXX]	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The engine control component part/control system has a trouble code that is displayed as PXXXX. (Refer to <a href="#">EC-564, "DTC Index."</a>)</li> </ul>
CAL/LD VALUE [%]	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The calculated load value at the moment a malfunction is detected is displayed.</li> </ul>
COOLANT TEMP [°C] or [°F]	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The engine coolant temperature at the moment a malfunction is detected is displayed.</li> </ul>
L-FUEL TRM-B1 [%]	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"Long-term fuel trim" at the moment a malfunction is detected is displayed.</li> <li>The long-term fuel trim indicates much more gradual feedback compensation to the base fuel schedule than short-term fuel trim.</li> </ul>
L-FUEL TRM-B2 [%]	
S-FUEL TRM-B1 [%]	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"Short-term fuel trim" at the moment a malfunction is detected is displayed.</li> <li>The short-term fuel trim indicates dynamic or instantaneous feedback compensation to the base fuel schedule.</li> </ul>
S-FUEL TRM-B2 [%]	
ENGINE SPEED [rpm]	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The engine speed at the moment a malfunction is detected is displayed</li> </ul>
VEHICL SPEED [km/h] or [mph]	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The vehicle speed at the moment a malfunction is detected is displayed</li> </ul>
ABSOL TH-P/S [%]	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The throttle valve opening angle at the moment a malfunction is detected is displayed</li> </ul>
B/FUEL SCHDL [msec]	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The base fuel schedule at the moment a malfunction is detected is displayed</li> </ul>
INT/A TEMP SE [°C] or [°F]	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The intake air temperature at the moment a malfunction is detected is displayed</li> </ul>
FUEL SYS-B1	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"Fuel injection system status" at the moment a malfunction is detected is displayed.</li> <li>One of the following mode is displayed.                      Mode2: Open loop due to detected system malfunction                      Mode3: Open loop due to driving conditions (power enrichment, deceleration enrichment)                      Mode4: Closed loop - using oxygen sensor(s) as feedback for fuel control                      Mode5: Open loop - has not yet satisfied condition to go to closed loop</li> </ul>
FUEL SYS-B2	
INT MANI PRES [kPa]	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>These items are displayed but are not applicable to this model.</li> </ul>
COMBUST CONDITION	

\*: The items are the same as those of 1st trip freeze frame data.

## DATA MONITOR MODE

### Monitored Item

Monitored item	Unit	Description	Remarks
ENG SPEED	rpm	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Indicates the engine speed computed from the signal of the crankshaft position sensor (POS) and camshaft position sensor (PHASE).</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Accuracy becomes poor if engine speed drops below the idle rpm.</li> <li>If the signal is interrupted while the engine is running, an abnormal value may be indicated.</li> </ul>
MAS A/F SE-B1	V	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The signal voltage of the mass air flow sensor is displayed.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>When the engine is stopped, a certain value is indicated.</li> <li>When engine is running, specification range is indicated in "SPEC".</li> </ul>
MAS A/F SE-B2			
B/FUEL SCHDL	msec	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"Base fuel schedule" indicates the fuel injection pulse width programmed into ECM, prior to any learned on board correction.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>When engine is running, specification range is indicated in "SPEC".</li> </ul>
A/F ALPHA-B1	%	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The mean value of the air-fuel ratio feedback correction factor per cycle is indicated.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>When the engine is stopped, a certain value is indicated.</li> <li>This data also includes the data for the air-fuel ratio learning control.</li> <li>When engine is running, specification range is indicated in "SPEC".</li> </ul>
A/F ALPHA-B2			

# DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (ECM)

[VQ37VHR]

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

Monitored item	Unit	Description	Remarks
COOLAN TEMP/S	°C or °F	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The engine coolant temperature (determined by the signal voltage of the engine coolant temperature sensor) is displayed.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>When the engine coolant temperature sensor is open or short-circuited, ECM enters fail-safe mode. The engine coolant temperature determined by the ECM is displayed.</li> </ul>
A/F SEN1 (B1)	V	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The A/F signal computed from the input signal of the air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 is displayed.</li> </ul>	
HO2S2 (B1)	V	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The signal voltage of the heated oxygen sensor 2 is displayed.</li> </ul>	
HO2S2 (B2)			
HO2S2 MNTR (B1)	RICH/LEAN	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Display of heated oxygen sensor 2 signal: RICH: means the amount of oxygen after three way catalyst is relatively small. LEAN: means the amount of oxygen after three way catalyst is relatively large.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>When the engine is stopped, a certain value is indicated.</li> </ul>
HO2S2 MNTR (B2)			
VHCL SPEED SE	km/h or mph	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The vehicle speed computed from the vehicle speed signal sent from combination meter is displayed.</li> </ul>	
BATTERY VOLT	V	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The power supply voltage of ECM is displayed.</li> </ul>	
ACCEL SEN 1	V	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The accelerator pedal position sensor signal voltage is displayed.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>ACCEL SEN 2 signal is converted by ECM internally. Thus, they differs from ECM terminal voltage signal.</li> </ul>
ACCEL SEN 2			
TP SEN 1-B1	V	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The throttle position sensor signal voltage is displayed.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>TP SEN 2-B1 signal is converted by ECM internally. Thus, they differs from ECM terminal voltage signal.</li> </ul>
TP SEN 2-B1			
FUEL T/TMP SE	°C or °F	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The fuel temperature (determined by the signal voltage of the fuel tank temperature sensor) is displayed.</li> </ul>	
EVAP SYS PRES	V	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The signal voltage of EVAP control system pressure sensor is displayed.</li> </ul>	
FUEL LEVEL SE	V	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The signal voltage of the fuel level sensor is displayed.</li> </ul>	
START SIGNAL	ON/OFF	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Indicates start signal status [ON/OFF] computed by the ECM according to the signals of engine speed and battery voltage.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>After starting the engine, [OFF] is displayed regardless of the starter signal.</li> </ul>
CLSD THL POS	ON/OFF	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Indicates idle position [ON/OFF] computed by ECM according to the accelerator pedal position sensor signal.</li> </ul>	
AIR COND SIG	ON/OFF	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of the air conditioner switch as determined by the air conditioner signal.</li> </ul>	
PW/ST SIGNAL	ON/OFF	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>[ON/OFF] condition of the power steering system (determined by the signal voltage of the power steering pressure sensor signal) is indicated.</li> </ul>	
LOAD SIGNAL	ON/OFF	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Indicates [ON/OFF] condition from the electrical load signal. ON: Rear window defogger switch is ON and/or lighting switch is in 2nd position. OFF: Both rear window defogger switch and lighting switch are OFF.</li> </ul>	
IGNITION SW	ON/OFF	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Indicates [ON/OFF] condition from ignition switch signal.</li> </ul>	
HEATER FAN SW	ON/OFF	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Indicates [ON/OFF] condition from the heater fan switch signal.</li> </ul>	
BRAKE SW	ON/OFF	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Indicates [ON/OFF] condition from the stop lamp switch signal.</li> </ul>	

## DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (ECM)

[VQ37VHR]

### < SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

Monitored item	Unit	Description	Remarks
INJ PULSE-B1	msec	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Indicates the actual fuel injection pulse width compensated by ECM according to the input signals.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>When the engine is stopped, a certain computed value is indicated.</li> </ul>
INJ PULSE-B2			
IGN TIMING	BTDC	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Indicates the ignition timing computed by ECM according to the input signals.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>When the engine is stopped, a certain value is indicated.</li> </ul>
CAL/LD VALUE	%	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"Calculated load value" indicates the value of the current air flow divided by peak air flow.</li> </ul>	
MASS AIRFLOW	g/s	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Indicates the mass air flow computed by ECM according to the signal voltage of the mass air flow sensor.</li> </ul>	
PURG VOL C/V	%	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Indicates the EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve control value computed by the ECM according to the input signals.</li> <li>The opening becomes larger as the value increases.</li> </ul>	
INT/V SOL (B1)	%	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The control value of the intake valve timing control solenoid valve (determined by ECM according to the input signals) is indicated.</li> <li>The advance angle becomes larger as the value increases.</li> </ul>	
INT/V SOL (B2)			
AIR COND RLY	ON/OFF	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The air conditioner relay control condition (determined by ECM according to the input signals) is indicated.</li> </ul>	
FUEL PUMP RLY	ON/OFF	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Indicates the fuel pump relay control condition determined by ECM according to the input signals.</li> </ul>	
VENT CONT/V	ON/OFF	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The control condition of the EVAP canister vent control valve (determined by ECM according to the input signals) is indicated.</li> <li>ON: Closed</li> <li>OFF: Open</li> </ul>	
THRTL RELAY	ON/OFF	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Indicates the throttle control motor relay control condition determined by the ECM according to the input signals.</li> </ul>	
A/F S1 HTR (B2)	%	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 heater control value computed by ECM according to the input signals.</li> <li>The current flow to the heater becomes larger as the value increases.</li> </ul>	
HO2S2 HTR (B1)	ON/OFF	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of heated oxygen sensor 2 heater determined by ECM according to the input signals.</li> </ul>	
HO2S2 HTR (B2)			
I/P PULLY SPD	rpm	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Indicates the engine speed computed from the input speed sensor signal.</li> </ul>	
VEHICLE SPEED	km/h or mph	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The vehicle speed computed from the vehicle speed signal sent from TCM is displayed.</li> </ul>	
IDL A/V LEARN	YET/CMPLT	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Displays the condition of Idle Air Volume Learning</li> <li>YET: Idle air volume learning has not been performed yet.</li> <li>CMPLT: Idle air volume learning has already been performed successfully.</li> </ul>	
TRVL AFTER MIL	km or mile	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Distance traveled while MIL is activated.</li> </ul>	
ENG OIL TEMP	°C or °F	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The engine oil temperature (determined by the signal voltage of the engine oil temperature sensor) is displayed.</li> </ul>	
A/F S1 HTR (B1)	%	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 heater control value computed by ECM according to the input signals.</li> <li>The current flow to the heater becomes larger as the value increases.</li> </ul>	

# DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (ECM)

[VQ37VHR]

## < SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

Monitored item	Unit	Description	Remarks
VHCL SPEED SE	km/h or mph	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The vehicle speed computed from the vehicle speed signal sent from combination meter is displayed.</li> </ul>	A
SET VHCL SPD	km/h or mph	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The preset vehicle speed is displayed.</li> </ul>	EC
MAIN SW	ON/OFF	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Indicates [ON/OFF] condition from MAIN switch signal.</li> </ul>	C
CANCEL SW	ON/OFF	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Indicates [ON/OFF] condition from CANCEL switch signal.</li> </ul>	D
RESUME/ACC SW	ON/OFF	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Indicates [ON/OFF] condition from RESUME/ACCELERATE switch signal.</li> </ul>	E
SET SW	ON/OFF	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Indicates [ON/OFF] condition from SET/COAST switch signal.</li> </ul>	F
BRAKE SW1	ON/OFF	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Indicates [ON/OFF] condition from ASCD brake switch signal.</li> </ul>	G
BRAKE SW2	ON/OFF	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of stop lamp switch signal.</li> </ul>	H
VHCL SPD CUT	NON/CUT	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Indicates the vehicle cruise condition.</li> <li>NON: Vehicle speed is maintained at the ASCD set speed.</li> <li>CUT: Vehicle speed decreased to excessively low compared with the ASCD set speed, and ASCD operation is cut off.</li> </ul>	I
LO SPEED CUT	NON/CUT	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Indicates the vehicle cruise condition.</li> <li>NON: Vehicle speed is maintained at the ASCD set speed.</li> <li>CUT: Vehicle speed decreased to excessively low, and ASCD operation is cut off.</li> </ul>	J
AT OD MONITOR	ON/OFF	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Always OFF is displayed.</li> <li>This item is not efficient for Z34 models.</li> </ul>	K
AT OD CANCEL	ON/OFF	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Always OFF is displayed.</li> <li>This item is not efficient for Z34 models.</li> </ul>	L
CRUISE LAMP	ON/OFF	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of CRUISE lamp determined by the ECM according to the input signals.</li> </ul>	M
SET LAMP	ON/OFF	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of SET lamp determined by the ECM according to the input signals.</li> </ul>	N
FAN DUTY	%	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Indicates a command value for cooling fan. The value is calculated by ECM based on input signals.</li> </ul>	O
AC EVA TEMP	°C or °F	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Indicates A/C evaporator temperature sent from combination meter.</li> </ul>	P
AC EVA TARGET	°C or °F	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Indicates target A/C evaporator temperature sent from "unified meter and A/C amp."</li> </ul>	
A/F ADJ-B1	—	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Indicates the correction of factor stored in ECM. The factor is calculated from the difference between the target air-fuel ratio stored in ECM and the air-fuel ratio calculated from A/F sensor 1 signal.</li> </ul>	
A/F ADJ-B2			
TP SEN 1-B2	V	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The throttle position sensor signal voltage is displayed.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>TP SEN 2-B2 signal is converted by ECM internally. Thus, they differs from ECM terminal voltage signal.</li> </ul>
TP SEN 2-B2			
P/N POSI SW	ON/OFF	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Indicates [ON/OFF] condition from the park/neutral position (PNP) signal.</li> </ul>	
INT/A TEMP SE	°C or °F	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The intake air temperature (determined by the signal voltage of the intake air temperature sensor) is indicated.</li> </ul>	
AC PRESS SEN	V	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The signal voltage from the refrigerant pressure sensor is displayed.</li> </ul>	

# DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (ECM)

[VQ37VHR]

## < SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

Monitored item	Unit	Description	Remarks
A/F SEN1 (B2)	V	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The A/F signal computed from the input signal of the air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 is displayed.</li> </ul>	
ATOM PRES SEN	mV	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Always a certain value is displayed.</li> <li>This item is not efficient for Z34 models.</li> </ul>	
BRAKE BST PRES SE	mV	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Always a certain value is displayed.</li> <li>This item is not efficient for Z34 models.</li> </ul>	
INT/V TIM (B1)	°CA	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Indicates [°CA] of intake camshaft advance angle.</li> </ul>	
INT/V TIM (B2)			
MAP SENSOR	V	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Always a certain value is displayed.</li> <li>This item is not efficient for Z34 models.</li> </ul>	
EVAP LEAK DIAG	YET/CMPLT	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Indicates the condition of EVAP leak diagnosis. YET: EVAP leak diagnosis has not been performed yet. CMPLT: EVAP leak diagnosis has been performed successfully.</li> </ul>	
EVAP DIAG READY	ON/OFF	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Indicates the ready condition of EVAP leak diagnosis. ON: Diagnosis has been ready condition. OFF: Diagnosis has not been ready condition.</li> </ul>	
VVEL LEARN	YET/DONE	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Display the condition of VVEL learning YET: VVEL learning has not been performed yet. DONE: VVEL learning has already been performed successfully.</li> </ul>	
VVEL SEN LEARN-B1	V	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Indicates the VVEL learning value.</li> </ul>	
VVEL SEN LEARN-B2			
VVEL POSITION SEN-B1	V	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The VVEL control shaft position sensor signal voltage is displayed.</li> </ul>	
VVEL POSITION SEN-B2			
VVEL TIM-B1	deg	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Indicates [deg] of VVEL control shaft angle.</li> </ul>	
VVEL TIM-B2			
ALTDUTY	%	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Indicates the duty ratio of the power generation command value.</li> </ul>	
ALT DUTY SIG	ON/OFF	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The control condition of the power generation voltage variable control (determined by ECM according to the input signals) is indicated. ON: Power generation voltage variable control is active. OFF: Power generation voltage variable control is inactive.</li> </ul>	
GEAR POSITION	1/2/3/4/5/6/N/R/##	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Indicates the shift position determined by the ECM according to the input signals.</li> </ul>	“##” is displayed when shift position cannot be judged.
M/T SYN REV STAT	INACT/ACTIVE	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Displays SynchroRev Match mode (S-MODE) is condition. INACT: S-MODE is not operated ACTIVE: S-MODE is operated</li> </ul>	
M/T SYNCHRO SW	ON/OFF	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Indicates [ON/OFF] condition from S-MODE switch signal.</li> </ul>	
CPP SW	ON/OFF	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Indicates [ON/OFF] condition from clutch pedal position switch signal.</li> </ul>	
CLUTCH INTLCK SW	ON/OFF	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Indicates [ON/OFF] condition from clutch interlock switch signal.</li> </ul>	



# DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (ECM)

[VQ37VHR]

## < SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

Monitored item	Unit	Description	Remarks
M/T N POS LEARN	YET/DONE	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Displays the M/T Neutral Position Learning condition. YET: M/T neutral position learning is not complete yet. DONE: M/T neutral position learning is successfully complete.</li> </ul>	
THRTL STK CNT B1*	—	—	
HO2 S2 DIAG1 (B1)	INCMP/CMPLT	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Indicates DTC P0139 self-diagnosis (delayed response) condition. INCMP: Self-diagnosis is incomplete. CMPLT: Self-diagnosis is complete.</li> </ul>	
HO2 S2 DIAG1 (B2)	INCMP/CMPLT	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Indicates DTC P0159 self-diagnosis (delayed response) condition. INCMP: Self-diagnosis is incomplete. CMPLT: Self-diagnosis is complete.</li> </ul>	
HO2 S2 DIAG2 (B1)	INCMP/CMPLT	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Indicates DTC P0139 self-diagnosis (slow response) condition. INCMP: Self-diagnosis is incomplete. CMPLT: Self-diagnosis is complete.</li> </ul>	
HO2 S2 DIAG2 (B2)	INCMP/CMPLT	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Indicates DTC P0159 self-diagnosis (slow response) condition. INCMP: Self-diagnosis is incomplete. CMPLT: Self-diagnosis is complete.</li> </ul>	
A/F SEN1 DIAG2 (B1)*	INCMP/CMPLT	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Indicates DTC P014C or P014D self-diagnosis condition. INCMP: Self-diagnosis is incomplete. CMPLT: Self-diagnosis is complete.</li> </ul>	
A/F SEN1 DIAG2 (B2)*	INCMP/CMPLT	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Indicates DTC P014E or P014F self-diagnosis condition. INCMP: Self-diagnosis is incomplete. CMPLT: Self-diagnosis is complete.</li> </ul>	

\*: The item is indicated, but not used.

### NOTE:

Any monitored item that does not match the vehicle being diagnosed is deleted from the display automatically.

## ACTIVE TEST MODE

### Test Item

TEST ITEM	CONDITION	JUDGEMENT	CHECK ITEM (REMEDY)
VENT CONTROL/V	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ignition switch: ON (Engine stopped)</li> <li>Turn solenoid valve ON and OFF with the CONSULT and listen to operating sound.</li> </ul>	Solenoid valve makes an operating sound.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Harness and connectors</li> <li>Solenoid valve</li> </ul>
ENG COOLANT TEMP	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Engine: Return to the original trouble condition</li> <li>Change the engine coolant temperature using CONSULT.</li> </ul>	If trouble symptom disappears, see CHECK ITEM.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Harness and connectors</li> <li>Engine coolant temperature sensor</li> <li>Fuel injector</li> </ul>
FUEL INJECTION	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Engine: Return to the original trouble condition</li> <li>Change the amount of fuel injection using CONSULT.</li> </ul>	If trouble symptom disappears, see CHECK ITEM.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Harness and connectors</li> <li>Fuel injector</li> <li>Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1</li> </ul>
FUEL/T TEMP SEN	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Change the fuel tank temperature using CONSULT.</li> </ul>		
PURG VOL CONT/V	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Engine: After warming up, run engine at 1,500 rpm.</li> <li>Change the EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve opening percent using CONSULT.</li> </ul>	Engine speed changes according to the opening percent.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Harness and connectors</li> <li>Solenoid valve</li> </ul>

# DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (ECM)

[VQ37VHR]

## < SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

TEST ITEM	CONDITION	JUDGEMENT	CHECK ITEM (REMEDY)
FUEL PUMP RELAY	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ignition switch: ON (Engine stopped)</li> <li>Turn the fuel pump relay ON and OFF using CONSULT and listen to operating sound.</li> </ul>	Fuel pump relay makes the operating sound.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Harness and connectors</li> <li>Fuel pump relay</li> </ul>
IGNITION TIMING	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Engine: Return to the original trouble condition</li> <li>Timing light: Set</li> <li>Retard the ignition timing using CONSULT.</li> </ul>	If trouble symptom disappears, see CHECK ITEM.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Perform Idle Air Volume Learning.</li> </ul>
FAN DUTY CONTROL*	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ignition switch: ON</li> <li>Change duty ratio using CONSULT.</li> </ul>	Cooling fan speed changes.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Harness and connectors</li> <li>Cooling fan motor</li> <li>Cooling fan relay</li> <li>Cooling fan control module</li> <li>IPDM E/R</li> </ul>
ALTERNATOR DUTY	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Engine: Idle</li> <li>Change duty ratio using CONSULT.</li> </ul>	Battery voltage changes.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Harness and connectors</li> <li>IPDM E/R</li> <li>Alternator</li> </ul>
POWER BALANCE	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Engine: After warming up, idle the engine.</li> <li>A/C switch OFF</li> <li>Selector lever: P or N (A/T), Neutral (M/T)</li> <li>Cut off each injector signal one at a time using CONSULT.</li> </ul>	Engine runs rough or dies.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Harness and connectors</li> <li>Compression</li> <li>Fuel injector</li> <li>Power transistor</li> <li>Spark plug</li> <li>Ignition coil</li> </ul>

\*: Leaving cooling fan OFF with CONSULT while engine is running may cause the engine to overheat.

## DTC & SRT CONFIRMATION MODE

### SRT STATUS Mode

- For items whose SRT codes are set, "CMPLT" is displayed on the CONSULT screen; for items whose SRT codes are not set, "INCMP" is displayed.
- "SRT STATUS" provides the presence or absence of permanent DTCs stored in ECM memory.

### PERMANENT DTC STATUS Mode

#### How to Display Permanent DTC Status

- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at 10 seconds.
- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at 10 seconds.
- Turn ignition switch ON.

**NOTE:**

Permanent DTCs stored in ECM memory are displayed on the CONSULT screen to show if a driving pattern required for erasing permanent DTCs is complete (CMPLT) or incomplete (INCMP).

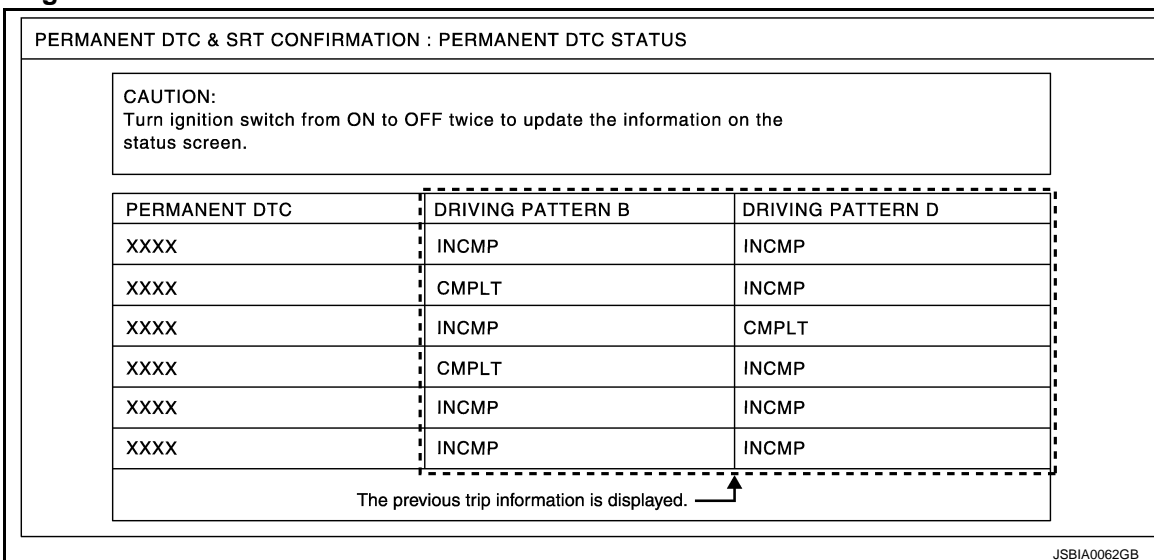
**CAUTION:**

# DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (ECM)

[VQ37VHR]

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

Since the “PERMANENT DTC STATUS” screen displays the previous trip information, repeat the following twice to update the information: “Ignition switch OFF”, “Wait for more than 10 seconds” and “Ignition switch ON”.



**NOTE:**

This mode is not used in regions that permanent DTCs are not regulated by law.

**SRT WORK SUPPORT Mode**

This mode enables a technician to drive a vehicle to set the SRT while monitoring the SRT status.

**PERMANENT DTC WORK SUPPORT Mode**

This mode enables a technician to drive a vehicle to complete the driving pattern that is required for erasing permanent DTC.

**NOTE:**

This mode is not used in regions that permanent DTCs are not regulated by law.

**DTC WORK SUPPORT Mode**

Test mode	Test item	Corresponding DTC No.	Reference page
EVAPORATIVE SYSTEM	EVP SML LEAK P0442*/P1442*	—	—
	EVP V/S LEAK P0456/P1456*	P0456	<a href="#">EC-359</a>
	PURG VOL CN/V P1444	P0443	<a href="#">EC-328</a>
	PURG FLOW P0441	P0441	<a href="#">EC-323</a>
A/F SEN1	A/F SEN1 (B1) P1278/P1279	P0133	<a href="#">EC-250</a>
	A/F SEN1 (B1) P1276	P0130	<a href="#">EC-240</a>
	A/F SEN1 (B2) P1288/P1289	P0153	<a href="#">EC-250</a>
	A/F SEN1 (B2) P1286	P0150	<a href="#">EC-240</a>
HO2S2	HO2S2 (B1) P1146	P0138	<a href="#">EC-261</a>
	HO2S2 (B1) P1147	P0137	<a href="#">EC-255</a>
	HO2S2 (B1) P0139	P0139	<a href="#">EC-269</a>
	HO2S2 (B2) P1166	P0158	<a href="#">EC-261</a>
	HO2S2 (B2) P1167	P0157	<a href="#">EC-255</a>
	HO2S2 (B2) P0159	P0159	<a href="#">EC-269</a>

\*: DTC P0442, P1442 and P1456 does not apply to Z34 models but appears in DTC Work Support Mode screens.

## DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS

### TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS - SPECIFICATION VALUE

#### Description

INFOID:000000007624115

The specification (SP) value indicates the tolerance of the value that is displayed in "SPEC" in "DATA MONITOR" mode of CONSULT during normal operation of the Engine Control System. When the value in "SPEC" in "DATA MONITOR" mode is within the SP value, the Engine Control System is confirmed OK. When the value in "SPEC" in "DATA MONITOR" mode is NOT within the SP value, the Engine Control System may have one or more malfunctions.

The SP value is used to detect malfunctions that may affect the Engine Control System, but will not illuminate the MIL.

The SP value will be displayed for the following three items:

- B/FUEL SCHDL (The fuel injection pulse width programmed into ECM prior to any learned on board correction)
- A/F ALPHA-B1/B2 (The mean value of air-fuel ratio feedback correction factor per cycle)
- MAS A/F SE-B1/B2 (The signal voltage of the mass air flow sensor)

#### Component Function Check

INFOID:000000007624116

### 1. PRECONDITIONING

Make sure that all of the following conditions are satisfied.

#### TESTING CONDITION

- Vehicle driven distance: More than 5,000 km (3,107 miles)
- Barometric pressure: 98.3 - 104.3 kPa (1.003 - 1.064 kg/cm<sup>2</sup>, 14.25 - 15.12 psi)
- Atmospheric temperature: 20 - 30°C (68 - 86°F)
- Engine coolant temperature: 75 - 95°C (167 - 203°F)
- Transmission: Warmed-up
  - For A/T models: After the engine is warmed up to normal operating temperature, drive vehicle until "ATF TEMP 1" (A/T fluid temperature sensor signal) indicates more than 60°C (140°F).
  - For M/T models: After the engine is warmed up to normal operating temperature, drive for 5 minutes.
- Electrical load: Not applied
  - Rear window defogger switch, air conditioner switch, lighting switch are OFF. Steering wheel is straight ahead.
- Engine speed: Idle

>> GO TO 2.

### 2. PERFORM SPEC IN DATA MONITOR MODE

#### With CONSULT

#### NOTE:

Perform "SPEC" in "DATA MONITOR" mode in maximum scale display.

1. Perform [EC-14, "BASIC INSPECTION : Special Repair Requirement"](#).
2. Select "B/FUEL SCHDL", "A/F ALPHA-B1", "A/F ALPHA-B2", "MAS A/F SE-B1" and "MAS A/F SE-B2" in "SPEC" of "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT.
3. Make sure that monitor items are within the SP value.

Is the measurement value within the SP value?

- YES >> INSPECTION END  
 NO >> Go to [EC-165, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

# TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS - SPECIFICATION VALUE

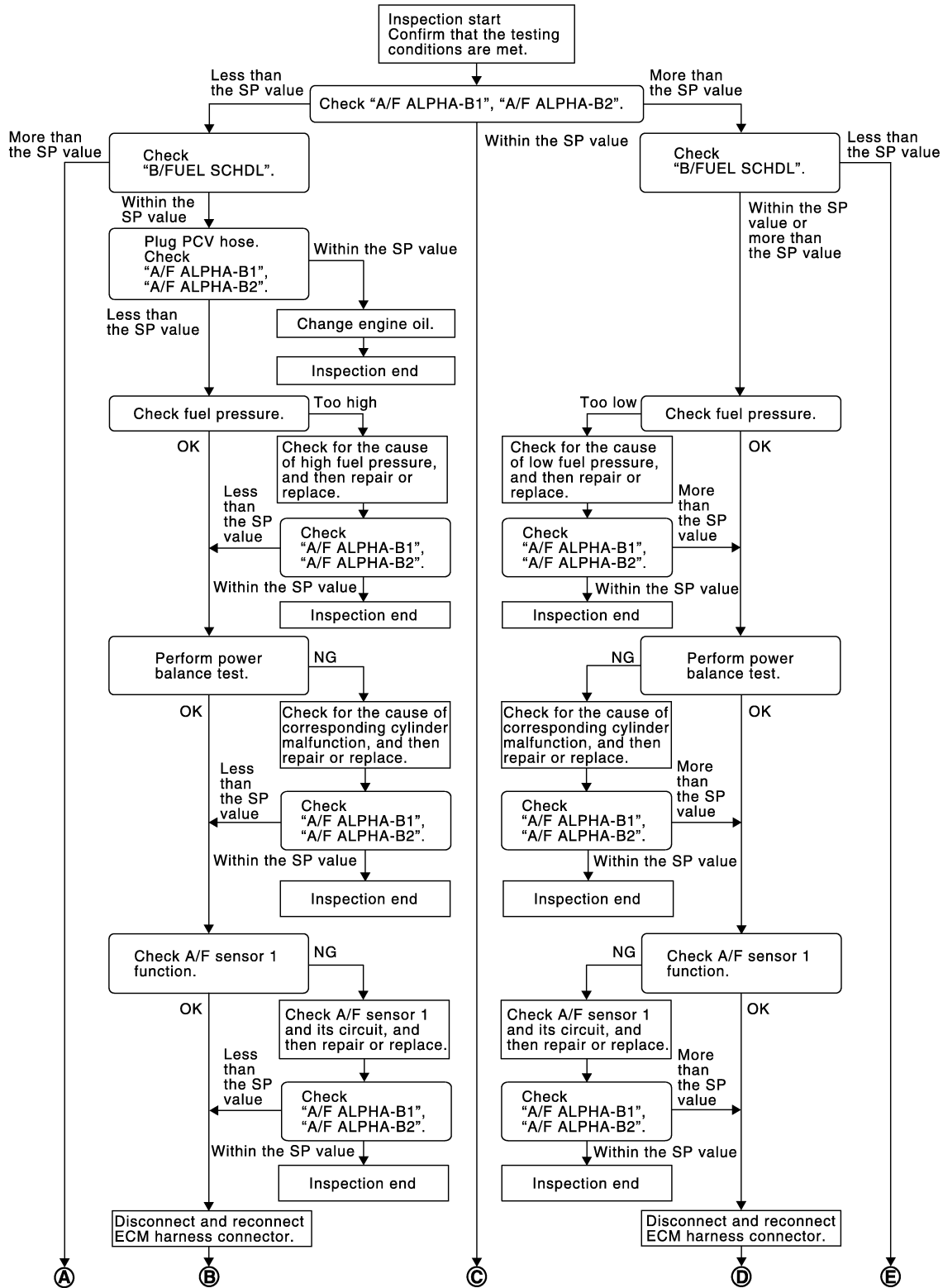
< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR]

## Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000007624117

### OVERALL SEQUENCE

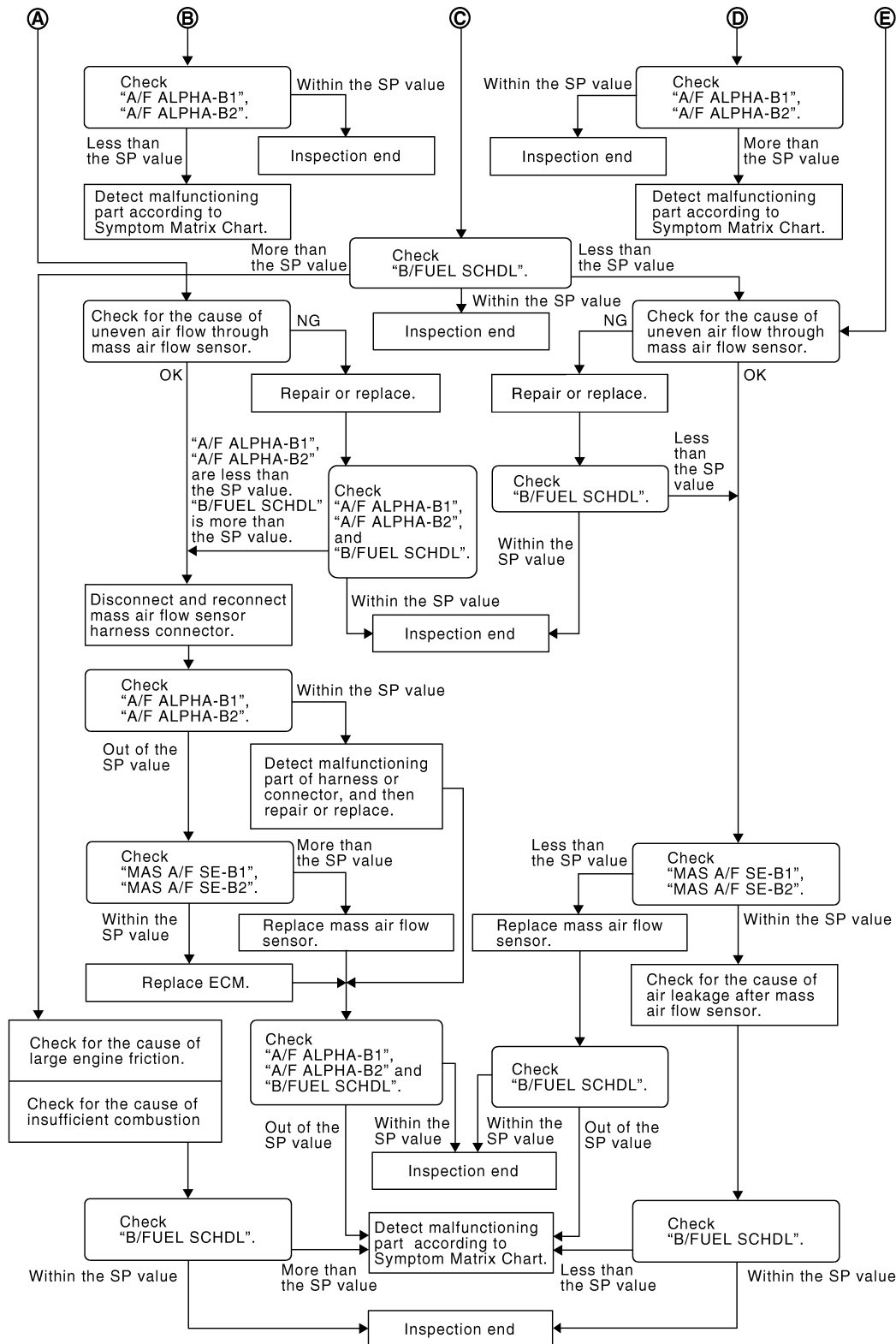


JMBIA1468GB

# TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS - SPECIFICATION VALUE

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR]



JMBIA0056GB

## DETAILED PROCEDURE

### 1. CHECK "A/F ALPHA-B1", "A/F ALPHA-B2"

#### ⓑ With CONSULT

1. Start engine.
2. Confirm that the testing conditions are met. Refer to [EC-164, "Component Function Check"](#).
3. Select "A/F ALPHA-B1", "A/F ALPHA-B2" in "SPEC" of "DATA MONITOR" mode, and make sure that each indication is within the SP value.

# TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS - SPECIFICATION VALUE

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR]

## NOTE:

Check "A/F ALPHA-B1", "A/F ALPHA-B2" for approximately 1 minute because they may fluctuate. It is NG if the indication is out of the SP value even a little.

Is the measurement value within the SP value?

YES >> GO TO 17.

NO-1 >> Less than the SP value: GO TO 2.

NO-2 >> More than the SP value: GO TO 3.

## 2.CHECK "B/FUEL SCHDL"

Select "B/FUEL SCHDL" in "SPEC" of "DATA MONITOR" mode, and make sure that the indication is within the SP value.

Is the measurement value within the SP value?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> More than the SP value: GO TO 19.

## 3.CHECK "B/FUEL SCHDL"

Select "B/FUEL SCHDL" in "SPEC" of "DATA MONITOR" mode, and make sure that the indication is within the SP value.

Is the measurement value within the SP value?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO-1 >> More than the SP value: GO TO 6.

NO-2 >> Less than the SP value: GO TO 25.

## 4.CHECK "A/F ALPHA-B1", "A/F ALPHA-B2"

1. Stop the engine.

2. Disconnect PCV hose, and then plug it.

3. Start engine.

4. Select "A/F ALPHA-B1", "A/F ALPHA-B2" in "SPEC" of "DATA MONITOR" mode, and make sure that each indication is within the SP value.

Is the measurement value within the SP value?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> GO TO 6.

## 5.CHANGE ENGINE OIL

1. Stop the engine.

2. Change engine oil.

## NOTE:

This symptom may occur when a large amount of gasoline is mixed with engine oil because of driving conditions (such as when engine oil temperature does not rise enough since a journey distance is too short during winter). The symptom will not be detected after changing engine oil or changing driving conditions.

>> INSPECTION END

## 6.CHECK FUEL PRESSURE

Check fuel pressure. (Refer to [EC-602. "Inspection".](#))

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 9.

NO-1 >> Fuel pressure is too high: Replace "fuel filter and fuel pump assembly" (Refer to [FL-5. "Exploded View".](#)) and then GO TO 8.

NO-2 >> Fuel pressure is too low: GO TO 7.

## 7.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check fuel hoses and fuel tubes for clogging.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace "fuel filter and fuel pump assembly" (Refer to [FL-5. "Exploded View".](#)) and then GO TO 8.

NO >> Repair or replace and then GO TO 8.

## TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS - SPECIFICATION VALUE

[VQ37VHR]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

### 8.CHECK "A/F ALPHA-B1", "A/F ALPHA-B2"

1. Start engine.
2. Select "A/F ALPHA-B1", "A/F ALPHA-B2" in "SPEC" of "DATA MONITOR" mode, and make sure that each indication is within the SP value.

Is the measurement value within the SP value?

- YES >> INSPECTION END  
NO >> GO TO 9.

### 9.PERFORM POWER BALANCE TEST

1. Perform "POWER BALANCE" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode.
2. Make sure that the each cylinder produces a momentary engine speed drop.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 12.  
NO >> GO TO 10.

### 10.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following bellow.

- Ignition coil and its circuit (Refer to [EC-517, "Component Function Check"](#).)
- Fuel injector and its circuit (Refer to [EC-511, "Component Function Check"](#).)
- Intake air leakage
- Low compression pressure (Refer to [EM-27, "Inspection"](#).)

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace fuel injector (Refer to [EM-42, "Exploded View"](#).) and then GO TO 11.  
NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning part and then GO TO 11.

### 11.CHECK "A/F ALPHA-B1", "A/F ALPHA-B2"

1. Start engine.
2. Select "A/F ALPHA-B1", "A/F ALPHA-B2" in "SPEC" of "DATA MONITOR" mode, and make sure that each indication is within the SP value.

Is the measurement value within the SP value?

- YES >> INSPECTION END  
NO >> GO TO 12.

### 12.CHECK A/F SENSOR 1 FUNCTION

Perform all DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE related with A/F sensor 1.

- For DTC P0130, P0150, refer to [EC-240, "DTC Logic"](#).
- For DTC P0131, P0151, refer to [EC-244, "DTC Logic"](#).
- For DTC P0132, P0152, refer to [EC-247, "DTC Logic"](#).
- For DTC P0133, P0153, refer to [EC-250, "DTC Logic"](#).
- For DTC P2A00, P2A03, refer to [EC-495, "DTC Logic"](#).

Are any DTCs detected?

- YES >> GO TO 13.  
NO >> GO TO 15.

### 13.CHECK A/F SENSOR 1 CIRCUIT

Perform Diagnosis Procedure according to corresponding DTC.

>> GO TO 14.

### 14.CHECK "A/F ALPHA-B1", "A/F ALPHA-B2"

1. Start engine.
2. Select "A/F ALPHA-B1", "A/F ALPHA-B2" in "SPEC" of "DATA MONITOR" mode, and make sure that each indication is within the SP value.

Is the measurement value within the SP value?

- YES >> INSPECTION END  
NO >> GO TO 15.



# TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS - SPECIFICATION VALUE

[VQ37VHR]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

## 15. DISCONNECT AND RECONNECT ECM HARNESS CONNECTOR

1. Stop the engine.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector. Check pin terminal and connector for damage, and then reconnect it.

>> GO TO 16.

## 16. CHECK "A/F ALPHA-B1", "A/F ALPHA-B2"

1. Start engine.
2. Select "A/F ALPHA-B1", "A/F ALPHA-B2" in "SPEC" of "DATA MONITOR" mode, and make sure that each indication is within the SP value.

Is the measurement value within the SP value?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Detect malfunctioning part according to [EC-586. "Symptom Table"](#).

## 17. CHECK "B/FUEL SCHDL"

Select "B/FUEL SCHDL" in "SPEC" of "DATA MONITOR" mode, and make sure that the indication is within the SP value.

Is the measurement value within the SP value?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO-1 >> More than the SP value: GO TO 18.

NO-2 >> Less than the SP value: GO TO 25.

## 18. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

1. Check for the cause of large engine friction. Refer to the following.
  - Engine oil level is too high
  - Engine oil viscosity
  - Belt tension of power steering, alternator, A/C compressor, etc. is excessive
  - Noise from engine
  - Noise from transmission, etc.
2. Check for the cause of insufficient combustion. Refer to the following.
  - Valve clearance malfunction
  - Intake valve timing control function malfunction
  - Camshaft sprocket installation malfunction, etc.

>> Repair or replace malfunctioning part, and then GO TO 30.

## 19. CHECK INTAKE SYSTEM

Check for the cause of uneven air flow through mass air flow sensor. Refer to the following.

- Crushed air ducts
- Malfunctioning seal of air cleaner element
- Uneven dirt of air cleaner element
- Improper specification of intake air system

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 21.

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning part, and then GO TO 20.

## 20. CHECK "A/F ALPHA-B1", "A/F ALPHA-B2", AND "B/FUEL SCHDL"

Select "A/F ALPHA-B1", "A/F ALPHA-B2", and "B/FUEL SCHDL" in "SPEC" of "DATA MONITOR" mode, and make sure that each indication is within the SP value.

Is the measurement value within the SP value?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> "B/FUEL SCHDL" is more, "A/F ALPHA-B1", "A/F ALPHA-B2" are less than the SP value: GO TO 21.

## 21. DISCONNECT AND RECONNECT MASS AIR FLOW SENSOR HARNESS CONNECTOR

1. Stop the engine.

## TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS - SPECIFICATION VALUE

[VQ37VHR]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

2. Disconnect mass air flow sensor harness connector. Check pin terminal and connector for damage and then reconnect it again.

>> GO TO 22.

### 22.CHECK "A/F ALPHA-B1", "A/F ALPHA-B2"

1. Start engine.
2. Select "A/F ALPHA-B1", "A/F ALPHA-B2" in "SPEC" of "DATA MONITOR" mode, and make sure that each indication is within the SP value.

Is the measurement value within the SP value?

YES >> Detect malfunctioning part of mass air flow sensor circuit and repair it. Refer to [EC-204, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#). Then GO TO 29.

NO >> GO TO 23.

### 23.CHECK "MAS A/F SE-B1", "MAS A/F SE-B2"

Select "MAS A/F SE-B1", "MAS A/F SE-B2" in "SPEC" of "DATA MONITOR" mode, and make sure that each indication is within the SP value.

Is the measurement value within the SP value?

YES >> GO TO 24.

NO >> More than the SP value: Replace malfunctioning mass air flow sensor (Refer to [EM-31, "Exploded View"](#).) and then GO TO 29.

### 24.REPLACE ECM

1. Replace ECM.
2. Go to [EC-17, "ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT \(ECM\) : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> GO TO 29.

### 25.CHECK INTAKE SYSTEM

Check for the cause of uneven air flow through mass air flow sensor. Refer to the following.

- Crushed air ducts
- Malfunctioning seal in air cleaner element
- Uneven dirt in air cleaner element
- Improper specification in intake air system

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 27.

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning part, and then GO TO 26.

### 26.CHECK "B/FUEL SCHDL"

Select "B/FUEL SCHDL" in "SPEC" of "DATA MONITOR" mode, and make sure that the indication is within the SP value.

Is the measurement value within the SP value?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Less than the SP value: GO TO 27.

### 27.CHECK "MAS A/F SE-B1", "MAS A/F SE-B2"

Select "MAS A/F SE-B1", "MAS A/F SE-B2" in "SPEC" of "DATA MONITOR" mode, and make sure that each indication is within the SP value.

Is the measurement value within the SP value?

YES >> GO TO 28.

NO >> Less than the SP value: Replace malfunctioning mass air flow sensor (Refer to [EM-31, "Exploded View"](#).) and then GO TO 30.

### 28.CHECK INTAKE SYSTEM

Check for the cause of air leak after the mass air flow sensor. Refer to the following.

- Disconnection, looseness, and cracks in air duct
- Looseness of oil filler cap

# TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS - SPECIFICATION VALUE

[VQ37VHR]

## < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

- Disconnection of oil level gauge
- Open stuck, breakage, hose disconnection, or cracks in PCV valve
- Disconnection or cracks in EVAP purge hose, stuck open EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve
- Malfunctioning seal in rocker cover gasket
- Disconnection, looseness, or cracks in hoses, such as a vacuum hose, connecting to intake air system parts
- Malfunctioning seal in intake air system, etc.

A

EC

>> GO TO 30.

C

### 29.CHECK "A/F ALPHA-B1", "A/F ALPHA-B2", AND "B/FUEL SCHDL"

Select "A/F ALPHA-B1", "A/F ALPHA-B2", and "B/FUEL SCHDL" in "SPEC" of "DATA MONITOR" mode, and make sure that each indication is within the SP value.

D

Is the measurement value within the SP value?

E

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Detect malfunctioning part according to [EC-586, "Symptom Table"](#).

### 30.CHECK "B/FUEL SCHDL"

Select "B/FUEL SCHDL" in "SPEC" of "DATA MONITOR" mode, and then make sure that the indication is within the SP value.

F

Is the measurement value within the SP value?

G

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Detect malfunctioning part according to [EC-586, "Symptom Table"](#).

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

# POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR]

## POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000007624118

#### 1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection M95. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-47, "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.  
NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

#### 2. CHECK ECM GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT-I

1. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
2. Check the continuity between ECM harness connector and ground.

ECM		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
F101	8	Ground	Existed
M107	123		
	124		
	127		
	128		

3. Also check harness for short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4.  
NO >> GO TO 3.

#### 3. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors F103, M116
- Harness for open or short between ECM and ground

>> Repair open circuit or short to power in harness or connectors.

#### 4. CHECK ECM POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-I

1. Reconnect ECM harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground.

ECM				Voltage
+		-		
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F102	53	M107	128	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 6.  
NO >> GO TO 5.

#### 5. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E3, F1
- IPDM E/R harness connector E7
- 10 A fuse (No. 44)
- Harness for open or short between ECM and fuse

# POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR]

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

## 6. CHECK ECM POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-II

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector terminals as follows.

ECM			Voltage
Connector	+	-	
	Terminal	Terminal	
M107	125	128	After turning ignition switch OFF, battery voltage will exist for a few seconds, then drop to approximately 0V.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 7.  
NO >> GO TO 9.

## 7. CHECK ECM POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-III

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Check the voltage between IPDM E/R harness connector and ground.

IPDM E/R		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
E7	53	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 8.  
NO >> Replace IPDM E/R.

## 8. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-44, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

## 9. CHECK ECM POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-IV

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector terminals as follows.

ECM				Voltage
+		-		
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F101	24	M107	128	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 13.  
NO >> GO TO 10.

## 10. CHECK ECM POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-V

1. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
2. Disconnect IPDM E/R harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between ECM harness connector and IPDM E/R harness connector.

ECM		IPDM E/R		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F101	24	E7	69	Existed

# POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

[VQ37VHR]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 12.
- NO >> GO TO 11.

## 11.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness or connectors E3, F1
- Harness connectors F104, F105
- Harness for open or short between ECM and IPDM E/R

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

## 12.CHECK 15 A FUSE

1. Disconnect 15 A fuse (No. 50) from IPDM E/R.
2. Check 15 A fuse.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 15.
- NO >> Replace 15A fuse.

## 13.CHECK ECM POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-VI

1. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
2. Disconnect IPDM E/R harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between ECM harness connector and IPDM E/R harness connector.

ECM		IPDM E/R		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M107	125	E7	49	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 15.
- NO >> GO TO 14.

## 14.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness or connectors E106, M6
- Harness for open or short between ECM and IPDM E/R

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

## 15.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-44, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace IPDM E/R.
- NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

# POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT (VVEL CONTROL MODULE)

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR]

## POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT (VVEL CONTROL MODULE)

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000007624119

#### 1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection M95. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-47, "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.  
NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

#### 2. CHECK VVEL CONTROL MODULE GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Disconnect VVEL control module harness connector.
2. Check the continuity between VVEL control module harness connector and ground.

VVEL control module		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
E15	14	Ground	Existed

3. Also check harness for short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.  
NO >> Repair open circuit, short to power in harness connectors.

#### 3. CHECK VVEL CONTROL MODULE POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-I

1. Reconnect VVEL control module harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check the voltage between VVEL control module harness connector and ground.

VVEL control module			Voltage
Connector	+	-	
	Terminal	Terminal	
E15	8	14	After turning ignition switch OFF, battery voltage will exist for a few seconds, then drop to approximately 0 V.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 5.  
NO >> GO TO 4.

#### 4. CHECK VVEL CONTROL MODULE POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-II

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Disconnect VVEL control module harness connector.
3. Disconnect IPDM E/R harness connector.
4. Check the continuity between VVEL control module harness connector and IPDM E/R harness connector.

VVEL control module		IPDM E/R		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E15	8	E7	49	Existed

5. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> [EC-172, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#)  
NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

#### 5. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-44, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

A  
EC  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

## POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT (VVEL CONTROL MODULE)

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR]

---

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace IPDM E/R.

NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.



# U0101 CAN COMM CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR]

## U0101 CAN COMM CIRCUIT

### Description

INFOID:000000007624120

CAN (Controller Area Network) is a serial communication line for real time application. It is an on-vehicle multiplex communication line with high data communication speed and excellent error detection ability. Many electronic control units are equipped onto a vehicle, and each control unit shares information and links with other control units during operation (not independent). In CAN communication, control units are connected with 2 communication lines (CAN H line, CAN L line) allowing a high rate of information transmission with less wiring. Each control unit transmits/receives data but selectively reads required data only.

### DTC Logic

INFOID:000000007624121

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
U0101	Lost communication with TCM	When ECM is not transmitting or receiving CAN communication signal of OBD (emission related diagnosis) with TCM for 2 seconds or more.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>CAN communication line between TCM and ECM (CAN communication line is open or shorted)</li></ul>

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### 1. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 3 seconds.
- Check DTC.

Is DTC detected?

- YES >> [EC-177, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).  
NO >> INSPECTION END

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000007624122

Go to [LAN-15, "Trouble Diagnosis Flow Chart"](#).

# U1001 CAN COMM CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR]

## U1001 CAN COMM CIRCUIT

### Description

INFOID:000000007624129

CAN (Controller Area Network) is a serial communication line for real time application. It is an on-vehicle multiplex communication line with high data communication speed and excellent error detection ability. Many electronic control units are equipped onto a vehicle, and each control unit shares information and links with other control units during operation (not independent). In CAN communication, control units are connected with 2 communication lines (CAN H line, CAN L line) allowing a high rate of information transmission with less wiring. Each control unit transmits/receives data but selectively reads required data only.

### DTC Logic

INFOID:000000007624130

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
U1001	CAN communication line	When ECM is not transmitting or receiving CAN communication signal other than OBD (emission related diagnosis) for 2 seconds or more.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Harness or connectors (CAN communication line is open or shorted)</li></ul>

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### 1. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 3 seconds.
2. Check DTC.

#### Is DTC detected?

- YES >> [EC-178, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).  
NO >> INSPECTION END

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000007624131

Go to [LAN-15, "Trouble Diagnosis Flow Chart"](#).

# U1003 CAN COMM CIRCUIT

[VQ37VHR]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

## U1003 CAN COMM CIRCUIT

### Description

INFOID:000000007624123

CAN (Controller Area Network) is a serial communication line for real time application. It is an on-vehicle multiplex communication line with high data communication speed and excellent error detection ability. ECM and VVEL control module are connected with two communication lines (CAN H line and CAN L line) and transmit/receive data. ECM shares information and links with the VVEL control module during operation.

### DTC Logic

INFOID:000000007624124

#### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

##### NOTE:

If DTC U1003 is displayed with DTC P0607, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0607.

Refer to [EC-396. "DTC Logic"](#).

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
U1003	Lost communication with VVEL control module	CAN communication signal other than OBD (emission related diagnosis) is not received between VVEL control module and ECM for 2 seconds or more.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Harness or connectors (VVEL CAN communication line is open or shorted)</li><li>• ECM</li><li>• VVEL control module</li></ul>

#### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

##### 1. PRECONDITIONING

##### TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 10 V at idle.

>> GO TO 2.

##### 2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 3 seconds.
2. Check DTC.

##### Is DTC detected?

YES >> Go to [EC-179. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO >> INSPECTION END

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000007624125

##### 1. CHECK VVEL CAN COMMUNICATION CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Disconnect VVEL control module harness connector.
4. Check the continuity between ECM harness connector and VVEL control module harness connector.

ECM		VVEL control module		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F102	54	E15	24	Existed
	55		11	

5. Also check harness for short to ground and power.

##### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> GO TO 2.

##### 2. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

# U1003 CAN COMM CIRCUIT

[VQ37VHR]

## < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

- Harness connector E3, F1
- Harness for open or short between ECM and VVEL control module

>> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

### 3. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

---

Refer to [GI-44, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair or replace.

### 4. REPLACE VVEL CONTROL MODULE

---

1. Replace VVEL control module.
2. Go to [EC-18, "ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT \(VVEL CONTROL MODULE\) : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> GO TO 5.

### 5. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

---

1. Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Erase DTC.
4. Perform DTC Confirmation Procedure.  
See [EC-179, "DTC Logic"](#).
5. Check DTC.

Is the DTC U1003 displayed again?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> INSPECTION END

### 6. REPLACE ECM

---

1. Replace ECM.
2. Go to [EC-17, "ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT \(ECM\) : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

# U1024 CAN COMM CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR]

## U1024 CAN COMM CIRCUIT

### Description

INFOID:000000007624132

CAN (Controller Area Network) is a serial communication line for real time application. It is an on-vehicle multiplex communication line with high data communication speed and excellent error detection ability. ECM and VVEL control module are connected with two communication lines (CAN H line and CAN L line) and transmit/receive data. ECM shares information and links with the VVEL control module during operation.

### DTC Logic

INFOID:000000007624133

#### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

##### NOTE:

If DTC U1024 is displayed with DTC P0607, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0607.

Refer to [EC-396. "DTC Logic"](#).

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
U1024	VVEL CAN communication	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>When VVEL control module cannot transmit/receive can communication signal from ECM.</li><li>When detecting error during the initial diagnosis of CAN controller of VVEL control module.</li></ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Harness or connectors (CAN communication line is open or shorted)</li><li>ECM</li><li>VVEL control module</li></ul>

#### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

##### 1. PRECONDITIONING

##### TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 10 V at idle.

>> GO TO 2.

##### 2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 3 seconds.
- Check DTC.

##### Is DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-181. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).  
NO >> INSPECTION END

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000007624134

##### 1. CHECK VVEL CAN COMMUNICATION CIRCUIT

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect ECM harness connector.
- Disconnect VVEL control module harness connector.
- Check the continuity between ECM harness connector and VVEL control module harness connector.

ECM		VVEL control module		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F102	54	E15	24	Existed
	55		11	

- Also check harness for short to ground and power.

##### Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.  
NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

##### 2. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

# U1024 CAN COMM CIRCUIT

[VQ37VHR]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Refer to [GI-44, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace.

## 3. REPLACE VVEL CONTROL MODULE

---

1. Replace VVEL control module.
2. Go to [EC-18, "ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT \(VVEL CONTROL MODULE\) : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> GO TO 4.

## 4. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

---

1. Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Erase DTC.
4. Perform DTC Confirmation Procedure.  
See [EC-181, "DTC Logic"](#).

Is the DTC U1024 displayed again?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> INSPECTION END

## 5. REPLACE ECM

---

1. Replace ECM.
2. Go to [EC-17, "ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT \(ECM\) : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

# P0011, P0021 IVT CONTROL

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR]

## P0011, P0021 IVT CONTROL

### DTC Logic

INFOID:000000007624135

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

#### NOTE:

- If DTC P0011 or P0021 is displayed with DTC P0075 or P0081, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0075, P0081. Refer to [EC-200, "DTC Logic"](#).
- If DTC P0011 or P0021 is displayed with DTC P0524, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0524. Refer to [EC-381, "DTC Logic"](#).

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	Detecting condition	Possible cause
P0011	Intake valve timing control performance (bank 1)	There is a gap between angle of target and phase-control angle degree.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Crankshaft position sensor (POS)</li><li>• Camshaft position sensor (PHASE)</li><li>• Intake valve control solenoid valve</li><li>• Accumulation of debris to the signal pick-up portion of the camshaft</li><li>• Timing chain installation</li><li>• Foreign matter caught in the oil groove for intake valve timing control</li></ul>
P0021	Intake valve timing control performance (bank 2)		

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### 1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

#### TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is between 10 V and 16 V at idle.

>> GO TO 2.

#### 2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-I

1. Turn ignition switch ON and select "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT.
2. Start engine and warm it up to the normal operating temperature.
3. Maintain the following conditions for at least 6 consecutive seconds. Hold the accelerator pedal as steady as possible.

VHCL SPEED SE	100 - 120 km/h (63 - 75 mph)
ENG SPEED	1,200 - 2,000 rpm
COOLAN TEMP/S	More than 60°C (140°F)
B/FUEL SCHDL	More than 7.3 msec
Selector lever	D position (A/T) 5th position (M/T)

#### CAUTION:

Always drive at a safe speed.

4. Stop vehicle with engine running and let engine idle for 10 seconds.
5. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Go to [EC-184, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#)

NO >> GO TO 3.

#### 3. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-II

# P0011, P0021 IVT CONTROL

[VQ37VHR]

## < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

1. Select "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT.
2. Maintain the following conditions for at least 20 consecutive seconds.

ENG SPEED	1,700 - 3,175 rpm (A constant rotation is maintained.)
COOLAN TEMP/S	More than 70°C (158°F)
Selector lever	1st or 2nd position
Driving location uphill	Driving vehicle uphill (Increased engine load will help maintain the driving conditions required for this test.)

### **CAUTION:**

**Always drive at a safe speed.**

3. Check 1st trip DTC.

### Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-184, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#)  
NO >> INSPECTION END

## Diagnosis Procedure

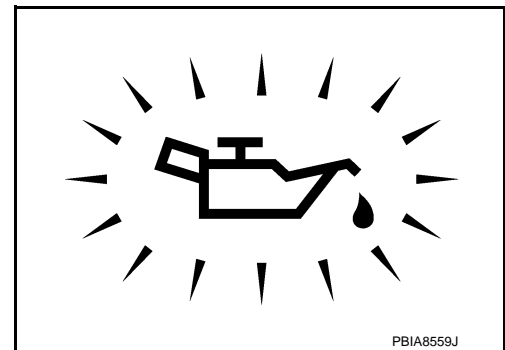
INFOID:000000007624136

### 1.CHECK OIL PRESSURE WARNING LAMP

1. Start engine.
2. Check oil pressure warning lamp and confirm it is not illuminated.

### Is oil pressure warning lamp illuminated?

- YES >> Go to [LU-8, "Inspection"](#).  
NO >> GO TO 2.



### 2.CHECK INTAKE VALVE TIMING CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

Refer to [EC-185, "Component Inspection"](#).

### Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.  
NO >> Replace malfunctioning intake valve timing control solenoid valve.

### 3.CHECK CRANKSHAFT POSITION SENSOR (POS)

Refer to [EC-313, "Component Inspection"](#).

### Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4.  
NO >> Replace crankshaft position sensor (POS).

### 4.CHECK CAMSHAFT POSITION SENSOR (PHASE)

Refer to [EC-317, "Component Inspection"](#).

### Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 5.  
NO >> Replace malfunctioning camshaft position sensor (PHASE).

### 5.CHECK CAMSHAFT (INTAKE)

Check the following.



# P0011, P0021 IVT CONTROL

[VQ37VHR]

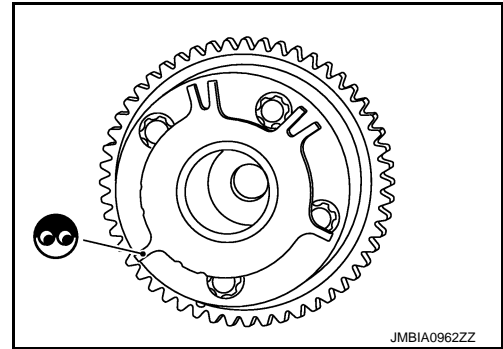
## < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

- Accumulation of debris on the signal plate of camshaft front end
- Chipping signal plate of camshaft front end

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> Remove debris and clean the signal plate of camshaft front end or replace camshaft. Refer to [EM-92, "Exploded View"](#).



## 6. CHECK TIMING CHAIN INSTALLATION

Check service records for any recent repairs that may cause timing chain misaligned.

Are there any service records that may cause timing chain misaligned?

YES >> Check timing chain installation. Refer to [EM-57, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> GO TO 7.

## 7. CHECK LUBRICATION CIRCUIT

Perform "Inspection of Camshaft Sprocket (INT) Oil Groove". Refer to [EM-102, "Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8.

NO >> Clean lubrication line.

## 8. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-44, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

## Component Inspection

INFOID:000000007624137

## 1. CHECK INTAKE VALVE TIMING CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE-I

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect intake valve timing control solenoid valve harness connector.
3. Check resistance between intake valve timing control solenoid valve terminals as follows.

Terminals	Resistance ( $\Omega$ )
1 and 2	7.0 - 7.7 [at 20°C (68°F)]
1 or 2 and ground	$\infty$ (Continuity should not exist)

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Replace malfunctioning intake valve timing control solenoid valve.

## 2. CHECK INTAKE VALVE TIMING CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE-II

1. Remove intake valve timing control solenoid valve.
2. Provide 12 V DC between intake valve timing control solenoid valve terminals 1 and 2, and then interrupt it. Make sure that the plunger moves as shown in the figure.

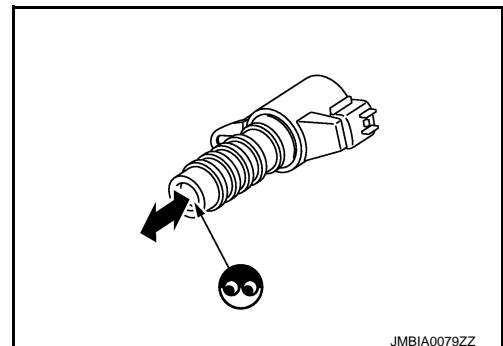
### CAUTION:

**Do not apply 12 V DC continuously for 5 seconds or more. Doing so may result in damage to the coil in intake valve timing control solenoid valve.**

### NOTE:

**Always replace O-ring when intake valve timing control solenoid valve is removed.**

Is the inspection result normal?



## P0011, P0021 IVT CONTROL

[VQ37VHR]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

---

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace malfunctioning intake valve timing control solenoid valve.

# P0031, P0032, P0051, P0052 A/F SENSOR 1 HEATER

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR]

## P0031, P0032, P0051, P0052 A/F SENSOR 1 HEATER

### Description

INFOID:000000007624138

### SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

Sensor	Input Signal to ECM	ECM function	Actuator
Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) Crankshaft position sensor (POS)	Engine speed	Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 heater control	Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 heater
Mass air flow sensor	Amount of intake air		

The ECM performs ON/OFF duty control of the A/F sensor 1 heater corresponding to the engine operating condition to keep the temperature of A/F sensor 1 element at the specified range.

### DTC Logic

INFOID:000000007624139

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0031	Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 heater (bank 1) control circuit low	The current amperage in the A/F sensor 1 heater circuit is out of the normal range. (An excessively low voltage signal is sent to ECM through the A/F sensor 1 heater.)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Harness or connectors (The A/F sensor 1 heater circuit is open or shorted.)</li><li>• A/F sensor 1 heater</li></ul>
P0032	Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 heater (bank 1) control circuit high	The current amperage in the A/F sensor 1 heater circuit is out of the normal range. (An excessively high voltage signal is sent to ECM through the A/F sensor 1 heater.)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Harness or connectors (The A/F sensor 1 heater circuit is shorted.)</li><li>• A/F sensor 1 heater</li></ul>
P0051	Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 heater (bank 2) control circuit low	The current amperage in the A/F sensor 1 heater circuit is out of the normal range. (An excessively low voltage signal is sent to ECM through the A/F sensor 1 heater.)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Harness or connectors (The A/F sensor 1 heater circuit is open or shorted.)</li><li>• A/F sensor 1 heater</li></ul>
P0052	Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 heater (bank 2) control circuit high	The current amperage in the A/F sensor 1 heater circuit is out of the normal range. (An excessively high voltage signal is sent to ECM through the A/F sensor 1 heater.)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Harness or connectors (The A/F sensor 1 heater circuit is shorted.)</li><li>• A/F sensor 1 heater</li></ul>

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### 1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

#### TESTING CONDITION:

**Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is between 10.5 V and 16 V at idle.**

>> GO TO 2.

#### 2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine and let it idle for at least 10 seconds.
2. Check 1st trip DTC.

#### Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-188, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).  
NG >> INSPECTION END

# P0031, P0032, P0051, P0052 A/F SENSOR 1 HEATER

[VQ37VHR]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

## Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000007624140

### 1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection M95. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-47. "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.  
NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

### 2. CHECK AIR FUEL RATIO (A/F) SENSOR 1 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check the voltage between A/F sensor 1 harness connector and ground.

DTC	A/F sensor 1			Ground	Voltage
	Bank	Connector	Terminal		
P0031, P0032	1	F3	4	Ground	Battery voltage
P0051, P0052	2	F20	4		

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4.  
NO >> GO TO 3.

### 3. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E3, F1
- IPDM E/R harness connector E7
- 15 A fuse (No. 46)
- Harness for open or short between A/F sensor 1 and fuse

>> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

### 4. CHECK A/F SENSOR 1 HEATER OUTPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between A/F sensor 1 harness connector and ECM harness connector.

DTC	A/F sensor 1			ECM		Continuity
	Bank	Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
P0031, P0032	1	F3	3	F101	1	Existed
P0051, P0052	2	F20	3		5	

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 5.  
NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

### 5. CHECK A/F SENSOR 1 HEATER

Refer to [EC-189. "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 7.  
NO >> GO TO 6.

### 6. REPLACE AIR FUEL RATIO (A/F) SENSOR 1

Replace malfunctioning air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1.

**CAUTION:**

# P0031, P0032, P0051, P0052 A/F SENSOR 1 HEATER

[VQ37VHR]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

- Discard any A/F sensor which has been dropped from a height of more than 0.5 m (19.7 in) onto a hard surface such as a concrete floor; use a new one.
- Before installing new A/F sensor, clean exhaust system threads using Oxygen Sensor Thread Cleaner [commercial service tool (J-43897-18 or J-43897-12)] and approved Anti-seize Lubricant (commercial service tool).

>> INSPECTION END

## 7. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Perform [GI-44, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> Repair or replace.

## Component Inspection

INFOID:000000007624141

### 1. CHECK AIR FUEL RATIO (A/F) SENSOR 1

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect A/F sensor 1 harness connector.
3. Check resistance between A/F sensor 1 terminals as follows.

Terminal	Resistance ( $\Omega$ )
3 and 4	1.8 - 2.44 [at 25°C (77°F)]
3 and 1, 2	$\infty$
4 and 1, 2	(Continuity should not exist)

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END  
NO >> GO TO 2.

### 2. REPLACE AIR FUEL RATIO (A/F) SENSOR 1

Replace malfunctioning air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1.

#### CAUTION:

- Discard any air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor which has been dropped from a height of more than 0.5 m (19.7 in) onto a hard surface such as a concrete floor; use a new one.
- Before installing new air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor, clean exhaust system threads using Heated Oxygen Sensor Thread Cleaner [commercial service tool (J-43897-18 or J-43897-12)] and approved Anti-seize Lubricant (commercial service tool).

>> INSPECTION END

# P0037, P0038, P0057, P0058 HO2S2 HEATER

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR]

## P0037, P0038, P0057, P0058 HO2S2 HEATER

### Description

INFOID:000000007624142

### SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

Sensor	Input signal to ECM	ECM function	Actuator
Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) Crankshaft position sensor (POS)	Engine speed	Heated oxygen sensor 2 heater control	Heated oxygen sensor 2 heater
Engine coolant temperature sensor	Engine coolant temperature		
Mass air flow sensor	Amount of intake air		

The ECM performs ON/OFF control of the heated oxygen sensor 2 heater corresponding to the engine speed, amount of intake air and engine coolant temperature.

### OPERATION

Engine speed	Heated oxygen sensor 2 heater
Above 3,600 rpm	OFF
Below 3,600 rpm after the following conditions are met. <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Engine: After warming up</li><li>• Keeping the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for 1 minute and at idle for 1 minute under no load</li></ul>	ON

### DTC Logic

INFOID:000000007624143

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0037	Heated oxygen sensor 2 heater (bank 1) control circuit low	The current amperage in the heated oxygen sensor 2 heater circuit is out of the normal range. (An excessively low voltage signal is sent to ECM through the heated oxygen sensor 2 heater.)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Harness or connectors (The heated oxygen sensor 2 heater circuit is open or shorted.)</li><li>• Heated oxygen sensor 2 heater</li></ul>
P0038	Heated oxygen sensor 2 heater (bank 1) control circuit high	The current amperage in the heated oxygen sensor 2 heater circuit is out of the normal range. (An excessively high voltage signal is sent to ECM through the heated oxygen sensor 2 heater.)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Harness or connectors (The heated oxygen sensor 2 heater circuit is shorted.)</li><li>• Heated oxygen sensor 2 heater</li></ul>
P0057	Heated oxygen sensor 2 heater (bank 2) control circuit low	The current amperage in the heated oxygen sensor 2 heater circuit is out of the normal range. (An excessively low voltage signal is sent to ECM through the heated oxygen sensor 2 heater.)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Harness or connectors (The heated oxygen sensor 2 heater circuit is open or shorted.)</li><li>• Heated oxygen sensor 2 heater</li></ul>
P0058	Heated oxygen sensor 2 heater (bank 2) control circuit high	The current amperage in the heated oxygen sensor 2 heater circuit is out of the normal range. (An excessively high voltage signal is sent to ECM through the heated oxygen sensor 2 heater.)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Harness or connectors (The heated oxygen sensor 2 heater circuit is shorted.)</li><li>• Heated oxygen sensor 2 heater</li></ul>

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### 1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

#### TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is between 11 V and 16 V at idle.

>> GO TO 2.

# P0037, P0038, P0057, P0058 HO2S2 HEATER

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR]

## 2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Turn ignition switch ON and select "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT.
2. Start engine and warm it up to the normal operating temperature.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
4. Turn ignition switch ON.
5. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
6. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load.
7. Let engine idle for 1 minute.
8. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-191, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).  
NO >> INSPECTION END

## Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000007624144

### 1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection M95. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-47, "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.  
NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

### 2. CHECK HO2S2 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect heated oxygen sensor 2 harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check the voltage between HO2S2 harness connector and ground.

DTC	HO2S2			Ground	Voltage
	Bank	Connector	Terminal		
P0037, P0038	1	F54	2	Ground	Battery voltage
P0057, P0058	2	F53	2		

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4.  
NO >> GO TO 3.

### 3. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E3, F1
- IPDM E/R harness connector E7
- 15 A fuse (No. 46)
- Harness for open or short between heated oxygen sensor 2 and fuse

>> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

### 4. CHECK HO2S2 OUTPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between HO2S2 harness connector and ECM harness connector.

DTC	HO2S2			ECM		Continuity
	Bank	Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
P0037, P0038	1	F54	3	F101	17	Existed
P0057, P0058	2	F53	3		33	

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

# P0037, P0038, P0057, P0058 HO2S2 HEATER

[VQ37VHR]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

## 5. CHECK HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2 HEATER

Refer to [EC-192, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> GO TO 6.

## 6. REPLACE HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2

Replace malfunctioning heated oxygen sensor 2.

### CAUTION:

- Discard any heated oxygen sensor which has been dropped from a height of more than 0.5 m (19.7 in) onto a hard surface such as a concrete floor; use a new one.
- Before installing new heated oxygen sensor, clean exhaust system threads using Oxygen Sensor Thread Cleaner [commercial service tool (J-43897-18 or J-43897-12)] and approved Anti-seize Lubricant (commercial service tool).

>> INSPECTION END

## 7. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-44, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

## Component Inspection

INFOID:000000007624145

## 1. CHECK HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2 HEATER

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect heated oxygen sensor 2 harness connector.
3. Check resistance between HO2S2 terminals as follows.

Terminal	Resistance ( $\Omega$ )
2 and 3	3.4 - 4.4 [at 25°C (77°F)]
1 and 2, 3, 4	$\infty$
4 and 1, 2, 3	(Continuity should not exist)

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 2.

## 2. REPLACE HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2

Replace malfunctioning heated oxygen sensor 2.

### CAUTION:

- Discard any heated oxygen sensor which has been dropped from a height of more than 0.5 m (19.7 in) onto a hard surface such as a concrete floor; use a new one.
- Before installing new oxygen sensor, clean exhaust system threads using Oxygen Sensor Thread Cleaner [commercial service tool (J-43897-18 or J-43897-12)] and approved Anti-seize Lubricant (commercial service tool).

>> INSPECTION END



# P006A, P0101, P010B MAF SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR]

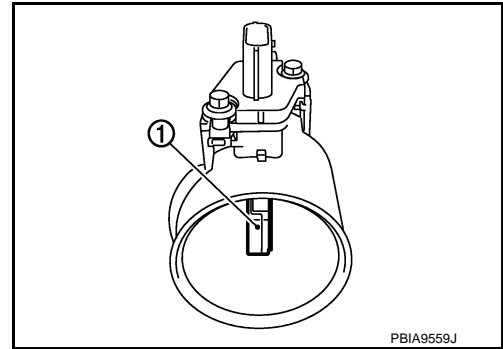
## P006A, P0101, P010B MAF SENSOR

### Description

INFOID:000000007624146

The mass air flow sensor (1) is placed in the stream of intake air. It measures the intake flow rate by measuring a part of the entire intake flow. The mass air flow sensor controls the temperature of the hot wire to a certain amount. The heat generated by the hot wire is reduced as the intake air flows around it. The greater air flow, the greater the heat loss.

Therefore, the electric current supplied to hot wire is changed to maintain the temperature of the hot wire as air flow increases. The ECM detects the air flow by means of this current change.



### DTC Logic

INFOID:000000007624147

#### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

##### NOTE:

If DTC P006A, P0101 or P010B is displayed with other DTC, first perform the trouble diagnosis for other DTC.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P006A	Manifold absolute pressure - mass air flow correlation	A difference exceeding the specified value develops between a value transmitted from the manifold absolute pressure (MAP) sensor to ECM and an estimated intake pressure of intake manifold calculated by ECM, based on a mass air flow sensor signal.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted.)</li> <li>• Mass air flow sensor</li> <li>• Manifold absolute pressure (MAP) sensor</li> <li>• EVAP control system pressure sensor</li> <li>• Intake air leaks</li> <li>• Intake air temperature sensor</li> </ul>
P0101	Mass air flow sensor (bank 1) circuit range/performance	A difference exceeding the specified value develops between a signal transmitted from the mass air flow sensor (bank 1) to ECM and a signal transmitted from the mass air flow sensor (bank 2) to ECM.	Mass air flow sensor (bank 1)
P010B	Mass air flow sensor (bank 2) circuit range/performance		Mass air flow sensor (bank 2)

#### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

##### 1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

If engine will not start or stops soon, wait at least 10 seconds with engine stopped (Ignition switch ON) instead of running engine at idle speed.

>> GO TO 2.

##### 2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

##### With CONSULT

1. Turn ignition switch ON and select "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT.
2. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
3. Drive the vehicle under the following conditions.

# P006A, P0101, P010B MAF SENSOR

[VQ37VHR]

## < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

For A/T models

- Accelerate the vehicle from 0 to 88 km/h (0 to 55 MPH) under the following conditions:

**CAUTION:**

**Always drive at a safe speed.**

**NOTE:**

- Accelerate with the accelerator pedal kept constant.
- The acceleration at engine speed 2,000 and 3,000 rpm allows easy diagnoses.

ACCEL SEN 1	1.4 – 2.0 V
Selector lever	D position

For M/T models

- Accelerate the vehicle from 20 to 88 km/h (13 to 55 MPH) under the following conditions:

**CAUTION:**

**Always drive at a safe speed.**

**NOTE:**

- Accelerate with the accelerator pedal kept constant.
- The acceleration at engine speed 2,000 and 3,000 rpm allows easy diagnoses.

ACCEL SEN 1	1.4 – 2.0 V
Selector lever	3rd

### 4. Check 1st trip DTC.

**⊗ Without CONSULT**

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Drive the vehicle under the following conditions.

For A/T models

- With selector lever in D position, accelerate the vehicle from 0 to 88 km/h (0 to 55 MPH) under the following conditions:

**CAUTION:**

**Always drive at a safe speed.**

**NOTE:**

- Accelerate with the accelerator pedal kept constant.
- The acceleration at engine speed 2,000 and 3,000 rpm allows easy diagnoses.

Accelerator pedal position sensor 1		Ground	Voltage (V)
Connector	Terminal		
E112	3	Ground	1.4 – 2.0

For M/T models

- With selector lever in 3rd position, accelerate the vehicle from 20 to 88 km/h (13 to 55 MPH) under the following conditions:

**CAUTION:**

**Always drive at a safe speed.**

**NOTE:**

- Accelerate with the accelerator pedal kept constant.
- The acceleration at engine speed 2,000 and 3,000 rpm allows easy diagnoses.

Accelerator pedal position sensor 1		Ground	Voltage (V)
Connector	Terminal		
E112	3	Ground	1.4 – 2.0

### 3. Check 1st trip DTC.

#### Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Go to [EC-195, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO >> INSPECTION END

# P006A, P0101, P010B MAF SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR]

## Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000007624148

### 1. CHECK INTAKE SYSTEM

Check the following for connection.

- Air duct
- Vacuum hoses
- Intake air passage between air duct and intake manifold

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Reconnect the parts.

### 2. CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection M95. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-47. "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

### 3. CHECK MASS AIR FLOW SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect mass air flow sensor harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check the voltage between mass air flow sensor harness connector and ground.

DTC	Mass air flow sensor			Ground	Voltage
	Bank	Connector	Terminal		
P006A, P0101	1	F31	5	Ground	Battery voltage
P006A, P010B	2	F42	5		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> GO TO 4.

### 4. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E106, M6
- Harness connectors M116, F103
- Harness for open or short between mass air flow sensor and ECM
- Harness for open or short between mass air flow sensor and IPDM E/R

>> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

### 5. CHECK MASS AIR FLOW SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between mass air flow sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

DTC	Mass air flow sensor			ECM		Continuity
	Bank	Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
P006A, P0101	1	F31	4	F102	68	Existed
P006A, P010B	2	F42	4		94	

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

# P006A, P0101, P010B MAF SENSOR

[VQ37VHR]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

## 6. CHECK MASS AIR FLOW SENSOR INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Check the continuity between mass air flow sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

DTC	Mass air flow sensor			ECM		Continuity
	Bank	Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
P006A, P0101	1	F31	3	F102	77	Existed
P006A, P010B	2	F42	3		79	

2. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

## 7. CHECK MANIFOLD ABSOLUTE PRESSURE (MAP) SENSOR

Check manifold absolute pressure (MAP) sensor. Refer to [EC-221, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8.

NO >> Replace manifold absolute pressure (MAP) sensor.

## 8. CHECK INTAKE AIR TEMPERATURE SENSOR

Check intake air temperature sensor. Refer to [EC-221, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 9.

NO >> Replace mass air flow sensor (with intake air temperature sensor).

## 9. CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

Refer to [EC-347, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES-1 (Only DTC P006A is detected)>>GO TO 10.

YES-2 (DTC P006A and P0101 are detected)>>GO TO 11.

YES-3 (DTC P006A and P010B are detected)>>GO TO 12.

NO >> Replace EVAP control system pressure sensor.

## 10. CHECK MASS AIR FLOW SENSOR

Refer to [EC-197, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 13.

NO >> Replace mass air flow sensor (bank 1) and (bank 2).

## 11. CHECK MASS AIR FLOW SENSOR (BANK 1)

Check mass air flow sensor (bank 1). Refer to [EC-197, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 13.

NO >> Replace mass air flow sensor (bank 1).

## 12. CHECK MASS AIR FLOW SENSOR (BANK 2)

Check mass air flow sensor (bank 2). Refer to [EC-197, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 13.

NO >> Replace mass air flow sensor (bank 2).

## 13. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-44, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

# P006A, P0101, P010B MAF SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR]

## Component Inspection

INFOID:000000007624149

### 1. CHECK MASS AIR FLOW SENSOR-I

#### With CONSULT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.
3. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
4. Connect CONSULT and select "DATA MONITOR" mode.
5. Select "MAS A/F SE-B1" and "MAS A/F SE-B2", and check the indication.

Monitor item	Condition	Indication (V)
MAS A/F SE-B1 MAS A/F SE-B2	Ignition switch ON (Engine stopped.)	Approx. 0.4
	Idle (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	0.7 - 1.2
	2,500 rpm (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	1.3 - 1.7
	Idle to about 4,000 rpm	0.7 - 1.2 to Approx. 2.4*

\*: Check for linear voltage rise in response to engine being increased to about 4,000 rpm.

#### Without CONSULT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.
3. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
4. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector terminals under the following conditions.

Connector	ECM		Condition	Voltage (V)
	+	-		
	Terminal	Terminal		
F102	77 [MAF sensor (bank 1) signal]	68	Ignition switch ON (Engine stopped.)	Approx. 0.4
			Idle (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	0.7 - 1.2
			2,500 rpm (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	1.3 - 1.7
			Idle to about 4,000 rpm	0.7 - 1.2 to Approx. 2.4*
	79 [MAF sensor (bank 2) signal]	94	Ignition switch ON (Engine stopped.)	Approx. 0.4
			Idle (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	0.7 - 1.2
			2,500 rpm (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	1.3 - 1.7
			Idle to about 4,000 rpm	0.7 - 1.2 to Approx. 2.4*

\*: Check for linear voltage rise in response to engine being increased to about 4,000 rpm.

#### Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END  
NO >> GO TO 2.

### 2. CHECK FOR THE CAUSE OF UNEVEN AIR FLOW THROUGH MASS AIR FLOW SENSOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check for the cause of uneven air flow through mass air flow sensor. Refer to the following.
  - Crushed air ducts
  - Malfunctioning seal of air cleaner element
  - Uneven dirt of air cleaner element
  - Improper specification of intake air system parts

#### Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4.  
NO >> GO TO 3.

# P006A, P0101, P010B MAF SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR]

## 3. CHECK MASS AIR FLOW SENSOR-II

### With CONSULT

1. Repair or replace malfunctioning part.
2. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
3. Connect CONSULT and select "DATA MONITOR" mode.
4. Select "MAS A/F SE-B1" and "MAS A/F SE-B2", and check the indication.

Monitor item	Condition	Indication (V)
MAS A/F SE-B1 MAS A/F SE-B2	Ignition switch ON (Engine stopped.)	Approx. 0.4
	Idle (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	0.7 - 1.2
	2,500 rpm (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	1.3 - 1.7
	Idle to about 4,000 rpm	0.7 - 1.2 to Approx. 2.4*

\*: Check for linear voltage rise in response to engine being increased to about 4,000 rpm.

### Without CONSULT

1. Repair or replace malfunctioning part.
2. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
3. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector terminals under the following conditions.

Connector	ECM		Condition	Voltage (V)
	+	-		
	Terminal	Terminal		
F102	77 [MAF sensor (bank 1) signal]	68	Ignition switch ON (Engine stopped.)	Approx. 0.4
			Idle (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	0.7 - 1.2
			2,500 rpm (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	1.3 - 1.7
			Idle to about 4,000 rpm	0.7 - 1.2 to Approx. 2.4*
	79 [MAF sensor (bank 2) signal]	94	Ignition switch ON (Engine stopped.)	Approx. 0.4
			Idle (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	0.7 - 1.2
			2,500 rpm (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	1.3 - 1.7
			Idle to about 4,000 rpm	0.7 - 1.2 to Approx. 2.4*

\*: Check for linear voltage rise in response to engine being increased to about 4,000 rpm.

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 4.

## 4. CHECK MASS AIR FLOW SENSOR-III

### With CONSULT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect mass air flow sensor harness connector and reconnect it again.
3. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
4. Connect CONSULT and select "DATA MONITOR" mode.
5. Select "MAS A/F SE-B1" and "MAS A/F SE-B2", and check the indication.

Monitor item	Condition	Indication (V)
MAS A/F SE-B1 MAS A/F SE-B2	Ignition switch ON (Engine stopped.)	Approx. 0.4
	Idle (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	0.7 - 1.2
	2,500 rpm (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	1.3 - 1.7
	Idle to about 4,000 rpm	0.7 - 1.2 to Approx. 2.4*

# P006A, P0101, P010B MAF SENSOR

## < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR]

\*: Check for linear voltage rise in response to engine being increased to about 4,000 rpm.

### ⊗ Without CONSULT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect mass air flow sensor harness connector and reconnect it again.
3. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
4. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector terminals under the following conditions.

ECM			Condition	Voltage (V)
Connector	+	-		
	Terminal	Terminal		
F102	77 [MAF sensor (bank 1) signal]	68	Ignition switch ON (Engine stopped.)	Approx. 0.4
			Idle (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	0.7 - 1.2
			2,500 rpm (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	1.3 - 1.7
			Idle to about 4,000 rpm	0.7 - 1.2 to Approx. 2.4*
	79 [MAF sensor (bank 2) signal]	94	Ignition switch ON (Engine stopped.)	Approx. 0.4
			Idle (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	0.7 - 1.2
			2,500 rpm (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	1.3 - 1.7
			Idle to about 4,000 rpm	0.7 - 1.2 to Approx. 2.4*

\*: Check for linear voltage rise in response to engine being increased to about 4,000 rpm.

### Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END  
 NO >> Clean or replace malfunctioning mass air flow sensor.

A  
EC  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

# P0075, P0081 IVT CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR]

## P0075, P0081 IVT CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

### Description

INFOID:000000007624150

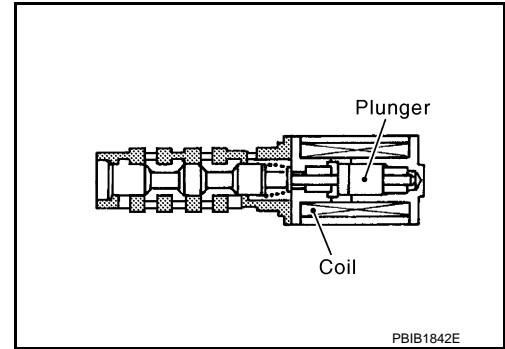
Intake valve timing control solenoid valve is activated by ON/OFF pulse duty (ratio) signals from the ECM.

The intake valve timing control solenoid valve changes the oil amount and direction of flow through intake valve timing control unit or stops oil flow.

The longer pulse width advances valve angle.

The shorter pulse width retards valve angle.

When ON and OFF pulse widths become equal, the solenoid valve stops oil pressure flow to fix the intake valve angle at the control position.



### DTC Logic

INFOID:000000007624151

#### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0075	Intake valve timing control solenoid valve (bank 1) circuit	An improper voltage is sent to the ECM through intake valve timing control solenoid valve.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Harness or connectors (Intake valve timing control solenoid valve circuit is open or shorted.)</li><li>• Intake valve timing control solenoid valve</li></ul>
P0081	Intake valve timing control solenoid valve (bank 2) circuit		

#### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

##### 1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

>> GO TO 2.

##### 2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine and let it idle for 5 seconds.
2. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Go to [EC-200, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO >> INSPECTION END

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000007624152

##### 1. CHECK INTAKE VALVE TIMING CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect intake valve timing control solenoid valve harness connector.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Check the voltage between intake valve timing (IVT) control solenoid valve harness connector and ground.



# P0075, P0081 IVT CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR]

DTC	IVT control solenoid valve			Ground	Voltage
	Bank	Connector	Terminal		
P0075	1	F28	2	Ground	Battery voltage
P0081	2	F29	2		

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
- NO >> GO TO 2.

## 2. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E3, F1
- Harness for open or short between intake valve timing control solenoid valve and IPDM E/R

>> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

## 3. CHECK INTAKE VALVE TIMING CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE OUTPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between intake valve timing control solenoid valve harness connector and ECM harness connector.

DTC	IVT control solenoid valve			ECM		Continuity
	Bank	Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
P0075	1	F28	1	F101	18	Existed
P0081	2	F29	1		29	

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4.
- NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

## 4. CHECK INTAKE VALVE TIMING CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

Refer to [EC-201, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 5.
- NO >> Replace malfunctioning intake valve timing control solenoid valve.

## 5. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-44, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

## Component Inspection

INFOID:000000007624153

### 1. CHECK INTAKE VALVE TIMING CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE-I

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect intake valve timing control solenoid valve harness connector.
3. Check resistance between intake valve timing control solenoid valve terminals as follows.

# P0075, P0081 IVT CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR]

Terminals	Resistance ( $\Omega$ )
1 and 2	7.0 - 7.7 [at 20°C (68°F)]
1 or 2 and ground	$\infty$ (Continuity should not exist)

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Replace malfunctioning intake valve timing control solenoid valve.

## 2. CHECK INTAKE VALVE TIMING CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE-II

1. Remove intake valve timing control solenoid valve.
2. Provide 12 V DC between intake valve timing control solenoid valve terminals 1 and 2, and then interrupt it. Make sure that the plunger moves as shown in the figure.

**CAUTION:**

**Do not apply 12 V DC continuously for 5 seconds or more. Doing so may result in damage to the coil in intake valve timing control solenoid valve.**

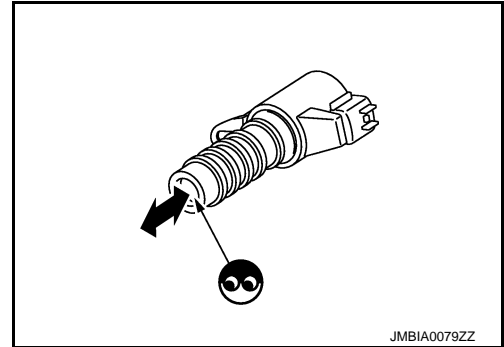
**NOTE:**

**Always replace O-ring when intake valve timing control solenoid valve is removed.**

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace malfunctioning intake valve timing control solenoid valve.



# P0102, P0103, P010C, P010D MAF SENSOR

[VQ37VHR]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

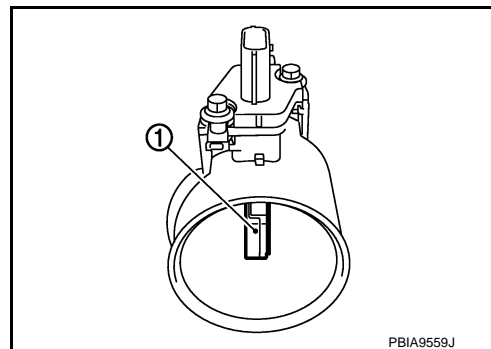
## P0102, P0103, P010C, P010D MAF SENSOR

### Description

INFOID:000000007624154

The mass air flow sensor (1) is placed in the stream of intake air. It measures the intake flow rate by measuring a part of the entire intake flow. The mass air flow sensor controls the temperature of the hot wire to a certain amount. The heat generated by the hot wire is reduced as the intake air flows around it. The more air, the greater the heat loss.

Therefore, the electric current supplied to hot wire is changed to maintain the temperature of the hot wire as air flow increases. The ECM detects the air flow by means of this current change.



### DTC Logic

INFOID:000000007624155

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0102	Mass air flow sensor (bank 1) circuit low input	An excessively low voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted.)</li> <li>• Intake air leaks</li> <li>• Mass air flow sensor</li> </ul>
P0103	Mass air flow sensor (bank 1) circuit high input	An excessively high voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted.)</li> <li>• Mass air flow sensor</li> </ul>
P010C	Mass air flow sensor (bank 2) circuit low input	An excessively low voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted.)</li> <li>• Intake air leaks</li> <li>• Mass air flow sensor</li> </ul>
P010D	Mass air flow sensor (bank 2) circuit high input	An excessively high voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted.)</li> <li>• Mass air flow sensor</li> </ul>

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### 1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

#### Which DTC is detected?

- P0102, P010C >> GO TO 2.  
 P0103, P010D >> GO TO 3.

#### 2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE FOR DTC P0102 AND P010C

1. Start engine and wait at least 5 seconds.
2. Check 1st trip DTC.

#### Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-204. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).  
 NO >> INSPECTION END

#### 3. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE FOR DTC P0103 AND P010D-I

1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 5 seconds.
2. Check DTC.

# P0102, P0103, P010C, P010D MAF SENSOR

[VQ37VHR]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Is DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-204, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
- NO >> GO TO 4.

## 4.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE FOR DTC P0103 AND P010D-II

1. Start engine and wait at least 5 seconds.
2. Check DTC.

Is DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-204, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
- NO >> INSPECTION END

## Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000007624156

### 1.INSPECTION START

Confirm the detected DTC.

Which DTC is detected?

- P0102, P010C>>GO TO 2.
- P0103, P010D>>GO TO 3.

### 2.CHECK INTAKE SYSTEM

Check the following for connection.

- Air duct
- Vacuum hoses
- Intake air passage between air duct to intake manifold

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
- NO >> Reconnect the parts.

### 3.CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection M95. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-47, "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4.
- NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

### 4.CHECK MAF SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect mass air flow (MAF) sensor harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check the voltage between MAF sensor harness connector and ground.

DTC	MAF sensor			Ground	Voltage
	Bank	Connector	Terminal		
P0102, P0103	1	F31	5	Ground	Battery voltage
P010C, P010D	2	F42	5		

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 6.
- NO >> GO TO 5.

### 5.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E106, M6
- Harness connectors M116, F103
- Harness for open or short between mass air flow sensor and ECM
- Harness for open or short between mass air flow sensor and IPDM E/R

>> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

# P0102, P0103, P010C, P010D MAF SENSOR

[VQ37VHR]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

## 6. CHECK MAF SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between MAF sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

DTC	MAF sensor			ECM		Continuity
	Bank	Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
P0102, P0103	1	F31	4	F102	68	Existed
P010C, P010D	2	F42	4		94	

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

## 7. CHECK MAF SENSOR INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Check the continuity between MAF sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

DTC	MAF sensor			ECM		Continuity
	Bank	Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
P0102, P0103	1	F31	3	F102	77	Existed
P010C, P010D	2	F42	3		79	

2. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8.

NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

## 8. CHECK MASS AIR FLOW SENSOR

Refer to [EC-205, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 9.

NO >> Replace malfunctioning mass air flow sensor.

## 9. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-44, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

## Component Inspection

INFOID:000000007624157

### 1. CHECK MASS AIR FLOW SENSOR-I

#### With CONSULT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.
3. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
4. Connect CONSULT and select "DATA MONITOR" mode.
5. Select "MAS A/F SE-B1" and "MAS A/F SE-B2", and check the indication.

Monitor item	Condition	Indication (V)
MAS A/F SE-B1 MAS A/F SE-B2	Ignition switch ON (Engine stopped.)	Approx. 0.4
	Idle (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	0.7 - 1.2
	2,500 rpm (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	1.3 - 1.7
	Idle to about 4,000 rpm	0.7 - 1.2 to Approx. 2.4*

# P0102, P0103, P010C, P010D MAF SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR]

\*: Check for linear voltage rise in response to engine being increased to about 4,000 rpm.

## ⊗ Without CONSULT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.
3. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
4. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector terminals under the following conditions.

Connector	ECM		Condition	Voltage (V)
	+	-		
	Terminal	Terminal		
F102	77 [MAF sensor (bank 1) signal]	68	Ignition switch ON (Engine stopped.)	Approx. 0.4
			Idle (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	0.7 - 1.2
			2,500 rpm (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	1.3 - 1.7
			Idle to about 4,000 rpm	0.7 - 1.2 to Approx. 2.4*
	79 [MAF sensor (bank 2) signal]	94	Ignition switch ON (Engine stopped.)	Approx. 0.4
			Idle (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	0.7 - 1.2
			2,500 rpm (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	1.3 - 1.7
			Idle to about 4,000 rpm	0.7 - 1.2 to Approx. 2.4*

\*: Check for linear voltage rise in response to engine being increased to about 4,000 rpm.

### Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END  
NO >> GO TO 2.

## 2. CHECK FOR THE CAUSE OF UNEVEN AIR FLOW THROUGH MASS AIR FLOW SENSOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check for the cause of uneven air flow through mass air flow sensor. Refer to the following.
  - Crushed air ducts
  - Malfunctioning seal of air cleaner element
  - Uneven dirt of air cleaner element
  - Improper specification of intake air system parts

### Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4.  
NO >> GO TO 3.

## 3. CHECK MASS AIR FLOW SENSOR-II

### Ⓜ With CONSULT

1. Repair or replace malfunctioning part.
2. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
3. Connect CONSULT and select "DATA MONITOR" mode.
4. Select "MAS A/F SE-B1" and "MAS A/F SE-B2", and check the indication.

Monitor item	Condition	Indication (V)
MAS A/F SE-B1 MAS A/F SE-B2	Ignition switch ON (Engine stopped.)	Approx. 0.4
	Idle (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	0.7 - 1.2
	2,500 rpm (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	1.3 - 1.7
	Idle to about 4,000 rpm	0.7 - 1.2 to Approx. 2.4*

\*: Check for linear voltage rise in response to engine being increased to about 4,000 rpm.

### ⊗ Without CONSULT

1. Repair or replace malfunctioning part.
2. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.

# P0102, P0103, P010C, P010D MAF SENSOR

[VQ37VHR]

## < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

3. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector terminals under the following conditions.

Connector	ECM		Condition	Voltage (V)
	+	-		
	Terminal	Terminal		
F102	77 [MAF sensor (bank 1) signal]	68	Ignition switch ON (Engine stopped.)	Approx. 0.4
			Idle (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	0.7 - 1.2
			2,500 rpm (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	1.3 - 1.7
			Idle to about 4,000 rpm	0.7 - 1.2 to Approx. 2.4*
	79 [MAF sensor (bank 2) signal]	94	Ignition switch ON (Engine stopped.)	Approx. 0.4
			Idle (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	0.7 - 1.2
			2,500 rpm (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	1.3 - 1.7
			Idle to about 4,000 rpm	0.7 - 1.2 to Approx. 2.4*

\*: Check for linear voltage rise in response to engine being increased to about 4,000 rpm.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 4.

## 4. CHECK MASS AIR FLOW SENSOR-III

### With CONSULT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect mass air flow sensor harness connector and reconnect it again.
3. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
4. Connect CONSULT and select "DATA MONITOR" mode.
5. Select "MAS A/F SE-B1" and "MAS A/F SE-B2", and check the indication.

Monitor item	Condition	Indication (V)
MAS A/F SE-B1 MAS A/F SE-B2	Ignition switch ON (Engine stopped.)	Approx. 0.4
	Idle (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	0.7 - 1.2
	2,500 rpm (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	1.3 - 1.7
	Idle to about 4,000 rpm	0.7 - 1.2 to Approx. 2.4*

\*: Check for linear voltage rise in response to engine being increased to about 4,000 rpm.

### Without CONSULT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect mass air flow sensor harness connector and reconnect it again.
3. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
4. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector terminals under the following conditions.

# P0102, P0103, P010C, P010D MAF SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR]

ECM			Condition	Voltage (V)
Connector	+ Terminal	- Terminal		
F102	77 [MAF sensor (bank 1) signal]	68	Ignition switch ON (Engine stopped.)	Approx. 0.4
			Idle (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	0.7 - 1.2
			2,500 rpm (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	1.3 - 1.7
			Idle to about 4,000 rpm	0.7 - 1.2 to Approx. 2.4*
	79 [MAF sensor (bank 2) signal]	94	Ignition switch ON (Engine stopped.)	Approx. 0.4
			Idle (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	0.7 - 1.2
			2,500 rpm (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	1.3 - 1.7
			Idle to about 4,000 rpm	0.7 - 1.2 to Approx. 2.4*

\*: Check for linear voltage rise in response to engine being increased to about 4,000 rpm.

**Is the inspection result normal?**

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Clean or replace malfunctioning mass air flow sensor.



# P0106 MANIFOLD ABSOLUTE PRESSURE SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR]

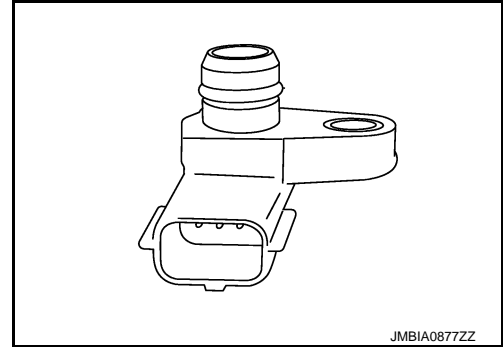
## P0106 MANIFOLD ABSOLUTE PRESSURE SENSOR

### Description

INFOID:000000007624158

The manifold absolute pressure (MAP) sensor is placed at intake manifold collector. It detects intake manifold pressure and sends the voltage signal to the ECM.

The sensor uses a silicon diaphragm which is sensitive to the change in pressure. As the pressure increases, the voltage rises.



### DTC Logic

INFOID:000000007624159

#### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

##### NOTE:

If DTC P0106 is displayed with other DTC, first perform the trouble diagnosis for other DTC.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0106	Manifold absolute pressure (MAP) circuit range/performance	A difference exceeding the specified value develops between a value transmitted from the manifold absolute pressure (MAP) sensor to ECM and an estimated intake pressure of intake manifold calculated by ECM.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted.)</li><li>• Manifold absolute pressure (MAP) sensor</li><li>• Intake air leaks</li></ul>

#### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

##### 1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

If engine will not start or stops soon, wait at least 10 seconds with engine stopped (Ignition switch ON) instead of running engine at idle speed.

>> GO TO 2.

##### 2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

###### With CONSULT

1. Turn ignition switch ON and select "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT.
2. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
3. Drive the vehicle under the following conditions.

For A/T models

- Accelerate the vehicle from 0 to 88 km/h (0 to 55 MPH) under the following conditions:

##### CAUTION:

**Always drive at a safe speed.**

##### NOTE:

- Accelerate with the accelerator pedal kept constant.
- The acceleration at engine speed 2,000 and 3,000 rpm allows easy diagnoses.

ACCEL SEN 1	1.4 – 2.0 V
Selector lever	D position

# P0106 MANIFOLD ABSOLUTE PRESSURE SENSOR

[VQ37VHR]

## < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

For M/T models

- Accelerate the vehicle from 20 to 88 km/h (13 to 55 MPH) under the following conditions:

**CAUTION:**

**Always drive at a safe speed.**

**NOTE:**

- Accelerate with the accelerator pedal kept constant.
- The acceleration at engine speed 2,000 and 3,000 rpm allows easy diagnoses.

ACCEL SEN 1	1.4 – 2.0 V
Selector lever	3rd

4. Check 1st trip DTC.

⊗ **Without CONSULT**

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Drive the vehicle under the following conditions.

For A/T models

- With selector lever in D position, accelerate the vehicle from 0 to 88 km/h (0 to 55 MPH) under the following conditions:

**CAUTION:**

**Always drive at a safe speed.**

**NOTE:**

- Accelerate with the accelerator pedal kept constant.
- The acceleration at engine speed 2,000 and 3,000 rpm allows easy diagnoses.

Accelerator pedal position sensor 1		Ground	Voltage (V)
Connector	Terminal		
E112	3	Ground	1.4 – 2.0

For M/T models

- With selector lever in 3rd position, accelerate the vehicle from 20 to 88 km/h (13 to 55 MPH) under the following conditions:

**CAUTION:**

**Always drive at a safe speed.**

**NOTE:**

- Accelerate with the accelerator pedal kept constant.
- The acceleration at engine speed 2,000 and 3,000 rpm allows easy diagnoses.

Accelerator pedal position sensor 1		Ground	Voltage (V)
Connector	Terminal		
E112	3	Ground	1.4 – 2.0

3. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-210, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
- NO >> INSPECTION END

## Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000007624160

### 1. CHECK INTAKE SYSTEM

Check the following for connection.

- Air duct
- Vacuum hoses
- Intake air passage between air duct and intake manifold.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
- NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

### 2. CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

# P0106 MANIFOLD ABSOLUTE PRESSURE SENSOR

[VQ37VHR]

## < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection M95. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-47, "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.  
NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

### 3.CHECK MAP SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect manifold absolute pressure (MAP) sensor harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check the voltage between MAP sensor harness connector and ground.

MAP sensor		Ground	Voltage (V)
Connector	Terminal		
F50	1	Ground	Approx. 5

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4.  
NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

### 4.CHECK MAP SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between MAP sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

MAP sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F50	3	F102	96	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and power.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 5.  
NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

### 5.CHECK MAP SENSOR INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Check the continuity between MAP sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

MAP sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F50	2	F101	38	Existed

2. Also check harness for short to ground and power.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 6.  
NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

### 6.CHECK MAP SENSOR

Refer to [EC-212, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 7.  
NO >> Replace MAP sensor.

### 7.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-44, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

# P0106 MANIFOLD ABSOLUTE PRESSURE SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR]

## Component Inspection

INFOID:000000007624161

### 1. CHECK MAP SENSOR-I

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF, wait at least 5 seconds and then turn ON.
4. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector terminals as follows.

ECM			
+		-	
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal
F101	38	F102	96

**NOTE:**

- To avoid the influence of intake manifold vacuum, check the voltage 1 or more minutes past after engine is stopped.
  - Because the sensor is absolute pressure sensor, output value may differ depending on atmospheric pressure and altitude.
5. Measure the atmospheric pressure.

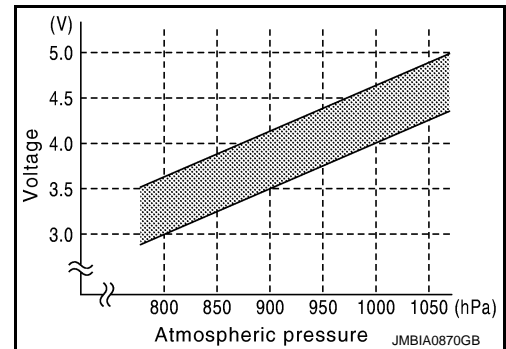
**NOTE:**

As the atmospheric pressure described on the synoptic chart is the value at sea level, compensate the pressure with the following chart.

Altitude (m)	Compensated pressure (hPa)
0	0
200	-24
400	-47
600	-70
800	-92
1000	-114
1500	-168
2000	-218

6. Check the manifold absolute pressure sensor value corresponding to the atmospheric pressure.

Atmospheric pressure (hPa)	Voltage (V)
800	3.1 – 3.7
850	3.3 – 3.9
900	3.5 – 4.1
950	3.8 – 4.3
1000	4.0 – 4.6
1050	4.2 – 4.8



Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.  
 NO >> Replace MAP sensor.

### 2. CHECK MAP SENSOR-II

1. Start engine and let it idle.
2. Check intake manifold vacuum.
3. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector terminals as per the following.

# P0106 MANIFOLD ABSOLUTE PRESSURE SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR]

ECM			
+		-	
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal
F101	38	F102	96

A

EC

4. Confirm the difference of the voltage when engine is stopped and at idling is within the values shown in the following chart.

C

Intake manifold vacuum [kPA (mmHg)]	Voltage difference (V)
-40 (-300)	1.5 – 2.0
-53.3 (-400)	2.0 – 2.6
-66.7 (-500)	2.6 – 3.2
-80 (-600)	3.2 – 3.8

D

E

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END  
NO >> Replace MAP sensor.

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

# P010A MANIFOLD ABSOLUTE PRESSURE SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR]

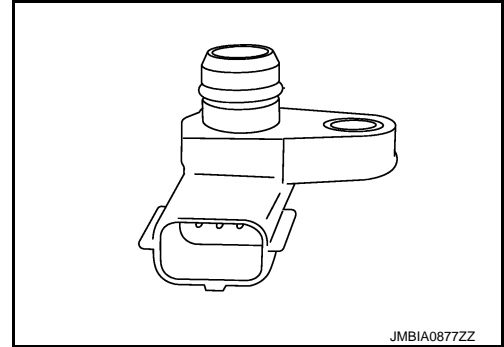
## P010A MANIFOLD ABSOLUTE PRESSURE SENSOR

### Description

INFOID:000000007624162

The manifold absolute pressure (MAP) sensor is placed at intake manifold collector. It detects intake manifold pressure and sends the voltage signal to the ECM.

The sensor uses a silicon diaphragm which is sensitive to the change in pressure. As the pressure increases, the voltage rises.



JMBIA0877ZZ

### DTC Logic

INFOID:000000007624163

#### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

##### NOTE:

If DTC P010A is displayed with DTC P0643, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0643.

Refer to [EC-397, "DTC Logic"](#).

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P010A	Manifold absolute pressure sensor circuit	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>An excessively low voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.</li><li>An excessively high voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.</li></ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted.)</li><li>Manifold absolute pressure (MAP) sensor</li></ul>

#### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

##### 1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

>> GO TO 2.

##### 2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine and let it idle for 10 seconds.
2. Check DTC.

##### Is DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-214, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).  
NO >> INSPECTION END

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000007624164

##### 1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection M95. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-47, "Circuit Inspection"](#).

##### Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.  
NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

##### 2. CHECK MAP SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect manifold absolute pressure (MAP) sensor harness connector.

# P010A MANIFOLD ABSOLUTE PRESSURE SENSOR

[VQ37VHR]

## < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Check the voltage between MAP sensor harness connector and ground.

MAP sensor		Ground	Voltage (V)
Connector	Terminal		
F50	1	Ground	Approx. 5

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

### 3.CHECK MAP SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect ECM harness connector.
- Check the continuity between MAP sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

MAP sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F50	3	F102	96	Existed

- Also check harness for short to ground and power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

### 4.CHECK MAP SENSOR INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

- Check the continuity between MAP sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

MAP sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F50	2	F101	38	Existed

- Also check harness for short to ground and power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

### 5.CHECK MAP SENSOR

Refer to [EC-215, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> Replace MAP sensor.

### 6.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-44, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

## Component Inspection

INFOID:000000007624165

### 1.CHECK MAP SENSOR-I

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
- Turn ignition switch OFF, wait at least 5 seconds and then turn ON.
- Check the voltage between ECM harness connector terminals as follows.

# P010A MANIFOLD ABSOLUTE PRESSURE SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR]

ECM			
+		-	
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal
F101	38	F102	96

**NOTE:**

- To avoid the influence of intake manifold vacuum, check the voltage 1 or more minutes past after engine is stopped.
- Because the sensor is absolute pressure sensor, output value may differ depending on atmospheric pressure and altitude.

5. Measure the atmospheric pressure.

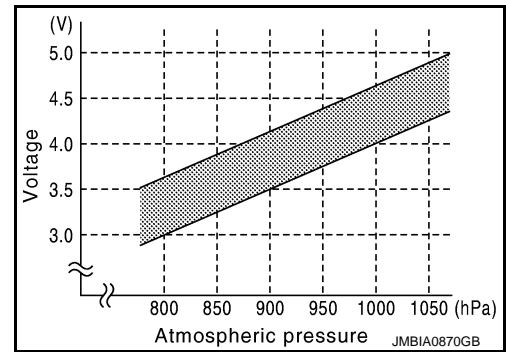
**NOTE:**

As the atmospheric pressure described on the synoptic chart is the value at sea level, compensate the pressure with the following chart.

Altitude (m)	Compensated pressure (hPa)
0	0
200	-24
400	-47
600	-70
800	-92
1000	-114
1500	-168
2000	-218

6. Check the manifold absolute pressure sensor value corresponding to the atmospheric pressure.

Atmospheric pressure (hPa)	Voltage (V)
800	3.1 – 3.7
850	3.3 – 3.9
900	3.5 – 4.1
950	3.8 – 4.3
1000	4.0 – 4.6
1050	4.2 – 4.8



Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Replace MAP sensor.

## 2. CHECK MAP SENSOR-II

1. Start engine and let it idle.
2. Check intake manifold vacuum.
3. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector terminals as per the following.

ECM			
+		-	
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal
F101	38	F102	96

4. Confirm the difference of the voltage when engine is stopped and at idling is within the values shown in the following chart.



# P010A MANIFOLD ABSOLUTE PRESSURE SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR]

Intake manifold vacuum [kPA (mmHg)]	Voltage difference (V)
-40 (-300)	1.5 – 2.0
-53.3 (-400)	2.0 – 2.6
-66.7 (-500)	2.6 – 3.2
-80 (-600)	3.2 – 3.8

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END  
NO >> Replace MAP sensor.

A

EC

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

# P0111 IAT SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR]

## P0111 IAT SENSOR

### DTC Logic

INFOID:000000007624166

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0111	IAT SENSOR 1 B1 [Intake air temperature (IAT) sensor circuit range/performance]	The comparison result of signals transmitted to ECM from each temperature sensor (IAT sensor, ECT sensor, FTT sensor, and EOT sensor) shows that the voltage signal of the IAT sensor is higher/lower than that of other temperature sensors when the engine is started with its cold state.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Harness or connectors (High or low resistance in the IAT sensor circuit)</li><li>• IAT sensor</li></ul>

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### 1. INSPECTION START

##### Is it necessary to erase permanent DTC?

- YES >> GO TO 3.  
NO >> GO TO 2.

#### 2. PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK

Perform component function check. Refer to [EC-219, "Component Function Check"](#).

##### **NOTE:**

Use the component function check to check the overall function of the IAT sensor circuit. During this check, a 1st trip DTC might not be confirmed.

##### Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END  
NO >> Proceed to [EC-219, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

#### 3. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

##### **TESTING CONDITION:**

- Before performing the following procedure, do not add fuel.
- Before performing the following procedure, check that fuel level is between 1/4 and 4/4.
- Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is 11 V or more at idle.

>> GO TO 4.

#### 4. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine and let it idle for 60 minutes.
2. Move the vehicle to a cool place.

##### **NOTE:**

Cool the vehicle in an environment of ambient air temperature between  $-10^{\circ}\text{C}$  ( $14^{\circ}\text{F}$ ) and  $35^{\circ}\text{C}$  ( $95^{\circ}\text{F}$ ).

3. Turn ignition switch OFF and soak the vehicle for 12 hours.

##### **CAUTION:**

**Never turn ignition switch ON during soaking.**

##### **NOTE:**

The vehicle must be cooled with the hood open.

4. Start engine and let it idle for 5 minutes or more.

##### **CAUTION:**

**Never turn ignition switch OFF during idling.**

5. Check 1st trip DTC.

# P0111 IAT SENSOR

[VQ37VHR]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Proceed to [EC-219, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
- NO >> INSPECTION END

A

## Component Function Check

INFOID:000000007624167

EC

### 1.CHECK INTAKE AIR TEMPERATURE (IAT) SENSOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect mass air flow sensor (bank 1) harness connector.
3. Check resistance between mass air flow sensor (bank 1) terminals as follows.

C

Terminals	Condition	Resistance (kΩ)
1 and 2	Temperature [°C (°F)]	25 (77) 1.800 – 2.200

D

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
- NO >> Proceed to [EC-219, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

E

### 2.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-44, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
- NO >> Proceed to [EC-219, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

F

G

## Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000007624168

H

### 1.CHECK INTAKE AIR TEMPERATURE (IAT) SENSOR

Check intake air temperature sensor. Refer to [EC-219, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
- NO >> Replace mass air flow sensor (with intake air temperature sensor) (bank 1). Refer to [EM-31, "Exploded View"](#).

I

J

### 2.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-44, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

K

L

## Component Inspection

INFOID:000000007624169

### 1.CHECK INTAKE AIR TEMPERATURE (IAT) SENSOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect mass air flow sensor (bank 1) harness connector.
3. Check resistance between mass air flow sensor (bank 1) terminals as follows.

M

N

Terminals	Condition	Resistance (kΩ)
1 and 2	Temperature [°C (°F)]	25 (77) 1.800 – 2.200

O

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
- NO >> Replace mass air flow sensor (with intake air temperature sensor) (bank 1). Refer to [EM-31, "Exploded View"](#).

P

# P0112, P0113 IAT SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR]

## P0112, P0113 IAT SENSOR

### Description

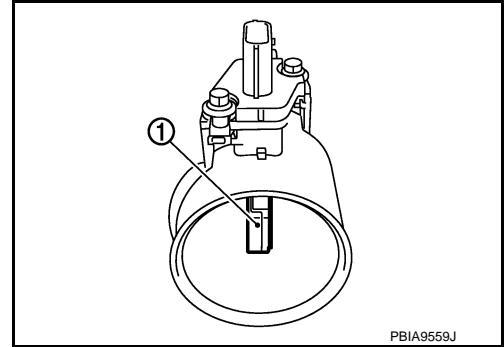
INFOID:000000007624170

The intake air temperature sensor is built-into the mass air flow sensor (1). The sensor detects intake air temperature and transmits a signal to the ECM.

The temperature sensing unit uses a thermistor which is sensitive to the change in temperature. Electrical resistance of the thermistor decreases in response to the rise in temperature.

**NOTE:**

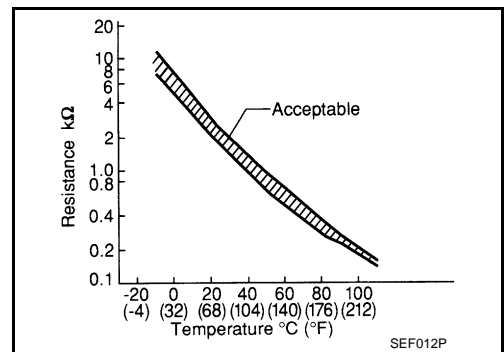
ECM used only the intake air temperature sensor (bank 1) for engine control and self-diagnosis. It does not use the intake air temperature sensor (bank 2).



### <Reference data>

Intake air temperature [°C (°F)]	Voltage* (V)	Resistance (kΩ)
25 (77)	3.3	1.800 - 2.200
80 (176)	1.2	0.283 - 0.359

\*: These data are reference values and are measured between ECM terminals 67 (Intake air temperature sensor) and 68 (Sensor ground).



### DTC Logic

INFOID:000000007624171

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0112	Intake air temperature sensor circuit low input	An excessively low voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted.)</li> <li>• Intake air temperature sensor</li> </ul>
P0113	Intake air temperature sensor circuit high input	An excessively high voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.	

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### 1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

>> GO TO 2.

#### 2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 5 seconds.
2. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-221, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).  
 NO >> INSPECTION END

# P0112, P0113 IAT SENSOR

[VQ37VHR]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

## Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000007624172

### 1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection M95. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-47, "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.  
NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

### 2. CHECK INTAKE AIR TEMPERATURE SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect mass air flow (MAF) sensor (bank 1) (intake air temperature sensor is built-into) harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check the voltage between mass air flow sensor (bank 1) harness connector and ground.

MAF sensor (bank 1)		Ground	Voltage (V)
Connector	Terminal		
F31	2	Ground	Approx. 5

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.  
NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

### 3. CHECK INTAKE AIR TEMPERATURE SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between mass air flow sensor (bank 1) harness connector and ECM harness connector.

MAF sensor (bank 1)		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F31	1	F102	68	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4.  
NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

### 4. CHECK INTAKE AIR TEMPERATURE SENSOR

Refer to [EC-221, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 5.  
NO >> Replace mass air flow sensor (bank 1) (with intake air temperature sensor).

### 5. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-44, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

## Component Inspection

INFOID:000000007624173

### 1. CHECK INTAKE AIR TEMPERATURE SENSOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect mass air flow sensor (bank 1) harness connector.
3. Check resistance between mass air flow sensor (bank 1) terminals as follows.

## P0112, P0113 IAT SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR]

Terminals	Condition		Resistance (k $\Omega$ )
1 and 2	Temperature °C (°F)	25 (77)	1.800 - 2.200

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace mass air flow sensor (with intake air temperature sensor) (bank 1).

# P0116 ECT SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

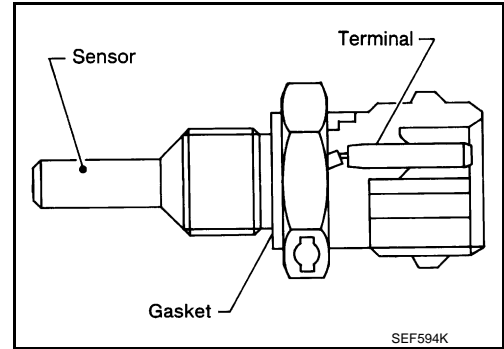
[VQ37VHR]

## P0116 ECT SENSOR

### Description

INFOID:000000007624174

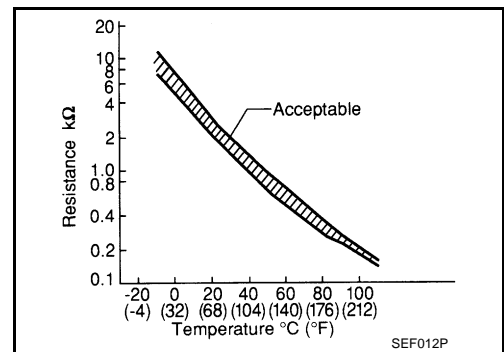
The engine coolant temperature sensor is used to detect the engine coolant temperature. The sensor modifies a voltage signal from the ECM. The modified signal returns to the ECM as the engine coolant temperature input. The sensor uses a thermistor which is sensitive to the change in temperature. The electrical resistance of the thermistor decreases as temperature increases.



### <Reference data>

Engine coolant temperature [°C (°F)]	Voltage* (V)	Resistance (kΩ)
-10 (14)	4.4	7.0 - 11.4
20 (68)	3.5	2.10 - 2.90
50 (122)	2.2	0.68 - 1.00
90 (194)	0.9	0.236 - 0.260

\*: These data are reference values and are measured between ECM terminals 71 (Engine coolant temperature sensor) and 84 (Sensor ground).



### DTC Logic

INFOID:000000007624175

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0116	ECT SEN/CIRC [Engine coolant temperature (ECT) sensor circuit range/performance]	The comparison result of signals transmitted to ECM from each temperature sensor (IAT sensor, ECT sensor, FTT sensor, and EOT sensor) shows that the voltage signal of the ECT sensor is higher/lower than that of other temperature sensors when the engine is started with its cold state.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Harness or connectors (High or low resistance in the ECT sensor circuit)</li> <li>• ECT sensor</li> </ul>

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### 1.INSPECTION START

Is it necessary to erase permanent DTC?

- YES >> GO TO 3.  
NO >> GO TO 2.

#### 2.PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK

Perform component function check. Refer to [EC-224. "Component Function Check"](#).

#### NOTE:

Use the component function check to check the overall function of the ECT sensor circuit. During this check, a 1st trip DTC might not be confirmed.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END  
NO >> Proceed to [EC-224. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

#### 3.PRECONDITIONING

# P0116 ECT SENSOR

[VQ37VHR]

## < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

### TEST CONDITION:

- Before performing the following procedure, do not add fuel.
- Before performing the following procedure, check that fuel level is between 1/4 and 4/4.
- Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is 11 V or more at idle.

>> GO TO 4.

## 4. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine and let it idle for 60 minutes.
2. Move the vehicle to a cool place.

### NOTE:

Cool the vehicle in an environment of ambient air temperature between  $-10^{\circ}\text{C}$  ( $14^{\circ}\text{F}$ ) and  $35^{\circ}\text{C}$  ( $95^{\circ}\text{F}$ ).

3. Turn ignition switch OFF and soak the vehicle for 12 hours.

### CAUTION:

Never turn ignition switch ON during soaking.

### NOTE:

The vehicle must be cooled with the hood open.

4. Start engine and let it idle for 5 minutes or more.

### CAUTION:

Never turn ignition switch OFF during idling.

5. Check 1st trip DTC.

### Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Proceed to [EC-224, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO >> INSPECTION END

## Component Function Check

INFOID:000000007624176

### 1. CHECK ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE (ECT) SENSOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECT sensor harness connector.
3. Remove ECT sensor. Refer to [CO-29, "Exploded View"](#)
4. Check resistance between ECT sensor terminals by heating with hot water as shown in the figure.

Terminals	Condition	Resistance (k $\Omega$ )	
1 and 2	Temperature [ $^{\circ}\text{C}$ ( $^{\circ}\text{F}$ )]	20 (68)	2.10 - 2.90
		50 (122)	0.68 - 1.00
		90 (194)	0.236 - 0.260

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Proceed to [EC-224, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

### 2. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-44, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

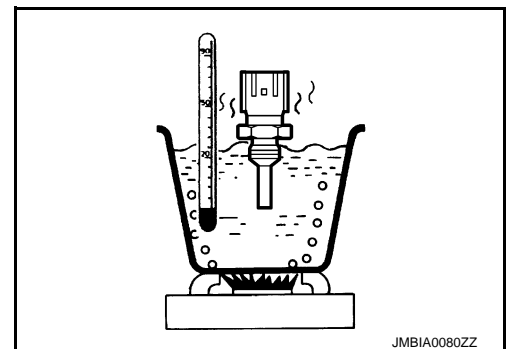
NO >> Proceed to [EC-224, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

## Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000007624177

### 1. CHECK ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE (ECT) SENSOR

Check ECT sensor. Refer to [EC-225, "Component Inspection"](#).





# P0116 ECT SENSOR

[VQ37VHR]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Is the inspection result normal?

OK >> GO TO 2.

NG >> Replace ECT sensor. Refer to [CO-29, "Exploded View"](#).

## 2. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-44, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> **INSPECTION END**

## Component Inspection

INFOID:000000007624178

## 1. CHECK ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE SENSOR

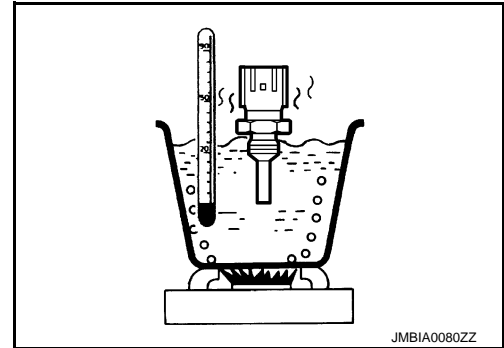
1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect engine coolant temperature sensor harness connector.
3. Remove engine coolant temperature sensor. Refer to [CO-29, "Exploded View"](#).
4. Check resistance between engine coolant temperature sensor terminals by heating with hot water as shown in the figure.

Terminals	Condition		Resistance (k $\Omega$ )
1 and 2	Temperature [ $^{\circ}$ C ( $^{\circ}$ F)]	20 (68)	2.10 - 2.90
		50 (122)	0.68 - 1.00
		90 (194)	0.236 - 0.260

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace engine coolant temperature sensor.



A  
EC  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

# P0117, P0118 ECT SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

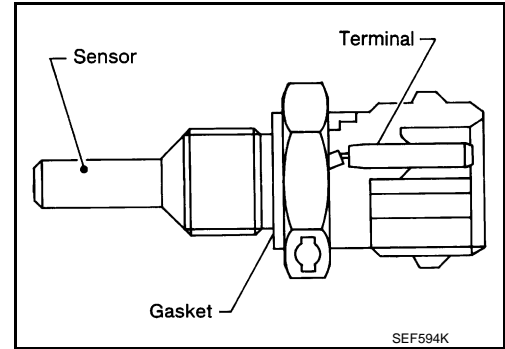
[VQ37VHR]

## P0117, P0118 ECT SENSOR

### Description

INFOID:000000007624179

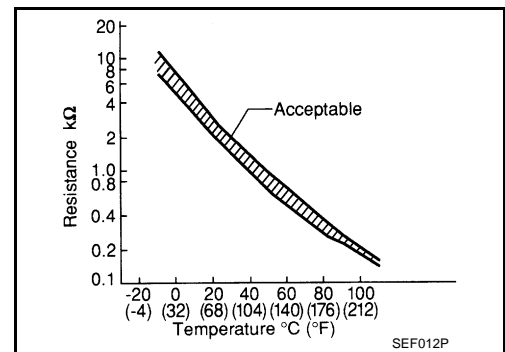
The engine coolant temperature sensor is used to detect the engine coolant temperature. The sensor modifies a voltage signal from the ECM. The modified signal returns to the ECM as the engine coolant temperature input. The sensor uses a thermistor which is sensitive to the change in temperature. The electrical resistance of the thermistor decreases as temperature increases.



### <Reference data>

Engine coolant temperature [°C (°F)]	Voltage* (V)	Resistance (kΩ)
-10 (14)	4.4	7.0 - 11.4
20 (68)	3.5	2.10 - 2.90
50 (122)	2.2	0.68 - 1.00
90 (194)	0.9	0.236 - 0.260

\*: These data are reference values and are measured between ECM terminals 71 (Engine coolant temperature sensor) and 84 (Sensor ground).



### DTC Logic

INFOID:000000007624180

#### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble Diagnosis Name	DTC Detecting Condition	Possible Cause
P0117	Engine coolant temperature sensor circuit low input	An excessively low voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted.)</li> <li>• Engine coolant temperature sensor</li> </ul>
P0118	Engine coolant temperature sensor circuit high input	An excessively high voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.	

#### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

##### 1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

>> GO TO 2.

##### 2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 5 seconds.
2. Check DTC.

##### Is DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-227, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).  
 NO >> INSPECTION END

# P0117, P0118 ECT SENSOR

[VQ37VHR]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

## Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000007624181

### 1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection M95. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-47. "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.  
NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

### 2. CHECK ECT SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect engine coolant temperature (ECT) sensor harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check the voltage between ECT sensor harness connector and ground.

ECT sensor		Ground	Voltage (V)
Connector	Terminal		
F17	1	Ground	Approx. 5

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4.  
NO >> GO TO 3.

### 3. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors F106, F107
- Harness for open or short between engine coolant temperature sensor and ECM

>> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

### 4. CHECK ECT SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between ECT sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

ECT sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F17	2	F102	84	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 5.  
NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

### 5. CHECK ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE SENSOR

Refer to [EC-228. "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 6.  
NO >> Replace engine coolant temperature sensor.

### 6. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-44. "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

# P0117, P0118 ECT SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR]

## Component Inspection

INFOID:000000007624182

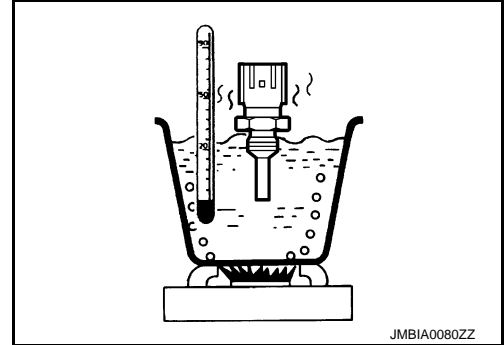
### 1. CHECK ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE SENSOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect engine coolant temperature sensor harness connector.
3. Remove engine coolant temperature sensor. Refer to [CO-29. "Exploded View"](#).
4. Check resistance between engine coolant temperature sensor terminals by heating with hot water as shown in the figure.

Terminals	Condition		Resistance (kΩ)
1 and 2	Temperature °C (°F)	20 (68)	2.10 - 2.90
		50 (122)	0.68 - 1.00
		90 (194)	0.236 - 0.260

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END  
NO >> Replace engine coolant temperature sensor.



# P0122, P0123, P0227, P0228 TP SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR]

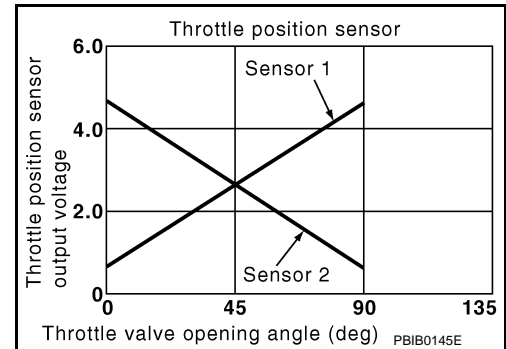
## P0122, P0123, P0227, P0228 TP SENSOR

### Description

INFOID:000000007624183

Electric throttle control actuator consists of throttle control motor, throttle position sensor, etc. The throttle position sensor responds to the throttle valve movement.

The throttle position sensor has two sensors. These sensors are a kind of potentiometer which transform the throttle valve position into output voltage, and emit the voltage signals to the ECM. The ECM judges the current opening angle of the throttle valve from these signals and controls throttle valve opening angle in response to driving conditions via the throttle control motor.



### DTC Logic

INFOID:000000007624184

#### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

##### NOTE:

If DTC P0122, P0123, P0227 or P0228 is displayed with DTC P0643, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0643. Refer to [EC-397, "DTC Logic"](#).

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0122	Throttle position sensor 2 (bank 1) circuit low input	An excessively low voltage from the TP sensor 2 is sent to ECM.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Harness or connectors (TP sensor 2 circuit is open or shorted.)</li> <li>• Electric throttle control actuator (TP sensor 2)</li> </ul>
P0123	Throttle position sensor 2 (bank 1) circuit high input	An excessively high voltage from the TP sensor 2 is sent to ECM.	
P0227	Throttle position sensor 2 (bank 2) circuit low input	An excessively low voltage from the TP sensor 2 is sent to ECM.	
P0228	Throttle position sensor 2 (bank 2) circuit high input	An excessively high voltage from the TP sensor 2 is sent to ECM.	

#### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

##### 1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

##### TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 10 V at idle.

>> GO TO 2.

##### 2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine and let it idle for 1 second.
2. Check DTC.

##### Is DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-230, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).  
 NO >> INSPECTION END

# P0122, P0123, P0227, P0228 TP SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR]

## Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000007624185

### 1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection M95. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-47, "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.  
NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

### 2. CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR 2 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect electric throttle control actuator harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check the voltage between electric throttle control actuator harness connector and ground.

DTC	Electric throttle control actuator			Ground	Voltage (V)
	Bank	Connector	Terminal		
P0122, P0123	1	F6	6	Ground	Approx. 5
P0227, P0228	2	F27	1		

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.  
NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

### 3. CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR 2 GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between electric throttle control actuator harness connector and ECM harness connector.

DTC	Electric throttle control actuator			ECM		Continuity
	Bank	Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
P0122, P0123	1	F6	3	F101	40	Existed
P0227, P0228	2	F27	4		48	

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4.  
NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

### 4. CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR 2 INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Check the continuity between electric throttle control actuator harness connector and ECM harness connector.

DTC	Electric throttle control actuator			ECM		Continuity
	Bank	Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
P0122, P0123	1	F6	5	F101	34	Existed
P0227, P0228	2	F27	3		35	

2. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 5.  
NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

### 5. CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR

Refer to [EC-231, "Component Inspection"](#).

# P0122, P0123, P0227, P0228 TP SENSOR

[VQ37VHR]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 7.
- NO >> GO TO 6.

## 6. REPLACE ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR

Replace malfunctioning electric throttle control actuator. Refer to [EM-33. "Exploded View"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

## 7. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-44. "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

## Component Inspection

INFOID:000000007624186

## 1. CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.
3. Perform [EC-20. "THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement"](#).
4. Turn ignition switch ON.
5. Set selector lever to D (A/T) or 1st (M/T) position.
6. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector terminals under the following conditions.

Connector	ECM		Condition	Voltage (V)
	+	-		
	Terminal	Terminal		
F101	30 [TP sensor 1 (bank 1)]	40	Fully released	More than 0.36
			Fully depressed	Less than 4.75
	31 [TP sensor 1 (bank 2)]	48	Fully released	More than 0.36
			Fully depressed	Less than 4.75
	34 [TP sensor 2 (bank 1)]	40	Fully released	Less than 4.75
			Fully depressed	More than 0.36
	35 [TP sensor 2 (bank 2)]	48	Fully released	Less than 4.75
			Fully depressed	More than 0.36

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
- NO >> GO TO 2.

## 2. REPLACE ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR

Replace malfunctioning electric throttle control actuator. Refer to [EM-33. "Exploded View"](#).

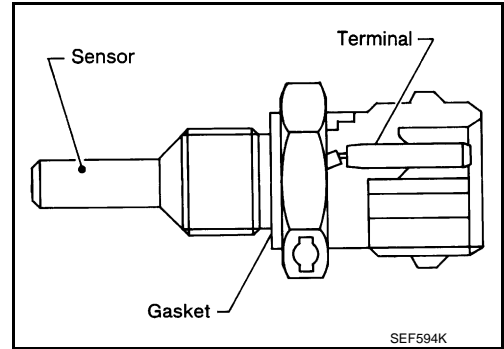
>> INSPECTION END

P0125 ECT SENSOR

Description

INFOID:000000007624188

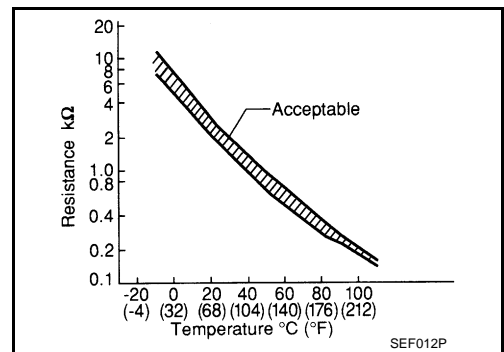
The engine coolant temperature sensor is used to detect the engine coolant temperature. The sensor modifies a voltage signal from the ECM. The modified signal returns to the ECM as the engine coolant temperature input. The sensor uses a thermistor which is sensitive to the change in temperature. The electrical resistance of the thermistor decreases as temperature increases.



<Reference data>

Engine coolant temperature [°C (°F)]	Voltage* (V)	Resistance (kΩ)
-10 (14)	4.4	7.0 - 11.4
20 (68)	3.5	2.10 - 2.90
50 (122)	2.2	0.68 - 1.00
90 (194)	0.9	0.236 - 0.260

\*: These data are reference values and are measured between ECM terminals 71 (Engine coolant temperature sensor) and 84 (Sensor ground).



DTC Logic

INFOID:000000007624189

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

If DTC P0125 is displayed with P0117 or P0118, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0117 or P0118. Refer to [EC-226. "DTC Logic"](#).

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0125	Insufficient engine coolant temperature for closed loop fuel control	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Voltage sent to ECM from the sensor is not practical, even when some time has passed after starting the engine.</li> <li>Engine coolant temperature is insufficient for closed loop fuel control.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Harness or connectors (High resistance in the circuit)</li> <li>Engine coolant temperature sensor</li> <li>Thermostat</li> </ul>

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

>> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE SENSOR FUNCTION

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Select "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT.
3. Check that "COOLAN TEMP/S" is above 10°C (50°F).

Is the temperature above 10°C (50°F)?



# P0125 ECT SENSOR

[VQ37VHR]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

- YES >> INSPECTION END  
NO >> GO TO 3.

A

## 3.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine and run it for 65 minutes at idle speed.  
If "COOLAN TEMP/S" increases to more than 10°C (50°F) within 65 minutes, stop engine because the test result will be OK.

EC

### CAUTION:

Be careful not to overheat engine.

C

2. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> [EC-233. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#)  
NO >> INSPECTION END

D

## Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000007624190

E

### 1.CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.  
2. Check ground connection M95. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-47. "Circuit Inspection"](#).

F

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.  
NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

G

### 2.CHECK ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE SENSOR

Refer to [EC-233. "Component Inspection"](#).

H

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.  
NO >> Replace engine coolant temperature sensor.

I

### 3.CHECK THERMOSTAT OPERATION

When the engine is cold [lower than 70°C (158°F)] condition, grasp lower radiator hose and confirm the engine coolant does not flow.

J

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4.  
NO >> Repair or replace thermostat. Refer to [CO-27. "Removal and Installation"](#).

K

### 4.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-44. "Intermittent Incident"](#).

L

>> INSPECTION END

M

## Component Inspection

INFOID:000000007624191

### 1.CHECK ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE SENSOR

N

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.  
2. Disconnect engine coolant temperature sensor harness connector.  
3. Remove engine coolant temperature sensor. Refer to [CO-29. "Exploded View"](#).

O

P

# P0125 ECT SENSOR

[VQ37VHR]

## < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

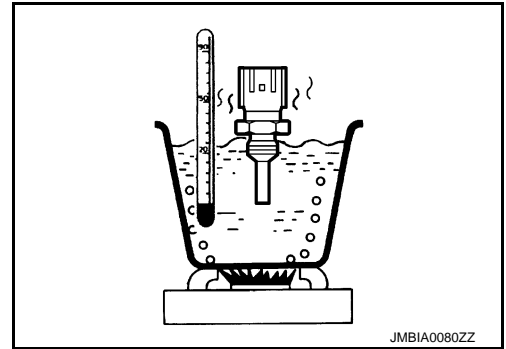
4. Check resistance between engine coolant temperature sensor terminals by heating with hot water as shown in the figure.

Terminals	Condition	Resistance (k $\Omega$ )	
1 and 2	Temperature [ $^{\circ}$ C ( $^{\circ}$ F)]	20 (68)	2.10 - 2.90
		50 (122)	0.68 - 1.00
		90 (194)	0.236 - 0.260

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace engine coolant temperature sensor.



# P0127 IAT SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR]

## P0127 IAT SENSOR

### Description

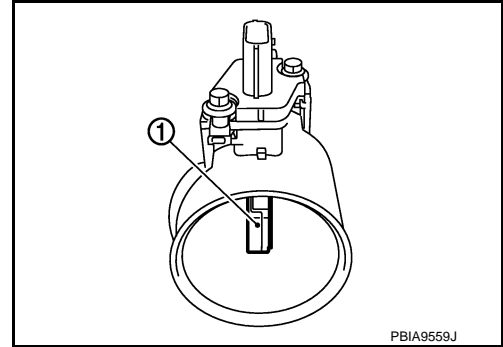
INFOID:000000007624192

The intake air temperature sensor is built-into mass air flow sensor (1). The sensor detects intake air temperature and transmits a signal to the ECM.

The temperature sensing unit uses a thermistor which is sensitive to the change in temperature. Electrical resistance of the thermistor decreases in response to the temperature rise.

**NOTE:**

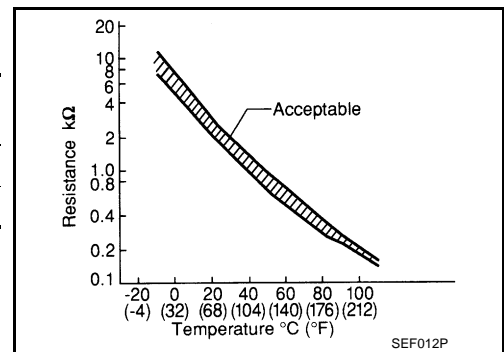
ECM used only the intake air temperature sensor (bank 1) for engine control and self-diagnosis. It does not use the intake air temperature sensor (bank 2)



### <Reference data>

Intake air temperature [°C (°F)]	Voltage* (V)	Resistance (kΩ)
25 (77)	3.3	1.800 - 2.200
80 (176)	1.2	0.283 - 0.359

\*: These data are reference values and are measured between ECM terminals 67 (Intake air temperature sensor) and 68 (Sensor ground).



### DTC Logic

INFOID:000000007624193

#### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0127	Intake air temperature too high	Rationally incorrect voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM, compared with the voltage signal from engine coolant temperature sensor.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted)</li> <li>• Intake air temperature sensor</li> </ul>

#### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

##### 1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

**TESTING CONDITION:**

**This test may be conducted with the drive wheels lifted in the shop or by driving the vehicle. If a road test is expected to be easier, it is unnecessary to lift the vehicle.**

>> GO TO 2.

##### 2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Wait until engine coolant temperature is less than 90°C (194°F)
  - Turn ignition switch ON.
  - Select "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT.
  - Check the engine coolant temperature.
  - If the engine coolant temperature is not less than 90°C (194°F), turn ignition switch OFF and cool down engine.

# P0127 IAT SENSOR

[VQ37VHR]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

## NOTE:

- Perform the following steps before engine coolant temperature is above 90°C (194°F).
- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Select "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT.
- Start engine.
- Hold vehicle speed at more than 70 km/h (43 MPH) for 100 consecutive seconds.

## CAUTION:

**Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.**

- Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-236, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
- NO >> INSPECTION END

## Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000007624194

### 1.CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Check ground connection M95. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-47, "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
- NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

### 2.CHECK INTAKE AIR TEMPERATURE SENSOR

Refer to [EC-236, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
- NO >> Replace mass air flow sensor (bank 1) (with intake air temperature sensor).

### 3.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-44, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

## Component Inspection

INFOID:000000007624195

### 1.CHECK INTAKE AIR TEMPERATURE SENSOR

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect mass air flow sensor (bank 1) harness connector.
- Check resistance between mass air flow sensor (bank 1) terminals as follows.

Terminals	Condition	Resistance (kΩ)
1 and 2	Temperature [°C (°F)]	25 (77) 1.800 - 2.200

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
- NO >> Replace mass air flow sensor (bank 1) (with intake air temperature sensor).

# P0128 THERMOSTAT FUNCTION

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR]

## P0128 THERMOSTAT FUNCTION

### DTC Logic

INFOID:000000007624196

#### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

##### NOTE:

If DTC P0128 is displayed with DTC P0300, P0301, P0302, P0303, P0304, P0305 or P0306, first perform the trouble diagnosis for P0300, P0301, P0302, P0303, P0304, P0305, P0306. Refer to [EC-301](#).

Engine coolant temperature has not risen enough to open the thermostat even though the engine has run long enough.

This is due to a leak in the seal or the thermostat being stuck open.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0128	Thermostat function	The engine coolant temperature does not reach to specified temperature even though the engine has run long enough.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Thermostat</li><li>• Leakage from sealing portion of thermostat</li><li>• Engine coolant temperature sensor</li></ul>

#### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

##### NOTE:

Never refuel before and during the following procedure.

### 1. PRECONDITIONING-I

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

>> GO TO 2.

### 2. PRECONDITIONING-II

Ⓜ With CONSULT

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Check the following conditions:

Ambient temperature	-10°C (14°F) or more
A/C switch	OFF
Blower fan switch	OFF

3. Select "DATA MONITOR" mode of "ENGINE" using CONSULT.
4. Check the following conditions:

COOLAN TEMP/S	-10°C – 52°C (14 – 126°F)
---------------	---------------------------

Is the condition satisfied?

- YES >> GO TO 3.  
NO >> 1. Satisfy the condition.  
2. GO TO 3.

### 3. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-I

Ⓜ With CONSULT

1. Start engine.
2. Drive the vehicle until the following condition is satisfied.

##### CAUTION:

**Always drive vehicle at safe speed.**

#### - STEP 1

Drive the vehicle under the conditions instructed below until the difference between "COOLAN TEMP/S" and "FUEL T/TMP SE" becomes at least 25°C (45°F).

# P0128 THERMOSTAT FUNCTION

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR]

COOLAN TEMP/S	71°C (159°F) or less
FUEL T/TMP SE	Less than the value calculated by subtracting 25°C (45°F) from "COOLAN TEMP/S".*

\*: Example

COOLAN TEMP/S	FUEL T/TMP SE
70°C (158°F)	45°C (113°F) or less
65°C (149°F)	40°C (104°F) or less
60°C (140°F)	35°C (95°F) or less

## - STEP 2

Drive the vehicle at 50 km/h (32 MPH) or more with the difference between "COOLAN TEMP/S" and "FUEL T/TMP SE" maintained at 25°C (45°F) or more.

### NOTE:

Keep the accelerator pedal as steady as possible during cruising.

## - STEP 3

Drive the vehicle at 50 km/h (32 MPH) or more until "COOLAN TEMP/S" increases by 6°C (11°F).

### NOTE:

Keep the accelerator pedal as steady as possible during cruising.

Is the condition satisfied?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> GO TO 1.

## 4.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-II

 With CONSULT

1. Drive the vehicle until the following condition is satisfied.

COOLAN TEMP/S	71°C (159°F) or more
---------------	----------------------

### CAUTION:

**Always drive vehicle at safe speed.**

2. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Proceed to [EC-238, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO >> INSPECTION END

## Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000007624197

### 1.CHECK ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE SENSOR

Refer to [EC-238, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Replace engine coolant temperature sensor.

### 2.CHECK THERMOSTAT

Check thermostat. Refer to [CO-28, "Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace thermostat.

## Component Inspection

INFOID:000000007624198

### 1.CHECK ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE SENSOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.

2. Disconnect engine coolant temperature sensor harness connector.

3. Remove engine coolant temperature sensor. Refer to [CO-29, "Exploded View"](#).

# P0128 THERMOSTAT FUNCTION

[VQ37VHR]

## < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

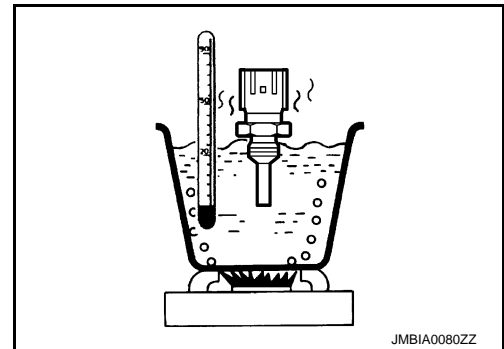
4. Check resistance between engine coolant temperature sensor terminals by heating with hot water as shown in the figure.

Terminals	Condition	Resistance (kΩ)	
1 and 2	Temperature [°C (°F)]	20 (68)	2.10 - 2.90
		50 (122)	0.68 - 1.00
		90 (194)	0.236 - 0.260

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace engine coolant temperature sensor.



A

EC

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

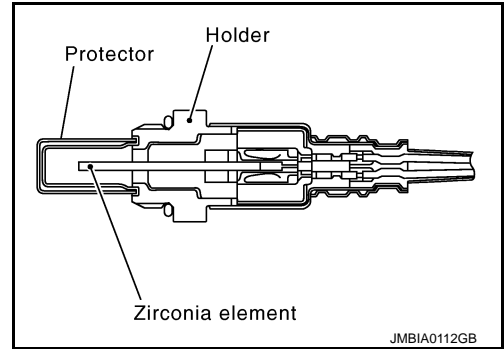
P

P0130, P0150 A/F SENSOR 1

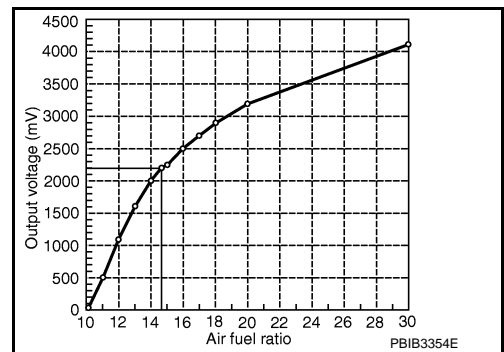
Description

INFOID:000000007624199

The air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 is a planar one-cell limit current sensor. The sensor element of the A/F sensor 1 is composed an electrode layer, which transports ions. It has a heater in the element. The sensor is capable of precise measurement  $\lambda = 1$ , but also in the lean and rich range. Together with its control electronics, the sensor outputs a clear, continuous signal throughout a wide  $\lambda$  range. The exhaust gas components diffuse through the diffusion layer at the sensor cell. An electrode layer is applied voltage, and this current relative oxygen density in lean. Also this current relative hydrocarbon density in rich.



Therefore, the A/F sensor 1 is able to indicate air fuel ratio by this electrode layer of current. In addition, a heater is integrated in the sensor to ensure the required operating temperature of about 800°C (1,472°F).



DTC Logic

INFOID:000000007624200

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

To judge malfunctions, the diagnosis checks that the A/F signal computed by ECM from the A/F sensor 1 signal fluctuates according to fuel feedback control.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition		Possible Cause
P0130	Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 (bank 1) circuit	A)	The A/F signal computed by ECM from the A/F sensor 1 signal is constantly in a range other than approx. 2.2 V.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Harness or connectors (The A/F sensor 1 circuit is open or shorted.)</li> <li>• A/F sensor 1</li> </ul>
		B)	The A/F signal computed by ECM from the A/F sensor 1 signal is constantly approx. 2.2 V.	
P0150	Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 (bank 2) circuit	A)	The A/F signal computed by ECM from the A/F sensor 1 signal is constantly in a range other than approx. 2.2 V.	
		B)	The A/F signal computed by ECM from the A/F sensor 1 signal is constantly approx. 2.2 V.	

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

**TESTING CONDITION:**

**Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 11 V at idle.**

>> GO TO 2.



< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

**2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION A**

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Let engine idle for 2 minutes.
3. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Go to [EC-242, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO-1 >> With CONSULT: GO TO 3.

NO-2 >> Without CONSULT: GO TO 7.

**3. CHECK AIR FUEL RATIO (A/F) SENSOR 1 FUNCTION**

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Select "A/F SEN1 (B1)" or "A/F SEN1 (B2)" in "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT.
3. Check "A/F SEN1 (B1)" or "A/F SEN1 (B2)" indication.

Does the indication fluctuate around 2.2 V?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Go to [EC-242, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

**4. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION B-I**

1. Select "A/F SEN1 (B1) P1276" (for DTC P0130) or "A/F SEN1 (B2) P1286" (for DTC P0150) of "A/F SEN1" in "DTC WORK SUPPORT" mode with CONSULT.
2. Touch "START".
3. When the following conditions are met, "TESTING" will be displayed on the CONSULT screen.

ENG SPEED	1,100 - 3,200 rpm
VHCL SPEED SE	More than 64 km/h (40 mph)
B/FUEL SCHDL	1.0 - 8.0 msec
Selector lever	D position (A/T) 5th position (M/T)

**If "TESTING" is not displayed after 20 seconds, retry from step 2.**

**CAUTION:**

**Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.**

Is "TESTING" displayed on CONSULT screen?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Check A/F sensor 1 function again. GO TO 3.

**5. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION B-II**

Release accelerator pedal fully.

**NOTE:**

Never apply brake when releasing the accelerator pedal.

Which does "TESTING" change to?

COMPLETED>>GO TO 6.

OUT OF CONDITION>>Retry DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE. GO TO 4.

**6. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION B-III**

Touch "SELF-DIAG RESULT".

Which is displayed on CONSULT screen?

OK >> INSPECTION END

NG >> Go to [EC-242, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

**7. PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK FOR MALFUNCTION B**

Perform component function check. Refer to [EC-242, "Component Function Check"](#).

**NOTE:**

Use component function check to check the overall function of the A/F sensor 1 circuit. During this check, a 1st trip DTC might not be confirmed.

Is the inspection result normal?

A

EC

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

# P0130, P0150 A/F SENSOR 1

[VQ37VHR]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

- YES >> INSPECTION END  
NO >> Go to [EC-242, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

## Component Function Check

INFOID:000000007624201

### 1. PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK

#### With GST

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Drive the vehicle at a speed of 80 km/h (50 MPH) for a few minutes in the suitable gear position.
3. Shift the selector lever to D position (A/T) or 5th position (M/T), then release the accelerator pedal fully until the vehicle speed decreases to 50 km/h (30 MPH).

#### **CAUTION:**

**Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.**

#### **NOTE:**

Never apply brake when releasing the accelerator pedal.

4. Repeat steps 2 and 3 for five times.
5. Stop the vehicle and turn ignition switch OFF.
6. Turn ignition switch ON.
7. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
8. Restart engine.
9. Repeat steps 2 and 3 for five times.
10. Stop the vehicle and connect GST to the vehicle.
11. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-242, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).  
NO >> INSPECTION END

## Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000007624202

### 1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection M95. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-47, "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.  
NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

### 2. CHECK AIR FUEL RATIO (A/F) SENSOR 1 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect A/F sensor 1 harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check the voltage between A/F sensor 1 harness connector and ground.

DTC	A/F sensor 1			Ground	Voltage
	Bank	Connector	Terminal		
P0130	1	F3	4	Ground	Battery voltage
P0150	2	F20	4		

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4.  
NO >> GO TO 3.

### 3. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E3, F1
- IPDM E/R harness connector E7
- 15 A fuse (No. 46)
- Harness for open or short between A/F sensor 1 and fuse

>> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

# P0130, P0150 A/F SENSOR 1

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR]

## 4. CHECK A/F SENSOR 1 INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between A/F sensor 1 harness connector and ECM harness connector.

DTC	A/F sensor 1			ECM		Continuity
	Bank	Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
P0130	1	F3	1	F102	57	Existed
			2		61	
P0150	2	F20	1		65	
			2		66	

4. Check the continuity between A/F sensor 1 harness connector and ground, or ECM harness connector and ground.

DTC	A/F sensor 1			Ground	Continuity
	Bank	Connector	Terminal		
P0130	1	F3	1	Ground	Not existed
			2		
P0150	2	F20	1		
			2		

DTC	ECM			Ground	Continuity
	Bank	Connector	Terminal		
P0130	1	F102	57	Ground	Not existed
			61		
P0150	2		65		
			66		

5. Also check harness for short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

## 5. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Perform [GI-44. "Intermittent Incident"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> Repair or replace.

## 6. REPLACE AIR FUEL RATIO (A/F) SENSOR 1

Replace malfunctioning air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1.

### CAUTION:

- Discard any A/F sensor which has been dropped from a height of more than 0.5 m (19.7 in) onto a hard surface such as a concrete floor; use a new one.
- Before installing new A/F sensor, clean exhaust system threads using Oxygen Sensor Thread Cleaner [commercial service tool (J-43897-18 or J-43897-12)] and approved Anti-seize Lubricant (commercial service tool).

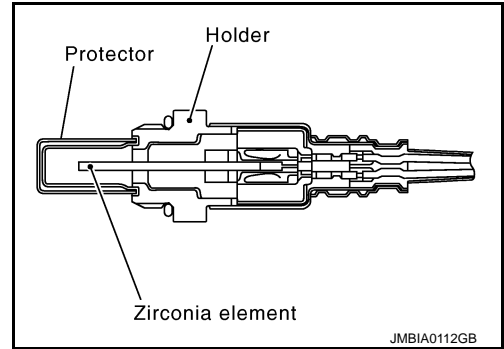
>> INSPECTION END

P0131, P0151 A/F SENSOR 1

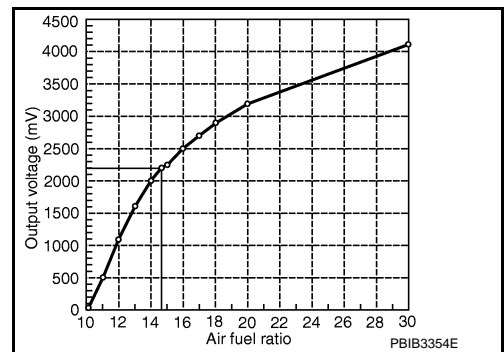
Description

INFOID:000000007624203

The air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 is a planar one-cell limit current sensor. The sensor element of the A/F sensor 1 is composed an electrode layer, which transports ions. It has a heater in the element. The sensor is capable of precise measurement  $\lambda = 1$ , but also in the lean and rich range. Together with its control electronics, the sensor outputs a clear, continuous signal throughout a wide  $\lambda$  range. The exhaust gas components diffuse through the diffusion layer at the sensor cell. An electrode layer is applied voltage, and this current relative oxygen density in lean. Also this current relative hydrocarbon density in rich.



Therefore, the A/F sensor 1 is able to indicate air fuel ratio by this electrode layer of current. In addition, a heater is integrated in the sensor to ensure the required operating temperature of about 800°C (1,472°F).



DTC Logic

INFOID:000000007624204

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

To judge malfunctions, the diagnosis checks that the A/F signal computed by ECM from the A/F sensor 1 signal is not inordinately low.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible Cause
P0131	Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 (bank 1) circuit low voltage	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The A/F signal computed by ECM from the A/F sensor 1 signal is constantly approx. 0 V.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Harness or connectors (The A/F sensor 1 circuit is open or shorted.)</li> <li>A/F sensor 1</li> </ul>
P0151	Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 (bank 2) circuit low voltage		

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 10.5 V at idle.

>> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK A/F SENSOR FUNCTION

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Select "A/F SEN1 (B1)" or "A/F SEN1 (B2)" in "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT.
3. Check "A/F SEN1 (B1)" or "A/F SEN1 (B2)" indication.

Is the indication constantly approx. 0 V?

# P0131, P0151 A/F SENSOR 1

[VQ37VHR]

## < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

- YES >> Go to [EC-245, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).  
NO >> GO TO 3.

### 3.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
4. Restart engine.
5. Drive and accelerate vehicle to more than 40 km/h (25 MPH) within 20 seconds after restarting engine.  
**CAUTION:**  
**Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.**
6. Maintain the following conditions for about 20 consecutive seconds.

ENG SPEED	1,000 - 3,200 rpm
VHCL SPEED SE	More than 40 km/h (25 mph)
B/FUEL SCHDL	1.5 - 9.0 msec
Selector lever	Suitable position

#### NOTE:

- Keep the accelerator pedal as steady as possible during cruising.
- If this procedure is not completed within 1 minute after restarting engine at step 4, return to step 1.

7. Check 1st trip DTC.

#### Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-245, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).  
NO >> INSPECTION END

## Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000007624205

### 1.CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection M95. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-47, "Circuit Inspection"](#).

#### Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.  
NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

### 2.CHECK AIR FUEL RATIO (A/F) SENSOR 1 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect A/F sensor 1 harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check the voltage between A/F sensor 1 harness connector and ground.

DTC	A/F sensor 1			Ground	Voltage
	Bank	Connector	Terminal		
P0130	1	F3	4	Ground	Battery voltage
P0150	2	F20	4		

#### Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4.  
NO >> GO TO 3.

### 3.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E3, F1
- IPDM E/R harness connector E7
- 15 A fuse (No. 46)
- Harness for open or short between A/F sensor 1 and fuse

# P0131, P0151 A/F SENSOR 1

[VQ37VHR]

## < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

>> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

### 4. CHECK A/F SENSOR 1 INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between A/F sensor 1 harness connector and ECM harness connector.

DTC	A/F sensor 1			ECM		Continuity
	Bank	Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
P0130	1	F3	1	F102	57	Existed
			2		61	
P0150	2	F20	1		65	
			2		66	

4. Check the continuity between A/F sensor 1 harness connector and ground, or ECM harness connector and ground.

DTC	A/F sensor 1			Ground	Continuity
	Bank	Connector	Terminal		
P0130	1	F3	1	Ground	Not existed
			2		
P0150	2	F20	1		
			2		

DTC	ECM			Ground	Continuity
	Bank	Connector	Terminal		
P0130	1	F102	57	Ground	Not existed
			61		
P0150	2		65		
			66		

5. Also check harness for short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

### 5. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Perform [GI-44. "Intermittent Incident"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> Repair or replace.

### 6. REPLACE AIR FUEL RATIO (A/F) SENSOR 1

Replace malfunctioning air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1.

#### **CAUTION:**

- Discard any A/F sensor which has been dropped from a height of more than 0.5 m (19.7 in) onto a hard surface such as a concrete floor; use a new one.
- Before installing new A/F sensor, clean exhaust system threads using Oxygen Sensor Thread Cleaner [commercial service tool (J-43897-18 or J-43897-12)] and approved Anti-seize Lubricant (commercial service tool).

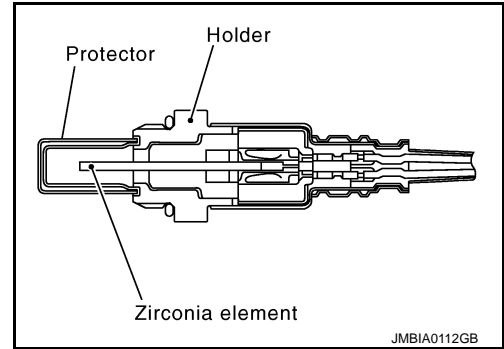
>> INSPECTION END

P0132, P0152 A/F SENSOR 1

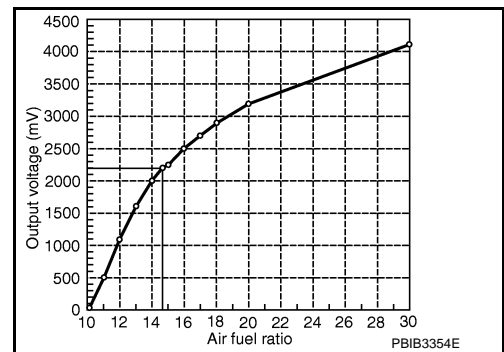
Description

INFOID:000000007624206

The air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 is a planar one-cell limit current sensor. The sensor element of the A/F sensor 1 is composed an electrode layer, which transports ions. It has a heater in the element. The sensor is capable of precise measurement  $\lambda = 1$ , but also in the lean and rich range. Together with its control electronics, the sensor outputs a clear, continuous signal throughout a wide  $\lambda$  range. The exhaust gas components diffuse through the diffusion layer at the sensor cell. An electrode layer is applied voltage, and this current relative oxygen density in lean. Also this current relative hydrocarbon density in rich.



Therefore, the A/F sensor 1 is able to indicate air fuel ratio by this electrode layer of current. In addition, a heater is integrated in the sensor to ensure the required operating temperature of about 800°C (1,472°F).



DTC Logic

INFOID:000000007624207

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

To judge malfunctions, the diagnosis checks that the A/F signal computed by ECM from the A/F sensor 1 signal is not inordinately high.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible Cause
P0132	Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 (bank 1) circuit high voltage	• The A/F signal computed by ECM from the A/F sensor 1 signal is constantly approx. 5 V.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Harness or connectors (The A/F sensor 1 circuit is open or shorted.)</li> <li>• A/F sensor 1</li> </ul>
P0152	Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 (bank 2) circuit high voltage		

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 10.5 V at idle.

>> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK A/F SENSOR FUNCTION

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Select "A/F SEN1 (B1)" or "A/F SEN1 (B2)" in "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT.
3. Check "A/F SEN1 (B1)" or "A/F SEN1 (B2)" indication.

Is the indication constantly approx. 5V?

# P0132, P0152 A/F SENSOR 1

[VQ37VHR]

## < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

- YES >> Go to [EC-248, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).  
NO >> GO TO 3.

### 3.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
4. Restart engine.
5. Drive and accelerate vehicle to more than 40 km/h (25 MPH) within 20 seconds after restarting engine.

**CAUTION:**

**Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.**

6. Maintain the following conditions for about 20 consecutive seconds.

ENG SPEED	1,000 - 3,200 rpm
VHCL SPEED SE	More than 40 km/h (25 mph)
B/FUEL SCHDL	1.5 - 9.0 msec
Selector lever	Suitable position

**NOTE:**

- Keep the accelerator pedal as steady as possible during cruising.
- If this procedure is not completed within 1 minute after restarting engine at step 4, return to step 1.

7. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-248, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).  
NO >> INSPECTION END

## Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000007624208

### 1.CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection M95. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-47, "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.  
NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

### 2.CHECK AIR FUEL RATIO (A/F) SENSOR 1 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect A/F sensor 1 harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check the voltage between A/F sensor 1 harness connector and ground.

DTC	A/F sensor 1			Ground	Voltage
	Bank	Connector	Terminal		
P0130	1	F3	4	Ground	Battery voltage
P0150	2	F20	4		

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4.  
NO >> GO TO 3.

### 3.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E3, F1
- IPDM E/R harness connector E7
- 15 A fuse (No. 46)
- Harness for open or short between A/F sensor 1 and fuse



# P0132, P0152 A/F SENSOR 1

[VQ37VHR]

## < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

>> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

### 4.CHECK A/F SENSOR 1 INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between A/F sensor 1 harness connector and ECM harness connector.

DTC	A/F sensor 1			ECM		Continuity
	Bank	Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
P0130	1	F3	1	F102	57	Existed
			2		61	
P0150	2	F20	1		65	
			2		66	

4. Check the continuity between A/F sensor 1 harness connector and ground, or ECM harness connector and ground.

DTC	A/F sensor 1			Ground	Continuity
	Bank	Connector	Terminal		
P0130	1	F3	1	Ground	Not existed
			2		
P0150	2	F20	1		
			2		

DTC	ECM			Ground	Continuity
	Bank	Connector	Terminal		
P0130	1	F102	57	Ground	Not existed
			61		
P0150	2		65		
			66		

5. Also check harness for short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

### 5.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Perform [GI-44. "Intermittent Incident"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> Repair or replace.

### 6.REPLACE AIR FUEL RATIO (A/F) SENSOR 1

Replace malfunctioning air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1.

#### **CAUTION:**

- Discard any A/F sensor which has been dropped from a height of more than 0.5 m (19.7 in) onto a hard surface such as a concrete floor; use a new one.
- Before installing new A/F sensor, clean exhaust system threads using Oxygen Sensor Thread Cleaner [commercial service tool (J-43897-18 or J-43897-12)] and approved Anti-seize Lubricant (commercial service tool).

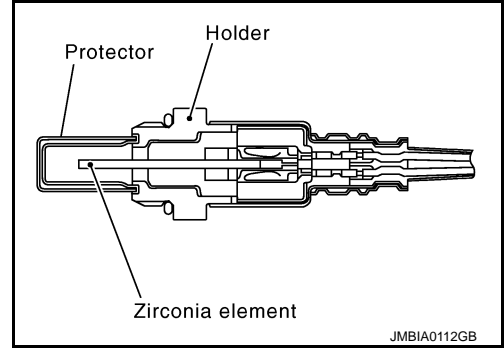
>> INSPECTION END

P0133, P0153 A/F SENSOR 1

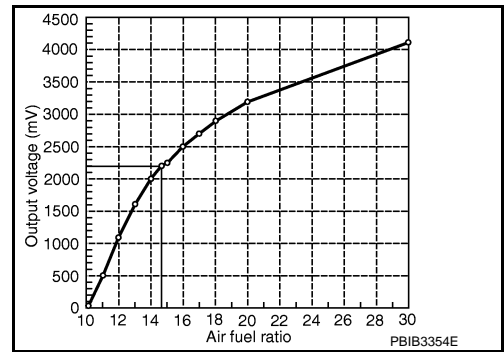
Description

INFOID:000000007624209

The air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 is a planar one-cell limit current sensor. The sensor element of the A/F sensor 1 is composed an electrode layer, which transports ions. It has a heater in the element. The sensor is capable of precise measurement  $\lambda = 1$ , but also in the lean and rich range. Together with its control electronics, the sensor outputs a clear, continuous signal throughout a wide  $\lambda$  range. The exhaust gas components diffuse through the diffusion layer at the sensor cell. An electrode layer is applied voltage, and this current relative oxygen density in lean. Also this current relative hydrocarbon density in rich.



Therefore, the A/F sensor 1 is able to indicate air fuel ratio by this electrode layer of current. In addition, a heater is integrated in the sensor to ensure the required operating temperature of about 800°C (1,472°F).



DTC Logic

INFOID:000000007624210

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

To judge malfunctions, this diagnosis measures response time of the A/F signal computed by ECM from the A/F sensor 1 signal. The time is compensated by engine operating (speed and load), fuel feedback control constant, and the A/F sensor 1 temperature index. Judgment is based on whether the compensated time (the A/F signal cycling time index) is inordinately long or not.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible Cause
P0133	Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 (bank 1) circuit slow response	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The response of the A/F signal computed by ECM from A/F sensor 1 signal takes more than the specified time.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Harness or connectors (The A/F sensor 1 circuit is open or shorted.)</li> <li>A/F sensor 1</li> <li>A/F sensor 1 heater</li> <li>Fuel pressure</li> <li>Fuel injector</li> <li>Intake air leaks</li> <li>Exhaust gas leaks</li> <li>PCV</li> <li>Mass air flow sensor</li> </ul>
P0153	Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 (bank 2) circuit slow response		

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 11 V at idle.

Do you have CONSULT?

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

- YES >> GO TO 2.  
NO >> GO TO 5.

2.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-I

 With CONSULT

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
5. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load.
6. Let engine idle for 1 minute.
7. Select "A/F SEN1(B1) P1278/P1279" (for DTC P0133) or "A/F SEN1(B2) P1288/P1289" (for DTC P0153) of "A/F SEN1" in "DTC WORK SUPPORT" mode with CONSULT.
8. Touch "START".

Is "COMPLETED" displayed on CONSULT screen?

- YES >> GO TO 3  
NO >> GO TO 4.

3.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-II

Touch "SELF-DIAG RESULT".

Which is displayed on CONSULT screen?

- OK >> INSPECTION END  
NG >> Go to [EC-252. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

4.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-II

1. After perform the following procedure, "TESTING" will be displayed on the CONSULT screen.
  - Increase the engine speed up to about 3,600 rpm and maintain that speed for 10 seconds.
  - Fully release accelerator pedal and then let engine idle for about 10 seconds.

If "TESTING" is not displayed after 10 seconds, go to [EC-164. "Component Function Check"](#).
2. Wait for about 20 seconds at idle under the condition that "TESTING" is displayed on the CONSULT screen.
3. Make sure that "TESTING" changes to "COMPLETED".  
If "TESTING" changed to "OUT OF CONDITION", go to [EC-164. "Component Function Check"](#).
4. Touch "SELF-DIAG RESULT".

Which is displayed on CONSULT screen?

- OK >> INSPECTION END  
NG >> Go to [EC-252. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

5.CHECK AIR-FUEL RATIO SELF-LEARNING VALUE

 With GST

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Select Service \$01 with GST.
3. Calculate the total value of "Short term fuel trim" and "Long term fuel trim" indications.

Is the total percentage within  $\pm 15\%$ ?

- YES >> GO TO 7.  
NO >> GO TO 6.

6.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Intake air leaks
- Exhaust gas leaks
- Incorrect fuel pressure
- Lack of fuel
- Fuel injector
- Incorrect PCV hose connection
- PCV valve
- Mass air flow sensor

# P0133, P0153 A/F SENSOR 1

[VQ37VHR]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

>> Repair or replace malfunctioning part.

## 7. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
4. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load.
5. Let engine idle for 1 minute.
6. Increase the engine speed up to about 3,600 rpm and keep it for 10 seconds.
7. Fully release accelerator pedal and then let engine idle for about 1 minute.
8. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-252, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).  
NO >> INSPECTION END

## Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000007624211

### 1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection M95. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-47, "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.  
NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

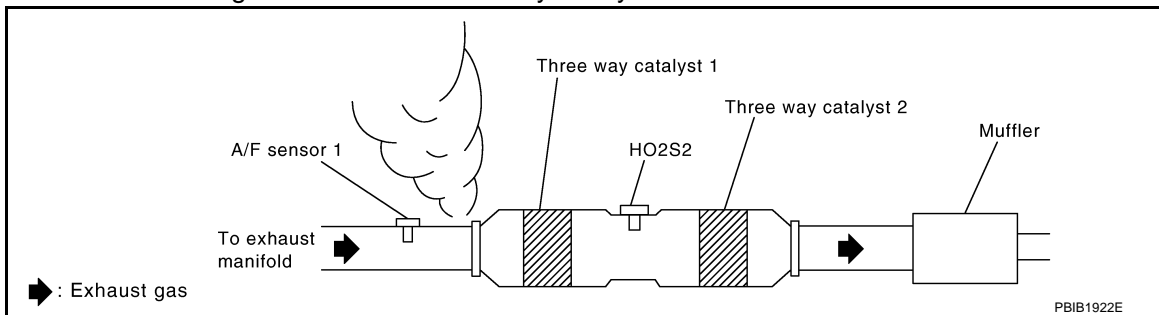
### 2. RETIGHTEN A/F SENSOR 1

Loosen and retighten the A/F sensor 1. Refer to [EM-38, "Removal and Installation"](#).

>> GO TO 3.

### 3. CHECK EXHAUST GAS LEAK

1. Start engine and run it at idle.
2. Listen for an exhaust gas leak before three way catalyst 1.



Is exhaust gas leak detected?

- YES >> Repair or replace.  
NO >> GO TO 4.

### 4. CHECK FOR INTAKE AIR LEAK

Listen for an intake air leak after the mass air flow sensor.

Is intake air leak detected?

- YES >> Repair or replace.  
NO >> GO TO 5.

### 5. CLEAR THE MIXTURE RATIO SELF-LEARNING VALUE

1. Clear the mixture ratio self-learning value. Refer to [EC-24, "MIXTURE RATIO SELF-LEARNING VALUE CLEAR : Special Repair Requirement"](#).
2. Run engine for at least 10 minutes at idle speed.

Is the 1st trip DTC P0171, P172, P0174 or P0175 detected? Is it difficult to start engine?

# P0133, P0153 A/F SENSOR 1

[VQ37VHR]

## < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

- YES >> Perform trouble diagnosis for DTC P0171, P0174 or P0172, P0175. Refer to [EC-276. "DTC Logic"](#) or [EC-280. "DTC Logic"](#).
- NO >> GO TO 6.

### 6. CHECK AIR FUEL RATIO (A/F) SENSOR 1 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect A/F sensor 1 harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check the voltage between A/F sensor 1 harness connector and ground.

DTC	A/F sensor 1			Ground	Voltage
	Bank	Connector	Terminal		
P0133	1	F3	4	Ground	Battery voltage
P0153	2	F20	4		

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 8.  
NO >> GO TO 7.

### 7. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E3, F1
- IPDM E/R harness connector E7
- 15 A fuse (No. 46)
- Harness for open or short between A/F sensor 1 and fuse

>> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

### 8. CHECK A/F SENSOR 1 INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between A/F sensor 1 harness connector and ECM harness connector.

DTC	A/F sensor 1			ECM		Continuity
	Bank	Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
P0133	1	F3	1	F102	57	Existed
			2		61	
P0153	2	F20	1		65	
			2		66	

4. Check the continuity between A/F sensor 1 harness connector and ground, or ECM harness connector and ground.

DTC	A/F sensor 1			Ground	Continuity
	Bank	Connector	Terminal		
P0133	1	F3	1	Ground	Not existed
			2		
P0153	2	F20	1		
			2		

# P0133, P0153 A/F SENSOR 1

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR]

DTC	ECM			Ground	Continuity
	Bank	Connector	Terminal		
P0133	1	F102	57	Ground	Not existed
			61		
P0153	2		65		
66					

5. Also check harness for short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 9.

NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

## 9. CHECK AIR FUEL RATIO (A/F) SENSOR 1 HEATER

Refer to [EC-189, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 10.

NO >> GO TO 13.

## 10. CHECK MASS AIR FLOW SENSOR

Check both mass air flow sensor (bank 1 and bank 2).

Refer to [EC-205, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 11.

NO >> Replace malfunctioning mass air flow sensor.

## 11. CHECK PCV VALVE

Refer to [EC-528, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 12.

NO >> Repair or replace PCV valve.

## 12. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Perform [GI-44, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 13.

NO >> Repair or replace.

## 13. REPLACE AIR FUEL RATIO (A/F) SENSOR 1

Replace malfunctioning air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1.

### CAUTION:

- Discard any A/F sensor which has been dropped from a height of more than 0.5 m (19.7 in) onto a hard surface such as a concrete floor; use a new one.
- Before installing new A/F sensor, clean exhaust system threads using Oxygen Sensor Thread Cleaner [commercial service tool (J-43897-18 or J-43897-12)] and approved Anti-seize Lubricant (commercial service tool).

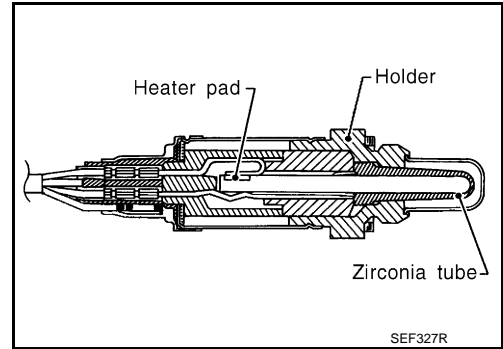
>> INSPECTION END

P0137, P0157 HO2S2

Description

INFOID:000000007624212

The heated oxygen sensor 2, after three way catalyst 1, monitors the oxygen level in the exhaust gas on each bank.  
 Even if switching characteristics of the air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 are shifted, the air-fuel ratio is controlled to stoichiometric, by the signal from the heated oxygen sensor 2.  
 This sensor is made of ceramic zirconia. The zirconia generates voltage from approximately 1 V in richer conditions to 0 V in leaner conditions.  
 Under normal conditions the heated oxygen sensor 2 is not used for engine control operation.



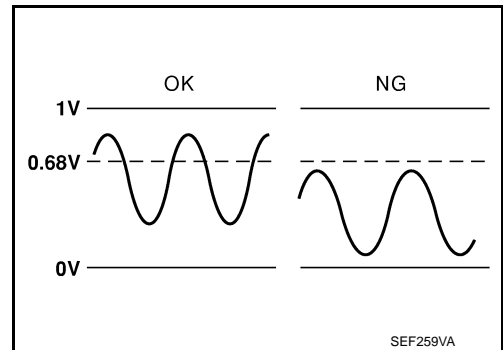
SEF327R

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000007624213

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

The heated oxygen sensor 2 has a much longer switching time between rich and lean than the air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1. The oxygen storage capacity of the three way catalyst 1 causes the longer switching time. To judge the malfunctions of heated oxygen sensor 2, ECM monitors whether the maximum voltage of the sensor is sufficiently high during various driving conditions such as fuel-cut.



SEF259VA

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0137	Heated oxygen sensor 2 (bank 1) circuit low voltage	The maximum voltage from the sensor does not reach the specified voltage.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted)</li> <li>• Heated oxygen sensor 2</li> <li>• Fuel pressure</li> <li>• Fuel injector</li> <li>• Intake air leaks</li> </ul>
P0157	Heated oxygen sensor 2 (bank 2) circuit low voltage		

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.INSPECTION START

Do you have CONSULT?

Do you have CONSULT?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> GO TO 5.

2.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

**TESTING CONDITION:**

**For better results, perform "DTC WORK SUPPORT" at a temperature of 0 to 30°C (32 to 86°F).**

>> GO TO 3.

### 3. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

**With CONSULT**

1. Turn ignition switch ON and select "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT.
2. Start engine and warm it up to the normal operating temperature.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
4. Turn ignition switch ON.
5. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
6. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load.
7. Let engine idle for 1 minute.
8. Make sure that "COOLAN TEMP/S" indicates more than 70°C (158°F).  
If not, warm up engine and go to next step when "COOLAN TEMP/S" indication reaches 70°C (158°F).
9. Open engine hood.
10. Select "HO2S2 (B1) P1147" (for DTC P0137) or "HO2S2 (B2) P1167" (for DTC P0157) of "HO2S2" in "DTC WORK SUPPORT" mode with CONSULT.
11. Start engine and follow the instruction of CONSULT display.

**NOTE:**

It will take at most 10 minutes until "COMPLETED" is displayed.

12. Touch "SELF-DIAG RESULTS".

Which is displayed on CONSULT screen?

- OK >> INSPECTION END
- NG >> Go to [EC-257, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
- CAN NOT BE DIAGNOSED>>GO TO 4.

### 4. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE AGAIN

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and leave the vehicle in a cool place (soak the vehicle).
2. Perform DTC confirmation procedure again.

>> GO TO 3.

### 5. PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK

Perform component function check. Refer to [EC-256, "Component Function Check"](#).

**NOTE:**

Use component function check to check the overall function of the heated oxygen sensor 2 circuit. During this check, a 1st trip DTC might not be confirmed.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
- NO >> Go to [EC-257, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

### Component Function Check

INFOID:000000007624214

#### 1. PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK-I

**Without CONSULT**

1. Start engine and warm it up to the normal operating temperature.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load.
4. Let engine idle for 1 minute.
5. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector terminals under the following condition.

DTC	ECM Connector	ECM		Condition	Voltage
		+	-		
		Terminal	Terminal		
P0137	F102	76	84	Revsing up to 4,000 rpm under no load at least 10 times	The voltage should be above 0.68 V at least once during this procedure.
P0157		80			

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END



< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

NO >> GO TO 2.

**2.PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK-II**

Check the voltage between ECM harness connector terminals under the following condition.

DTC	ECM			Condition	Voltage
	Connector	+	-		
		Terminal	Terminal		
P0137	F102	76	84	Keeping engine at idle for 10 minutes	The voltage should be above 0.68 V at least once during this procedure.
P0157		80			

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END  
NO >> GO TO 3.

**3.PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK-III**

Check the voltage between ECM harness connector terminals under the following condition.

DTC	ECM			Condition	Voltage
	Connector	+	-		
		Terminal	Terminal		
P0137	F102	76	84	Coasting from 80 km/h (50 MPH) in D position (A/T), 4th gear position (M/T)	The voltage should be above 0.68 V at least once during this procedure.
P0157		80			

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END  
NO >> Go to [EC-257, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

**Diagnosis Procedure**

INFOID:000000007624215

**1.CHECK GROUND CONNECTION**

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection M95. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-47, "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.  
NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

**2.CLEAR THE MIXTURE RATIO SELF-LEARNING VALUE**

1. Clear the mixture ratio self-learning value. Refer to [EC-24, "MIXTURE RATIO SELF-LEARNING VALUE CLEAR : Special Repair Requirement"](#).
2. Run engine for at least 10 minutes at idle speed.

Is the 1st trip DTC P0171 or P0174 detected? Is it difficult to start engine?

YES >> Perform trouble diagnosis for DTC P0171 or P0174. Refer to [EC-276, "DTC Logic"](#).  
NO >> GO TO 3.

**3.CHECK HO2S2 GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT**

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect heated oxygen sensor 2 harness connector.
3. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
4. Check the continuity between HO2S2 harness connector and ECM harness connector.

DTC	HO2S2			ECM		Continuity
	Bank	Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
P0137	1	F54	1	F102	84	Existed
P0157	2	F53	1			

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

5. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

**4.CHECK HO2S2 INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT**

1. Check the continuity between HO2S2 harness connector and ECM harness connector.

DTC	HO2S2			ECM		Continuity
	Bank	Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
P0137	1	F54	4	F102	76	Existed
P0157	2	F53	4		80	

2. Check the continuity between HO2S2 harness connector and ground, or ECM harness connector and ground.

DTC	HO2S2			Ground	Continuity
	Bank	Connector	Terminal		
P0137	1	F54	4	Ground	Not existed
P0157	2	F53	4		

DTC	ECM			Ground	Continuity
	Bank	Connector	Terminal		
P0137	1	F102	76	Ground	Not existed
P0157	2		80		

3. Also check harness for short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

**5.CHECK HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2**

Refer to [EC-259, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> GO TO 6.

**6.REPLACE HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2**

Replace malfunctioning heated oxygen sensor 2.

**CAUTION:**

- Discard any heated oxygen sensor which has been dropped from a height of more than 0.5 m (19.7 in) onto a hard surface such as a concrete floor; use a new one.
- Before installing new heated oxygen sensor, clean exhaust system threads using Oxygen Sensor Thread Cleaner [commercial service tool (J-43897-18 or J-43897-12)] and approved Anti-seize Lubricant (commercial service tool).

>> INSPECTION END

**7.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT**

Refer to [GI-44, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000007624216

1.INSPECTION START

Do you have CONSULT?

Do you have CONSULT?

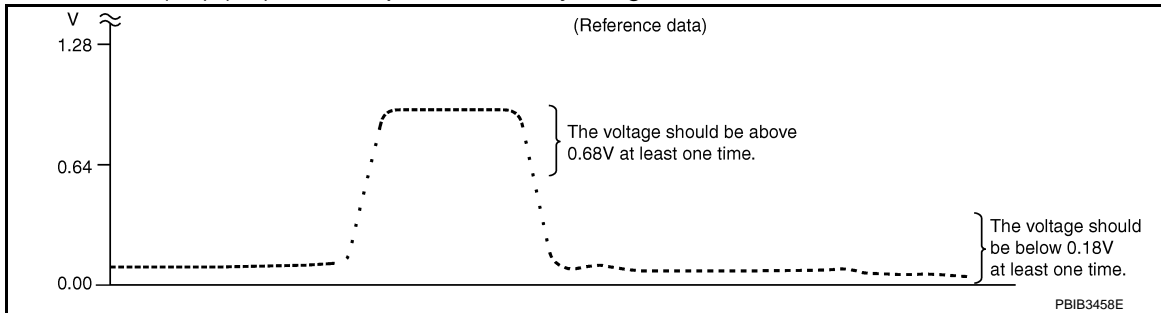
YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> GO TO 3.

2.CHECK HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2

 With CONSULT

1. Turn ignition switch ON and select "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT.
2. Start engine and warm it up to the normal operating temperature.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
4. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load.
5. Let engine idle for 1 minute.
6. Select "FUEL INJECTION" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode, and select "HO2S2 (B1)/(B2)" as the monitor item with CONSULT.
7. Check "HO2S2 (B1)/(B2)" at idle speed when adjusting "FUEL INJECTION" to  $\pm 25\%$ .



"HO2S2 (B1)/(B2)" should be above 0.68 V at least once when the "FUEL INJECTION" is +25%.

"HO2S2 (B1)/(B2)" should be below 0.18 V at least once when the "FUEL INJECTION" is -25%.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 6.

3.CHECK HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2-I

 Without CONSULT

1. Start engine and warm it up to the normal operating temperature.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load.
4. Let engine idle for 1 minute.
5. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector terminals under the following condition.

Connector	ECM		Condition	Voltage
	+	-		
	Terminal	Terminal		
F102	76 [HO2S2 (bank 1)]	84	Revving up to 4,000 rpm under no load at least 10 times	The voltage should be above 0.68 V at least once during this procedure. The voltage should be below 0.18 V at least once during this procedure.
	80 [HO2S2 (bank 2)]			

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 4.

4.CHECK HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2-II

Check the voltage between ECM harness connector terminals under the following condition.

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

ECM			Condition	Voltage
Connector	+	-		
	Terminal	Terminal		
F102	76 [HO2S2 (bank 1)]	84	Keeping engine at idle for 10 minutes	The voltage should be above 0.68 V at least once during this procedure. The voltage should be below 0.18 V at least once during this procedure.
	80 [HO2S2 (bank 2)]			

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END  
NO >> GO TO 5.

**5. CHECK HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2-III**

Check the voltage between ECM harness connector terminals under the following condition.

ECM			Condition	Voltage
Connector	+	-		
	Terminal	Terminal		
F102	76 [HO2S2 (bank 1)]	84	Coasting from 80 km/h (50 MPH) in D position (A/T), 4th gear position (M/T)	The voltage should be above 0.68 V at least once during this procedure. The voltage should be below 0.18 V at least once during this procedure.
	80 [HO2S2 (bank 2)]			

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END  
NO >> GO TO 6.

**6. REPLACE HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2**

Replace malfunctioning heated oxygen sensor 2.

**CAUTION:**

- Discard any heated oxygen sensor which has been dropped from a height of more than 0.5 m (19.7 in) onto a hard surface such as a concrete floor; use a new one.
- Before installing new heated oxygen sensor, clean exhaust system threads using Oxygen Sensor Thread Cleaner [commercial service tool (J-43897-18 or J-43897-12)] and approved Anti-seize Lubricant (commercial service tool).

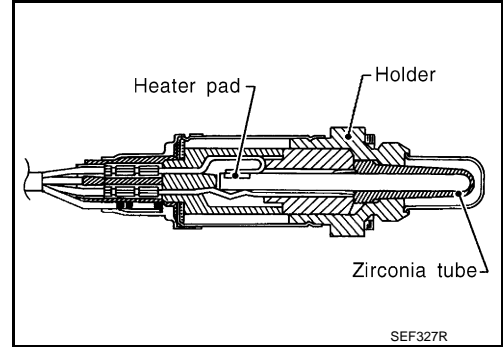
>> INSPECTION END

P0138, P0158 HO2S2

Description

INFOID:000000007624217

The heated oxygen sensor 2, after three way catalyst 1, monitors the oxygen level in the exhaust gas on each bank.  
 Even if switching characteristics of the air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 are shifted, the air-fuel ratio is controlled to stoichiometric, by the signal from the heated oxygen sensor 2.  
 This sensor is made of ceramic zirconia. The zirconia generates voltage from approximately 1 V in richer conditions to 0 V in leaner conditions.  
 Under normal conditions the heated oxygen sensor 2 is not used for engine control operation.



SEF327R

DTC Logic

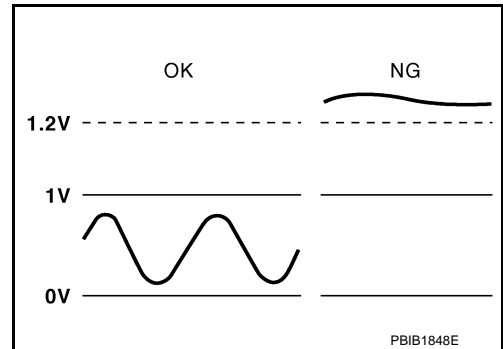
INFOID:000000007624218

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

The heated oxygen sensor 2 has a much longer switching time between rich and lean than the air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1. The oxygen storage capacity of the three way catalyst 1 causes the longer switching time.

**MALFUNCTION A**

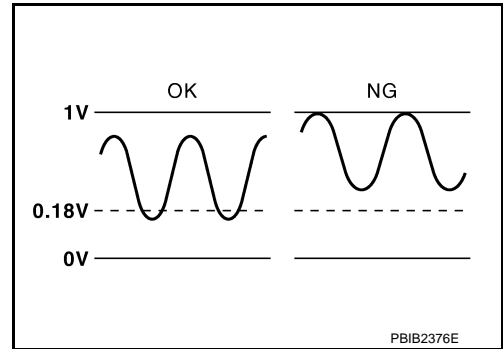
To judge malfunctions of heated oxygen sensor 2, ECM monitors whether the voltage is unusually high during various driving conditions such as fuel cut.



PBIB1848E

**MALFUNCTION B**

To judge malfunctions of heated oxygen sensor 2, ECM monitors whether the minimum voltage of sensor is sufficiently low during various driving conditions such as fuel cut.



PBIB2376E

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition		Possible cause
P0138	Heated oxygen sensor 2 (bank 1) circuit high voltage	A)	An excessively high voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted)</li> <li>• Heated oxygen sensor 2</li> </ul>
		B)	The minimum voltage from the sensor is not reached to the specified voltage.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted)</li> <li>• Heated oxygen sensor 2</li> <li>• Fuel pressure</li> <li>• Fuel injector</li> </ul>

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition		Possible cause
P0158	Heated oxygen sensor 2 (bank 2) circuit high voltage	A)	An excessively high voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted)</li> <li>• Heated oxygen sensor 2</li> </ul>
		B)	The minimum voltage from the sensor is not reached to the specified voltage.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted)</li> <li>• Heated oxygen sensor 2</li> <li>• Fuel pressure</li> <li>• Fuel injector</li> </ul>

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

>> GO TO 2.

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION A

1. Start engine and warm it up to the normal operating temperature.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
5. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load.
6. Let engine idle for 2 minutes.
7. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Go to [EC-264, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO-1 >> With CONSULT: GO TO 3.

NO-2 >> Without CONSULT: GO TO 5.

3. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION B

NOTE:

For better results, perform "DTC WORK SUPPORT" at a temperature of 0 to 30°C (32 to 86°F).

1. Select "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT.
2. Start engine and warm it up to the normal operating temperature.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
4. Turn ignition switch ON.
5. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
6. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load.
7. Let engine idle for 1 minute.
8. Make sure that "COOLAN TEMP/S" indicates more than 70°C (158°F).  
If not, warm up engine and go to next step when "COOLAN TEMP/S" indication reaches 70°C (158°F).
9. Open engine hood.
10. Select "HO2S2 (B1) P1146" (for DTC P0138) or "HO2S2 (B2) P1166" (for DTC P0158) of "HO2S2" in "DTC WORK SUPPORT" mode with CONSULT.
11. Start engine and follow the instruction of CONSULT display.

NOTE:

It will take at most 10 minutes until "COMPLETED" is displayed.

12. Touch "SELF-DIAG RESULTS".

Which is displayed on CONSULT screen?

OK >> INSPECTION END

NG >> Go to [EC-264, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

CON NOT BE DIAGNOSED>>GO TO 4.

4. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION B AGAIN

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and leave the vehicle in a cool place (soak the vehicle).

2. Perform DTC confirmation procedure again.

>> GO TO 3.

**5. PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK FOR MALFUNCTION B**

Perform component function check. Refer to [EC-263. "Component Function Check"](#).

**NOTE:**

Use component function check to check the overall function of the heated oxygen sensor 2 circuit. During this check, a 1st trip DTC might not be confirmed.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
- NO >> Go to [EC-264. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

**Component Function Check**

INFOID:000000007624219

**1. PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK-I**

**⊗ Without CONSULT**

1. Start engine and warm it up to the normal operating temperature.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load.
4. Let engine idle for 1 minute.
5. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector terminals under the following condition.

DTC	Connector	ECM		Condition	Voltage
		+	-		
		Terminal	Terminal		
P0138	F102	76	84	Revving up to 4,000 rpm under no load at least 10 times	The voltage should be below 0.18 V at least once during this procedure.
P0158		80			

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
- NO >> GO TO 2.

**2. PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK-II**

Check the voltage between ECM harness connector terminals under the following condition.

DTC	Connector	ECM		Condition	Voltage
		+	-		
		Terminal	Terminal		
P0138	F102	76	84	Keeping engine at idle for 10 minutes	The voltage should be below 0.18 V at least once during this procedure.
P0158		80			

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
- NO >> GO TO 3.

**3. PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK-III**

Check the voltage between ECM harness connector terminals under the following condition.

DTC	Connector	ECM		Condition	Voltage
		+	-		
		Terminal	Terminal		
P0138	F102	76	84	Coasting from 80 km/h (50 MPH) in D position (A/T), 4th gear position (M/T)	The voltage should be below 0.18 V at least once during this procedure.
P0158		80			

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
- NO >> Go to [EC-264, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000007624220

**1.INSPECTION START**

Confirm the detected malfunction (A or B). Refer to [EC-261, "DTC Logic"](#).

Which malfunction is detected?

- A >> GO TO 2
- B >> GO TO 9.

**2.CHECK GROUND CONNECTION**

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection M95. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-47, "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
- NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

**3.CHECK HO2S2 GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT**

1. Disconnect heated oxygen sensor 2 (HO2S2) harness connector.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between HO2S2 harness connector and ECM harness connector.

DTC	HO2S2			ECM		Continuity
	Bank	Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
P0138	1	F54	1	F102	84	Existed
P0158	2	F53	1			

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4.
- NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

**4.CHECK HO2S2 INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT**

1. Check the continuity between HO2S2 harness connector and ECM harness connector.

DTC	HO2S2			ECM		Continuity
	Bank	Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
P0138	1	F54	4	F102	76	Existed
P0158	2	F53	4		80	

2. Check the continuity between HO2S2 harness connector or ECM harness connector and ground.

DTC	HO2S2			ECM		Ground	Continuity
	Bank	Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal		
P0138	1	F54	4	F102	76	Ground	Not existed
P0158	2	F53	4		80		

3. Also check harness for short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 5.
- NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

**5.CHECK HO2S2 CONNECTOR FOR WATER**

Check connectors for water.



**Water should not exist.**

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 6.
- NO >> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

**6.CHECK HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2**

Refer to [EC-266. "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 8.
- NO >> GO TO 7.

**7.REPLACE HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2**

Replace malfunctioning heated oxygen sensor 2.

**CAUTION:**

- Discard any heated oxygen sensor which has been dropped from a height of more than 0.5 m (19.7 in) onto a hard surface such as a concrete floor; use a new one.
- Before installing new heated oxygen sensor, clean exhaust system threads using Oxygen Sensor Thread Cleaner [commercial service tool (J-43897-18 or J-43897-12)] and approved Anti-seize Lubricant (commercial service tool).

>> INSPECTION END

**8.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT**

Refer to [GI-44. "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

**9.CHECK GROUND CONNECTION**

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection M95. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-47. "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 10.
- NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

**10.CLEAR THE MIXTURE RATIO SELF-LEARNING VALUE**

1. Clear the mixture ratio self-learning value. Refer to [EC-24. "MIXTURE RATIO SELF-LEARNING VALUE CLEAR : Special Repair Requirement"](#).
2. Run engine for at least 10 minutes at idle speed.

Is the 1st trip DTC P0172 or P0175 detected? Is it difficult to start engine?

- YES >> Perform trouble diagnosis for DTC P0172, P0175. Refer to [EC-280. "DTC Logic"](#).
- NO >> GO TO 11.

**11.CHECK HO2S2 GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT**

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect heated oxygen sensor 2 harness connector.
3. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
4. Check the continuity between HO2S2 harness connector and ECM harness connector.

DTC	HO2S2			ECM		Continuity
	Bank	Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
P0138	1	F54	1	F102	84	Existed
P0158	2	F53	1			

5. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

- YES >> GO TO 12.  
 NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

**12.CHECK HO2S2 INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT**

1. Check the continuity between HO2S2 harness connector and ECM harness connector.

DTC	HO2S2			ECM		Continuity
	Bank	Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
P0138	1	F54	4	F102	76	Existed
P0158	2	F53	4		80	

2. Check the continuity between HO2S2 harness connector and ground, or ECM harness connector and ground.

DTC	HO2S2			Ground	Continuity
	Bank	Connector	Terminal		
P0138	1	F54	4	Ground	Not existed
P0158	2	F53	4		

DTC	ECM			Ground	Continuity
	Bank	Connector	Terminal		
P0138	1	F102	76	Ground	Not existed
P0158	2		80		

3. Also check harness for short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 13.  
 NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

**13.CHECK HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2**

Refer to [EC-266, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 15.  
 NO >> GO TO 14.

**14.REPLACE HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2**

Replace malfunctioning heated oxygen sensor 2.

**CAUTION:**

- Discard any heated oxygen sensor which has been dropped from a height of more than 0.5 m (19.7 in) onto a hard surface such as a concrete floor; use a new one.
- Before installing new heated oxygen sensor, clean exhaust system threads using Oxygen Sensor Thread Cleaner [commercial service tool (J-43897-18 or J-43897-12)] and approved Anti-seize Lubricant (commercial service tool).

>> INSPECTION END

**15.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT**

Refer to [GI-44, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

**Component Inspection**

INFOID:000000007624221

**1.INSPECTION START**

Do you have CONSULT?

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

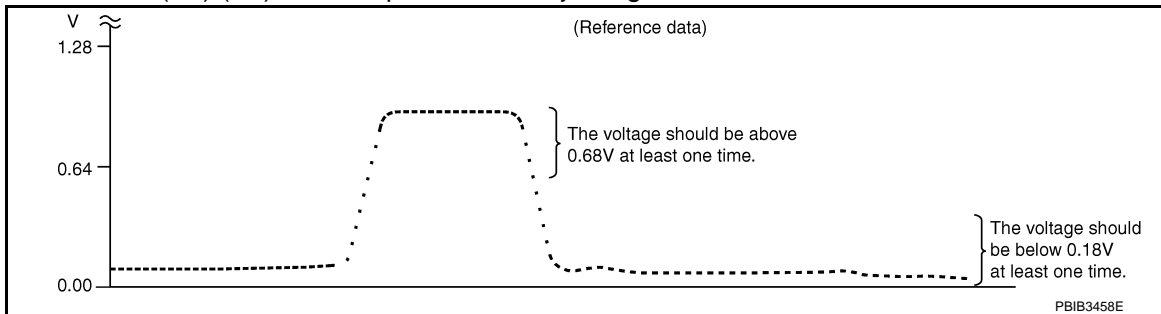
Do you have CONSULT?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
- NO >> GO TO 3.

**2.CHECK HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2**

**With CONSULT**

1. Turn ignition switch ON and select "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT.
2. Start engine and warm it up to the normal operating temperature.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
4. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load.
5. Let engine idle for 1 minute.
6. Select "FUEL INJECTION" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode, and select "HO2S2 (B1)/(B2)" as the monitor item with CONSULT.
7. Check "HO2S2 (B1)/(B2)" at idle speed when adjusting "FUEL INJECTION" to  $\pm 25\%$ .



"HO2S2 (B1)/(B2)" should be above 0.68 V at least once when the "FUEL INJECTION" is +25%.  
 "HO2S2 (B1)/(B2)" should be below 0.18 V at least once when the "FUEL INJECTION" is -25%.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
- NO >> GO TO 6.

**3.CHECK HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2-I**

**Without CONSULT**

1. Start engine and warm it up to the normal operating temperature.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load.
4. Let engine idle for 1 minute.
5. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector terminals under the following condition.

Connector	ECM		Condition	Voltage
	+	-		
	Terminal	Terminal		
F102	76 [HO2S2 (bank 1)]	84	Revving up to 4,000 rpm under no load at least 10 times	The voltage should be above 0.68 V at least once during this procedure. The voltage should be below 0.18 V at least once during this procedure.
	80 [HO2S2 (bank 2)]			

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
- NO >> GO TO 4.

**4.CHECK HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2-II**

Check the voltage between ECM harness connector terminals under the following condition.

ECM			Condition	Voltage
Connector	+	-		
	Terminal	Terminal		
F102	76 [HO2S2 (bank 1)]	84	Keeping engine at idle for 10 minutes	The voltage should be above 0.68 V at least once during this procedure. The voltage should be below 0.18 V at least once during this procedure.
	80 [HO2S2 (bank 2)]			

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END  
NO >> GO TO 5.

### 5. CHECK HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2-III

Check the voltage between ECM harness connector terminals under the following condition.

ECM			Condition	Voltage
Connector	+	-		
	Terminal	Terminal		
F102	76 [HO2S2 (bank 1)]	84	Coasting from 80 km/h (50 MPH) in D position (A/T), 4th gear position (A/T)	The voltage should be above 0.68 V at least once during this procedure. The voltage should be below 0.18 V at least once during this procedure.
	80 [HO2S2 (bank 2)]			

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END  
NO >> GO TO 6.

### 6. REPLACE HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2

Replace malfunctioning heated oxygen sensor 2.

**CAUTION:**

- Discard any heated oxygen sensor which has been dropped from a height of more than 0.5 m (19.7 in) onto a hard surface such as a concrete floor; use a new one.
- Before installing new heated oxygen sensor, clean exhaust system threads using Oxygen Sensor Thread Cleaner [commercial service tool (J-43897-18 or J-43897-12)] and approved Anti-seize Lubricant (commercial service tool).

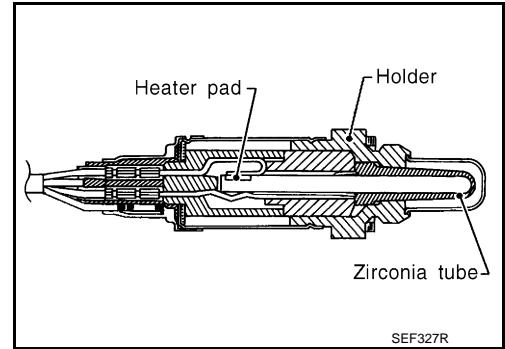
>> INSPECTION END

P0139, P0159 HO2S2

Description

INFOID:000000007624222

The heated oxygen sensor 2, after three way catalyst 1, monitors the oxygen level in the exhaust gas on each bank.  
 Even if switching characteristics of the air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 are shifted, the air-fuel ratio is controlled to stoichiometric, by the signal from the heated oxygen sensor 2.  
 This sensor is made of ceramic zirconia. The zirconia generates voltage from approximately 1V in richer conditions to 0V in leaner conditions.  
 Under normal conditions the heated oxygen sensor 2 is not used for engine control operation.

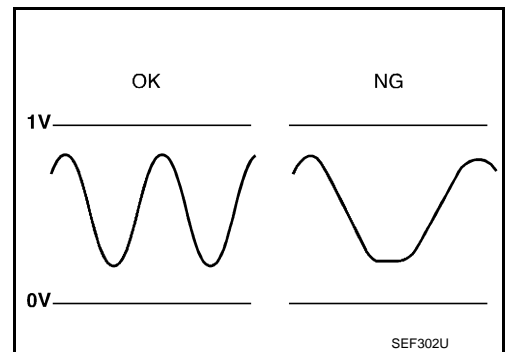


DTC Logic

INFOID:000000007624223

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

The heated oxygen sensor 2 has a much longer switching time between rich and lean than the air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1. The oxygen storage capacity of the three way catalyst 1 causes the longer switching time. To judge the malfunctions of heated oxygen sensor 2, ECM monitors whether the switching response of the sensor's voltage is faster than specified during various driving conditions such as fuel cut.



DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0139	Heated oxygen sensor 2 (bank 1) circuit slow response	The switching time between rich and lean of a heated oxygen sensor 2 signal delays more than the specified time computed by ECM.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted)</li> <li>• Heated oxygen sensor 2</li> <li>• Fuel pressure</li> <li>• Fuel injector</li> <li>• Intake air leaks</li> </ul>
P0159	Heated oxygen sensor 2 (bank 2) circuit slow response		

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.INSPECTION START

Do you have CONSULT?

Do you have CONSULT?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
- NO >> GO TO 7.

2.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

TESTING CONDITION:

For better results, perform "DTC WORK SUPPORT" at a temperature of 0 to 30°C (32 to 86°F).

>> GO TO 3.

### 3. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

**Ⓟ With CONSULT**

1. Turn ignition switch ON and select "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT.
2. Start engine and warm it up to the normal operating temperature.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
4. Turn ignition switch ON.
5. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
6. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load.
7. Let engine idle for 1 minute.
8. Make sure that "COOLAN TEMP/S" indicates more than 70°C (158°F).
9. Drive the vehicle in a proper gear at 60 km/h (38MPH) and maintain the speed.

**CAUTION:**

**Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.**

10. Release the accelerator pedal fully at least 5 seconds.

**CAUTION:**

- **Enable the engine brake.**
- **Always drive carefully.**
- **Never apply brake when releasing the accelerator pedal.**

11. Repeat step 9 and 10 at least 8 times.
12. Check the following item of "DATA MONITOR".

DTC	Data monitor item	Status
P0139	HO2 S2 DIAG1 (B1)	CMPLT
	HO2 S2 DIAG2 (B1)	
P0159	HO2 S2 DIAG1 (B2)	
	HO2 S2 DIAG2 (B2)	

Is "CMPLT" displayed on CONSULT screen?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO-1: "CMPLT" is not displayed on DIAG 1>>Perform DTC confirmation procedure again.

NO-2: "CMPLT" is not displayed on DIAG 2>>GO TO 4.

### 4. PERFORM DTC WORK SUPPORT

1. Open engine hood.
2. Select "HO2S2 (B1) P0139" or "HO2S2 (B2) P0159" of "HO2S2" in "DTC WORK SUPPORT" mode with CONSULT.
3. Start engine and follow the instruction of CONSULT display.

**NOTE:**

It will take at most 10 minutes until "COMPLETED" is displayed.

Is "COMPLETED" displayed on CONSULT screen?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> GO TO 5.

### 5. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE AGAIN

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and leave the vehicle in a cool place (soak the vehicle).
2. Perform DTC confirmation procedure again.

>> GO TO 3.

### 6. PERFORM SELF-DIAGNOSIS

**Ⓟ With CONSULT**

Perform ECM self-diagnosis.

Is DTC "P0139" or "P0159" detected?

YES >> Proceed to [EC-272, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO >> INSPECTION END

### 7. PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK

Perform component function check. Refer to [EC-271, "Component Function Check"](#).

**NOTE:**

Use component function check to check the overall function of the heated oxygen sensor 2 circuit. During this check, a 1st trip DTC might not be confirmed.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
- NO >> Proceed to [EC-272, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

**Component Function Check**

INFOID:000000007624224

**1.PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK-I**

**⊗ Without CONSULT**

1. Start engine and warm it up to the normal operating temperature.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load.
4. Let engine idle for 1 minute.
5. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector terminals under the following condition.

DTC	Connector	ECM		Condition	Voltage
		+	-		
		Terminal	Terminal		
P0139	F102	76	84	Revving up to 4,000 rpm under no load at least 10 times	A change of voltage should be more than 0.24 V for 1 second during this procedure.
P0159		80			

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
- NO >> GO TO 2.

**2.PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK-II**

Check the voltage between ECM harness connector terminals under the following condition.

DTC	Connector	ECM		Condition	Voltage
		+	-		
		Terminal	Terminal		
P0139	F102	76	84	Keeping engine at idle for 10 minutes	A change of voltage should be more than 0.24 V for 1 second during this procedure.
P0159		80			

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
- NO >> GO TO 3.

**3.PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK-III**

Check the voltage between ECM harness connector terminals under the following condition.

DTC	Connector	ECM		Condition	Voltage
		+	-		
		Terminal	Terminal		
P0139	F102	76	84	Coasting from 80 km/h (50 MPH) in D position (A/T), 4th gear position (M/T)	A change of voltage should be more than 0.24 V for 1 second during this procedure.
P0159		80			

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
- NO >> Go to [EC-272, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000007624225

1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection M95. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-47. "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.  
 NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

2. CLEAR THE MIXTURE RATIO SELF-LEARNING VALUE

1. Clear the mixture ratio self-learning value. Refer to [EC-24. "MIXTURE RATIO SELF-LEARNING VALUE CLEAR : Special Repair Requirement"](#).
2. Run engine for at least 10 minutes at idle speed.

Is the 1st trip DTC P0171, P0172, P0174 or P0175 detected? Is it difficult to start engine?

- YES >> Perform trouble diagnosis for DTC P0171, P0174 or P0172, P0175. Refer to [EC-276. "DTC Logic"](#) or [EC-280. "DTC Logic"](#).  
 NO >> GO TO 3.

3. CHECK HO2S2 GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect heated oxygen sensor 2 harness connector.
3. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
4. Check the continuity between HO2S2 harness connector and ECM harness connector.

DTC	HO2S2			ECM		Continuity
	Bank	Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
P0139	1	F54	1	F102	84	Existed
P0159	2	F53	1			

5. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4.  
 NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4. CHECK HO2S2 INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Check the continuity between HO2S2 harness connector and ECM harness connector.

DTC	HO2S2			ECM		Continuity
	Bank	Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
P0139	1	F54	4	F102	76	Existed
P0159	2	F53	4		80	

2. Check the continuity between HO2S2 harness connector and ground, or ECM harness connector and ground.

DTC	HO2S2			Ground	Continuity
	Bank	Connector	Terminal		
P0139	1	F54	4	Ground	Not existed
P0159	2	F53	4		



DTC	ECM			Ground	Continuity
	Bank	Connector	Terminal		
P0139	1	F102	76	Ground	Not existed
P0159	2		80		

A

EC

3. Also check harness for short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

C

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

**5.CHECK HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2**

D

Refer to [EC-273, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

E

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> GO TO 6.

**6.REPLACE HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2**

F

Replace malfunctioning heated oxygen sensor 2.

**CAUTION:**

- Discard any heated oxygen sensor which has been dropped from a height of more than 0.5 m (19.7 in) onto a hard surface such as a concrete floor; use a new one.
- Before installing new heated oxygen sensor, clean exhaust system threads using Oxygen Sensor Thread Cleaner [commercial service tool (J-43897-18 or J-43897-12)] and approved Anti-seize Lubricant (commercial service tool).

G

H

>> INSPECTION END

**7.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT**

I

Refer to [GI-44, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

J

>> INSPECTION END

**Component Inspection**

INFOID:000000007624226

K

**1.INSPECTION START**

Do you have CONSULT?

L

Do you have CONSULT?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> GO TO 3.

M

**2.CHECK HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2**

**With CONSULT**

N

1. Turn ignition switch ON and select "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT.
2. Start engine and warm it up to the normal operating temperature.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
4. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load.
5. Let engine idle for 1 minute.
6. Select "FUEL INJECTION" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode, and select "HO2S2 (B1)/(B2)" as the monitor item with CONSULT.

O

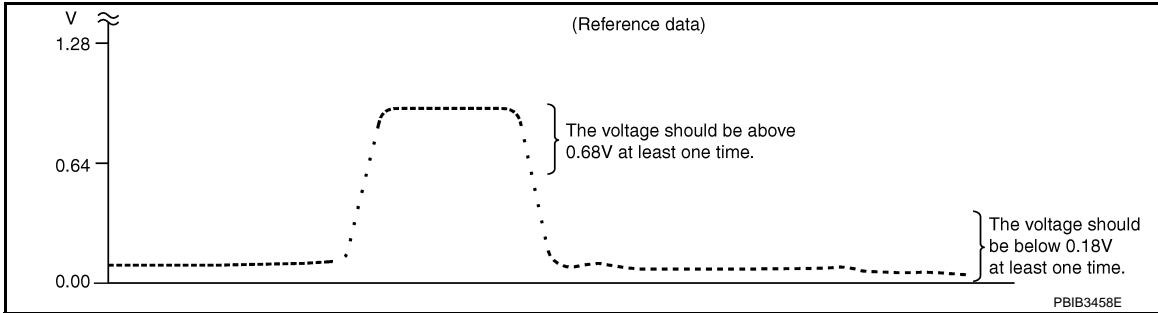
P

# P0139, P0159 HO2S2

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR]

7. Check "HO2S2 (B1)/(B2)" at idle speed when adjusting "FUEL INJECTION" to  $\pm 25\%$ .



"HO2S2 (B1)/(B2)" should be above 0.68 V at least once when the "FUEL INJECTION" is +25%.

"HO2S2 (B1)/(B2)" should be below 0.18 V at least once when the "FUEL INJECTION" is -25%.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 6.

## 3. CHECK HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2-I

Without CONSULT

1. Start engine and warm it up to the normal operating temperature.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load.
4. Let engine idle for 1 minute.
5. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector terminals under the following condition.

ECM			Condition	Voltage
Connector	+	-		
	Terminal	Terminal		
F102	76 [HO2S2 (bank 1)]	84	Revving up to 4,000 rpm under no load at least 10 times	The voltage should be above 0.68 V at least once during this procedure. The voltage should be below 0.18 V at least once during this procedure.
	80 [HO2S2 (bank 2)]			

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 4.

## 4. CHECK HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2-II

Check the voltage between ECM harness connector terminals under the following condition.

ECM			Condition	Voltage
Connector	+	-		
	Terminal	Terminal		
F102	76 [HO2S2 (bank 1)]	84	Keeping engine at idle for 10 minutes	The voltage should be above 0.68 V at least once during this procedure. The voltage should be below 0.18 V at least once during this procedure.
	80 [HO2S2 (bank 2)]			

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 5.

## 5. CHECK HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2-III

Check the voltage between ECM harness connector terminals under the following condition.

# P0139, P0159 HO2S2

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR]

ECM			Condition	Voltage
Connector	+	-		
	Terminal	Terminal		
F102	76 [HO2S2 (bank 1)]	84	Coasting from 80 km/h (50 MPH) in D position (A/T), 4th gear position (M/T)	The voltage should be above 0.68 V at least once during this procedure. The voltage should be below 0.18 V at least once during this procedure.
	80 [HO2S2 (bank 2)]			

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END  
NO >> GO TO 6.

## 6. REPLACE HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2

Replace malfunctioning heated oxygen sensor 2.

### CAUTION:

- Discard any heated oxygen sensor which has been dropped from a height of more than 0.5 m (19.7 in) onto a hard surface such as a concrete floor; use a new one.
- Before installing heated new oxygen sensor, clean exhaust system threads using Oxygen Sensor Thread Cleaner [commercial service tool (J-43897-18 or J-43897-12)] and approved Anti-seize Lubricant (commercial service tool).

>> INSPECTION END

A  
EC  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

# P0171, P0174 FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM FUNCTION

[VQ37VHR]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

## P0171, P0174 FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM FUNCTION

### DTC Logic

INFOID:000000007624227

#### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

With the Air/Fuel Mixture Ratio Self-Learning Control, the actual mixture ratio can be brought closely to the theoretical mixture ratio based on the mixture ratio feedback signal from A/F sensor 1. The ECM calculates the necessary compensation to correct the offset between the actual and the theoretical ratios.

In case the amount of the compensation value is extremely large (the actual mixture ratio is too lean), the ECM judges the condition as the fuel injection system malfunction and illuminates the MIL (2 trip detection logic).

Sensor	Input signal to ECM	ECM function	Actuator
A/F sensor 1	Density of oxygen in exhaust gas (Mixture ratio feedback signal)	Fuel injection control	Fuel injector

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0171	Fuel injection system too lean (bank 1)	• Fuel injection system does not operate properly. • The amount of mixture ratio compensation is too large. (The mixture ratio is too lean.)	• Intake air leaks • A/F sensor 1 • Fuel injector • Exhaust gas leaks • Incorrect fuel pressure • Lack of fuel • Mass air flow sensor • Incorrect PCV hose connection
P0174	Fuel injection system too lean (bank 2)		

#### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

##### 1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

>> GO TO 2.

##### 2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-I

1. Clear the mixture ratio self-learning value. Refer to [EC-24. "MIXTURE RATIO SELF-LEARNING VALUE CLEAR : Special Repair Requirement"](#).
2. Start engine.

Is it difficult to start engine?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> GO TO 4.

##### 3. RESTART ENGINE

If it is difficult to start engine, the fuel injection system has a malfunction, too.

Crank engine while depressing accelerator pedal.

#### NOTE:

When depressing accelerator pedal three fourths (3/4) or more, the control system does not start the engine. Do not depress accelerator pedal too much.

Does engine start?

YES >> Go to [EC-277. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO >> Check exhaust and intake air leak visually.

##### 4. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-II

1. Keep engine idle for at least 5 minutes.
2. Check 1st trip DTC.

# P0171, P0174 FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM FUNCTION

[VQ37VHR]

## < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

### Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-277, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
- NO >> GO TO 5.

## 5.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-III

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Start engine.
3. Maintain the following conditions for at least 10 consecutive minutes.  
Hold the accelerator pedal as steady as possible.

VHCL SPEED SE	50 - 120 km/h (31 - 75 MPH)
---------------	-----------------------------

### CAUTION:

**Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.**

4. Check 1st trip DTC.

### Is 1st trip DTC detected?

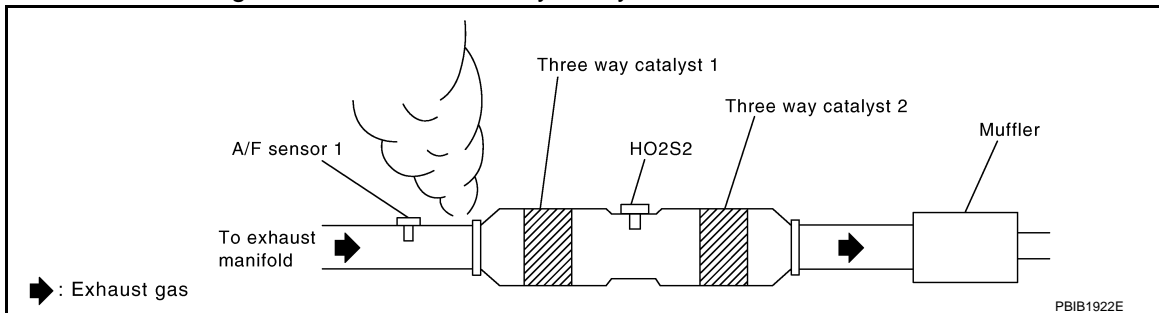
- YES >> Go to [EC-277, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
- NO >> INSPECTION END

## Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000007624228

### 1.CHECK EXHAUST GAS LEAK

1. Start engine and run it at idle.
2. Listen for an exhaust gas leak before three way catalyst 1.



### Is exhaust gas leak detected?

- YES >> Repair or replace.
- NO >> GO TO 2.

### 2.CHECK FOR INTAKE AIR LEAK

1. Listen for an intake air leak after the mass air flow sensor.
2. Check PCV hose connection.

### Is intake air leak detected?

- YES >> Repair or replace.
- NO >> GO TO 3.

### 3.CHECK A/F SENSOR 1 INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect corresponding A/F sensor 1 harness connector.
3. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
4. Check the continuity between A/F sensor 1 harness connector and ECM harness connector.

DTC	A/F sensor 1			ECM		Continuity
	Bank	Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
P0171	1	F3	1	F102	57	Existed
			2		61	
P0174	2	F20	1		65	
			2		66	

# P0171, P0174 FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM FUNCTION

[VQ37VHR]

## < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

5. Check the continuity between A/F sensor 1 harness connector and ground, or ECM harness connector and ground.

DTC	A/F sensor 1			Ground	Continuity
	Bank	Connector	Terminal		
P0171	1	F3	1	Ground	Not existed
			2		
P0174	2	F20	1		
			2		

DTC	ECM			Ground	Continuity
	Bank	Connector	Terminal		
P0171	1	F102	57	Ground	Not existed
			61		
P0174	2		65		
			66		

6. Also check harness for short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

## 4. CHECK FUEL PRESSURE

1. Release fuel pressure to zero. Refer to [EC-602, "Inspection"](#).
2. Install fuel pressure gauge and check fuel pressure. Refer to [EC-602, "Inspection"](#).

**At idling: Approximately 350 kPa (3.57 kg/cm<sup>2</sup>, 51 psi)**

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> GO TO 5.

## 5. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check fuel hoses and fuel tubes for clogging.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace "fuel filter and fuel pump assembly".

NO >> Repair or replace.

## 6. CHECK MASS AIR FLOW SENSOR

 **With CONSULT**

1. Install all removed parts.
2. Check "MASS AIR FLOW" in "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT.  
For specification, refer to [EC-605, "Mass Air Flow Sensor"](#).

 **With GST**

1. Install all removed parts.
2. Check mass air flow sensor signal in Service \$01 with GST.  
For specification, refer to [EC-605, "Mass Air Flow Sensor"](#).

Is the measurement value within the specification?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> Check connectors for rusted terminals or loose connections in the mass air flow sensor circuit or grounds. Refer to [EC-204, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

## 7. CHECK FUNCTION OF FUEL INJECTOR

 **With CONSULT**

1. Start engine.

# P0171, P0174 FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM FUNCTION

[VQ37VHR]

## < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

2. Perform "POWER BALANCE" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode with CONSULT.
3. Make sure that each circuit produces a momentary engine speed drop.

### ⊗ Without CONSULT

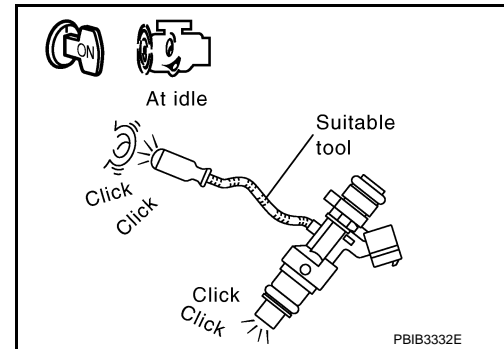
1. Start engine and let it idle.
2. Listen to each fuel injector operating sound.

**Clicking sound should be heard.**

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8.

NO >> Perform trouble diagnosis for FUEL INJECTOR, refer to [EC-511, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).



## 8. CHECK FUEL INJECTOR

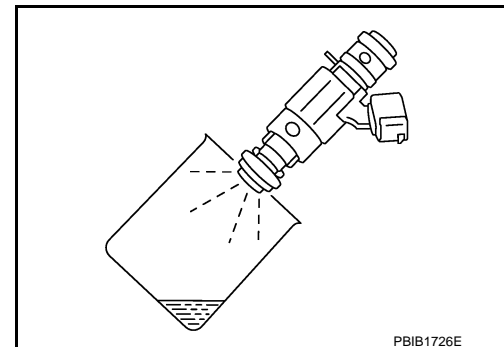
1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Confirm that the engine is cooled down and there are no fire hazards near the vehicle.
3. Disconnect all fuel injector harness connectors.
4. Remove fuel tube assembly. Refer to [EM-42, "Removal and Installation"](#).  
Keep fuel hose and all fuel injectors connected to fuel tube.
5. For DTC P0171, reconnect fuel injector harness connectors on bank 1.  
For DTC P0174, reconnect fuel injector harness connectors on bank 2.
6. Disconnect all ignition coil harness connectors.
7. Prepare pans or saucers under each fuel injector.
8. Crank engine for about 3 seconds.  
For DTC P0171, make sure that fuel sprays out from fuel injectors on bank 1.  
For DTC P0174, make sure that fuel sprays out from fuel injectors on bank 2.

**Fuel should be sprayed evenly for each fuel injector.**

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 9.

NO >> Replace fuel injectors from which fuel does not spray out. Always replace O-ring with new ones.



## 9. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-44, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

# P0172, P0175 FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM FUNCTION

[VQ37VHR]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

## P0172, P0175 FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM FUNCTION

### DTC Logic

INFOID:000000007624229

#### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

With the Air/Fuel Mixture Ratio Self-Learning Control, the actual mixture ratio can be brought closely to the theoretical mixture ratio based on the mixture ratio feedback signal from A/F sensor 1. The ECM calculates the necessary compensation to correct the offset between the actual and the theoretical ratios.

In case the amount of the compensation value is extremely large (the actual mixture ratio is too rich), the ECM judges the condition as the fuel injection system malfunction and illuminates the MIL (2 trip detection logic).

Sensor	Input signal to ECM	ECM function	Actuator
A/F sensor 1	Density of oxygen in exhaust gas (Mixture ratio feedback signal)	Fuel injection control	Fuel injector

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0172	Fuel injection system too rich (bank 1)	• Fuel injection system does not operate properly. • The amount of mixture ratio compensation is too large. (The mixture ratio is too rich.)	• A/F sensor 1 • Fuel injector • Exhaust gas leaks • Incorrect fuel pressure • Mass air flow sensor
P0175	Fuel injection system too rich (bank 2)		

#### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

##### 1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

>> GO TO 2.

##### 2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-I

1. Clear the mixture ratio self-learning value. Refer to [EC-24, "MIXTURE RATIO SELF-LEARNING VALUE CLEAR : Special Repair Requirement"](#).
2. Start engine.

Is it difficult to start engine?

- YES >> GO TO 3.  
NO >> GO TO 4.

##### 3. RESTART ENGINE

If it is difficult to start engine, the fuel injection system has a malfunction, too.  
Crank engine while depressing accelerator pedal.

#### NOTE:

When depressing accelerator pedal three fourths (3/4) or more, the control system does not start the engine. Do not depress accelerator pedal too much.

Does engine start?

- YES >> Go to [EC-281, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).  
NO >> Remove spark plugs and check for fouling, etc.

##### 4. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-II

1. Keep engine idle for at least 10 minutes.
2. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-281, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).  
NO >> GO TO 5.



# P0172, P0175 FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM FUNCTION

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR]

## 5. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-III

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 5 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Start engine.
4. Maintain the following conditions for at least 10 consecutive minutes.  
Hold the accelerator pedal as steady as possible.

VHCL SPEED SE	50 - 120 km/h (31 - 75 MPH)
---------------	-----------------------------

**CAUTION:**

**Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.**

5. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

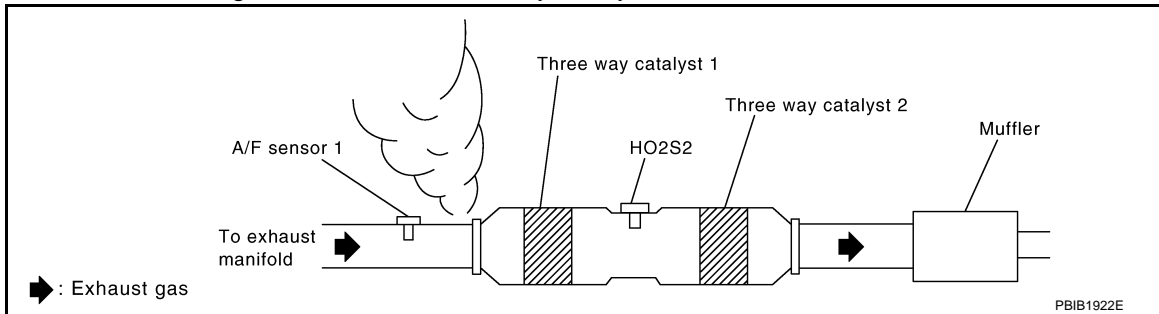
- YES >> Go to [EC-281, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).  
NO >> INSPECTION END

## Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000007624230

### 1. CHECK EXHAUST GAS LEAK

1. Start engine and run it at idle.
2. Listen for an exhaust gas leak before three way catalyst 1.



Is exhaust gas leak detected?

- YES >> Repair or replace.  
NO >> GO TO 2.

### 2. CHECK FOR INTAKE AIR LEAK

Listen for an intake air leak after the mass air flow sensor.

Is intake air leak detected?

- YES >> Repair or replace.  
NO >> GO TO 3.

### 3. CHECK A/F SENSOR 1 INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect corresponding A/F sensor 1 harness connector.
3. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
4. Check the continuity between A/F sensor 1 harness connector and ECM harness connector.

DTC	A/F sensor 1			ECM		Continuity
	Bank	Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
P0172	1	F3	1	F102	57	Existed
			2		61	
P0175	2	F20	1		65	
			2		66	

5. Check the continuity between A/F sensor 1 harness connector and ground, or ECM harness connector and ground.

# P0172, P0175 FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM FUNCTION

[VQ37VHR]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

DTC	A/F sensor 1			Ground	Continuity
	Bank	Connector	Terminal		
P0172	1	F3	1	Ground	Not existed
			2		
P0175	2	F20	1		
			2		

DTC	ECM			Ground	Continuity
	Bank	Connector	Terminal		
P0172	1	F102	57	Ground	Not existed
			61		
P0175	2		65		
			66		

6. Also check harness for short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

## 4.CHECK FUEL PRESSURE

1. Release fuel pressure to zero. Refer to [EC-602, "Inspection"](#).
2. Install fuel pressure gauge and check fuel pressure. Refer to [EC-602, "Inspection"](#).

**At idling: Approximately 350 kPa (3.57 kg/cm<sup>2</sup>, 51 psi)**

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Replace "fuel filter and fuel pump assembly".

## 5.CHECK MASS AIR FLOW SENSOR

### With CONSULT

1. Install all removed parts.
2. Check "MASS AIR FLOW" in "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT.  
For specification, refer to [EC-605, "Mass Air Flow Sensor"](#).

### With GST

1. Install all removed parts.
2. Check mass air flow sensor signal in "Service \$01" with GST.  
For specification, refer to [EC-605, "Mass Air Flow Sensor"](#).

Is the measurement value within the specification?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> Check connectors for rusted terminals or loose connections in the mass air flow sensor circuit or grounds. Refer to [EC-204, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

## 6.CHECK FUNCTION OF FUEL INJECTOR

### With CONSULT

1. Start engine.
2. Perform "POWER BALANCE" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode with CONSULT.
3. Make sure that each circuit produces a momentary engine speed drop.

### Without CONSULT

1. Start engine and let it idle.

# P0172, P0175 FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM FUNCTION

[VQ37VHR]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

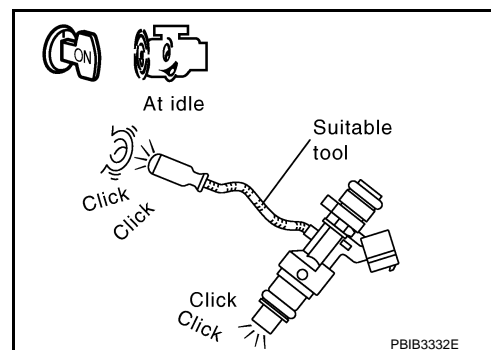
- Listen to each fuel injector operating sound.

**Clicking sound should be heard.**

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> Perform trouble diagnosis for FUEL INJECTOR, refer to [EC-511. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).



## 7. CHECK FUEL INJECTOR

- Remove fuel injector assembly. Refer to [EM-42. "Removal and Installation"](#).  
Keep fuel hose and all fuel injectors connected to fuel tube.
- Confirm that the engine is cooled down and there are no fire hazards near the vehicle.
- Disconnect all fuel injector harness connectors.
- Disconnect all ignition coil harness connectors.
- Prepare pans or saucers under each fuel injector.
- Crank engine for about 3 seconds.  
Make sure fuel that does not drip from fuel injector.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8.

NO >> Replace the fuel injectors from which fuel is dripping. Always replace O-ring with new one.

## 8. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-44. "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

P0181 FTT SENSOR

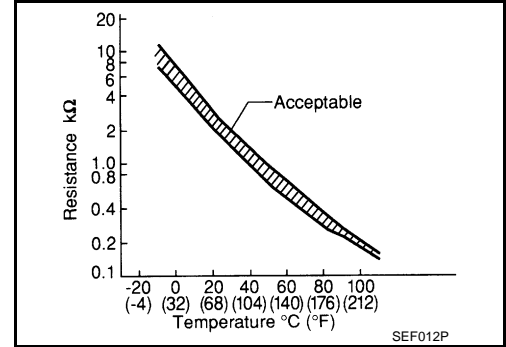
Description

INFOID:000000007624231

The fuel tank temperature sensor is used to detect the fuel temperature inside the fuel tank. The sensor modifies a voltage signal from the ECM. The modified signal returns to the ECM as the fuel temperature input. The sensor uses a thermistor which is sensitive to the change in temperature. The electrical resistance of the thermistor decreases as temperature increases.

<Reference data>

Fluid temperature [°C (°F)]	Voltage* (V)	Resistance (kΩ)
20 (68)	3.5	2.3 - 2.7
50 (122)	2.2	0.79 - 0.90



\*: These data are reference values and are measured between ECM terminals 106 (Fuel tank temperature sensor) and 128 (sensor ground).

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000007624232

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition		Possible cause
P0181	FTT SENSOR [Fuel tank temperature (FTT) sensor circuit range/performance]	A)	Rationally incorrect voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM, compared with the voltage signals from ECT sensor and intake air temperature sensor.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Harness or connectors (The FTT sensor circuit is open or shorted)</li> <li>• FTT sensor</li> </ul>
		B)	The comparison result of signals transmitted to ECM from each temperature sensor (IAT sensor, ECT sensor, EOT sensor, and FTT sensor) shows that the voltage signal of the FTT sensor is higher/lower than that of other temperature sensors when the engine is started with its cold state.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Harness or connectors (High or low resistance in the FTT sensor circuit)</li> <li>• FTT sensor</li> </ul>

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.INSPECTION START

Is it necessary to erase permanent DTC?

- YES >> GO TO 7.
- NO >> GO TO 2.

2.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

>> GO TO 3.

3.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-I

1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-286, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
- NO >> GO TO 4.

**4.CHECK ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE**

1. Select "COOLAN TEMP/S" in "DATA MONITOR" with CONSULT.
2. Check "COOLAN TEMP/S" value.

"COOLAN TEMP/S" less than 60°C (140°F)?

- YES >> INSPECTION END  
 NO >> GO TO 5.

**5.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-II**

1. Cool engine down until "COOLAN TEMP/S" is less than 60°C (140°F).
2. Wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-286. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).  
 NO >> GO TO 6.

**6.PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK (FOR MALFUNCTION B)**

Perform component function check. Refer to [EC-286. "Component Function Check"](#).

**NOTE:**

Use the component function check to check the overall function of the FTT sensor circuit. During this check, a 1st trip DTC might not be confirmed.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END  
 NO >> Proceed to [EC-286. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

**7.PRECONDITIONING**

If DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

**TEST CONDITION:**

- Before performing the following procedure, do not add fuel.
- Before performing the following procedure, check that fuel level is between 1/4 and 4/4.
- Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is 11 V or more at idle.

>> GO TO 8.

**8.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE B**

1. Start engine and let it idle for 60 minutes.
2. Move the vehicle to a cool place.

**NOTE:**

Cool the vehicle in an environment of ambient air temperature between -10°C (14°F) and 35°C (95°F).

3. Turn ignition switch OFF and soak the vehicle for 12 hours.

**CAUTION:**

**Never turn ignition switch ON during soaking.**

**NOTE:**

The vehicle must be cooled with the hood open.

4. Start engine and let it idle for 5 minutes or more.

**CAUTION:**

**Never turn ignition switch OFF during idling.**

5. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Proceed to [EC-286. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).  
 NO >> INSPECTION END

A  
EC  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

# P0181 FTT SENSOR

[VQ37VHR]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

INFOID:000000007624233

## Component Function Check

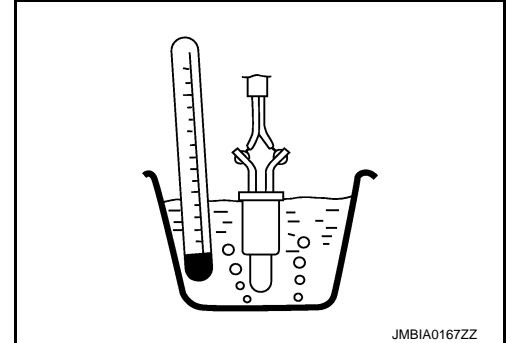
### 1. CHECK FUEL TANK TEMPERATURE SENSOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect "fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump" harness connector.
3. Remove fuel level sensor unit. Refer to [FL-5, "Exploded View"](#).
4. Check resistance between "fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump" terminals by heating with hot water as shown in the figure.

Terminals	Condition		Resistance (k $\Omega$ )
4 and 5	Temperature [ $^{\circ}$ C ( $^{\circ}$ F)]	20 (68)	2.3 - 2.7
		50 (122)	0.79 - 0.90

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.  
NO >> Proceed to [EC-286, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).



### 2. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-44, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END  
NO >> Proceed to [EC-286, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

## Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000007624234

### 1. INSPECTION START

Confirm the detected malfunction (A or B). Refer to [EC-284, "DTC Logic"](#).

Which malfunction is detected?

- YES >> GO TO 2.  
NO >> GO TO 7.

### 2. CHECK DTC WITH COMBINATION METER

Refer to [MWI-34, "CONSULT Function \(METER/M&A\)"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.  
NO >> Go to [MWI-48, "Component Function Check"](#).

### 3. CHECK FUEL TANK TEMPERATURE SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect "fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump (main)" harness connector.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Check the voltage between "fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump (main)" harness connector and ground.

Fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump (main)		Ground	Voltage (V)
Connector	Terminal		
B22	4	Ground	Approx. 5

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 5.  
NO >> GO TO 4.

### 4. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors M7, B1
- Harness for open or short between ECM and "fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump (main)"

# P0181 FTT SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR]

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connector.

## 5. CHECK FUEL TANK TEMPERATURE SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect combination meter harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between "fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump (main)" harness connector and combination meter harness connector.

Fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump (main)		Combination meter		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
B22	5	M53	24	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> GO TO 6.

## 6. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors M7, B1
- Harness for open or short between "fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump (main)" and "unified meter and combination meter"

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connector.

## 7. CHECK FUEL TANK TEMPERATURE SENSOR

Refer to [EC-287, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8.

NO >> Replace "fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump (main)".

## 8. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-44, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

## Component Inspection

INFOID:000000007624235

### 1. CHECK FUEL TANK TEMPERATURE SENSOR

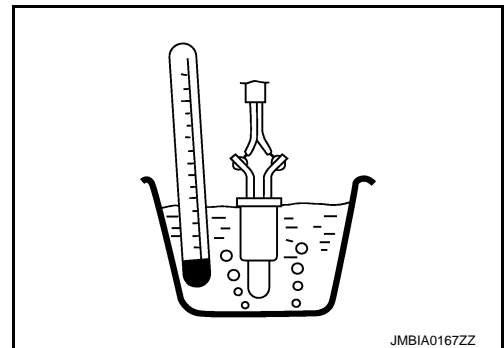
1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect "fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump (main)" harness connector.
3. Remove fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump (main). Refer to [FL-5, "Exploded View"](#).
4. Check resistance between "fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump (main)" terminals by heating with hot water as shown in the figure.

Terminals	Condition	Resistance (kΩ)	
4 and 5	Temperature [°C (°F)]	20 (68)	2.3 - 2.7
		50 (122)	0.79 - 0.90

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace "fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump (main)".



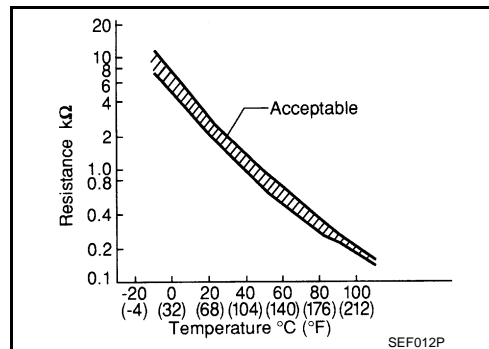
JMBIA0167ZZ

P0182, P0183 FTT SENSOR

Description

INFOID:000000007624236

The fuel tank temperature sensor is used to detect the fuel temperature inside the fuel tank. The sensor modifies a voltage signal from the ECM. The modified signal returns to the ECM as the fuel temperature input. The sensor uses a thermistor which is sensitive to the change in temperature. The electrical resistance of the thermistor decreases as temperature increases.



<Reference data>

Fluid temperature [°C (°F)]	Voltage* (V)	Resistance (kΩ)
20 (68)	3.5	2.3 - 2.7
50 (122)	2.2	0.79 - 0.90

\*: These data are reference values and are measured between ECM terminals 106 (Fuel tank temperature sensor) and 128 (ECM ground).

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000007624237

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0182	Fuel tank temperature sensor circuit low input	An excessively low voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted.)</li> <li>• Fuel tank temperature sensor</li> </ul>
P0183	Fuel tank temperature sensor circuit high input	An excessively high voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.	

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

>> GO TO 2.

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 5 seconds.
2. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-288, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
- NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000007624238

1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection M95. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-47, "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
- NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

2. CHECK DTC WITH COMBINATION METER



# P0182, P0183 FTT SENSOR

[VQ37VHR]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Refer to [MWI-34, "CONSULT Function \(METER/M&A\)"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Go to [MWI-48, "Component Function Check"](#).

## 3. CHECK FUEL TANK TEMPERATURE SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect "fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump" harness connector.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Check the voltage between "fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump" harness connector and ground.

Fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump		Ground	Voltage (V)
Connector	Terminal		
B22	4	Ground	Approx. 5

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> GO TO 4.

## 4. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors M7, B1
- Harness for open or short between ECM and "fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump"

>> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connector.

## 5. CHECK FUEL TANK TEMPERATURE SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect combination meter harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between "fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump" harness connector and combination meter harness connector.

Fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump		Combination meter		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
B22	5	M53	24	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> GO TO 6.

## 6. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors M7, B1
- Harness for open or short between "fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump" and combination meter

>> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connector.

## 7. CHECK FUEL TANK TEMPERATURE SENSOR

Refer to [EC-290, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8.

NO >> Replace "fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump".

## 8. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Refer to [GI-44, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000007624239

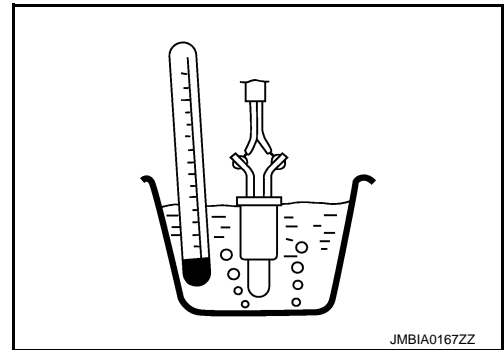
1. CHECK FUEL TANK TEMPERATURE SENSOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect "fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump" harness connector.
3. Remove fuel level sensor unit. Refer to [FL-5, "Exploded View"](#).
4. Check resistance between "fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump" terminals by heating with hot water as shown in the figure.

Terminals	Condition		Resistance (kΩ)
4 and 5	Temperature [°C (°F)]	20 (68)	2.3 - 2.7
		50 (122)	0.79 - 0.90

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END  
 NO >> Replace "fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump".

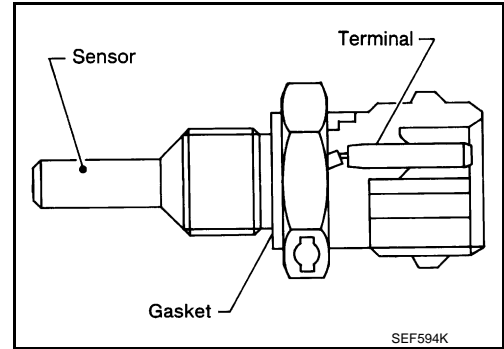


P0196 EOT SENSOR

Description

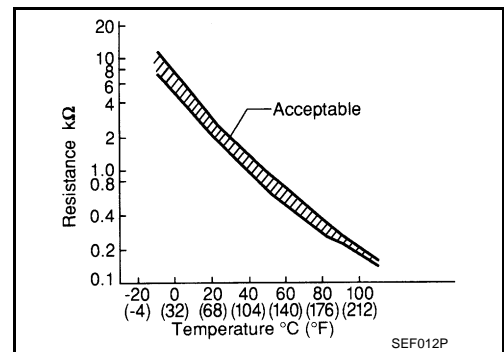
INFOID:000000007624240

The engine oil temperature sensor is used to detect the engine oil temperature. The sensor modifies a voltage signal from the ECM. The modified signal returns to the ECM as the engine oil temperature input. The sensor uses a thermistor which is sensitive to the change in temperature. The electrical resistance of the thermistor decreases as temperature increases.



<Reference data>

Engine oil temperature [°C (°F)]	Voltage* (V)	Resistance (kΩ)
-10 (14)	4.4	7.0 - 11.4
20 (68)	3.5	2.10 - 2.90
50 (122)	2.2	0.68 - 1.00
90 (194)	0.9	0.236 - 0.260
110 (230)	0.6	0.143 - 0.153



\*: These data are reference values and are measured between ECM terminals 78 (Engine oil temperature sensor) and 84 (Sensor ground).

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000007624241

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

If DTC P0196 is displayed with P0197 or P0198, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0197 or P0198. Refer to [EC-295, "DTC Logic"](#).

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0196	EOT SENSOR [Engine oil temperature (EOT) sensor range/performance]	A) Rationally incorrect voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM, compared with the voltage signals from engine coolant temperature sensor and intake air temperature sensor.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Harness or connectors (The EOT sensor circuit is open or shorted)</li> <li>• EOT sensor</li> </ul>
		B) The comparison result of signals transmitted to ECM from each temperature sensor (IAT sensor, ECT sensor, EOT sensor, and FTT sensor) shows that the voltage signal of the EOT sensor is higher/lower than that of other temperature sensors when the engine is started with its cold state.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Harness or connectors (High or low resistance in the EOT sensor circuit)</li> <li>• EOT sensor</li> </ul>

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.INSPECTION START

Is it necessary to erase permanent DTC?

- YES >> GO TO 6.
- NO >> GO TO 2.

2.PRECONDITIONING

# P0196 EOT SENSOR

[VQ37VHR]

## < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

### TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 11 V at idle.

>> GO TO 3.

## 3. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-I

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
5. Start engine and let it idle for 5 minutes and 10 seconds.
6. Check 1st trip DTC.

### Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> [EC-294, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).  
NO >> GO TO 4.

## 4. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-II

1. Select "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT.
2. Check that "COOLAN TEMP/S" indicates above 80°C (176°F).  
If it is above 80°C (176°F), go to the following steps.  
If it is below 80°C (176°F), warm engine up until "COOLAN TEMP/S" indicates more than 80°C (176°F). Then perform the following steps.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and soak the vehicle in a cool place.
4. Turn ignition switch ON.
5. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
6. Turn ignition switch ON.

### NOTE:

**Do not turn ignition switch OFF until step 10.**

7. Select "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT.
8. Check the following.

COOLAN TEMP/S	Below 40°C (104°F)
INT/A TEMP SE	Below 40°C (104°F)
Difference between "COOLAN TEMP/S" and "INT/A TEMP SE"	Within 6°C (11°F)

If they are within the specified range, perform the following steps.

If they are out of the specified range, soak the vehicle to meet the above conditions. Then perform the following steps.

### NOTE:

- Do not turn ignition switch OFF.
- If it is supposed to need a long period of time, do not deplete the battery.

9. Start engine and let it idle for 5 minutes.
10. Check 1st trip DTC.

### Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> [EC-294, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).  
NO >> GO TO 5.

## 5. PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK (FOR MALFUNCTION B)

Perform component function check. Refer to [EC-293, "Component Function Check"](#).

### NOTE:

Use the component function check to check the overall function of the EOT sensor circuit. During this check, a 1st trip DTC might not be confirmed.

### Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END

# P0196 EOT SENSOR

[VQ37VHR]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

NO >> Proceed to [EC-294, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

## 6. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

### TEST CONDITION:

- Before performing the following procedure, do not add fuel.
- Before performing the following procedure, check that fuel level is between 1/4 and 4/4.
- Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is 11 V or more at idle.

>> GO TO 7.

## 7. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE B

1. Start engine and let it idle for 60 minutes.
2. Move the vehicle to a cool place.

### NOTE:

Cool the vehicle in an environment of ambient air temperature between  $-10^{\circ}\text{C}$  ( $14^{\circ}\text{F}$ ) and  $35^{\circ}\text{C}$  ( $95^{\circ}\text{F}$ ).

3. Turn ignition switch OFF and soak the vehicle for 12 hours.

### CAUTION:

Never turn ignition switch ON during soaking.

### NOTE:

The vehicle must be cooled with the hood open.

4. Start engine and let it idle for 5 minutes or more.

### CAUTION:

Never turn ignition switch OFF during idling.

5. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Proceed to [EC-294, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO >> INSPECTION END

## Component Function Check

INFOID:000000007624242

### 1. CHECK ENGINE OIL TEMPERATURE (EOT) SENSOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect EOT sensor harness connector.
3. Remove EOT sensor. Refer to [EM-83, "Exploded View"](#).
4. Check resistance between EOT sensor terminals by heating with hot water as shown in the figure.

Terminals	Condition		Resistance (k $\Omega$ )
1 and 2	Temperature [ $^{\circ}\text{C}$ ( $^{\circ}\text{F}$ )]	20 (68)	2.10 - 2.90
		50 (122)	0.68 - 1.00
		90 (194)	0.236 - 0.260

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Proceed to [EC-294, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

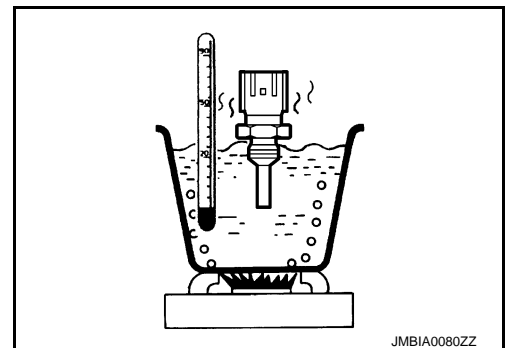
### 2. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-44, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Proceed to [EC-294, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).



# P0196 EOT SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR]

## Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000007624243

### 1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection M95. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-47, "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.  
NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

### 2. CHECK ENGINE OIL TEMPERATURE SENSOR

Refer to [EC-294, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.  
NO >> Replace engine oil temperature sensor.

### 3. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-44, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

## Component Inspection

INFOID:000000007624244

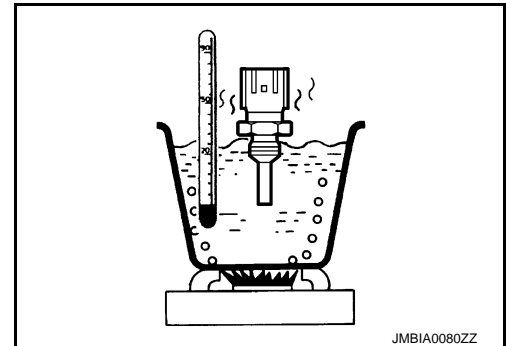
### 1. CHECK ENGINE OIL TEMPERATURE SENSOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect engine oil temperature sensor harness connector.
3. Remove engine oil temperature sensor. Refer to [EM-49, "Exploded View"](#).
4. Check resistance between engine oil temperature sensor terminals by heating with hot water as shown in the figure.

Terminals	Condition		Resistance (k $\Omega$ )
1 and 2	Temperature [°C (°F)]	20 (68)	2.10 - 2.90
		50 (122)	0.68 - 1.00
		90 (194)	0.236 - 0.260

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END  
NO >> Replace engine oil temperature sensor.



# P0197, P0198 EOT SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

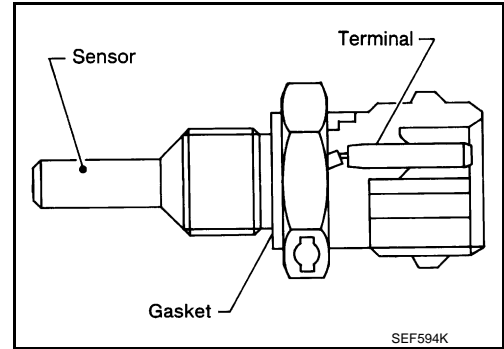
[VQ37VHR]

## P0197, P0198 EOT SENSOR

### Description

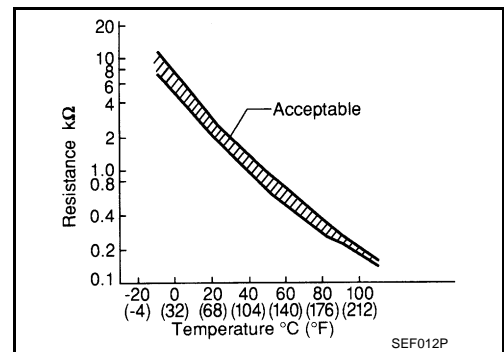
INFOID:000000007624245

The engine oil temperature sensor is used to detect the engine oil temperature. The sensor modifies a voltage signal from the ECM. The modified signal returns to the ECM as the engine oil temperature input. The sensor uses a thermistor which is sensitive to the change in temperature. The electrical resistance of the thermistor decreases as temperature increases.



### <Reference data>

Engine oil temperature [°C (°F)]	Voltage* (V)	Resistance (kΩ)
-10 (14)	4.4	7.0 - 11.4
20 (68)	3.5	2.10 - 2.90
50 (122)	2.2	0.68 - 1.00
90 (194)	0.9	0.236 - 0.260
110 (230)	0.6	0.143 - 0.153



\*: These data are reference values and are measured between ECM terminals 78 (Engine oil temperature sensor) and 84 (Sensor ground).

### DTC Logic

INFOID:000000007624246

#### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble Diagnosis Name	DTC Detecting Condition	Possible Cause
P0197	Engine oil temperature sensor circuit low input	An excessively low voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted.)</li> <li>• Engine oil temperature sensor</li> </ul>
P0198	Engine oil temperature sensor circuit high input	An excessively high voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.	

#### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

##### 1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

>> GO TO 2.

##### 2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine and wait at least 5 seconds.
2. Check 1st trip DTC.

##### Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-296. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).  
 NO >> INSPECTION END

# P0197, P0198 EOT SENSOR

[VQ37VHR]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

## Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000007624247

### 1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection M95. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-47, "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.  
NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

### 2. CHECK EOT SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect engine oil temperature (EOT) sensor harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check the voltage between EOT sensor harness connector and ground.

EOT sensor		Ground	Voltage (V)
Connector	Terminal		
F38	1	Ground	Approx. 5

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.  
NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

### 3. CHECK EOT SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between EOT sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

EOT sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F38	2	F102	84	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4.  
NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

### 4. CHECK ENGINE OIL TEMPERATURE SENSOR

Refer to [EC-296, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 5.  
NO >> Replace engine oil temperature sensor.

### 5. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-44, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

## Component Inspection

INFOID:000000007624248

### 1. CHECK ENGINE OIL TEMPERATURE SENSOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect engine oil temperature sensor harness connector.
3. Remove engine oil temperature sensor. Refer to [EM-49, "Exploded View"](#).



# P0197, P0198 EOT SENSOR

[VQ37VHR]

## < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

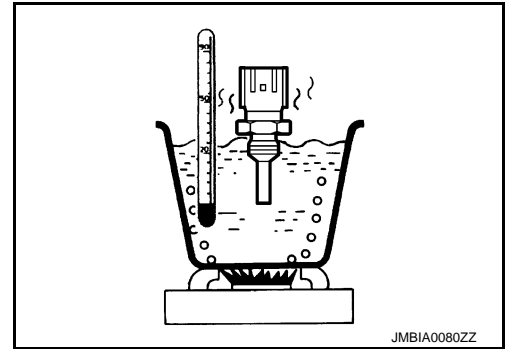
4. Check resistance between engine oil temperature sensor terminals by heating with hot water as shown in the figure.

Terminals	Condition	Resistance (kΩ)	
1 and 2	Temperature [°C (°F)]	20 (68)	2.10 - 2.90
		50 (122)	0.68 - 1.00
		90 (194)	0.236 - 0.260

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace engine oil temperature sensor.



A

EC

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

# P0222, P0223, P2132, P2133 TP SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR]

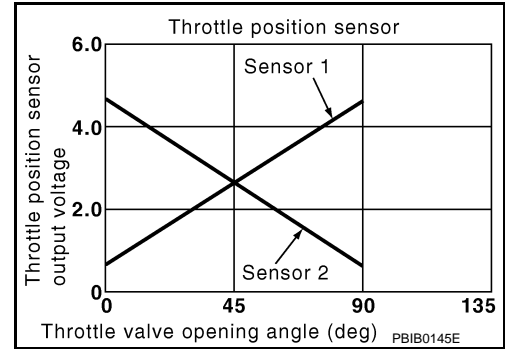
## P0222, P0223, P2132, P2133 TP SENSOR

### Description

INFOID:000000007624249

Electric throttle control actuator consists of throttle control motor, throttle position sensor, etc. The throttle position sensor responds to the throttle valve movement.

The throttle position sensor has two sensors. These sensors are a kind of potentiometer which transform the throttle valve position into output voltage, and emit the voltage signals to the ECM. The ECM judges the current opening angle of the throttle valve from these signals and controls the throttle valve opening angle properly in response to driving condition via the throttle control motor.



### DTC Logic

INFOID:000000007624250

#### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

##### NOTE:

If DTC P0222, P0223, P2132 or P2133 is displayed with DTC P0643, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0643. Refer to [EC-397, "DTC Logic"](#).

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0222	Throttle position sensor 1 (bank 1) circuit low input	An excessively low voltage from the TP sensor 1 is sent to ECM.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Harness or connectors (TP sensor 1 circuit is open or shorted.)</li> <li>• Electric throttle control actuator (TP sensor 1)</li> </ul>
P0223	Throttle position sensor 1 (bank 1) circuit high input	An excessively high voltage from the TP sensor 1 is sent to ECM.	
P2132	Throttle position sensor 1 (bank 2) circuit low input	An excessively low voltage from the TP sensor 1 is sent to ECM.	
P2133	Throttle position sensor 1 (bank 2) circuit high input	An excessively high voltage from the TP sensor 1 is sent to ECM.	

#### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

##### 1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

##### TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 10 V at idle.

>> GO TO 2.

##### 2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine and let it idle for 1 second.
2. Check DTC.

##### Is DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-299, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).  
 NO >> INSPECTION END

# P0222, P0223, P2132, P2133 TP SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR]

## Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000007624251

### 1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection M95. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-47, "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.  
NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

### 2. CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR 1 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect electric throttle control actuator harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check the voltage between electric throttle control actuator harness connector and ground.

DTC	Electric throttle control actuator			Ground	Voltage (V)
	Bank	Connector	Terminal		
P0222, P0223	1	F6	6	Ground	Approx. 5
P2132, P2133	2	F27	1		

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.  
NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

### 3. CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR 1 GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between electric throttle control actuator harness connector and ECM harness connector.

DTC	Electric throttle control actuator			ECM		Continuity
	Bank	Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
P0222, P0223	1	F6	3	F101	40	Existed
P2132, P2133	2	F27	4		48	

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4.  
NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

### 4. CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR 1 INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Check the continuity between electric throttle control actuator harness connector and ECM harness connector.

DTC	Electric throttle control actuator			ECM		Continuity
	Bank	Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
P0222, P0223	1	F6	4	F101	30	Existed
P2132, P2133	2	F27	2		31	

2. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 5.  
NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

### 5. CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR

Refer to [EC-300, "Component Inspection"](#).

# P0222, P0223, P2132, P2133 TP SENSOR

[VQ37VHR]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> GO TO 6.

## 6.REPLACE ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR

Replace malfunctioning electric throttle control actuator. Refer to [EM-33, "Exploded View"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

## 7.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-44, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

## Component Inspection

INFOID:000000007624252

## 1.CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.
3. Perform [EC-20, "THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement"](#).
4. Turn ignition switch ON.
5. Set selector lever to D (A/T) or 1st (M/T) position.
6. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector terminals under the following conditions.

ECM			Condition	Voltage (V)	
Connector	+	-			
	Terminal				
F101	30 [TP sensor 1 (bank 1)]	40	Accelerator pedal	Fully released	More than 0.36
				Fully depressed	Less than 4.75
	31 [TP sensor 1 (bank 2)]	48		Fully released	More than 0.36
				Fully depressed	Less than 4.75
	34 [TP sensor 2 (bank 1)]	40		Fully released	Less than 4.75
				Fully depressed	More than 0.36
	35 [TP sensor 2 (bank 2)]	48		Fully released	Less than 4.75
				Fully depressed	More than 0.36

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 2.

## 2.REPLACE ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR

Replace malfunctioning electric throttle control actuator. Refer to [EM-33, "Exploded View"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

**P0300, P0301, P0302, P0303, P0304, P0305, P0306 MISFIRE**

**DTC Logic**

INFOID:000000007624254

**DTC DETECTION LOGIC**

When a misfire occurs, engine speed will fluctuate. If the engine speed fluctuates enough to cause the crankshaft position (CKP) sensor (POS) signal to vary, ECM can determine that a misfire is occurring.

Sensor	Input signal to ECM	ECM function
Crankshaft position sensor (POS)	Engine speed	On board diagnosis of misfire

The misfire detection logic consists of the following two conditions.

- One Trip Detection Logic (Three Way Catalyst Damage)**  
 On the 1st trip, when a misfire condition occurs that can damage the three way catalyst (TWC) due to overheating, the MIL will blink.  
 When a misfire condition occurs, the ECM monitors the CKP sensor signal every 200 engine revolutions for a change.  
 When the misfire condition decreases to a level that will not damage the TWC, the MIL will turn off.  
 If another misfire condition occurs that can damage the TWC on a second trip, the MIL will blink.  
 When the misfire condition decreases to a level that will not damage the TWC, the MIL will remain illuminating.  
 If another misfire condition occurs that can damage the TWC, the MIL will begin to blink again.
- Two Trip Detection Logic (Exhaust quality deterioration)**  
 For misfire conditions that will not damage the TWC (but will affect vehicle emissions), the MIL will only illuminate when the misfire is detected on a second trip. During this condition, the ECM monitors the CKP sensor signal every 1,000 engine revolutions.  
 A misfire malfunction can be detected in any one cylinder or in multiple cylinders.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0300	Multiple cylinder misfires detected	Multiple cylinders misfire.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Improper spark plug</li> <li>• Insufficient compression</li> <li>• Incorrect fuel pressure</li> <li>• The fuel injector circuit is open or shorted</li> <li>• Fuel injector</li> <li>• Intake air leak</li> <li>• The ignition signal circuit is open or shorted</li> <li>• Lack of fuel</li> <li>• Signal plate</li> <li>• A/F sensor 1</li> <li>• Incorrect PCV hose connection</li> </ul>
P0301	No.1 cylinder misfire detected	No. 1 cylinder misfires.	
P0302	No. 2 cylinder misfire detected	No. 2 cylinder misfires.	
P0303	No. 3 cylinder misfire detected	No. 3 cylinder misfires.	
P0304	No. 4 cylinder misfire detected	No. 4 cylinder misfires.	
P0305	No. 5 cylinder misfire detected	No. 5 cylinder misfires.	
P0306	No. 6 cylinder misfire detected	No. 6 cylinder misfires.	

**DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE**

**1. PRECONDITIONING**

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

>> GO TO 2.

**2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-I**

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
5. Restart engine and let it idle for about 15 minutes.
6. Check 1st trip DTC.

# P0300, P0301, P0302, P0303, P0304, P0305, P0306 MISFIRE

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR]

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Go to [EC-302, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO >> GO TO 3.

## 3.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-II

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
4. Start engine and drive the vehicle under similar conditions to (1st trip) Freeze Frame Data for a certain time. Refer to the table below.

**Hold the accelerator pedal as steady as possible.**

Similar conditions to (1st trip) Freeze Frame Data mean that the following conditions should be satisfied at the same time.

**CAUTION:**

**Always drive vehicle in safe manner according to traffic conditions and obey all traffic laws when driving.**

Engine speed	Engine speed in the freeze frame data $\pm$ 400 rpm
Vehicle speed	Vehicle speed in the freeze frame data $\pm$ 10 km/h (6MPH)
Base fuel schedule	Base fuel schedule in the freeze frame data $\times$ (1 $\pm$ 0.1)
Engine coolant temperature (T) condition	When the freeze frame data shows lower than 70 °C (158 °F), T should be lower than 70 °C (158 °F).
	When the freeze frame data shows higher than or equal to 70 °C (158 °F), T should be higher than or equal to 70 °C (158 °F).

Driving time varies according to the engine speed in the freeze frame data.

Engine speed	Time
Around 1,000 rpm	Approximately 10 minutes
Around 2,000 rpm	Approximately 5 minutes
More than 3,000 rpm	Approximately 3.5 minutes

5. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Go to [EC-302, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO >> INSPECTION END

## Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000007624255

### 1.CHECK FOR INTAKE AIR LEAK AND PCV HOSE

1. Start engine and run it at idle speed.
2. Listen for the sound of the intake air leak.
3. Check PCV hose connection.

Is intake air leak detected?

YES >> Discover air leak location and repair.

NO >> GO TO 2.

### 2.CHECK FOR EXHAUST SYSTEM CLOGGING

Stop engine and visually check exhaust tube, three way catalyst and muffler for dents.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES-1 >> With CONSULT: GO TO 3.

YES-2 >> Without CONSULT: GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair or replace it.

### 3.PERFORM POWER BALANCE TEST

 **With CONSULT**

1. Start engine.

# P0300, P0301, P0302, P0303, P0304, P0305, P0306 MISFIRE

[VQ37VHR]

## < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

2. Perform "POWER BALANCE" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode with CONSULT.
3. Make sure that each circuit produces a momentary engine speed drop.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 9.  
NO >> GO TO 4.

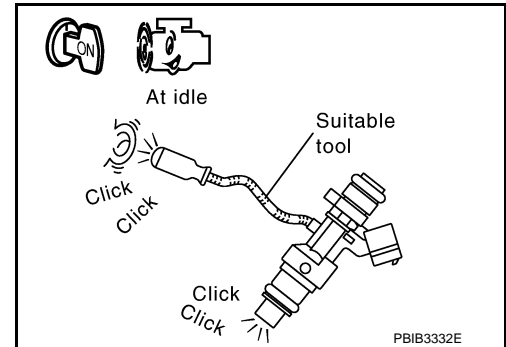
## 4. CHECK FUNCTION OF FUEL INJECTOR-I

1. Start engine and let it idle.
2. Listen to each fuel injector operation sound.

**Clicking sound should be heard.**

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 5.  
NO >> Perform trouble diagnosis for FUEL INJECTOR, refer to [EC-511, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).



## 5. CHECK FUNCTION OF IGNITION COIL-I

### CAUTION:

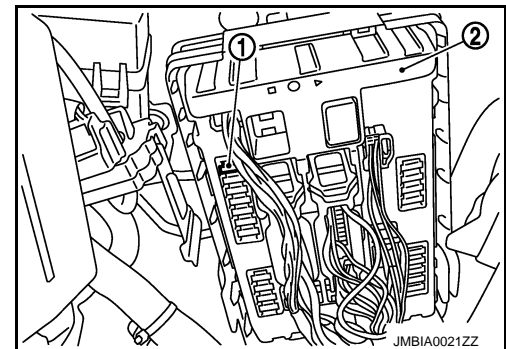
Perform the following procedure in a place where with no combustible objects and good ventilation.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Remove fuel pump fuse (1) in IPDM E/R (2) to release fuel pressure.

### NOTE:

Do not use CONSULT to release fuel pressure, or fuel pressure applies again during the following procedure.

3. Start engine.
4. After engine stalls, crank it two or three times to release all fuel pressure.
5. Turn ignition switch OFF.
6. Remove all ignition coil harness connectors to avoid the electrical discharge from the ignition coils.
7. Remove ignition coil and spark plug of the cylinder to be checked.
8. Crank engine for 5 seconds or more to remove combustion gas in the cylinder.
9. Connect spark plug and harness connector to ignition coil.
10. Fix ignition coil using a rope etc. with gap of 13 - 17 mm (0.52 - 0.66 in) between the edge of the spark plug and grounded metal portion as shown in the figure.
11. Crank engine for about 3 seconds, and check whether spark is generated between the spark plug and the grounded metal portion.



**Spark should be generated.**

### CAUTION:

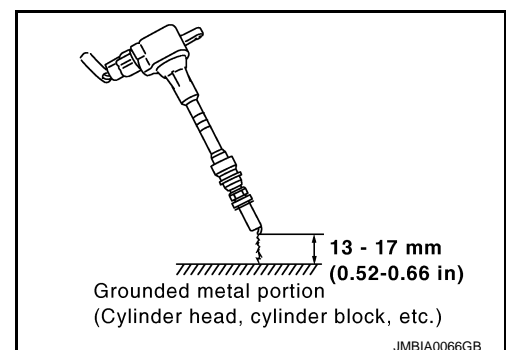
- During the operation, always stay 50 cm (19.7 in) or more away from the spark plug and the ignition coil. Be careful not to get an electrical shock while checking, because the electrical discharge voltage becomes 20 kV or more.
- It might damage the ignition coil if the gap of more than 17 mm (0.66 in) is made.

### NOTE:

When the gap is less than 13 mm (0.52 in), a spark might be generated even if the coil is malfunctioning.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 9.  
NO >> GO TO 6.



**6. CHECK FUNCTION OF IGNITION COIL-II**

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect spark plug and connect a non-malfunctioning spark plug.
3. Crank engine for about 3 seconds, and recheck whether spark is generated between the spark plug and the grounded metal portion.

**Spark should be generated.**

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> Check ignition coil, power transistor and their circuits. Refer to [EC-517. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

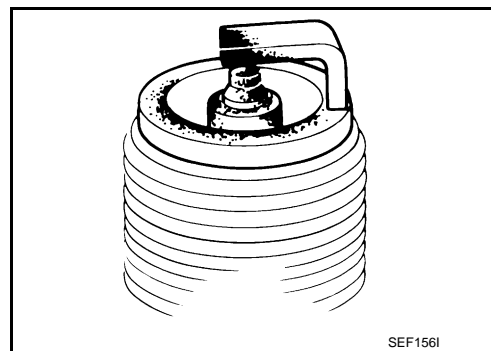
**7. CHECK SPARK PLUG**

Check the initial spark plug for fouling, etc.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace spark plug(s) with standard type one(s). For spark plug type, refer to [EM-21. "Inspection"](#).

NO >> Repair or clean spark plug. Then GO TO 8.

**8. CHECK FUNCTION OF IGNITION COIL-III**

1. Reconnect the initial spark plugs.
2. Crank engine for about 3 seconds, and recheck whether spark is generated between the spark plug and the grounded portion.

**Spark should be generated.**

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace spark plug(s) with standard type one(s). For spark plug type, refer to [EM-20. "Removal and Installation"](#).

**9. CHECK COMPRESSION PRESSURE**

Check compression pressure. Refer to [EM-27. "Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 10.

NO >> Check pistons, piston rings, valves, valve seats and cylinder head gaskets.

**10. CHECK FUEL PRESSURE**

1. Install all removed parts.
2. Release fuel pressure to zero. Refer to [EC-602. "Inspection"](#).
3. Install fuel pressure gauge and check fuel pressure. Refer to [EC-602. "Inspection"](#).

**At idle: Approximately 350 kPa (3.57 kg/cm<sup>2</sup>, 51 psi)**

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 12.

NO >> GO TO 11.

**11. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART**

Check fuel hoses and fuel tubes for clogging.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace "fuel filter and fuel pump assembly".

NO >> Repair or replace.



**12.CHECK IDLE SPEED AND IGNITION TIMING**

For procedure, refer to [EC-14, "BASIC INSPECTION : Special Repair Requirement"](#).  
 For specification, refer to [EC-605, "Idle Speed"](#) and [EC-605, "Ignition Timing"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 13.

NO >> Follow the [EC-14, "BASIC INSPECTION : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

**13.CHECK A/F SENSOR 1 INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT**

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect corresponding A/F sensor 1 harness connector.
3. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
4. Check the continuity between A/F sensor 1 harness connector and ECM harness connector.

A/F sensor 1			ECM		Continuity
Bank	Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
1	F3	1	F102	57	Existed
		2		61	
2	F20	1		65	
		2		66	

5. Check the continuity between A/F sensor 1 harness connector and ground, or ECM harness connector and ground.

A/F sensor 1			Ground	Continuity
Bank	Connector	Terminal		
1	F3	1	Ground	Not existed
		2		
2	F20	1		
		2		

ECM			Ground	Continuity
Bank	Connector	Terminal		
1	F102	57	Ground	Not existed
		61		
2		65		
		66		

6. Also check harness for short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 14.

NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

**14.CHECK A/F SENSOR 1 HEATER**

Refer to [EC-189, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?


YES >> GO TO 15.

NO >> Replace (malfunctioning) A/F sensor 1.

**15.CHECK MASS AIR FLOW SENSOR**

 **With CONSULT**

Check mass air flow sensor signal in "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT.  
 For specification, refer to [EC-605, "Mass Air Flow Sensor"](#).

 **With GST**

A  
EC  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

## P0300, P0301, P0302, P0303, P0304, P0305, P0306 MISFIRE

[VQ37VHR]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

---

Check mass air flow sensor signal in Service \$01 with GST.

For specification, refer to [EC-605, "Mass Air Flow Sensor"](#).

Is the measurement value within the specification?

YES >> GO TO 16.

NO >> Check connectors for rusted terminals or loose connections in the mass air flow sensor circuit or ground. Refer to [EC-204, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

### 16.CHECK SYMPTOM TABLE

---

Check items on the rough idle symptom in [EC-586, "Symptom Table"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 17.

NO >> Repair or replace.

### 17.ERASE THE 1ST TRIP DTC

---

Some tests may cause a 1st trip DTC to be set.

Erase the 1st trip DTC from the ECM memory after performing the tests. Refer to [EC-154, "CONSULT Function"](#).

>> GO TO 18.

### 18.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

---

Refer to [GI-44, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

P0327, P0328, P0332, P0333 KS

Description

INFOID:000000007624256

The knock sensor is attached to the cylinder block. It senses engine knocking using a piezoelectric element. A knocking vibration from the cylinder block is sensed as vibrational pressure. This pressure is converted into a voltage signal and sent to the ECM.

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000007624257

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detected condition	Possible cause
P0327	Knock sensor (bank 1) circuit low input	An excessively low voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted.)</li> <li>• Knock sensor</li> </ul>
P0328	Knock sensor (bank 1) circuit high input	An excessively high voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.	
P0332	Knock sensor (bank 2) circuit low input	An excessively low voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.	
P0333	Knock sensor (bank 2) circuit high input	An excessively high voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.	

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

**TESTING CONDITION:**

**Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 10 V at idle.**

>> GO TO 2.

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine and run it for at least 5 seconds at idle speed.
2. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-307, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).  
 NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000007624258

1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection M95. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-47, "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.  
 NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

2. CHECK KNOCK SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Disconnect knock sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.
2. Check the continuity between knock sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

DTC	Knock sensor			ECM		Continuity
	Bank	Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
P0327, P0328	1	F203	2	F102	72	Existed
P0332, P0333	2	F202	2			

3. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4.
- NO >> GO TO 3.

### 3.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors F9, F201
- Harness for open or short between knock sensor and ECM

>> Repair open circuit or short to power in harness or connectors.

### 4.CHECK KNOCK SENSOR INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Check the continuity between knock sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

DTC	Knock sensor			ECM		Continuity
	Bank	Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
P0327, P0328	1	F203	1	F102	73	Existed
P0332, P0333	2	F202	1		69	

2. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 6.
- NO >> GO TO 5.

### 5.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors F9, F201
- Harness for open or short between ECM and knock sensor

>> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

### 6.CHECK KNOCK SENSOR

Refer to [EC-308, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 7.
- NO >> Replace malfunctioning knock sensor.

### 7.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-44, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

## Component Inspection

INFOID:000000007624259

### 1.CHECK KNOCK SENSOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect knock sensor harness connector.
3. Check resistance between knock sensor terminals as per the following.

**NOTE:**

# P0327, P0328, P0332, P0333 KS

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR]

It is necessary to use an ohmmeter which can measure more than 10 MΩ.

Terminals	Resistance (kΩ)
1 and 2	Approx. 532 - 588 [at 20°C (68°F)]

**CAUTION:**

Do not use any knock sensors that have been dropped or physically damaged. Use only new ones.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
- NO >> Replace malfunctioning knock sensor.

A  
EC  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

# P0335 CKP SENSOR (POS)

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR]

## P0335 CKP SENSOR (POS)

### Description

INFOID:000000007624260

The crankshaft position sensor (POS) is located on the cylinder block facing the gear teeth (cogs) of the signal plate. It detects the fluctuation of the engine revolution.

The sensor consists of a permanent magnet and Hall IC.

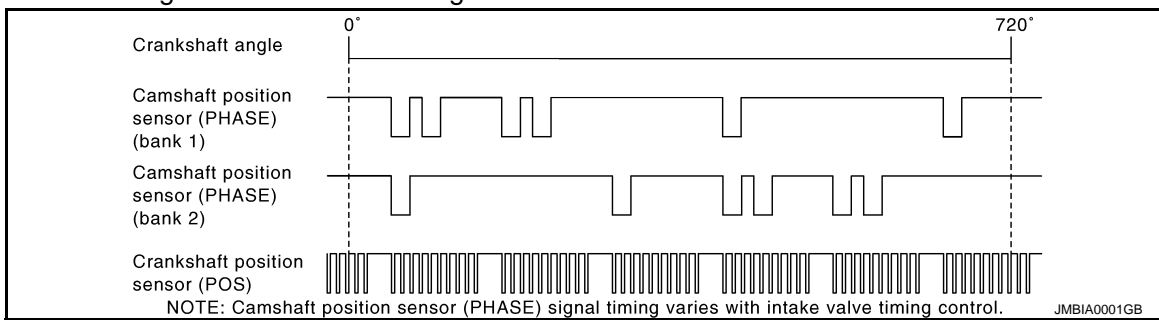
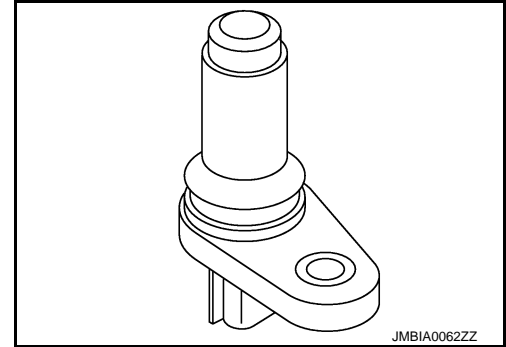
When the engine is running, the high and low parts of the teeth cause the gap with the sensor to change.

The changing gap causes the magnetic field near the sensor to change.

Due to the changing magnetic field, the voltage from the sensor changes.

The ECM receives the voltage signal and detects the fluctuation of the engine revolution.

ECM receives the signals as shown in the figure.



### DTC Logic

INFOID:000000007624261

#### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0335	Crankshaft position sensor (POS) circuit	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The crankshaft position sensor (POS) signal is not detected by the ECM during the first few seconds of engine cranking.</li> <li>The proper pulse signal from the crankshaft position sensor (POS) is not sent to ECM while the engine is running.</li> <li>The crankshaft position sensor (POS) signal is not in the normal pattern during engine running.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Harness or connectors [CKP sensor (POS) circuit is open or shorted.] (APP sensor 2 circuit is shorted.) (EVAP control system pressure sensor circuit is shorted.) (Refrigerant pressure sensor circuit is shorted.) (Brake booster pressure sensor circuit is shorted) (Gear lever position sensor circuit is shorted)</li> <li>Crankshaft position sensor (POS)</li> <li>Accelerator pedal position sensor</li> <li>EVAP control system pressure sensor</li> <li>Refrigerant pressure sensor</li> <li>Brake booster pressure sensor.</li> <li>Gear lever position sensor</li> <li>Signal plate</li> </ul>

#### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

##### 1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

# P0335 CKP SENSOR (POS)

[VQ37VHR]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

## TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 10.5 V with ignition switch ON.

>> GO TO 2.

## 2.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine and let it idle for at least 5 seconds.  
If engine does not start, crank engine for at least 2 seconds.
2. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-311, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).  
NO >> INSPECTION END

## Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000007624262

### 1.CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection M95. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-47, "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.  
NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

### 2.CHECK CRANKSHAFT POSITION (CKP) SENSOR (POS) POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-I

1. Disconnect crankshaft position (CKP) sensor (POS) harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check the voltage between CKP sensor (POS) harness connector and ground.

CKP sensor (POS)		Ground	Voltage (V)
Connector	Terminal		
F2	1	Ground	Approx. 5

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 8.  
NO >> GO TO 3.

### 3.CHECK CRANKSHAFT POSITION (CKP) SENSOR (POS) POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-II

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between CKP sensor (POS) harness connector and ECM harness connector.

CKP sensor (POS)		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F2	1	F101	46	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4.  
NO >> Repair open circuit.

### 4.CHECK SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

Check harness for short to power and short to ground, between the following terminals.

ECM		Sensor		
Connector	Terminal	Name	Connector	Terminal
F101	45	Brake booster pressure sensor	E48	1
	46	CKP sensor (POS)	F2	

# P0335 CKP SENSOR (POS)

[VQ37VHR]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

ECM		Sensor		
Connector	Terminal	Name	Connector	Terminal
F102	74	Gear lever position sensor	F57	3
M107	103	APP sensor	E112	6
	107	EVAP control system pressure sensor	B30	3
		Refrigerant pressure sensor	E172	3

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Repair short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

## 5.CHECK COMPONENTS

Check the following.

- Brake booster pressure sensor (Refer to [EC-390, "Component Inspection"](#).)
- Gear lever position sensor (Refer to [EC-403, "Component Inspection"](#).)
- EVAP control system pressure sensor (Refer to [EC-347, "Component Inspection"](#).)
- Refrigerant pressure sensor (Refer to [EC-530, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).)

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> Replace malfunctioning component.

## 6.CHECK APP SENSOR

Refer to [EC-482, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 12.

NO >> GO TO 7.

## 7.REPLACE ACCELERATOR PEDAL ASSEMBLY

Replace accelerator pedal assembly. Refer to [ACC-4, "Exploded View"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

## 8.CHECK CKP SENSOR (POS) GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between CKP sensor (POS) harness connector and ECM harness connector.

CKP sensor (POS)		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F2	2	F101	47	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 9.

NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

## 9.CHECK CKP SENSOR (POS) INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Check the continuity between CKP sensor (POS) harness connector and ECM harness connector.

CKP sensor (POS)		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F2	3	F101	37	Existed

2. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 10.



# P0335 CKP SENSOR (POS)

[VQ37VHR]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

## 10. CHECK CRANKSHAFT POSITION SENSOR (POS)

Refer to [EC-313, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 11.

NO >> Replace crankshaft position sensor (POS).

## 11. CHECK GEAR TOOTH

Visually check for chipping signal plate gear tooth.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 12.

NO >> Replace the signal plate.

## 12. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-44, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

## Component Inspection

INFOID:000000007624263

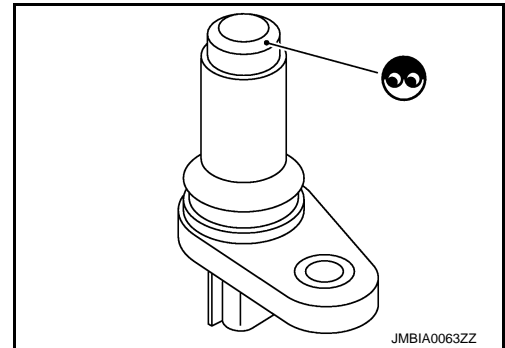
### 1. CHECK CRANKSHAFT POSITION SENSOR (POS)-I

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Loosen the fixing bolt of the sensor.
3. Disconnect crankshaft position sensor (POS) harness connector.
4. Remove the sensor. Refer to [EM-119, "Exploded View"](#).
5. Visually check the sensor for chipping.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Replace crankshaft position sensor (POS).



### 2. CHECK CRANKSHAFT POSITION SENSOR (POS)-II

Check resistance between crankshaft position sensor (POS) terminals as follows.

Terminals (Polarity)	Resistance ( $\Omega$ )
1 (+) - 2 (-)	Except 0 or $\infty$ [at 25°C (77°F)]
1 (+) - 3 (-)	
2 (+) - 3 (-)	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace crankshaft position sensor (POS).

# P0340, P0345 CMP SENSOR (PHASE)

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR]

## P0340, P0345 CMP SENSOR (PHASE)

### Description

INFOID:000000007624264

The camshaft position sensor (PHASE) senses the retraction of camshaft (INT) to identify a particular cylinder. The camshaft position sensor (PHASE) senses the piston position.

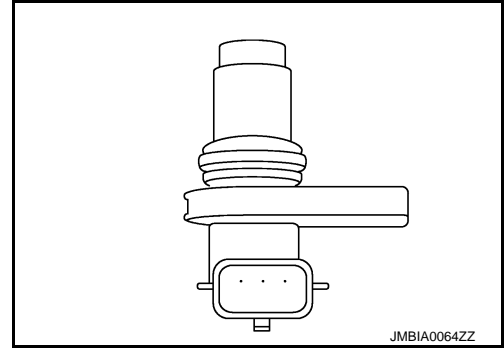
When the crankshaft position sensor (POS) system becomes inoperative, the camshaft position sensor (PHASE) provides various controls of engine parts instead, utilizing timing of cylinder identification signals.

The sensor consists of a permanent magnet and Hall IC.

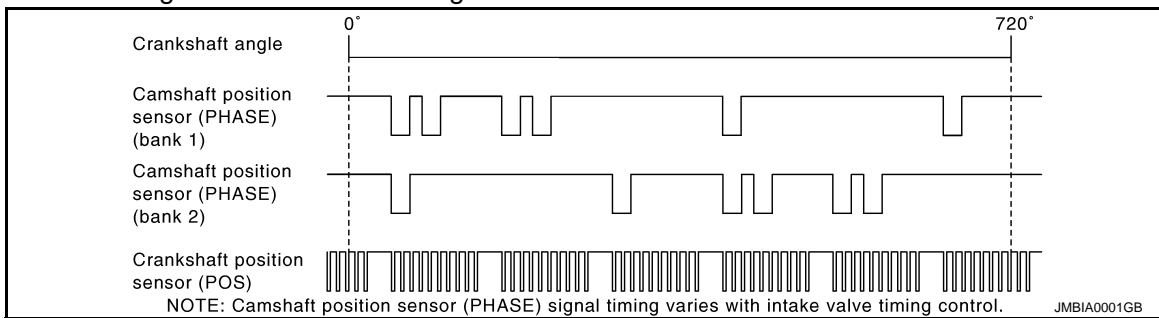
When engine is running, the high and low parts of the teeth cause the gap with the sensor to change.

The changing gap causes the magnetic field near the sensor to change.

Due to the changing magnetic field, the voltage from the sensor changes. ECM receives the signals as shown in the figure.



JMBIA0064ZZ



JMBIA0001GB

### DTC Logic

INFOID:000000007624265

#### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

##### NOTE:

If DTC P0340 or P0345 is displayed with DTC P0643, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0643. Refer to [EC-397, "DTC Logic"](#).

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0340	Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) (bank 1) circuit	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The cylinder No. signal is not sent to ECM for the first few seconds during engine cranking.</li> <li>The cylinder No. signal is not sent to ECM during engine running.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Harness or connectors [CMP sensor (PHASE) (bank 1) circuit is open or shorted.]</li> <li>Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) (bank 1)</li> <li>Camshaft (INT)</li> <li>Starter motor</li> <li>Starting system circuit</li> <li>Dead (Weak) battery</li> </ul>
P0345	Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) (bank 2) circuit	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The cylinder No. signal is not in the normal pattern during engine running.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Harness or connectors [CMP sensor (PHASE) (bank 2) circuit is open or shorted.]</li> <li>Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) (bank 2)</li> <li>Camshaft (INT)</li> <li>Starter motor</li> <li>Starting system circuit</li> <li>Dead (Weak) battery</li> </ul>

#### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

##### 1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

##### TESTING CONDITION:

# P0340, P0345 CMP SENSOR (PHASE)

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR]

**Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 10.5 V with ignition switch ON.**

>> GO TO 2.

## 2.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-I

1. Start engine and let it idle for at least 5 seconds.  
If engine does not start, crank engine for at least 2 seconds.
2. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-315, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).  
NO >> GO TO 3.

## 3.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-II

1. Maintaining engine speed at more than 800 rpm for at least 5 seconds.
2. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-315, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).  
NO >> INSPECTION END

## Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000007624266

### 1.CHECK STARTING SYSTEM

Turn ignition switch to START position.

Does the engine turn over? Does the starter motor operate?

- YES >> GO TO 2.  
NO >> Check starting system. (Refer to [EC-9, "Work Flow"](#).)

### 2.CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection M95. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-47, "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.  
NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

### 3.CHECK CAMSHAFT POSITION (CMP) SENSOR (PHASE) POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect camshaft position (CMP) sensor (PHASE) harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check the voltage between CMP sensor (PHASE) harness connector and ground.

DTC	CMP sensor (PHASE)			Ground	Voltage (V)
	Bank	Connector	Terminal		
P0340	1	F5	1	Ground	Approx. 5
P0345	2	F18	1		

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4.  
NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

### 4.CHECK CMP SENSOR (PHASE) GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between CMP sensor (PHASE) harness connector and ECM harness connector.

# P0340, P0345 CMP SENSOR (PHASE)

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR]

DTC	CMP sensor (PHASE)			ECM		Continuity
	Bank	Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
P0340	1	F5	2	F102	96	Existed
P0345	2	F18	2		92	

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> GO TO 5.

## 5. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors F107, F106 (bank 2)
- Harness for open or short between CMP sensor (PHASE) and ECM

>> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

## 6. CHECK CMP SENSOR (PHASE) INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Check the continuity between CMP sensor (PHASE) harness connector and ECM harness connector.

DTC	CMP sensor (PHASE)			ECM		Continuity
	Bank	Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
P0340	1	F5	3	F102	59	Existed
P0345	2	F18	3		63	

2. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8.

NO >> GO TO 7.

## 7. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors F107, F106 (bank 2)
- Harness for open or short between CMP sensor (PHASE) and ECM

>> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

## 8. CHECK CAMSHAFT POSITION SENSOR (PHASE)

Refer to [EC-317. "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 9.

NO >> Replace malfunctioning camshaft position sensor (PHASE).

## 9. CHECK CAMSHAFT (INTAKE)

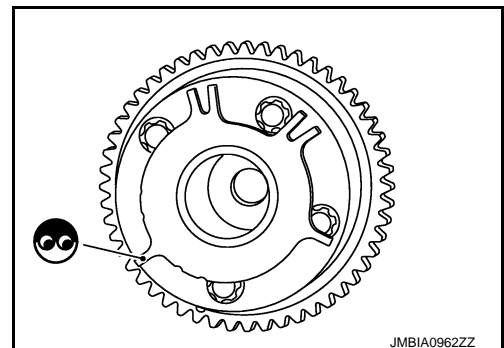
Check the following.

- Accumulation of debris to the signal plate of camshaft front end
- Chipping signal plate of camshaft front end

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 10.

NO >> Remove debris and clean the signal plate of camshaft front end or replace camshaft.



# P0340, P0345 CMP SENSOR (PHASE)

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR]

## 10. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-44. "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

## Component Inspection

INFOID:000000007624267

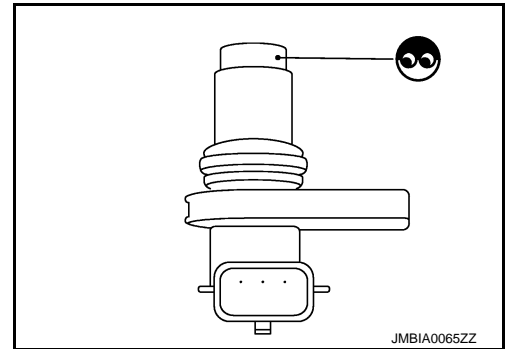
### 1. CHECK CAMSHAFT POSITION SENSOR (PHASE)-I

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Loosen the fixing bolt of the sensor.
3. Disconnect camshaft position sensor (PHASE) harness connector.
4. Remove the sensor. Refer to [EM-56. "Exploded View"](#).
5. Visually check the sensor for chipping.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Replace malfunctioning camshaft position sensor (PHASE).



### 2. CHECK CAMSHAFT POSITION SENSOR (PHASE)-II

Check resistance camshaft position sensor (PHASE) terminals as follows.

Terminals (Polarity)	Resistance ( $\Omega$ )
1 (+) - 2 (-)	Except 0 or $\infty$ [at 25°C (77°F)]
1 (+) - 3 (-)	
2 (+) - 3 (-)	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace malfunctioning camshaft position sensor (PHASE).

# P0420, P0430 THREE WAY CATALYST FUNCTION

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR]

## P0420, P0430 THREE WAY CATALYST FUNCTION

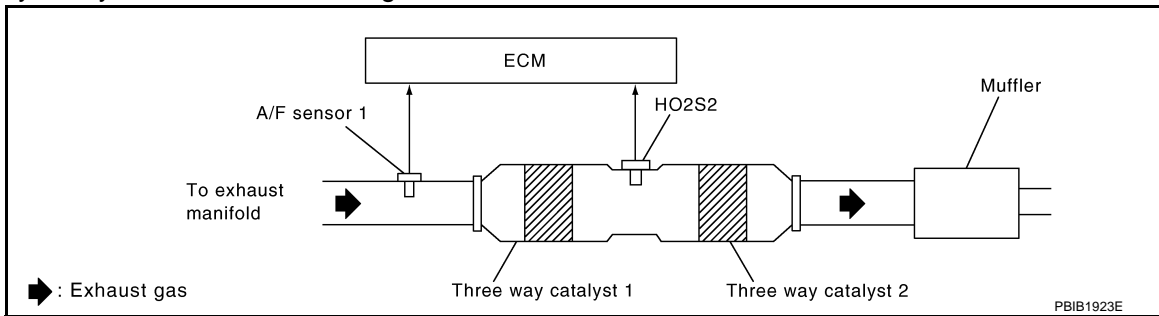
### DTC Logic

INFOID:000000007624268

#### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

The ECM monitors the switching frequency ratio of air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 and heated oxygen sensor 2. A three way catalyst 1 with high oxygen storage capacity will indicate a low switching frequency of heated oxygen sensor 2. As oxygen storage capacity decreases, the heated oxygen sensor 2 switching frequency will increase.

When the frequency ratio of A/F sensor 1 and heated oxygen sensor 2 approaches a specified limit value, the three way catalyst 1 malfunction is diagnosed.



DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0420	Catalyst system efficiency below threshold (bank 1)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Three way catalyst (manifold) does not operate properly.</li> <li>Three way catalyst (manifold) does not have enough oxygen storage capacity.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Three way catalyst (manifold)</li> <li>Exhaust tube</li> <li>Intake air leaks</li> <li>Fuel injector</li> <li>Fuel injector leaks</li> <li>Spark plug</li> <li>Improper ignition timing</li> </ul>
P0430	Catalyst system efficiency below threshold (bank 2)		

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### 1. INSPECTION START

Do you have CONSULT?

Do you have CONSULT?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> GO TO 7.

#### 2. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

#### TESTING CONDITION:

**Do not hold engine speed for more than the specified minutes below.**

>> GO TO 3.

#### 3. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-I

##### With CONSULT

1. Turn ignition switch ON and select "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT.
2. Start engine and warm it up to the normal operating temperature.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
4. Turn ignition switch ON.
5. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
6. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load.
7. Let engine idle for 1 minute.

# P0420, P0430 THREE WAY CATALYST FUNCTION

[VQ37VHR]

## < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

8. Make sure that "COOLAN TEMP/S" indicates more than 70°C (158°F).  
If not, warm up engine and go to next step when "COOLAN TEMP/S" indication reaches 70°C (158°F).
9. Open engine hood.
10. Select "DTC & SRT CONFIRMATION" then "SRT WORK SUPPORT" mode with CONSULT.
11. Rev engine up to about 2,000 rpm and hold it for 3 consecutive minutes then release the accelerator pedal completely.
12. Check the indication of "CATALYST".

Which is displayed on CONSULT screen?

- CMPLT >> GO TO 6.
- INCMP >> GO TO 4.

### 4.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-II

1. Wait 5 seconds at idle.
2. Rev engine up to about 2,000 rpm and maintain it until "INCMP" of "CATALYST" changes to "CMPLT" (It will take approximately 5 minutes).

Does the indication change to "CMPLT"?

- YES >> GO TO 6.
- NO >> GO TO 5.

### 5.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE AGAIN

1. Stop engine and cool it down to less than 70°C (158°F).
2. Perform DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE again.

>> GO TO 3.

### 6.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-III

Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-320, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
- NO >> INSPECTION END

### 7.PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK

Perform component function check. Refer to [EC-319, "Component Function Check"](#).

#### NOTE:

Use component function check to check the overall function of the three way catalyst (manifold). During this check, a 1st trip DTC might not be confirmed.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
- NO >> Go to [EC-320, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

## Component Function Check

INFOID:000000007624269

### 1.PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK

#### Without CONSULT

1. Start engine and warm it up to the normal operating temperature.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load.
4. Let engine idle for 1 minute.
5. Open engine hood.
6. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector terminals under the following condition.

# P0420, P0430 THREE WAY CATALYST FUNCTION

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR]

DTC	ECM		Condition	Voltage	
	Connector	+			-
		Terminal			Terminal
P0420	F102	76 [HO2S2 (bank 1)]	84	Keeping engine speed at 2,500 rpm constant under no load	
P0430		80 [HO2S2 (bank 2)]			

The voltage fluctuation cycle takes more than 5 seconds.  
 • 1 cycle: 0.6 - 1.0 → 0 - 0.3 → 0.6 - 1.0

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END  
 NO >> Go to [EC-320, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

## Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000007624270

### 1. CHECK EXHAUST SYSTEM

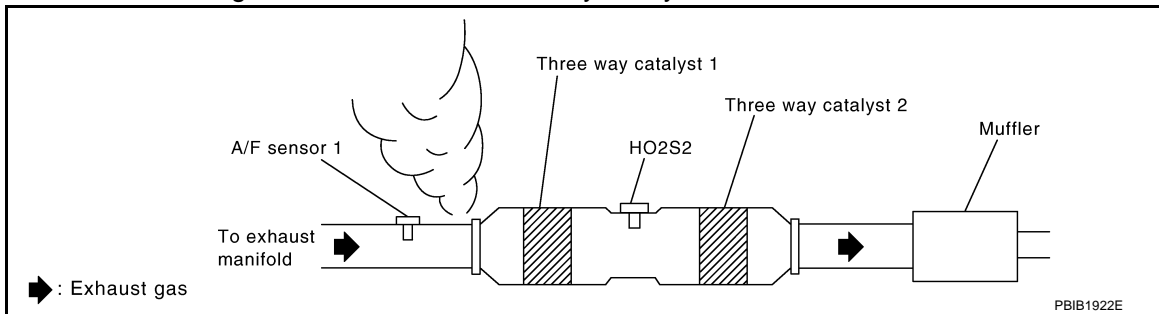
Visually check exhaust tubes and muffler for dents.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.  
 NO >> Repair or replace.

### 2. CHECK EXHAUST GAS LEAK

1. Start engine and run it at idle.
2. Listen for an exhaust gas leak before the three way catalyst 1.



Is exhaust gas leak detected?

- YES >> Repair or replace.  
 NO >> GO TO 3.

### 3. CHECK INTAKE AIR LEAK

Listen for an intake air leak after the mass air flow sensor.

Is intake air leak detected?

- YES >> Repair or replace.  
 NO >> GO TO 4.

### 4. CHECK IDLE SPEED AND IGNITION TIMING

For procedure, refer to [EC-14, "BASIC INSPECTION : Special Repair Requirement"](#).  
 For specification, refer to [EC-605, "Idle Speed"](#) and [EC-605, "Ignition Timing"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 5.  
 NO >> Follow the [EC-14, "BASIC INSPECTION : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

### 5. CHECK FUEL INJECTORS

1. Stop engine and then turn ignition switch ON.
2. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector terminals as per the following.



# P0420, P0430 THREE WAY CATALYST FUNCTION

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR]

ECM				Voltage
+		-		
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F102	81	M107	128	Battery voltage
	82			
	85			
	86			
	89			
	90			

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> Perform [EC-511, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

## 6. CHECK FUNCTION OF IGNITION COIL-I

### CAUTION:

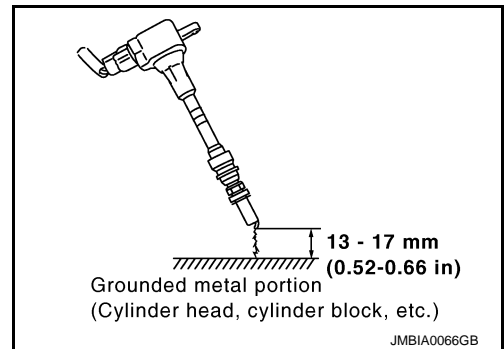
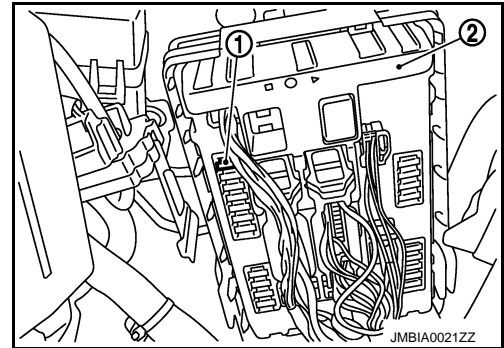
Perform the following procedure in a place where with no combustible objects and good ventilation.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Remove fuel pump fuse (1) in IPDM E/R (2) to release fuel pressure.

### NOTE:

Do not use CONSULT to release fuel pressure, or fuel pressure applies again during the following procedure.

3. Start engine.
4. After engine stalls, crank it two or three times to release all fuel pressure.
5. Turn ignition switch OFF.
6. Remove all ignition coil harness connectors to avoid the electrical discharge from the ignition coils.
7. Remove ignition coil and spark plug of the cylinder to be checked.
8. Crank engine for 5 seconds or more to remove combustion gas in the cylinder.
9. Connect spark plug and harness connector to ignition coil.
10. Fix ignition coil using a rope etc. with gap of 13 - 17 mm (0.52 - 0.66 in) between the edge of the spark plug and grounded metal portion as shown in the figure.
11. Crank engine for about 3 seconds, and check whether spark is generated between the spark plug and the grounded metal portion.



**Spark should be generated.**

### CAUTION:

- During the operation, always stay 50 cm (19.7 in) or more away from the spark plug and the ignition coil. Be careful not to get an electrical shock while checking, because the electrical discharge voltage becomes 20 kV or more.
- It might damage the ignition coil if the gap of more than 17 mm (0.66 in) is made.

### NOTE:

When the gap is less than 13 mm (0.52 in), a spark might be generated even if the coil is malfunctioning.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 10.

NO >> GO TO 7.

## 7. CHECK FUNCTION OF IGNITION COIL-II

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.

## P0420, P0430 THREE WAY CATALYST FUNCTION

[VQ37VHR]

### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

2. Disconnect spark plug and connect a non-malfunctioning spark plug.
3. Crank engine for about 3 seconds, and recheck whether spark is generated between the spark plug and the grounded metal portion.

**Spark should be generated.**

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8.

NO >> Check ignition coil, power transistor and their circuits. Refer to [EC-517, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

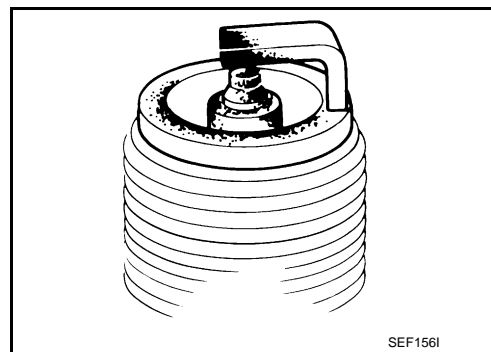
### 8.CHECK SPARK PLUG

Check the initial spark plug for fouling, etc.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace spark plug(s) with standard type one(s). For spark plug type, refer to [EM-21, "Inspection"](#).

NO >> Repair or clean spark plug. Then GO TO 9.



### 9.CHECK FUNCTION OF IGNITION COIL-III

1. Reconnect the initial spark plugs.
2. Crank engine for about three seconds, and recheck whether spark is generated between the spark plug and the grounded portion.

**Spark should be generated.**

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace spark plug(s) with standard type one(s). For spark plug type, refer to [EM-20, "Removal and Installation"](#).

### 10.CHECK FUEL INJECTOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Remove fuel injector assembly.  
Refer to [EM-42, "Removal and Installation"](#).  
Keep fuel hose and all fuel injectors connected to fuel tube.
3. Disconnect all ignition coil harness connectors.
4. Reconnect all fuel injector harness connectors disconnected.
5. Turn ignition switch ON.
6. Check that fuel does not drip from fuel injector.

Does fuel drip from fuel injector?

YES >> Replace the fuel injector(s) from which fuel is dripping.

NO >> GO TO 11.

### 11.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-44, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace three way catalyst assembly.

NO >> Repair or replace harness or connector.

# P0441 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR]

## P0441 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM

### DTC Logic

INFOID:000000007624271

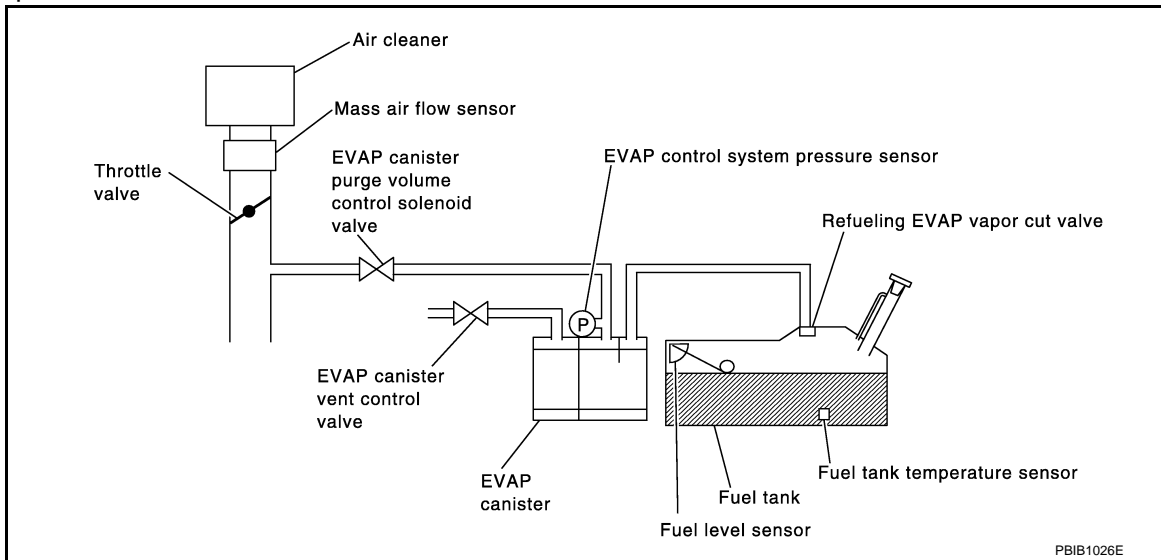
#### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

**NOTE:**

If DTC P0441 is displayed with other DTC such as P2122, P2123, P2127, P2128 or P2138, first perform trouble diagnosis for other DTC.

In this evaporative emission (EVAP) control system, purge flow occurs during non-closed throttle conditions. Purge volume is related to air intake volume. Under normal purge conditions (non-closed throttle), the EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve is open to admit purge flow. Purge flow exposes the EVAP control system pressure sensor to intake manifold vacuum.

Under normal conditions (non-closed throttle), sensor output voltage indicates if pressure drop and purge flow are adequate. If not, a malfunction is determined.



DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0441	EVAP control system incorrect purge flow	EVAP control system does not operate properly, EVAP control system has a leak between intake manifold and EVAP control system pressure sensor.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve stuck closed</li> <li>• EVAP control system pressure sensor and the circuit</li> <li>• Loose, disconnected or improper connection of rubber tube</li> <li>• Blocked rubber tube</li> <li>• Cracked EVAP canister</li> <li>• EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve circuit</li> <li>• Accelerator pedal position sensor</li> <li>• Blocked purge port</li> <li>• EVAP canister vent control valve</li> </ul>

#### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

##### 1. INSPECTION START

Do you have CONSULT?

Do you have CONSULT?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> GO TO 6.

##### 2. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

# P0441 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM

[VQ37VHR]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

## TESTING CONDITION:

Always perform test at a temperature of 5°C (41°F) or more.

>> GO TO 3.

### 3.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-I

#### With CONSULT

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
5. Start engine and let it idle for at least 70 seconds.
6. Select "PURG FLOW P0441" of "EVAPORATIVE SYSTEM" in "DTC WORK SUPPORT" mode with CONSULT.
7. Touch "START".

Is "COMPLETED" displayed on CONSULT screen?

- YES >> GO TO 5.  
NO >> GO TO 4.

### 4.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-II

When the following conditions are met, "TESTING" will be displayed on the CONSULT screen. Maintain the conditions continuously until "TESTING" changes to "COMPLETED". (It will take at least 35 seconds.)

Selector lever	Suitable position
VHCL SPEED SE	32 - 120 km/h (20 - 75 mph)
ENG SPEED	500 - 3,000 rpm
B/FUEL SCHDL	1.3 - 9.0 msec
COOLAN TEMP/S	More than 0°C (32°F)

#### CAUTION:

Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.

Is "COMPLETED" displayed on CONSULT screen?

- YES >> GO TO 5.  
NO >> Perform DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE again. GO TO 3.

### 5.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-III

Touch "SELF-DIAG RESULTS".

Which is displayed on CONSULT screen?

- OK >> INSPECTION END  
NG >> Go to [EC-325, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

### 6.PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK

Perform component function check. Refer to [EC-324, "Component Function Check"](#).

#### NOTE:

Use component function check to check the overall monitoring function of the EVAP control system purge flow monitoring. During this check, a 1st trip DTC might not be confirmed.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END  
NO >> Go to [EC-325, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

## Component Function Check

INFOID:000000007624272

### 1.PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK

#### Without CONSULT

1. Lift up drive wheels.

# P0441 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM

[VQ37VHR]

## < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

2. Start engine (VDC switch OFF) and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
4. Turn ignition switch ON.
5. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
6. Start engine and wait at least 70 seconds.
7. Set voltmeter probes to ECM harness connector terminals as per the following.

ECM		
Connector	+	-
	Terminal	Terminal
M107	102 (EVAP control system pressure sensor signal)	112

8. Check EVAP control system pressure sensor value at idle speed and note it.
9. Establish and maintain the following conditions for at least 1 minute.

Air conditioner switch	ON
Headlamp switch	ON
Rear window defogger switch	ON
Engine speed	Approx. 3,000 rpm
Gear position	Any position other than P, N or R

10. Verify that EVAP control system pressure sensor value stays 0.1 V less than the value at idle speed (measured at step 8) for at least 1 second.

### Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END  
NO >> Go to [EC-325, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

## Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000007624273

### 1.CHECK EVAP CANISTER

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check EVAP canister for cracks.

### Is the inspection result normal?

- YES-1 >> With CONSULT: GO TO 2.  
YES-2 >> Without CONSULT: GO TO 3.  
NO >> Replace EVAP canister.

### 2.CHECK PURGE FLOW

#### With CONSULT

1. Disconnect vacuum hose connected to EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve at EVAP service port.
2. Start engine and let it idle.
3. Select "PURG VOL CONT/V" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode with CONSULT.
4. Touch "Qd" and "Qu" on CONSULT screen to adjust "PURG VOL C/V" opening and check vacuum existence.

PURG VOL C/V	Vacuum
100%	Existed
0%	Not existed

### Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 7.  
NO >> GO TO 4.

### 3.CHECK PURGE FLOW

#### Without CONSULT

# P0441 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM

[VQ37VHR]

## < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Stop engine.
3. Disconnect vacuum hose connected to EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve at EVAP service port and install vacuum gauge. For the location of EVAP service port, refer to [EC-97. "System Diagram"](#).
4. Start engine and let it idle.  
**Do not depress accelerator pedal even slightly.**
5. Check vacuum gauge indication before 60 seconds passed after starting engine.

**Vacuum should not exist.**

6. Revving engine up to 2,000rpm after 100 seconds passed after starting engine.

**Vacuum should exist.**

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 7.  
NO >> GO TO 4.

## 4.CHECK EVAP PURGE LINE

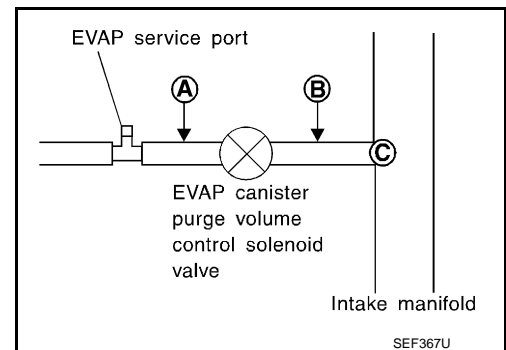
1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check EVAP purge line for improper connection or disconnection.  
Refer to [EC-97. "System Diagram"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 5.  
NO >> Repair it.

## 5.CHECK EVAP PURGE HOSE AND PURGE PORT

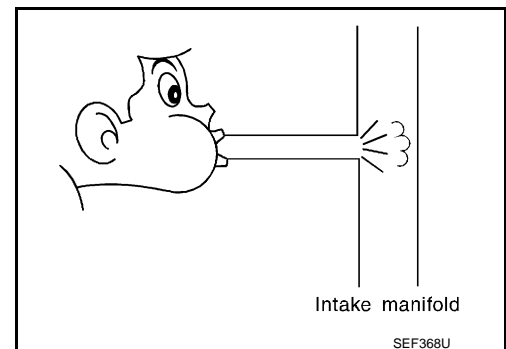
1. Disconnect purge hoses connected to EVAP service port **A** and EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve **B**.
2. Blow air into each hose and EVAP purge port **C**.



3. Check that air flows freely.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES-1 >> With CONSULT: GO TO 6.  
YES-2 >> Without CONSULT: GO TO 7.  
NO >> Repair or clean hoses and/or purge port.



## 6.CHECK EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

**Ⓟ With CONSULT**

1. Start engine.
2. Perform "PURG VOL CONT/V" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode with CONSULT. Check that engine speed varies according to the valve opening.

Does engine speed vary according to the valve opening?

- YES >> GO TO 8.

# P0441 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM

[VQ37VHR]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

NO >> GO TO 7.

## 7. CHECK EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

Refer to [EC-332, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8.

NO >> Replace EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve.

## 8. CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR CONNECTOR

1. Disconnect EVAP control system pressure sensor harness connector.
2. Check connectors for water.

**Water should not exist.**

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 9.

NO >> Replace EVAP control system pressure sensor.

## 9. CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR FUNCTION

Refer to [EC-348, "DTC Logic"](#) for DTC P0452, [EC-353, "DTC Logic"](#) for DTC P0453.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 10.

NO >> Replace EVAP control system pressure sensor.

## 10. CHECK RUBBER TUBE FOR CLOGGING

1. Disconnect rubber tube connected to EVAP canister vent control valve.
2. Check the rubber tube for clogging.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 11.

NO >> Clean the rubber tube using an air blower.

## 11. CHECK EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE

Refer to [EC-338, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 12.

NO >> Replace EVAP canister vent control valve.

## 12. CHECK EVAP PURGE LINE

Inspect EVAP purge line (pipe and rubber tube). Check for evidence of leaks.

Refer to [EC-97, "System Diagram"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 13.

NO >> Replace it.

## 13. CLEAN EVAP PURGE LINE

Clean EVAP purge line (pipe and rubber tube) using air blower.

>> GO TO 14.

## 14. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-44, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

# P0443 EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

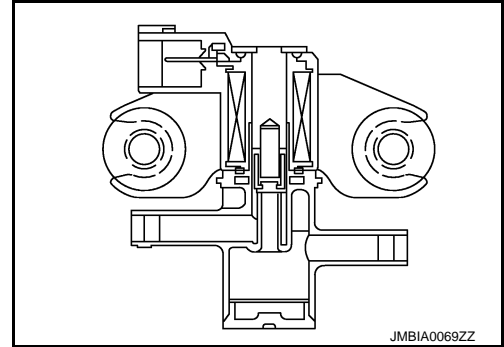
[VQ37VHR]

## P0443 EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

### Description

INFOID:000000007624274

The EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve is used to control the flow rate of fuel vapor from the EVAP canister. The EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve is moved by ON/OFF pulses from the ECM. The longer the ON pulse, the greater the amount of fuel vapor that will flow through the valve.



### DTC Logic

INFOID:000000007624275

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition		Possible cause
P0443	EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve	A	The canister purge flow is detected during the vehicle is stopped while the engine is running, even when EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve is completely closed.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• EVAP control system pressure sensor</li><li>• EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve (The valve is stuck open.)</li><li>• EVAP canister vent control valve</li><li>• EVAP canister</li><li>• Hoses (Hoses are connected incorrectly or clogged.)</li></ul>
		B	The canister purge flow is detected during the specified driving conditions, even when EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve is completely closed.	

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### 1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

#### TESTING CONDITION:

- Perform "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" when the fuel level is between 1/4 and 3/4 full, and vehicle is placed on flat level surface.
- Always perform test at a temperature of 5 to 60°C (41 to 140°F).
- Cool the vehicle so that engine coolant temperature becomes same level as ambient temperature.

Do you have CONSULT

- YES >> GO TO 2.  
NO >> GO TO 4.

#### 2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE A

##### With CONSULT

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Check that the following condition are met.  
FUEL T/TMP SE: 0 - 35°C (32 - 95°F)
3. Start engine and wait at least 60 seconds.
4. Check 1st trip DTC.

IS 1st trip DTC detected?

- OK >> Go to [EC-329, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).  
NG >> GO TO 3.



# P0443 EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR]

## 3. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE B

### With CONSULT

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
5. Turn ignition switch ON.
6. Select "PURG VOL CN/V P1444" of "EVAPORATIVE SYSTEM" in "DTC WORK SUPPORT" mode with CONSULT.
7. Touch "START".
8. Start engine and let it idle until "TESTING" on CONSULT changes to "COMPLETED". (It will take approximately 10 seconds.)  
**If "TESTING" is not displayed after 5 minutes, retry from step 2.**
9. Touch "SELF-DIAG RESULTS".

Which is displayed on CONSULT screen?

- OK >> INSPECTION END
- NG >> Go to [EC-329. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

## 4. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE A

### With GST

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Set voltmeter probes to ECM harness connector terminals.

ECM			Voltage (V)
Connector	+	-	
	Terminal	Terminal	
M107	106 (Fuel tank temperature sensor signal)	128 (Sensor ground)	3.1 - 4.0

3. Start engine and wait at least 60 seconds.
4. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-329. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
- NO >> GO TO 5.

## 5. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE B

### With GST

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
5. Start engine and let it idle for at least 20 seconds.
6. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC displayed?

- YES >> Go to [EC-329. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
- NO >> INSPECTION END

## Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000007624276

## 1. CHECK EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve harness connector.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Check the voltage between EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve harness connector and ground.

# P0443 EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

[VQ37VHR]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
F7	1	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> GO TO 2.

## 2. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E106, M6
- Harness connectors M116, F103
- Harness for open or short between EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve and IPDM E/R
- Harness for open or short between EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve and ECM

>> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

## 3. CHECK EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE OUTPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve harness connector and ECM harness connector.

EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F7	2	F101	21	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> GO TO 4.

## 4. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors F104, F105
- Harness for open or short between EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve and ECM

>> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

## 5. CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR CONNECTOR

1. Disconnect EVAP control system pressure sensor harness connector.
2. Check connectors for water.

**Water should not exist.**

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> Replace EVAP control system pressure sensor.

## 6. CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

Refer to [EC-347, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES-1 >> With CONSULT: GO TO 7.

YES-2 >> Without CONSULT: GO TO 8.

# P0443 EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR]

NO >> Replace EVAP control system pressure sensor.

## 7. CHECK EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

### With CONSULT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Reconnect harness connectors disconnected.
3. Start engine.
4. Perform "PURG VOL CONT/V" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode with CONSULT. Check that engine speed varies according to the valve opening.

Does engine speed vary according to the valve opening?

YES >> GO TO 9.

NO >> GO TO 8.

## 8. CHECK EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

Refer to [EC-332, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 9.

NO >> Replace EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve.

## 9. CHECK RUBBER TUBE FOR CLOGGING

1. Disconnect rubber tube connected to EVAP canister vent control valve.
2. Check the rubber tube for clogging.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 10.

NO >> Clean the rubber tube using an air blower.

## 10. CHECK EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE

Refer to [EC-338, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 11.

NO >> Replace EVAP canister vent control valve.

## 11. CHECK IF EVAP CANISTER IS SATURATED WITH WATER

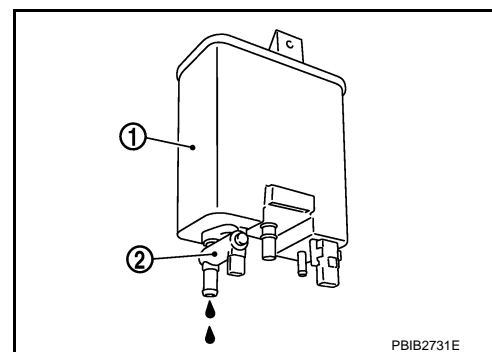
1. Remove EVAP canister with EVAP canister vent control valve and EVAP control system pressure sensor attached.
2. Check if water will drain from EVAP canister (1).

2 : EVAP canister vent control valve

Does water drain from the EVAP canister?

YES >> GO TO 12.

NO >> GO TO 14.



## 12. CHECK EVAP CANISTER

Weigh the EVAP canister with the EVAP canister vent control valve and EVAP control system pressure sensor attached.

**The weight should be less than 2.2 kg (4.9 lb).**

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 14.

NO >> GO TO 13.

## 13. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- EVAP canister for damage

# P0443 EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR]

- EVAP hose between EVAP canister and vehicle frame for clogging or poor connection

>> Repair hose or replace EVAP canister.

## 14.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-44. "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

## Component Inspection

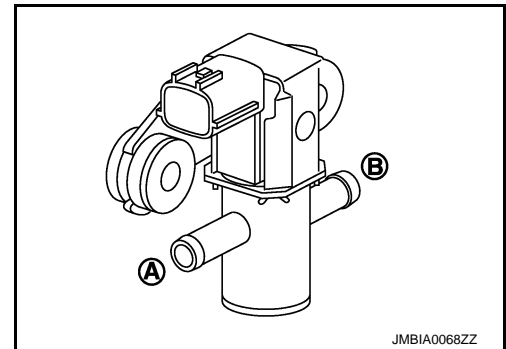
INFOID:000000007624277

### 1.CHECK EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

#### With CONSULT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.
3. Disconnect EVAP purge hoses connected to EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve.
4. Turn ignition switch ON.
5. Select "PURG VOL CONT/V" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode with CONSULT.
6. Touch "Qd" and "Qu" on CONSULT screen to adjust "PURG VOL C/V" opening and check air passage continuity of EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve under the following conditions.

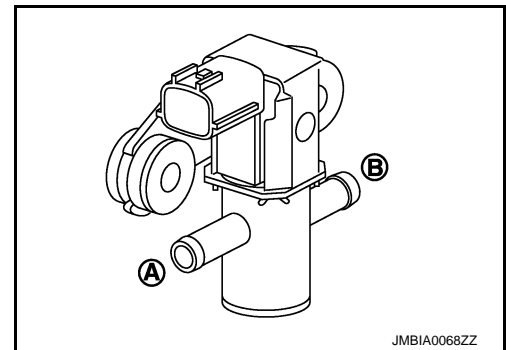
Condition (PURG VOL C/V value)	Air passage continuity between (A) and (B)
100%	Existed
0%	Not existed



#### Without CONSULT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve harness connector.
3. Disconnect EVAP purge hoses connected to EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve.
4. Check air passage continuity of EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve under the following conditions.

Condition	Air passage continuity between (A) and (B)
12V direct current supply between terminals 1 and 2	Existed
No supply	Not existed



Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve.

# P0444, P0445 EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

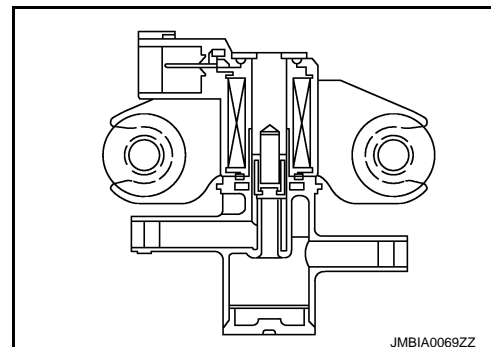
[VQ37VHR]

## P0444, P0445 EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

### Description

INFOID:000000007624278

The EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve is used to control the flow rate of fuel vapor from the EVAP canister. The EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve is moved by ON/OFF pulses from the ECM. The longer the ON pulse, the greater the amount of fuel vapor that will flow through the valve.



### DTC Logic

INFOID:000000007624279

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0444	EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve circuit open	An excessively low voltage signal is sent to ECM through the valve	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Harness or connectors (The solenoid valve circuit is open or shorted.)</li><li>• EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve</li></ul>
P0445	EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve circuit shorted	An excessively high voltage signal is sent to ECM through the valve	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Harness or connectors (The solenoid valve circuit is shorted.)</li><li>• EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve</li></ul>

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### 1.CONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

#### TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm battery voltage is more than 11 V at idle.

>> GO TO 2.

#### 2.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine and let it idle for at least 13 seconds.
2. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-333, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).  
NO >> INSPECTION END

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000007624280

#### 1.CHECK EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve harness connector.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Check the voltage between EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve harness connector and ground.

# P0444, P0445 EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

[VQ37VHR]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
F7	1	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> GO TO 2.

## 2.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E106, M6
- Harness connectors M116, F103
- Harness for open or short between EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve and IPDM E/R
- Harness for open or short between EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve and ECM

>> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

## 3.CHECK EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE OUTPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve harness connector and ECM harness connector.

EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F7	2	F101	21	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES-1 >> With CONSULT: GO TO 5.

YES-2 >> Without CONSULT: GO TO 6.

NO >> GO TO 4.

## 4.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors F104, F105
- Harness for open or short between EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve and ECM

>> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

## 5.CHECK EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE OPERATION

 **With CONSULT**

1. Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.
2. Start engine.
3. Perform "PURG VOL CONT/V" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode with CONSULT. Check that engine speed varies according to the valve opening.

Does engine speed vary according to the valve opening?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> GO TO 6.

## 6.CHECK EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

Refer to [EC-335, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

# P0444, P0445 EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

[VQ37VHR]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

- YES >> GO TO 7.  
 NO >> Replace EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve.

## 7. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-44. "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

## Component Inspection

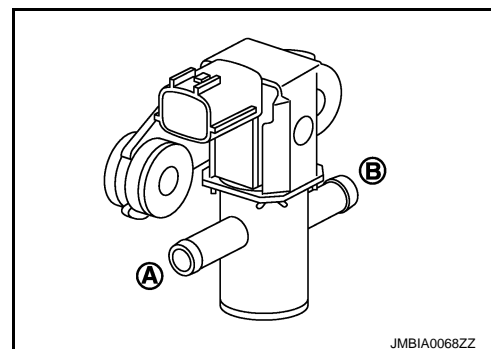
INFOID:000000007624281

## 1. CHECK EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

### With CONSULT

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.
- Disconnect EVAP purge hoses connected to EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve.
- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Select "PURG VOL CONT/V" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode with CONSULT.
- Touch "Qd" and "Qu" on CONSULT screen to adjust "PURG VOL C/V" opening and check air passage continuity of EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve under the following conditions.

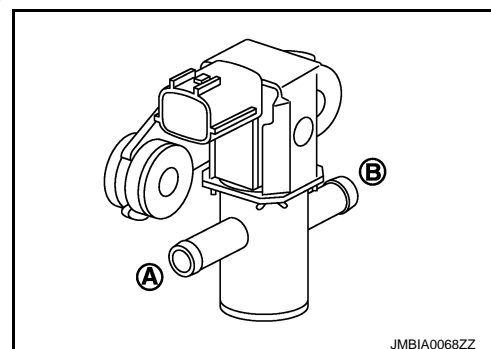
Condition (PURG VOL C/V value)	Air passage continuity between (A) and (B)
100%	Existed
0%	Not existed



### Without CONSULT

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve harness connector.
- Disconnect EVAP purge hoses connected to EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve.
- Check air passage continuity of EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve under the following conditions.

Condition	Air passage continuity between (A) and (B)
12 V direct current supply between terminals 1 and 2	Existed
No supply	Not existed



Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END  
 NO >> Replace EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve.

# P0447 EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR]

## P0447 EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE

### Description

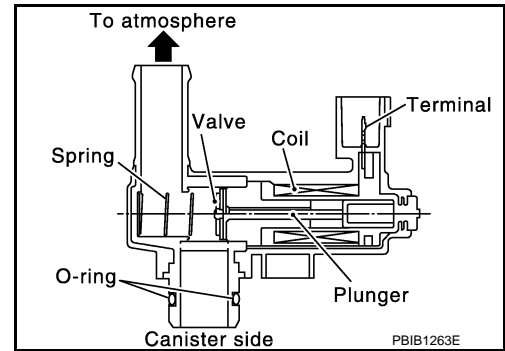
INFOID:000000007624282

The EVAP canister vent control valve is located on the EVAP canister and is used to seal the canister vent.

This solenoid valve responds to signals from the ECM. When the ECM sends an ON signal, the coil in the solenoid valve is energized. A plunger will then move to seal the canister vent. The ability to seal the vent is necessary for the on board diagnosis of other evaporative emission control system components.

This solenoid valve is used only for diagnosis, and usually remains opened.

When the vent is closed, under normal purge conditions, the evaporative emission control system is depressurized and allows "EVAP Control System" diagnosis.



### DTC Logic

INFOID:000000007624283

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0447	EVAP canister vent control valve circuit open	An improper voltage signal is sent to ECM through EVAP canister vent control valve.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Harness or connectors (The valve circuit is open or shorted.)</li><li>• EVAP canister vent control valve</li></ul>

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### 1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

#### TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm battery voltage is more than 11 V at idle.

>> GO TO 2.

#### 2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine and wait at least 8 seconds.
2. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-336, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).  
NO >> INSPECTION END

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000007624284

#### 1. INSPECTION START

Do you have CONSULT?

Do you have CONSULT?

- YES >> GO TO 2.  
NO >> GO TO 3.

#### 2. CHECK EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE CIRCUIT

##### Ⓛ With CONSULT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and then ON.
2. Select "VENT CONTROL/V" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode with CONSULT.



# P0447 EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE

[VQ37VHR]

## < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

3. Touch "ON/OFF" on CONSULT screen.
4. Check for operating sound of the valve.

**Clicking sound should be heard.**

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 7.  
NO >> GO TO 3.

### 3.CHECK EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect EVAP canister vent control valve harness connector.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Check the voltage between EVAP canister vent control valve harness connector and ground.

EVAP canister vent control valve		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
B31	1	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 5.  
NO >> GO TO 4.

### 4.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E3, F1
- Harness connectors F103, M116
- Harness connectors M7, B1
- Harness for open or short between EVAP canister vent control valve and IPDM E/R

>> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

### 5.CHECK EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE OUTPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between EVAP canister vent control valve harness connector and ECM harness connector.

EVAP canister vent control valve		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
B31	2	M107	121	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 7.  
NO >> GO TO 6.

### 6.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors B1, M7
- Harness for open or short between EVAP canister vent control valve and ECM

>> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

### 7.CHECK RUBBER TUBE FOR CLOGGING

1. Disconnect rubber tube connected to EVAP canister vent control valve.
2. Check the rubber tube for clogging.

# P0447 EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE

[VQ37VHR]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 8.
- NO >> Clean the rubber tube using an air blower.

## 8. CHECK EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE

Refer to [EC-338. "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 9.
- NO >> Replace EVAP canister vent control valve.

## 9. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-44. "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

## Component Inspection

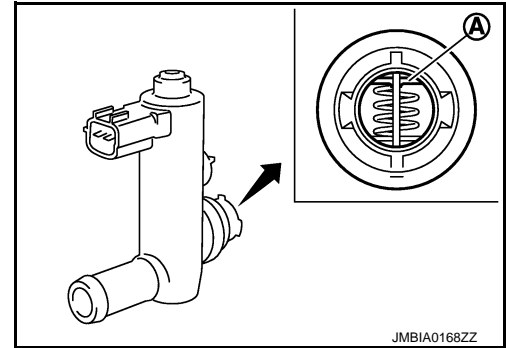
INFOID:000000007624285

### 1. CHECK EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE-I

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Remove EVAP canister vent control valve from EVAP canister. Refer to [FL-14. "Exploded View"](#).
3. Check portion (A) of EVAP canister vent control valve for rust.

Is it rusted?

- YES >> Replace EVAP canister vent control valve
- NO >> GO TO 2.



### 2. CHECK EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE-II

#### Ⓟ With CONSULT

1. Reconnect harness connectors disconnected.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Perform "VENT CONTROL/V" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode.
4. Check air passage continuity and operation delay time.  
**Make sure that new O-ring is installed properly.**

Condition VENT CONT/V	Air passage continuity between (A) and (B)
ON	Not existed
OFF	Existed

Operation takes less than 1 second.

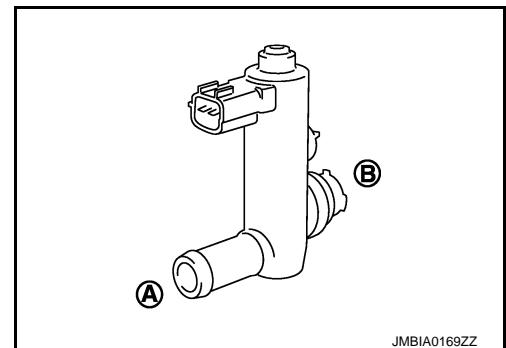
#### ⓧ Without CONSULT

1. Disconnect EVAP canister vent control valve harness connector.
2. Check air passage continuity and operation delay time under the following conditions.  
**Make sure that new O-ring is installed properly.**

Condition	Air passage continuity between (A) and (B)
12 V direct current supply between terminals 1 and 2	Not existed
OFF	Existed

Operation takes less than 1 second.

Is the inspection result normal?



# P0447 EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE

[VQ37VHR]

## < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

- YES >> GO TO 3.
- NO >> Replace EVAP canister vent control valve.

### 3. CHECK EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE-III

#### With CONSULT

1. Clean the air passage [portion (A) to (B)] of EVAP canister vent control valve using an air blower.
2. Perform "VENT CONTROL/V" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode.
3. Check air passage continuity and operation delay time.  
**Make sure that new O-ring is installed properly.**

Condition VENT CONT/V	Air passage continuity between (A) and (B)
ON	Not existed
OFF	Existed

Operation takes less than 1 second.

#### Without CONSULT

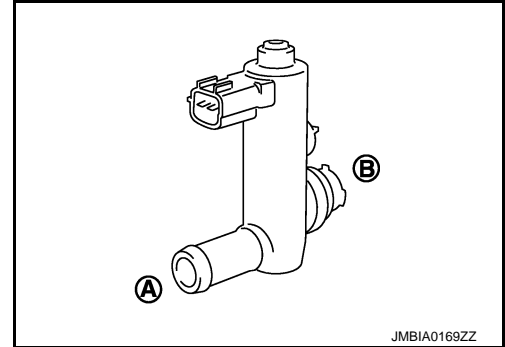
1. Clean the air passage [portion (A) to (B)] of EVAP canister vent control valve using an air blower.
2. Check air passage continuity and operation delay time under the following conditions.  
**Make sure that new O-ring is installed properly.**

Condition	Air passage continuity between (A) and (B)
12 V direct current supply between terminals 1 and 2	Not existed
OFF	Existed

Operation takes less than 1 second.

#### Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
- NO >> Replace EVAP canister vent control valve.



A  
EC  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

# P0448 EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR]

## P0448 EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE

### Description

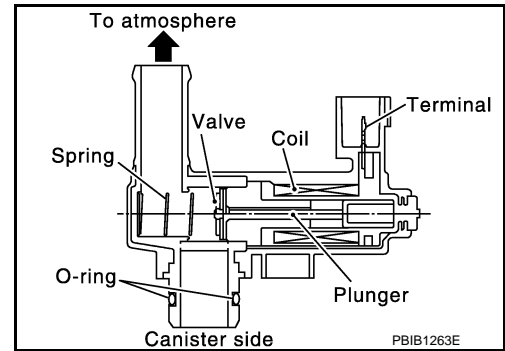
INFOID:000000007624286

The EVAP canister vent control valve is located on the EVAP canister and is used to seal the canister vent.

This solenoid valve responds to signals from the ECM. When the ECM sends an ON signal, the coil in the solenoid valve is energized. A plunger will then move to seal the canister vent. The ability to seal the vent is necessary for the on board diagnosis of other evaporative emission control system components.

This solenoid valve is used only for diagnosis, and usually remains opened.

When the vent is closed, under normal purge conditions, the evaporative emission control system is depressurized and allows "EVAP Control System" diagnosis.



### DTC Logic

INFOID:000000007624287

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0448	EVAP canister vent control valve close	EVAP canister vent control valve remains closed under specified driving conditions.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• EVAP canister vent control valve</li><li>• EVAP control system pressure sensor and the circuit</li><li>• Blocked rubber tube to EVAP canister vent control valve</li><li>• EVAP canister is saturated with water</li></ul>

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### 1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

>> GO TO 2.

#### 2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

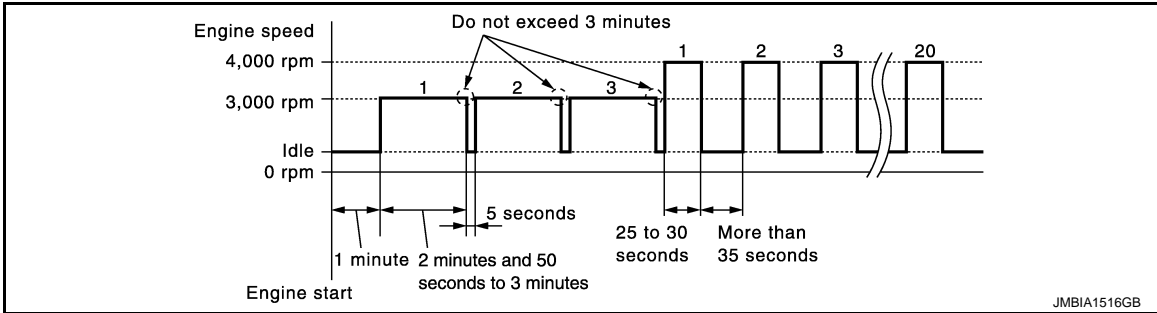
1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 5 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Start engine and let it idle for at least 1 minute.
4. Repeat next procedures five times.
  - Increase the engine speed up to between 3,000 and 3,500 rpm and maintain that speed for 2 minutes.  
**Do not exceed 2 minutes.**
  - Fully released accelerator pedal and keep engine idle for about 5 seconds.
5. Repeat next procedure 27 times.
  - Quickly increase the engine speed up to between 3,000 and 3,500 rpm and maintain that speed for 25 to 30 seconds.

# P0448 EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR]

- Fully released accelerator pedal and keep engine idle for at least 35 seconds.



6. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-341. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
- NO >> INSPECTION END

## Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000007624288

### 1. CHECK RUBBER TUBE

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect rubber tube connected to EVAP canister vent control valve.
3. Check the rubber tube for clogging.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
- NO >> Clean rubber tube using an air blower.

### 2. CHECK EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE

Refer to [EC-342. "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
- NO >> Replace EVAP canister vent control valve.

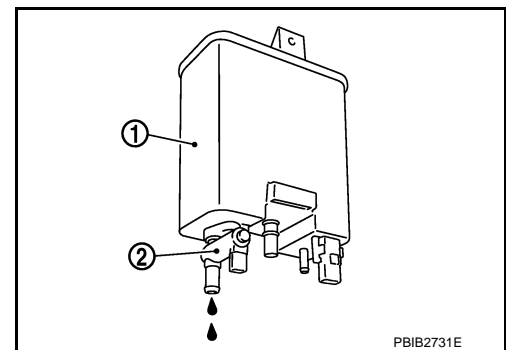
### 3. CHECK IF EVAP CANISTER IS SATURATED WITH WATER

1. Remove EVAP canister with EVAP canister vent control valve and EVAP control system pressure sensor attached.
2. Check if water will drain from the EVAP canister (1).

2 : EVAP canister vent control valve

Does water drain from EVAP canister?

- YES >> GO TO 4.
- NO >> GO TO 6.



### 4. CHECK EVAP CANISTER

Weigh the EVAP canister with the EVAP canister vent control valve and EVAP control system pressure sensor attached.

**The weight should be less than 2.2 kg (4.9 lb).**

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 6.
- NO >> GO TO 5.

### 5. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- EVAP canister for damage

# P0448 EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR]

- EVAP hose between EVAP canister and vehicle frame for clogging or poor connection

>> Repair hose or replace EVAP canister.

## 6. CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR CONNECTOR

1. Disconnect EVAP control system pressure sensor harness connector.
2. Check connectors for water.

**Water should not exist.**

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 7.
- NO >> Replace EVAP control system pressure sensor.

## 7. CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

Refer to [EC-347, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 8.
- NO >> Replace EVAP control system pressure sensor.

## 8. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-44, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

## Component Inspection

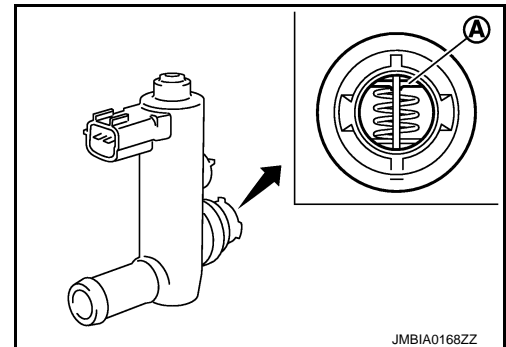
INFOID:000000007624289

### 1. CHECK EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE-I

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Remove EVAP canister vent control valve from EVAP canister. Refer to [FL-14, "Exploded View"](#).
3. Check portion (A) of EVAP canister vent control valve for being rusted.

Is it rusted?

- YES >> Replace EVAP canister vent control valve.
- NO >> GO TO 2.



JMBIA0168ZZ

### 2. CHECK EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE-II

**With CONSULT**

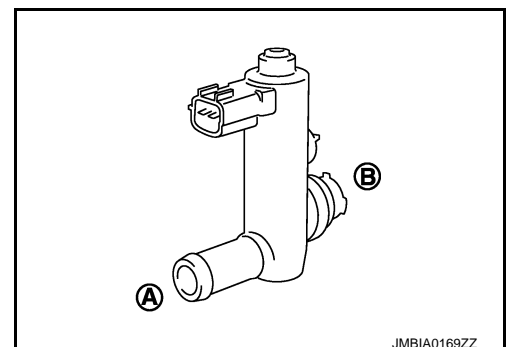
1. Reconnect harness connectors disconnected.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Perform "VENT CONTROL/V" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode.
4. Check air passage continuity and operation delay time.  
**Make sure that new O-ring is installed properly.**

Condition VENT CONT/V	Air passage continuity between (A) and (B)
ON	Not existed
OFF	Existed

Operation takes less than 1 second.

**Without CONSULT**

1. Disconnect EVAP canister vent control valve harness connector.



JMBIA0169ZZ

# P0448 EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE

[VQ37VHR]

## < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

- Check air passage continuity and operation delay time under the following conditions.  
**Make sure that new O-ring is installed properly.**

Condition	Air passage continuity between (A) and (B)
12 V direct current supply between terminals 1 and 2	Not existed
OFF	Existed

**Operation takes less than 1 second.**

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END  
NO >> GO TO 3.

### 3. CHECK EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE-III

#### With CONSULT

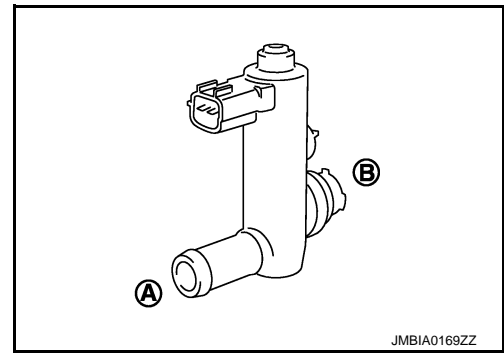
- Clean the air passage [portion (A) to (B)] of EVAP canister vent control valve using an air blower.
- Perform "VENT CONTROL/V" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode.
- Check air passage continuity and operation delay time.  
**Make sure that new O-ring is installed properly.**

Condition VENT CONT/V	Air passage continuity between (A) and (B)
ON	Not existed
OFF	Existed

**Operation takes less than 1 second.**

#### Without CONSULT

- Clean the air passage [portion (A) to (B)] of EVAP canister vent control valve using an air blower.
- Check air passage continuity and operation delay time under the following conditions.  
**Make sure that new O-ring is installed properly.**



Condition	Air passage continuity between (A) and (B)
12 V direct current supply between terminals 1 and 2	Not existed
OFF	Existed

**Operation takes less than 1 second.**

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END  
NO >> Replace EVAP canister vent control valve.

# P0451 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

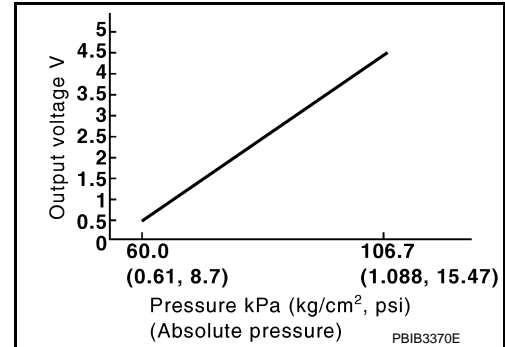
[VQ37VHR]

## P0451 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

### Description

INFOID:000000007624290

The EVAP control system pressure sensor detects pressure in the purge line. The sensor output voltage to the ECM increases as pressure increases.



### DTC Logic

INFOID:000000007624291

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0451	EVAP control system pressure sensor performance	ECM detects a sloshing signal from the EVAP control system pressure sensor	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Harness or connectors (EVAP control system pressure sensor circuit is shorted.) [CKP sensor (POS) circuit is shorted.] (APP sensor 2 circuit is shorted.) (Refrigerant pressure sensor circuit is shorted.) (Brake booster pressure sensor circuit is shorted) (Gear lever position sensor circuit is shorted)</li> <li>• EVAP control system pressure sensor</li> <li>• Crankshaft position sensor (POS)</li> <li>• Accelerator pedal position sensor</li> <li>• Refrigerant pressure sensor</li> <li>• Brake booster pressure sensor</li> <li>• Gear lever position sensor</li> </ul>

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### NOTE:

Never remove fuel filler cap during DTC confirmation procedure.

#### 1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

With CONSULT>>GO TO 2.

Without CONSULT>>GO TO 5.

#### 2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-1

④ With CONSULT

1. Start engine and let it idle for least 40 seconds.

#### NOTE:

Do not depress accelerator pedal even slightly.

2. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?



# P0451 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

[VQ37VHR]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

- YES >> Proceed to [EC-345, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).  
NO >> GO TO 3.

## 3.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-2

 With CONSULT

1. Select "EVAP DIAG READY" in "DATA MONITOR" mode of "ENGINE".
2. Let it idle until "OFF" of "EVAP DIAG READY" changes to "ON".

**NOTE:**

**It will take at most 2 hours until "OFF" of "EVAP DIAG READY" changes to "ON".**

3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 90 minutes.

**NOTE:**

**Never turn ignition switch ON during 90 minutes.**

4. Turn ignition switch ON.
5. Select "EVAP LEAK DIAG" in "DATA MONITOR" mode of "ENGINE".
6. Check that "EVAP LEAK DIAG" indication.

Which is displayed on CONSULT?

CMPLT >> GO TO 4.

- YET >> 1. Perform DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE again.  
2. GO TO 1.

## 4.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-3

 With CONSULT

Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Proceed to [EC-345, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).  
NO >> INSPECTION END

## 5.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-4

 With GST

1. Start engine and let it idle for least 40 seconds.

**NOTE:**

**Do not depress accelerator pedal even slightly.**

2. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Proceed to [EC-345, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).  
NO >> GO TO 6.

## 6.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-5

 With GST

1. Let it idle for at least 2 hours.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 90 minutes.

**NOTE:**

**Never turn ignition switch ON during 90 minutes.**

3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Proceed to [EC-345, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).  
NO >> INSPECTION END

## Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000007624292

### 1.CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection M95. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-47, "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.  
NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

# P0451 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR]

## 2. CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR CONNECTOR FOR WATER

1. Disconnect EVAP control system pressure sensor harness connector.
2. Check sensor harness connector for water.

**Water should not exist.**

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.  
NO >> Repair or replace harness connector.

## 3. CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Check the voltage between EVAP control system pressure sensor harness connector and ground.

EVAP control system pressure sensor		Ground	Voltage (V)
Connector	Terminal		
B30	3	Ground	Approx. 5

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 8.  
NO >> GO TO 4.

## 4. CHECK SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

Check harness for short to power and short to ground, between the following terminals.

ECM		Sensor		
Connector	Terminal	Name	Connector	Terminal
F101	45	Brake booster pressure sensor	E48	1
	46	CKP sensor (POS)	F2	1
F102	74	Gear lever position sensor	57	3
M107	103	APP sensor	E112	6
	107	EVAP control system pressure sensor	B30	3
		Refrigerant pressure sensor	E172	3

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 5.  
NO >> Repair short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

## 5. CHECK COMPONENTS

Check the following.

- Crankshaft position sensor (POS) (Refer to [EC-313, "Component Inspection"](#).)
- Gear lever position sensor (Refer to [EC-403, "Component Inspection"](#).)
- Brake booster pressure sensor (Refer to [EC-390, "Component Inspection"](#).)
- Refrigerant pressure sensor (Refer to [EC-530, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).)

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 6.  
NO >> Replace malfunctioning component.

## 6. CHECK APP SENSOR

Refer to [EC-482, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 9.  
NO >> GO TO 7.

## 7. REPLACE ACCELERATOR PEDAL ASSEMBLY

# P0451 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR]

Replace accelerator pedal assembly. Refer to [ACC-4, "Exploded View"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

## 8. CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

Refer to [EC-347, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 9.

NO >> Replace EVAP control system pressure sensor.

## 9. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-44, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

## Component Inspection

INFOID:000000007624293

## 1. CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Remove EVAP control system pressure sensor with its harness connector.  
**Always replace O-ring with a new one.**
3. Install a vacuum pump to EVAP control system pressure sensor.
4. Turn ignition switch ON and check output voltage between ECM harness connector terminals under the following conditions.

ECM			Condition [Applied vacuum kPa (kg/cm <sup>2</sup> , psi)]	Voltage (V)
Connector	+	-		
	Terminal	Terminal		
M107	102	112	Not applied	1.8 - 4.8
			-26.7 (-0.272, -3.87)	2.1 to 2.5 lower than above value

### CAUTION:

- Always calibrate the vacuum pump gauge when using it.
- Never apply below -93.3 kPa (-0.952 kg/cm<sup>2</sup>, -13.53 psi) or pressure over 101.3 kPa (1.033 kg/cm<sup>2</sup>, 14.69 psi).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace EVAP control system pressure sensor

# P0452 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

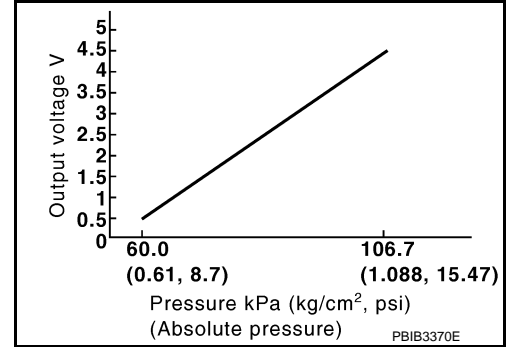
[VQ37VHR]

## P0452 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

### Description

INFOID:000000007624294

The EVAP control system pressure sensor detects pressure in the purge line. The sensor output voltage to the ECM increases as pressure increases.



### DTC Logic

INFOID:000000007624295

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0452	EVAP control system pressure sensor low input	An excessively low voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Harness or connectors (EVAP control system pressure sensor circuit is open or shorted.) [CKP sensor (POS) circuit is shorted.] (APP sensor 2 circuit is shorted.) (Refrigerant pressure sensor circuit is shorted.) (Brake booster pressure sensor circuit is shorted) (Gear lever position sensor)</li> <li>• EVAP control system pressure sensor</li> <li>• Crankshaft position sensor (POS)</li> <li>• Accelerator pedal position sensor</li> <li>• Refrigerant pressure sensor</li> <li>• Brake booster pressure sensor</li> <li>• Gear lever position sensor</li> </ul>

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### 1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

#### TESTING CONDITION:

**Always perform test at a temperature of 5°C (41°F) or more.**

>> GO TO 2.

#### 2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

##### Ⓜ With CONSULT

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
5. Turn ignition switch ON.
6. Select "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT.
7. Make sure that "FUEL T/TMP SE" is more than 0°C (32°F).

# P0452 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

[VQ37VHR]

## < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

8. Start engine and wait at least 20 seconds.
9. Check 1st trip DTC.

### With GST

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Set voltmeter probes to ECM harness connector terminals as per the following.

ECM		
Connector	+	-
	Terminal	Terminal
M107	106 (Fuel tank temperature sensor signal)	128

3. Make sure that the voltage is less than 4.2 V.
4. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
5. Turn ignition switch ON.
6. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
7. Start engine and wait at least 20 seconds.
8. Check 1st trip DTC.

### Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-349, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).  
NO >> INSPECTION END

## Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000007624296

### 1.CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection M95. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-47, "Circuit Inspection"](#).

### Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.  
NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

### 2.CHECK CONNECTOR

1. Disconnect EVAP control system pressure sensor harness connector.
2. Check sensor harness connector for water.

**Water should not exist.**

### Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.  
NO >> Repair or replace harness connector.

### 3.CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-I

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Check the voltage between EVAP control system pressure sensor harness connector and ground.

EVAP control system pressure sensor		Ground	Voltage (V)
Connector	Terminal		
B30	3	Ground	Approx. 5

### Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 10.  
NO >> GO TO 4.

### 4.CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-II

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.

# P0452 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

[VQ37VHR]

## < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

3. Check the continuity between EVAP control system pressure sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

EVAP control system pressure sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
B30	3	M107	107	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> GO TO 5.

## 5.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors M7, B1
- Harness for open between ECM and EVAP control system pressure sensor

>> Repair open circuit.

## 6.CHECK SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

Check harness for short to power and short to ground, between the following terminals.

ECM		Sensor		
Connector	Terminal	Name	Connector	Terminal
F101	45	Brake booster pressure sensor	E48	1
	46	CKP sensor (POS)	F2	1
F102	74	Gear lever position sensor	F57	3
M107	103	APP sensor	E112	6
	107	EVAP control system pressure sensor	B30	3
	111	Refrigerant pressure sensor	E77	3

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> Repair short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

## 7.CHECK COMPONENTS

Check the following.

- Crankshaft position sensor (POS) (Refer to [EC-313, "Component Inspection"](#).)
- Gear lever position sensor (Refer to [EC-403, "Component Inspection"](#).)
- Brake booster pressure sensor (Refer to [EC-390, "Component Inspection"](#).)
- Refrigerant pressure sensor (Refer to [EC-530, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).)

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8.

NO >> Replace malfunctioning component.

## 8.CHECK APP SENSOR

Refer to [EC-482, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 15.

NO >> GO TO 9.

## 9.REPLACE ACCELERATOR PEDAL ASSEMBLY

Replace accelerator pedal assembly. Refer to [ACC-4, "Exploded View"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

# P0452 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR]

## 10. CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between EVAP control system pressure sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

EVAP control system pressure sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
B30	1	M107	112	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 12.

NO >> GO TO 11.

## 11. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors B1, M7
- Harness for open or short between EVAP control system pressure sensor and ECM

>> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

## 12. CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Check the continuity between EVAP control system pressure sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

EVAP control system pressure sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
B30	2	M107	102	Existed

2. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 14.

NO >> GO TO 13.

## 13. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors B1, M7
- Harness for open or short between EVAP control system pressure sensor and ECM

>> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

## 14. CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

Refer to [EC-352, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 15.

NO >> Replace EVAP control system pressure sensor.

## 15. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-44, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

# P0452 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR]

## Component Inspection

INFOID:000000007624297

### 1. CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Remove EVAP control system pressure sensor with its harness connector.  
**Always replace O-ring with a new one.**
3. Install a vacuum pump to EVAP control system pressure sensor.
4. Turn ignition switch ON and check output voltage between ECM harness connector terminals under the following conditions.

ECM			Condition [Applied vacuum kPa (kg/cm <sup>2</sup> , psi)]	Voltage (V)
Connector	+	-		
	Terminal	Terminal		
M107	102	112	Not applied	1.8 - 4.8
			-26.7 (-0.272, -3.87)	2.1 to 2.5 lower than above value

#### **CAUTION:**

- **Always calibrate the vacuum pump gauge when using it.**
- **Never apply below -93.3 kPa (-0.952 kg/cm<sup>2</sup>, -13.53 psi) or pressure over 101.3 kPa (1.033 kg/cm<sup>2</sup>, 14.69 psi).**

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END  
NO >> Replace EVAP control system pressure sensor



# P0453 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

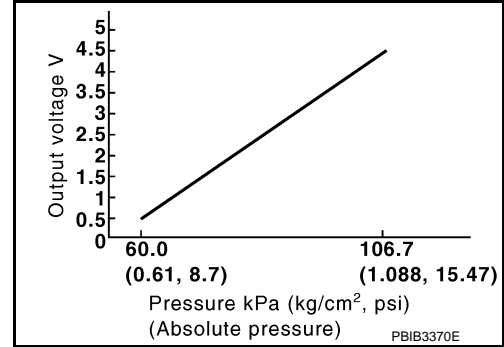
[VQ37VHR]

## P0453 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

### Description

INFOID:000000007624298

The EVAP control system pressure sensor detects pressure in the purge line. The sensor output voltage to the ECM increases as pressure increases.



### DTC Logic

INFOID:000000007624299

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0453	EVAP control system pressure sensor high input	An excessively high voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Harness or connectors (EVAP control system pressure sensor circuit is open or shorted.) [CKP sensor (POS) circuit is shorted.] (APP sensor 2 circuit is shorted.) (Refrigerant pressure sensor circuit is shorted.) (Brake booster pressure sensor circuit is shorted)</li> <li>• EVAP control system pressure sensor</li> <li>• Crankshaft position sensor (POS)</li> <li>• Accelerator pedal position sensor</li> <li>• Refrigerant pressure sensor</li> <li>• Brake booster pressure sensor</li> <li>• EVAP canister vent control valve</li> <li>• EVAP canister</li> <li>• Rubber hose from EVAP canister vent control valve to vehicle frame</li> </ul>

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### 1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

#### TESTING CONDITION:

Always perform test at a temperature of 5°C (41°F) or more.

>> GO TO 2.

#### 2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

##### With CONSULT

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
5. Turn ignition switch ON.
6. Select "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT.

# P0453 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

[VQ37VHR]

## < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

7. Make sure that "FUEL T/TMP SE" is more than 0°C (32°F).
8. Start engine and wait at least 20 seconds.
9. Check 1st trip DTC.

### With GST

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Set voltmeter probes to ECM harness connector terminals as per the following.

ECM		
Connector	+	-
	Terminal	Terminal
M107	106 (Fuel tank temperature sensor signal)	128

3. Make sure that the voltage is less than 4.2 V.
4. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
5. Turn ignition switch ON.
6. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
7. Start engine and wait at least 20 seconds.
8. Check 1st trip DTC.

### Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-354, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).  
NO >> INSPECTION END

## Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000007624300

### 1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection M95. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-47, "Circuit Inspection"](#).

### Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.  
NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

### 2. CHECK CONNECTOR

1. Disconnect EVAP control system pressure sensor harness connector.
2. Check sensor harness connector for water.

**Water should not exist.**

### Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.  
NO >> Repair or replace harness connector.

### 3. CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Check the voltage between EVAP control system pressure sensor harness connector and ground.

EVAP control system pressure sensor		Ground	Voltage (V)
Connector	Terminal		
B30	3	Ground	Approx. 5

### Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 10.  
NO >> GO TO 4.

### 4. CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-II

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.

# P0453 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

[VQ37VHR]

## < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

3. Check the continuity between EVAP control system pressure sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

EVAP control system pressure sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
B30	3	M107	107	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 6.  
NO >> GO TO 5.

## 5. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors M7, B1
- Harness for open between ECM and EVAP control system pressure sensor

>> Repair open circuit.

## 6. CHECK SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

Check harness for short to power and short to ground, between the following terminals.

ECM		Sensor		
Connector	Terminal	Name	Connector	Terminal
F101	45	Brake booster pressure sensor	E48	1
	46	CKP sensor (POS)	F2	1
M107	103	APP sensor	E112	6
	107	EVAP control system pressure sensor	B30	3
	111	Refrigerant pressure sensor	E77	3

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 7.  
NO >> Repair short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

## 7. CHECK COMPONENTS

Check the following.

- Crankshaft position sensor (POS) (Refer to [EC-313, "Component Inspection"](#).)
- Brake booster pressure sensor (Refer to [EC-390, "Component Inspection"](#).)
- Refrigerant pressure sensor (Refer to [EC-530, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).)

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 8.  
NO >> Replace malfunctioning component.

## 8. CHECK APP SENSOR

Refer to [EC-482, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 20.  
NO >> GO TO 9.

## 9. REPLACE ACCELERATOR PEDAL ASSEMBLY

Replace accelerator pedal assembly. Refer to [ACC-4, "Exploded View"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

## 10. CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.

# P0453 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

[VQ37VHR]

## < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between EVAP control system pressure sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

EVAP control system pressure sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
B30	1	M107	112	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 12.

NO >> GO TO 11.

## 11.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors B1, M7
- Harness for open or short between EVAP control system pressure sensor and ECM

>> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

## 12.CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Check the continuity between EVAP control system pressure sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

EVAP control system pressure sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
B30	2	M107	102	Existed

2. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 14.

NO >> GO TO 13.

## 13.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors B1, M7
- Harness for open or short between EVAP control system pressure sensor and ECM

>> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

## 14.CHECK RUBBER TUBE

1. Disconnect rubber tube connected to EVAP canister vent control valve.
2. Check the rubber tube for clogging.

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 15.

NO >> Clean the rubber tube using an air blower, repair or replace rubber tube.

## 15.CHECK EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE

Refer to [EC-338, "Component Inspection"](#).

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 16.

NO >> Replace EVAP canister vent control valve.

## 16.CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

Refer to [EC-357, "Component Inspection"](#).

### Is the inspection result normal?

# P0453 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

[VQ37VHR]

## < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

- YES >> GO TO 17.
- NO >> Replace EVAP control system pressure sensor.

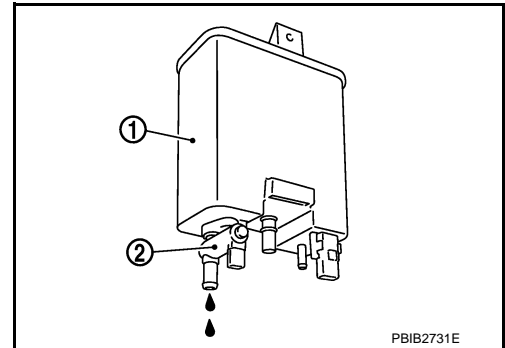
### 17. CHECK IF EVAP CANISTER IS SATURATED WITH WATER

1. Remove EVAP canister with EVAP canister vent control valve and EVAP control system pressure sensor attached.
2. Check if water will drain from the EVAP canister (1).

2 : EVAP canister vent control valve

#### Does water drain from EVAP canister?

- YES >> GO TO 18.
- NO >> GO TO 20.



### 18. CHECK EVAP CANISTER

Weigh the EVAP canister with the EVAP canister vent control valve and EVAP control system pressure sensor attached.

**The weight should be less than 2.2 kg (4.9 lb).**

#### Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 20.
- NO >> GO TO 19.

### 19. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- EVAP canister for damage
- EVAP hose between EVAP canister and vehicle frame for clogging or poor connection

>> Repair hose or replace EVAP canister.

### 20. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-44. "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

## Component Inspection

INFOID:000000007624301

### 1. CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Remove EVAP control system pressure sensor with its harness connector.  
**Always replace O-ring with a new one.**
3. Install a vacuum pump to EVAP control system pressure sensor.
4. Turn ignition switch ON and check output voltage between ECM harness connector terminals under the following conditions.

Connector	ECM		Condition [Applied vacuum kPa (kg/cm <sup>2</sup> , psi)]	Voltage (V)
	+	-		
	Terminal	Terminal		
M107	102	112	Not applied	1.8 - 4.8
			-26.7 (-0.272, -3.87)	2.1 to 2.5 lower than above value

#### **CAUTION:**

- Always calibrate the vacuum pump gauge when using it.

## P0453 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR]

- Do not apply below -93.3 kPa (-0.952 kg/cm<sup>2</sup>, -13.53 psi) or pressure over 101.3 kPa (1.033 kg/cm<sup>2</sup>, 14.69 psi).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace EVAP control system pressure sensor.

# P0456 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR]

## P0456 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM

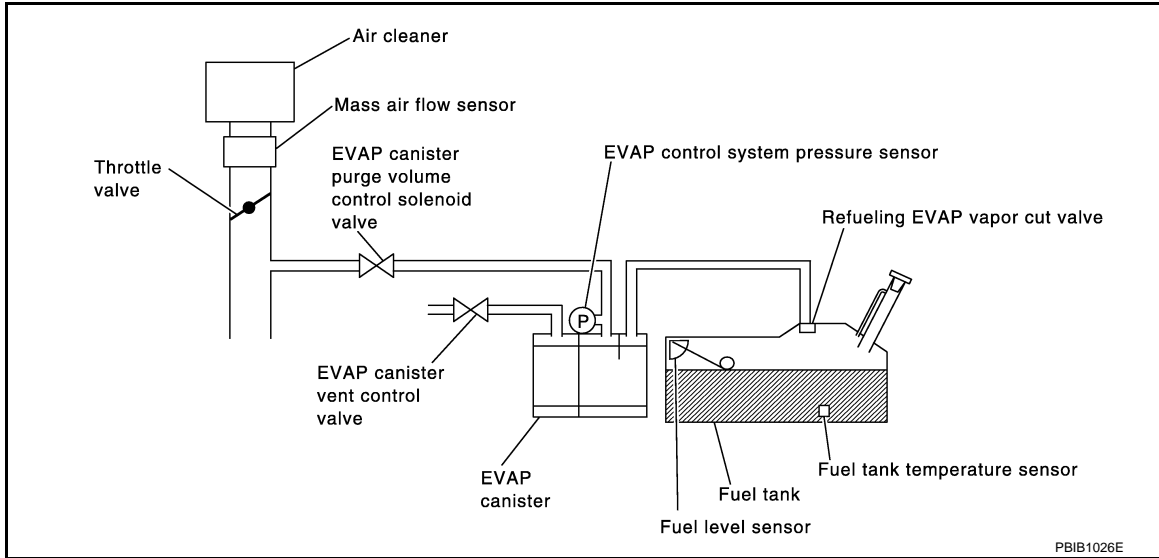
### DTC Logic

INFOID:000000007624302

#### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

This diagnosis detects leaks in the EVAP line between fuel tank and EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve, using the negative pressure caused by decrease of fuel temperature in the fuel tank after turning ignition switch OFF.

If ECM judges there are no leaks, the diagnosis will be OK.



DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0456	Evaporative emission control system leak	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>EVAP system has a leak.</li> <li>EVAP system does not operate properly.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Incorrect fuel tank vacuum relief valve</li> <li>Incorrect fuel filler cap used</li> <li>Fuel filler cap remains open or fails to close.</li> <li>Foreign matter caught in fuel filler cap.</li> <li>Leak is in line between intake manifold and EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve.</li> <li>Foreign matter caught in EVAP canister vent control valve.</li> <li>EVAP canister or fuel tank leaks</li> <li>EVAP purge line (pipe and rubber tube) leaks</li> <li>EVAP purge line rubber tube bent</li> <li>Loose or disconnected rubber tube</li> <li>EVAP canister vent control valve and the circuit</li> <li>EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve and the circuit</li> <li>Fuel tank temperature sensor</li> <li>O-ring of EVAP canister vent control valve is missing or damaged</li> <li>EVAP canister is saturated with water</li> <li>EVAP control system pressure sensor</li> <li>Refueling EVAP vapor cut valve</li> <li>ORVR system leaks</li> <li>Fuel level sensor and the circuit</li> <li>Foreign matter caught in EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve</li> </ul>

#### CAUTION:

- Use only a genuine NISSAN fuel filler cap as a replacement. If an incorrect fuel filler cap is used, the MIL may come on.
- If the fuel filler cap is not tightened properly, the MIL may come on.
- Use only a genuine NISSAN rubber tube as a replacement.

#### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

##### 1. PRECONDITIONING

# P0456 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM

[VQ37VHR]

## < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

### Do you have CONSULT?

- YES >> GO TO 2.  
NO >> GO TO 4.

## 2.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-I

### With CONSULT

1. Turn ignition switch ON and select "EVAP DIAG READY" in "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT.
2. Start engine and wait at idle until "OFF" of "EVAP DIAG READY" changes to "ON".

#### **NOTE:**

**It will take at most 2 hours until "OFF" of "EVAP DIAG READY" changes to "ON".**

3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 90 minutes.

#### **NOTE:**

**Never turn ignition switch ON during 90 minutes.**

4. Turn ignition switch ON and select "EVAP LEAK DIAG" in "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT.
5. Check that "EVAP LEAK DIAG" indication.

### Which is displayed on CONSULT?

- CMPLT >> GO TO 3.  
YET >> Perform DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE again. GO TO 1.

## 3.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-II

Check 1st trip DTC.

### Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-360, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).  
NO >> INSPECTION END.

## 4.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

### With GST

1. Start engine and wait engine idle for at least 2 hours.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 90 minutes.

#### **NOTE:**

**Never turn ignition switch ON during 90 minutes.**

3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Check 1st trip DTC.

### Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-360, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).  
NO >> INSPECTION END.

## Diagnosis Procedure

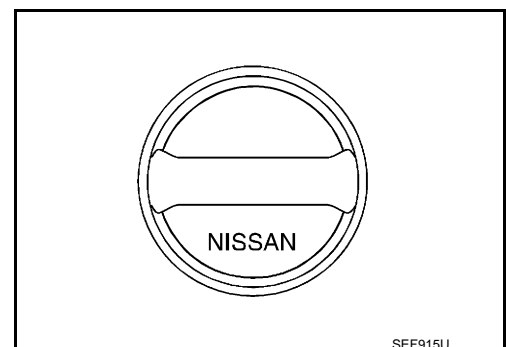
INFOID:000000007624303

### 1.CHECK FUEL FILLER CAP DESIGN

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check for genuine NISSAN fuel filler cap design.

#### Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.  
NO >> Replace with genuine NISSAN fuel filler cap.



SEF915U



# P0456 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM

[VQ37VHR]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

## 2. CHECK FUEL FILLER CAP INSTALLATION

Check that the cap is tightened properly by rotating the cap clockwise.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Open fuel filler cap, then clean cap and fuel filler neck threads using air blower. Then retighten until ratcheting sound is heard.

## 3. CHECK FUEL FILLER CAP FUNCTION

Check for air releasing sound while opening the fuel filler cap.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> GO TO 4.

## 4. CHECK FUEL TANK VACUUM RELIEF VALVE

Refer to [EC-526. "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Replace fuel filler cap with a genuine one.

## 5. CHECK FOR EVAP LEAK

Refer to [EC-603. "Inspection"](#).

Is there any leak in EVAP line?

YES >> Repair or replace.

NO >> GO TO 6.

## 6. CHECK EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE

Check the following.

- EVAP canister vent control valve is installed properly.

Refer to [FL-16. "Removal and Installation"](#).

- EVAP canister vent control valve.

Refer to [EC-338. "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> Repair or replace EVAP canister vent control valve and O-ring.

## 7. CHECK IF EVAP CANISTER SATURATED WITH WATER

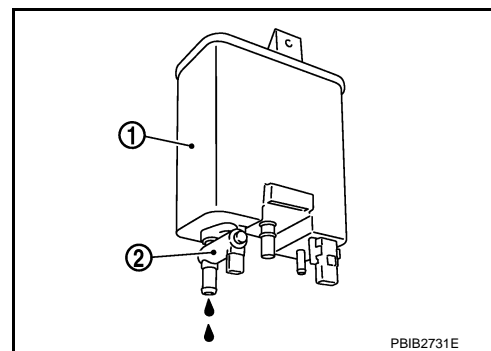
1. Remove EVAP canister (1) with EVAP canister vent control valve (2) and EVAP control system pressure sensor attached.
2. Check if water will drain from the EVAP canister.

Does water drain from EVAP canister?

YES >> GO TO 8.

NO-1 >> With CONSULT: GO TO 10.

NO-2 >> Without CONSULT: GO TO 11.



## 8. CHECK EVAP CANISTER

Weigh the EVAP canister assembly with the EVAP canister vent control valve and EVAP control system pressure sensor attached.

**The weight should be less than 2.2 kg (4.9 lb).**

Is the inspection result normal?

YES-1 >> With CONSULT: GO TO 10.

YES-2 >> Without CONSULT: GO TO 11.

NO >> GO TO 9.

# P0456 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM

[VQ37VHR]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

## 9. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- EVAP canister for damage
- EVAP hose between EVAP canister and vehicle frame for clogging or poor connection

>> Repair hose or replace EVAP canister.

## 10. CHECK EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE OPERATION

### With CONSULT

1. Disconnect vacuum hose to EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve at EVAP service port.
2. Start engine and let it idle.
3. Select "PURG VOL CONT/V" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode.
4. Touch "Qu" on CONSULT screen to increase "PURG VOL CONT/V" opening to 100%.
5. Check vacuum hose for vacuum.

**Vacuum should exist.**

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 13.

NO >> GO TO 12.

## 11. CHECK EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE OPERATION

### Without CONSULT

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Stop engine.
3. Disconnect vacuum hose to EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve at EVAP service port.
4. Start engine and let it idle for at least 80 seconds.
5. Check vacuum hose for vacuum when revving engine up to 2,000 rpm.

**Vacuum should exist.**

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 13.

NO >> GO TO 12.

## 12. CHECK VACUUM HOSE

Check vacuum hoses for clogging or disconnection. Refer to [EC-97, "System Diagram"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 13.

NO >> Repair or reconnect the hose.

## 13. CHECK EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

Refer to [EC-332, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 14.

NO >> Replace EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve.

## 14. CHECK FUEL TANK TEMPERATURE SENSOR

Refer to [EC-287, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 15.

NO >> Replace fuel level sensor unit.

## 15. CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

Refer to [EC-347, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 16.

NO >> Replace EVAP control system pressure sensor.

# P0456 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM

[VQ37VHR]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

## 16.CHECK EVAP PURGE LINE

Check EVAP purge line (pipe, rubber tube, fuel tank and EVAP canister) for cracks or improper connection. Refer to [EC-97, "System Description"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 17.

NO >> Repair or reconnect the hose.

## 17.CLEAN EVAP PURGE LINE

Clean EVAP purge line (pipe and rubber tube) using air blower.

>> GO TO 18.

## 18.CHECK EVAP/ORVR LINE

Check EVAP/ORVR line between EVAP canister and fuel tank for clogging, kink, looseness and improper connection. For location, refer to [EC-523, "Description"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 19.

NO >> Repair or replace hoses and tubes.

## 19.CHECK RECIRCULATION LINE

Check recirculation line between fuel filler tube and fuel tank for clogging, kink, cracks, looseness and improper connection.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 20.

NO >> Repair or replace hose, tube or fuel filler tube.

## 20.CHECK REFUELING EVAP VAPOR CUT VALVE

Refer to [EC-526, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 21.

NO >> Replace refueling EVAP vapor cut valve with fuel tank.

## 21.CHECK FUEL LEVEL SENSOR

Refer to [MWI-49, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 22.

NO >> Replace fuel level sensor unit.

## 22.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-44, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

## Component Inspection

INFOID:000000007624304

## 1.CHECK FUEL TANK VACUUM RELIEF VALVE

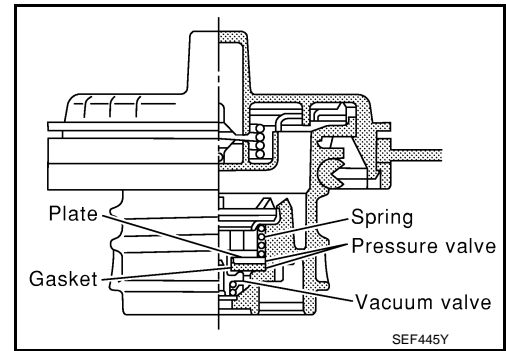
1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Remove fuel filler cap.

# P0456 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM

[VQ37VHR]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

3. Wipe clean valve housing.



4. Check valve opening pressure and vacuum.

**Pressure:** 15.3 - 20.0 kPa (0.156 - 0.204 kg/cm<sup>2</sup>, 2.22 - 2.90 psi)

**Vacuum:** -6.0 to -3.3 kPa (-0.061 to -0.034 kg/cm<sup>2</sup>, -0.87 to -0.48 psi)

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 2.

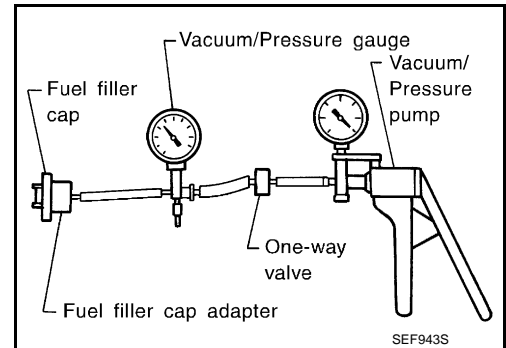
## 2. REPLACE FUEL FILLER CAP

Replace fuel filler cap.

**CAUTION:**

**Use only a genuine fuel filler cap as a replacement. If an incorrect fuel filler cap is used, the MIL may come on.**

>> INSPECTION END



# P0460 FUEL LEVEL SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR]

## P0460 FUEL LEVEL SENSOR

### Description

INFOID:000000007624305

The fuel level sensor is mounted in the fuel level sensor unit.  
 The sensor detects a fuel level in the fuel tank and transmits a signal to the combination meter. The combination meter sends the fuel level sensor signal to the ECM via the CAN communication line.  
 It consists of two parts, one is mechanical float and the other is variable resistor. Fuel level sensor output voltage changes depending on the movement of the fuel mechanical float.

### DTC Logic

INFOID:000000007624306

#### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

##### NOTE:

- If DTC P0460 is displayed with DTC UXXXX, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC UXXXX.
- If DTC P0460 is displayed with DTC P0607, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0607. Refer to [EC-396, "DTC Logic"](#).

When the vehicle is parked, the fuel level in the fuel tank is naturally stable. It means that output signal of the fuel level sensor does not change. If ECM senses sloshing signal from the sensor, fuel level sensor malfunction is detected.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0460	Fuel level sensor circuit noise	Even though the vehicle is parked, a signal being varied is sent from the fuel level sensor to ECM.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Harness or connectors (The CAN communication line is open or shorted)</li> <li>• Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted)</li> <li>• Combination meter</li> <li>• Fuel level sensor</li> </ul>

#### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

##### 1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

>> GO TO 2.

##### 2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine and wait maximum of 2 consecutive minutes.
2. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-365, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).  
 NO >> INSPECTION END

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000007624307

##### 1. CHECK DTC WITH COMBINATION METER

Refer to [MWI-34, "CONSULT Function \(METER/M&A\)"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.  
 NO >> Go to [MWI-48, "Component Function Check"](#).

##### 2. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-44, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

# P0460 FUEL LEVEL SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR]

---

>> INSPECTION END

# P0461 FUEL LEVEL SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR]

## P0461 FUEL LEVEL SENSOR

### Description

INFOID:000000007624308

The fuel level sensor is mounted in the fuel level sensor unit. The sensor detects a fuel level in the fuel tank and transmits a signal to the combination meter. The combination meter sends the fuel level sensor signal to the ECM via the CAN communication line. It consists of two parts, one is mechanical float and the other is variable resistor. Fuel level sensor output voltage changes depending on the movement of the fuel mechanical float.

### DTC Logic

INFOID:000000007624309

#### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

##### NOTE:

- If DTC P0461 is displayed with DTC UXXXX, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC UXXXX.
- If DTC P0461 is displayed with DTC P0607, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0607. Refer to [EC-396, "DTC Logic"](#).

Driving long distances naturally affect fuel gauge level.

This diagnosis detects the fuel gauge malfunction of the gauge not moving even after a long distance has been driven.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0461	Fuel level sensor circuit range/performance	The output signal of the fuel level sensor does not change within the specified range even though the vehicle has been driven a long distance.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Harness or connectors (The CAN communication line is open or shorted)</li><li>• Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted)</li><li>• Combination meter</li><li>• Fuel level sensor</li></ul>

#### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

##### 1. PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK

Perform component function check. Refer to [EC-367, "Component Function Check"](#).

Use component function check to check the overall function of the fuel level sensor. During this check, a 1st trip DTC might not be confirmed.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Go to [EC-368, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

#### Component Function Check

INFOID:000000007624310

##### 1. PRECONDITIONING

##### **WARNING:**

When performing the following procedure, always observe the handling of the fuel. Refer to [FL-6, "Removal and Installation"](#).

##### **TESTING CONDITION:**

Before starting component function check, preparation of draining fuel and refilling fuel is required.

Do you have CONSULT?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> GO TO 3.

##### 2. PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK

##### With CONSULT

##### NOTE:

Start from step 10, if it is possible to confirm that the fuel cannot be drained by 30 ℓ (7-7/8 US gal, 6-5/8 Imp gal) in advance.

1. Prepare a fuel container and a spare hose.

# P0461 FUEL LEVEL SENSOR

[VQ37VHR]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

2. Release fuel pressure from fuel line, refer to [EC-602, "Inspection"](#).
3. Remove the fuel feed hose on the fuel level sensor unit.
4. Connect a spare fuel hose where the fuel feed hose was removed.
5. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds then turn ON.
6. Select "FUEL LEVEL SE" in "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT.
7. Check "FUEL LEVEL SE" output voltage and note it.
8. Select "FUEL PUMP RELAY" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode with CONSULT.
9. Touch "ON" and drain fuel approximately 30 ℓ (7-7/8 US gal, 6-5/8 Imp gal) and stop it.
10. Check "FUEL LEVEL SE" output voltage and note it.
11. Fill fuel into the fuel tank for 30 ℓ (7-7/8 US gal, 6-5/8 Imp gal).
12. Check "FUEL LEVEL SE" output voltage and note it.
13. Confirm whether the voltage changes more than 0.03 V during step 7 to 10 and 10 to 12.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Go to [EC-368, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

## 3.PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK

⊗ Without CONSULT

NOTE:

**Start from step 8, if it is possible to confirm that the fuel cannot be drained by 30 ℓ (7-7/8 US gal, 6-5/8 Imp gal) in advance.**

1. Prepare a fuel container and a spare hose.
2. Release fuel pressure from fuel line. Refer to [EC-602, "Inspection"](#).
3. Remove the fuel feed hose on the fuel level sensor unit.
4. Connect a spare fuel hose where the fuel feed hose was removed.
5. Turn ignition switch ON.
6. Drain fuel by 30 ℓ (7-7/8 US gal, 6-5/8 Imp gal) from the fuel tank using proper equipment.
7. Confirm that the fuel gauge indication varies.
8. Fill fuel into the fuel tank for 30 ℓ (7-7/8 US gal, 6-5/8 Imp gal).
9. Confirm that the fuel gauge indication varies.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Go to [EC-368, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

## Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000007624311

### 1.CHECK DTC WITH COMBINATION METER

Refer to [MWI-34, "CONSULT Function \(METER/M&A\)"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Go to [MWI-48, "Component Function Check"](#).

### 2.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-44, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END



# P0462, P0463 FUEL LEVEL SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR]

## P0462, P0463 FUEL LEVEL SENSOR

### Description

INFOID:000000007624312

The fuel level sensor is mounted in the fuel level sensor unit. The sensor detects a fuel level in the fuel tank and transmits a signal to the combination meter. The combination meter sends the fuel level sensor signal to the ECM via the CAN communication line. It consists of two parts, one is mechanical float and the other is variable resistor. Fuel level sensor output voltage changes depending on the movement of the fuel mechanical float.

### DTC Logic

INFOID:000000007624313

#### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

##### NOTE:

- If DTC P0462 or P0463 is displayed with DTC UXXXX, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC UXXXX.
- If DTC P0462 or P0463 is displayed with DTC P0607, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0607. Refer to [EC-396, "DTC Logic"](#).

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0462	Fuel level sensor circuit low input	An excessively low voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Harness or connectors (The CAN communication line is open or shorted)</li><li>• Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted)</li><li>• Combination meter</li><li>• Fuel level sensor</li></ul>
P0463	Fuel level sensor circuit high input	An excessively high voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.	

#### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

##### 1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

##### TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 11 V at ignition switch ON.

>> GO TO 2.

##### 2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 5 seconds.
2. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-369, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).  
NO >> INSPECTION END

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000007624314

##### 1. CHECK DTC WITH COMBINATION METER

Refer to [MWI-34, "CONSULT Function \(METER/M&A\)"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.  
NO >> Go to [MWI-48, "Component Function Check"](#).

##### 2. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-44, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

# P0462, P0463 FUEL LEVEL SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR]

---

>> INSPECTION END

P0500 VSS  
A/T MODELS

A/T MODELS : Description

INFOID:000000007624315

The vehicle speed signal is sent to the combination meter from the “ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)” by CAN communication line. The combination meter then sends a signal to the ECM by CAN communication line.

A/T MODELS : DTC Logic

INFOID:000000007624316

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

- If DTC P0500 is displayed with DTC UXXXX, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC UXXXX.
- If DTC P0500 is displayed with DTC P0607, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0607. Refer to [EC-396. "DTC Logic"](#).

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0500	VEH SPEED SEN/CIRC (Vehicle speed sensor)	At 20 km/h (13 MPH), ECM detects the following status continuously for 5 seconds or more: The difference between a vehicle speed calculated by a output speed sensor transmitted from TCM to ECM via CAN communication and the vehicle speed indicated on the combination meter exceeds 15km/h (10 MPH).	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Harness or connector (The CAN communication line is open or shorted.)</li> <li>• Combination meter</li> <li>• ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)</li> <li>• Wheel sensor</li> <li>• TCM</li> <li>• Output speed sensor</li> </ul>

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is 10 V or more at idle.

>> GO TO 2.

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine.
2. Shift the selector lever to D range and wait at least for 2 seconds.
3. Drive the vehicle at least 5 seconds at 20 km/h (13 MPH) or more.

**CAUTION:**

Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.

**NOTE:**

This procedure may be conducted with the drive wheels lifted in the shop or by driving the vehicle. If a road test is expected to be easier, it is unnecessary to lift the vehicle.

4. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Proceed to [EC-371. "A/T MODELS : Diagnosis Procedure"](#)

NO >> INSPECTION END

A/T MODELS : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000007624317

1. CHECK DTC WITH TCM

Check DTC with TCM. Refer to [TM-204. "CONSULT Function \(TRANSMISSION\)"](#).

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
- NO >> Perform trouble shooting relevant to DTC indicated.

**2.CHECK DTC WITH ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)**

Check DTC with ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-22, "CONSULT Function"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
- NO >> Perform trouble shooting relevant to DTC indicated.

**3.CHECK DTC WITH COMBINATION METER**

Check DTC with combination meter. Refer to [MWI-34, "CONSULT Function \(METER/M&A\)"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4.
- NO >> Perform trouble shooting relevant to DTC indicated.

**4.CHECK OUTPUT SPEED SENSOR**

Check output speed sensor. Refer to [TM-337, "Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 5.
- NO >> Replace or replace error-detected parts.

**5.CHECK WHEEL SENSOR**

Check wheel sensor. Refer to [BRC-105, "FRONT WHEEL SENSOR : Removal and Installation"](#) (Front), [BRC-106, "REAR WHEEL SENSOR : Removal and Installation"](#) (Rear).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-44, "Intermittent Incident"](#).
- NO >> Replace or replace error-detected parts.

**M/T MODELS**

**M/T MODELS : Description**

INFOID:000000007624318

The vehicle speed signal is sent to the combination meter from the “ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)” via the CAN communication line. The combination meter then sends a signal to the ECM via the CAN communication line.

**M/T MODELS : DTC Logic**

INFOID:000000007624319

**DTC DETECTION LOGIC**

**NOTE:**

- If DTC P0500 is displayed with DTC UXXXX, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC UXXXX.
- If DTC P0500 is displayed with DTC P0607, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0607. Refer to [EC-396, "DTC Logic"](#).

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0500	VEH SPEED SEN/CIRC (Vehicle speed sensor)	The vehicle speed signal sent to ECM is almost 0 km/h (0 MPH) even when vehicle is being driven.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Harness or connectors (The CAN communication line is open or shorted)</li> <li>• Harness or connectors (The vehicle speed signal circuit is open or shorted)</li> <li>• Wheel sensor</li> <li>• Combination meter</li> <li>• ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)</li> </ul>

**DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE**

**1.INSPECTION START**

Do you have CONSULT?

Do you have CONSULT?

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

- YES >> GO TO 2.
- NO >> GO TO 5.

2. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

>> GO TO 3.

3. CHECK VEHICLE SPEED SIGNAL

**NOTE:**

This procedure may be conducted with the drive wheels lifted in the shop or by driving the vehicle. If a road test is expected to be easier, it is unnecessary to lift the vehicle.

 **With CONSULT**

1. Start engine (VDC switch OFF).
2. Read "VHCL SPEED SE" in "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT. The vehicle speed on CONSULT should exceed 10 km/h (6 MPH) when rotating wheels with suitable gear position.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4.
- NO >> Go to [EC-374. "M/T MODELS : Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

4. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Select "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT.
2. Warm engine up to normal operating temperature.
3. Maintain the following conditions for at least 50 consecutive seconds.

**CAUTION:**

**Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.**

ENG SPEED	1,800 - 6,000 rpm
COOLAN TEMP/S	More than 70°C (158°F)
B/FUEL SCHDL	5.0 - 31.8 msec
Selector lever	Except Neutral position
PW/ST SIGNAL	OFF

4. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-374. "M/T MODELS : Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
- NO >> INSPECTION END

5. PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK

Perform component function check. Refer to [EC-373. "M/T MODELS : Component Function Check"](#). Use component function check to check the overall function of the vehicle speed signal circuit. During this check, a 1st trip DTC might not be confirmed.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
- NO >> Go to [EC-374. "M/T MODELS : Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

M/T MODELS : Component Function Check

INFOID:000000007624320

1. PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK

 **With GST**

1. Lift up drive wheels.
2. Start engine.
3. Read vehicle speed signal in Service \$01 with GST.

## P0500 VSS

[VQ37VHR]

### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

The vehicle speed signal on GST should be able to exceed 10 km/h (6 MPH) when rotating wheels with suitable gear position.

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Go to [EC-374, "M/T MODELS : Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

### M/T MODELS : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000007624321

#### **1.**CHECK DTC WITH "ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)"

Refer to [BRC-22, "CONSULT Function"](#).

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair or replace.

#### **2.**CHECK DTC WITH COMBINATION METER

Refer to [MWI-34, "CONSULT Function \(METER/M&A\)"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

P0506 ISC SYSTEM

Description

INFOID:000000007624322

The ECM controls the engine idle speed to a specified level through the fine adjustment of the air, which is let into the intake manifold, by operating the electric throttle control actuator. The operating of the throttle valve is varied to allow for optimum control of the engine idling speed. The crankshaft position sensor (POS) detects the actual engine speed and sends a signal to the ECM.

The ECM controls the electric throttle control actuator so that the engine speed coincides with the target value memorized in the ECM. The target engine speed is the lowest speed at which the engine can operate steadily. The optimum value stored in the ECM is determined by taking into consideration various engine conditions, such as during warming up, deceleration and engine load (air conditioner, power steering and cooling fan operation, etc.).

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000007624323

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

If DTC P0506 is displayed with other DTC, first perform the trouble diagnosis for the other DTC.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0506	Idle speed control system RPM lower than expected	The idle speed is less than the target idle speed by 100 rpm or more.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Electric throttle control actuator</li> <li>• Intake air leak</li> </ul>

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

If the idle speed is out of the specified value, perform [EC-20, "IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement"](#), before conducting DTC Confirmation Procedure.

TESTING CONDITION:

- Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 11 V at idle.
- Always perform the test at a temperature above -10°C (14°F).

>> GO TO 2.

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
5. Restart engine and run it for at least 1 minute at idle speed.
6. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-375, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
- NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000007624324

1. CHECK INTAKE AIR LEAK

1. Start engine and let it idle.
2. Listen for an intake air leak after the mass air flow sensor.

Is intake air leak detected?

## P0506 ISC SYSTEM

[VQ37VHR]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

---

YES >> Discover air leak location and repair.

NO >> GO TO 2.

### 2.REPLACE ECM

---

1. Stop engine.
2. Replace ECM.
3. Go to [EC-17, "ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT \(ECM\) : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> INSPECTION END



P0507 ISC SYSTEM

Description

INFOID:000000007624325

The ECM controls the engine idle speed to a specified level through the fine adjustment of the air, which is let into the intake manifold, by operating the electric throttle control actuator. The operating of the throttle valve is varied to allow for optimum control of the engine idling speed. The crankshaft position sensor (POS) detects the actual engine speed and sends a signal to the ECM.

The ECM controls the electric throttle control actuator so that the engine speed coincides with the target value memorized in the ECM. The target engine speed is the lowest speed at which the engine can operate steadily. The optimum value stored in the ECM is determined by taking into consideration various engine conditions, such as during warming up, deceleration and engine load (air conditioner, power steering and cooling fan operation, etc.).

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000007624326

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

**NOTE:**

**If DTC P0507 is displayed with other DTC, first perform the trouble diagnosis for the other DTC.**

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0507	Idle speed control system RPM higher than expected	The idle speed is more than the target idle speed by 200 rpm or more.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Electric throttle control actuator</li> <li>• Intake air leak</li> <li>• PCV system</li> </ul>

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

**If the idle speed is out of the specified value, perform [EC-20, "IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement"](#), before conducting DTC Confirmation Procedure.**

**TESTING CONDITION:**

- Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 11 V at idle.
- Always perform the test at a temperature above -10°C (14°F).

>> GO TO 2.

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
5. Start engine and run it for at least 1 minute at idle speed.
6. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-377, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
- NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000007624327

1. CHECK PCV HOSE CONNECTION

Confirm that PCV hose is connected correctly.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.

## P0507 ISC SYSTEM

[VQ37VHR]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

---

NO >> Repair or replace.

### 2.CHECK INTAKE AIR LEAK

---

1. Start engine and let it idle.
2. Listen for an intake air leak after the mass air flow sensor.

Is intake air leak detected?

YES >> Discover air leak location and repair.

NO >> GO TO 3.

### 3.REPLACE ECM

---

1. Stop engine.
2. Replace ECM.
3. Go to [EC-17. "ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT \(ECM\) : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

# P050A, P050E COLD START CONTROL

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR]

## P050A, P050E COLD START CONTROL

### Description

INFOID:000000007624328

ECM controls ignition timing and engine idle speed when engine is started with pre-warming up condition. This control promotes the activation of three way catalyst by heating the catalyst and reduces emissions.

### DTC Logic

INFOID:000000007624329

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

#### NOTE:

If DTC P050A or P050E is displayed with other DTC, first perform the trouble diagnosis for other DTC.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P050A	Cold start idle air control system performance	ECM does not control engine idle speed properly when engine is started with pre-warming up condition.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Fuel injection system</li><li>ECM</li><li>Lack of intake air volume</li></ul>
P050E	Cold start engine exhaust temperature too low	The temperature of the catalyst inlet does not rise to the proper temperature when the engine is started with pre-warming up condition.	

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### 1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

#### TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 11 V at idle.

>> GO TO 2.

#### 2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-I

##### With CONSULT

- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Select "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT.
- Check the indication of "COOLAN TEMP/S".

##### With GST

Follow the procedure "With CONSULT" above.

Is the value of "COOLAN TEMP/S" between 4°C (39°F) and 36°C (97°F)?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO-1 [If it is below 4°C (39°F)]>>Warm up the engine until the value of "COOLAN TEMP/S" reaches 4°C (39°F) or more. Retry from step 1.

NO-2 [If it is above 36°C (97°F)]>>Cool engine down to less than 36°C (97°F). Retry from step 1.

#### 3. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-II

##### With CONSULT

- Set the select lever in N range.
- Start the engine and warm up in idle with the value of "COOLAN TEMP/S" between -10°C (14°F) and 40°C (104°F) for more than 15 seconds.
- Check 1st trip DTC.

##### With GST

Follow the procedure "With CONSULT" above.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Go to [EC-380, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO >> INSPECTION END

# P050A, P050E COLD START CONTROL

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR]

## Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000007624330

### 1. PERFORM IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING

Perform [EC-20, "IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

Is Idle Air Volume Learning carried out successfully?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Follow the instruction of Idle Air Volume Learning.

### 2. CHECK INTAKE SYSTEM

Check for the cause of intake air volume lacking. Refer to the following.

- Crushed intake air passage
- Intake air passage clogging
- Clogging of throttle body

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning part

### 3. CHECK FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM FUNCTION

Perform DTC Confirmation Procedure for DTC P0171, P0174. Refer to [EC-276, "DTC Logic"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Go to [EC-277, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#) for DTC P0171, P0174.

### 4. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Erase DTC.
3. Perform DTC Confirmation Procedure.  
See [EC-379, "DTC Logic"](#).

Is the 1st trip DTC P050A or P050E displayed again?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> INSPECTION END

### 5. REPLACE ECM

1. Replace ECM.
2. Go to [EC-17, "ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT \(ECM\) : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

# P0524 ENGINE OIL PRESSURE

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR]

## P0524 ENGINE OIL PRESSURE

### DTC Logic

INFOID:000000007624331

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

#### NOTE:

If DTC P0524 is displayed with DTC P0075 or P0081, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0075, P0081. Refer to [EC-200, "DTC Logic"](#)

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	Detecting condition	Possible cause
P0524	Engine oil pressure too low	Engine oil pressure is low because there is a gap between angle of target and phase-control angle.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Engine oil pressure or level too low</li><li>• Crankshaft position sensor (POS)</li><li>• Camshaft position sensor (PHASE)</li><li>• Intake valve control solenoid valve</li><li>• Accumulation of debris to the signal pick-up portion of the camshaft</li><li>• Timing chain installation</li><li>• Foreign matter caught in the oil groove for intake valve timing control</li></ul>

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### 1. PRECONDITIONING-I

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

#### TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is between 10 V and 16 V at idle.

>> GO TO 2.

#### 2. PRECONDITIONING-II

Check oil level and oil pressure. Refer to [LU-8, "Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Go to [LU-8, "Inspection"](#).

#### 3. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Select "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT.
2. Maintain the following conditions for at least 20 consecutive seconds.

ENG SPEED	More than 1,700 rpm
COOLAN TEMP/S	More than 70°C (158°F)
Selector lever	1st or 2nd position
Driving location uphill	Driving vehicle uphill (Increased engine load will help maintain the driving conditions required for this test.)

#### CAUTION:

Always drive at a safe speed.

3. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Go to [EC-382, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#)

NO >> INSPECTION END

# P0524 ENGINE OIL PRESSURE

[VQ37VHR]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

## Diagnosis Procedure

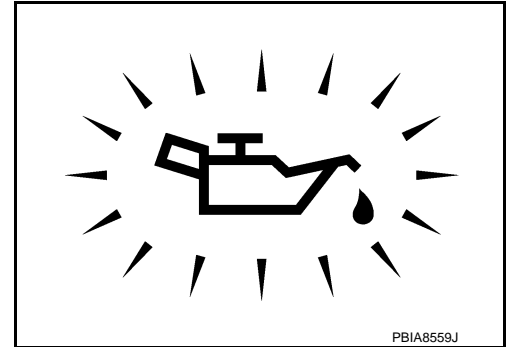
INFOID:000000007624332

### 1. CHECK OIL PRESSURE WARNING LAMP

1. Start engine.
2. Check oil pressure warning lamp and confirm it is not illuminated.

Is oil pressure warning lamp illuminated?

- YES >> Go to [LU-8, "Inspection"](#).  
NO >> GO TO 2.



### 2. CHECK INTAKE VALVE TIMING CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

Refer to [EC-185, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.  
NO >> Replace malfunctioning intake valve timing control solenoid valve.

### 3. CHECK CRANKSHAFT POSITION SENSOR (POS)

Refer to [EC-313, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4.  
NO >> Replace crankshaft position sensor (POS).

### 4. CHECK CAMSHAFT POSITION SENSOR (PHASE)

Refer to [EC-317, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 5.  
NO >> Replace malfunctioning camshaft position sensor (PHASE).

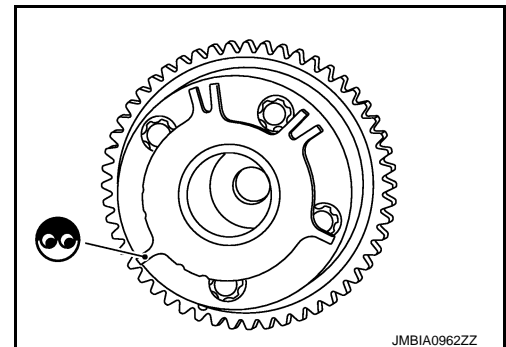
### 5. CHECK CAMSHAFT (INTAKE)

Check the following.

- Accumulation of debris to the signal plate of camshaft front end
- Chipping signal plate of camshaft front end

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 6.  
NO >> Remove debris and clean the signal plate of camshaft front end or replace camshaft.



### 6. CHECK TIMING CHAIN INSTALLATION

Check service records for any recent repairs that may cause timing chain misaligned.

Are there any service records that may cause timing chain misaligned?

- YES >> Check timing chain installation. Refer to [EM-57, "Removal and Installation"](#).  
NO >> GO TO 7.

### 7. CHECK LUBRICATION CIRCUIT

Perform "Inspection of Camshaft Sprocket (INT) Oil Groove". Refer to [EM-102, "Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

# P0524 ENGINE OIL PRESSURE

[VQ37VHR]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

- YES >> GO TO 8.
- NO >> Clean lubrication line.

## 8.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-44. "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

## Component Inspection

INFOID:000000007624333

### 1.CHECK INTAKE VALVE TIMING CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE-I

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect intake valve timing control solenoid valve harness connector.
3. Check resistance between intake valve timing control solenoid valve terminals as per the following.

Terminals	Resistance ( $\Omega$ )
1 and 2	7.0 - 7.7 [at 20°C (68°F)]
1 or 2 and ground	$\infty$ (Continuity should not exist)

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
- NO >> Replace malfunctioning intake valve timing control solenoid valve.

### 2.CHECK INTAKE VALVE TIMING CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE-II

1. Remove intake valve timing control solenoid valve.
2. Provide 12 V DC between intake valve timing control solenoid valve terminals 1 and 2, and then interrupt it. Make sure that the plunger moves as shown in the figure.

**CAUTION:**

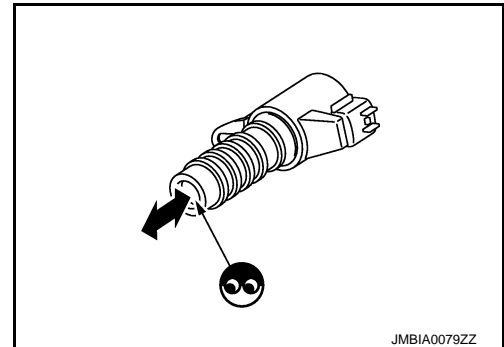
**Never apply 12 V DC continuously for 5 seconds or more. Doing so may result in damage to the coil in intake valve timing control solenoid valve.**

**NOTE:**

**Always replace O-ring when intake valve timing control solenoid valve is removed.**

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
- NO >> Replace malfunctioning intake valve timing control solenoid valve.



# P0550 PSP SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR]

## P0550 PSP SENSOR

### Description

INFOID:000000007624334

Power steering pressure (PSP) sensor is installed to the power steering high-pressure tube and detects a power steering load.

This sensor is a potentiometer which transforms the power steering load into output voltage, and emits the voltage signal to the ECM. The ECM controls the electric throttle control actuator and adjusts the throttle valve opening angle to increase the engine speed and adjusts the idle speed for the increased load.

### DTC Logic

INFOID:000000007624335

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

#### NOTE:

If DTC P0550 is displayed with DTC P0643, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0643. Refer to [EC-397, "DTC Logic"](#).

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0550	Power steering pressure sensor circuit	An excessively low or high voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted)</li><li>• Power steering pressure sensor</li></ul>

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### 1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

>> GO TO 2.

#### 2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine and let it idle for at least 5 seconds.
2. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Go to [EC-384, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO >> INSPECTION END

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000007624336

#### 1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection M95. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-47, "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

#### 2. CHECK PSP SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect power steering pressure (PSP) sensor harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check the voltage between PSP sensor harness connector and ground.

PSP sensor		Ground	Voltage (V)
Connector	Terminal		
F35	3	Ground	Approx. 5



# P0550 PSP SENSOR

[VQ37VHR]

## < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

### 3.CHECK PSP SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between PSP sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

PSP sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F35	1	F102	96	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground short to power in harness or connectors.

### 4.CHECK PSP SENSOR INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Check the continuity between PSP sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

PSP sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F35	2	F102	87	Existed

2. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

### 5.CHECK PSP SENSOR

Refer to [EC-385, "Component Inspection"](#).

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> Replace PSP sensor.

### 6.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-44, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

## Component Inspection

INFOID:000000007624337

### 1.CHECK POWER STEERING PRESSURE SENSOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.
3. Start engine and let it idle.
4. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector terminals under the following conditions.

ECM			Condition	Voltage (V)
Connector	+	-		
	Terminal	Terminal		
F102	87	96	Being turned	0.5 - 4.5
			Not being turned	0.4 - 0.8

### Is the inspection result normal?

## P0550 PSP SENSOR

[VQ37VHR]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

---

YES >> INSPECTION END  
NO >> Replace power steering pressure sensor.

# P0555 BRAKE BOOSTER PRESSURE SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

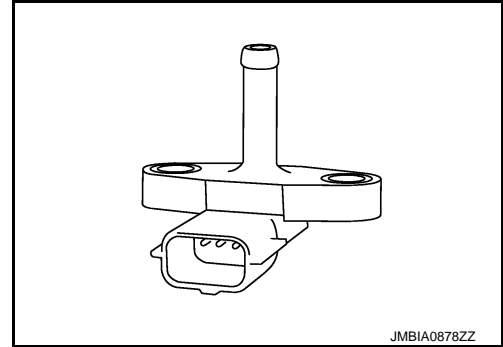
[VQ37VHR]

## P0555 BRAKE BOOSTER PRESSURE SENSOR

### Description

INFOID:000000007624338

Brake booster pressure sensor is connected to brake booster by a hose. It detects brake booster pressure and sends the voltage signal to the ECM. The sensor uses a silicon diaphragm which is sensitive to the change in pressure. As the pressure increases, the voltage rises.



### DTC Logic

INFOID:000000007624339

#### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0555	Brake booster pressure sensor circuit	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>An excessively low voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.</li><li>An excessively high voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.</li></ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted.) [CKP sensor (POS) circuit is shorted.] (APP sensor 2 circuit is shorted.) (EVAP control system pressure sensor circuit is shorted.) (Refrigerant pressure sensor circuit is shorted.) (Gear lever position sensor circuit is shorted.)</li><li>Brake booster pressure sensor</li><li>Crankshaft position sensor (POS)</li><li>Accelerator pedal position sensor</li><li>EVAP control system pressure sensor</li><li>Refrigerant pressure sensor</li><li>Gear lever position sensor</li></ul>

#### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

##### 1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

>> GO TO 2.

##### 2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- Start engine and let it idle for 10 seconds.
- Check DTC.

Is DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-387. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).  
NO >> INSPECTION END

#### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000007624340

##### 1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

- Turn ignition switch OFF.

# P0555 BRAKE BOOSTER PRESSURE SENSOR

[VQ37VHR]

## < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

2. Check ground connection M95. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-47. "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

## 2.CHECK BRAKE BOOSTER PRESSURE SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect brake booster pressure sensor harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check the voltage between brake booster pressure sensor harness connector and ground.

Brake booster pressure sensor		Ground	Voltage (V)
Connector	Terminal		
E48	1	Ground	Approx. 5

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 9.

NO >> GO TO 3.

## 3.CHECK BRAKE BOOSTER PRESSURE SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-II

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between Brake booster pressure sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

Brake booster pressure sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E48	1	F101	45	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> GO TO 4.

## 4.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors F1, E3
- Harness for open between ECM and brake booster pressure sensor

>> Repair open circuit.

## 5.CHECK SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

Check harness for short to power and short to ground, between the following terminals.

ECM		Sensor		
Connector	Terminal	Name	Connector	Terminal
F101	45	Brake booster pressure sensor	E48	1
	46	CKP sensor (POS)	F2	1
F102	74	Gear lever position sensor	F57	3
M107	103	APP sensor	E112	6
	107	EVAP control system pressure sensor	B30	3
		Refrigerant pressure sensor	E172	3

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> Repair short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

# P0555 BRAKE BOOSTER PRESSURE SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR]

## 6. CHECK COMPONENTS

Check the following.

- Crankshaft position sensor (POS) (Refer to [EC-313, "Component Inspection"](#).)
- Gear lever position sensor (Refer to [EC-403, "Component Inspection"](#))
- EVAP control system pressure sensor (Refer to [EC-347, "Component Inspection"](#).)
- Refrigerant pressure sensor (Refer to [EC-530, "Component Function Check"](#).)

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 7.  
NO >> Replace malfunctioning component.

## 7. CHECK APP SENSOR

Refer to [EC-482, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 14.  
NO >> GO TO 8.

## 8. REPLACE ACCELERATOR PEDAL ASSEMBLY

Replace accelerator pedal assembly. Refer to [ACC-4, "Exploded View"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

## 9. CHECK BRAKE BOOSTER PRESSURE SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between brake booster pressure sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

Brake booster pressure sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E48	3	F101	36	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and power.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 11.  
NO >> GO TO 10.

## 10. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors F1, E3
- Harness for open or short between brake booster pressure sensor and ECM

>> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

## 11. CHECK BRAKE BOOSTER PRESSURE SENSOR INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Check the continuity between brake booster pressure sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

Brake booster pressure sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E48	2	F101	39	Existed

2. Also check harness for short to ground and power.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 13.  
NO >> GO TO 12.

# P0555 BRAKE BOOSTER PRESSURE SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR]

## 12. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors F1, E3
- Harness for open or short between brake booster pressure sensor and ECM

>> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

## 13. CHECK BRAKE BOOSTER PRESSURE SENSOR

Refer to [EC-390, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 14.

NO >> Replace brake booster pressure sensor.

## 14. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-44, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

## Component Inspection

INFOID:000000007624341

### 1. CHECK BRAKE BOOSTER PRESSURE SENSOR-I

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF, wait at least 5 seconds and then turn ON.
4. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector terminals as per the following.

Connector	ECM	
	+	-
	Terminal	Terminal
F101	39	36

#### NOTE:

- To avoid the influence of intake manifold vacuum, check the voltage 1 or more minutes past after engine is stopped.
  - Because the sensor is absolute pressure sensor, output value may differ depends on atmospheric pressure and altitude.
5. Measure the atmospheric pressure.

#### NOTE:

As the atmospheric pressure described on the synoptic chart is the value at sea level, compensate the pressure with the following chart.

Altitude (m)	Compensated pressure (hPa)
0	0
200	-24
400	-47
600	-70
800	-92
1000	-114
1500	-168
2000	-218

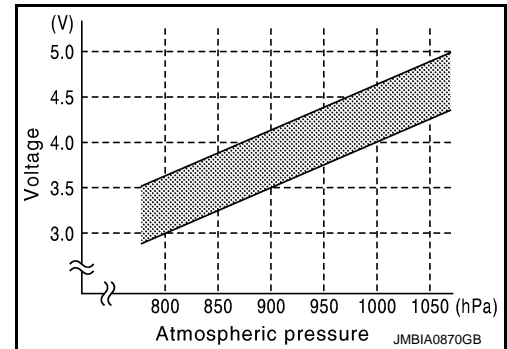
6. Check the manifold absolute pressure sensor value corresponding to the atmospheric pressure.

# P0555 BRAKE BOOSTER PRESSURE SENSOR

[VQ37VHR]

## < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Atmospheric pressure (hPa)	Voltage (V)
800	3.1 – 3.7
850	3.3 – 3.9
900	3.5 – 4.1
950	3.8 – 4.3
1000	4.0 – 4.6
1050	4.2 – 4.8

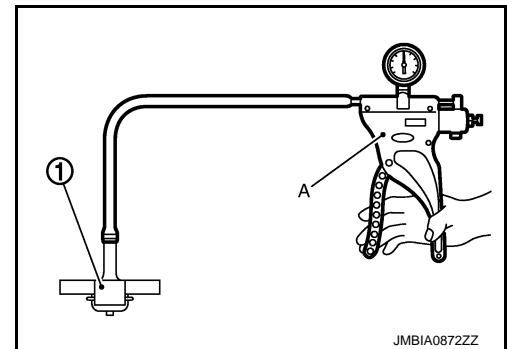


Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
- NO >> Replace brake booster pressure sensor.

## 2. CHECK BRAKE BOOSTER PRESSURE SENSOR-II

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Remove brake booster pressure sensor with its harness connected.
3. Connect the hose of vacuum pump (A) to brake booster pressure sensor (1).
4. Turn ignition switch ON.



5. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector terminals as per the following.

ECM			
+		-	
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal
F101	39	F101	36

6. Check that the difference of the voltage when engine is stopped and that when negative pressure is applied with vacuum pump is within the following limits.

Vacuum [kPA (mmHg)]	Voltage difference (V)
-40 (-300)	1.5 – 2.0
-53.3 (-400)	2.0 – 2.6
-66.7 (-500)	2.6 – 3.2
-80 (-600)	3.2 – 3.8

Is the inspection result normal?

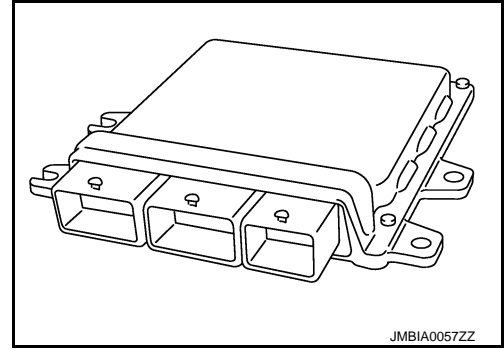
- YES >> INSPECTION END
- NO >> Replace brake booster pressure sensor.

P0603 ECM POWER SUPPLY

Description

INFOID:000000007624342

Battery voltage is supplied to the ECM even when the ignition switch is turned OFF for the ECM memory function of the DTC memory, the air-fuel ratio feedback compensation value memory, the idle air volume learning value memory, etc.



DTC Logic

INFOID:000000007624343

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0603	ECM power supply circuit	ECM back up RAM system does not function properly.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Harness or connectors [ECM power supply (back up) circuit is open or shorted.]</li> <li>• ECM</li> </ul>

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

>> GO TO 2.

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Turn ignition switch ON, wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 5 minutes.
3. Turn ignition switch ON, wait at least 10 seconds.
4. Repeat steps 2 and 3 for five times.
5. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-392, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
- NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000007624344

1. CHECK ECM POWER SUPPLY

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector terminals as per the following.



# P0603 ECM POWER SUPPLY

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR]

ECM				Voltage
+		-		
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F102	93	M107	128	Battery voltage

A

EC

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
- NO >> GO TO 2.

C

## 2. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E3, F1
- 15 A fuse (No. 50)
- IPDM E/R harness connector E7
- Harness for open or short between ECM and battery

D

E

>> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

F

## 3. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-44, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4.
- NO >> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

G

H

## 4. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Erase DTC.
3. **Perform DTC Confirmation Procedure.**  
See [EC-392, "DTC Logic"](#).

I

Is the 1st trip DTC P0603 displayed again?

- YES >> GO TO 5.
- NO >> INSPECTION END

J

## 5. REPLACE ECM

K

1. Replace ECM.
2. Go to [EC-17, "ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT \(ECM\) : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

L

>> INSPECTION END

M

N

O

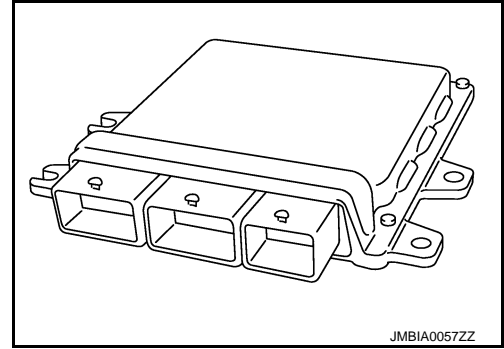
P

P0605 ECM

Description

INFOID:000000007624345

The ECM consists of a microcomputer and connectors for signal input and output and for power supply. The ECM controls the engine.



DTC Logic

INFOID:000000007624346

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition		Possible cause
P0605	Engine control module	A)	ECM calculation function is malfunctioning.	• ECM
		B)	ECM EEPROM system is malfunctioning.	
		C)	ECM self shut-off function is malfunctioning.	

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

>> GO TO 2.

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION A

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Go to [EC-395, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO >> GO TO 3.

3. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION B

1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 1 second.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF, wait at least 10 seconds, and then turn it ON.
3. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Go to [EC-395, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO >> GO TO 4.

4. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION C

1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 1 second.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF, wait at least 10 seconds, and then turn it ON.
3. Repeat step 2 for 32 times.
4. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

# P0605 ECM

[VQ37VHR]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

- YES >> Go to [EC-395. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
- NO >> INSPECTION END

A

## Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000007624347

### 1.INSPECTION START

EC

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Erase DTC.
3. **Perform DTC Confirmation Procedure.**  
See [EC-394. "DTC Logic"](#).

C

Is the 1st trip DTC P0605 displayed again?

D

- YES >> GO TO 2.
- NO >> INSPECTION END

### 2.REPLACE ECM

E

1. Replace ECM.
2. Go to [EC-17. "ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT \(ECM\) : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

F

>> INSPECTION END

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

P0607 ECM

Description

INFOID:000000007624348

CAN (Controller Area Network) is a serial communication line for real time application. It is an on-vehicle multiplex communication line with high data communication speed and excellent error detection ability. Many electronic control units are equipped onto a vehicle, and each control unit shares information and links with other control units during operation (not independent). In CAN communication, control units are connected with 2 communication lines (CAN H line, CAN L line) allowing a high rate of information transmission with less wiring. Each control unit transmits/receives data but selectively reads required data only.

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000007624349

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0607	CAN communication bus	When detecting error during the initial diagnosis of CAN controller of ECM.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>ECM</li> </ul>

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Check DTC.

Is DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-396. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
- NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000007624350

1.INSPECTION START

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Erase DTC.
3. Perform DTC Confirmation Procedure.  
See [EC-396. "DTC Logic"](#).
4. Check DTC.

Is the DTC P0607 displayed again?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
- NO >> INSPECTION END

2.REPLACE ECM

1. Replace ECM.
2. Go to [EC-17. "ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT \(ECM\) : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

# P0643 SENSOR POWER SUPPLY

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR]

## P0643 SENSOR POWER SUPPLY

### DTC Logic

INFOID:000000007624351

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0643	Sensor power supply circuit short	ECM detects that the voltage of power source for sensor is excessively low or high.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Harness or connectors (APP sensor 1 circuit is shorted.) (TP sensor circuit is shorted.) [CMP sensor (PHASE) (bank 1) circuit is shorted.] [Manifold absolute pressure (MAP) sensor circuit is shorted.] (PSP sensor circuit is shorted.) [CMP sensor (PHASE) (bank 2) circuit is shorted.]</li><li>• Accelerator pedal position sensor</li><li>• Throttle position sensor</li><li>• Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) (bank 1)</li><li>• Manifold absolute pressure (MAP) sensor</li><li>• Power steering pressure sensor</li><li>• Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) (bank 2)</li></ul>

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### 1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

#### TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 10 V at idle.

>> GO TO 2.

#### 2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine and let it idle for 1 second.
2. Check DTC.

#### Is DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-397, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).  
NO >> INSPECTION END

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000007624352

#### 1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection M95. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-47, "Circuit Inspection"](#).

#### Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.  
NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

#### 2. CHECK ACCELERATOR PEDAL POSITION SENSOR 1 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect accelerator pedal position (APP) sensor harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check the voltage between APP sensor harness connector and ground.

# P0643 SENSOR POWER SUPPLY

[VQ37VHR]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

APP sensor		Ground	Voltage (V)
Connector	Terminal		
E112	5	Ground	Approx. 5

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> GO TO 3.

## 3.CHECK SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUITS

Check harness for short to power and short to ground, between the following terminals.

ECM		Sensor		
Connector	Terminal	Name	Connector	Terminal
F101	43	Electric throttle control actuator (bank 2)	F27	1
	44	Electric throttle control actuator (bank 1)	F6	6
F102	60	CMP sensor (PHASE) (bank 1)	F5	1
		Manifold absolute pressure (MAP) sensor	F50	1
		PSP sensor	F35	3
	64	CMP sensor (PHASE) (bank 2)	F18	1
M107	99	APP sensor	E112	5

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

## 4.CHECK COMPONENTS

Check the following.

- Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) (bank 1) (Refer to [EC-317, "Component Inspection"](#).)
- Manifold absolute pressure (MAP) sensor (Refer to [EC-215, "Component Inspection"](#).)
- Power steering pressure sensor (Refer to [EC-385, "Component Inspection"](#).)
- Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) (bank 2) (Refer to [EC-317, "Component Inspection"](#).)

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Replace malfunctioning component.

## 5.CHECK TP SENSOR

Refer to [EC-231, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 9.

NO >> GO TO 6.

## 6.REPLACE ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR

Replace electric throttle control actuator. Refer to [EM-33, "Exploded View"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

## 7.CHECK APP SENSOR

Refer to [EC-482, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 9.

NO >> GO TO 8.

## 8.REPLACE ACCELERATOR PEDAL ASSEMBLY

1. Replace accelerator pedal assembly. Refer to [ACC-4, "Exploded View"](#).

# P0643 SENSOR POWER SUPPLY

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR]

>> INSPECTION END

A

## 9. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-44. "Intermittent Incident"](#).

EC

>> INSPECTION END

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

# P0820 GEAR LEVER POSITION SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

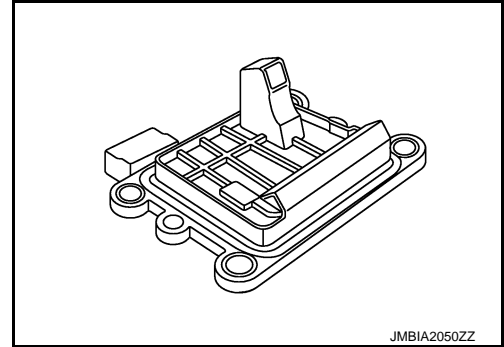
[VQ37VHR]

## P0820 GEAR LEVER POSITION SENSOR

### Description

INFOID:000000007624353

Gear lever position sensor is installed in transmission and detects the gear position. When shift lever is shifted, position sensor magnet on striking rod in transmission moves and changes magnetic field of the coil in gear lever position sensor. Gear lever position sensor converts the changes in magnetic field to voltage signals and transmits them to ECM. ECM detects the gear position by these voltage signal changes.



### DTC Logic

INFOID:000000007624354

#### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

##### NOTE:

- If DTC P0820 is displayed with DTC P0335, P0340 or P0345, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0335, P0340 or P0345. Refer to [EC-310, "DTC Logic"](#) or [EC-314, "DTC Logic"](#).
- If DTC P0820 is displayed with DTC P0500, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0500. Refer to [EC-372, "M/T MODELS : DTC Logic"](#).

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0820	Gear lever position sensor circuit	A <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• An excessively low voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.</li> <li>• An excessively high voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Harness or connectors (Gear lever position sensor circuit is open or shorted.)</li> <li>[CKP sensor (POS) circuit is shorted.]</li> <li>(APP sensor 2 circuit is shorted.)</li> <li>(EVAP control system pressure sensor circuit is shorted.)</li> <li>(Refrigerant pressure sensor circuit is shorted.)</li> <li>(Brake booster pressure sensor circuit is shorted.)</li> <li>• Gear lever position sensor</li> <li>• Crankshaft position sensor (POS)</li> <li>• Accelerator pedal position sensor</li> <li>• EVAP control system pressure</li> <li>• Refrigerant pressure sensor</li> <li>• Brake booster pressure sensor</li> <li>• Transmission</li> </ul>
		B <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• There is a difference between target engine speed calculated by ECM and actual engine speed.</li> </ul>	

#### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

##### 1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

##### TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 10 V at idle.

>> GO TO 2.

##### 2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION A

1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 5 seconds.
2. Check DTC.

Is DTC detected?



# P0820 GEAR LEVER POSITION SENSOR

[VQ37VHR]

## < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

- YES >> Go to [EC-401. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).  
NO >> GO TO 3.

### 3.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION B

1. Start engine.
2. Drive the vehicle in every gear position from 1st to 6th gear for 10 seconds each at 20 km/h or more.

**NOTE:**

**Fully depress clutch pedal when shifting and fully release clutch pedal after gear shifting is complete.**

**CAUTION:**

**Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.**

3. Check DTC.

Is DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-401. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).  
NO >> INSPECTION END

## Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000007624355

### 1.CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection M95. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-47. "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.  
NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

### 2.CHECK GEAR LEVER POSITION SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-I

1. Disconnect gear lever position sensor harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check the voltage between gear lever position sensor harness connector and ground.

Gear lever position sensor		Ground	Voltage (V)
Connector	Terminal		
F57	3	Ground	Approx. 5

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 8.  
NO >> GO TO 3.

### 3.CHECK GEAR LEVER POSITION SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-II

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between gear lever position sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

Gear lever position sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F57	3	F102	74	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4.  
NO >> Repair open circuit.

### 4.CHECK GEAR LEVER POSITION SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-III

Check harness for short to power and short to ground, between the following terminals.

# P0820 GEAR LEVER POSITION SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR]

ECM		Sensor		
Connector	Terminal	Name	Connector	Terminal
F101	45	Brake booster pressure sensor	E48	1
	46	CKP sensor (POS)	F2	
F102	74	Gear lever position sensor	F57	3
M107	103	APP sensor	E112	6
	107	EVAP control system pressure sensor	B30	3
		Refrigerant pressure sensor	E172	3

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Repair short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

## 5.CHECK COMPONENTS

Check the following.

- Crankshaft position sensor (POS) (Refer to [EC-313, "Component Inspection"](#).)
- Brake booster pressure sensor (Refer to [EC-390, "Component Inspection"](#).)
- EVAP control system pressure sensor (Refer to [EC-347, "Component Inspection"](#).)
- Refrigerant pressure sensor (Refer to [HAC-57, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).)

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> Replace malfunctioning component.

## 6.CHECK APP SENSOR

Refer to [EC-482, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 13.

NO >> GO TO 7.

## 7.REPLACE ACCELERATOR PEDAL ASSEMBLY

Replace accelerator pedal assembly. Refer to [ACC-4, "Exploded View"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

## 8.CHECK GEAR LEVER POSITION SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between gear lever position sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

Gear lever position sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F57	1	F102	88	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 9.

NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

## 9.CHECK GEAR LEVER POSITION SENSOR INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Check the continuity between gear lever position sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

# P0820 GEAR LEVER POSITION SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR]

Gear lever position sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F57	2	F101	26	Existed
	4		27	

2. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 10.

NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

## 10. CHECK GEAR LEVER POSITION SENSOR

Refer to [EC-403, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 12.

NO >> GO TO 11.

## 11. REPLACE GEAR LEVER POSITION SENSOR

Replace gear lever position sensor. Refer to [TM-36, "Exploded View"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

## 12. CHECK TRANSMISSION SHIFT CONTROL

Refer to [TM-27, "Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 13.

NO >> Repair or replace.

## 13. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-44, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

## Component Inspection

INFOID:000000007624356

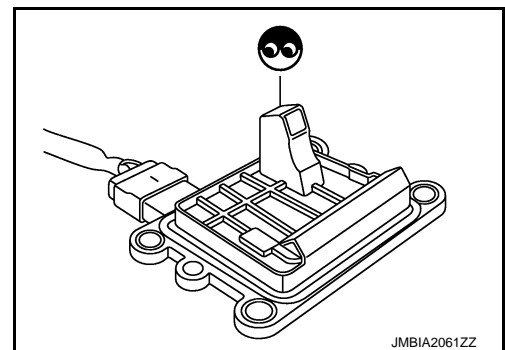
### 1. CHECK GEAR LEVER POSITION SENSOR-I

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect gear lever position sensor harness connector.
3. Remove the sensor. refer to [TM-36, "Exploded View"](#).
4. Visually check the sensor for chipping.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> GO TO 3.



### 2. CHECK GEAR LEVER POSITION SENSOR-II

Check resistance between gear lever position sensor terminals as per the following items.

Terminals (Polarity)	Resistance ( $\Omega$ )
----------------------	-------------------------

# P0820 GEAR LEVER POSITION SENSOR

[VQ37VHR]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

1 (+) - 2 (-)	Except 0 or ∞ [at 25°C (77°F)]
1 (+) - 3 (-)	
1 (+) - 4 (-)	
2 (+) - 3 (-)	
2 (+) - 4 (-)	
3 (+) - 4 (-)	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 3.

## 3. REPLACE GEAR LEVER POSITION SENSOR

Replace gear lever position sensor. Refer to [TM-36. "Exploded View"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

# P0830 CLUTCH INTERLOCK SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR]

## P0830 CLUTCH INTERLOCK SWITCH

### Description

INFOID:000000007624358

When the clutch pedal is depressed, clutch interlock switch turns ON and clutch pedal position switch turns OFF. ECM detects the state of the clutch pedal by those two types of input (ON/OFF signal).

### DTC Logic

INFOID:000000007624359

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition		Possible cause
P0830	Clutch interlock switch circuit	A)	ON signals from the clutch interlock switch and the clutch pedal position switch are sent to the ECM at the same time.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Harness or connectors (Clutch interlock switch circuit is open or shorted.) (Clutch pedal position switch circuit is open or shorted.)</li><li>• Clutch interlock switch</li><li>• Clutch pedal position switch</li><li>• Incorrect clutch interlock switch installation</li><li>• Incorrect clutch pedal position switch installation</li></ul>
		B)	Clutch interlock switch ON signal is not sent to ECM for extremely long time.	

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### 1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

#### TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 10 V at idle.

>> GO TO 2.

#### 2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION A

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Fully depress clutch pedal.
3. Fully release clutch pedal.
4. Repeat steps 2 and 3 for five times.
5. Check DTC.

#### Is DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-406. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).  
NO >> GO TO 3.

#### 3. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION B

Perform component function check. Refer to [EC-405. "Component Function Check"](#).

#### NOTE:

Use component function check to check the overall function of the clutch switch circuit. During this check, a DTC might not be confirmed.

#### Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END  
NO >> Go to [EC-406. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

### Component Function Check

INFOID:000000007624360

#### 1. PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK FOR MALFUNCTION B

##### With CONSULT

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Select "CPP SW" and "CLUTCH INTLCK SW" in "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT.

# P0830 CLUTCH INTERLOCK SWITCH

[VQ37VHR]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

3. Check "CPP SW" and "CLUTCH INTLCK SW" indication under the following conditions.

Monitor item	Condition		Indication
CPP SW	Clutch pedal	Fully released	ON
		Fully depressed	OFF
CLUTCH INTLCK SW		Fully released	OFF
		Fully depressed	ON

**⊗ Without CONSULT**

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector terminals under the following conditions.

ECM				Condition	Voltage (V)	
+		-				
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal			
F101	41 (Clutch pedal position switch signal)	M107	128	Clutch pedal	Fully released	Approx. 0
					Fully depressed	Battery voltage
	42 (Clutch interlock switch signal)				Fully released	Approx. 0
					Fully depressed	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END  
 NO >> Go to [EC-406, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

## Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000007624361

### 1. CHECK OVERALL FUNCTION-I

**Ⓟ With CONSULT**

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Select "CPP SW" in "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT.
3. Check "CPP SW" indication under the following conditions.

Monitor item	Condition		Indication
CPP SW	Clutch pedal	Fully released	ON
		Fully depressed	OFF

**⊗ Without CONSULT**

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector terminals under the following conditions.

ECM				Condition	Voltage (V)	
+		-				
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal			
F101	41 (Clutch pedal position switch signal)	M107	128	Clutch pedal	Fully released	Approx. 0
					Fully depressed	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.  
 NO >> GO TO 3.

### 2. CHECK OVERALL FUNCTION-II

**Ⓟ With CONSULT**

Select "CLUTCH INTLCK SW" and check indication under the following conditions.

# P0830 CLUTCH INTERLOCK SWITCH

[VQ37VHR]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Monitor item	Condition		Indication
CLUTCH INTLCK SW	Clutch pedal	Fully released	OFF
		Fully depressed	ON

**⊗ Without CONSULT**

Check the voltage between ECM harness connector terminals under the following conditions.

ECM				Condition	Voltage (V)
+		-			
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal		
F101	42 (Clutch interlock switch signal)	M107	128	Clutch pedal Fully released	Approx. 0
				Fully depressed	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 12.

NO >> GO TO 7.

### 3. CHECK CLUTCH PEDAL POSITION SWITCH GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect clutch pedal position switch harness connector.
- Check the continuity between clutch pedal position switch harness connector and ground.

Clutch pedal position switch		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
E108	2	Ground	Existed

- Also check harness for short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair open circuit or short to power in harness or connectors.

### 4. CHECK CLUTCH PEDAL POSITION SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

- Disconnect ECM harness connector.
- Check the continuity between clutch pedal position switch harness connector and ECM harness connector.

Clutch pedal position switch		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E108	1	F101	41	Existed

- Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> GO TO 5.

### 5. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E3, F1
- Harness for open or short between clutch pedal position switch and ECM

>> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

### 6. CHECK CLUTCH PEDAL POSITION SWITCH

Refer to [EC-409. "Component Inspection \(Clutch Pedal Position Switch\)".](#)

Is the inspection result normal?

# P0830 CLUTCH INTERLOCK SWITCH

[VQ37VHR]

## < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

- YES >> GO TO 12.  
NO >> Replace clutch pedal position switch.

### 7. CHECK CLUTCH INTERLOCK SWITCH POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect clutch interlock switch harness connector.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Check the voltage between clutch interlock switch harness connector and ground.

Clutch interlock switch		Ground	Voltage (V)
Connector	Terminal		
E111	1	Ground	Battery voltage

#### Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 9.  
NO >> GO TO 8.

### 8. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E106, M6
- Fuse block (J/B) connector M1
- 10 A fuse (No. 9)
- Harness for open or short between clutch interlock switch and fuse

>> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

### 9. CHECK CLUTCH INTERLOCK SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between clutch interlock switch harness connector and ECM harness connector.

Clutch interlock switch		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E111	2	F101	42	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

#### Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 11.  
NO >> GO TO 10.

### 10. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E3, F1
- Harness for open or short between clutch interlock switch and ECM

>> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

### 11. CHECK CLUTCH INTERLOCK SWITCH

Refer to [EC-409, "Component Inspection \(Clutch Interlock Switch\)"](#).

#### Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 12.  
NO >> Replace clutch interlock switch.

### 12. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-44, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END



# P0830 CLUTCH INTERLOCK SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR]

## Component Inspection (Clutch Pedal Position Switch)

INFOID:000000007624362

### 1. CHECK CLUTCH PEDAL POSITION SWITCH-I

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect clutch pedal position switch harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between clutch pedal position switch terminals under the following conditions.

Terminals	Condition		Continuity
1 and 2	Clutch pedal	Fully released	Existed
		Fully depressed	Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 2.

### 2. CHECK CLUTCH PEDAL POSITION SWITCH-II

1. Adjust clutch pedal position switch installation. Refer to [CL-7, "Inspection and Adjustment"](#).
2. Check the continuity between clutch pedal position switch terminals under the following conditions.

Terminals	Condition		Continuity
1 and 2	Clutch pedal	Fully released	Existed
		Fully depressed	Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace clutch pedal position switch.

## Component Inspection (Clutch Interlock Switch)

INFOID:000000007624363

### 1. CHECK CLUTCH INTERLOCK SWITCH-I

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect clutch interlock switch harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between clutch interlock switch terminals under the following conditions.

Terminals	Condition		Continuity
1 and 2	Clutch pedal	Fully released	Not existed
		Fully depressed	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 2.

### 2. CHECK CLUTCH INTERLOCK SWITCH-II

1. Adjust clutch interlock switch installation. Refer to [CL-7, "Inspection and Adjustment"](#).
2. Check the continuity between clutch interlock switch terminals under the following conditions.

Terminals	Condition		Continuity
1 and 2	Clutch pedal	Fully released	Not existed
		Fully depressed	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace clutch interlock switch.

P0833 CPP SWITCH

Description

INFOID:000000007624364

When the clutch pedal is depressed, clutch interlock switch turns ON and clutch pedal position switch turns OFF. ECM detects the state of the clutch pedal by those two types of input (ON/OFF signal).

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000007624365

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition		Possible cause
P0833	Clutch pedal position switch circuit	A)	ON signals from the clutch pedal position switch and the clutch interlock switch are sent to the ECM at the same time.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Harness or connectors (Clutch pedal position switch circuit is open or shorted.) (Clutch interlock switch circuit is open or shorted.)</li> <li>• Clutch pedal position switch</li> <li>• Clutch interlock switch</li> <li>• Incorrect clutch pedal position switch installation</li> <li>• Incorrect clutch interlock switch installation</li> </ul>
		B)	Clutch pedal position switch ON signal is not sent to ECM for extremely long time.	

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

**TESTING CONDITION:**

**Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 10 V at idle.**

>> GO TO 2.

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION A

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Fully depress clutch pedal.
3. Fully release clutch pedal.
4. Repeat steps 2 and 3 for five times.
5. Check DTC.

Is DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-411, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
- NO >> GO TO 3.

3. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION B

Perform component function check. Refer to [EC-410, "Component Function Check"](#).

**NOTE:**

**Use component function check to check the overall function of the clutch switch circuit. During this check, a DTC might not be confirmed.**

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
- NO >> Go to [EC-411, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Component Function Check

INFOID:000000007624366

1. PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK FOR MALFUNCTION B

 **With CONSULT**

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Select "CPP SW" and "CLUTCH INTLCK SW" in "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT.

# P0833 CPP SWITCH

[VQ37VHR]

## < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

3. Check "CPP SW" and "CLUTCH INTLCK SW" indication under the following conditions.

Monitor item	Condition		Indication
CPP SW	Clutch pedal	Fully released	ON
		Fully depressed	OFF
CLUTCH INTLCK SW		Fully released	OFF
		Fully depressed	ON

### ⊗ Without CONSULT

- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Check the voltage between ECM harness connector terminals under the following conditions.

ECM				Condition	Voltage (V)	
+		-				
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal			
F101	41 (Clutch pedal position switch signal)	M107	128	Clutch pedal	Fully released	Approx. 0
					Fully depressed	Battery voltage
	42 (Clutch interlock switch signal)				Fully released	Approx. 0
					Fully depressed	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END  
 NO >> Go to [EC-411. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

## Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000007624367

### 1.CHECK OVERALL FUNCTION-I

#### Ⓜ With CONSULT

- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Select "CPP SW" in "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT.
- Check "CPP SW" indication under the following conditions.

Monitor item	Condition		Indication
CPP SW	Clutch pedal	Fully released	ON
		Fully depressed	OFF

### ⊗ Without CONSULT

- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Check the voltage between ECM harness connector terminals under the following conditions.

ECM				Condition	Voltage (V)	
+		-				
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal			
F101	41 (Clutch pedal position switch signal)	M107	128	Clutch pedal	Fully released	Approx. 0
					Fully depressed	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.  
 NO >> GO TO 3.

### 2.CHECK OVERALL FUNCTION-II

#### Ⓜ With CONSULT

Select "CLUTCH INTLCK SW" and check indication under the following conditions.

# P0833 CPP SWITCH

[VQ37VHR]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Monitor item	Condition		Indication
CLUTCH INTLCK SW	Clutch pedal	Fully released	OFF
		Fully depressed	ON

**⊗ Without CONSULT**

Check the voltage between ECM harness connector terminals under the following conditions.

ECM				Condition	Voltage (V)
+		-			
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal		
F101	42 (Clutch interlock switch signal)	M107	128	Fully released	Approx. 0
				Fully depressed	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 12.

NO >> GO TO 7.

### 3.CHECK CLUTCH PEDAL POSITION SWITCH GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect clutch pedal position switch harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between clutch pedal position switch harness connector and ground.

Clutch pedal position switch		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
E108	2	Ground	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair open circuit or short to power in harness or connectors.

### 4.CHECK CLUTCH PEDAL POSITION SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
2. Check the continuity between clutch pedal position switch harness connector and ECM harness connector.

Clutch pedal position switch		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E108	1	F101	41	Existed

3. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> GO TO 5.

### 5.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E3, F1
- Harness for open or short between clutch pedal position switch and ECM

>> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

### 6.CHECK CLUTCH PEDAL POSITION SWITCH

Refer to [EC-409. "Component Inspection \(Clutch Pedal Position Switch\)".](#)

Is the inspection result normal?

# P0833 CPP SWITCH

[VQ37VHR]

## < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

- YES >> GO TO 12.  
NO >> Replace clutch pedal position switch.

### 7. CHECK CLUTCH INTERLOCK SWITCH POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect clutch interlock switch harness connector.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Check the voltage between clutch interlock switch harness connector and ground.

Clutch interlock switch		Ground	Voltage (V)
Connector	Terminal		
E111	1	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 9.  
NO >> GO TO 8.

### 8. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E106, M6
- Fuse block (J/B) connector M1
- 10 A fuse (No. 9)
- Harness for open or short between clutch interlock switch and fuse

>> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

### 9. CHECK CLUTCH INTERLOCK SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between clutch interlock switch harness connector and ECM harness connector.

Clutch interlock switch		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E111	2	F101	42	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 11.  
NO >> GO TO 10.

### 10. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E3, F1
- Harness for open or short between clutch interlock switch and ECM

>> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

### 11. CHECK CLUTCH INTERLOCK SWITCH

Refer to [EC-414, "Component Inspection \(Clutch Interlock Switch\)"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 12.  
NO >> Replace clutch interlock switch.

### 12. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-44, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

# P0833 CPP SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR]

## Component Inspection (Clutch Pedal Position Switch)

INFOID:000000007624368

### 1. CHECK CLUTCH PEDAL POSITION SWITCH-I

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect clutch pedal position switch harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between clutch pedal position switch terminals under the following conditions.

Terminals	Condition		Continuity
1 and 2	Clutch pedal	Fully released	Existed
		Fully depressed	Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 2.

### 2. CHECK CLUTCH PEDAL POSITION SWITCH-II

1. Adjust clutch pedal position switch installation. Refer to [CL-7, "Inspection and Adjustment"](#).
2. Check the continuity between clutch pedal position switch terminals under the following conditions.

Terminals	Condition		Continuity
1 and 2	Clutch pedal	Fully released	Existed
		Fully depressed	Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace clutch pedal position switch.

## Component Inspection (Clutch Interlock Switch)

INFOID:000000007624369

### 1. CHECK CLUTCH INTERLOCK SWITCH-I

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect clutch interlock switch harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between clutch interlock switch terminals under the following conditions.

Terminals	Condition		Continuity
1 and 2	Clutch pedal	Fully released	Not existed
		Fully depressed	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 2.

### 2. CHECK CLUTCH INTERLOCK SWITCH-II

1. Adjust clutch interlock switch installation. Refer to [CL-7, "Inspection and Adjustment"](#).
2. Check the continuity between clutch interlock switch terminals under the following conditions.

Terminals	Condition		Continuity
1 and 2	Clutch pedal	Fully released	Not existed
		Fully depressed	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace clutch interlock switch.

# P0850 PNP SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR]

## P0850 PNP SWITCH

### Description

INFOID:000000007624370

When the selector lever position is P or N, park/neutral position (PNP) signal from the TCM is sent to ECM.(A/T models)

When the selector lever position is Neutral position, park/neutral position (PNP) switch is ON.(M/T models)  
ECM detects the position because the continuity of the line (the ON signal) exists.

### DTC Logic

INFOID:000000007624371

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0850	Park/neutral position switch	The signal of the park/neutral position (PNP) signal does not change during driving after the engine is started.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Harness or connectors [The park/neutral position (PNP) signal circuit is open or shorted.]</li> <li>Park/neutral position (PNP) switch (M/T models)</li> <li>TCM (A/T models)</li> </ul>

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### 1.INSPECTION START

Do you have CONSULT?

Do you have CONSULT?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> GO TO 5.

#### 2.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

>> GO TO 3.

#### 3.CHECK PNP SWITCH SIGNAL

##### Ⓜ With CONSULT

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Select "P/N POSI SW" in "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT. Then check the "P/N POSI SW" signal under the following conditions.

Position (Selector lever)	Known-good signal
N or P position (A/T) Neutral position (M/T)	ON
Except above position	OFF

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Go to [EC-416, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

#### 4.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Select "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT.
2. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
3. Maintain the following conditions for at least 50 consecutive seconds.

##### **CAUTION:**

**Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.**

# P0850 PNP SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR]

ENG SPEED	1,400 - 6,375 rpm
COOLAN TEMP/S	More than 70°C (158°F)
B/FUEL SCHDL	2.0 - 31.8 msec
VHCL SPEED SE	More than 64 km/h (40 mph)
Selector lever	Suitable position

4. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-416, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
- NO >> INSPECTION END

## 5.PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK

Perform component function check. Refer to [EC-416, "Component Function Check"](#).

### NOTE:

Use component function check the overall function of the park/neutral position (PNP) signal circuit. During this check, a 1st trip DTC might not be confirmed.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
- NO >> Go to [EC-416, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

## Component Function Check

INFOID:000000007624372

### 1.PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector terminals under the following conditions.

ECM			Condition	Voltage (V)
Connector	+	-		
	Terminal	Terminal		
M107	109	128	Selector lever	P or N (A/T) Neutral (M/T) Battery voltage
			Except above	Approx. 0

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
- NO >> Go to [EC-416, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

## Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000007624373

### 1.INSPECTION START

Check which type of transmission the vehicle is equipped with.

Which type of transmission?

- A/T >> GO TO 2.
- M/T >> GO TO 7.

### 2.CHECK DTC WITH TCM

Refer to [TM-203, "Diagnosis Description"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
- NO >> Repair or replace.

### 3.CHECK STARTING SYSTEM

Turn ignition switch OFF, then turn it to START.

Does starter motor operate?



# P0850 PNP SWITCH

[VQ37VHR]

## < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

- YES >> GO TO 4.  
NO >> Check DTC with BCM. Refer to [BCS-19, "COMMON ITEM : CONSULT Function \(BCM - COMMON ITEM\)"](#).

### 4.CHECK PNP INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect A/T assembly harness connector.
3. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
4. Check the continuity between A/T assembly harness connector and ECM harness connector.

A/T assembly		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F51	9	M107	109	Existed

5. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 6.  
NO >> GO TO 5.

### 5.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors F1, E3
- Harness connectors E106, M6
- Harness for open or short between A/T assembly and ECM

>> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

### 6.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-44, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

### 7.CHECK PNP SWITCH POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect park/neutral position (PNP) switch harness connector.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Check the voltage between PNP switch harness connector and ground.

PNP switch		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
F55	2	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 9.  
NO >> GO TO 8.

### 8.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E3, F1
- 10 A fuse (No. 43)
- IPDM E/R harness connector E7
- Harness for open or short between PNP switch and fuse

>> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

### 9.CHECK PNP INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.

## P0850 PNP SWITCH

[VQ37VHR]

### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

3. Check the continuity between PNP switch harness connector and ECM harness connector.

PNP switch		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F55	1	M107	109	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 11.

NO >> GO TO 10.

### 10. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors F103, M116
- Harness for open or short between PNP switch and ECM

>> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

### 11. CHECK PNP SWITCH

Refer to [TM-18, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 12.

NO >> Replace PNP switch.

### 12. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-44, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace IPDM E/R.

NO >> Repair or replace.

P100A, P100B VVEL SYSTEM

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000007624374

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

**NOTE:**

If DTC P100A or P100B is displayed with DTC P1090 or P1093, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P1090 or P1093. Refer to [EC-431. "DTC Logic"](#).

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P100A	VVEL response malfunction (bank 1)	Actual event response to target is poor.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Harness or connectors (VVEL actuator motor circuit is open or shorted.)</li> <li>• VVEL actuator motor</li> <li>• VVEL actuator sub assembly</li> <li>• VVEL ladder assembly</li> <li>• VVEL control module</li> </ul>
P100B	VVEL response malfunction (bank 2)		

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

**1. PRECONDITIONING**

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

**TESTING CONDITION:**

**Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 10 V at idle.**

>> GO TO 2.

**2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE**

1. Start engine.
2. Depress the accelerator pedal rapidly half or more under no load conditions, and then release it.
3. Wait at idle for 5 seconds or more.
4. Repeat steps 2 to 3 for three times.
5. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-419. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).  
 NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000007624375

**1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTION**

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection M95. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-47. "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.  
 NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

**2. VVEL ACTUATOR MOTOR OUTPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT**

1. Disconnect VVEL control module harness connector.
2. Disconnect VVEL actuator motor harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between VVEL control module harness connector and VVEL actuator motor harness connector.

# P100A, P100B VVEL SYSTEM

[VQ37VHR]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

DTC No.	VVEL control module			VVEL actuator motor		Continuity	
	Bank	Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal		
P100A	1	E15	12	F48	1	Existed	
					2	Not existed	
			25		1	Not existed	
					2	Existed	
P100B	2			2	F49	1	Existed
						2	Not existed
				15		1	Not existed
						2	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> GO TO 3.

## 3. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors F1, E3
- Harness for open or short between VVEL actuator motor and VVEL control module

>> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

## 4. CHECK VVEL ACTUATOR MOTOR

Refer to [EC-421. "Component Inspection \(VVEL ACTUATOR MOTOR\)"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> GO TO 5.

## 5. REPLACE VVEL ACTUATOR SUB ASSEMBLY

Replace VVEL actuator sub assembly. Refer to [EM-92. "Exploded View"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

## 6. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-44. "Intermittent Incident"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> Repair or replace.

## 7. REPLACE VVEL CONTROL MODULE

Replace VVEL control module. Refer to [EC-18. "ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT \(VVEL CONTROL MODULE\) : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> GO TO 8.

## 8. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Erase DTC.
3. Perform DTC Confirmation Procedure.  
See [EC-419. "DTC Logic"](#).

Is the DTC P100A or P100B displayed again?

YES >> GO TO 9.

NO >> INSPECTION END

**9. CHECK VVEL ACTUATOR SUB ASSEMBLY**

Refer to [EC-421, "Component Inspection \(VVEL ACTUATOR SUB ASSEMBLY\)"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 11.
- NO >> GO TO 10.

**10. REPLACE VVEL ACTUATOR SUB ASSEMBLY**

Replace VVEL actuator sub assembly. Refer to [EM-92, "Exploded View"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

**11. CHECK VVEL LADDER ASSEMBLY**

Refer to [EM-102, "Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 13.
- NO >> GO TO 12.

**12. REPLACE CYLINDER HEAD, VVEL LADDER ASSEMBLY AND VVEL ACTUATOR SUB ASSEMBLY**

Replace cylinder head, VVEL ladder assembly and VVEL actuator sub assembly. Refer to [EM-109, "Exploded View"](#) and [EM-92, "Exploded View"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

**13. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT**

Refer to [GI-44, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

**Component Inspection (VVEL ACTUATOR MOTOR)**

INFOID:000000007624376

**1. CHECK VVEL ACTUATOR MOTOR**

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect VVEL actuator motor harness connector.
3. Check resistance between VVEL actuator motor terminals as follows.

VVEL actuator motor	Resistance
Terminal	
1 and 2	16 Ω or less

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
- NO >> GO TO 2.

**2. REPLACE VVEL ACTUATOR SUB ASSEMBLY**

Replace VVEL actuator sub assembly. Refer to [EM-92, "Exploded View"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

**Component Inspection (VVEL ACTUATOR SUB ASSEMBLY)**

INFOID:000000007624377

**1. CHECK VVEL ACTUATOR SUB ASSEMBLY**

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Remove VVEL actuator sub assembly. Refer to [EM-93, "Disassembly and Assembly"](#).
3. Turn the ball screw shaft to check that it works smoothly.

Is the inspection result normal?

## P100A, P100B VVEL SYSTEM

[VQ37VHR]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

---

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 2.

### 2.REPLACE VVEL ACTUATOR SUB ASSEMBLY

---

Replace VVEL actuator sub assembly. Refer to [EM-92. "Exploded View"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

# P1087, P1088 VVEL SYSTEM

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR]

## P1087, P1088 VVEL SYSTEM

### DTC Logic

INFOID:000000007624379

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

**NOTE:**

If DTC P1087 or P1088 is displayed with DTC P1090 or P1093.

Perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P1090 or P1093. Refer to [EC-427, "DTC Logic"](#).

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P1087	VVEL small event angle malfunction (bank 1)	The event angle of VVEL control shaft is always small.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Harness or connectors (VVEL actuator motor circuit is open or shorted.)</li><li>• VVEL actuator motor</li><li>• VVEL actuator sub assembly</li><li>• VVEL ladder assembly</li><li>• VVEL control module</li></ul>
P1088	VVEL small event angle malfunction (bank 2)		

A  
EC  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

# P1089, P1092 VVEL CONTROL SHAFT POSITION SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

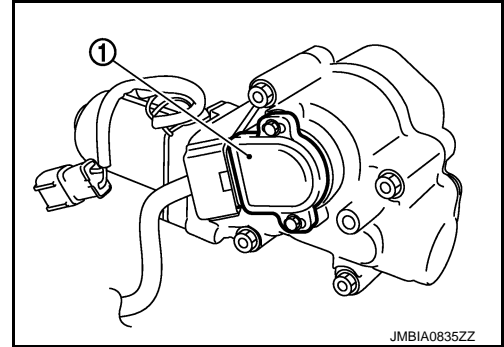
[VQ37VHR]

## P1089, P1092 VVEL CONTROL SHAFT POSITION SENSOR

### Description

INFOID:000000007624380

VVEL control shaft position sensor (1) is placed on VVEL actuator sub assembly and detects the control shaft position angle. A magnet is pressed into the arm on the edge of control shaft. The magnetic field changes as the magnet rotates together with the arm resulting in the output voltage change of the sensor. VVEL control module detects the actual position angle through the voltage change and sends the signal to ECM.



### DTC Logic

INFOID:000000007624381

#### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

##### NOTE:

If DTC P1089 or P1092 is displayed with DTC P1608, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P1608. Refer to [EC-475, "DTC Logic"](#).

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P1089	VVEL control shaft position sensor (bank 1) circuit	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>An excessively low voltage from the sensor is sent to VVEL control module.</li><li>An excessively high voltage from the sensor is sent to VVEL control module.</li><li>Rationally incorrect voltage is sent to VVEL control module compared with the signals from VVEL control shaft position sensor 1 and VVEL control shaft position sensor 2.</li></ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Harness or connectors (VVEL control shaft position sensor circuit is open or shorted.)</li><li>VVEL control shaft position sensor</li><li>VVEL control module</li></ul>
P1092	VVEL control shaft position sensor (bank 2) circuit		

#### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

##### 1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

##### TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 10 V at idle.

>> GO TO 2.

##### 2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- Start engine and let it idle for 1 second.
- Check DTC.

##### Is DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-424, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).  
NO >> INSPECTION END

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000007624382

##### 1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Check ground connection M95. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-47, "Circuit Inspection"](#).



# P1089, P1092 VVEL CONTROL SHAFT POSITION SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR]

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
- NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

## 2.VVEL CONTROL SHAFT POSITION SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect VVEL control shaft position sensor harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check the voltage between VVEL control shaft position sensor harness connector and ground.

DTC No.	VVEL control shaft position sensor			Ground	Voltage (V)
	Bank	Connector	Terminal		
P1089	1	F46	3	Ground	Approx. 5
			6		
P1092	2	F47	3		
			6		

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4.
- NO >> GO TO 3.

## 3.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors F1, E3
- Harness for open or short between VVEL control shaft position sensor and VVEL control module

>> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

## 4.CHECK VVEL CONTROL SHAFT POSITION SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect VVEL control module harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between VVEL control shaft position sensor harness connector and VVEL control module harness connector.

DTC No.	VVEL control shaft position sensor			VVEL control module		Continuity
	Bank	Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
P1089	1	F46	2	E15	4	Existed
			5		17	
P1092	2	F47	2		6	
			5		19	

4. Also check harness for short to ground and power.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 6.
- NO >> GO TO 5.

## 5.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors F1, E3
- Harness for open or short between VVEL control shaft position sensor and VVEL control module

>> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

## 6.VVEL CONTROL SHAFT POSITION SENSOR INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Check the continuity between VVEL control shaft position sensor harness connector and VVEL control module harness connector.

# P1089, P1092 VVEL CONTROL SHAFT POSITION SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR]

DTC No.	VVEL control shaft position sensor			VVEL control module		Continuity
	Bank	Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
P1089	1	F46	1	E15	3	Existed
			4		16	
P1092	2	F47	1		5	
			4		18	

2. Also check harness for short to ground and power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8.

NO >> GO TO 7.

## 7. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors F1, E3
- Harness for open or short between VVEL control shaft position sensor and VVEL control module

>> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

## 8. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-44, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 9.

NO >> Repair or replace.

## 9. REPLACE VVEL CONTROL MODULE

Replace VVEL control module. Refer to [EC-18, "ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT \(VVEL CONTROL MODULE\) : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> GO TO 10.

## 10. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Erase DTC.
3. Perform DTC Confirmation Procedure.  
See [EC-424, "DTC Logic"](#).

Is the DTC P1089 or P1092 displayed again?

YES >> GO TO 11.

NO >> INSPECTION END

## 11. REPLACE VVEL ACTUATOR SUB ASSEMBLY

Replace VVEL actuator sub assembly. Refer to [EM-92, "Exploded View"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

# P1090, P1093 VVEL ACTUATOR MOTOR

[VQ37VHR]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

## P1090, P1093 VVEL ACTUATOR MOTOR

### Description

INFOID:000000007624384

The VVEL actuator motor rotates the control shaft according to the control signal from the VVEL control module. The VVEL control module judges whether the VVEL actuator motor controls the angle properly by the VVEL control shaft position sensor signal.

### DTC Logic

INFOID:000000007624385

#### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

##### NOTE:

If DTC P1090 or P1093 is displayed with DTC P1091, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P1091. Refer to [EC-431, "DTC Logic"](#).

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P1090	VVEL system performance (bank 1)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Event angle difference between the actual and the target is detected.</li><li>Abnormal current is sent to VVEL actuator motor.</li></ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Harness or connectors (VVEL actuator motor circuit is open or shorted.)</li><li>VVEL actuator motor</li><li>VVEL actuator sub assembly</li><li>VVEL ladder assembly</li><li>VVEL control module</li></ul>
P1093	VVEL system performance (bank 2)		

#### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

##### 1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

##### TESTING CONDITION:

**Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 10 V at idle.**

>> GO TO 2.

##### 2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- Start engine and let it idle for 10 second.
- Keep the engine speed at about 3,500 rpm for at least 10 seconds under no load.
- Check DTC.

##### Is DTC detected?

YES >> Go to [EC-427, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO >> INSPECTION END

#### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000007624386

##### 1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Check ground connection M95. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-47, "Circuit Inspection"](#).

##### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

##### 2. VVEL ACTUATOR MOTOR OUTPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

- Disconnect VVEL control module harness connector.
- Disconnect VVEL actuator motor harness connector.
- Check the continuity between VVEL control module harness connector and VVEL actuator motor harness connector.

# P1090, P1093 VVEL ACTUATOR MOTOR

[VQ37VHR]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

DTC No.	VVEL control module			VVEL actuator motor		Continuity	
	Bank	Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal		
P1090	1	E15	12	F48	1	Existed	
					2	Not existed	
			25		1	Not existed	
					2	Existed	
P1093	2			2	F49	1	Existed
						2	Not existed
				15		1	Not existed
						2	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> GO TO 3.

## 3. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors F1, E3
- Harness for open or short between VVEL actuator motor and VVEL control module

>> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

## 4. CHECK VVEL ACTUATOR MOTOR

Refer to [EC-429. "Component Inspection \(VVEL ACTUATOR MOTOR\)"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> GO TO 5.

## 5. REPLACE VVEL ACTUATOR SUB ASSEMBLY

Replace VVEL actuator sub assembly. Refer to [EM-92. "Exploded View"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

## 6. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-44. "Intermittent Incident"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> Repair or replace.

## 7. REPLACE VVEL CONTROL MODULE

Replace VVEL control module. Refer to [EC-18. "ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT \(VVEL CONTROL MODULE\) : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> GO TO 8.

## 8. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Erase DTC.
3. Perform DTC Confirmation Procedure.  
See [EC-427. "DTC Logic"](#).

Is the DTC P1090 or P1093 displayed again?

YES >> GO TO 9.

NO >> INSPECTION END

# P1090, P1093 VVEL ACTUATOR MOTOR

[VQ37VHR]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

## 9. CHECK VVEL ACTUATOR SUB ASSEMBLY

Refer to [EC-429, "Component Inspection \(VVEL ACTUATOR SUB ASSEMBLY\)"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 11.

NO >> GO TO 10.

## 10. REPLACE VVEL ACTUATOR SUB ASSEMBLY

Replace VVEL actuator sub assembly. Refer to [EM-92, "Exploded View"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

## 11. CHECK VVEL LADDER ASSEMBLY

Refer to [EM-102, "Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 13.

NO >> GO TO 12.

## 12. REPLACE CYLINDER HEAD, VVEL LADDER ASSEMBLY AND VVEL ACTUATOR SUB ASSEMBLY

Replace cylinder head, VVEL ladder assembly and VVEL actuator sub assembly. Refer to [EM-109, "Exploded View"](#) and [EM-92, "Exploded View"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

## 13. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-44, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

## Component Inspection (VVEL ACTUATOR MOTOR)

INFOID:000000007624387

### 1. CHECK VVEL ACTUATOR MOTOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect VVEL actuator motor harness connector.
3. Check resistance between VVEL actuator motor terminals as follows.

VVEL actuator motor	Resistance ( $\Omega$ )
Terminal	
1 and 2	16 or less

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 2.

### 2. REPLACE VVEL ACTUATOR SUB ASSEMBLY

Replace VVEL actuator sub assembly. Refer to [EM-92, "Exploded View"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

## Component Inspection (VVEL ACTUATOR SUB ASSEMBLY)

INFOID:000000007624388

### 1. CHECK VVEL ACTUATOR SUB ASSEMBLY

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Remove VVEL actuator sub assembly. Refer to [EM-93, "Disassembly and Assembly"](#).
3. Turn the ball screw shaft to check that it works smoothly.

Is the inspection result normal?

## P1090, P1093 VVEL ACTUATOR MOTOR

[VQ37VHR]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

---

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 2.

### 2.REPLACE VVEL ACTUATOR SUB ASSEMBLY

---

Replace VVEL actuator sub assembly. Refer to [EM-92. "Exploded View"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

# P1091 VVEL ACTUATOR MOTOR RELAY

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR]

## P1091 VVEL ACTUATOR MOTOR RELAY

### Description

INFOID:000000007624390

Power supply for the VVEL actuator motor is provided to the VVEL control module via VVEL actuator motor relay. VVEL actuator motor relay is ON/OFF controlled by the VVEL control module. In addition, when the VVEL actuator motor relay cannot be controlled by the VVEL control module for some reason, it ON/OFF controlled by ECM.

### DTC Logic

INFOID:000000007624391

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P1091	VVEL actuator motor relay circuit	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>VVEL control module detects the VVEL actuator motor relay is stuck OFF.</li> <li>VVEL control module detects the VVEL actuator motor relay is stuck ON.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Harness or connectors (VVEL actuator motor relay circuit is open or shorted.) (Abort circuit is open or shorted.)</li> <li>VVEL actuator motor relay</li> <li>VVEL control module</li> <li>ECM</li> </ul>

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### 1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

#### TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 10 V at idle.

>> GO TO 2.

#### 2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 1 seconds.
- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 1 seconds.
- Check DTC.

#### Is DTC detected?

YES >> Go to [EC-431. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO >> INSPECTION END

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000007624392

#### 1. VVEL ACTUATOR MOTOR RELAY POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-I

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect VVEL actuator motor relay.
- Check the voltage between VVEL actuator motor relay harness connector and ground.

VVEL actuator motor relay		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
E16	1	Ground	Battery voltage
	5		

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> GO TO 2.

# P1091 VVEL ACTUATOR MOTOR RELAY

[VQ37VHR]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

## 2. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- 50 A fusible link (letter M)
- Harness for open or short between VVEL actuator motor relay and battery

>> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

## 3. VVEL ACTUATOR MOTOR RELAY POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-II

1. Disconnect VVEL control module harness connector.
2. Disconnect VVEL actuator motor relay harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between VVEL actuator motor relay harness connector and VVEL control module harness connector.

VVEL control module		VVEL actuator motor relay		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E15	23	E16	2	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

## 4. VVEL ACTUATOR MOTOR RELAY INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Check the continuity between VVEL actuator motor relay harness connector and VVEL control module harness connector.

VVEL control module			VVEL actuator motor relay		Continuity
Bank	Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
1	E15	13	E16	3	Existed
2		1			

2. Also check harness for short to ground and power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

## 5. CHECK VVEL ACTUATOR MOTOR RELAY

Refer to [EC-433. "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> Replace VVEL actuator motor relay.

## 6. CHECK ABORT CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
2. Check the continuity between VVEL control module harness connector and ECM harness connector.

VVEL control module		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E15	21	F101	28	Existed

3. Also check harness for short to ground and power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8.

NO >> GO TO 7.

## 7. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART



# P1091 VVEL ACTUATOR MOTOR RELAY

[VQ37VHR]

## < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Check the following.

- Harness connector E3, F1
- Harness for open or short between ECM and VVEL control module

>> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

## 8. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-44, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 9.

NO >> Repair or replace.

## 9. REPLACE VVEL CONTROL MODULE

1. Replace VVEL control module.
2. Go to [EC-18, "ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT \(VVEL CONTROL MODULE\) : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> GO TO 10.

## 10. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Erase DTC.
3. Perform DTC Confirmation Procedure.  
See [EC-431, "DTC Logic"](#).

Is the DTC P1091 displayed again?

YES >> GO TO 11.

NO >> INSPECTION END

## 11. REPLACE ECM

1. Replace ECM.
2. Go to [EC-17, "ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT \(ECM\) : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

## Component Inspection

INFOID:000000007624393

### 1. CHECK VVEL ACTUATOR MOTOR RELAY

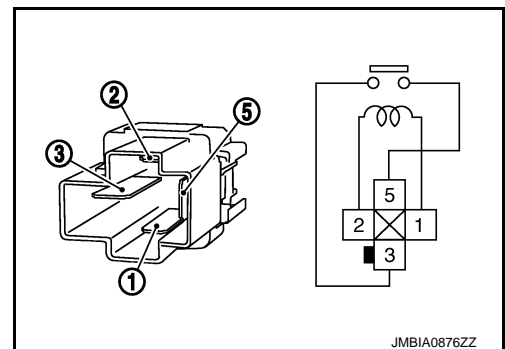
1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Remove VVEL actuator motor relay.
3. Check the continuity between VVEL actuator motor relay terminals under the following conditions.

Terminal	Condition	Continuity
3 and 5	12 V direct current supply between terminals 1 and 2	Existed
	No current supply	Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace VVEL actuator motor relay.



# P1148, P1168 CLOSED LOOP CONTROL

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR]

## P1148, P1168 CLOSED LOOP CONTROL

### DTC Logic

INFOID:000000007624394

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

**NOTE:**

**DTC P1148 or P1168 is displayed with another DTC for A/F sensor 1.**

**When the DTC is detected, perform the trouble diagnosis of DTC corresponding to A/F sensor 1.**

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P1148	Closed loop control function (bank 1)	The closed loop control function for bank 1 does not operate even when vehicle is being driven in the specified condition.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Harness or connectors (The A/F sensor 1 circuit is open or shorted.)</li><li>• A/F sensor 1</li><li>• A/F sensor 1 heater</li></ul>
P1168	Closed loop control function (bank 2)	The closed loop control function for bank 2 does not operate even when vehicle is being driven in the specified condition.	

# P1211 TCS CONTROL UNIT

[VQ37VHR]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

## P1211 TCS CONTROL UNIT

### Description

INFOID:000000007624395

The malfunction information related to TCS is transferred via the CAN communication line from “ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)” to ECM.

**Be sure to erase the malfunction information such as DTC not only for “ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)” but also for ECM after TCS related repair.**

### DTC Logic

INFOID:000000007624396

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

**Freeze frame data is not stored in the ECM for this self-diagnosis.**

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P1211	TCS control unit	ECM receives malfunction information from “ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)”.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)</li><li>• TCS related parts</li></ul>

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### 1. PRECONDITIONING

#### TESTING CONDITION:

**Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 10.5 V at idle.**

>> GO TO 2.

#### 2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine and let it idle for at least 60 seconds.
2. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> [EC-435. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#)  
NO >> INSPECTION END

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000007624397

Go to [BRC-4. "Work Flow"](#).

# P1212 TCS COMMUNICATION LINE

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR]

## P1212 TCS COMMUNICATION LINE

### Description

INFOID:000000007624398

This CAN communication line is used to control the smooth engine operation during the TCS operation. Pulse signals are exchanged between ECM and “ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)”.

**Be sure to erase the malfunction information such as DTC not only for “ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)” but also for ECM after TCS related repair.**

### DTC Logic

INFOID:000000007624399

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

#### NOTE:

- If DTC P1212 is displayed with DTC UXXXX, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC UXXXX.
- If DTC P1212 is displayed with DTC P0607, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0607. Refer to [EC-396, "DTC Logic"](#).

**Freeze frame data is not stored in the ECM for this self-diagnosis.**

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P1212	TCS communication line	ECM cannot receive the information from “ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)” continuously.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Harness or connectors (The CAN communication line is open or shorted.)</li><li>• ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)</li><li>• Dead (Weak) battery</li></ul>

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### 1. PRECONDITIONING

#### TESTING CONDITION:

**Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 10.5 V at idle.**

>> GO TO 2.

#### 2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine and let it idle for at least 10 seconds.
2. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Go to [EC-436, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO >> INSPECTION END

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000007624400

Go to [BRC-4, "Work Flow"](#).

# P1217 ENGINE OVER TEMPERATURE

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR]

## P1217 ENGINE OVER TEMPERATURE

### DTC Logic

INFOID:000000007624401

#### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

##### NOTE:

- If DTC P1217 is displayed with DTC UXXXX, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC UXXXX.
- If DTC P1217 is displayed with DTC P0607, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0607. Refer to [EC-396, "DTC Logic"](#).

If the cooling fan or another component in the cooling system malfunctions, engine coolant temperature will rise.

When the engine coolant temperature reaches an abnormally high temperature condition, a malfunction is indicated.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P1217	Engine over temperature (Overheat)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Cooling fan does not operate properly (Overheat).</li><li>• Cooling fan system does not operate properly (Overheat).</li><li>• Engine coolant was not added to the system using the proper filling method.</li><li>• Engine coolant is not within the specified range.</li></ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Harness or connectors (The cooling fan circuit is open or shorted.)</li><li>• IPDM E/R</li><li>• Cooling fan control module</li><li>• Cooling fan motor</li><li>• Radiator hose</li><li>• Radiator</li><li>• Radiator cap</li><li>• Water pump</li><li>• Thermostat</li></ul>

##### CAUTION:

When a malfunction is indicated, always replace the coolant. Refer to [CO-11, "Draining"](#) and [CO-12, "Refilling"](#). Also, replace the engine oil. Refer to [LU-9, "Draining"](#) and [LU-10, "Refilling"](#).

1. Fill radiator with coolant up to specified level with a filling speed of 2 liters per minute. Always use coolant with the proper mixture ratio. Refer to [MA-15, "FOR NORTH AMERICA : Anti-Freeze Coolant Mixture Ratio"](#).
2. After refilling coolant, run engine to ensure that no water-flow noise is emitted.

#### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

##### 1. PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK

Perform component function check. Refer to [EC-437, "Component Function Check"](#).

##### NOTE:

Use component function check to check the overall function of the cooling fan. During this check, a DTC might not be confirmed.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END  
NO >> Go to [EC-438, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

#### Component Function Check

INFOID:000000007624402

##### 1. PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK-I

##### WARNING:

Never remove the radiator cap when the engine is hot. Serious burns could be caused by high pressure fluid escaping from the radiator.

Wrap a thick cloth around cap. Carefully remove the cap by turning it a quarter turn to allow built-up pressure to escape. Then turn the cap all the way off.

# P1217 ENGINE OVER TEMPERATURE

[VQ37VHR]

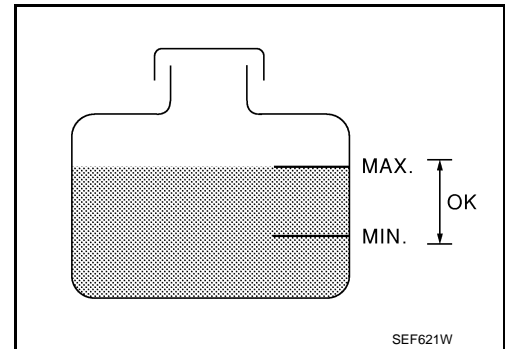
## < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Check the coolant level in the reservoir tank and radiator.

**Allow engine to cool before checking coolant level.**

Is the coolant level in the reservoir tank and/or radiator below the proper range?

- YES >> Go to [EC-438, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).  
NO >> GO TO 2.



## 2.PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK-II

Confirm whether customer filled the coolant or not.

Did customer fill the coolant?

- YES >> Go to [EC-438, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).  
NO >> GO TO 3.

## 3.PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK-III

### With CONSULT

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Perform "FAN DUTY CONTROL" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode with CONSULT.
3. Make sure that cooling fan speed varies according to the percentage.

### Without CONSULT

Perform IPDM E/R auto active test and check cooling fan motors operation, refer to [PCS-11, "Diagnosis Description"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END  
NO >> Go to [EC-438, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

## Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000007624403

## 1.CHECK COOLING FAN OPERATION

### With CONSULT

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Perform "FAN DUTY CONTROL" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode with CONSULT.
3. Make sure that cooling fan speed varies according to the percentage.

### Without CONSULT

1. Perform IPDM E/R auto active test and check cooling fan motors operation, refer to [PCS-11, "Diagnosis Description"](#).
2. Make sure that cooling fan operates.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.  
NO >> Go to [EC-505, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

## 2.CHECK COOLING SYSTEM FOR LEAK-I

Check cooling system for leak. Refer to [CO-11, "Inspection"](#).

Is leakage detected?

- YES >> GO TO 3.  
NO >> GO TO 4.

## 3.CHECK COOLING SYSTEM FOR LEAK-II

Check the following for leak.

- Hose
- Radiator
- Water pump

# P1217 ENGINE OVER TEMPERATURE

[VQ37VHR]

## < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

>> Repair or replace malfunctioning part.

### 4. CHECK RADIATOR CAP

Check radiator cap. Refer to [CO-15, "RESERVOIR TANK CAP : Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Replace radiator cap.

### 5. CHECK THERMOSTAT

Check thermostat. Refer to [CO-28, "Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> Replace thermostat

### 6. CHECK ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE SENSOR

Refer to [EC-228, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> Replace engine coolant temperature sensor.

### 7. CHECK MAIN 12 CAUSES

If the cause cannot be isolated, check the following.

Engine	Step	Inspection item	Equipment	Standard	Reference page
OFF	1	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Blocked radiator</li> <li>Blocked condenser</li> <li>Blocked radiator grille</li> <li>Blocked bumper</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Visual</li> </ul>	No blocking	—
	2	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Coolant mixture</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Coolant tester</li> </ul>	<a href="#">MA-15, "FOR NORTH AMERICA : Anti-Freeze Coolant Mixture Ratio"</a>	
	3	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Coolant level</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Visual</li> </ul>	Coolant up to MAX level in reservoir tank and radiator filler neck	<a href="#">CO-11, "Inspection"</a>
	4	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Radiator cap</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Pressure tester</li> </ul>	107 kPa (1.1 kg/cm <sup>2</sup> , 16 psi) (Limit)	<a href="#">CO-15, "RESERVOIR TANK CAP : Inspection"</a>
ON*2	5	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Coolant leaks</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Visual</li> </ul>	No leaks	<a href="#">CO-11, "Inspection"</a>
ON*2	6	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Thermostat</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Touch the upper and lower radiator hoses</li> </ul>	Both hoses should be hot	<a href="#">CO-28, "Inspection"</a>
ON*1	7	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Cooling fan</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>CONSULT</li> </ul>	Operating	<a href="#">EC-505, "Component Function Check"</a>
OFF	8	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Combustion gas leak</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Color checker chemical tester 4 Gas analyzer</li> </ul>	Negative	—
ON*3	9	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Coolant temperature gauge</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Visual</li> </ul>	Gauge less than 3/4 when driving	—
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Coolant overflow to reservoir tank</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Visual</li> </ul>	No overflow during driving and idling	<a href="#">CO-11, "Inspection"</a>
OFF*4	10	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Coolant return from reservoir tank to radiator</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Visual</li> </ul>	Should be initial level in reservoir tank	<a href="#">CO-11, "Inspection"</a>
OFF	11	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Cylinder head</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Straight gauge feeler gauge</li> </ul>	0.1 mm (0.004 in) Maximum distortion (warping)	<a href="#">EM-115, "Inspection"</a>
	12	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Cylinder block and pistons</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Visual</li> </ul>	No scuffing on cylinder walls or piston	<a href="#">EM-129, "Inspection"</a>

\*1: Turn the ignition switch ON.

\*2: Engine running at 3,000 rpm for 10 minutes.

\*3: Drive at 90 km/h (55 MPH) for 30 minutes and then let idle for 10 minutes.

## P1217 ENGINE OVER TEMPERATURE

[VQ37VHR]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

---

\*4: After 60 minutes of cool down time.

For more information, refer to [CO-6, "Troubleshooting Chart"](#).

>> INSPECTION END



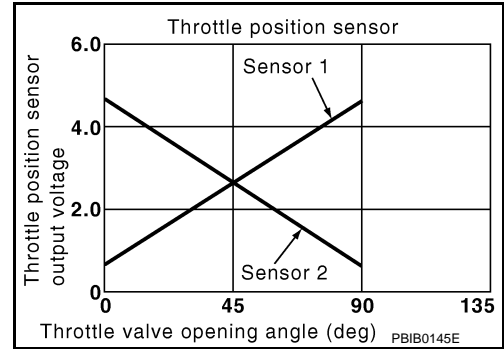
P1225, P1234 TP SENSOR

Description

INFOID:000000007624404

Electric throttle control actuator consists of throttle control motor, throttle position sensor, etc. The throttle position sensor responds to the throttle valve movement.

The throttle position sensor has two sensors. These sensors are a kind of potentiometer which transform the throttle valve position into output voltage, and emit the voltage signals to the ECM. The ECM judges the current opening angle of the throttle valve from these signals and controls the throttle valve opening angle properly in response to driving condition via the throttle control motor.



DTC Logic

INFOID:000000007624405

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P1225	Closed throttle position learning performance (bank 1)	Closed throttle position learning value is excessively low.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Electric throttle control actuator (TP sensor 1 and 2)</li> </ul>
P1234	Closed throttle position learning performance (bank 2)		

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

**TESTING CONDITION:**

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 10 V at idle.

>> GO TO 2.

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-441, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
- NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000007624406

1. CHECK ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR VISUALLY

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Remove the intake air duct.

## P1225, P1234 TP SENSOR

[VQ37VHR]

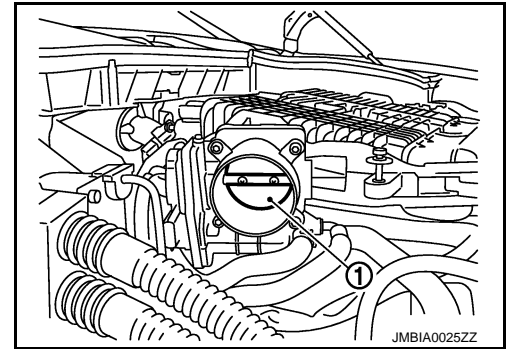
### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

3. Check if foreign matter is caught between the throttle valve (1) and the housing.

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Remove the foreign matter and clean the electric throttle control actuator inside, and then perform throttle valve closed position learning. Refer to [EC-20. "THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement"](#).



## 2. REPLACE ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR

Replace malfunctioning electric throttle control actuator. Refer to [EM-33. "Exploded View"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

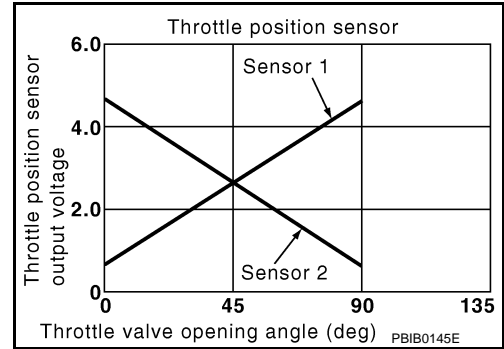
P1226, P1235 TP SENSOR

Description

INFOID:000000007624408

Electric throttle control actuator consists of throttle control motor, throttle position sensor, etc. The throttle position sensor responds to the throttle valve movement.

The throttle position sensor has two sensors. These sensors are a kind of potentiometer which transform the throttle valve position into output voltage, and emit the voltage signals to the ECM. The ECM judges the current opening angle of the throttle valve from these signals and controls the throttle valve opening angle properly in response to driving condition via the throttle control motor.



DTC Logic

INFOID:000000007624409

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P1226	Closed throttle position learning performance (bank 1)	Closed throttle position learning is not performed successfully, repeatedly.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Electric throttle control actuator (TP sensor 1 and 2)</li> </ul>
P1235	Closed throttle position learning performance (bank 2)		

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

**TESTING CONDITION:**

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 10 V at idle.

>> GO TO 2.

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Repeat steps 2 and 3 for 32 times.
5. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Go to [EC-443. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000007624410

1. CHECK ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR VISUALLY

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Remove the intake air duct.

## P1226, P1235 TP SENSOR

[VQ37VHR]

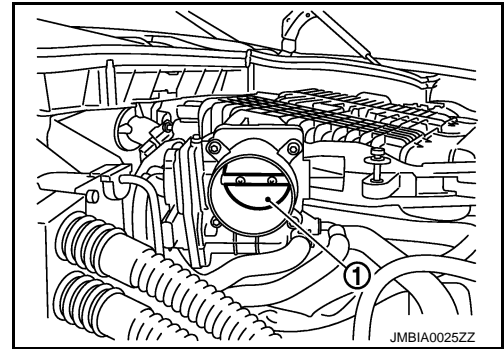
### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

3. Check if foreign matter is caught between the throttle valve (1) and the housing.

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Remove the foreign matter and clean the electric throttle control actuator inside, and then perform throttle valve closed position learning. Refer to [EC-20. "THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement"](#).



## 2. REPLACE ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR

Replace malfunctioning electric throttle control actuator. Refer to [EM-33. "Exploded View"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

# P1233, P2101 ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL FUNCTION

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR]

## P1233, P2101 ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL FUNCTION

### Description

INFOID:000000007624412

Electric throttle control actuator consists of throttle control motor, throttle position sensor, etc. The throttle control motor is operated by the ECM and it opens and closes the throttle valve. The current opening angle of the throttle valve is detected by the throttle position sensor and it provides feedback to the ECM to control the throttle control motor to make the throttle valve opening angle properly in response to driving condition.

### DTC Logic

INFOID:000000007624413

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

#### NOTE:

If DTC P1233 or P2101 is displayed with DTC P1238, P1290, P2100 or 2119, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P1238, P2119 or P1290, P2100. Refer to [EC-451, "DTC Logic"](#) or [EC-456, "DTC Logic"](#).

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P1233	Electric throttle control performance (bank 2)	Electric throttle control function does not operate properly.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Harness or connectors (Throttle control motor circuit is open or shorted)</li><li>• Electric throttle control actuator</li></ul>
P2101	Electric throttle control performance (bank 1)		

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### 1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

#### TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 11 V when engine is running.

>> GO TO 2.

#### 2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 2 seconds.
2. Start engine and let it idle for 5 seconds.
3. Check DTC.

Is DTC detected?

YES >> Go to [EC-445, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO >> INSPECTION END

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000007624414

#### 1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection M95. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-47, "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

#### 2. CHECK THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR RELAY INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT-I

Check the voltage between ECM harness connector terminals as per the following.

# P1233, P2101 ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL FUNCTION

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR]

DTC	ECM				Condition	Voltage (V)	
	+		-				
	Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal			
P1233	F102	52	M107	128	Ignition switch	OFF	Approx. 0
							ON
P2101	F101	3				OFF	Approx. 0
				ON		Battery voltage	

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 9.  
NO >> GO TO 3.

## 3. CHECK THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR RELAY POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect ECM harness connector.
- Disconnect IPDM E/R harness connector E7.
- Check the continuity between IPDM E/R harness connector and ECM harness connector.

IPDM E/R		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E7	70	F101	25	Existed

- Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 5.  
NO >> GO TO 4.

## 4. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E3, F1
- Harness connectors F104, F105
- Harness for open or short between ECM and IPDM E/R

>> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

## 5. CHECK THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR RELAY INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT-II

- Check the continuity between IPDM E/R harness connector and ECM harness connector.

DTC	IPDM E/R		ECM		Continuity
	Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
P1233	E7	54	F102	52	Existed
P2101			F101	3	

- Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 7.  
NO >> GO TO 6.

## 6. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E3, F1
- Harness for open or short between ECM and IPDM E/R

>> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

# P1233, P2101 ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL FUNCTION

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR]

## 7. CHECK FUSE

1. Disconnect 15 A fuse (No. 51) from IPDM E/R.
2. Check 15 A fuse for blown.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 8.  
NO >> Replace 15A fuse.

## 8. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-44. "Intermittent Incident"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace IPDM E/R.  
NO >> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

## 9. CHECK THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR OUTPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN OR SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect electric throttle control actuator harness connector.
3. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
4. Check the continuity between electric throttle control actuator harness connector and ECM harness connector.

DTC	Electric throttle control actuator			ECM		Continuity
	Bank	Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
P1233	2	F27	5	F102	49	Existed
					50	Not existed
			6		49	Not existed
					50	Existed
P2101	1	F6	1	F101	2	Existed
					4	Not existed
			2		2	Not existed
					4	Existed

5. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

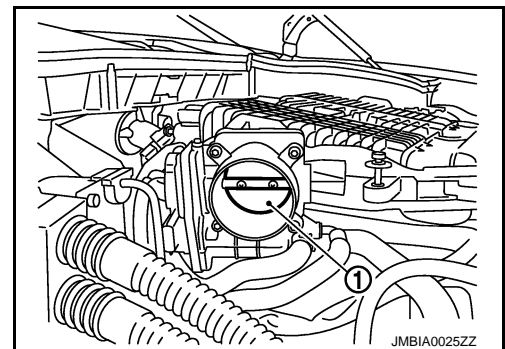
- YES >> GO TO 10.  
NO >> Repair or replace.

## 10. CHECK ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR VISUALLY

1. Remove the intake air duct.
2. Check if foreign matter is caught between the throttle valve (1) and the housing.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 11.  
NO >> Remove the foreign matter and clean the electric throttle control actuator inside, and then perform throttle valve closed position learning. Refer to [EC-20. "THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement"](#).



## 11. CHECK THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR

Refer to [EC-448. "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 12.  
NO >> GO TO 13.

# P1233, P2101 ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL FUNCTION

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR]

## 12.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-44, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 13.

NO >> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

## 13.REPLACE ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR

Replace malfunction electric throttle control actuator. Refer to [EM-33, "Exploded View"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

## Component Inspection

INFOID:000000007624415

## 1.CHECK THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect electric throttle control actuator harness connector.
3. Check resistance between electric throttle control actuator terminals as per the following.

Electric throttle control actuator		Resistance ( $\Omega$ )
Bank	Terminals	
1	1 and 2	Approx. 1 - 15 [at 25°C (77°F)]
2	5 and 6	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 2.

## 2.REPLACE ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR

Replace malfunctioning electric throttle control actuator. Refer to [EM-33, "Exploded View"](#).

>> INSPECTION END



# P1236, P2118 THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR]

## P1236, P2118 THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR

### Description

INFOID:000000007624417

The throttle control motor is operated by the ECM and it opens and closes the throttle valve. The current opening angle of the throttle valve is detected by the throttle position sensor and it provides feedback to the ECM to control the throttle control motor to make the throttle valve opening angle properly in response to driving condition.

### DTC Logic

INFOID:000000007624418

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P1236	Throttle control motor (bank 2) circuit short	ECM detects short in both circuits between ECM and throttle control motor.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Harness or connectors (Throttle control motor circuit is shorted.)</li><li>• Electric throttle control actuator (Throttle control motor)</li></ul>
P2118	Throttle control motor (bank 1) circuit short		

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### 1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

>> GO TO 2.

#### 2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 2 seconds.
2. Start engine and let it idle for 5 seconds.
3. Check DTC.

Is DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-449. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).  
NO >> INSPECTION END

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000007624419

#### 1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection M95. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-47. "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.  
NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

#### 2. CHECK THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR OUTPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Disconnect electric throttle control actuator harness connector.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between electric throttle control actuator harness connector and ECM harness connector.

# P1236, P2118 THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR]

DTC	Electric throttle control actuator			ECM		Continuity
	Bank	Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
P1236	2	F27	5	F102	49	Existed
			6		50	Not existed
					49	Not existed
			50		Existed	
P2118	1	F6	1	F101	2	Existed
			2		4	Not existed
					2	Not existed
			4		Existed	

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace.

## 3.CHECK THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR

Refer to [EC-450, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> GO TO 5.

## 4.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-44, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

## 5.REPLACE ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR

Replace malfunctioning electric throttle control actuator. Refer to [EM-33, "Exploded View"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

## Component Inspection

INFOID:000000007624420

## 1.CHECK THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect electric throttle control actuator harness connector.
3. Check resistance between electric throttle control actuator terminals as per the following.

Electric throttle control actuator		Resistance ( $\Omega$ )
Bank	Terminals	
1	1 and 2	Approx. 1 - 15 [at 25°C (77°F)]
2	5 and 6	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 2.

## 2.REPLACE ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR

Replace malfunctioning electric throttle control actuator. Refer to [EM-33, "Exploded View"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

# P1238, P2119 ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR]

## P1238, P2119 ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR

### Description

INFOID:000000007624422

Electric throttle control actuator consists of throttle control motor, throttle position sensor, etc. The throttle control motor is operated by the ECM and it opens and closes the throttle valve. The throttle position sensor detects the throttle valve position. The ECM judges the current opening angle of the throttle valve from these signals and controls the throttle valve opening angle properly in response to driving condition via the throttle control motor.

### DTC Logic

INFOID:000000007624423

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition		Possible cause
P1238	Electric throttle control actuator (bank 2)	A)	Electric throttle control actuator does not function properly due to the return spring malfunction.	• Electric throttle control actuator
		B)	Throttle valve opening angle in fail-safe mode is not in specified range.	
		C)	ECM detect the throttle valve is stuck open.	
P2119	Electric throttle control actuator (bank 1)	A)	Electric throttle control actuator does not function properly due to the return spring malfunction.	
		B)	Throttle valve opening angle in fail-safe mode is not in specified range.	
		C)	ECM detect the throttle valve is stuck open.	

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### 1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

>> GO TO 2.

#### 2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION A AND B

1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 1 second.
2. Shift selector lever to D position (A/T) or 1st position (M/T) and wait at least 3 seconds.
3. Shift selector lever to P position (A/T) or Neutral position (M/T).
4. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
5. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 1 second.
6. Shift selector lever to D position (A/T) or 1st position (M/T) and wait at least 3 seconds.
7. Shift selector lever to P position (A/T) or Neutral position (M/T).
8. Turn ignition switch OFF, wait at least 10 seconds, and then turn ON.
9. Check DTC.

Is DTC detected?

YES >> Go to [EC-452, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO >> GO TO 3.

#### 3. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION C

1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 1 second.
2. Shift selector lever to D position (A/T) or 1st position (M/T) and wait at least 3 seconds.
3. Shift selector lever to P position (A/T) or Neutral position (M/T).
4. Start engine and let it idle for 3 seconds.
5. Check DTC.

Is DTC detected?

# P1238, P2119 ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR

[VQ37VHR]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

- YES >> Go to [EC-452, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).  
NO >> INSPECTION END

## Diagnosis Procedure

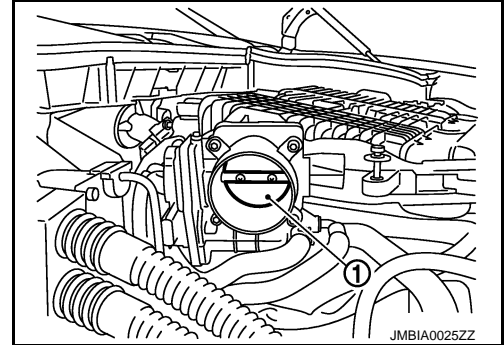
INFOID:000000007624424

### 1. CHECK ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR VISUALLY

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Remove the intake air duct.
3. Check if foreign matter is caught between the throttle valve (1) and the housing.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.  
NO >> Remove the foreign matter and clean the electric throttle control actuator inside, and then perform throttle valve closed position learning. Refer to [EC-20, "THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement"](#).



### 2. REPLACE ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR

Replace malfunctioning electric throttle control actuator. Refer to [EM-33, "Exploded View"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

# P1239, P2135 TP SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR]

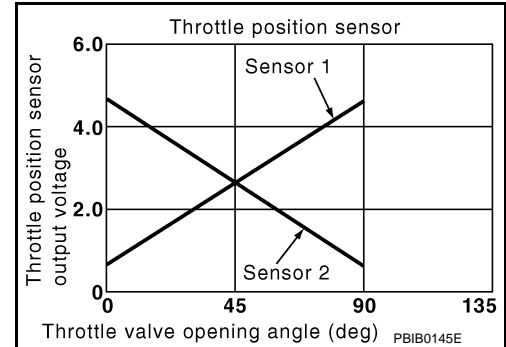
## P1239, P2135 TP SENSOR

### Description

INFOID:000000007624426

Electric throttle control actuator consists of throttle control motor, throttle position sensor, etc. The throttle position sensor responds to the throttle valve movement.

The throttle position sensor has two sensors. These sensors are a kind of potentiometer which transform the throttle valve position into output voltage, and emit the voltage signals to the ECM. The ECM judges the current opening angle of the throttle valve from these signals and controls the throttle valve opening angle properly in response to driving condition via the throttle control motor.



### DTC Logic

INFOID:000000007624427

#### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

##### NOTE:

If DTC P1239 or P2135 is displayed with DTC P0643, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0643. Refer to [EC-397, "DTC Logic"](#).

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P1239	Throttle position sensor (bank 2) circuit range/performance	Rationally incorrect voltage is sent to ECM compared with the signals from TP sensor 1 and TP sensor 2.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Harness or connector (TP sensor 1 and 2 circuit is open or shorted.)</li> <li>Electric throttle control actuator (TP sensor 1 and 2)</li> </ul>
P2135	Throttle position sensor (bank 1) circuit range/performance		

#### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

##### 1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

##### TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 10 V at idle.

>> GO TO 2.

##### 2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- Start engine and let it idle for 1 second.
- Check DTC.

##### Is DTC detected?

YES >> Go to [EC-453, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO >> INSPECTION END

#### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000007624428

##### 1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Check ground connection M95. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-47, "Circuit Inspection"](#).

##### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

# P1239, P2135 TP SENSOR

[VQ37VHR]

## < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

### 2. CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-I

1. Disconnect electric throttle control actuator harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check the voltage between electric throttle control actuator harness connector and ground.

DTC	Electric throttle control actuator			Ground	Voltage (V)
	Bank	Connector	Terminal		
P1239	2	F27	1	Ground	Approx. 5
P2135	1	F6	6		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

### 3. CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between electric throttle control actuator harness connector and ECM harness connector.

DTC	Electric throttle control actuator			ECM		Continuity
	Bank	Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
P1239	2	F27	4	F101	48	Existed
P2135	1	F6	3		40	

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

### 4. CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Check the continuity between electric throttle control actuator harness connector and ECM harness connector.

DTC	Electric throttle control actuator			ECM		Continuity
	Bank	Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
P1239	2	F27	2	F101	31	Existed
			3		35	
P2135	1	F6	4		30	
			5		34	

2. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

### 5. CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR

Refer to [EC-455, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> GO TO 6.

### 6. REPLACE ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR

Replace malfunctioning electric throttle control actuator. Refer to [EM-33, "Exploded View"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

**7. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT**

Refer to [GI-44. "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

**Component Inspection**

INFOID:000000007624429

**1. CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR**

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.
3. Perform [EC-20. "THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement"](#).
4. Turn ignition switch ON.
5. Set selector lever to D (A/T) or 1st (M/T) position.
6. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector terminals as per the following.

Connector	ECM		Condition	Voltage (V)
	+	-		
	Terminal	Terminal		
F101	30 [TP sensor 1 (bank 1)]	40	Fully released	More than 0.36
			Fully depressed	Less than 4.75
	31 [TP sensor 1 (bank 2)]	48	Fully released	More than 0.36
			Fully depressed	Less than 4.75
	34 [TP sensor 2 (bank 1)]	40	Fully released	Less than 4.75
			Fully depressed	More than 0.36
	35 [TP sensor 2 (bank 2)]	48	Fully released	Less than 4.75
			Fully depressed	More than 0.36

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END  
 NO >> GO TO 2.

**2. REPLACE ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR**

Replace malfunctioning electric throttle control actuator. Refer to [EM-33. "Exploded View"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

# P1290, P2100, P2103 THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR RELAY

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR]

## P1290, P2100, P2103 THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR RELAY

### Description

INFOID:000000007624431

Power supply for the throttle control motor is provided to the ECM via throttle control motor relay. The throttle control motor relay is ON/OFF controlled by the ECM. When the ignition switch is turned ON, the ECM sends an ON signal to throttle control motor relay and battery voltage is provided to the ECM. When the ignition switch is turned OFF, the ECM sends an OFF signal to throttle control motor relay and battery voltage is not provided to the ECM.

### DTC Logic

INFOID:000000007624432

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P1290	Throttle control motor relay circuit open (bank 2)	ECM detects a voltage of power source for throttle control motor is excessively low.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Harness or connectors (Throttle control motor relay circuit is open)</li><li>• Throttle control motor relay</li></ul>
P2100	Throttle control motor relay circuit open (bank 1)		
P2103	Throttle control motor relay circuit short	ECM detect the throttle control motor relay is stuck ON.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Harness or connectors (Throttle control motor relay circuit is shorted)</li><li>• Throttle control motor relay</li></ul>

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### 1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

#### TESTING CONDITION:

**Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 8 V.**

Which DTC is detected?

P1290, P2100 >> GO TO 2.

P2103 >> GO TO 3.

#### 2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE FOR DTC P1290 AND P2100

1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 2 seconds.
2. Start engine and let it idle for 5 seconds.
3. Check DTC.

Is DTC detected?

YES >> Go to [EC-456. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO >> INSPECTION END

#### 3. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE FOR DTC P2103

1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 1 second.
2. Check DTC.

Is DTC detected?

YES >> Go to [EC-456. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO >> INSPECTION END

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000007624433

#### 1. CHECK THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR RELAY POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.



# P1290, P2100, P2103 THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR RELAY

[VQ37VHR]

## < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

3. Disconnect IPDM E/R harness connector.
4. Check the continuity between IPDM E/R harness connector and ECM harness connector.

IPDM E/R		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E7	70	F101	25	Existed

5. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> GO TO 2.

## 2.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E3, F1
- Harness connectors F104, F105
- Harness for open or short between ECM and IPDM E/R

>> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

## 3.CHECK THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR RELAY INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT

1. Check the continuity between IPDM E/R sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

DTC	IPDM E/R		ECM		Continuity
	Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
P1290	E7	54	F102	52	Existed
P2100			F101	3	
P2103			F101	3	
			F102	52	

2. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> GO TO 4.

## 4.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E3, F1
- Harness for open or short between ECM and IPDM E/R

>> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

## 5.CHECK FUSE

1. Disconnect 15 A fuse (No. 51) from IPDM E/R.
2. Check 15 A fuse for blown.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> Replace 15A fuse.

## 6.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-44. "Intermittent Incident"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace IPDM E/R.

NO >> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

# P1564 ASCD STEERING SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR]

## P1564 ASCD STEERING SWITCH

### Description

INFOID:000000007624434

ASCD steering switch has variant values of electrical resistance for each button. ECM reads voltage variation of switch, and determines which button is operated.

Refer to [EC-77, "System Description"](#) for the ASCD function.

### DTC Logic

INFOID:000000007624435

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

#### NOTE:

If DTC P1564 is displayed with DTC P0605, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0605. Refer to [EC-394, "DTC Logic"](#).

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P1564	ASCD steering switch	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>An excessively high voltage signal from the ASCD steering switch is sent to ECM.</li><li>ECM detects that input signal from the ASCD steering switch is out of the specified range.</li><li>ECM detects that the ASCD steering switch is stuck ON.</li></ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Harness or connectors (The switch circuit is open or shorted.)</li><li>ASCD steering switch</li><li>ECM</li></ul>

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### 1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

>> GO TO 2.

#### 2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 10 seconds.
- Press MAIN switch for at least 10 seconds, then release it and wait at least 10 seconds.
- Press CANCEL switch for at least 10 seconds, then release it and wait at least 10 seconds.
- Press RESUME/ACCELERATE switch for at least 10 seconds, then release it and wait at least 10 seconds.
- Press SET/COAST switch for at least 10 seconds, then release it and wait at least 10 seconds.
- Check DTC.

#### Is DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-458, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).  
NO >> INSPECTION END

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000007624436

#### 1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Check ground connection M95. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-47, "Circuit Inspection"](#).

#### Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.  
NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

#### 2. CHECK ASCD STEERING SWITCH CIRCUIT

 With CONSULT

# P1564 ASCD STEERING SWITCH

[VQ37VHR]

## < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Select "MAIN SW", "CANCEL SW", "RESUME/ACC SW" and "SET SW" in "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT.
3. Check each item indication under the following conditions.

Monitor item	Condition		Indication
MAIN SW	MAIN switch	Pressed	ON
		Released	OFF
CANCEL SW	CANCEL switch	Pressed	ON
		Released	OFF
RESUME/ACC SW	RESUME/ACCELERATE switch	Pressed	ON
		Released	OFF
SET SW	SET/COAST switch	Pressed	ON
		Released	OFF

### Without CONSULT

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector terminals as per the following.

ECM			Condition	Voltage (V)
Connector	+	-		
	Terminal	Terminal		
M107	101 (ASCD steering switch signal)	108	MAIN switch: Pressed	Approx. 0
			CANCEL switch: Pressed	Approx. 1
			SET/COAST switch: Pressed	Approx. 2
			RESUME/ACCELERATE switch: Pressed	Approx. 3
			All ASCD steering switches: Released	Approx. 4

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 8.  
NO >> GO TO 3.

### 3. CHECK ASCD STEERING SWITCH GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Disconnect combination switch harness connector.
4. Check the continuity between combination switch and ECM harness connector.

Combination switch	ECM		Continuity
	Terminal	Connector	
16	M107	108	Existed

5. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 5.  
NO >> GO TO 4.

### 4. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Combination switch (spiral cable)
- Harness for open and short between ECM and combination switch

>> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

# P1564 ASCD STEERING SWITCH

[VQ37VHR]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

## 5. CHECK ASCD STEERING SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Check the continuity between combination switch and ECM harness connector.

Combination switch		ECM		Continuity
Terminal	Connector	Terminal		
13	M107	101		Existed

2. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> GO TO 6.

## 6. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Combination switch (spiral cable)
- Harness for open and short between ECM and combination switch

>> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

## 7. CHECK ASCD STEERING SWITCH

Refer to [EC-460, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8.

NO >> Replace ASCD steering switch.

## 8. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-44, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

## Component Inspection

INFOID:000000007624437

## 1. CHECK ASCD STEERING SWITCH

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect combination switch (spiral cable) harness connector.
3. Check resistance between combination switch harness connector terminals under the following conditions.

Combination switch		Condition	Resistance ( $\Omega$ )
Connector	Terminals		
M303	13 and 16	MAIN switch: Pressed	Approx. 0
		CANCEL switch: Pressed	Approx. 250
		SET/COAST switch: Pressed	Approx. 660
		RESUME/ACCELERATE switch: Pressed	Approx. 1,480
		All ASCD steering switches: Released	Approx. 4,000

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace ASCD steering switch

# P1572 ASCD BRAKE SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR]

## P1572 ASCD BRAKE SWITCH

### Description

INFOID:000000007624438

When the brake pedal is depressed, ASCD brake switch is turned OFF and stop lamp switch is turned ON. ECM detects the state of the brake pedal by those two types of input (ON/OFF signal). Refer to [EC-77, "System Description"](#) for the ASCD function.

### DTC Logic

INFOID:000000007624439

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

#### NOTE:

- If DTC P1572 is displayed with DTC P0605, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0605. Refer to [EC-394, "DTC Logic"](#).
- This self-diagnosis has the one trip detection logic. When malfunction A is detected, DTC is not stored in ECM memory. And in that case, 1st trip DTC and 1st trip freeze frame data are displayed. 1st trip DTC is erased when ignition switch is turned OFF. And even when malfunction A is detected in two consecutive trips, DTC is not stored in ECM memory.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition		Possible cause
P1572	ASCD brake switch	A)	When the vehicle speed is above 30 km/h (19 MPH), ON signals from the stop lamp switch and the ASCD brake switch are sent to the ECM at the same time.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Harness or connectors (The stop lamp switch circuit is shorted.)</li> <li>• Harness or connectors (The ASCD brake switch circuit is shorted.)</li> <li>• Stop lamp switch</li> <li>• ASCD brake switch</li> <li>• Incorrect stop lamp switch installation</li> <li>• Incorrect ASCD brake switch installation</li> <li>• ECM</li> </ul>
		B)	ASCD brake switch signal is not sent to ECM for extremely long time while the vehicle is being driven.	

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### 1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

#### NOTE:

The procedure for malfunction B is not described. It takes an extremely long time to complete the procedure for malfunction B. By performing the procedure for malfunction A, the condition that causes malfunction B can be detected.

>> GO TO 2.

#### 2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION A

1. Start engine (VDC switch OFF).
2. Press MAIN switch and make sure that CRUISE lamp illuminates.
3. Drive the vehicle for at least 5 consecutive seconds under the following conditions.

#### CAUTION:

**Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.**

#### NOTE:

**This procedure may be conducted with the drive wheels lifted in the shop or by driving the vehicle. If a road test is expected to be easier, it is unnecessary to lift the vehicle.**

Vehicle speed	More than 30 km/h (19 mph)
Selector lever	Suitable position

4. Check 1st trip DTC.

# P1572 ASCD BRAKE SWITCH

[VQ37VHR]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-462, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
- NO >> GO TO 3.

## 3.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Drive the vehicle for at least 5 consecutive seconds under the following conditions.

**CAUTION:**

**Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.**

**NOTE:**

**This procedure may be conducted with the drive wheels lifted in the shop or by driving the vehicle. If a road test is expected to be easier, it is unnecessary to lift the vehicle.**

Vehicle speed	More than 30 km/h (19 mph)
Selector lever	Suitable position
Driving location	Depress the brake pedal for more than 5 seconds so as not to come off from the above-mentioned vehicle speed.

2. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-462, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
- NO >> INSPECTION END

## Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000007624440

### 1.CHECK OVERALL FUNCTION-I

**Ⓟ With CONSULT**

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Select "BRAKE SW1" in "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT.
3. Check "BRAKE SW1" indication under the following conditions.

Monitor item	Condition	Indication
BRAKE SW1	Brake pedal (A/T models or M/T and synchrorev match mode) Brake pedal and clutch pedal (M/T models without synchrorev match mode)	Slightly depressed OFF
	Brake pedal (A/T models or M/T and synchrorev match mode) Brake pedal or clutch pedal (M/T models without synchrorev match mode)	Fully released ON

**ⓧ Without CONSULT**

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector terminals as per the following.

Connector	ECM		Condition	Voltage (V)
	+	-		
	Terminal	Terminal		
M107	126 (ASCD brake switch signal)	128	Brake pedal (A/T models or M/T and synchrorev match mode) Brake pedal and clutch pedal (M/T models without synchrorev match mode)	Slightly depressed Approx. 0
			Brake pedal (A/T models or M/T and synchrorev match mode) Brake pedal or clutch pedal (M/T models without synchrorev match mode)	Fully released Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
- NO-1 >> A/T models or M/T and synchrorev match mode: GO TO 3.
- NO-2 >> M/T models without synchrorev match mode: GO TO 8.

# P1572 ASCD BRAKE SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR]

## 2. CHECK OVERALL FUNCTION-II

### With CONSULT

Select "BRAKE SW2" and check indication under the following conditions.

Monitor item	Condition		Indication
BRAKE SW2	Brake pedal	Slightly depressed	ON
		Fully released	OFF

### Without CONSULT

Check the voltage between ECM harness connector terminals as per the following.

Connector	ECM		Condition	Voltage (V)
	+	-		
	Terminal	Terminal		
M107	122 (Stop lamp switch signal)	128	Brake pedal	Slightly depressed Battery voltage
			Fully released Approx. 0	

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 21.
- NO >> GO TO 16.

## 3. CHECK ASCD BRAKE SWITCH POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ASCD brake switch harness connector.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Check the voltage between ASCD brake switch harness connector and ground.

ASCD brake switch		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
E109	1	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 5.
- NO >> GO TO 4.

## 4. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Fuse block (J/B) connector E103
- 10 A fuse (No. 3)
- Harness for open or short between ASCD brake switch and fuse

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground in harness or connectors.

## 5. CHECK ASCD BRAKE SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between ASCD brake switch harness connector and ECM harness connector.

ASCD brake switch		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E109	2	M107	126	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 7.

# P1572 ASCD BRAKE SWITCH

[VQ37VHR]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

NO >> GO TO 6.

## 6. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E106, M6
- Harness for open or short between ECM and ASCD brake switch

>> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

## 7. CHECK ASCD BRAKE SWITCH

Refer to [EC-466. "Component Inspection \(ASCD Brake Switch\)"](#)

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 21.

NO >> Replace ASCD brake switch.

## 8. CHECK ASCD BRAKE SWITCH CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ASCD brake switch harness connector.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Check the voltage between ASCD brake switch harness connector and ground.

ASCD brake switch		Ground	Condition	Voltage (V)	
Connector	Terminal				
E109	1	Ground	Brake pedal	Slightly depressed	Approx. 0
				Fully released	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 13.

NO >> GO TO 9.

## 9. CHECK ASCD BRAKE SWITCH POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect clutch pedal position switch harness connector.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Check the voltage between clutch pedal position switch harness connector and ground.

Clutch pedal position switch		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
E108	1	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 11.

NO >> GO TO 10.

## 10. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Fuse block (J/B) connector E103
- 10 A fuse (No. 3)
- Harness for open or short between clutch pedal position switch and fuse

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground in harness or connectors.

## 11. CHECK ASCD BRAKE SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT-I

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check the continuity between clutch pedal position switch harness connector and ASCD brake switch harness connector.



# P1572 ASCD BRAKE SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR]

Clutch pedal position switch		ASCD brake switch		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E108	2	E109	1	Existed

3. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 12.

NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

## 12.CHECK CLUTCH PEDAL POSITION SWITCH

Refer to [EC-467. "Component Inspection \(Clutch Pedal Position Switch\)".](#)

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 21.

NO >> Replace clutch pedal position switch.

## 13.CHECK ASCD BRAKE SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT-II

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between ASCD brake switch harness connector and ECM harness connector.

ASCD brake switch		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E109	2	M107	126	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 15.

NO >> GO TO 14.

## 14.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E106, M6
- Harness for open or short between ECM and ASCD brake switch

>> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

## 15.CHECK ASCD BRAKE SWITCH

Refer to [EC-466. "Component Inspection \(ASCD Brake Switch\)".](#)

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 21.

NO >> Replace ASCD brake switch.

## 16.CHECK STOP LAMP SWITCH POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect stop lamp switch harness connector.
3. Check the voltage between stop lamp switch harness connector and ground.

Stop lamp switch		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
E110	1	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 18.

NO >> GO TO 17.

## 17.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

A  
EC  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

# P1572 ASCD BRAKE SWITCH

[VQ37VHR]

## < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Check the following.

- Fuse block (J/B) connector E103
- 10 A fuse (No. 7)
- Harness for open or short between stop lamp switch and battery

>> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

## 18.CHECK STOP LAMP SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
2. Check the continuity between stop lamp switch harness connector and ECM harness connector.

Stop lamp switch		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E110	2	M107	122	Existed

3. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 20.

NO >> GO TO 19.

## 19.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Fuse block (J/B) connectors E103, M2
- Harness for open or short between ECM and stop lamp switch

>> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

## 20.CHECK STOP LAMP SWITCH

Refer to [EC-467. "Component Inspection \(Stop Lamp Switch\)"](#)

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 21.

NO >> Replace stop lamp switch.

## 21.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-44. "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

## Component Inspection (ASCD Brake Switch)

INFOID:000000007624441

### 1.CHECK ASCD BRAKE SWITCH-I

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ASCD brake switch harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between ASCD brake switch terminals under the following conditions.

Terminals	Condition		Continuity
1 and 2	Brake pedal	Fully released	Existed
		Slightly depressed	Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 2.

### 2.CHECK ASCD BRAKE SWITCH-II

1. Adjust ASCD brake switch installation. Refer to [BR-8. "Inspection and Adjustment"](#).
2. Check the continuity between ASCD brake switch terminals under the following conditions.

# P1572 ASCD BRAKE SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR]

Terminals	Condition		Continuity
1 and 2	Brake pedal	Fully released	Existed
		Slightly depressed	Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
- NO >> Replace ASCD brake switch.

## Component Inspection (Clutch Pedal Position Switch)

INFOID:000000007624442

### 1.CHECK CLUTCH PEDAL POSITION SWITCH-I

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect clutch pedal position switch harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between clutch pedal position switch terminals under the following conditions.

Terminals	Condition		Continuity
1 and 2	Clutch pedal	Fully released	Existed
		Fully depressed	Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
- NO >> GO TO 2.

### 2.CHECK CLUTCH PEDAL POSITION SWITCH-II

1. Adjust clutch pedal position switch installation. Refer to [CL-7. "Inspection and Adjustment"](#).
2. Check the continuity between clutch pedal position switch terminals under the following conditions.

Terminals	Condition		Continuity
1 and 2	Clutch pedal	Fully released	Existed
		Fully depressed	Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
- NO >> Replace clutch pedal position switch.

## Component Inspection (Stop Lamp Switch)

INFOID:000000007624443

### 1.CHECK STOP LAMP SWITCH-I

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect stop lamp switch harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between stop lamp switch terminals under the following conditions.

Terminals	Condition		Continuity
1 and 2	Brake pedal	Fully released	Not existed
		Slightly depressed	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
- NO >> GO TO 2.

### 2.CHECK STOP LAMP SWITCH-II

1. Adjust stop lamp switch installation. Refer to [BR-8. "Inspection and Adjustment"](#).
2. Check the continuity between stop lamp switch terminals under the following conditions.

# P1572 ASCD BRAKE SWITCH

[VQ37VHR]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Terminals	Condition		Continuity
1 and 2	Brake pedal	Fully released	Not existed
		Slightly depressed	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace stop lamp switch.

# P1574 ASCD VEHICLE SPEED SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR]

## P1574 ASCD VEHICLE SPEED SENSOR

### Description

INFOID:000000007624444

The ECM receives two vehicle speed signals via the CAN communication line. One is sent from combination meter, and the other is from TCM (Transmission control module). The ECM uses these signals for ASCD control. Refer to [EC-77, "System Description"](#) for ASCD functions.

### DTC Logic

INFOID:000000007624445

#### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

##### NOTE:

- If DTC P1574 is displayed with DTC UXXXX, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC U1XXXX.
- If DTC P1574 is displayed with DTC P0500, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0500. Refer to [EC-372, "M/T MODELS : DTC Logic"](#).
- If DTC P1574 is displayed with DTC P0605, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0605. Refer to [EC-394, "DTC Logic"](#).
- If DTC P1574 is displayed with DTC P0607, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0607. Refer to [EC-396, "DTC Logic"](#).

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P1574	ASCD vehicle speed sensor	The difference between the two vehicle speed signals is out of the specified range.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Harness or connectors (The CAN communication line is open or shorted.)</li><li>• Combination meter</li><li>• ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)</li><li>• Wheel sensor</li><li>• TCM</li><li>• ECM</li></ul>

#### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

##### 1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

>> GO TO 2.

##### 2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine (VDC switch OFF).
2. Drive the vehicle at more than 40 km/h (25 MPH).

##### CAUTION:

**Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.**

##### NOTE:

**This procedure may be conducted with the drive wheels lifted in the shop or by driving the vehicle. If a road test is expected to be easier, it is unnecessary to lift the vehicle.**

3. Check DTC.

##### Is DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-469, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).  
NO >> INSPECTION END

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000007624446

##### 1. CHECK DTC WITH TCM

Check DTC with TCM. Refer to [TM-203, "Diagnosis Description"](#).

##### Is the inspection result normal?

## P1574 ASCD VEHICLE SPEED SENSOR

[VQ37VHR]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

---

- YES >> GO TO 2.
- NO >> Perform trouble shooting relevant to DTC indicated.

### 2.CHECK DTC WITH "ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)"

---

Refer to [BRC-22. "CONSULT Function"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
- NO >> Repair or replace.

### 3.CHECK DTC WITH COMBINATION METER

---

Refer to [MWI-34. "CONSULT Function \(METER/M&A\)"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

# P1606 VVEL CONTROL MODULE

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

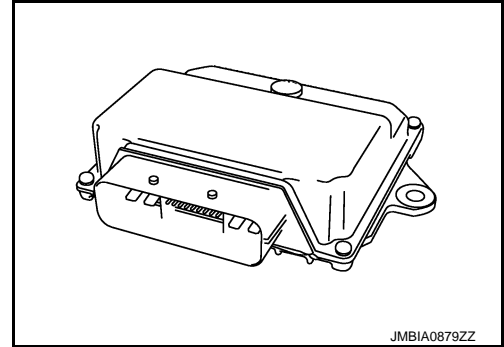
[VQ37VHR]

## P1606 VVEL CONTROL MODULE

### Description

INFOID:000000007624447

The VVEL control module consists of a microcomputer and connectors for signal input and output and for power supply. The VVEL control module controls VVEL system.



### DTC Logic

INFOID:000000007624448

#### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P1606	VVEL control module	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>VVEL control module calculation function is malfunctioning.</li><li>VVEL EEP-ROM system is malfunctioning.</li></ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>VVEL control module</li></ul>

#### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

##### 1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

##### TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 10 V at idle.

>> GO TO 2.

##### 2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 1 second.
- Check DTC.

Is DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-471, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).  
NO >> INSPECTION END

#### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000007624449

##### 1. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Erase DTC.
- Perform DTC Confirmation Procedure.  
See [EC-471, "DTC Logic"](#).

Is the DTC P1606 displayed again?

- YES >> GO TO 2.  
NO >> INSPECTION END

##### 2. REPLACE VVEL CONTROL MODULE

- Replace VVEL control module.

## P1606 VVEL CONTROL MODULE

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR]

2. Go to [EC-18. "ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT \(VVEL CONTROL MODULE\) : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> INSPECTION END



# P1607 VVEL CONTROL MODULE

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

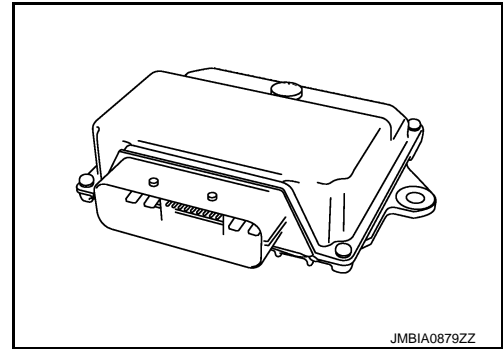
[VQ37VHR]

## P1607 VVEL CONTROL MODULE

### Description

INFOID:000000007624450

The VVEL control module consists of a microcomputer and connectors for signal input and output and for power supply. The VVEL control module controls VVEL system.



### DTC Logic

INFOID:000000007624451

#### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P1607	VVEL control module circuit	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>The internal circuit of the VVEL control module is malfunctioning.</li></ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>VVEL control module</li></ul>

#### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

##### 1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

##### TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 10 V at idle.

>> GO TO 2.

##### 2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- Start engine and let it idle for at least 1 second.
- Check DTC.

##### Is DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-473, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).  
NO >> INSPECTION END

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000007624452

##### 1. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Erase DTC.
- Perform DTC Confirmation Procedure.  
See [EC-473, "DTC Logic"](#).

##### Is the DTC P1607 displayed again?

- YES >> GO TO 2.  
NO >> INSPECTION END

##### 2. REPLACE VVEL CONTROL MODULE

- Replace VVEL control module.

## P1607 VVEL CONTROL MODULE

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR]

2. Go to [EC-18. "ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT \(VVEL CONTROL MODULE\) : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

# P1608 VVEL SENSOR POWER SUPPLY

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR]

## P1608 VVEL SENSOR POWER SUPPLY

### DTC Logic

INFOID:000000007624453

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P1608	VVEL sensor power supply circuit	VVEL control module detects a voltage of power source for sensor is excessively low or high.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Harness or connectors (VVEL control shaft position sensor power supply circuit is open or shorted.)</li> <li>VVEL control shaft position sensor</li> <li>VVEL control module</li> </ul>

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### 1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

#### TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 10 V at idle.

>> GO TO 2.

#### 2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 1 second.
- Check DTC.

#### Is DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-475, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).  
 NO >> INSPECTION END

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000007624454

#### 1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Check ground connection M95. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-47, "Circuit Inspection"](#).

#### Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.  
 NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

#### 2. CHECK VVEL CONTROL SHAFT POSITION SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

- Disconnect VVEL control shaft position sensor harness connector.
- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Check the voltage between VVEL control shaft position sensor harness connector and ground.

VVEL control shaft position sensor			Ground	Voltage (V)
Bank	Connector	Terminal		
1	F46	3	Ground	Approx. 5
		6		
2	F47	3		
		6		

#### Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 7.  
 NO >> GO TO 3.

# P1608 VVEL SENSOR POWER SUPPLY

[VQ37VHR]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

## 3. CHECK VVEL CONTROL SHAFT POSITION SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect VVEL control module harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between VVEL control shaft position sensor harness connector and VVEL control module harness connector.

VVEL control shaft position sensor			VVEL control module		Continuity
Bank	Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
1	F46	3	E15	9	Existed
		6		22	
2	F47	3		7	
		6		20	

4. Also check harness for short to ground and power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> GO TO 4.

## 4. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors F1, E3
- Harness for open or short between VVEL control shaft position sensor and VVEL control module

>> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

## 5. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-44, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> Repair or replace.

## 6. REPLACE VVEL CONTROL MODULE

1. Replace VVEL control module.
2. Go to [EC-18, "ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT \(VVEL CONTROL MODULE\) : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

## 7. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-44, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8.

NO >> Repair or replace.

## 8. REPLACE VVEL ACTUATOR SUB ASSEMBLY

Replace VVEL actuator sub assembly. Refer to [EM-92, "Exploded View"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

# P1805 BRAKE SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR]

## P1805 BRAKE SWITCH

### Description

INFOID:000000007624456

Brake switch signal is applied to the ECM through the stop lamp switch when the brake pedal is depressed. This signal is used mainly to decrease the engine speed when the vehicle is being driven.

### DTC Logic

INFOID:000000007624457

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P1805	Brake switch	A brake switch signal is not sent to ECM for extremely long time while the vehicle is being driven.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Harness or connectors (Stop lamp switch circuit is open or shorted.)</li> <li>Stop lamp switch</li> </ul>

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### 1.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Fully depress the brake pedal for at least 5 seconds.
- Erase the DTC.
- Check 1st trip DTC.

#### Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Go to [EC-477, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO >> INSPECTION END

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000007624458

#### 1.CHECK STOP LAMP SWITCH CIRCUIT

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Check the stop lamp when depressing and releasing the brake pedal.

Brake pedal	Stop lamp
Fully released	Not illuminated
Slightly depressed	Illuminated

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> GO TO 2.

#### 2.CHECK STOP LAMP SWITCH POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

- Disconnect stop lamp switch harness connector.
- Check the voltage between stop lamp switch harness connector and ground.

Stop lamp switch		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
E110	1	Ground	Battery voltage

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> GO TO 3.

#### 3.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Fuse block (J/B) connector E103
- 10 A fuse (No. 7)

# P1805 BRAKE SWITCH

[VQ37VHR]

## < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

- Harness for open or short between stop lamp switch and battery

>> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

### 4. CHECK STOP LAMP SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Disconnect stop lamp switch harness connector.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between stop lamp switch harness connector and ECM harness connector.

Stop lamp switch		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E110	2	M107	122	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> GO TO 5.

### 5. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Fuse block (J/B) connector E103, M2
- Harness for open or short between ECM and stop lamp switch

>> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

### 6. CHECK STOP LAMP SWITCH

Refer to [EC-478, "Component Inspection \(Stop Lamp Switch\)"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> Replace stop lamp switch.

### 7. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-44, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

## Component Inspection (Stop Lamp Switch)

INFOID:000000007624459

### 1. CHECK STOP LAMP SWITCH-I

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect stop lamp switch harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between stop lamp switch terminals under the following conditions.

Terminals	Condition		Continuity
1 and 2	Brake pedal	Fully released	Not existed
		Slightly depressed	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 2.

### 2. CHECK STOP LAMP SWITCH-II

1. Adjust stop lamp switch installation. Refer to [BR-8, "Inspection and Adjustment"](#).
2. Check the continuity between stop lamp switch terminals under the following conditions.

# P1805 BRAKE SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR]

Terminals	Condition		Continuity
1 and 2	Brake pedal	Fully released	Not existed
		Slightly depressed	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END  
NO >> Replace stop lamp switch.

A

EC

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

P2122, P2123 APP SENSOR

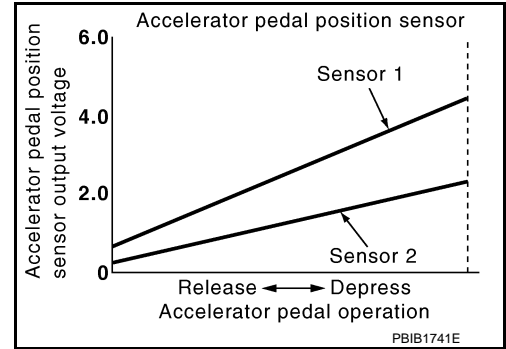
Description

INFOID:000000007624460

The accelerator pedal position sensor is installed on the upper end of the accelerator pedal assembly. The sensor detects the accelerator position and sends a signal to the ECM.

Accelerator pedal position sensor has two sensors. These sensors are a kind of potentiometer which transform the accelerator pedal position into output voltage, and emit the voltage signal to the ECM. The ECM judges the current opening angle of the accelerator pedal from these signals and controls the throttle control motor based on these signals.

Idle position of the accelerator pedal is determined by the ECM receiving the signal from the accelerator pedal position sensor. The ECM uses this signal for engine operations such as fuel cut.



DTC Logic

INFOID:000000007624461

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

If DTC P2122 or P2123 is displayed with DTC P0643, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0643. Refer to [EC-397, "DTC Logic"](#).

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P2122	Accelerator pedal position sensor 1 circuit low input	An excessively low voltage from the APP sensor 1 is sent to ECM.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Harness or connectors (APP sensor 1 circuit is open or shorted.)</li> <li>• Accelerator pedal position sensor (APP sensor 1)</li> </ul>
P2123	Accelerator pedal position sensor 1 circuit high input	An excessively high voltage from the APP sensor 1 is sent to ECM.	

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 10 V at idle.

>> GO TO 2.

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine and let it idle for 1 second.
2. Check DTC.

Is DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-480, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
- NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000007624462

1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection M95. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-47, "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?



# P2122, P2123 APP SENSOR

[VQ37VHR]

## < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

- YES >> GO TO 2.  
NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

### 2.CHECK APP SENSOR 1 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect accelerator pedal position (APP) sensor harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check the voltage between APP sensor harness connector and ground.

APP sensor		Ground	Voltage (V)
Connector	Terminal		
E112	5	Ground	Approx. 5

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4.  
NO >> GO TO 3.

### 3.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors M6, E106
- Harness for open or short between ECM and accelerator pedal position sensor

>> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

### 4.CHECK APP SENSOR 1 GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between APP sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

APP sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E112	4	M107	100	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 6.  
NO >> GO TO 5.

### 5.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors M6, E106
- Harness for open or short between ECM and accelerator pedal position sensor

>> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

### 6.CHECK APP SENSOR INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Check the continuity between APP sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

APP sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E112	3	M107	97	Existed

2. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 8.  
NO >> GO TO 7.

### 7.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

# P2122, P2123 APP SENSOR

[VQ37VHR]

## < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Check the following.

- Harness connectors M6, E106
- Harness for open or short between ECM and accelerator pedal position sensor

>> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

### 8. CHECK APP SENSOR

Refer to [EC-482, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 10.

NO >> GO TO 9.

### 9. REPLACE ACCELERATOR PEDAL ASSEMBLY

Replace accelerator pedal assembly. Refer to [ACC-4, "Exploded View"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

### 10. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-44, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

## Component Inspection

INFOID:000000007624463

### 1. CHECK ACCELERATOR PEDAL POSITION SENSOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Check the voltage ECM harness connector terminals as per the following.

ECM			Condition	Voltage (V)
Connector	+	-		
	Terminal	Terminal		
M107	97 (APP sensor 1)	100	Fully released	0.45 - 1.0
			Fully depressed	4.2 - 4.8
	98 (APP sensor 2)	104	Fully released	0.22 - 0.50
			Fully depressed	2.1 - 2.5

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 2.

### 2. REPLACE ACCELERATOR PEDAL ASSEMBLY

Replace accelerator pedal assembly. Refer to [ACC-4, "Exploded View"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

# P2127, P2128 APP SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR]

## P2127, P2128 APP SENSOR

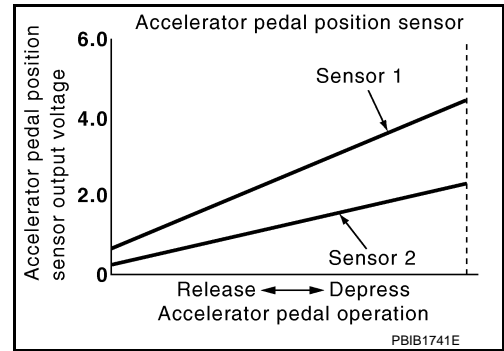
### Description

INFOID:000000007624465

The accelerator pedal position sensor is installed on the upper end of the accelerator pedal assembly. The sensor detects the accelerator position and sends a signal to the ECM.

Accelerator pedal position sensor has two sensors. These sensors are a kind of potentiometer which transform the accelerator pedal position into output voltage, and emit the voltage signal to the ECM. The ECM judges the current opening angle of the accelerator pedal from these signals and controls the throttle control motor based on these signals.

Idle position of the accelerator pedal is determined by the ECM receiving the signal from the accelerator pedal position sensor. The ECM uses this signal for engine operations such as fuel cut.



### DTC Logic

INFOID:000000007624466

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P2127	Accelerator pedal position sensor 2 circuit low input	An excessively low voltage from the APP sensor 2 is sent to ECM.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Harness or connectors (APP sensor 2 circuit is open or shorted.) [CKP sensor (POS) circuit is shorted.] (EVAP control system pressure sensor circuit is shorted.) (Refrigerant pressure sensor circuit is shorted.)</li> <li>• Accelerator pedal position sensor (APP sensor 2) (Brake booster pressure sensor circuit is shorted)</li> <li>• Crankshaft position sensor (POS)</li> <li>• EVAP control system pressure sensor</li> <li>• Refrigerant pressure sensor</li> <li>• Brake booster pressure sensor</li> </ul>
P2128	Accelerator pedal position sensor 2 circuit high input	An excessively high voltage from the APP sensor 2 is sent to ECM.	

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### 1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

#### TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 10 V at idle.

>> GO TO 2.

#### 2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine and let it idle for 1 second.
2. Check DTC.

#### Is DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-484. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).  
 NO >> INSPECTION END

# P2127, P2128 APP SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR]

## Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000007624467

### 1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection M95. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-47. "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.  
NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

### 2. CHECK APP SENSOR 2 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-I

1. Disconnect accelerator pedal position (APP) sensor harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check the voltage between APP sensor harness connector and ground.

APP sensor		Ground	Voltage (V)
Connector	Terminal		
E112	6	Ground	Approx. 5

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 7.  
NO >> GO TO 3.

### 3. CHECK APP SENSOR 2 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-II

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between APP sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

APP sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E112	6	M107	103	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 5.  
NO >> GO TO 4.

### 4. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors M6, E106
- Harness for open or short between ECM and accelerator pedal position sensor

>> Repair open circuit.

### 5. CHECK SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-III

Check harness for short to power and short to ground, between the following terminals.

ECM		Sensor		
Connector	Terminal	Name	Connector	Terminal
F101	45	Brake booster pressure sensor	E48	1
	46	CKP sensor (POS)	F2	1
F102	74	Gear lever position sensor	F57	3
M107	103	APP sensor	E112	6
	107	EVAP control system pressure sensor	B30	3
		Refrigerant pressure sensor	E172	3

Is the inspection result normal?

# P2127, P2128 APP SENSOR

[VQ37VHR]

## < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

- YES >> GO TO 6.  
NO >> Repair short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

### 6.CHECK COMPONENTS

Check the following.

- Crankshaft position sensor (POS) (Refer to [EC-313, "Component Inspection"](#).)
- Gear lever position sensor (Refer to [EC-403, "Component Inspection"](#).)
- Brake booster pressure sensor (Refer to [EC-390, "Component Inspection"](#).)
- EVAP control system pressure sensor (Refer to [EC-347, "Component Inspection"](#).)
- Refrigerant pressure sensor (Refer to [EC-530, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).)

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 13.  
NO >> Replace malfunctioning component.

### 7.CHECK APP SENSOR 2 GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between APP sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

APP sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E112	2	M107	104	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 9.  
NO >> GO TO 8.

### 8.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors M6, E106
- Harness for open or short between ECM and accelerator pedal position sensor

>> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

### 9.CHECK APP SENSOR 2 INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Check the continuity between APP sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

APP sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E112	1	M107	98	Existed

2. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 11.  
NO >> GO TO 10.

### 10.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors M6, E106
- Harness for open or short between ECM and accelerator pedal position sensor

>> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

### 11.CHECK APP SENSOR

Refer to [EC-486, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

# P2127, P2128 APP SENSOR

[VQ37VHR]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

YES >> GO TO 13.  
NO >> GO TO 12.

## 12.REPLACE ACCELERATOR PEDAL ASSEMBLY

Replace accelerator pedal assembly. Refer to [ACC-4. "Exploded View"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

## 13.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-44. "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

## Component Inspection

INFOID:000000007624468

## 1.CHECK ACCELERATOR PEDAL POSITION SENSOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Check the voltage ECM harness connector terminals as per the following.

ECM			Condition	Voltage (V)
Connector	+	-		
	Terminal	Terminal		
M107	97 (APP sensor 1)	100	Fully released	0.45 - 1.0
			Fully depressed	4.2 - 4.8
	98 (APP sensor 2)	104	Fully released	0.22 - 0.50
			Fully depressed	2.1 - 2.5

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END  
NO >> GO TO 2.

## 2.REPLACE ACCELERATOR PEDAL ASSEMBLY

Replace accelerator pedal assembly. Refer to [ACC-4. "Exploded View"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

P2138 APP SENSOR

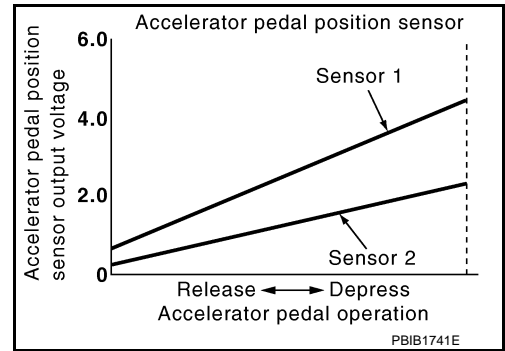
Description

INFOID:000000007624470

The accelerator pedal position sensor is installed on the upper end of the accelerator pedal assembly. The sensor detects the accelerator position and sends a signal to the ECM.

Accelerator pedal position sensor has two sensors. These sensors are a kind of potentiometer which transform the accelerator pedal position into output voltage, and emit the voltage signal to the ECM. The ECM judges the current opening angle of the accelerator pedal from these signals and controls the throttle control motor based on these signals.

Idle position of the accelerator pedal is determined by the ECM receiving the signal from the accelerator pedal position sensor. The ECM uses this signal for engine operations such as fuel cut.



DTC Logic

INFOID:000000007624471

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

If DTC P2138 is displayed with DTC P0643, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0643. Refer to [EC-397, "DTC Logic"](#).

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P2138	Accelerator pedal position sensor circuit range/performance	Rationally incorrect voltage is sent to ECM compared with the signals from APP sensor 1 and APP sensor 2.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Harness or connectors (APP sensor 2 circuit is open or shorted.) [CKP sensor (POS) circuit is shorted.] (EVAP control system pressure sensor circuit is shorted.) (Refrigerant pressure sensor circuit is shorted.)</li> <li>Accelerator pedal position sensor (APP sensor 2) (Brake booster pressure sensor circuit is shorted)</li> <li>Crankshaft position sensor (POS)</li> <li>EVAP control system pressure sensor</li> <li>Brake booster pressure sensor</li> <li>Refrigerant pressure sensor</li> </ul>

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 10 V at idle.

>> GO TO 2.

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine and let it idle for 1 second.
2. Check DTC.

Is DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-488, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
- NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000007624472

**1.CHECK GROUND CONNECTION**

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection M95. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-47. "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
- NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

**2.CHECK APP SENSOR 1 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT**

1. Disconnect accelerator pedal position (APP) sensor harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check the voltage between APP sensor harness connector and ground.

APP sensor		Ground	Voltage (V)
Connector	Terminal		
E112	5	Ground	Approx. 5

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4.
- NO >> GO TO 3.

**3.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART**

Check the following.

- Harness connectors M6, E106
- Harness for open or short between ECM and accelerator pedal position sensor

>> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

**4.CHECK APP SENSOR 2 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-I**

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Check the voltage between APP sensor harness connector and ground.

APP sensor		Ground	Voltage (V)
Connector	Terminal		
E112	6	Ground	Approx. 5

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 9.
- NO >> GO TO 5.

**5.CHECK APP SENSOR 2 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-II**

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between APP sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

APP sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E112	6	M107	103	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 7.
- NO >> GO TO 6.

**6.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART**

Check the following.

- Harness connectors M6, E106



< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

- Harness for open or short between ECM and accelerator pedal position sensor

>> Repair open circuit.

**7.CHECK SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT**

Check harness for short to power and short to ground, between the following terminals.

ECM		Sensor		
Connector	Terminal	Name	Connector	Terminal
F101	45	Brake booster pressure sensor	E48	1
	46	CKP sensor (POS)	F2	1
F102	74	Gear lever position sensor	F57	3
M107	103	APP sensor	E112	6
	107	EVAP control system pressure sensor	B30	3
		Refrigerant pressure sensor	E172	3

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8.

NO >> Repair short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

**8.CHECK COMPONENTS**

Check the following.

- Crankshaft position sensor (POS) (Refer to [EC-313, "Component Inspection"](#).)
- Gear lever position sensor (Refer to [EC-403, "Component Inspection"](#).)
- Brake booster pressure sensor (Refer to [EC-390, "Component Inspection"](#).)
- EVAP control system pressure sensor (Refer to [EC-347, "Component Inspection"](#).)
- Refrigerant pressure sensor (Refer to [EC-530, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).)

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 15.

NO >> Replace malfunctioning component.

**9.CHECK APP SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT**

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between APP sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

APP sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E112	4	M107	100	Existed
	2		104	

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 11.

NO >> GO TO 10.

**10.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART**

Check the following.

- Harness connectors M6, E106
- Harness for open or short between ECM and accelerator pedal position sensor

>> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

**11.CHECK APP SENSOR INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT**

1. Check the continuity between APP sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

# P2138 APP SENSOR

[VQ37VHR]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

APP sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E112	3	M107	97	Existed
	1		98	

2. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 13.

NO >> GO TO 12.

## 12.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors M6, E106
- Harness for open or short between ECM and accelerator pedal position sensor

>> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

## 13.CHECK APP SENSOR

Refer to [EC-490, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 15.

NO >> GO TO 14.

## 14.REPLACE ACCELERATOR PEDAL ASSEMBLY

Replace accelerator pedal assembly. Refer to [ACC-4, "Exploded View"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

## 15.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-44, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

## Component Inspection

INFOID:000000007624473

## 1.CHECK ACCELERATOR PEDAL POSITION SENSOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Check the voltage ECM harness connector terminals as per the following.

ECM			Condition	Voltage (V)
Connector	+	-		
	Terminal	Terminal		
M107	97 (APP sensor 1)	100	Fully released	0.45 - 1.0
			Fully depressed	4.2 - 4.8
	98 (APP sensor 2)	104	Fully released	0.22 - 0.50
			Fully depressed	2.1 - 2.5

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 2.

## 2.REPLACE ACCELERATOR PEDAL ASSEMBLY

# P2138 APP SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR]

Replace accelerator pedal assembly. Refer to [ACC-4, "Exploded View"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

A

EC

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

# P2765 INPUT SPEED SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

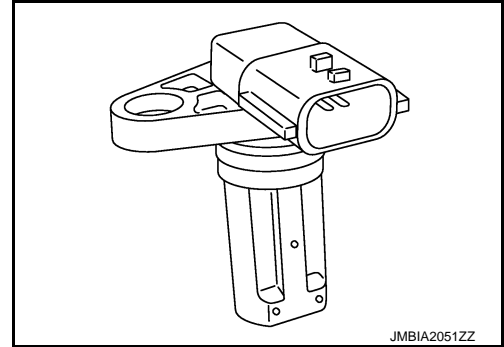
[VQ37VHR]

## P2765 INPUT SPEED SENSOR

### Description

INFOID:000000007624475

Input speed sensor is installed in transmission and detects transmission input shaft speed. ECM receives input speed signal and performs SynchroRev Match mode (S-MODE) control according to input speed signal.



### DTC Logic

INFOID:000000007624476

#### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

##### NOTE:

If DTC P2765 is displayed with DTC P0335, P0340 or P0345, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0335, P0340 or P0345. Refer to [EC-310, "DTC Logic"](#) or [EC-314, "DTC Logic"](#).

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P2765	Input speed sensor circuit	There is a difference between engine speed signal calculated by ECM and input shaft speed sensor signal.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Harness or connectors (Input speed sensor circuit is open or shorted.)</li><li>• Input speed sensor</li></ul>

#### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

##### 1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

##### TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 10 V at idle.

>> GO TO 2.

##### 2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine.
2. Drive the vehicle for at least 10 consecutive seconds under the following conditions.

Vehicle speed	More than 20 km/h (12 mph)
Shift lever	Except neutral position
Clutch pedal	Fully released

##### CAUTION:

**Always drive vehicle at a safe speed**

3. Check DTC.

Is DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-493, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).  
NO >> INSPECTION END

# P2765 INPUT SPEED SENSOR

[VQ37VHR]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

## Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000007624477

### 1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection M95. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-47. "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.  
NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

### 2. CHECK INPUT SPEED SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect input speed sensor harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check the voltage between input speed sensor harness connector and ground.

Input speed sensor		Ground	Voltage (V)
Connector	Terminal		
F58	1	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4.  
NO >> GO TO 3.

### 3. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors F103, M116
- Harness for open or short between input speed sensor and IPDM E/R

>> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

### 4. CHECK INPUT SPEED SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between input speed sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

Input speed sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F58	2	F102	84	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 5.  
NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

### 5. CHECK INPUT SPEED SENSOR INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Check the continuity between input speed sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

Input speed sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F58	3	F102	75	Existed

2. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 6.  
NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

### 6. CHECK INPUT SPEED SENSOR

# P2765 INPUT SPEED SENSOR

[VQ37VHR]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Refer to [EC-494, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 7.
- NO >> Replace input speed sensor.

## 7.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-44, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

## Component Inspection

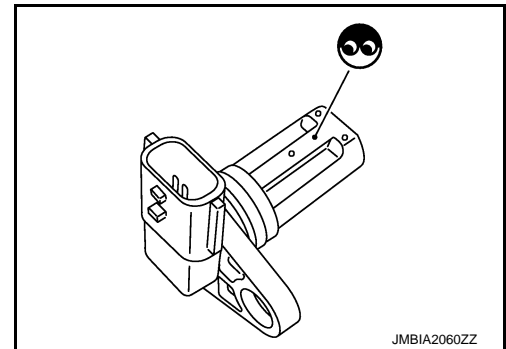
INFOID:000000007624478

### 1.CHECK INPUT SPEED SENSOR-I

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect input speed sensor harness connector.
3. Remove the sensor. Refer to [TM-36, "Exploded View"](#).
4. Visually check the sensor for chipping.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
- NO >> Replace input speed sensor.



### 2.CHECK INPUT SPEED SENSOR-II

Check resistance between input speed sensor terminals as per the following items.

Terminals (Polarity)	Resistance
1 (+) - 2 (-)	Except 0 or $\infty$ $\Omega$ [at 25°C (77°F)]
1 (+) - 3 (-)	
2 (+) - 3 (-)	

Is the inspection result normal?

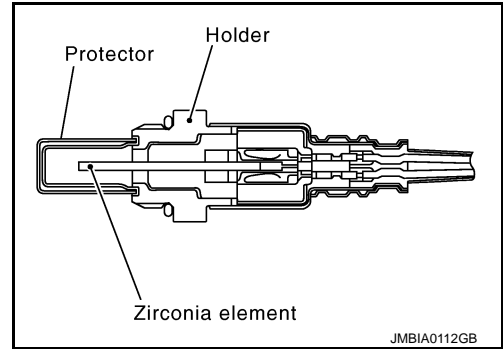
- YES >> INSPECTION END
- NO >> Replace input speed sensor.

P2A00, P2A03 A/F SENSOR 1

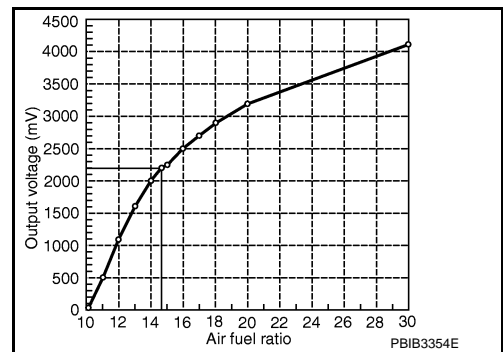
Description

INFOID:000000007624479

The air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 is a planar one-cell limit current sensor. The sensor element of the A/F sensor 1 is composed an electrode layer, which transports ions. It has a heater in the element. The sensor is capable of precise measurement  $\lambda = 1$ , but also in the lean and rich range. Together with its control electronics, the sensor outputs a clear, continuous signal throughout a wide  $\lambda$  range. The exhaust gas components diffuse through the diffusion layer at the sensor cell. An electrode layer is applied voltage, and this current relative oxygen density in lean. Also this current relative hydrocarbon density in rich.



Therefore, the A/F sensor 1 is able to indicate air fuel ratio by this electrode layer of current. In addition, a heater is integrated in the sensor to ensure the required operating temperature of about 800°C (1,472°F).



DTC Logic

INFOID:000000007624480

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

To judge the malfunction, the A/F signal computed by ECM from the A/F sensor 1 signal is monitored not it will shift to LEAN side or RICH side.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible Cause
P2A00	Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 (bank 1) circuit range/performance	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The output voltage computed by ECM from the A/F sensor 1 signal is shifts to the lean side for a specified period.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>A/F sensor 1</li> <li>A/F sensor 1 heater</li> <li>Heated oxygen sensor 2</li> </ul>
P2A03	Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 (bank 2) circuit range/performance	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The A/F signal computed by ECM from the A/F sensor 1 signal is shifts to the rich side for a specified period.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Fuel pressure</li> <li>Fuel injector</li> <li>Intake air leaks</li> <li>Exhaust gas leaks</li> </ul>

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 11 V at idle.

>> GO TO 2.

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Clear the mixture ratio self-learning value. Refer to [EC-24, "MIXTURE RATIO SELF-LEARNING VALUE CLEAR : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

## < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
5. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for 1 minute under no load.
6. Let engine idle for 1 minute.
7. Keep engine speed between 2,500 and 3,000 rpm for 20 minutes.
8. Check 1st trip DTC.

### Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Go to [EC-496, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO >> INSPECTION END

## Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000007624481

### 1.CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection M95. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-47, "Circuit Inspection"](#).

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

### 2.RETIGHTEN A/F SENSOR 1 AND HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2

Loosen and retighten the A/F sensor 1 and heated oxygen sensor 2. Refer to [EM-38, "Removal and Installation"](#).

>> GO TO 3.

### 3.CHECK FOR EXHAUST GAS LEAK

1. Start engine and run it at idle.
2. Listen for an exhaust gas leak before the three way catalyst 2.

#### Is exhaust gas detected?

YES >> Repair or replace.

NO >> GO TO 4.

### 4.CHECK FOR INTAKE AIR LEAK

1. Start engine and run it at idle.
2. Listen for an intake air leak after the mass air flow sensor.

#### Is intake air leak detected?

YES >> Repair or replace.

NO >> GO TO 5.

### 5.CLEAR THE MIXTURE RATIO SELF-LEARNING VALUE

1. Clear the mixture ratio self-learning value. Refer to [EC-24, "MIXTURE RATIO SELF-LEARNING VALUE CLEAR : Special Repair Requirement"](#).
2. Run engine for at least 10 minutes at idle speed.

#### Is the 1st trip DTC P0171, P0172, P0174 or P0175 detected? Is it difficult to start engine?

YES >> Perform trouble diagnosis for DTC P0171, P0174 or P0172, P0175. Refer to [EC-277, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#) or [EC-281, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO >> GO TO 6.

### 6.CHECK HARNESS CONNECTOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect A/F sensor 1 harness connector.
3. Check harness connector for water.

**Water should not exit.**

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.



# P2A00, P2A03 A/F SENSOR 1

[VQ37VHR]

## < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

NO >> Repair or replace harness connector.

### 7. CHECK A/F SENSOR 1 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Check the voltage between A/F sensor 1 harness connector and ground.

DTC	A/F sensor 1			Ground	Voltage
	Bank	Connector	Terminal		
P2A00	1	F3	4	Ground	Battery voltage
P2A03	2	F20	4		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 9.

NO >> GO TO 8.

### 8. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E3, F1
- IPDM E/R harness connector E7
- 15 A fuse (No. 46)
- Harness for open or short between A/F sensor 1 and fuse

>> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

### 9. CHECK A/F SENSOR 1 INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between A/F sensor 1 harness connector and ECM harness connector.

DTC	A/F sensor 1			ECM		Continuity
	Bank	Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
P2A00	1	F3	1	F102	57	Existed
			2		61	
P2A03	2	F20	1		65	
			2		66	

4. Check the continuity between A/F sensor 1 harness connector and ground, or ECM harness connector and ground.

DTC	A/F sensor 1			Ground	Continuity
	Bank	Connector	Terminal		
P2A00	1	F3	1	Ground	Not existed
			2		
P2A03	2	F20	1		
			2		

DTC	ECM			Ground	Continuity
	Bank	Connector	Terminal		
P2A00	1	F102	57	Ground	Not existed
			61		
P2A03	2		65		
			66		

5. Also check harness for short to power.

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 10.

NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

## 10. CHECK A/F SENSOR 1 HEATER

Refer to [EC-189, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 11.

NO >> GO TO 13.

## 11. CHECK HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2

Refer to [EC-259, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 12.

NO >> Replace malfunctioning heated oxygen sensor 2.

## 12. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Perform [GI-44, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 13.

NO >> Repair or replace.

## 13. REPLACE AIR FUEL RATIO (A/F) SENSOR 1

Replace air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1.

### CAUTION:

- Discard any A/F sensor which has been dropped from a height of more than 0.5 m (19.7 in) onto a hard surface such as a concrete floor; use a new one.
- Before installing new A/F sensor, clean exhaust system threads using Oxygen Sensor Thread Cleaner [commercial service tool (J-43897-18 or J-43897-12)] and approved Anti-seize Lubricant (commercial service tool).

Do you have CONSULT?

YES >> GO TO 14.

NO >> GO TO 15.

## 14. CONFIRM A/F ADJUSTMENT DATA

### With CONSULT

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Select "A/F ADJ-B1" and "A/F ADJ-B2" in "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT.
3. Make sure that "0.000" is displayed on CONSULT screen.

Is "0.000" displayed?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 15.

## 15. CLEAR THE MIXTURE RATIO SELF-LEARNING VALUE

Clear the mixture ratio self-learning value. Refer to [EC-24, "MIXTURE RATIO SELF-LEARNING VALUE CLEAR : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

Do you have CONSULT?

YES >> GO TO 16.

NO >> INSPECTION END

## 16. CONFIRM A/F ADJUSTMENT DATA

### With CONSULT

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Select "A/F ADJ-B1" and "A/F ADJ-B2" in "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT.
3. Make sure that "0.000" is displayed on CONSULT screen.

>> INSPECTION END

# ASCD BRAKE SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR]

## ASCD BRAKE SWITCH

### Description

INFOID:000000007624482

When the brake pedal is depressed, ASCD brake switch is turned OFF and stop lamp switch is turned ON. ECM detects the state of the brake pedal by those two types of input (ON/OFF signal). Refer to [EC-77, "System Description"](#) for the ASCD function.

### Component Function Check

INFOID:000000007624483

#### 1. CHECK ASCD BRAKE SWITCH FUNCTION

##### With CONSULT

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Select "BRAKE SW1" in "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT.
3. Check "BRAKE SW1" indication under the following conditions.

Monitor item	Condition	Indication
BRAKE SW1	Brake pedal (A/T or M/T models and synchrorev match mode) Brake pedal and clutch pedal (M/T models without synchrorev match mode)	Slightly depressed OFF
	Brake pedal (A/T or M/T models and synchrorev match mode) Brake pedal or clutch pedal (M/T models without synchrorev match mode)	Fully released ON

##### Without CONSULT

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector terminals as per the following.

Connector	ECM		Condition	Voltage (V)
	+	-		
	Terminal	Terminal		
M107	126 (ASCD brake switch signal)	128	Brake pedal (A/T or M/T models and synchrorev match mode) Brake pedal and clutch pedal (M/T models without synchrorev match mode)	Slightly depressed Approx. 0
			Brake pedal (A/T or M/T models and synchrorev match mode) Brake pedal or clutch pedal (M/T models without synchrorev match mode)	Fully released Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END  
NO >> Go to [EC-499, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000007624484

#### 1. INSPECTION START

Check which type of transmission the vehicle is equipped with.

Which type of transmission?

- A/T models or M/T models and synchrorev match mode>>GO TO 2.  
M/T models without synchrorev match mode>>GO TO 7.

#### 2. CHECK ASCD BRAKE SWITCH POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ASCD brake switch harness connector.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.

# ASCD BRAKE SWITCH

[VQ37VHR]

## < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

4. Check the voltage between ASCD brake switch harness connector and ground.

ASCD brake switch		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
E109	1	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4.  
NO >> GO TO 3.

### 3.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Fuse block (J/B) connector E103
- 10 A fuse (No. 3)
- Harness for open or short between ASCD brake switch and fuse

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground in harness or connectors.

### 4.CHECK ASCD BRAKE SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between ASCD brake switch harness connector and ECM harness connector.

ASCD brake switch		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E109	2	M107	126	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 6.  
NO >> GO TO 5.

### 5.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E106, M6
- Harness for open or short between ECM and ASCD brake switch

>> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

### 6.CHECK ASCD BRAKE SWITCH

Refer to [EC-502, "Component Inspection \(ASCD Brake Switch\)"](#)

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 15.  
NO >> Replace ASCD brake switch.

### 7.CHECK ASCD BRAKE SWITCH CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ASCD brake switch harness connector.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Check the voltage between ASCD brake switch harness connector and ground.

ASCD brake switch		Ground	Condition	Voltage (V)	
Connector	Terminal				
E109	1	Ground	Brake pedal	Slightly depressed	Approx. 0
			Fully released	Battery voltage	

Is the inspection result normal?

# ASCD BRAKE SWITCH

[VQ37VHR]

## < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

- YES >> GO TO 12.  
NO >> GO TO 8.

### 8. CHECK ASCD BRAKE SWITCH POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect clutch pedal position switch harness connector.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Check the voltage between clutch pedal position switch harness connector and ground.

Clutch pedal position switch		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
E108	1	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 10.  
NO >> GO TO 9.

### 9. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Fuse block (J/B) connector E103
- 10 A fuse (No. 3)
- Harness for open or short between clutch pedal position switch and fuse

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground in harness or connectors.

### 10. CHECK ASCD BRAKE SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check the continuity between clutch position switch harness connector and ASCD brake switch harness connector.

Clutch pedal position switch		ASCD brake switch		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E108	2	E109	1	Existed

3. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 11.  
NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

### 11. CHECK CLUTCH PEDAL POSITION SWITCH

Refer to [EC-502. "Component Inspection \(Clutch Pedal Position Switch\)"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 15.  
NO >> Replace clutch pedal position switch.

### 12. CHECK ASCD BRAKE SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between ASCD brake switch harness connector and ECM harness connector.

ASCD brake switch		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E109	2	M107	126	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 14.

# ASCD BRAKE SWITCH

[VQ37VHR]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

NO >> GO TO 13.

## 13. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E106, M6
- Harness for open or short between ECM and ASCD brake switch

>> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

## 14. CHECK ASCD BRAKE SWITCH

Refer to [EC-502. "Component Inspection \(ASCD Brake Switch\)"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 15.

NO >> Replace ASCD brake switch.

## 15. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-44. "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

## Component Inspection (ASCD Brake Switch)

INFOID:000000007624485

### 1. CHECK ASCD BRAKE SWITCH-I

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ASCD brake switch harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between ASCD brake switch terminals under the following conditions.

Terminals	Condition		Continuity
1 and 2	Brake pedal	Fully released	Existed
		Slightly depressed	Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 2.

### 2. CHECK ASCD BRAKE SWITCH-II

1. Adjust ASCD brake switch installation. Refer to [BR-8. "Inspection and Adjustment"](#).
2. Check the continuity between ASCD brake switch terminals under the following conditions.

Terminals	Condition		Continuity
1 and 2	Brake pedal	Fully released	Existed
		Slightly depressed	Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace ASCD brake switch.

## Component Inspection (Clutch Pedal Position Switch)

INFOID:000000007624486

### 1. CHECK CLUTCH PEDAL POSITION SWITCH-I

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect clutch pedal position switch harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between clutch pedal position switch terminals under the following conditions.

# ASCD BRAKE SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR]

Terminals	Condition		Continuity
1 and 2	Clutch pedal	Fully released	Existed
		Fully depressed	Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 2.

## 2. CHECK CLUTCH PEDAL POSITION SWITCH-II

1. Adjust clutch pedal position switch installation. Refer to [CL-7. "Inspection and Adjustment"](#).
2. Check the continuity between clutch pedal position switch terminals under the following conditions.

Terminals	Condition		Continuity
1 and 2	Clutch pedal	Fully released	Existed
		Fully depressed	Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace clutch pedal position switch.

A

EC

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

## ASC D INDICATOR

### Description

INFOID:000000007624487

ASC D indicator lamp illuminates to indicate ASC D operation status. Lamp has two indicators, CRUISE and SET, and is integrated in combination meter.

CRUISE lamp illuminates when MAIN switch on ASC D steering switch is turned ON to indicated that ASC D system is ready for operation.

SET lamp illuminates when the following conditions are met.

- CRUISE lamp is illuminated.
- SET/COAST switch on ASC D steering switch is turned ON while vehicle speed is within the range of the ASC D setting.

SET lamp remains lit during ASC D control.

Refer to [EC-77, "System Description"](#) for the ASC D function.

### Component Function Check

INFOID:000000007624488

#### 1. CHECK ASC D INDICATOR FUNCTION

Check ASC D indicator under the following conditions.

ASC D INDICATOR	CONDITION	SPECIFICATION	
CRUISE LAMP	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ignition switch: ON</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• MAIN switch: Pressed at the 1st time → at the 2nd time</li> </ul>	ON → OFF
SET LAMP	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• MAIN switch: ON</li> <li>• When vehicle speed is between 40 km/h (25 MPH) and 144 km/h (89 MPH)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• ASC D: Operating</li> </ul>	ON
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• ASC D: Not operating</li> </ul>	OFF

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Go to [EC-504, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000007624489

#### 1. CHECK DTC

Check that DTC UXXXX is not displayed.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Perform trouble diagnosis for DTC UXXXX.

#### 2. CHECK DTC WITH COMBINATION METER

Refer to [MWI-34, "CONSULT Function \(METER/M&A\)"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace.

#### 3. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-44, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace combination meter.

NO >> Repair or replace.



# COOLING FAN

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR]

## COOLING FAN

### Description

INFOID:000000007624490

#### COOLING FAN CONTROL MODULE

Cooling fan control module receives ON/OFF pulse duty signal from IPDM E/R. Corresponding to this ON/OFF pulse duty signal, cooling fan control module sends cooling fan motor operating voltage to cooling fan motor. The revolution speed of cooling fan motor is controlled by duty cycle of the voltage.

#### COOLING FAN MOTOR

Cooling fan motor receives cooling fan motor operating voltage from cooling fan control module. The revolution speed of cooling fan motor is controlled by duty cycle of the voltage.

### Component Function Check

INFOID:000000007624491

#### 1. CHECK COOLING FAN FUNCTION

##### With CONSULT

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Perform "FAN DUTY CONTROL" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode with CONSULT.
3. Make sure that cooling fan speed varies according to the percentage.

##### Without CONSULT

1. Perform IPDM E/R auto active test and check cooling fan motors operation, refer to [PCS-11, "Diagnosis Description"](#).
2. Make sure that cooling fan operates.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END  
 NO >> Go to [EC-505, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000007624492

#### 1. CHECK COOLING FAN CONTROL MODULE POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-I

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect cooling fan control module harness connector.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Check the voltage between cooling fan control module harness connector and ground.

Cooling fan control module		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
E37	3	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.  
 NO >> GO TO 7.

#### 2. CHECK COOLING FAN CONTROL MODULE GROUND CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check the continuity between cooling fan control module harness connector and ground.

Cooling fan control module		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
E37	1	Ground	Existed

3. Also check harness for short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.  
 NO >> Repair open circuit or short to power in harness or connectors.

# COOLING FAN

[VQ37VHR]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

## 3. CHECK IPDM E/R GROUND CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect IPDM E/R harness connectors.
2. Check the continuity between IPDM E/R harness connector and ground.

IPDM E/R		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
E5	12	Ground	Existed
E6	41		

3. Also check harness for short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair open circuit or short to power in harness or connectors.

## 4. CHECK COOLING FAN CONTROL SIGNAL CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect IPDM E/R harness connector.
2. Check the continuity between IPDM E/R harness connector and cooling fan control module harness connector.

IPDM E/R		Cooling fan control module		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E9	97	E37	2	Existed

3. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

## 5. CHECK COOLING FAN CONTROL MODULE OUTPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT

1. Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.
2. Disconnect cooling fan control module harness connectors.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Check the voltage between cooling fan control module harness connector and ground.

Cooling fan control module		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
—	4	Ground	Battery voltage
—	6		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> Replace cooling fan control module.

## 6. CHECK COOLING FAN MOTORS -1 AND -2

Refer to [EC-507, "Component Inspection \(Cooling Fan Motor\)"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 11.

NO >> Replace cooling fan motor.

## 7. CHECK COOLING FAN CONTROL MODULE POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-II

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect cooling fan relay.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Check the voltage between cooling fan relay harness connector and ground.

# COOLING FAN

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR]

Cooling fan relay		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
E17	1	Ground	Battery voltage
	3		

A

EC

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 9.
- NO >> GO TO 8.

C

## 8. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- 10A fuse (No. 42)
- IPDM E/R harness connector E7
- 50A fusible link (letter F)
- Harness for open or short between cooling fan relay and fuse
- Harness for open or short between cooling fan relay and battery

D

E

F

>> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

## 9. CHECK COOLING FAN CONTROL MODULE POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-III

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect IPDM E/R harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between cooling fan relay harness connector and IPDM E/R harness connector.

G

H

Cooling fan relay		IPDM E/R		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E17	2	E6	74	Existed

I

4. Check the continuity between cooling fan relay harness connector and cooling fan control module harness connector.

J

Cooling fan relay		Cooling fan control module		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E17	5	E37	3	Existed

K

5. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

L

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 10.
- NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

M

## 10. CHECK COOLING FAN RELAY

Refer to [EC-508. "Component Inspection \(Cooling Fan Relay\)".](#)

N

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 11.
- NO >> Replace cooling fan relay.

O

## 11. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Perform [GI-44. "Intermittent Incident"](#).

P

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace IPDM E/R.
- NO >> Repair or replace harness connectors.

## Component Inspection (Cooling Fan Motor)

INFOID:000000007624493

## 1. CHECK COOLING FAN MOTOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.

# COOLING FAN

[VQ37VHR]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

2. Disconnect cooling fan control module harness connectors E301, E302.
3. Supply cooling fan control module terminals with battery voltage and check operation.

Cooling fan control module				Operation
Motor	Connector	Terminal		
		(+)	(-)	
1	E301	4	5	Cooling fan operates.
2	E302	6	7	

**Is the inspection result normal?**

- YES >> INSPECTION END  
 NO >> Replace cooling fan motor.

## Component Inspection (Cooling Fan Relay)

INFOID:000000007624494

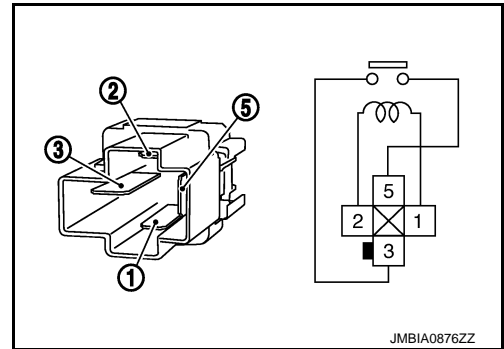
### 1. CHECK COOLING FAN RELAY

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Remove cooling fan relay.
3. Check the continuity between cooling fan relay terminals under the following conditions.

Terminals	Conditions	Continuity
3 and 5	12 V direct current supply between terminals 1 and 2	Existed
	No current supply	Not existed

**Is the inspection result normal?**

- YES >> INSPECTION END  
 NO >> Replace cooling fan relay.



# ELECTRICAL LOAD SIGNAL

[VQ37VHR]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

## ELECTRICAL LOAD SIGNAL

### Description

INFOID:000000007624495

The electrical load signal (Headlamp switch signal, rear window defogger switch signal, etc.) is transferred via the CAN communication line.

### Component Function Check

INFOID:000000007624496

#### 1.CHECK REAR WINDOW DEFOGGER SWITCH FUNCTION

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Connect CONSULT and select "DATA MONITOR" mode.
3. Select "LOAD SIGNAL" and check indication under the following conditions.

Monitor item	Condition	Indication	
LOAD SIGNAL	Rear window defogger switch	ON	ON
		OFF	OFF

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Go to [EC-509, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

#### 2.CHECK LIGHTING SWITCH FUNCTION

Check "LOAD SIGNAL" indication under the following conditions.

Monitor item	Condition	Indication	
LOAD SIGNAL	Lighting switch	ON at 2nd position	ON
		OFF	OFF

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Go to [EC-509, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

#### 3.CHECK HEATER FAN CONTROL SWITCH FUNCTION

Select "HEATER FAN SW" and check indication under the following conditions.

Monitor item	Condition	Indication	
HEATER FAN SW	Heater fan control switch	ON	ON
		OFF	OFF

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Go to [EC-509, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000007624497

#### 1.INSPECTION START

Confirm the malfunctioning circuit (rear window defogger, headlamp or heater fan). Refer to [EC-509, "Component Function Check"](#).

Which circuit is related to the incident?

Rear window defogger>>GO TO 2.

Headlamp>>GO TO 3.

Heater fan>>GO TO 4.

#### 2.CHECK REAR WINDOW DEFOGGER SYSTEM

Refer to [DEF-74, "Work Flow"](#).

## ELECTRICAL LOAD SIGNAL

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR]

---

>> INSPECTION END

### 3.CHECK HEADLAMP SYSTEM

---

Refer to [EXL-44, "Work Flow"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

### 4.CHECK HEATER FAN CONTROL SYSTEM

---

Refer to [HAC-5, "Work Flow"](#).

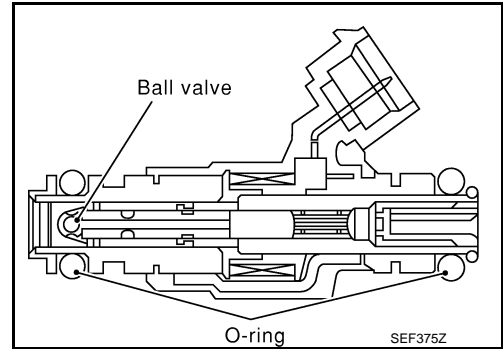
>> INSPECTION END

## FUEL INJECTOR

### Description

INFOID:000000007624498

The fuel injector is a small, precise solenoid valve. When the ECM supplies a ground to the fuel injector circuit, the coil in the fuel injector is energized. The energized coil pulls the ball valve back and allows fuel to flow through the fuel injector into the intake manifold. The amount of fuel injected depends upon the injection pulse duration. Pulse duration is the length of time the fuel injector remains open. The ECM controls the injection pulse duration based on engine fuel needs.



### Component Function Check

INFOID:000000007624499

#### 1. INSPECTION START

Turn ignition switch to START.

Are any cylinders ignited?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Go to [EC-511, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

#### 2. CHECK FUEL INJECTOR FUNCTION

##### With CONSULT

1. Start engine.
2. Perform "POWER BALANCE" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode with CONSULT.
3. Make sure that each circuit produces a momentary engine speed drop.

##### Without CONSULT

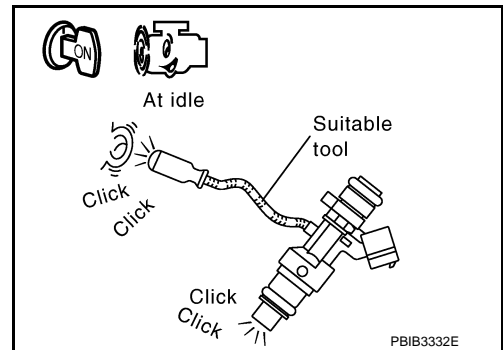
1. Start engine.
2. Listen to each fuel injector operating sound.

**Clicking sound should be heard.**

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Go to [EC-511, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).



INFOID:000000007624500

### Diagnosis Procedure

#### 1. CHECK FUEL INJECTOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect fuel injector harness connector.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Check the voltage between fuel injector harness connector and ground.

# FUEL INJECTOR

[VQ37VHR]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Fuel injector			Ground	Voltage
Cylinder	Connector	Terminal		
1	F121	1	Ground	Battery voltage
2	F122	1		
3	F123	1		
4	F124	1		
5	F125	1		
6	F126	1		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> GO TO 2.

## 2.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E3, F1
- Harness connectors F10, F120
- IPDM E/R harness connector E7
- 10 A fuse (No. 44)
- Harness for open or short between fuel injector and fuse

>> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

## 3.CHECK FUEL INJECTOR OUTPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between fuel injector harness connector and ECM harness connector.

Fuel injector			ECM		Continuity
Cylinder	Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
1	F121	2	F102	89	Existed
2	F122	2		85	
3	F123	2		81	
4	F124	2		90	
5	F125	2		86	
6	F126	2		82	

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> GO TO 4

## 4.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors F106, F107
- Harness connectors F10, F120
- Harness for open or short between fuel injector and ECM

>> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

## 5.CHECK FUEL INJECTOR

Refer to [EC-513. "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?



# FUEL INJECTOR

[VQ37VHR]

## < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

- YES >> GO TO 6.  
NO >> Replace malfunctioning fuel injector.

A

## 6.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-44. "Intermittent Incident"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace IPDM E/R.  
NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

EC

C

## Component Inspection

INFOID:000000007624501

## 1.CHECK FUEL INJECTOR

D

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect fuel injector harness connector.
3. Check resistance between fuel injector terminals as follows.

E

Terminals	Resistance ( $\Omega$ )
1 and 2	11.1 - 14.3 [at 10 - 60°C (60 - 140°F)]

F

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END  
NO >> Replace malfunctioning fuel injector.

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

# FUEL PUMP

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR]

## FUEL PUMP

### Description

INFOID:000000007624502

Sensor	Input signal to ECM	ECM Function	Actuator
Crankshaft position sensor (POS) Camshaft position sensor (PHASE)	Engine speed*	Fuel pump control	Fuel pump relay ↓
Battery	Battery voltage*		Fuel pump

\*: ECM determines the start signal status by the signals of engine speed and battery voltage.

The ECM activates the fuel pump for several seconds after the ignition switch is turned ON to improve engine startability. If the ECM receives a engine speed signal from the camshaft position sensor (PHASE), it knows that the engine is rotating, and causes the pump to operate. If the engine speed signal is not received when the ignition switch is ON, the engine stalls. The ECM stops pump operation and prevents battery discharging, thereby improving safety. The ECM does not directly drive the fuel pump. It controls the ON/OFF fuel pump relay, which in turn controls the fuel pump.

Condition	Fuel pump operation
Ignition switch is turned to ON.	Operates for 1 second.
Engine running and cranking	Operates.
When engine is stopped	Stops in 1.5 seconds.
Except as shown above	Stops.

### Component Function Check

INFOID:000000007624503

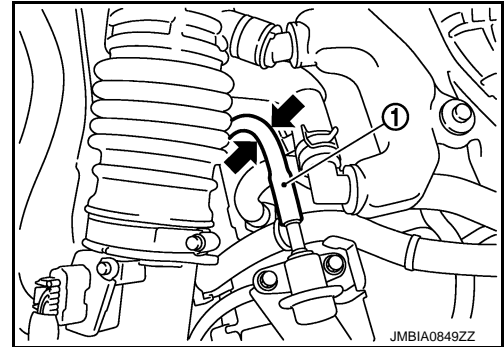
#### 1.CHECK FUEL PUMP FUNCTION

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Pinch fuel feed hose (1) with two fingers.

**Fuel pressure pulsation should be felt on the fuel feed hose for 1 second after ignition switch is turned ON.**

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END  
NO >> [EC-514. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).



### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000007624504

#### 1.CHECK FUEL PUMP POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-I

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground.

ECM		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
F101	22	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4.  
NO >> GO TO 2.

#### 2.CHECK FUEL PUMP POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-II

# FUEL PUMP

[VQ37VHR]

## < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Check the voltage between IPDM E/R harness connector and ground.

IPDM E/R		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
E7	77	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> GO TO 10.

### 3. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E3, F1
- Harness connectors F104, F105
- Harness for open or short between IPDM E/R and ECM

>> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

### 4. CHECK FUEL PUMP POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-III

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.
3. Disconnect "fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump" harness connector.
4. Turn ignition switch ON.
5. Check the voltage between "fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump" harness connector and ground.

Fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
B22	1	Ground	Battery voltage should exist for 1 second after ignition switch is turned ON.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8.

NO >> GO TO 5.

### 5. CHECK 15 A FUSE

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect 15 A fuse (No. 41) from IPDM E/R.
3. Check 15 A fuse.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> Replace fuse.

### 6. CHECK FUEL PUMP POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-IV

1. Disconnect IPDM E/R harness connector E5.
2. Check the continuity between IPDM E/R harness connector and "fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump" harness connector.

IPDM E/R		Fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E5	13	B22	1	Existed

3. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 10.

NO >> GO TO 7.

## 7. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E117, B9
- IPDM E/R harness connector E5
- Harness for open or short between IPDM E/R and “fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump”

>> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

## 8. CHECK FUEL PUMP GROUND CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect dropping resistor harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between “fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump” harness connector and ground.

Fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
B22	3	Ground	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 9.

NO >> Repair open circuit or short to power in harness or connectors.

## 9. CHECK FUEL PUMP

Refer to [EC-516. "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 10.

NO >> Replace fuel pump.

## 10. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-44. "Intermittent Incident"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace IPDM E/R.

NO >> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

## Component Inspection

INFOID:000000007624505

### 1. CHECK FUEL PUMP

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect “fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump” harness connector.
3. Check resistance between “fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump” terminals as follows.

Terminals	Resistance (Ω)
1 and 3	0.2 - 5.0 [at 25°C (77°F)]

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace “fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump”

# IGNITION SIGNAL

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR]

## IGNITION SIGNAL

### Description

INFOID:000000007624506

The ignition signal from the ECM is sent to and amplified by the power transistor. The power transistor turns ON and OFF the ignition coil primary circuit. This ON/OFF operation induces the proper high voltage in the coil secondary circuit.

### Component Function Check

INFOID:000000007624507

#### 1.INSPECTION START

Turn ignition switch OFF, and restart engine.

Does the engine start?

- YES-1 >> With CONSULT: GO TO 2.
- YES-2 >> Without CONSULT: GO TO 3.
- No >> Go to [EC-517, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

#### 2.CHECK IGNITION SIGNAL FUNCTION

##### With CONSULT

1. Perform "POWER BALANCE" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode with CONSULT.
2. Make sure that each circuit produces a momentary engine speed drop.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
- NO >> Go to [EC-517, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

#### 3.CHECK IGNITION SIGNAL FUNCTION

##### Without CONSULT

1. Let engine idle.
2. Read the voltage signal between ECM harness connector terminals under the following conditions with an oscilloscope.

ECM				Voltage signal
+		-		
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F101	11	M107	128	
	12			
	15			
	16			
	19			
	20			

**NOTE:**

The pulse cycle changes depending on rpm at idle.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
- NO >> Go to [EC-517, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000007624508

#### 1.CHECK IGNITION COIL POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-I

1. Turn ignition switch OFF, wait at least 10 seconds and then turn it ON.
2. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector terminals as per the following.

# IGNITION SIGNAL

[VQ37VHR]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

ECM			Voltage
Connector	+	-	
	Terminal	Terminal	
M107	125	128	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Go to [EC-172. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

## 2.CHECK IGNITION COIL POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-II

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect condenser harness connector.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Check the voltage between condenser harness connector and ground.

Condenser		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
F8	1	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> GO TO 3.

## 3.CHECK IGNITION COIL POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-III

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect IPDM E/R harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between IPDM E/R harness connector and condenser harness connector.

IPDM E/R		Condenser		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E7	53	F8	1	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Go to [EC-172. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO >> GO TO 4.

## 4.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E3, F1
- Harness for open or short between IPDM E/R and condenser

>> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

## 5.CHECK CONDENSER GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check the continuity between condenser harness connector and ground.

Condenser		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
F8	2	Ground	Existed

3. Also check harness for short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> Repair open circuit or short to power in harness or connectors.

# IGNITION SIGNAL

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR]

## 6. CHECK CONDENSER

Refer to [EC-521. "Component Inspection \(Condenser\)"](#)

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> Replace condenser.

## 7. CHECK IGNITION COIL POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-IV

1. Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.
2. Disconnect ignition coil harness connector.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Check the voltage between ignition coil harness connector and ground.

Ignition coil			Ground	Voltage
Cylinder	Connector	Terminal		
1	F11	3	Ground	Battery voltage
2	F12	3		
3	F13	3		
4	F14	3		
5	F15	3		
6	F16	3		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 9.

NO >> GO TO 8.

## 8. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connector F1
- Harness for open or short between ignition coil and harness connector F1

>> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

## 9. CHECK IGNITION COIL GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check the continuity between ignition coil harness connector and ground.

Ignition coil			Ground	Continuity
Cylinder	Connector	Terminal		
1	F11	2	Ground	Existed
2	F12	2		
3	F13	2		
4	F14	2		
5	F15	2		
6	F16	2		

3. Also check harness for short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 10.

NO >> Repair open circuit or short to power in harness or connectors.

## 10. CHECK IGNITION COIL OUTPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
2. Check the continuity between ignition coil harness connector and ECM harness connector.

# IGNITION SIGNAL

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR]

Ignition coil			ECM		Continuity
Cylinder	Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
1	F11	1	F101	20	Existed
2	F12	1		16	
3	F13	1		12	
4	F14	1		11	
5	F15	1		15	
6	F16	1		19	

3. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 12.

NO >> GO TO 11.

## 11. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors F104, F105
- Harness for open or short between ignition coil and ECM

>> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

## 12. CHECK IGNITION COIL WITH POWER TRANSISTOR

Refer to [EC-520, "Component Inspection \(Ignition Coil with Power Transistor\)"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 13.

NO >> Replace malfunctioning ignition coil with power transistor.

## 13. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-44, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

## Component Inspection (Ignition Coil with Power Transistor)

INFOID:000000007624509

### 1. CHECK IGNITION COIL WITH POWER TRANSISTOR-I

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ignition coil harness connector.
3. Check resistance between ignition coil terminals as per the following.

Terminals	Resistance ( $\Omega$ ) [at 25°C (77°F)]
1 and 2	Except 0 or $\infty$
1 and 3	Except 0
2 and 3	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Replace malfunctioning ignition coil with power transistor.

### 2. CHECK IGNITION COIL WITH POWER TRANSISTOR-II

#### **CAUTION:**

**Perform the following procedure in a place where with no combustible objects and good ventilation.**

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.

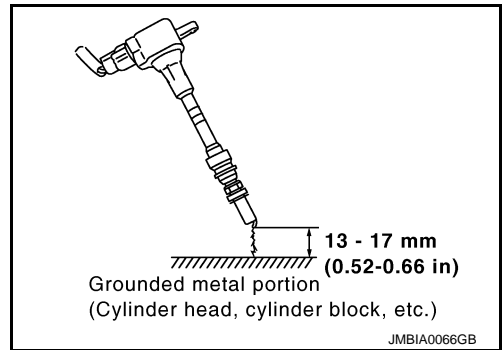
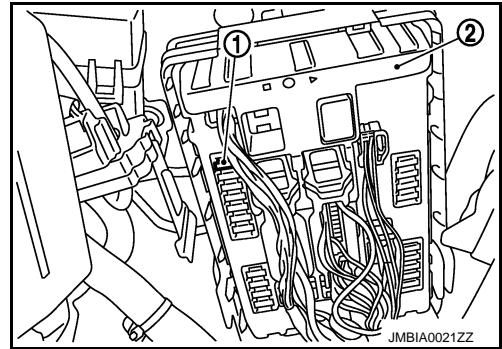


# IGNITION SIGNAL

[VQ37VHR]

## < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

3. Remove fuel pump fuse (1) in IPDM E/R (2) to release fuel pressure.  
**NOTE:**  
 Do not use CONSULT to release fuel pressure, or fuel pressure applies again during the following procedure.
4. Start engine.
5. After engine stalls, crank it two or three times to release all fuel pressure.
6. Turn ignition switch OFF.
7. Remove all ignition coil harness connectors to avoid the electrical discharge from the ignition coils.
8. Remove ignition coil and spark plug of the cylinder to be checked.
9. Crank engine for 5 seconds or more to remove combustion gas in the cylinder.
10. Connect spark plug and harness connector to ignition coil.
11. Fix ignition coil using a rope etc. with gap of 13 - 17 mm (0.52 - 0.66 in) between the edge of the spark plug and grounded metal portion as shown in the figure.
12. Crank engine for about three seconds, and check whether spark is generated between the spark plug and the grounded metal portion.



**Spark should be generated.**

**CAUTION:**

- During the operation, always stay 50 cm (19.7 in) or more away from the spark plug and the ignition coil. Be careful not to get an electrical shock while checking, because the electrical discharge voltage becomes 20kV or more.
- It might damage the ignition coil if the gap of more than 17 mm (0.66 in) is made.

**NOTE:**

When the gap is less than 13 mm (0.52 in), spark might be generated even if the coil is malfunctioning.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END  
 NO >> Replace malfunctioning ignition coil with power transistor.

## Component Inspection (Condenser)

INFOID:000000007624510

### 1. CHECK CONDENSER

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect condenser harness connector.
3. Check resistance between condenser terminals as per the following.

Terminals	Resistance (MΩ)
1 and 2	Above 1 [at 25°C (77°F)]

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END  
 NO >> Replace condenser.

# MALFUNCTION INDICATOR LAMP

[VQ37VHR]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

## MALFUNCTION INDICATOR LAMP

### Description

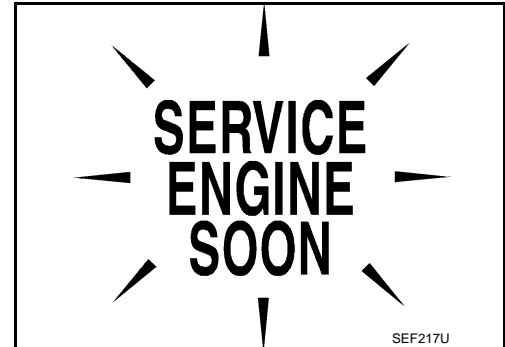
INFOID:000000007624511

The Malfunction Indicator Lamp (MIL) is located on the combination meter.

The MIL will illuminate when the ignition switch is turned ON without the engine running. This is a bulb check.

When the engine is started, the MIL should turn off. If the MIL remains illuminated, the on board diagnostic system has detected an engine system malfunction.

For details, refer to [EC-150. "DIAGNOSIS DESCRIPTION : Malfunction Indicator Lamp \(MIL\)"](#).



### Component Function Check

INFOID:000000007624512

#### 1. CHECK MIL FUNCTION

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Make sure that MIL illuminates.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
- NO >> Go to [EC-522. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000007624513

#### 1. CHECK DTC

Check that DTC UXXXX is not displayed.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
- NO >> Perform trouble diagnosis for DTC UXXXX.

#### 2. CHECK DTC WITH COMBINATION METER

Refer to [MWI-34. "CONSULT Function \(METER/M&A\)"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
- NO >> Repair or replace.

#### 3. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-44. "Intermittent Incident"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace combination meter.
- NO >> Repair or replace.

# ON BOARD REFUELING VAPOR RECOVERY (ORVR)

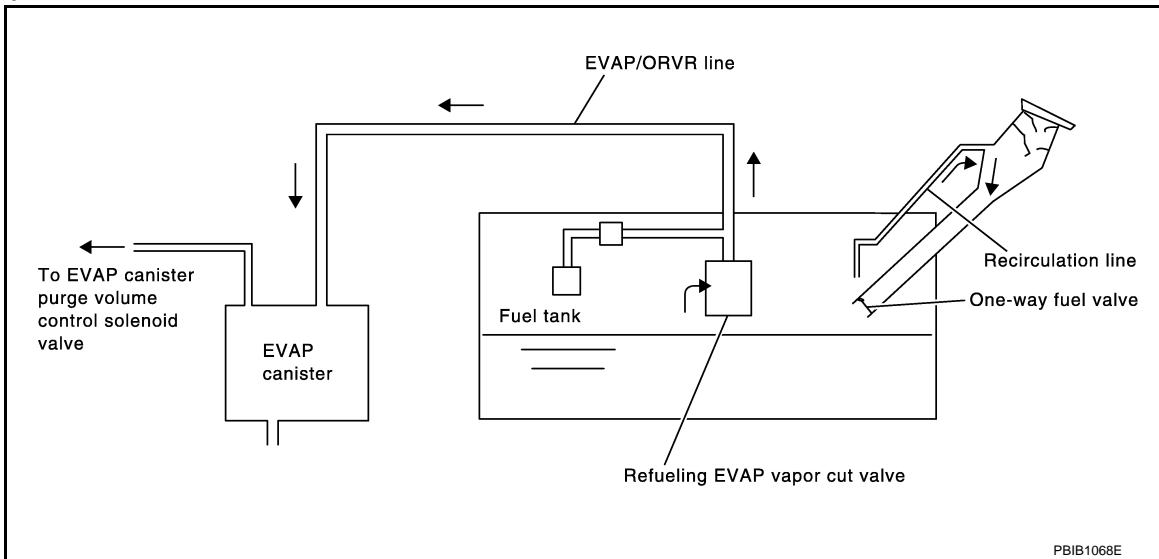
< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR]

## ON BOARD REFUELING VAPOR RECOVERY (ORVR)

### Description

INFOID:000000007624514



From the beginning of refueling, the air and vapor inside the fuel tank go through refueling EVAP vapor cut valve and EVAP/ORVR line to the EVAP canister. The vapor is absorbed by the EVAP canister and the air is released to the atmosphere.

When the refueling has reached the full level of the fuel tank, the refueling EVAP vapor cut valve is closed and refueling is stopped because of auto shut-off. The vapor which was absorbed by the EVAP canister is purged during driving.

#### **WARNING:**

When conducting inspections below, be sure to observe the following:

- Put a "CAUTION: FLAMMABLE" sign in workshop.
- Never smoke while servicing fuel system. Keep open flames and sparks away from work area.
- Always furnish the workshop with a CO<sub>2</sub> fire extinguisher.

#### **CAUTION:**

- Before removing fuel line parts, carry out the following procedures:
  - Put drained fuel in an explosion-proof container and put lid on securely.
  - Release fuel pressure from fuel line. Refer to [EC-602, "Inspection"](#).
  - Disconnect battery ground cable.
- Always replace O-ring when the fuel gauge retainer is removed.
- Never kink or twist hose and tube when they are installed.
- Never tighten hose and clamps excessively to avoid damaging hoses.
- After installation, run engine and check for fuel leaks at connections.
- Never attempt to top off the fuel tank after the fuel pump nozzle shuts off automatically. Continued refueling may cause fuel overflow, resulting in fuel spray and possibly a fire.

### Component Function Check

INFOID:000000007624515

#### 1. CHECK ORVR FUNCTION

Check whether the following symptoms are present.

- Fuel odor from EVAP canister is strong.
- Cannot refuel/Fuel odor from the fuel filler opening is strong while refueling.

Are any symptoms present?

- YES >> Go to [EC-523, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
- NO >> INSPECTION END

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000007624516

#### 1. INSPECTION START

Check whether the following symptoms are present.

- A: Fuel odor from EVAP canister is strong.

# ON BOARD REFUELING VAPOR RECOVERY (ORVR)

[VQ37VHR]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

B: Cannot refuel/Fuel odor from the fuel filler opening is strong while refueling.

Which symptom is present?

- A >> GO TO 2.
- B >> GO TO 7.

## 2.CHECK EVAP CANISTER

1. Remove EVAP canister with EVAP canister vent control valve and EVAP control system pressure sensor attached.
2. Weigh the EVAP canister with EVAP canister vent control valve and EVAP control system pressure sensor attached.

**The weight should be less than 2.2 kg (4.9 lb).**

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
- NO >> GO TO 4.

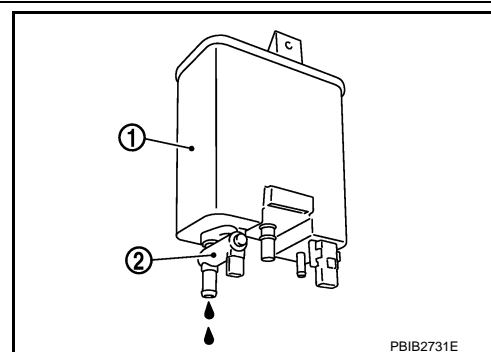
## 3.CHECK IF EVAP CANISTER IS SATURATED WITH WATER

Check if water will drain from EVAP canister (1).

- 2: EVAP canister vent control valve

Does water drain from the EVAP canister?

- YES >> GO TO 4.
- NO >> GO TO 6.



## 4.REPLACE EVAP CANISTER

Replace EVAP canister with a new one.

>> GO TO 5.

## 5.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the EVAP hose between EVAP canister and vehicle frame for clogging or poor connection.

>> Repair or replace EVAP hose.

## 6.CHECK REFUELING EVAP VAPOR CUT VALVE

Refer to [EC-526, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
- NO >> Replace refueling EVAP vapor cut valve with fuel tank.

## 7.CHECK EVAP CANISTER

1. Remove EVAP canister with EVAP canister vent control valve and EVAP control system pressure sensor attached.
2. Weigh the EVAP canister with EVAP canister vent control valve and EVAP control system pressure sensor attached.

**The weight should be less than 2.2 kg (4.9 lb).**

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 8.
- NO >> GO TO 9.

## 8.CHECK IF EVAP CANISTER IS SATURATED WITH WATER

# ON BOARD REFUELING VAPOR RECOVERY (ORVR)

[VQ37VHR]

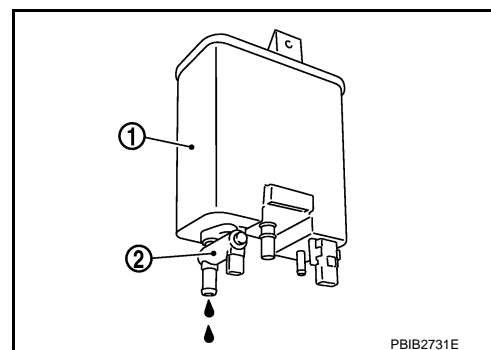
## < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Check if water will drain from EVAP canister (1).

- 2: EVAP canister vent control valve

Does water drain from the EVAP canister?

- YES >> GO TO 9.  
NO >> GO TO 11.



## 9.REPLACE EVAP CANISTER

Replace EVAP canister with a new one.

>> GO TO 10.

## 10.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the EVAP hose between EVAP canister and vehicle frame for clogging or poor connection.

>> Repair or replace EVAP hose.

## 11.CHECK VENT HOSES AND VENT TUBES

Check hoses and tubes between EVAP canister and refueling control valve for clogging, kinks, looseness and improper connection.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 12.  
NO >> Repair or replace hoses and tubes.

## 12.CHECK FILLER NECK TUBE

Check recirculation line for clogging, dents and cracks.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 13.  
NO >> Replace filler neck tube.

## 13.CHECK REFUELING EVAP VAPOR CUT VALVE

Refer to [EC-526. "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 14.  
NO >> Replace refueling EVAP vapor cut valve with fuel tank.

## 14.CHECK FUEL FILLER TUBE

Check filler neck tube and hose connected to the fuel tank for clogging, dents and cracks.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 15.  
NO >> Replace fuel filler tube.

## 15.CHECK ONE-WAY FUEL VALVE-I

Check one-way valve for clogging.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 16.  
NO >> Repair or replace one-way fuel valve with fuel tank.

## 16.CHECK ONE-WAY FUEL VALVE-II

1. Make sure that fuel is drained from the tank.
2. Remove fuel filler tube and hose.

# ON BOARD REFUELING VAPOR RECOVERY (ORVR)

[VQ37VHR]

## < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

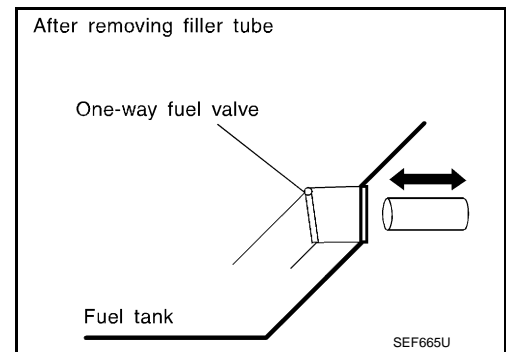
3. Check one-way fuel valve for operation as follows.  
When a stick is inserted, the valve should open, when removing stick it should close.

**Do not drop any material into the tank.**

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace fuel filler tube or replace one-way fuel valve with fuel tank.



INFOID:000000007624517

## Component Inspection

### 1.INSPECTION START

Do you have CONSULT?

Do you have CONSULT?

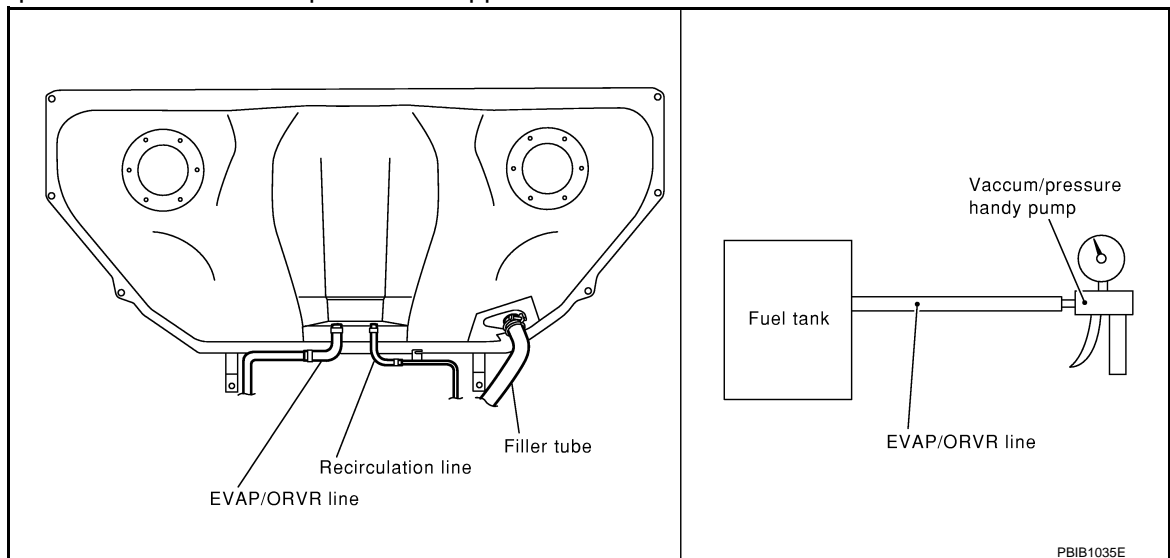
YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> GO TO 3.

### 2.CHECK REFUELING EVAP VAPOR CUT VALVE

#### With CONSULT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
  2. Remove fuel tank. Refer to [FL-11, "Removal and Installation"](#).
  3. Drain fuel from the tank as follows:
    - Remove fuel feed hose located on the fuel gauge retainer.
    - Connect a spare fuel hose, one side to fuel gauge retainer where the hose was removed and the other side to a fuel container.
    - Drain fuel using "FUEL PUMP RELAY" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode with CONSULT.
  4. Check refueling EVAP vapor cut valve for being stuck to close as follows.  
Blow air into the refueling EVAP vapor cut valve (from the end of EVAP/ORVR line hose), and check that the air flows freely into the tank.
  5. Check refueling EVAP vapor cut valve for being stuck to open as follows.
    - Connect vacuum pump to hose end.
    - Remove fuel gauge retainer with fuel gauge unit.
- Always replace O-ring with new one.**
- Turn fuel tank upside down.
  - Apply vacuum pressure to hose end [-13.3 kPa (-0.136 kg/cm<sup>3</sup>, -1.93 psi)] with fuel gauge retainer remaining open and check that the pressure is applicable.



Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

# ON BOARD REFUELING VAPOR RECOVERY (ORVR)

[VQ37VHR]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

NO >> Replace refueling EVAP vapor cut valve with fuel tank.

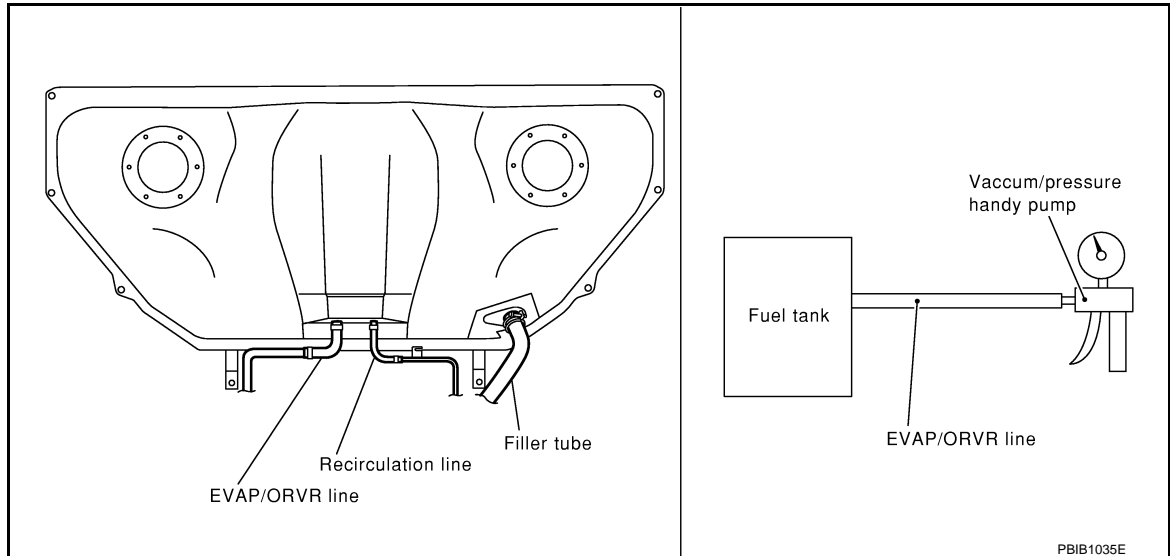
## 3. CHECK REFUELING EVAP VAPOR CUT VALVE

### ⊗ Without CONSULT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Remove fuel tank. Refer to [FL-11, "Removal and Installation"](#).
3. Drain fuel from the tank as follows:
  - Remove fuel gauge retainer.
  - Drain fuel from the tank using a handy pump into a fuel container.
4. Check refueling EVAP vapor cut valve for being stuck to close as follows.  
Blow air into the refueling EVAP vapor cut valve (from the end of EVAP/ORVR line hose), and check that the air flows freely into the tank.
5. Check refueling EVAP vapor cut valve for being stuck to open as follows.
  - Connect vacuum pump to hose end.
  - Remove fuel gauge retainer with fuel gauge unit.

### Always replace O-ring with new one.

- Turn fuel tank upside down.
- Apply vacuum pressure to hose end [-13.3 kPa (-0.136 kg/cm<sup>3</sup>, -1.93 psi)] with fuel gauge retainer remaining open and check that the pressure is applicable.



Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace refueling EVAP vapor cut valve with fuel tank.

# POSITIVE CRANKCASE VENTILATION

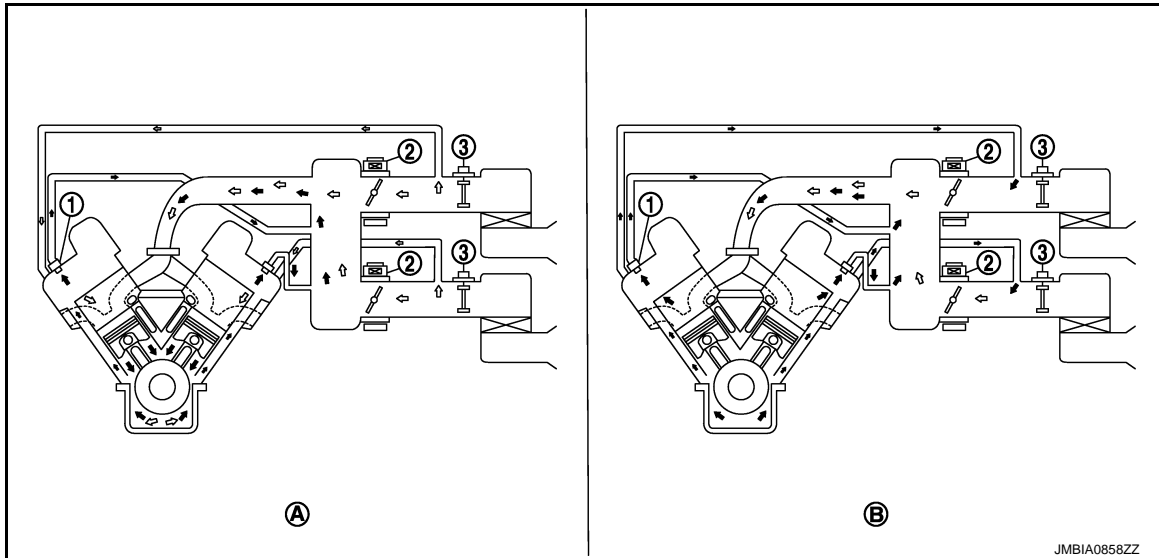
< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR]

## POSITIVE CRANKCASE VENTILATION

### Description

INFOID:000000007624518



- 1. PCV valve
- 2. Electric throttle control actuator
- 3. Mass air flow sensor
- A. Normal condition
- B. Hi-load condition

⇐ : Fresh air  
 ← : Blow-by air

This system returns blow-by gas to the intake manifold.

The positive crankcase ventilation (PCV) valve is provided to conduct crankcase blow-by gas to the intake manifold.

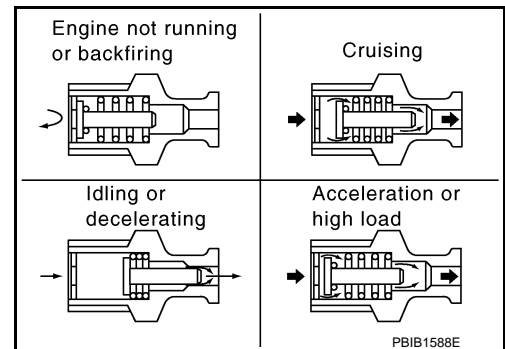
During partial throttle operation of the engine, the intake manifold sucks the blow-by gas through the PCV valve.

Normally, the capacity of the valve is sufficient to handle any blow-by and a small amount of ventilating air.

The ventilating air is then drawn from the air inlet tubes into the crankcase. In this process the air passes through the hose connecting air inlet tubes to rocker cover.

Under full-throttle condition, the manifold vacuum is insufficient to draw the blow-by flow through the valve. The flow goes through the hose connection in the reverse direction.

On vehicles with an excessively high blow-by, the valve does not meet the requirement. This is because some of the flow will go through the hose connection to the air inlet tubes under all conditions.



### Component Inspection

INFOID:000000007624519

#### 1. CHECK PCV VALVE



# POSITIVE CRANKCASE VENTILATION

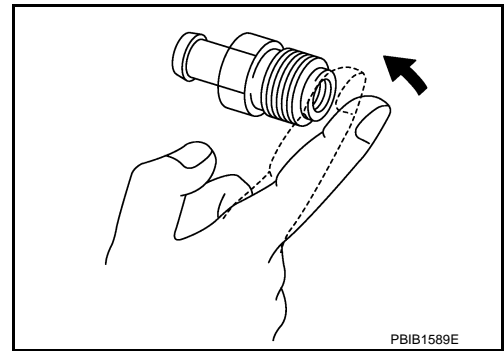
[VQ37VHR]

## < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

With engine running at idle, remove PCV valve from rocker cover. A properly working valve makes a hissing noise as air passes through it. A strong vacuum should be felt immediately when a finger is placed over valve inlet.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
- NO >> Replace PCV valve.



A

EC

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

# REFRIGERANT PRESSURE SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

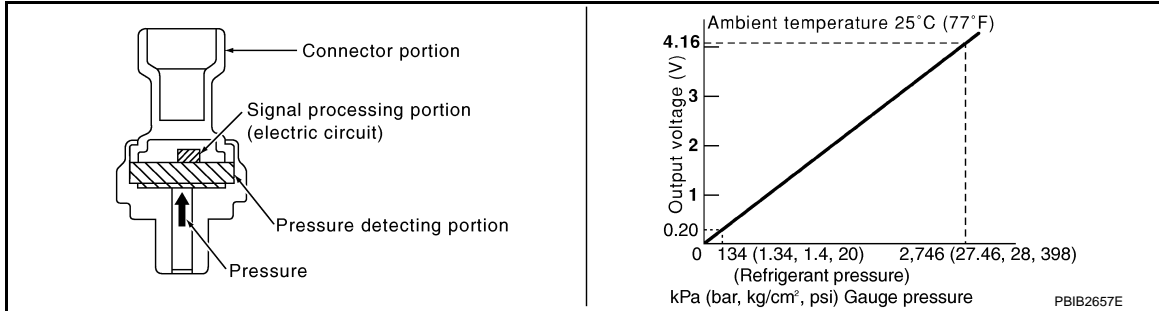
[VQ37VHR]

## REFRIGERANT PRESSURE SENSOR

### Description

INFOID:000000007624520

The refrigerant pressure sensor is installed at the condenser of the air conditioner system. The sensor uses an electrostatic volume pressure transducer to convert refrigerant pressure to voltage. The voltage signal is sent to ECM, and ECM controls cooling fan system.



### Component Function Check

INFOID:000000007624521

#### 1. CHECK REFRIGERANT PRESSURE SENSOR FUNCTION

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Turn A/C switch and blower fan switch ON.
3. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector terminals as per the following.

Connector	ECM		Voltage (V)
	+	-	
	Terminal	Terminal	
M107	105 (Refrigerant pressure sensor signal)	112	1.0 - 4.0

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END  
 NO >> Go to [EC-530, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000007624522

#### 1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn A/C switch and blower fan switch OFF.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF.
3. Check ground connection M95. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-47, "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.  
 NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

#### 2. CHECK REFRIGERANT PRESSURE SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect refrigerant pressure sensor harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check the voltage between refrigerant pressure sensor harness connector and ground.

Refrigerant pressure sensor		Ground	Voltage (V)
Connector	Terminal		
E172	3	Ground	Approx. 5

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4.  
 NO >> GO TO 3.

# REFRIGERANT PRESSURE SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR]

## 3. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E171, E177
- Harness connectors E106, M6
- Harness for open or short between ECM and refrigerant pressure sensor

>> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

## 4. CHECK REFRIGERANT PRESSURE SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between refrigerant pressure sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

Refrigerant pressure sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E172	1	M107	112	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 6.  
NO >> GO TO 5.

## 5. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E171, E177
- Harness connectors E106, M6
- Harness for open or short between ECM and refrigerant pressure sensor

>> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

## 6. CHECK REFRIGERANT PRESSURE SENSOR INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Check the continuity between refrigerant pressure sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

Refrigerant pressure sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E172	2	M107	105	Existed

2. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 8.  
NO >> GO TO 7.

## 7. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E171, E177
- Harness connectors E106, M6
- Harness for open or short between ECM and refrigerant pressure sensor

>> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

## 8. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-44, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace refrigerant pressure sensor.

# REFRIGERANT PRESSURE SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR]

---

NO >> Repair or replace.

# SHIFT POSITION INDICATOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR]

## SHIFT POSITION INDICATOR

### Description

INFOID:000000007624523

The shift lever position is indicated by shift position indicator on combination meter. ECM receives gear position signal from gear lever position sensor and transmits the signal to combination meter via CAN communication.

### Component Function Check

INFOID:000000007624524

#### 1.CHECK SHIFT POSITION INDICATOR

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Check that shift position indicator turns ON.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END  
NO >> Go to [EC-533, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000007624525

#### 1.CHECK DTC

Check that DTC UXXXX is not displayed.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.  
NO >> Perform trouble diagnosis for DTC UXXXX.

#### 2.CHECK DTC WITH "COMBINATION METER"

Refer to [MWI-34, "CONSULT Function \(METER/M&A\)"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.  
NO >> Perform trouble diagnosis relevant to DTC indicated.

#### 3.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-44, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace combination meter.  
NO >> Repair or replace.

A  
EC  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

## S-MODE SWITCH

### Description

INFOID:000000007624526

When S-MODE switch is pressed (less than 1 second), S-MODE indicator illuminates, combination meter sends S-MODE switch signal to ECM via the CAN communication, and then SynchroRev Match mode (S-MODE) is activated. When S-MODE is pressed and held (1 second or more), S-MODE indicator turns OFF and S-MODE is cancelled, and then returns to normal M/T.

### Component Function Check

INFOID:000000007624527

#### 1. CHECK S-MODE SWITCH FUNCTION-I

**NOTE:**

**If DTC UXXXX are displayed, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC UXXXX.**

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Select "M/T SYNCHRO SW" in "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT.
3. Check "M/T SYNCHRO SW" indication under the following conditions.

Monitor item	Condition	Indication
M/T SYNCHRO SW	S-MODE switch	Pressed
		Released
		ON
		OFF

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.  
 NO >> Go to [EC-534, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

#### 2. CHECK S-MODE SWITCH FUNCTION-II

Check the S-MODE indicator under the following condition.

	Condition	S-MODE indicator
S-MODE switch	Press (less than 1 second)	Illuminated
	Press (1 second or more)	Not illuminated

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END  
 NO >> Go to [EC-534, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000007624528

#### 1. CHECK DTC WITH "COMBINATION METER"

Refer to [MWI-34, "CONSULT Function \(METER/M&A\)"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.  
 NO >> Perform trouble diagnosis relevant to DTC indicated.

#### 2. CHECK S-MODE SWITCH POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect S-MODE switch harness connector.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Check the voltage between S-MODE switch harness connector and ground.

S-MODE switch		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
M255	2	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4.

# S-MODE SWITCH

[VQ37VHR]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

NO >> GO TO 3.

## 3. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors M98, M252
- Fuse block (J/B) connector M1
- 10 A fuse (No. 3)
- Harness for open or short between S-MODE switch and fuse

>> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

## 4. CHECK S-MODE SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect combination meter harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between S-MODE switch harness connector and combination meter harness connector.

S-MODE switch		Combination meter		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M255	1	M53	12	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> GO TO 5.

## 5. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors M98, M252
- Harness for open or short between S-MODE switch and combination meter

>> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

## 6. CHECK S-MODE SWITCH

Refer to [EC-535, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> Replace S-MODE switch.

## 7. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-44, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

## Component Inspection

INFOID:000000007624529

### 1. CHECK S-MODE SWITCH

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect S-MODE switch harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between S-MODE switch terminals under the following conditions.

Terminals	Condition		Continuity
1 and 2	S-MODE switch	Pressed	Existed
		Released	Not Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

## S-MODE SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR]

---

NO >> Replace S-MODE switch.



# ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION

## ECM

### Reference Value

INFOID:000000007624530

### VALUES ON THE DIAGNOSIS TOOL

#### NOTE:

- Specification data are reference values.
- Specification data are output/input values which are detected or supplied by the ECM at the connector.
  - \* Specification data may not be directly related to their components signals/values/operations.
    - i.e. Adjust ignition timing with a timing light before monitoring IGN TIMING, because the monitor may show the specification data in spite of the ignition timing not being adjusted to the specification data. This IGN TIMING monitors the data calculated by the ECM according to the signals input from the camshaft position sensor and other ignition timing related sensors.

#### CONSULT MONITOR ITEM

Monitor Item	Condition		Values/Status
ENG SPEED	• Run engine and compare CONSULT value with the tachometer indication.		Almost the same speed as the tachometer indication
MAS A/F SE-B1	See <a href="#">EC-164, "Description"</a> .		
MAS A/F SE-B2	See <a href="#">EC-164, "Description"</a> .		
B/FUEL SCHDL	See <a href="#">EC-164, "Description"</a> .		
A/F ALPHA-B1	See <a href="#">EC-164, "Description"</a> .		
A/F ALPHA-B2	See <a href="#">EC-164, "Description"</a> .		
COOLAN TEMP/S	• Ignition switch: ON		Indicates engine coolant temperature
A/F SEN1 (B1)	• Engine: After warming up	Maintaining engine speed at 2,000 rpm	Fluctuates around 2.2 V
HO2S2 (B1)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Revving engine from idle up to 3,000 rpm quickly after the following conditions are met.</li> <li>- Engine: After warming up</li> <li>- After keeping engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for 1 minute and at idle for 1 minute under no load</li> </ul>		0 - 0.3 V ↔ Approx. 0.6 - 1.0 V
HO2S2 (B2)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Revving engine from idle up to 3,000 rpm quickly after the following conditions are met.</li> <li>- Engine: After warming up</li> <li>- After keeping engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for 1 minute and at idle for 1 minute under no load</li> </ul>		0 - 0.3 V ↔ Approx. 0.6 - 1.0 V
HO2S2 MNTR (B1)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Revving engine from idle up to 3,000 rpm quickly after the following conditions are met.</li> <li>- Engine: After warming up</li> <li>- After keeping engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for 1 minute and at idle for 1 minute under no load</li> </ul>		LEAN ↔ RICH
HO2S2 MNTR (B2)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Revving engine from idle up to 3,000 rpm quickly after the following conditions are met.</li> <li>- Engine: After warming up</li> <li>- After keeping engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for 1 minute and at idle for 1 minute under no load</li> </ul>		LEAN ↔ RICH
VHCL SPEED SE	• Turn drive wheels and compare CONSULT value with the speedometer indication.		Almost the same speed as speedometer indication
BATTERY VOLT	• Ignition switch: ON (Engine stopped)		11 - 14 V
ACCEL SEN 1	• Ignition switch: ON (Engine stopped)	Accelerator pedal: Fully released	0.45 - 1.00 V
		Accelerator pedal: Fully depressed	4.4 - 4.8 V
ACCEL SEN 2*1	• Ignition switch: ON (Engine stopped)	Accelerator pedal: Fully released	0.45 - 1.00 V
		Accelerator pedal: Fully depressed	4.3 - 4.8 V

# ECM

[VQ37VHR]

## < ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

Monitor Item	Condition	Values/Status
TP SEN 1-B1	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ignition switch: ON (Engine stopped)</li> <li>Selector lever: D (A/T) or 1st (M/T)</li> </ul>	Accelerator pedal: Fully released More than 0.36 V
		Accelerator pedal: Fully depressed Less than 4.75 V
TP SEN 2-B1*1	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ignition switch: ON (Engine stopped)</li> <li>Selector lever: D (A/T) or 1st (M/T)</li> </ul>	Accelerator pedal: Fully released More than 0.36 V
		Accelerator pedal: Fully depressed Less than 4.75 V
FUEL T/TMP SE	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ignition switch: ON</li> </ul>	Indicates fuel tank temperature
EVAP SYS PRES	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ignition switch: ON</li> </ul>	Approx. 1.8 - 4.8 V
FUEL LEVEL SE	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ignition switch: ON</li> </ul>	Depending on fuel level of fuel tank
START SIGNAL	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ignition switch: ON → START → ON</li> </ul>	OFF → ON → OFF
CLSD THL POS	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ignition switch: ON (Engine stopped)</li> </ul>	Accelerator pedal: Fully released ON
		Accelerator pedal: Slightly depressed OFF
AIR COND SIG	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Engine: After warming up, idle the engine</li> </ul>	Air conditioner switch: OFF OFF
		Air conditioner switch: ON (Compressor operates.) ON
PW/ST SIGNAL	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Engine: After warming up, idle the engine</li> </ul>	Steering wheel: Not being turned OFF
		Steering wheel: Being turned ON
LOAD SIGNAL	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ignition switch: ON</li> </ul>	Rear window defogger switch: ON and/or Lighting switch: 2nd position ON
		Rear window defogger switch and lighting switch: OFF OFF
IGNITION SW	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ignition switch: ON → OFF → ON</li> </ul>	ON → OFF → ON
HEATER FAN SW	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Engine: After warming up, idle the engine</li> </ul>	Heater fan switch: ON ON
		Heater fan switch: OFF OFF
BRAKE SW	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ignition switch: ON</li> </ul>	Brake pedal: Fully released OFF
		Brake pedal: Slightly depressed ON
INJ PULSE-B1	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Engine: After warming up</li> <li>Selector lever: P or N (A/T), Neutral (M/T)</li> <li>Air conditioner switch: OFF</li> <li>No load</li> </ul>	Idle 2.0 - 3.0 msec
		2,000 rpm 1.9 - 2.9 msec
INJ PULSE-B2	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Engine: After warming up</li> <li>Selector lever: P or N (A/T), Neutral (M/T)</li> <li>Air conditioner switch: OFF</li> <li>No load</li> </ul>	Idle 2.0 - 3.0 msec
		2,000 rpm 1.9 - 2.9 msec
IGN TIMING	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Engine: After warming up</li> <li>Selector lever: P or N (A/T), Neutral (M/T)</li> <li>Air conditioner switch: OFF</li> <li>No load</li> </ul>	Idle 7° BTDC
		2,000 rpm 25° - 45° BTDC
CAL/LD VALUE	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Engine: After warming up</li> <li>Selector lever: P or N (A/T), Neutral (M/T)</li> <li>Air conditioner switch: OFF</li> <li>No load</li> </ul>	Idle 5 - 35%
		2,500 rpm 5 - 35%
MASS AIRFLOW	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Engine: After warming up</li> <li>Selector lever: P or N (A/T), Neutral (M/T)</li> <li>Air conditioner switch: OFF</li> <li>No load</li> </ul>	Idle 2.0 - 6.0 g/s
		2,500 rpm 7.0 - 20.0 g/s

# ECM

## < ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[VQ37VHR]

Monitor Item	Condition		Values/Status
PURG VOL C/V	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Engine: After warming up</li> <li>Selector lever: P or N (A/T), Neutral (M/T)</li> <li>Air conditioner switch: OFF</li> <li>No load</li> </ul>	Idle (Accelerator pedal: Not depressed even slightly, after engine starting.)	0%
		2,000 rpm	—
INT/V SOL (B1)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Engine: After warming up</li> <li>Selector lever: P or N (A/T), Neutral (M/T)</li> <li>Air conditioner switch: OFF</li> <li>No load</li> </ul>	Idle	0 - 2%
		2,000 rpm	Approx. 0 - 50%
INT/V SOL (B2)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Engine: After warming up</li> <li>Selector lever: P or N (A/T), Neutral (M/T)</li> <li>Air conditioner switch: OFF</li> <li>No load</li> </ul>	Idle	0 - 2%
		2,000 rpm	Approx. 0 - 50%
AIR COND RLY	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Engine: After warming up, idle the engine</li> </ul>	Air conditioner switch: OFF	OFF
		Air conditioner switch: ON (Compressor operates)	ON
FUEL PUMP RLY	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>For 1 second after turning ignition switch: ON</li> <li>Engine running or cranking</li> </ul>		ON
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Except above</li> </ul>	OFF
VENT CONT/V	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ignition switch: ON</li> </ul>		OFF
THRTL RELAY	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ignition switch: ON</li> </ul>		ON
A/F S1 HTR (B2)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Engine: After warming up, idle the engine (More than 140 seconds after starting engine)</li> </ul>		4 - 100%
HO2S2 HTR (B1)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Engine speed: Below 3,600 rpm after the following conditions are met.                             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Engine: After warming up</li> <li>Keeping the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for 1 minute and at idle for 1 minute under no load</li> </ul> </li> </ul>		ON
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Engine speed: Above 3,600 rpm</li> </ul>	OFF
HO2S2 HTR (B2)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Engine speed: Below 3,600 rpm after the following conditions are met.                             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Engine: After warming up</li> <li>Keeping the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for 1 minute and at idle for 1 minute under no load</li> </ul> </li> </ul>		ON
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Engine speed: Above 3,600 rpm</li> </ul>	OFF
I/P PULLY SPD	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Vehicle speed: More than 20 km/h (12 MPH)</li> </ul>		Almost the same speed as the tachometer indication
VEHICLE SPEED	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Turn drive wheels and compare CONSULT value with the speedometer indication.</li> </ul>		Almost the same speed as the speedometer indication
IDL A/V LEARN	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Engine: Running</li> </ul>	Idle air volume learning has not been performed yet.	YET
		Idle air volume learning has already been performed successfully.	CMPLT
TRVL AFTER MIL	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ignition switch: ON</li> </ul>	Vehicle has traveled after MIL has illuminated.	0 - 65,535 km (0 - 40,723 miles)
ENG OIL TEMP	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Engine: After warming up</li> </ul>		More than 70°C (158°F)
A/F S1 HTR (B1)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Engine: After warming up, idle the engine (More than 140 seconds after starting engine)</li> </ul>		4 - 100%
VHCL SPEED SE	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Turn drive wheels and compare CONSULT value with the speedometer indication.</li> </ul>		Almost the same speed as the speedometer indication
SET VHCL SPD	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Engine: Running</li> </ul>	ASCD: Operating	The preset vehicle speed is displayed
MAIN SW	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ignition switch: ON</li> </ul>	MAIN switch: Pressed	ON
		MAIN switch: Released	OFF

A

EC

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

# ECM

## < ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[VQ37VHR]

Monitor Item	Condition		Values/Status
CANCEL SW	• Ignition switch: ON	CANCEL switch: Pressed	ON
		CANCEL switch: Released	OFF
RESUME/ACC SW	• Ignition switch: ON	RESUME/ACCELERATE switch: Pressed	ON
		RESUME/ACCELERATE switch: Released	OFF
SET SW	• Ignition switch: ON	SET/COAST switch: Pressed	ON
		SET/COAST switch: Released	OFF
BRAKE SW1 (ASCD brake switch)	• Ignition switch: ON	Brake pedal: Fully released	ON
		Brake pedal: Slightly depressed	OFF
BRAKE SW2 (Stop lamp switch)	• Ignition switch: ON	Brake pedal: Fully released	OFF
		Brake pedal: Slightly depressed	ON
VHCL SPD CUT	• Ignition switch: ON		NON
LO SPEED CUT	• Ignition switch: ON		NON
AT OD MONITOR	• Ignition switch: ON		OFF
AT OD CANCEL	• Ignition switch: ON		OFF
CRUISE LAMP	• Ignition switch: ON	MAIN switch: Pressed at the 1st time → at the 2nd time	ON → OFF
SET LAMP	• MAIN switch: ON • When vehicle speed is between 40 km/h (25 MPH) and 144 km/h (89 MPH)	ASCD: Operating	ON
		ASCD: Not operating	OFF
FAN DUTY	• Engine: Running		0 - 100%
AC EVA TEMP	• Engine: Idle • Both A/C switch and blower fan switch: ON (Compressor operates)		Changes according to instructed value from combination meter
AC EVA TARGET	• Engine: Idle • Both A/C switch and blower fan switch: ON (Compressor operates)		Changes according to instructed value from combination meter
A/F ADJ-B1	• Engine: Running		-0.330 - 0.330
A/F ADJ-B2	• Engine: Running		-0.330 - 0.330
TP SEN 1-B2	• Ignition switch: ON (Engine stopped) • Selector lever: D (A/T) or 1st (M/T)	Accelerator pedal: Fully released	More than 0.36 V
		Accelerator pedal: Fully depressed	Less than 4.75 V
TP SEN 2-B2*1	• Ignition switch: ON (Engine stopped) • Selector lever: D (A/T) or 1st (M/T)	Accelerator pedal: Fully released	More than 0.36 V
		Accelerator pedal: Fully depressed	Less than 4.75 V
P/N POSI SW	• Ignition switch: ON	Selector lever: P or N (A/T), Neutral (M/T)	ON
		Selector lever: Except above	OFF
INT/A TEMP SE	• Ignition switch: ON		Indicates intake air temperature
AC PRESS SEN	• Engine: Idle • Both A/C switch and blower fan switch: ON (Compressor operates)		1.0 - 4.0 V
A/F SEN1 (B2)	• Engine: After warming up	Maintaining engine speed at 2,000 rpm	Fluctuates around 2.2 V
ATOM PRES SEN	• This item is displayed but is not applicable to this model.		
BRAKE BST PRES SE	• This item is displayed but is not applicable to this model.		

# ECM

## < ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[VQ37VHR]

Monitor Item	Condition		Values/Status
INT/V TIM (B1)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Engine: After warming up</li> <li>Selector lever: P or N (A/T), Neutral (M/T)</li> <li>Air conditioner switch: OFF</li> <li>No load</li> </ul>	Idle	-5 - 5°C
		2,000 rpm	Approx. 0 - 30°C
INT/V TIM (B2)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Engine: After warming up</li> <li>Selector lever: P or N (A/T), Neutral (M/T)</li> <li>Air conditioner switch: OFF</li> <li>No load</li> </ul>	Idle	-5 - 5°C
		2,000 rpm	Approx. 0 - 30°C
MAP SENSOR	• This item is displayed but is not applicable to this model.		
EVAP LEAK DIAG	• Ignition switch: ON		Depending on condition of EVAP leak diagnosis
EVAP DIAG READY	• Ignition switch: ON (READY)		Depending on ready condition of EVAP leak diagnosis
VVEL LEARN	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ignition switch: OFF → ON (After warming up)</li> </ul>	VVEL learning has not been performed yet.	YET
		VVEL learning has already been performed successfully.	DONE
VVEL SEN LEARN-B1	• VVEL learning has already been performed successfully		Approx. 0.30 - 0.80 V
VVEL SEN LEARN-B2	• VVEL learning has already been performed successfully		Approx. 0.30 - 0.80 V
VVEL POSITION SEN-B1	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Engine: After warming up</li> <li>Selector lever: P or N (A/T), Neutral (M/T)</li> <li>Air conditioner switch: OFF</li> <li>No load</li> </ul>	Idle	Approx. 0.25 - 1.40 V
		When revving engine up to 2,000 rpm quickly	Approx. 0.25 - 4.75 V
VVEL POSITION SEN-B2	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Engine: After warming up</li> <li>Selector lever: P or N (A/T), Neutral (M/T)</li> <li>Air conditioner switch: OFF</li> <li>No load</li> </ul>	Idle	Approx. 0.25 - 1.40 V
		When revving engine up to 2,000 rpm quickly	Approx. 0.25 - 4.75 V
VVEL TIM-B1	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Engine: After warming up</li> <li>Selector lever: P or N (A/T), Neutral (M/T)</li> <li>Air conditioner switch: OFF</li> <li>No load</li> </ul>	Idle	Approx. 0 - 20 deg
		When revving engine up to 2,000 rpm quickly	Approx. 0 - 90 deg
VVEL TIM-B2	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Engine: After warming up</li> <li>Selector lever: P or N (A/T), Neutral (M/T)</li> <li>Air conditioner switch: OFF</li> <li>No load</li> </ul>	Idle	Approx. 0 - 20 deg
		When revving engine up to 2,000 rpm quickly	Approx. 0 - 90 deg
ALT DUTY	• Engine: Idle		0 - 80%
ALT DUTY SIG	• Power generation voltage variable control: Operating		ON
	• Power generation voltage variable control: Not operating		OFF
GEAR POSITION	• Ignition switch: ON	Shift position: N→1st→2nd→3rd→4th→5th→6th→R	N→1→2→3→4→5→6→R
M/T SYN REV STAT	• Ignition switch: ON	S-MODE switch: Pressed (less than 1 second)	ACTIVE
		S-MODE switch: Pressed (1 second or more)	INACT
M/T SYNCHRO SW	• Ignition switch: ON	S-MODE switch: Pressed	ON
		S-MODE switch: Released	OFF

A  
EC  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

# ECM

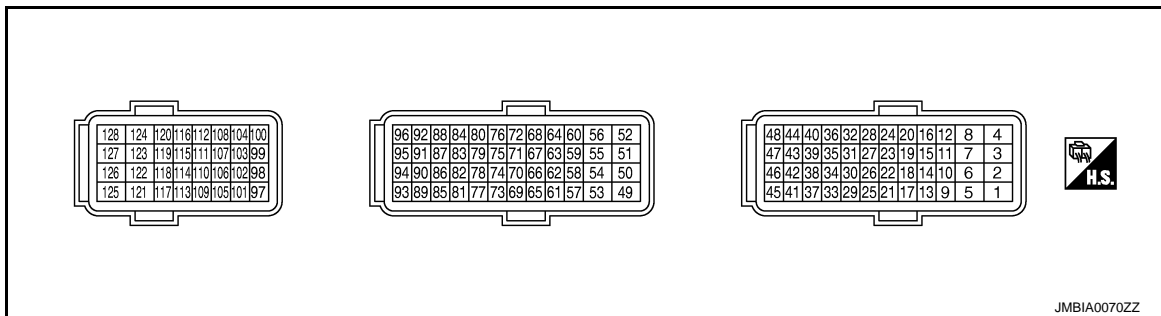
## < ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[VQ37VHR]

Monitor Item	Condition	Values/Status	
CPP SW	• Ignition switch: ON	Clutch pedal: Fully released	ON
		Clutch pedal: Fully depressed	OFF
CLUTCH INTLCK SW	• Ignition switch: ON	Clutch pedal: Fully released	OFF
		Clutch pedal: Fully depressed	ON
M/T N POS LEARN	• Ignition switch: ON	M/T neutral position learning is successfully complete.	DONE
		M/T neutral position learning is not complete yet.	YET
THRTL STK CNT B1	• This item is displayed but is not applicable to this model.		
HO2 S2 DIAG1 (B1)	• DTC P0139 self-diagnosis (delayed response) has not been performed yet.		INCOMP
	• DTC P0139 self-diagnosis (delayed response) has already been performed successfully.		CMPLT
HO2 S2 DIAG2 (B1)	• DTC P0159 self-diagnosis (delayed response) has not been performed yet.		INCOMP
	• DTC P0159 self-diagnosis (delayed response) has already been performed successfully.		CMPLT
HO2 S2 DIAG1 (B2)	• DTC P0139 self-diagnosis (slow response) has not been performed yet.		INCOMP
	• DTC P0139 self-diagnosis (slow response) has already been performed successfully.		CMPLT
HO2 S2 DIAG2 (B2)	• DTC P0159 self-diagnosis (slow response) has not been performed yet.		INCOMP
	• DTC P0159 self-diagnosis (slow response) has already been performed successfully.		CMPLT
A/F SEN1 DIAG2 (B1)	• This item is displayed but is not applicable to this model.		
A/F SEN1 DIAG2 (B2)	• This item is displayed but is not applicable to this model.		

\*1: Accelerator pedal position sensor 2 signal and throttle position sensor 2 signal are converted by ECM internally. Thus, they differ from ECM terminals voltage signal.

### TERMINAL LAYOUT



### PHYSICAL VALUES

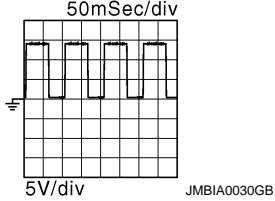
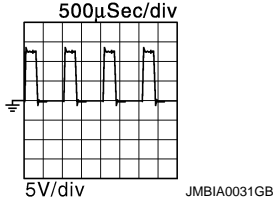
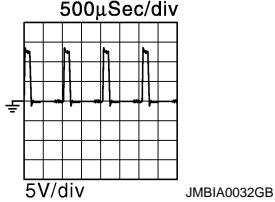
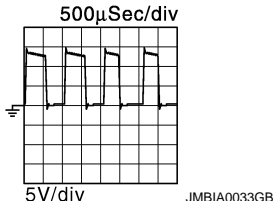
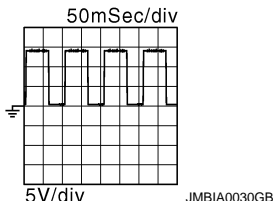
**NOTE:**

- ECM is located behind the instrument assist lower panel. For this inspection, remove passenger side instrument lower panel.
- Specification data are reference values and are measured between each terminal and ground.
- Pulse signal is measured by CONSULT.

# ECM

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[VQ37VHR]

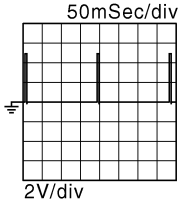
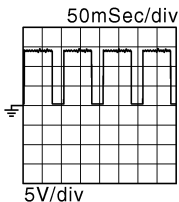
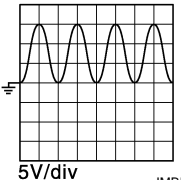
Terminal No. (Wire color)		Description		Condition	Value (Approx.)
+	—	Signal name	Input/ Output		
1 (O)	128 (B)	A/F sensor 1 heater (bank 1)	Output	[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Idle speed (More than 140 seconds after starting engine)	2.9 - 8.8 V★ 
2 (G)	128 (B)	Throttle control motor (Open) (bank 1)	Output	[Ignition switch: ON] • Engine stopped • Selector lever: D (A/T) or 1st (M/T) • Accelerator pedal: Fully depressed	0 - 14 V★ 
				[Ignition switch: ON] • Engine stopped • Selector lever: D (A/T) or 1st (M/T) • Accelerator pedal: Fully released	0 - 14 V★ 
3 (R)	128 (B)	Throttle control motor re- lay power supply (bank 1)	Input	[Ignition switch: ON]	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14 V)
4 (BR)	128 (B)	Throttle control motor (Close) (bank 1)	Output	[Ignition switch: ON] • Engine stopped • Selector lever: D (A/T) or 1st (M/T) • Accelerator pedal: In the middle of re- leasing operation	0 - 14 V★ 
5 (W)	128 (B)	A/F sensor 1 heater (bank 2)	Output	[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Idle speed (More than 140 seconds after starting engine)	2.9 - 8.8 V★ 
8 (B)	—	ECM ground	—	—	—

A  
EC  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

# ECM

## < ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[VQ37VHR]

Terminal No. (Wire color)		Description		Condition	Value (Approx.)
+	--	Signal name	Input/ Output		
11 (GR)	128 (B)	Ignition signal No. 4	Output	[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Idle speed <b>NOTE:</b> The pulse cycle changes depending on rpm at idle	0 - 0.2 V★ 
12 (L)		Ignition signal No. 3			
15 (V)		Ignition signal No. 5			
16 (G)		Ignition signal No. 2			
19 (SB)		Ignition signal No. 6			
20 (Y)		Ignition signal No. 1			
17 (P)	128 (B)	Heated oxygen sensor 2 heater (bank 1)	Output	[Engine is running] • Engine speed: Below 3,600 rpm after the following conditions are met - Engine: after warming up - Keeping the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for 1 minute and at idle for 1 minute under no load	10 V★ 
				[Ignition switch: ON] • Engine stopped [Engine is running] • Engine speed: Above 3,600 rpm	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14 V)
18 (W)	128 (B)	Intake valve timing control solenoid valve (bank 1)	Output	[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Idle speed	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14 V)
				[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Engine speed: 2,000rpm	7 - 12 V★ 



# ECM

## < ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[VQ37VHR]

Terminal No. (Wire color)		Description		Condition	Value (Approx.)
+	--	Signal name	Input/ Output		
21 (GR)	128 (B)	EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve	Output	[Engine is running] • Idle speed • Accelerator pedal: Not depressed even slightly, after engine starting	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14 V)★ 
				[Engine is running] • Engine speed: About 2,000 rpm (More than 100 seconds after starting engine)	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14 V)★ 
22 (R)	128 (B)	Fuel pump relay	Output	[Ignition switch: ON] • For 1 second after turning ignition switch ON	0 - 1.5 V
				[Engine is running] • More than 1 second after turning ignition switch ON	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14 V)
24 (P)	128 (B)	ECM relay (Self shut-off)	Output	[Engine is running] [Ignition switch: OFF] • A few seconds after turning ignition switch OFF	0 - 1.5 V
				[Ignition switch: OFF] • More than a few seconds after turning ignition switch OFF	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14 V)
25 (O)	128 (B)	Throttle control motor relay	Output	[Ignition switch: ON → OFF]	0 - 1.0 V ↓ BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14 V) ↓ 0 V
				[Ignition switch: ON]	0 - 1.0 V
26 (W)	128 (B)	Gear lever position sensor X-axis	Input	[Ignition switch: ON] • Engine stopped • Shift lever: N→1st→2nd→3rd→4th→5th→6th→R	N: 1.45 - 2.35 V 1st: 0.90 - 1.40 V 2nd: 0.90 - 1.35 V 3rd: 1.70 - 2.15 V 4th: 1.65 - 2.10 V 5th: 2.70 - 3.15 V 6th: 2.65 - 3.10 V R: 3.50 - 4.05 V
27 (G)	128 (B)	Gear lever position sensor Y-axis	Input	[Ignition switch: ON] • Engine stopped • Shift lever: N→1st→2nd→3rd→4th→5th→6th→R	N: 2.15 - 3.00 V 1st: 1.10 - 1.60 V 2nd: 3.40 - 3.90 V 3rd: 1.10 - 1.65 V 4th: 3.40 - 3.90 V 5th: 1.10 - 1.60 V 6th: 3.40 - 3.90 V R: 3.40 - 3.90 V

A

EC

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

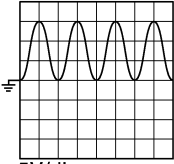
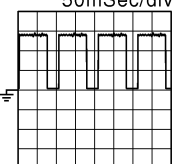
O

P

# ECM

## < ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

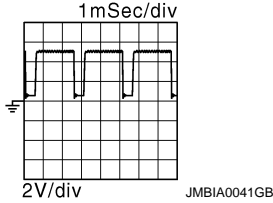
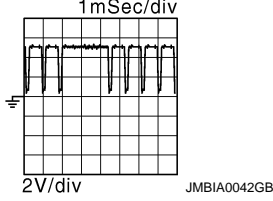
[VQ37VHR]

Terminal No. (Wire color)		Description		Condition	Value (Approx.)
+	--	Signal name	Input/ Output		
28 (BR)	128 (B)	VVEL actuator motor re- lay abort signal (VVEL control module)	Output	[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Idle speed	0 V
29 (G)	128 (B)	Intake valve timing control solenoid valve (bank 2)	Output	[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Idle speed	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14 V)
				[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Engine speed: 2,000rpm	7 - 12 V★  5V/div JMBIA1638GB
30 (Y)	40 (R)	Throttle position sensor 1 (bank 1)	Input	[Ignition switch: ON] • Engine stopped • Selector lever: D (A/T) or 1st (M/T) • Accelerator pedal: Fully released	More than 0.36 V
				[Ignition switch: ON] • Engine stopped • Selector lever: D (A/T) or 1st (M/T) • Accelerator pedal: Fully depressed	Less than 4.75 V
31 (R)	48 (B)	Throttle position sensor 1 (bank 2)	Input	[Ignition switch: ON] • Engine stopped • Selector lever: D (A/T) or 1st (M/T) • Accelerator pedal: Fully released	More than 0.36 V
				[Ignition switch: ON] • Engine stopped • Selector lever: D (A/T) or 1st (M/T) • Accelerator pedal: Fully depressed	Less than 4.75 V
33 (SB)	128 (B)	Heated oxygen sensor 2 heater (bank 2)	Output	[Engine is running] • Engine speed: Below 3,600 rpm after the following conditions are met - Engine: after warming up - Keeping the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for 1 minute and at idle for 1 minute under no load	10 V★  5V/div JMBIA0037GB
				[Ignition switch: ON] • Engine stopped [Engine is running] • Engine speed: Above 3,600 rpm	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14 V)
34 (B)	40 (R)	Throttle position sensor 2 (bank 1)	Input	[Ignition switch: ON] • Engine stopped • Selector lever: D (A/T) or 1st (M/T) • Accelerator pedal: Fully released	Less than 4.75 V
				[Ignition switch: ON] • Engine stopped • Selector lever: D (A/T) or 1st (M/T) • Accelerator pedal: Fully depressed	More than 0.36 V

# ECM

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[VQ37VHR]

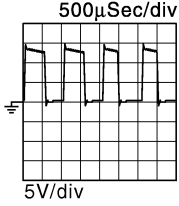
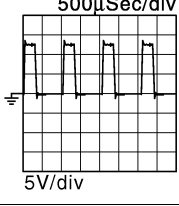
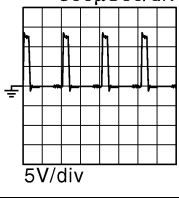
Terminal No. (Wire color)		Description		Condition	Value (Approx.)
+	--	Signal name	Input/ Output		
35 (W)	48 (B)	Throttle position sensor 2 (bank 2)	Input	[Ignition switch: ON] • Engine stopped • Selector lever: D (A/T) or 1st (M/T) • Accelerator pedal: Fully released	Less than 4.75 V
				[Ignition switch: ON] • Engine stopped • Selector lever: D (A/T) or 1st (M/T) • Accelerator pedal: Fully depressed	More than 0.36 V
36 (O)	—	Sensor ground [Brake booster pressure sensor]	—	—	—
37 (W)	128 (B)	Crankshaft position sensor (POS)	Input	[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Idle speed <b>NOTE:</b> The pulse cycle changes depending on rpm at idle	4.0 - 5.0 V★ 
				[Engine is running] • Engine speed: 2,000 rpm	4.0 - 5.0 V★ 
38 (O)	96 (P)	Manifold absolute pressure (MAP) sensor	Input	[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Idle speed	1.2 V
				[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Engine speed: 2,000 rpm	1.5 V
39 (P)	36 (O)	Brake booster pressure sensor	Input	[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Idle speed • Brake pedal: Fully released	1.2 V
				[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Idle speed • Brake pedal: Fully depressed	3.0 V
40 (R)	—	Sensor ground [Throttle position sensor (bank 1)]	—	—	—
41 (SB)	128 (B)	Clutch pedal position switch	Input	[Ignition switch: ON] • Engine stopped • Clutch pedal: Fully released	0 V
				[Ignition switch: ON] • Engine stopped • Clutch pedal: Fully depressed	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14 V)

A  
EC  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

# ECM

## < ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

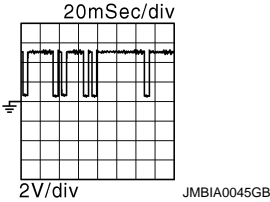
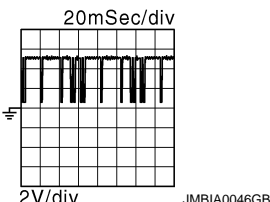
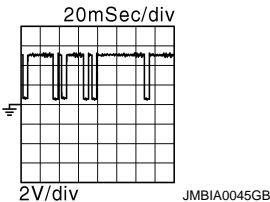
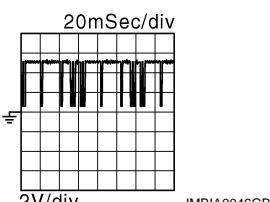
[VQ37VHR]

Terminal No. (Wire color)		Description		Condition	Value (Approx.)
+	--	Signal name	Input/ Output		
42 (GR)	128 (B)	Clutch interlock switch	Input	[Ignition switch: ON] • Engine stopped • Clutch pedal: Fully released	0 V
				[Ignition switch: ON] • Engine stopped • Clutch pedal: Fully depressed	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14 V)
43 (G)	48 (B)	Sensor power supply [Throttle position sensor (bank 2)]	—	[Ignition switch: ON]	5 V
44 (L)	40 (R)	Sensor power supply [Throttle position sensor (bank 1)]	—	[Ignition switch: ON]	5 V
45 (LG)	36 (O)	Sensor power supply [Brake booster pressure sensor]	—	[Ignition switch: ON]	5 V
46 (R)	128 (B)	Sensor power supply [Crankshaft position sensor (POS)]	—	[Ignition switch: ON]	5 V
47 (Y)	—	Sensor ground [Crankshaft position sensor (POS)]	—	—	—
48 (B)	—	Sensor ground [Throttle position sensor (bank 2)]	—	—	—
49 (GR)	128 (B)	Throttle control motor (Close) (bank 2)	Output	[Ignition switch: ON] • Engine stopped • Selector lever: D (A/T) or 1st (M/T) • Accelerator pedal: In the middle of releasing operation	0 - 14 V★ 
				[Ignition switch: ON] • Engine stopped • Selector lever: D (A/T) or 1st (M/T) • Accelerator pedal: Fully depressed	0 - 14 V★ 
50 (V)	128 (B)	Throttle control motor (Open) (bank 2)	Output	[Ignition switch: ON] • Engine stopped • Selector lever: D (A/T) or 1st (M/T) • Accelerator pedal: Fully released	0 - 14 V★ 
				[Ignition switch: ON]	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14 V)
52 (R)	128 (B)	Throttle control motor relay power supply (bank 2)	Input	[Ignition switch: ON]	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14 V)
53 (W)	128 (B)	Ignition switch	Input	[Ignition switch: OFF]	0 V
				[Ignition switch: ON]	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14 V)

# ECM

## < ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[VQ37VHR]

Terminal No. (Wire color)		Description		Condition	Value (Approx.)
+	--	Signal name	Input/ Output		
54 (Y)	—	Engine communication line (VVEL control module)	Input/ output	—	—
55 (LG)	—	Engine communication line (VVEL control module)	Input/ output	—	—
57 (L)	128 (B)	A/F sensor 1 (bank 1)	Input	[Ignition switch: ON]	2.2 V
59 (O)	128 (B)	Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) (bank 1)	Input	[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Idle speed <b>NOTE:</b> The pulse cycle changes depending on rpm at idle	3.0 - 5.0 V★ 
				[Engine is running] • Engine speed: 2,000 rpm	3.0 - 5.0 V★ 
60 (G)	128 (B)	Sensor power supply [Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) (bank 1), Manifold absolute pressure (MAP) sensor, Power steering pressure sensor]	—	[Ignition switch: ON]	5 V
61 (R)	128 (B)	A/F sensor 1 (bank 1)	Input	[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Engine speed: 2,000 rpm	1.8 V Output voltage varies with air fuel ratio.
63 (L)	128 (B)	Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) (bank 2)	Input	[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Idle speed <b>NOTE:</b> The pulse cycle changes depending on rpm at idle	3.0 - 5.0 V★ 
				[Engine is running] • Engine speed: 2,000 rpm	3.0 - 5.0 V★ 
64 (SB)	128 (B)	Sensor power supply [Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) (bank 2), Battery current sensor]	—	[Ignition switch: ON]	5 V

A

EC

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

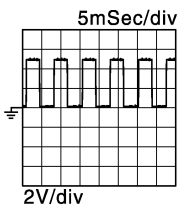
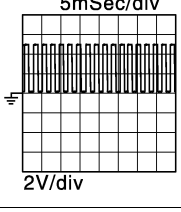
O

P

# ECM

## < ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

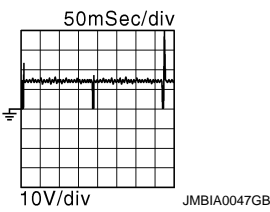
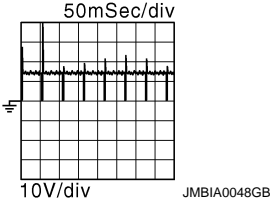
[VQ37VHR]

Terminal No. (Wire color)		Description		Condition	Value (Approx.)
+	—	Signal name	Input/ Output		
65 (LG)	128 (B)	A/F sensor 1 (bank 2)	Input	[Ignition switch: ON]	2.2 V
66 (V)	128 (B)	A/F sensor 1 (bank 2)	Input	[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Engine speed: 2,000 rpm	1.8 V Output voltage varies with air fuel ratio.
67 (P)	128 (B)	Intake air temperature sensor (bank 1)	Input	[Engine is running]	0 - 4.8 V Output voltage varies with intake air temperature.
68 (LG)	—	Sensor ground [Mass air flow sensor (bank 1), Intake air temperature sensor (bank 1)]	—	—	—
69 (W)	128 (B)	Knock sensor (bank 2)	Input	[Engine is running] • Idle speed	2.5 V*1
71 (Y)	128 (B)	Engine coolant temperature sensor	Input	[Engine is running]	0 - 4.8 V Output voltage varies with engine coolant temperature.
72 (—)	—	Sensor ground (Knock sensor)	—	—	—
73 (W)	128 (B)	Knock sensor (bank 1)	Input	[Engine is running] • Idle speed	2.5 V*1
74 (L)	128 (B)	Sensor power supply (Gear lever position sensor)	—	[Ignition switch: ON]	5 V
75 (W)	128 (B)	Input speed sensor	Input	[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Idle speed <b>NOTE:</b> The pulse cycle changes depending on rpm at idle	0.25 V★  2V/div 5mSec/div JMBIA2100GB
				[Engine is running] • Engine speed: 2,000 rpm	0.25 V★  2V/div 5mSec/div JMBIA2101GB
76 (W)	128 (B)	Heated oxygen sensor 2 (bank 1)	Input	[Engine is running] • Revving engine from idle to 3,000 rpm quickly after the following conditions are met - Engine: after warming up - Keeping the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for 1 minute and at idle for 1 minute under no load	0 - 1.0 V

# ECM

## < ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[VQ37VHR]

Terminal No. (Wire color)		Description		Condition	Value (Approx.)
+	--	Signal name	Input/ Output		
77 (SB)	68 (LG)	Mass air flow sensor (bank 1)	Input	[Ignition switch: ON] • Engine stopped	0.4 V
				[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Idle speed	0.7 - 1.2 V
				[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Engine speed: 2,500 rpm	1.3 - 1.7 V
78 (G)	84 (B)	Engine oil temperature sensor	Input	[Engine is running]	0 - 4.8 V Output voltage varies with engine oil temperature.
79 (BR)	94 (Y)	Mass air flow sensor (bank 2)	Input	[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Idle speed	0.7 - 1.2 V
				[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Engine speed: 2,500 rpm	1.3 - 1.7 V
80 (O)	128 (B)	Heated oxygen sensor 2 (bank 2)	Input	[Engine is running] • Revving engine from idle to 3,000 rpm quickly after the following conditions are met - Engine: after warming up - Keeping the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for 1 minute and at idle for 1 minute under no load	0 - 1.0 V
81 (R)	128 (B)	Fuel injector No. 3	Output	[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Idle speed <b>NOTE:</b> The pulse cycle changes depending on rpm at idle	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14 V)★ 
82 (V)		Fuel injector No. 6			
85 (BR)		Fuel injector No. 2			
86 (W)		Fuel injector No. 5			
89 (GR)		Fuel injector No. 1			
90 (O)	Fuel injector No. 4			[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Engine speed: 2,000 rpm	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14 V)★ 
83*2 (LG)	--	--	--	--	--
84 (B)	--	Sensor ground (Heated oxygen sensor 2, Engine coolant tempera- ture sensor, Engine oil temperature sensor, Input speed sensor)	--	--	--

A  
EC  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

# ECM

## < ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[VQ37VHR]

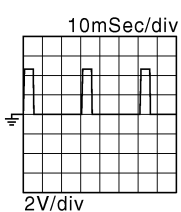
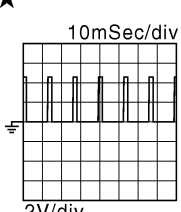
Terminal No. (Wire color)		Description	Input/ Output	Condition	Value (Approx.)
+	--	Signal name			
87 (Y)	96 (P)	Power steering pressure sensor	Output	[Engine is running] • Steering wheel: Being turned	0.5 - 4.5 V
				[Engine is running] • Steering wheel: Not being turned	0.4 - 0.8 V
88 (R)	—	Sensor ground (Gear lever position sensor)	—	—	—
91 (SB)	95 (G)	Battery current sensor	Input	[Engine is running] • Battery: Fully charged*3 • Idle speed	2.6 - 3.5 V
92 (G)	—	Sensor ground [Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) (bank 2)]	—	—	—
93 (P)	128 (B)	Power supply for ECM (Back-up)	Input	[Ignition switch: OFF]	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14 V)
94 (Y)	—	Sensor ground [Mass air flow sensor (bank 2)]	—	—	—
95 (G)	—	Sensor ground [Battery current sensor]	—	—	—
96 (P)	—	Sensor ground [Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) (bank 1), Manifold absolute pressure (MAP) sensor, Power steering pressure sensor]	—	—	—
97 (R)	100 (W)	Accelerator pedal position sensor 1	Input	[Ignition switch: ON] • Engine stopped • Accelerator pedal: Fully released	0.45 - 1.00 V
				[Ignition switch: ON] • Engine stopped • Accelerator pedal: Fully depressed	4.2 - 4.8 V
98 (P)	104 (GR)	Accelerator pedal position sensor 2	Input	[Ignition switch: ON] • Engine stopped • Accelerator pedal: Fully released	0.22 - 0.50 V
				[Ignition switch: ON] • Engine stopped • Accelerator pedal: Fully depressed	2.1 - 2.5 V
99 (L)	100 (W)	Sensor power supply (Accelerator pedal position sensor 1)	—	[Ignition switch: ON]	5 V
100 (W)	—	Sensor ground (Accelerator pedal position sensor 1)	—	—	—



# ECM

## < ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[VQ37VHR]

Terminal No. (Wire color)		Description		Condition	Value (Approx.)
+	--	Signal name	Input/ Output		
101 (SB)	108 (Y)	ASC <sup>D</sup> steering switch (models with ASC <sup>D</sup> system)	Input	[Ignition switch: ON] • ASC <sup>D</sup> steering switch: OFF	4 V
				[Ignition switch: ON] • MAIN switch: Pressed	0 V
				[Ignition switch: ON] • CANCEL switch: Pressed	1 V
				[Ignition switch: ON] • RESUME/ACCELERATE switch: Pressed	3 V
				[Ignition switch: ON] • SET/COAST switch: Pressed	2 V
102 (GR)	112 (SB)	EVAP control system pressure sensor	Input	[Ignition switch: ON]	1.8 - 4.8 V
103 (G)	104 (GR)	Sensor power supply (Accelerator pedal position sensor 2)	—	[Ignition switch: ON]	5 V
104 (GR)	—	Sensor ground (Accelerator pedal position sensor 2)	—	—	—
105 (L)	112 (SB)	Refrigerant pressure sensor	Input	[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Both A/C switch and blower fan motor switch: ON (Compressor operates)	1.0 - 4.0 V
106 (W)	128 (B)	Fuel tank temperature sensor	Input	[Engine is running]	0 - 4.8 V Output voltage varies with fuel tank temperature.
107 (BR)	112 (SB)	Sensor power supply (EVAP control system pressure sensor, Refrigerant pressure sensor)	—	[Ignition switch: ON]	5 V
108 (Y)	—	Sensor ground (ASC <sup>D</sup> steering switch)	—	—	—
109 (G)	128 (B)	PNP signal	Input	[Ignition switch: ON] • Selector lever: P or N (A/T), Neutral (M/ T)	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14 V)
				[Ignition switch: ON] • Selector lever: Except above	0 V
110 (R)	128 (B)	Engine speed output signal	Output	[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Idle speed <b>NOTE:</b> The pulse cycle changes depending on rpm at idle	1 V★ 
				[Engine is running] • Engine speed is 2,000 rpm	1 V★ 

A  
EC  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

# ECM

## < ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[VQ37VHR]

Terminal No. (Wire color)		Description	Input/ Output	Condition	Value (Approx.)
+	--	Signal name			
112 (SB)	—	Sensor ground (EVAP control system pressure sensor, Refrig- erant pressure sensor)	—	—	—
113 (P)	—	CAN communication line	Input/ Output	—	—
114 (L)	—	CAN communication line	Input/ Output	—	—
117 (Y)	128 (B)	Data link connector	Input/ Output	—	—
121 (LG)	128 (B)	EVAP canister vent con- trol valve	Output	[Ignition switch: ON]	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14 V)
122 (P)	128 (B)	Stop lamp switch	Input	[Ignition switch: OFF] • Brake pedal: Fully released	0 V
				[Ignition switch: OFF] • Brake pedal: Slightly depressed	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14 V)
123 (B) 124 (B)	—	ECM ground	—	—	—
125 (R)	128 (B)	Power supply for ECM	Input	[Ignition switch: ON]	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14 V)
126 (BR)	128 (B)	ASCD brake switch (mod- els with ASCD system)	Input	[Ignition switch: ON] • Brake pedal: Slightly depressed	0 V
				[Ignition switch: ON] • Brake pedal: Fully released	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14 V)
127 (B) 128 (B)	—	ECM ground	—	—	—

★: Average voltage for pulse signal (Actual pulse signal can be confirmed by oscilloscope.)


\*1: This may vary depending on internal resistance of the tester.

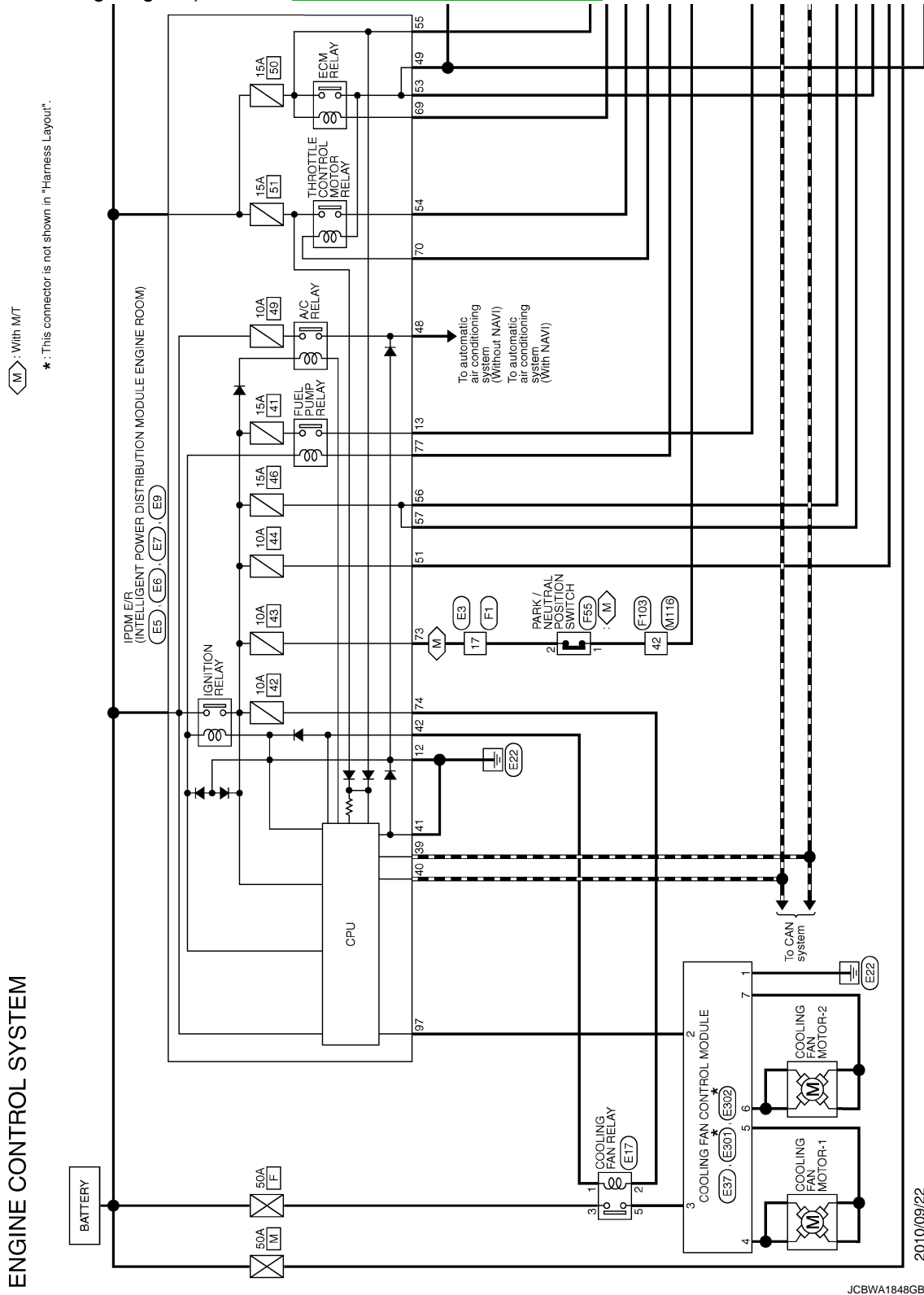
\*2: This harness is not used.


\*3: Before measuring the terminal voltage, confirm that the battery is fully charged. Refer to [PG-3, "How to Handle Battery"](#).

Wiring Diagram - ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM -

INFOID:000000007624531

For connector terminal arrangements, harness layouts, and alphabets in a  (option abbreviation; if not described in wiring diagram), refer to [GI-12, "Connector Information"](#).

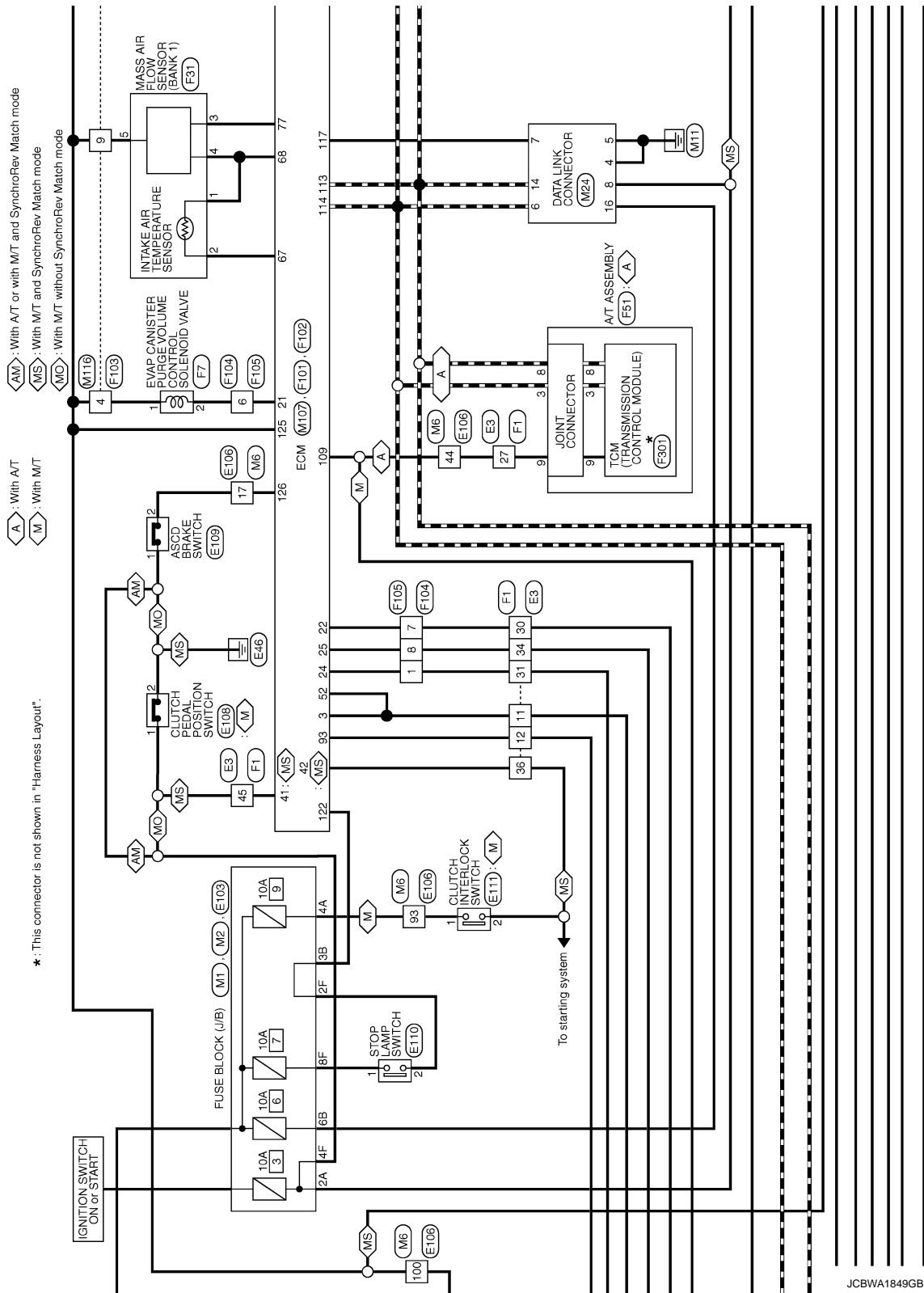


 : With M/T  
\*: This connector is not shown in "Harness Layout".

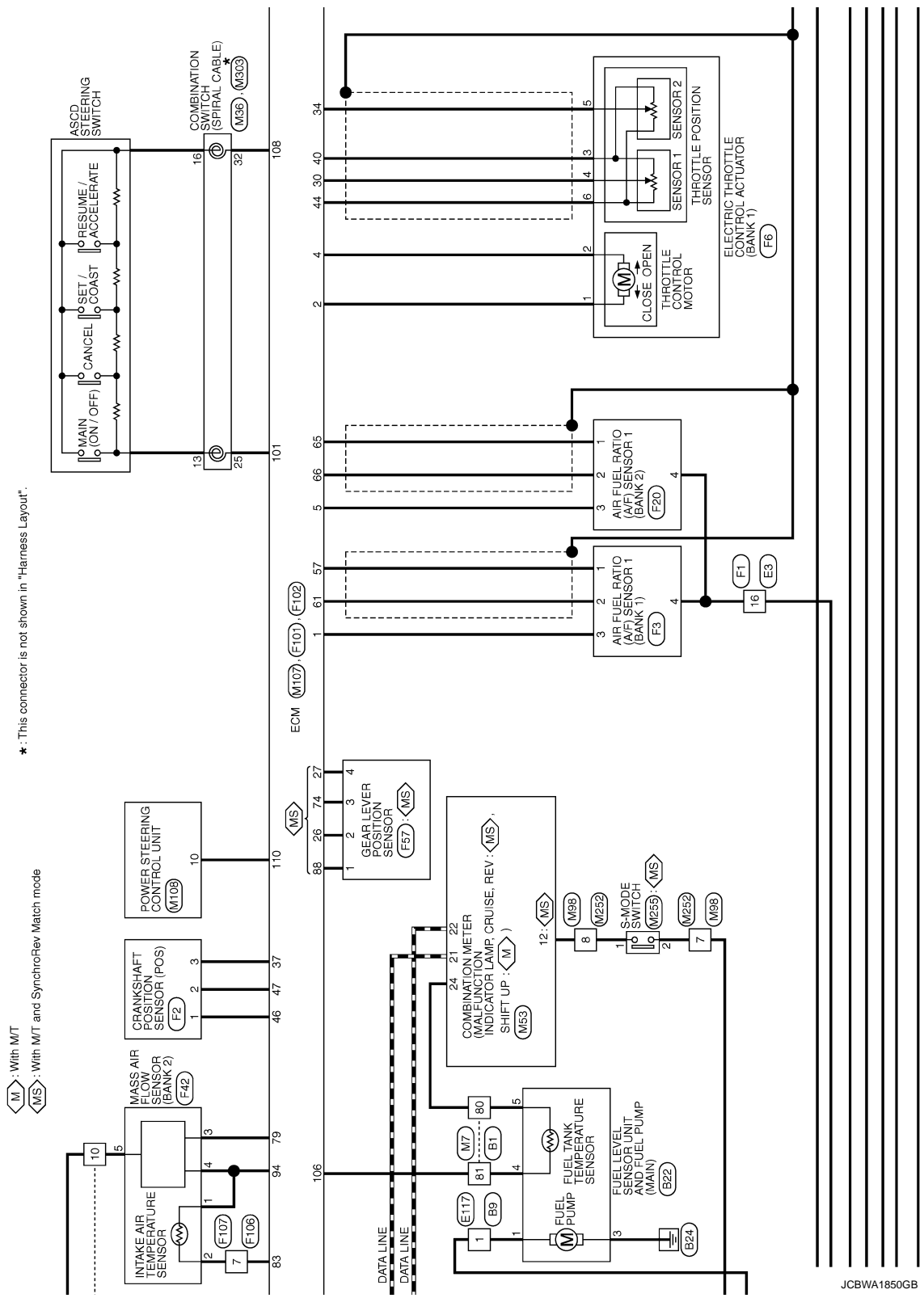
2010/09/22

JCBWA1848GB

A  
EC  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

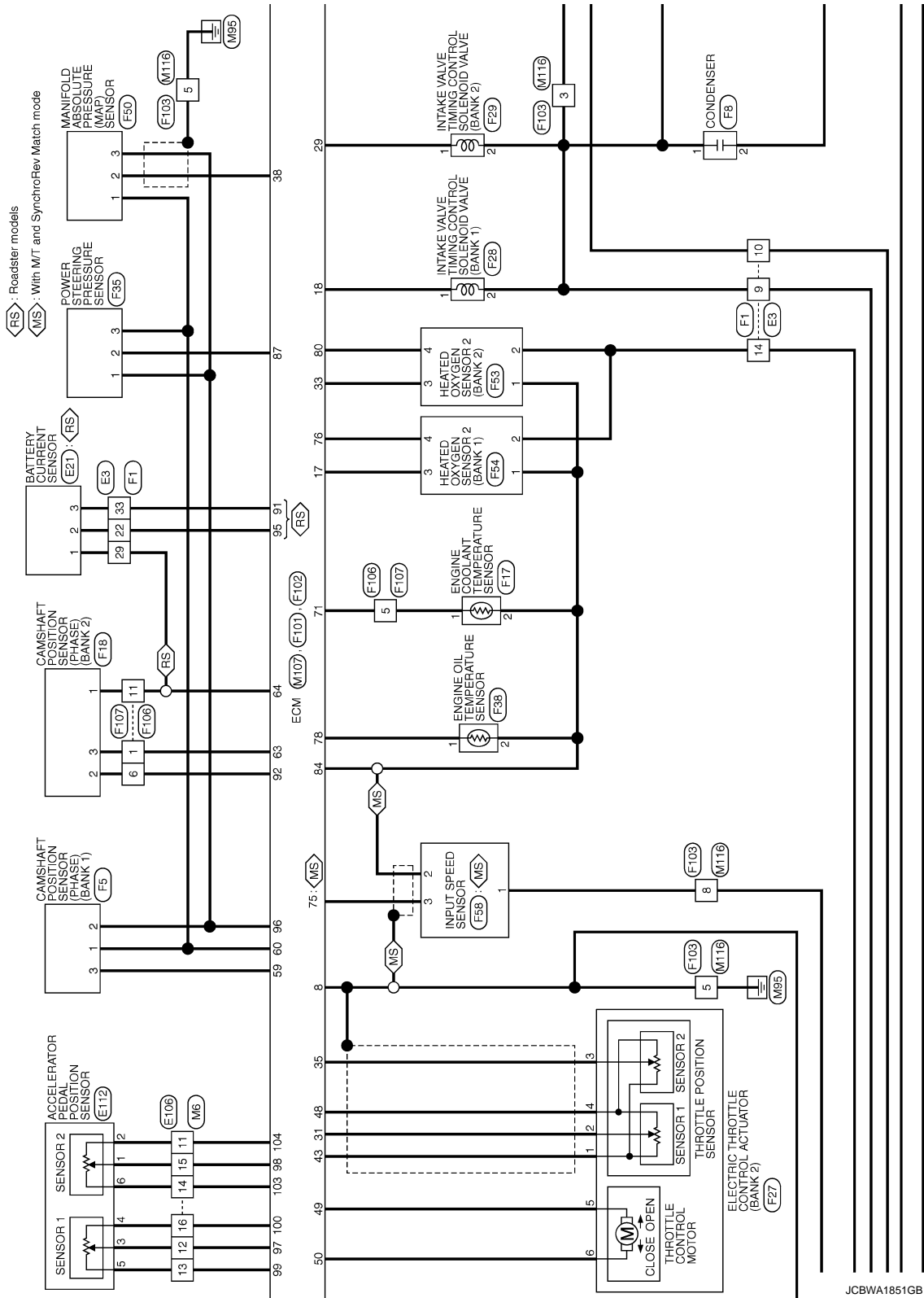


JCBWA1849GB

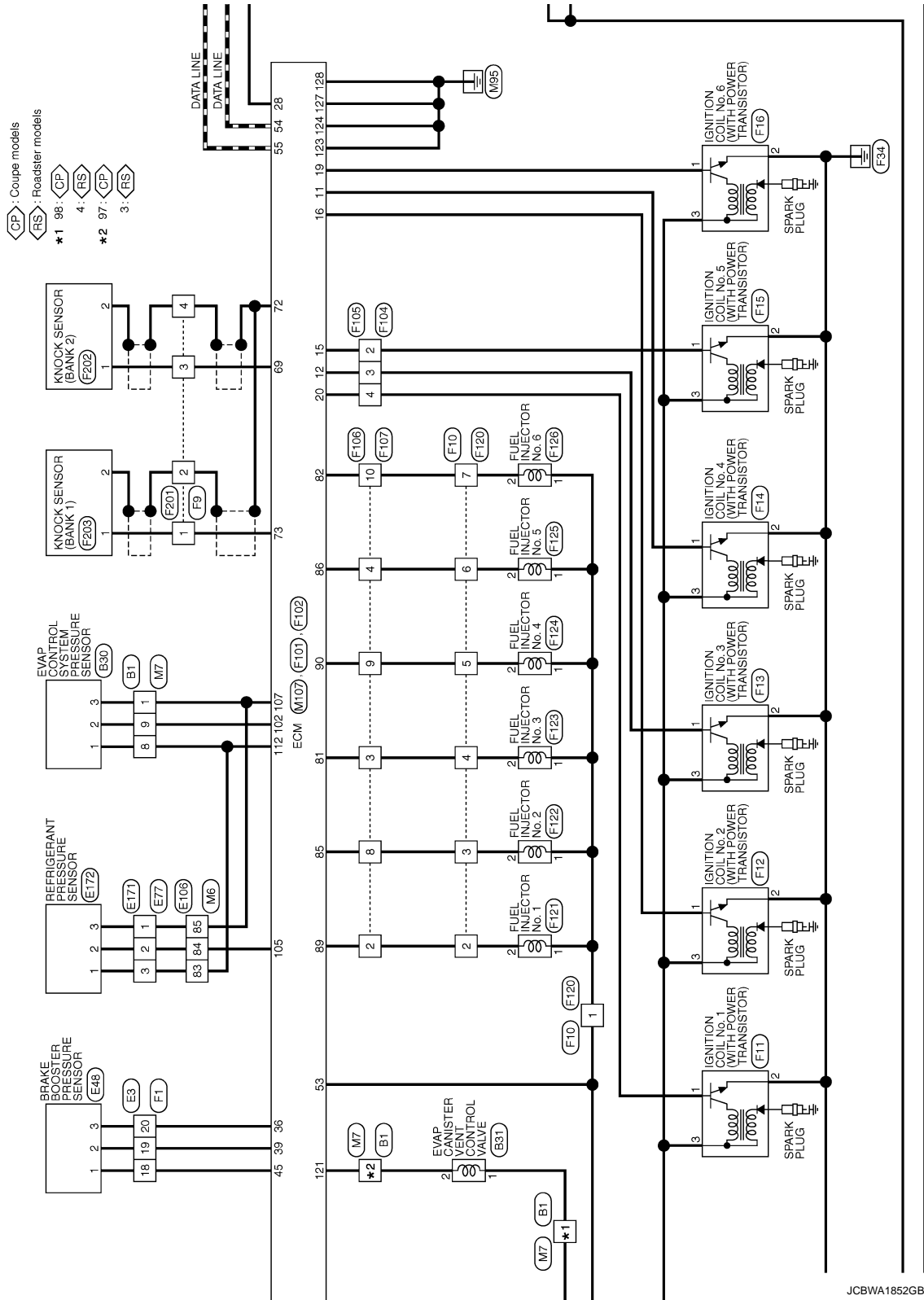


JCBWA1850GB

A  
**EC**  
 C  
 D  
 E  
 F  
 G  
 H  
 I  
 J  
 K  
 L  
 M  
 N  
 O  
 P

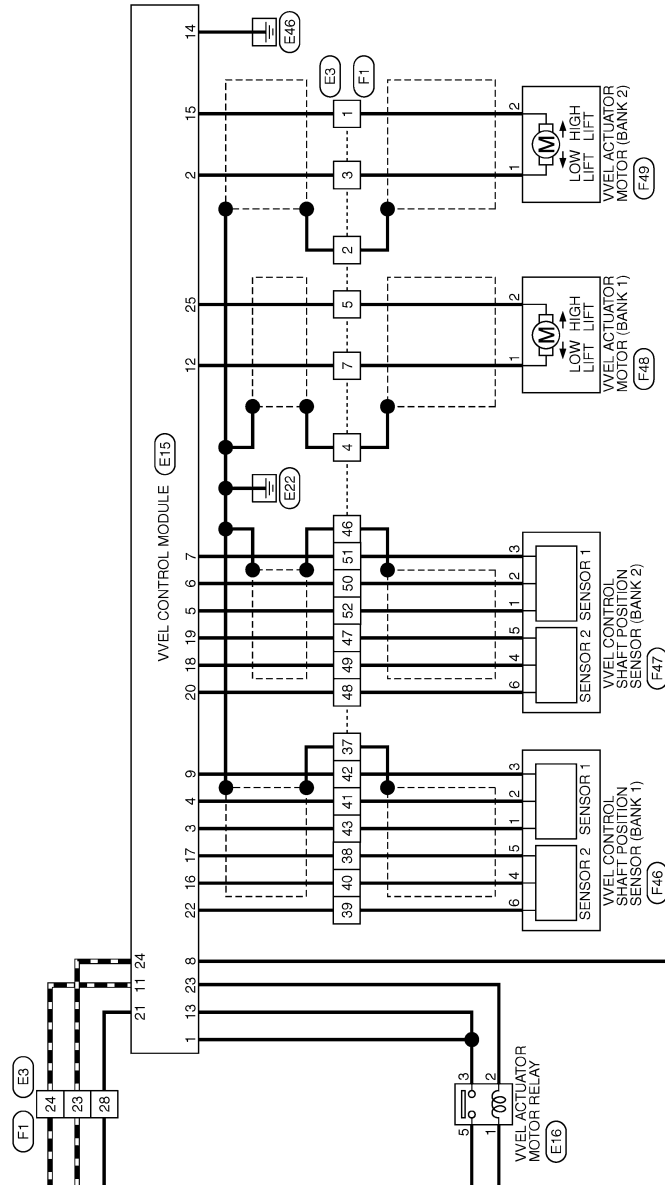


JCBWA1851GB



JCBWA1852GB

A  
 EC  
 C  
 D  
 E  
 F  
 G  
 H  
 I  
 J  
 K  
 L  
 M  
 N  
 O  
 P



JCBWA1853GB

INFOID:000000007624532

Fail safe

NON DTC RELATED ITEM



Engine operating condition in fail-safe mode	Detected items	Remarks	Reference page
Engine speed will not rise more than 2,500 rpm due to the fuel cut	Malfunction indicator lamp circuit	When there is an open circuit on MIL circuit, the ECM cannot warn the driver by illuminating MIL when there is malfunction on engine control system. Therefore, when electrical controlled throttle and part of ECM related diagnoses are continuously detected as NG for 5 trips, ECM warns the driver that engine control system malfunctions and MIL circuit is open by means of operating the fail-safe function. The fail-safe function also operates when above diagnoses except MIL circuit are detected and demands the driver to repair the malfunction.	<a href="#">EC-522</a>

## DTC RELATED ITEM

DTC No.	Detected items	Engine operating condition in fail-safe mode								
U1003 U1024	Can communication circuit	VVEL actuator motor relay is turned off, and VVEL value is become at a minimum angle. Engine speed will not rise more than 3,500 rpm due to the fuel cut.								
P0011 P0021	Intake valve timing control	The signal is not energized to the intake valve timing control solenoid valve and the valve control does not function.								
P0101 P0102 P0103 P010B P010C P010D	Mass air flow sensor circuit	Engine speed will not rise more than 2,400 rpm due to the fuel cut.								
P0117 P0118	Engine coolant temperature sensor circuit	Engine coolant temperature will be determined by ECM based on the following condition. CONSULT displays the engine coolant temperature decided by ECM. <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Condition</th> <th>Engine coolant temperature decided (CONSULT display)</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Just as ignition switch is turned ON or START</td> <td>40°C (104°F)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Approx 4 minutes or more after engine starting</td> <td>80°C (176°F)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Except as shown above</td> <td>40 - 80°C (104 - 176°F) (Depends on the time)</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>When the fail-safe system for engine coolant temperature sensor is activated, the cooling fan operates while engine is running.</p>	Condition	Engine coolant temperature decided (CONSULT display)	Just as ignition switch is turned ON or START	40°C (104°F)	Approx 4 minutes or more after engine starting	80°C (176°F)	Except as shown above	40 - 80°C (104 - 176°F) (Depends on the time)
Condition	Engine coolant temperature decided (CONSULT display)									
Just as ignition switch is turned ON or START	40°C (104°F)									
Approx 4 minutes or more after engine starting	80°C (176°F)									
Except as shown above	40 - 80°C (104 - 176°F) (Depends on the time)									
P0122 P0123 P0222 P0223 P0227 P0228 P1239 P2132 P2133 P2135	Throttle position sensor	The ECM controls the electric throttle control actuator in regulating the throttle opening in order for the idle position to be within +10 degrees. The ECM regulates the opening speed of the throttle valve to be slower than the normal condition. Therefore, the acceleration will be poor.								
P0500	Vehicle speed sensor	The cooling fan operates (Highest) while engine is running.								
P0524	Engine oil pressure	The signal is not energized to the intake valve timing control solenoid valve and the valve control does not function. Engine speed will not rise more than 2,400 rpm due to the fuel cut.								
P0605	ECM	(When ECM calculation function is malfunctioning:) ECM stops the electric throttle control actuator control, throttle valve is maintained at a fixed opening (approx. 5 degrees) by the return spring. ECM deactivates ASCD operation.								
P0607	ECM	VVEL actuator motor relay is turned off, and VVEL value is become at a minimum angle. Engine speed will not rise more than 3,500 rpm due to the fuel cut.								
P0643	Sensor power supply	ECM stops the electric throttle control actuator control, throttle valve is maintained at a fixed opening (approx. 5 degrees) by the return spring.								

# ECM

## < ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[VQ37VHR]

DTC No.	Detected items	Engine operating condition in fail-safe mode						
P1087 P1088	VVEL control function	VVEL of normal bank is controlled at VVEL angle of abnormal bank. Engine speed will not rise more than 3,500 rpm due to the fuel cut.						
P1089 P1092	VVEL control shaft position sensor	VVEL value is maintained at a fixed angle. Engine speed will not rise more than 3,500 rpm due to the fuel cut						
P1608	VVEL control shaft position sensor	VVEL actuator motor relay is turned off, and VVEL value is become at a minimam angle. Engine speed will not rise more than 3,500 rpm due to the fuel cut						
P1090 P1093	VVEL actuator motor	VVEL of normal bank is controlled at VVEL angle of abnormal bank. Engine speed will not rise more than 3,500 rpm due to the fuel cut.  VVEL actuator motor relay is turned off, and VVEL value is become at a minimam angle. Engine speed will not rise more than 3,500 rpm due to the fuel cut.						
P1091	VVEL actuator motor relay	VVEL actuator motor relay is turned off, and VVEL value is become at a minimam angle. Engine speed will not rise more than 3,500 rpm due to the fuel cut.						
P1233 P2101	Electric throttle control function	ECM stops the electric throttle control actuator control, throttle valve is maintained at a fixed opening (approx. 5 degrees) by the return spring.						
P1236 P2118	Throttle control motor	ECM stops the electric throttle control actuator control, throttle valve is maintained at a fixed opening (approx. 5 degrees) by the return spring.						
P1238 P2119	Electric throttle control actuator	(When electric throttle control actuator does not function properly due to the return spring malfunction:) ECM controls the electric throttle actuator by regulating the throttle opening around the idle position. The engine speed will not rise more than 2,000 rpm.  (When throttle valve opening angle in fail-safe mode is not in specified range:) ECM controls the electric throttle control actuator by regulating the throttle opening to 20 degrees or less.  (When ECM detects the throttle valve is stuck open:) While the vehicle is being driven, it slows down gradually because of fuel cut. After the vehicle stops, the engine stalls. The engine can restart in N or P position, and engine speed will not exceed 1,000 rpm or more.						
P1290 P2100 P2103	Throttle control motor relay	ECM stops the electric throttle control actuator control, throttle valve is maintained at a fixed opening (approx. 5 degrees) by the return spring.						
P1606	VVEL control module	VVEL actuator motor relay is turned off, and VVEL value is become at a minimam angle. Engine speed will not rise more than 3,500 rpm due to the fuel cut.						
P1805	Brake switch	ECM controls the electric throttle control actuator by regulating the throttle opening to a small range. Therefore, acceleration will be poor. <table border="1" style="width: 100%; margin-top: 5px;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Vehicle condition</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Driving condition</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">When engine is idling</td> <td style="text-align: center;">Normal</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">When accelerating</td> <td style="text-align: center;">Poor acceleration</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Vehicle condition	Driving condition	When engine is idling	Normal	When accelerating	Poor acceleration
Vehicle condition	Driving condition							
When engine is idling	Normal							
When accelerating	Poor acceleration							
P2122 P2123 P2127 P2128 P2138	Accelerator pedal position sensor	The ECM controls the electric throttle control actuator in regulating the throttle opening in order for the idle position to be within +10 degrees. The ECM regulates the opening speed of the throttle valve to be slower than the normal condition. Therefore, the acceleration will be poor.						

## DTC Inspection Priority Chart

INFOID:000000007624533

If some DTCs are displayed at the same time, perform inspections one by one based on the following priority chart.

# ECM

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[VQ37VHR]

Priority	Detected items (DTC)	
1	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U0101 U1001 U1003 CAN communication line</li> <li>• U1024 VVEL CAN communication line</li> <li>• P0102 P0103 P010C P010D Mass air flow sensor</li> <li>• P010A Manifold absolute pressure (MAP) sensor</li> <li>• P0111 P0112 P0113 P0127 Intake air temperature sensor</li> <li>• P0116 P0117 P0118 P0125 Engine coolant temperature sensor</li> <li>• P0122 P0123 P0222 P0223 P0227 P0228 P1225 P1226 P1234 P1235 P1239 P2132 P2133 P2135 Throttle position sensor</li> <li>• P0128 Thermostat function</li> <li>• P0181 P0182 P0183 Fuel tank temperature sensor</li> <li>• P0196 P0197 P0198 Engine oil temperature sensor</li> <li>• P0327 P0328 P0332 P0333 Knock sensor</li> <li>• P0335 Crankshaft position sensor (POS)</li> <li>• P0340 P0345 Camshaft position sensor (PHASE)</li> <li>• P0460 P0461 P0462 P0463 Fuel level sensor</li> <li>• P0500 Vehicle speed sensor</li> <li>• P0555 Brake booster pressure sensor</li> <li>• P0605 P0607 ECM</li> <li>• P0643 Sensor power supply</li> <li>• P0705 Transmission range switch</li> <li>• P0820 Gear lever position sensor</li> <li>• P0850 Park/neutral position (PNP) switch</li> <li>• P1089 P1092 P1608 VVEL control shaft position sensor</li> <li>• P1606 P1607 VVEL control module</li> <li>• P1610 - P1615 NATS</li> <li>• P2122 P2123 P2127 P2128 P2138 Accelerator pedal position sensor</li> <li>• P2765 Input speed sensor</li> </ul>	<p>A</p> <p><b>EC</b></p> <p>C</p> <p>D</p> <p>E</p> <p>F</p> <p>G</p> <p>H</p> <p>I</p> <p>J</p> <p>K</p> <p>L</p> <p>M</p> <p>N</p> <p>O</p> <p>P</p>

Priority	Detected items (DTC)
2	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• P0031 P0032 P0051 P0052 Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 heater</li> <li>• P0037 P0038 P0057 P0058 Heated oxygen sensor 2 heater</li> <li>• P0075 P0081 Intake valve timing control solenoid valve</li> <li>• P0130 P0131 P0132 P0133 P0150 P0151 P0152 P0153 P2A00 P2A03 Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1</li> <li>• P0137 P0138 P0139 P0157 P0158 P0159 Heated oxygen sensor 2</li> <li>• P0441 EVAP control system purge flow monitoring</li> <li>• P0443 P0444 P0445 EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve</li> <li>• P0447 P0448 EVAP canister vent control valve</li> <li>• P0451 P0452 P0453 EVAP control system pressure sensor</li> <li>• P0550 Power steering pressure sensor</li> <li>• P0603 ECM power supply</li> <li>• P0710 P0717 P0720 P0729 P0730 P0731 P0732 P0733 P0734 P0735 P0740 P0744 P0745 P0750 P0775 P0780 P0795 P1730 P1734 P2713 P2722 P2731 P2807 A/T related sensors, solenoid valves and switches</li> <li>• P0830 Clutch interlock switch</li> <li>• P0833 Clutch pedal position switch</li> <li>• P1087 P1088 VVEL system</li> <li>• P1090 P1093 VVEL actuator motor</li> <li>• P1091 VVEL actuator motor relay</li> <li>• P1217 Engine over temperature (OVERHEAT)</li> <li>• P1233 P2101 Electric throttle control function</li> <li>• P1236 P2118 Throttle control motor</li> <li>• P1290 P2100 P2103 Throttle control motor relay</li> <li>• P1805 Brake switch</li> </ul>
3	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• P0011 P0021 Intake valve timing control</li> <li>• P006A P0101 P010B Mass air flow sensor</li> <li>• P0106 Manifold absolute pressure (MAP) sensor</li> <li>• P0171 P0172 P0174 P0175 Fuel injection system function</li> <li>• P0300 - P0306 Misfire</li> <li>• P0420 P0430 Three way catalyst function</li> <li>• P0456 EVAP control system (VERY SMALL LEAK)</li> <li>• P0506 P0507 Idle speed control system</li> <li>• P050A P050E Cold start control</li> <li>• P0524 Engine oil pressure</li> <li>• P100A P100B VVEL system</li> <li>• P1148 P1168 Closed loop control</li> <li>• P1211 TCS control unit</li> <li>• P1212 TCS communication line</li> <li>• P1238 P2119 Electric throttle control actuator</li> <li>• P1564 ASCD steering switch</li> <li>• P1572 ASCD brake switch</li> <li>• P1574 ASCD vehicle speed sensor</li> </ul>

## DTC Index

INFOID:000000007624534

×:Applicable —: Not applicable

DTC*1		Items (CONSULT screen terms)	SRT code	Trip	MIL	Permanent DTC group*4	Reference page
CONSULT GST*2	ECM*3						
U0101	0101*5	CAN COMM CIRCUIT	—	1	×	B	<a href="#">EC-177</a>
U1001	1001*5	CAN COMM CIRCUIT	—	2	—	—	<a href="#">EC-178</a>
U1003	1003	CAN COMM CIRCUIT	—	2	—	—	<a href="#">EC-179</a>
U1024	1024	VVEL CAN COMM CIRCUIT	—	1	×	B	<a href="#">EC-181</a>
<b>P0000</b>	<b>0000</b>	<b>NO DTC IS DETECTED. FURTHER TESTING MAY BE REQUIRED.</b>	—	—	<b>Flashing*8</b>	—	—
P0011	0011	INT/V TIM CONT-B1	×	2	×	B	<a href="#">EC-183</a>
P0021	0021	INT/V TIM CONT-B2	×	2	×	B	<a href="#">EC-183</a>
P0031	0031	A/F SEN1 HTR (B1)	—	2	×	B	<a href="#">EC-187</a>

# ECM

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[VQ37VHR]

DTC*1		Items (CONSULT screen terms)	SRT code	Trip	MIL	Permanent DTC group*4	Reference page
CONSULT GST*2	ECM*3						
P0032	0032	A/F SEN1 HTR (B1)	—	2	×	B	<a href="#">EC-187</a>
P0037	0037	HO2S2 HTR (B1)	—	2	×	B	<a href="#">EC-190</a>
P0038	0038	HO2S2 HTR (B1)	—	2	×	B	<a href="#">EC-190</a>
P0051	0051	A/F SEN1 HTR (B2)	—	2	×	B	<a href="#">EC-187</a>
P0052	0052	A/F SEN1 HTR (B2)	—	2	×	B	<a href="#">EC-187</a>
P0057	0057	HO2S2 HTR (B2)	—	2	×	B	<a href="#">EC-190</a>
P0058	0058	HO2S2 HTR (B2)	—	2	×	B	<a href="#">EC-190</a>
P006A	006A	MAP-MAF CORELTION-B1	—	2	×	B	<a href="#">EC-193</a>
P0075	0075	INT/V TIM V/CIR-B1	—	2	×	B	<a href="#">EC-200</a>
P0081	0081	INT/V TIM V/CIR-B2	—	2	×	B	<a href="#">EC-200</a>
P0101	0101	MAF SEN/CIRCUIT-B1	—	2	×	B	<a href="#">EC-193</a>
P0102	0102	MAF SEN/CIRCUIT-B1	—	1	×	B	<a href="#">EC-203</a>
P0103	0103	MAF SEN/CIRCUIT-B1	—	1	×	B	<a href="#">EC-203</a>
P0106	0106	ABSL PRES SEN/CIRC	—	2	×	B	<a href="#">EC-209</a>
P010A	010A	ABSL PRES SEN/CIRC	—	2	×	B	<a href="#">EC-214</a>
P010B	010B	MAF SEN/CIRCUIT-B2	—	2	×	B	<a href="#">EC-193</a>
P010C	010C	MAF SEN/CIRCUIT-B2	—	1	×	B	<a href="#">EC-203</a>
P010D	010D	MAF SEN/CIRCUIT-B2	—	1	×	B	<a href="#">EC-203</a>
P0111	0111	IAT SENSOR 1 B1	—	2	×	A	<a href="#">EC-218</a>
P0112	0112	IAT SEN/CIRCUIT-B1	—	2	×	B	<a href="#">EC-220</a>
P0113	0113	IAT SEN/CIRCUIT-B1	—	2	×	B	<a href="#">EC-220</a>
P0116	0116	ECT SEN/CIRC	—	2	×	A	<a href="#">EC-223</a>
P0117	0117	ECT SEN/CIRC	—	1	×	B	<a href="#">EC-226</a>
P0118	0118	ECT SEN/CIRC	—	1	×	B	<a href="#">EC-226</a>
P0122	0122	TP SEN 2/CIRC-B1	—	1	×	B	<a href="#">EC-229</a>
P0123	0123	TP SEN 2/CIRC-B1	—	1	×	B	<a href="#">EC-229</a>
P0125	0125	ECT SENSOR	—	2	×	B	<a href="#">EC-232</a>
P0127	0127	IAT SENSOR-B1	—	2	×	B	<a href="#">EC-235</a>
P0128	0128	THERMSTAT FNCTN	—	2	×	A	<a href="#">EC-237</a>
P0130	0130	A/F SENSOR1 (B1)	—	2	×	A	<a href="#">EC-240</a>
P0131	0131	A/F SENSOR1 (B1)	—	2	×	B	<a href="#">EC-244</a>
P0132	0132	A/F SENSOR1 (B1)	—	2	×	B	<a href="#">EC-247</a>
P0133	0133	A/F SENSOR1 (B1)	×	2	×	A	<a href="#">EC-250</a>
P0137	0137	HO2S2 (B1)	×	2	×	A	<a href="#">EC-255</a>
P0138	0138	HO2S2 (B1)	×	2	×	A	<a href="#">EC-261</a>
P0139	0139	HO2S2 (B1)	×	2	×	A	<a href="#">EC-269</a>
P0150	0150	A/F SENSOR1 (B2)	—	2	×	A	<a href="#">EC-240</a>
P0151	0151	A/F SENSOR1 (B2)	—	2	×	B	<a href="#">EC-244</a>
P0152	0152	A/F SENSOR1 (B2)	—	2	×	B	<a href="#">EC-247</a>
P0153	0153	A/F SENSOR1 (B2)	×	2	×	A	<a href="#">EC-250</a>
P0157	0157	HO2S2 (B2)	×	2	×	A	<a href="#">EC-255</a>
P0158	0158	HO2S2 (B2)	×	2	×	A	<a href="#">EC-261</a>

A  
EC  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

## ECM

&lt; ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION &gt;

[VQ37VHR]

DTC*1		Items (CONSULT screen terms)	SRT code	Trip	MIL	Permanent DTC group*4	Reference page
CONSULT GST*2	ECM*3						
P0159	0159	HO2S2 (B2)	×	2	×	A	<a href="#">EC-269</a>
P0171	0171	FUEL SYS-LEAN-B1	—	2	×	B	<a href="#">EC-276</a>
P0172	0172	FUEL SYS-RICH-B1	—	2	×	B	<a href="#">EC-280</a>
P0174	0174	FUEL SYS-LEAN-B2	—	2	×	B	<a href="#">EC-276</a>
P0175	0175	FUEL SYS-RICH-B2	—	2	×	B	<a href="#">EC-280</a>
P0181	0181	FTT SENSOR	—	2	×	A and B	<a href="#">EC-284</a>
P0182	0182	FTT SEN/CIRCUIT	—	2	×	B	<a href="#">EC-288</a>
P0183	0183	FTT SEN/CIRCUIT	—	2	×	B	<a href="#">EC-288</a>
P0196	0196	EOT SENSOR	—	2	×	A and B	<a href="#">EC-291</a>
P0197	0197	EOT SEN/CIRC	—	2	×	B	<a href="#">EC-295</a>
P0198	0198	EOT SEN/CIRC	—	2	×	B	<a href="#">EC-295</a>
P0222	0222	TP SEN 1/CIRC-B1	—	1	×	B	<a href="#">EC-298</a>
P0223	0223	TP SEN 1/CIRC-B1	—	1	×	B	<a href="#">EC-298</a>
P0227	0227	TP SEN 2/CIRC-B2	—	1	×	B	<a href="#">EC-229</a>
P0228	0228	TP SEN 2/CIRC-B2	—	1	×	B	<a href="#">EC-229</a>
P0300	0300	MULTI CYL MISFIRE	—	2	×	B	<a href="#">EC-301</a>
P0301	0301	CYL 1 MISFIRE	—	2	×	B	<a href="#">EC-301</a>
P0302	0302	CYL 2 MISFIRE	—	2	×	B	<a href="#">EC-301</a>
P0303	0303	CYL 3 MISFIRE	—	2	×	B	<a href="#">EC-301</a>
P0304	0304	CYL 4 MISFIRE	—	2	×	B	<a href="#">EC-301</a>
P0305	0305	CYL 5 MISFIRE	—	2	×	B	<a href="#">EC-301</a>
P0306	0306	CYL 6 MISFIRE	—	2	×	B	<a href="#">EC-301</a>
P0327	0327	KNOCK SEN/CIRC-B1	—	2	—	—	<a href="#">EC-307</a>
P0328	0328	KNOCK SEN/CIRC-B1	—	2	—	—	<a href="#">EC-307</a>
P0332	0332	KNOCK SEN/CIRC-B2	—	2	—	—	<a href="#">EC-307</a>
P0333	0333	KNOCK SEN/CIRC-B2	—	2	—	—	<a href="#">EC-307</a>
P0335	0335	CKP SEN/CIRCUIT	—	2	×	B	<a href="#">EC-310</a>
P0340	0340	CMP SEN/CIRC-B1	—	2	×	B	<a href="#">EC-314</a>
P0345	0345	CMP SEN/CIRC-B2	—	2	×	B	<a href="#">EC-314</a>
P0420	0420	TW CATALYST SYS-B1	×	2	×	A	<a href="#">EC-318</a>
P0430	0430	TW CATALYST SYS-B2	×	2	×	A	<a href="#">EC-318</a>
P0441	0441	EVAP PURG FLOW/MON	×	2	×	A	<a href="#">EC-323</a>
P0443	0443	PURG VOLUME CONT/V	—	2	×	A	<a href="#">EC-328</a>
P0444	0444	PURG VOLUME CONT/V	—	2	×	B	<a href="#">EC-333</a>
P0445	0445	PURG VOLUME CONT/V	—	2	×	B	<a href="#">EC-333</a>
P0447	0447	VENT CONTROL VALVE	—	2	×	B	<a href="#">EC-336</a>
P0448	0448	VENT CONTROL VALVE	—	2	×	B	<a href="#">EC-340</a>
P0451	0451	EVAP SYS PRES SEN	—	2	×	A	<a href="#">EC-344</a>
P0452	0452	EVAP SYS PRES SEN	—	2	×	B	<a href="#">EC-348</a>
P0453	0453	EVAP SYS PRES SEN	—	2	×	B	<a href="#">EC-353</a>
P0456	0456	EVAP VERY SML LEAK	×*7	2	×	A	<a href="#">EC-359</a>
P0460	0460	FUEL LEV SEN SLOSH	—	2	×	A	<a href="#">EC-365</a>

## ECM

&lt; ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION &gt;

[VQ37VHR]

DTC*1		Items (CONSULT screen terms)	SRT code	Trip	MIL	Permanent DTC group*4	Reference page
CONSULT GST*2	ECM*3						
P0461	0461	FUEL LEVEL SENSOR	—	2	×	B	<a href="#">EC-367</a>
P0462	0462	FUEL LEVEL SEN/CIRC	—	2	×	B	<a href="#">EC-369</a>
P0463	0463	FUEL LEVEL SEN/CIRC	—	2	×	B	<a href="#">EC-369</a>
P0500	0500	VEH SPEED SEN/CIRC*6	—	2	×	B	<a href="#">EC-372</a>
P0506	0506	ISC SYSTEM	—	2	×	B	<a href="#">EC-375</a>
P0507	0507	ISC SYSTEM	—	2	×	B	<a href="#">EC-377</a>
P050A	050A	COLD START CONTROL	—	2	×	A	<a href="#">EC-379</a>
P050E	050E	COLD START CONTROL	—	2	×	A	<a href="#">EC-379</a>
P0524	0524	ENGINE OIL PRESSURE	—	2	×	B	<a href="#">EC-381</a>
P0550	0550	PW ST P SEN/CIRC	—	2	—	—	<a href="#">EC-384</a>
P0555	0555	BRAKE BSTR PRES SEN/ CIRC	—	2	×	B	<a href="#">EC-387</a>
P0603	0603	ECM BACK UP/CIRCUIT	—	2	×	B	<a href="#">EC-392</a>
P0605	0605	ECM	—	1 or 2	× or —	B	<a href="#">EC-394</a>
P0607	0607	ECM	—	1 (A/T models) or 2 (M/T models)	× (A/T models) or — (M/T models)	B	<a href="#">EC-396</a>
P0643	0643	SENSOR POWER/CIRC	—	1	×	B	<a href="#">EC-397</a>
P0705	0705	T/M RANGE SWITCH A	—	2	×	B	<a href="#">TM-215</a>
P0710	0710	FLUID TEMP SENSOR A	—	2	×	B	<a href="#">TM-217</a>
P0717	0717	INPUT SPEED SENSOR A	—	2	×	B	<a href="#">TM-219</a>
P0720	0720	OUTPUT SPEED SENSOR*6	—	2	×	B	<a href="#">TM-221</a>
P0729	0729	6GR INCORRECT RATIO	—	2	×	B	<a href="#">TM-225</a>
P0730	0730	INCORRECT GR RATIO	—	2	×	B	<a href="#">TM-227</a>
P0731	0731	1GR INCORRECT RATIO	—	2	×	B	<a href="#">TM-229</a>
P0732	0732	2GR INCORRECT RATIO	—	2	×	B	<a href="#">TM-231</a>
P0733	0733	3GR INCORRECT RATIO	—	2	×	B	<a href="#">TM-233</a>
P0734	0734	4GR INCORRECT RATIO	—	2	×	B	<a href="#">TM-235</a>
P0735	0735	5GR INCORRECT RATIO	—	2	×	B	<a href="#">TM-237</a>
P0740	0740	TORQUE CONVERTER	—	2	×	B	<a href="#">TM-239</a>
P0744	0744	TORQUE CONVERTER	—	2	×	B	<a href="#">TM-241</a>
P0745	0745	PC SOLENOID A	—	2	×	B	<a href="#">TM-243</a>
P0750	0750	SHIFT SOLENOID A	—	2	×	B	<a href="#">TM-244</a>
P0775	0775	PC SOLENOID B	—	2	×	B	<a href="#">TM-245</a>
P0780	0780	SHIFT	—	1	×	B	<a href="#">TM-246</a>
P0795	0795	PC SOLENOID C	—	2	×	B	<a href="#">TM-248</a>
P0820	0820	GEAR LVR POS SEN/CIRC	—	1	—	—	<a href="#">EC-400</a>
P0830	0830	CLUTCH INTLCK SW/CIRC	—	1	—	—	<a href="#">EC-405</a>
P0833	0833	CLUTCH P/P SW/CIRC	—	1	—	—	<a href="#">EC-410</a>
P0850	0850	P-N POS SW/CIRCUIT	—	2	×	B	<a href="#">EC-415</a>
P100A	100A	VVEL SYSTEM-B1	—	2	×	B	<a href="#">EC-419</a>
P100B	100B	VVEL SYSTEM-B2	—	2	×	B	<a href="#">EC-419</a>

## ECM

&lt; ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION &gt;

[VQ37VHR]

DTC*1		Items (CONSULT screen terms)	SRT code	Trip	MIL	Permanent DTC group*4	Reference page
CONSULT GST*2	ECM*3						
P1087	1087	VVEL SYSTEM-B1	—	1	×	B	<a href="#">EC-423</a>
P1088	1088	VVEL SYSTEM-B2	—	1	×	B	<a href="#">EC-423</a>
P1089	1089	VVEL POS SEN/CIRC-B1	—	1	×	B	<a href="#">EC-424</a>
P1090	1090	VVEL ACTR MOT-B1	—	1	×	B	<a href="#">EC-427</a>
P1091	1091	VVEL ACTR MOT PWR	—	1 or 2	×	B	<a href="#">EC-431</a>
P1092	1092	VVEL POS SEN/CIRC-B2	—	1	×	B	<a href="#">EC-424</a>
P1093	1093	VVEL ACTR MOT-B2	—	1	×	B	<a href="#">EC-427</a>
P1148	1148	CLOSED LOOP-B1	—	1	×	A	<a href="#">EC-434</a>
P1168	1168	CLOSED LOOP-B2	—	1	×	A	<a href="#">EC-434</a>
P1211	1211	TCS C/U FUNCTN	—	2	—	—	<a href="#">EC-435</a>
P1212	1212	TCS/CIRC	—	2	—	—	<a href="#">EC-436</a>
P1217	1217	ENG OVER TEMP	—	1	×	B	<a href="#">EC-437</a>
P1225	1225	CTP LEARNING-B1	—	2	—	—	<a href="#">EC-441</a>
P1226	1226	CTP LEARNING-B1	—	2	—	—	<a href="#">EC-443</a>
P1233	1233	ETC FNCTN/CIRC-B2	—	1	×	B	<a href="#">EC-445</a>
P1234	1234	CTP LEARNING-B2	—	2	—	—	<a href="#">EC-441</a>
P1235	1235	CTP LEARNING-B2	—	2	—	—	<a href="#">EC-443</a>
P1236	1236	ETC MOT-B2	—	1	×	B	<a href="#">EC-449</a>
P1238	1238	ETC ACTR-B2	—	1	×	B	<a href="#">EC-451</a>
P1239	1239	TP SENSOR-B2	—	1	×	B	<a href="#">EC-453</a>
P1290	1290	ETC MOT PWR-B2	—	1	×	B	<a href="#">EC-456</a>
P1564	1564	ASCD SW	—	1	—	—	<a href="#">EC-458</a>
P1572	1572	ASCD BRAKE SW	—	1	—	B	<a href="#">EC-461</a>
P1574	1574	ASCD VHL SPD SEN	—	1	—	—	<a href="#">EC-469</a>
P1606	1606	VVEL CONTROL MODULE	—	1 or 2	× or —	B	<a href="#">EC-471</a>
P1607	1607	VVEL CONTROL MODULE	—	1	×	B	<a href="#">EC-473</a>
P1608	1608	VVEL SENSOR POWER/CIRC	—	1	×	B	<a href="#">EC-475</a>
P1610	1610	LOCK MODE	—	2	—	—	<a href="#">SEC-34</a>
P1611	1611	ID DISCARD IMM-ECM	—	2	—	—	<a href="#">SEC-35</a>
P1612	1612	CHAIN OF ECM-IMMU	—	2	—	—	<a href="#">SEC-37</a>
P1614	1614	CHAIN OF IMM-KEY	—	2	—	—	<a href="#">SEC-38</a>
P1615	1615	DIFFERENCE OF KEY	—	2	—	—	<a href="#">SEC-41</a>
P1730	1730	INTERLOCK	—	2	×	B	<a href="#">TM-253</a>
P1734	1734	7GR INCORRECT RATIO	—	2	×	B	<a href="#">TM-255</a>
P1805	1805	BRAKE SW/CIRCUIT	—	2	—	—	<a href="#">EC-477</a>
P2100	2100	ETC MOT PWR-B1	—	1	×	B	<a href="#">EC-456</a>
P2101	2101	ETC FNCTN/CIRC-B1	—	1	×	B	<a href="#">EC-445</a>
P2103	2103	ETC MOT PWR	—	1	×	B	<a href="#">EC-456</a>
P2118	2118	ETC MOT-B1	—	1	×	B	<a href="#">EC-449</a>
P2119	2119	ETC ACTR-B1	—	1	×	B	<a href="#">EC-451</a>
P2122	2122	APP SEN 1/CIRC	—	1	×	B	<a href="#">EC-480</a>
P2123	2123	APP SEN 1/CIRC	—	1	×	B	<a href="#">EC-480</a>



# ECM

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[VQ37VHR]

DTC*1		Items (CONSULT screen terms)	SRT code	Trip	MIL	Permanent DTC group*4	Reference page
CONSULT GST*2	ECM*3						
P2127	2127	APP SEN 2/CIRC	—	1	×	B	<a href="#">EC-483</a>
P2128	2128	APP SEN 2/CIRC	—	1	×	B	<a href="#">EC-483</a>
P2132	2132	TP SEN 1/CIRC-B2	—	1	×	B	<a href="#">EC-298</a>
P2133	2133	TP SEN 1/CIRC-B2	—	1	×	B	<a href="#">EC-298</a>
P2135	2135	TP SENSOR-B1	—	1	×	B	<a href="#">EC-453</a>
P2138	2138	APP SENSOR	—	1	×	B	<a href="#">EC-487</a>
P2713	2713	PC SOLENOID D	—	2	×	B	<a href="#">TM-263</a>
P2722	2722	PC SOLENOID E	—	2	×	B	<a href="#">TM-264</a>
P2731	2731	PC SOLENOID F	—	2	×	B	<a href="#">TM-264</a>
P2765	2765	INPUT SPEED SEN/CIRC	—	1	—	—	<a href="#">EC-492</a>
P2807	2807	PC SOLENOID G	—	2	×	B	<a href="#">TM-266</a>
P2A00	2A00	A/F SENSOR1 (B1)	—	2	×	A	<a href="#">EC-495</a>
P2A03	2A03	A/F SENSOR1 (B2)	—	2	×	A	<a href="#">EC-495</a>

\*1: 1st trip DTC No. is the same as DTC No.

\*2: This number is prescribed by SAE J2012/ISO 15031-6.

\*3: In Diagnostic Test Mode II (Self-diagnostic results), this number is controlled by NISSAN.

\*4: Refer to [EC-32, "Description"](#), "PERMANENT DIAGNOSTIC TROUBLE CODE (PERMANENT DTC)".

\*5: The troubleshooting for this DTC needs CONSULT.

\*6: When the fail-safe operations for both self-diagnoses occur, the MIL illuminates.

\*7: SRT code will not be set if the self-diagnostic result is NG.

\*8: When the ECM is in the mode that displays SRT status, MIL may flash. For the details, refer to "How to Display SRT Status".

## Test Value and Test Limit

INFOID:000000007796032

The following is the information specified in Service \$06 of SAE J1979/ISO 15031-5.

The test value is a parameter used to determine whether a system/circuit diagnostic test is OK or NG while being monitored by the ECM during self-diagnosis. The test limit is a reference value which is specified as the maximum or minimum value and is compared with the test value being monitored.

These data (test value and test limit) are specified by On Board Monitor ID (OBDMID), Test ID (TID), Unit and Scaling ID and can be displayed on the GST screen.

The items of the test value and test limit will be displayed with GST screen which items are provided by the ECM. (e.g., if bank 2 is not applied on this vehicle, only the items of bank 1 are displayed)

# ECM

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[VQ37VHR]

Item	OBD-MID	Self-diagnostic test item	DTC	Test value and Test limit (GST display)		Description
				TID	Unit and Scaling ID	
HO2S	01H	Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 (Bank 1)	P0131	83H	0BH	Minimum sensor output voltage for test cycle
			P0131	84H	0BH	Maximum sensor output voltage for test cycle
			P0130	85H	0BH	Minimum sensor output voltage for test cycle
			P0130	86H	0BH	Maximum sensor output voltage for test cycle
			P0133	87H	04H	Response rate: Response ratio (lean to rich)
			P0133	88H	04H	Response rate: Response ratio (rich to lean)
			P2A00	89H	84H	The amount of shift in air fuel ratio
			P2A00	8AH	84H	The amount of shift in air fuel ratio
			P0130	8BH	0BH	Difference in sensor output voltage
			P0133	8CH	83H	Response gain at the limited frequency
			P014C	8DH	04H	O2 sensor slow response - Rich to lean bank 1 sensor 1
			P014C	8EH	04H	O2 sensor slow response - Rich to lean bank 1 sensor 1
			P014D	8FH	84H	O2 sensor slow response - Lean to rich bank 1 sensor 1
	P014D	90H	84H	O2 sensor slow response - Lean to rich bank 1 sensor 1		
	P015A	91H	01H	O2 sensor delayed response - Rich to lean bank 1 sensor 1		
	P015A	92H	01H	O2 sensor delayed response - Rich to lean bank 1 sensor 1		
	P015B	93H	01H	O2 sensor delayed response - Lean to rich bank 1 sensor 1		
	P015B	94H	01H	O2 sensor delayed response - Lean to rich bank 1 sensor 1		
	02H	Heated oxygen sensor 2 (Bank 1)	P0138	07H	0CH	Minimum sensor output voltage for test cycle
			P0137	08H	0CH	Maximum sensor output voltage for test cycle
P0138			80H	0CH	Sensor output voltage	
P0139			81H	0CH	Difference in sensor output voltage	
P0139			82H	11H	Rear O2 sensor delay response diagnosis	
03H	Heated oxygen sensor 3 (Bank 1)	P0143	07H	0CH	Minimum sensor output voltage for test cycle	
		P0144	08H	0CH	Maximum sensor output voltage for test cycle	
		P0146	80H	0CH	Sensor output voltage	
		P0145	81H	0CH	Difference in sensor output voltage	

ECM

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[VQ37VHR]

Item	OBD-MID	Self-diagnostic test item	DTC	Test value and Test limit (GST display)		Description
				TID	Unit and Scaling ID	
HO2S	05H	Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 (Bank 2)	P0151	83H	0BH	Minimum sensor output voltage for test cycle
			P0151	84H	0BH	Maximum sensor output voltage for test cycle
			P0150	85H	0BH	Minimum sensor output voltage for test cycle
			P0150	86H	0BH	Maximum sensor output voltage for test cycle
			P0153	87H	04H	Response rate: Response ratio (lean to rich)
			P0153	88H	04H	Response rate: Response ratio (rich to lean)
			P2A03	89H	84H	The amount of shift in air fuel ratio
			P2A03	8AH	84H	The amount of shift in air fuel ratio
			P0150	8BH	0BH	Difference in sensor output voltage
			P0153	8CH	83H	Response gain at the limited frequency
			P014E	8DH	04H	O2 sensor slow response - Rich to lean bank 2 sensor 1
			P014E	8EH	04H	O2 sensor slow response - Rich to lean bank 2 sensor 1
			P014F	8FH	84H	O2 sensor slow response - Lean to rich bank 2 sensor 1
			P014F	90H	84H	O2 sensor slow response - Lean to rich bank 2 sensor 1
			P015C	91H	01H	O2 sensor delayed response - Rich to lean bank 2 sensor 1
			P015C	92H	01H	O2 sensor delayed response - Rich to lean bank 2 sensor 1
			P015D	93H	01H	O2 sensor delayed response - Lean to rich bank 2 sensor 1
			P015D	94H	01H	O2 sensor delayed response - Lean to rich bank 2 sensor 1
	06H	Heated oxygen sensor 2 (Bank 2)	P0158	07H	0CH	Minimum sensor output voltage for test cycle
			P0157	08H	0CH	Maximum sensor output voltage for test cycle
			P0158	80H	0CH	Sensor output voltage
			P0159	81H	0CH	Difference in sensor output voltage
			P0159	82H	11H	Rear O2 sensor delay response diagnosis
	07H	Heated oxygen sensor 3 (Bank2)	P0163	07H	0CH	Minimum sensor output voltage for test cycle
			P0164	08H	0CH	Maximum sensor output voltage for test cycle
			P0166	80H	0CH	Sensor output voltage
			P0165	81H	0CH	Difference in sensor output voltage

A  
EC  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

# ECM

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[VQ37VHR]

Item	OBD-MID	Self-diagnostic test item	DTC	Test value and Test limit (GST display)		Description
				TID	Unit and Scaling ID	
CATALYST	21H	Three way catalyst function (Bank1)	P0420	80H	01H	O2 storage index
			P0420	82H	01H	Switching time lag engine exhaust index value
			P2423	83H	0CH	Difference in 3rd O2 sensor output voltage
			P2423	84H	84H	O2 storage index in HC trap catalyst
	22H	Three way catalyst function (Bank2)	P0430	80H	01H	O2 storage index
			P0430	82H	01H	Switching time lag engine exhaust index value
			P2424	83H	0CH	Difference in 3rd O2 sensor output voltage
			P2424	84H	84H	O2 storage index in HC trap catalyst
EGR SYSTEM	31H	EGR function	P0400	80H	96H	Low flow faults: EGR temp change rate (short term)
			P0400	81H	96H	Low flow faults: EGR temp change rate (long term)
			P0400	82H	96H	Low flow faults: Difference between max EGR temp and EGR temp under idling condition
			P0400	83H	96H	Low flow faults: Max EGR temp
			P1402	84H	96H	High Flow Faults: EGR temp increase rate
VVT SYSTEM	35H	VVT Monitor (Bank1)	P0011	80H	9DH	VTC intake function diagnosis (VTC alignment check diagnosis)
			P0014	81H	9DH	VTC exhaust function diagnosis (VTC alignment check diagnosis)
			P0011	82H	9DH	VTC intake function diagnosis (VTC drive failure diagnosis)
			P0014	83H	9DH	VTC exhaust function diagnosis (VTC drive failure diagnosis)
			P100A	84H	10H	VEL slow response diagnosis
			P1090	85H	10H	VEL servo system diagnosis
	36H	VVT Monitor (Bank2)	P0021	80H	9DH	VTC intake function diagnosis (VTC alignment check diagnosis)
			P0024	81H	9DH	VTC exhaust function diagnosis (VTC alignment check diagnosis)
			P0021	82H	9DH	VTC intake function diagnosis (VTC drive failure diagnosis)
			P0024	83H	9DH	VTC exhaust function diagnosis (VTC drive failure diagnosis)
			P100B	84H	10H	VEL slow response diagnosis
			P1093	85H	10H	VEL servo system diagnosis

# ECM

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[VQ37VHR]

Item	OBD-MID	Self-diagnostic test item	DTC	Test value and Test limit (GST display)		Description
				TID	Unit and Scaling ID	
EVAP SYSTEM	39H	EVAP control system leak (Cap Off)	P0455	80H	0CH	Difference in pressure sensor output voltage before and after pull down
	3BH	EVAP control system leak (Small leak)	P0442	80H	05H	Leak area index (for more than 0.04 inch)
	3CH	EVAP control system leak (Very small leak)	P0456	80H	05H	Leak area index (for more than 0.02 inch)
			P0456	81H	FDH	Maximum internal pressure of EVAP system during monitoring
			P0456	82H	FDH	Internal pressure of EVAP system at the end of monitoring
3DH	Purge flow system	P0441	83H	0CH	Difference in pressure sensor output voltage before and after vent control valve close	
O2 SENSOR HEATER	41H	A/F sensor 1 heater (Bank 1)	Low Input: P0031 High Input: P0032	81H	0BH	Converted value of heater electric current to voltage
	42H	Heated oxygen sensor 2 heater (Bank 1)	Low Input: P0037 High Input: P0038	80H	0CH	Converted value of heater electric current to voltage
	43H	Heated oxygen sensor 3 heater (Bank 1)	P0043	80H	0CH	Converted value of heater electric current to voltage
	45H	A/F sensor 1 heater (Bank 2)	Low Input: P0051 High Input: P0052	81H	0BH	Converted value of heater electric current to voltage
	46H	Heated oxygen sensor 2 heater (Bank 2)	Low Input: P0057 High Input: P0058	80H	0CH	Converted value of heater electric current to voltage
	47H	Heated oxygen sensor 3 heater (Bank 2)	P0063	80H	0CH	Converted value of heater electric current to voltage
SECONDARY AIR	71H	Secondary air system	P0411	80H	01H	Secondary air injection system incorrect flow detected
			Bank1: P0491 Bank2: P0492	81H	01H	Secondary air injection system insufficient flow
			P2445	82H	01H	Secondary air injection system pump stuck off
			P2448	83H	01H	Secondary air injection system high airflow
			Bank1: P2440 Bank2: P2442	84H	01H	Secondary air injection system switching valve stuck open
			P2440	85H	01H	Secondary air injection system switching valve stuck open
			P2444	86H	01H	Secondary air injection system pump stuck on
FUEL SYSTEM	81H	Fuel injection system function (Bank 1)	P0171 or P0172	80H	2FH	Long term fuel trim
			P0171 or P0172	81H	24H	The number of lambda control clamped
			P117A	82H	03H	Cylinder A/F imbalance monitoring
	82H	Fuel injection system function (Bank 2)	P0174 or P0175	80H	2FH	Long term fuel trim
			P0174 or P0175	81H	24H	The number of lambda control clamped
			P117B	82H	03H	Cylinder A/F imbalance monitoring

A

EC

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

# ECM

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[VQ37VHR]

Item	OBD-MID	Self-diagnostic test item	DTC	Test value and Test limit (GST display)		Description
				TID	Unit and Scaling ID	
MISFIRE	A1H	Multiple cylinder misfires	P0301	80H	24H	Misfiring counter at 1000 revolution of the first cylinder
			P0302	81H	24H	Misfiring counter at 1000 revolution of the second cylinder
			P0303	82H	24H	Misfiring counter at 1000 revolution of the third cylinder
			P0304	83H	24H	Misfiring counter at 1000 revolution of the fourth cylinder
			P0305	84H	24H	Misfiring counter at 1000 revolution of the fifth cylinder
			P0306	85H	24H	Misfiring counter at 1000 revolution of the sixth cylinder
			P0307	86H	24H	Misfiring counter at 1000 revolution of the seventh cylinder
			P0308	87H	24H	Misfiring counter at 1000 revolution of the eighth cylinder
			P0300	88H	24H	Misfiring counter at 1000 revolution of the multiple cylinders
			P0301	89H	24H	Misfiring counter at 200 revolution of the first cylinder
			P0302	8AH	24H	Misfiring counter at 200 revolution of the second cylinder
			P0303	8BH	24H	Misfiring counter at 200 revolution of the third cylinder
			P0304	8CH	24H	Misfiring counter at 200 revolution of the fourth cylinder
			P0305	8DH	24H	Misfiring counter at 200 revolution of the fifth cylinder
			P0306	8EH	24H	Misfiring counter at 200 revolution of the sixth cylinder
			P0307	8FH	24H	Misfiring counter at 200 revolution of the seventh cylinder
			P0308	90H	24H	Misfiring counter at 200 revolution of the eighth cylinder
			P0300	91H	24H	Misfiring counter at 1000 revolution of the single cylinder
			P0300	92H	24H	Misfiring counter at 200 revolution of the single cylinder
			P0300	93H	24H	Misfiring counter at 200 revolution of the multiple cylinders

# ECM

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[VQ37VHR]

Item	OBD-MID	Self-diagnostic test item	DTC	Test value and Test limit (GST display)		Description
				TID	Unit and Scaling ID	
MISFIRE	A2H	No. 1 cylinder misfire	P0301	0BH	24H	EWMA (Exponential Weighted Moving Average) misfire counts for last 10 driving cycles
			P0301	0CH	24H	Misfire counts for last/current driving cycles
	A3H	No. 2 cylinder misfire	P0302	0BH	24H	EWMA (Exponential Weighted Moving Average) misfire counts for last 10 driving cycles
			P0302	0CH	24H	Misfire counts for last/current driving cycles
	A4H	No. 3 cylinder misfire	P0303	0BH	24H	EWMA (Exponential Weighted Moving Average) misfire counts for last 10 driving cycles
			P0303	0CH	24H	Misfire counts for last/current driving cycles
	A5H	No. 4 cylinder misfire	P0304	0BH	24H	EWMA (Exponential Weighted Moving Average) misfire counts for last 10 driving cycles
			P0304	0CH	24H	Misfire counts for last/current driving cycles
	A6H	No. 5 cylinder misfire	P0305	0BH	24H	EWMA (Exponential Weighted Moving Average) misfire counts for last 10 driving cycles
			P0305	0CH	24H	Misfire counts for last/current driving cycles
	A7H	No. 6 cylinder misfire	P0306	0BH	24H	EWMA (Exponential Weighted Moving Average) misfire counts for last 10 driving cycles
			P0306	0CH	24H	Misfire counts for last/current driving cycles
	A8H	No. 7 cylinder misfire	P0307	0BH	24H	EWMA (Exponential Weighted Moving Average) misfire counts for last 10 driving cycles
			P0307	0CH	24H	Misfire counts for last/current driving cycles
	A9H	No. 8 cylinder misfire	P0308	0BH	24H	EWMA (Exponential Weighted Moving Average) misfire counts for last 10 driving cycles
			P0308	0CH	24H	Misfire counts for last/current driving cycles

A  
EC  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

# VVEL CONTROL MODULE

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

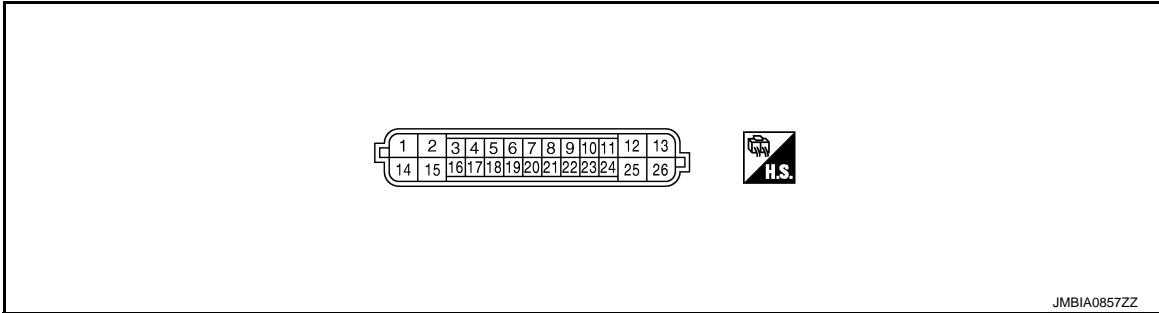
[VQ37VHR]

## VVEL CONTROL MODULE

### Reference Value

INFOID:000000007624536

### TERMINAL LAYOUT



### PHYSICAL VALUES

#### NOTE:

- VVEL control module is located behind the IPDM E/R. For this inspection, remove hoodledge cover (RH).
- Specification data are reference values and are measured between each terminal and ground.
- Pulse signal is measured by CONSULT.

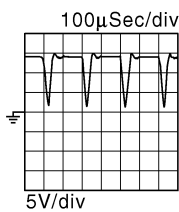
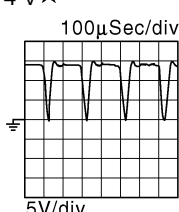
Terminal No.		Description		Condition	Value (Approx.)
+	-	Signal name	Input/Output		
1 (W)	14 (B/W)	VVEL actuator motor power supply (bank 2)	Input	[Ignition switch: ON]	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14 V)
2 (L/B)	14 (B/W)	VVEL actuator motor (High lift) (bank 2)	Output	[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Idle speed	0 - 14 V★ 
				[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • When revving engine up to 2,000 rpm quickly	0 - 14 V★ 
3 (G)	4 (W)	VVEL control shaft position sensor 1 (bank 1)	Input	[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Idle speed	Approx.0.25 - 1.40 V
				[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • When revving engine up to 2,000 rpm quickly	Approx.0.25 - 4.75 V
4 (W)	—	Sensor ground [VVEL control shaft position sensor 1 (bank 1)]	—	—	—



# VVEL CONTROL MODULE

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[VQ37VHR]

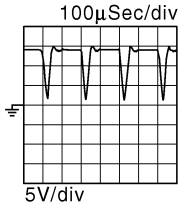
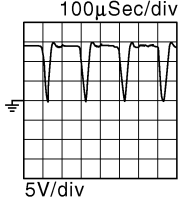
Terminal No.		Description		Condition	Value (Approx.)
+	-	Signal name	Input/Output		
5 (R)	6 (B)	VVEL control shaft position sensor 1 (bank 2)	Input	[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Idle speed	Approx.0.25 - 1.40 V
				[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • When revving engine up to 2,000 rpm quickly	Approx.0.25 - 4.75 V
6 (B)	—	Sensor ground [VVEL control shaft position sensor 1 (bank 2)]	—	—	—
7 (SB)	6 (B)	Sensor power supply [VVEL control shaft position sensor 1 (bank 2)]	—	[Ignition switch: ON]	5 V
8 (BG)	14 (B/W)	Power supply for VVEL control module	—	[Ignition switch: ON]	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14 V)
9 (LG)	4 (W)	Sensor power supply [VVEL control shaft position sensor 1 (bank 1)]	—	[Ignition switch: ON]	5 V
11 (GR)	—	Engine communication line (ECM)	Input/Output	—	—
12 (G)	14 (B/W)	VVEL actuator motor (High lift) (bank 1)	Output	[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Idle speed	0 - 14 V★ 
				[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • When revving engine up to 2,000 rpm quickly	0 - 14 V★ 
13 (W)	14 (B/W)	VVEL actuator motor power supply (bank 1)	Input	[Ignition switch: ON]	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14 V)
14 (B/W)	—	VVEL control module ground	—	[Engine is running] • Idle speed	—

A  
EC  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

# VVEL CONTROL MODULE

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

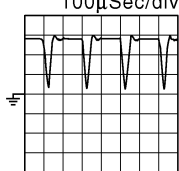
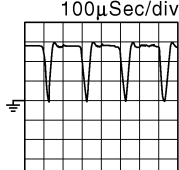
[VQ37VHR]

Terminal No.		Description		Condition	Value (Approx.)
+	-	Signal name	Input/Output		
15 (L/Y)	14 (B/W)	VVEL actuator motor (Low lift) (bank 2)	Output	[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Idle speed	0 - 14 V★ 
				[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • When revving engine up to 2,000 rpm quickly	0 - 14 V★ 
16 (R)	17 (L)	VVEL control shaft position sensor 2 (bank 1)	Input	[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Idle speed	3.50 - 4.75 V
				[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • When revving engine up to 2,000 rpm quickly	0.25 - 4.75 V
17 (L)	—	Sensor ground [VVEL control shaft position sensor 2 (bank 1)]	—	—	—
18 (G)	19 (W)	VVEL control shaft position sensor 2 (bank 2)	Input	[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Idle speed	3.50 - 4.75 V
				[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • When revving engine up to 2,000 rpm quickly	0.25 - 4.75 V
19 (W)	—	Sensor ground [VVEL control shaft position sensor 2 (bank 2)]	—	—	—
20 (BR)	19 (W)	Sensor power supply [VVEL control shaft position sensor 2 (bank 2)]	—	[Ignition switch: ON]	5 V
21 (V)	14 (B/W)	VVEL actuator motor relay abort signal (ECM)	Input	[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Idle speed	0 V
22 (P)	17 (L)	Sensor power supply [VVEL position sensor 2 (bank 1)]	—	[Ignition switch: ON]	5 V
23 (Y)	14 (B/W)	VVEL control motor relay	Output	[Ignition switch: OFF]	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14 V)
				[Ignition switch: ON]	0 - 1.0 V
24 (SB)	—	Engine communication line (ECM)	Input/Output	—	—

# VVEL CONTROL MODULE

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[VQ37VHR]

Terminal No.		Description		Condition	Value (Approx.)
+	-	Signal name	Input/Output		
25 (BR)	14 (B/W)	VVEL control motor (Low lift) (bank 1)	Output	[Engine is running] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Warm-up condition</li> <li>• Idle speed</li> </ul>	0 - 14 V★ 100μSec/div  5V/div JMBIA0854ZZ
				[Engine is running] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Warm-up condition</li> <li>• When revving engine up to 2,000 rpm quickly</li> </ul>	0 - 14 V★ 100μSec/div  5V/div JMBIA0855ZZ

★: Average voltage for pulse signal (Actual pulse signal can be confirmed by oscilloscope.)

A  
EC  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P


# VVEL CONTROL MODULE

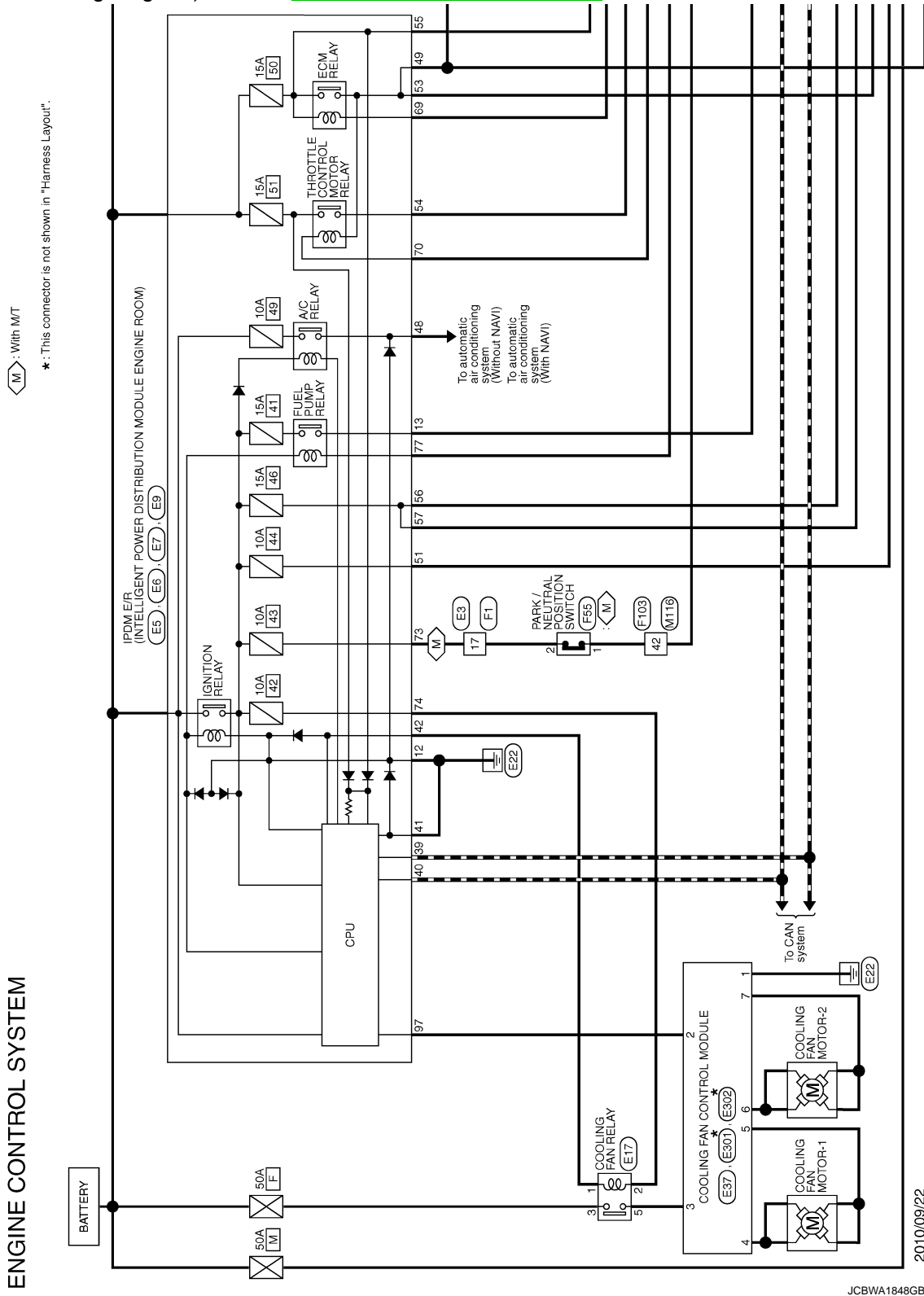
< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[VQ37VHR]

## Wiring Diagram - ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM -

INFOID:000000007624537

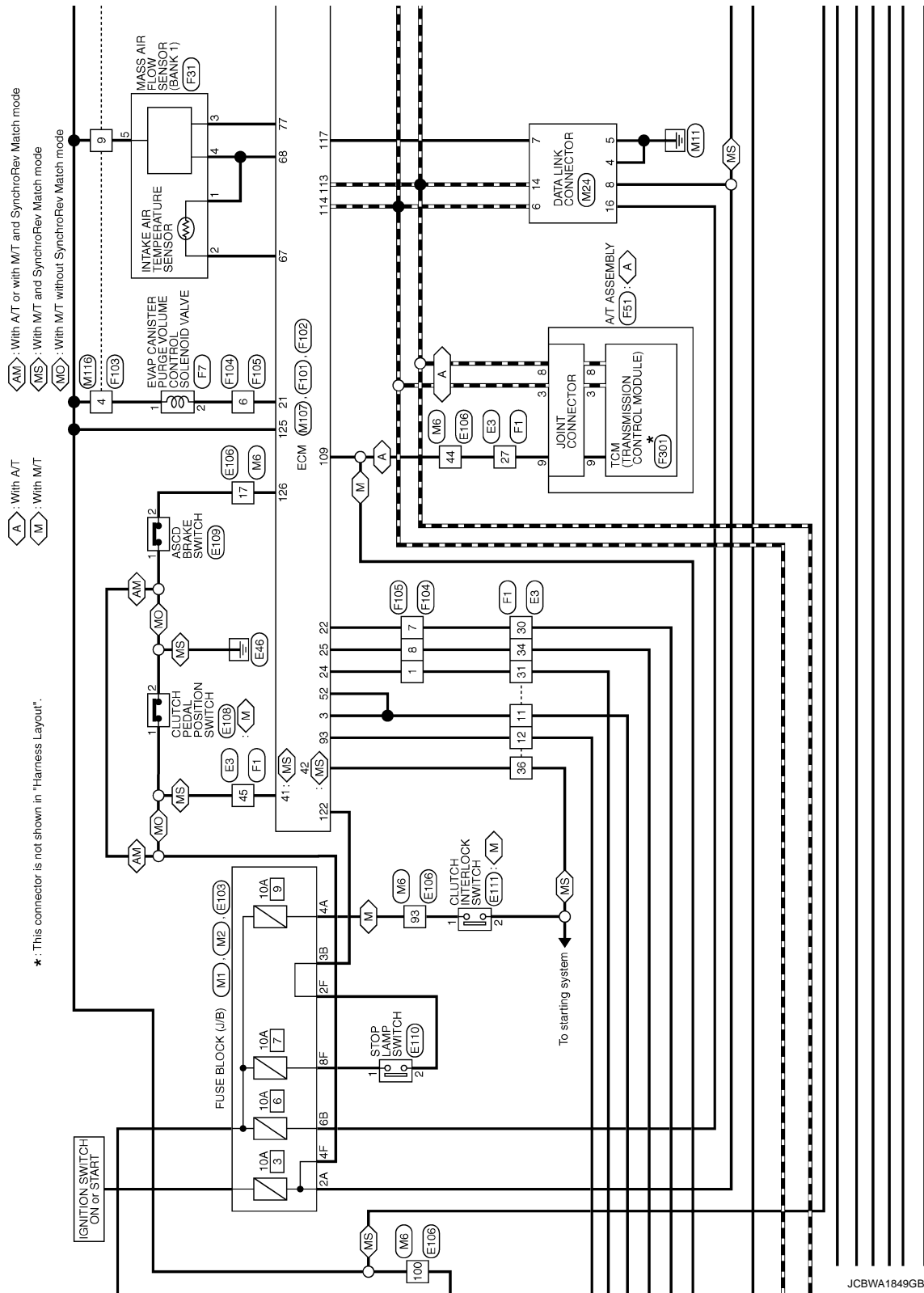
For connector terminal arrangements, harness layouts, and alphabets in a  (option abbreviation; if not described in wiring diagram), refer to [GI-12, "Connector Information"](#).



# VVEL CONTROL MODULE

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[VQ37VHR]



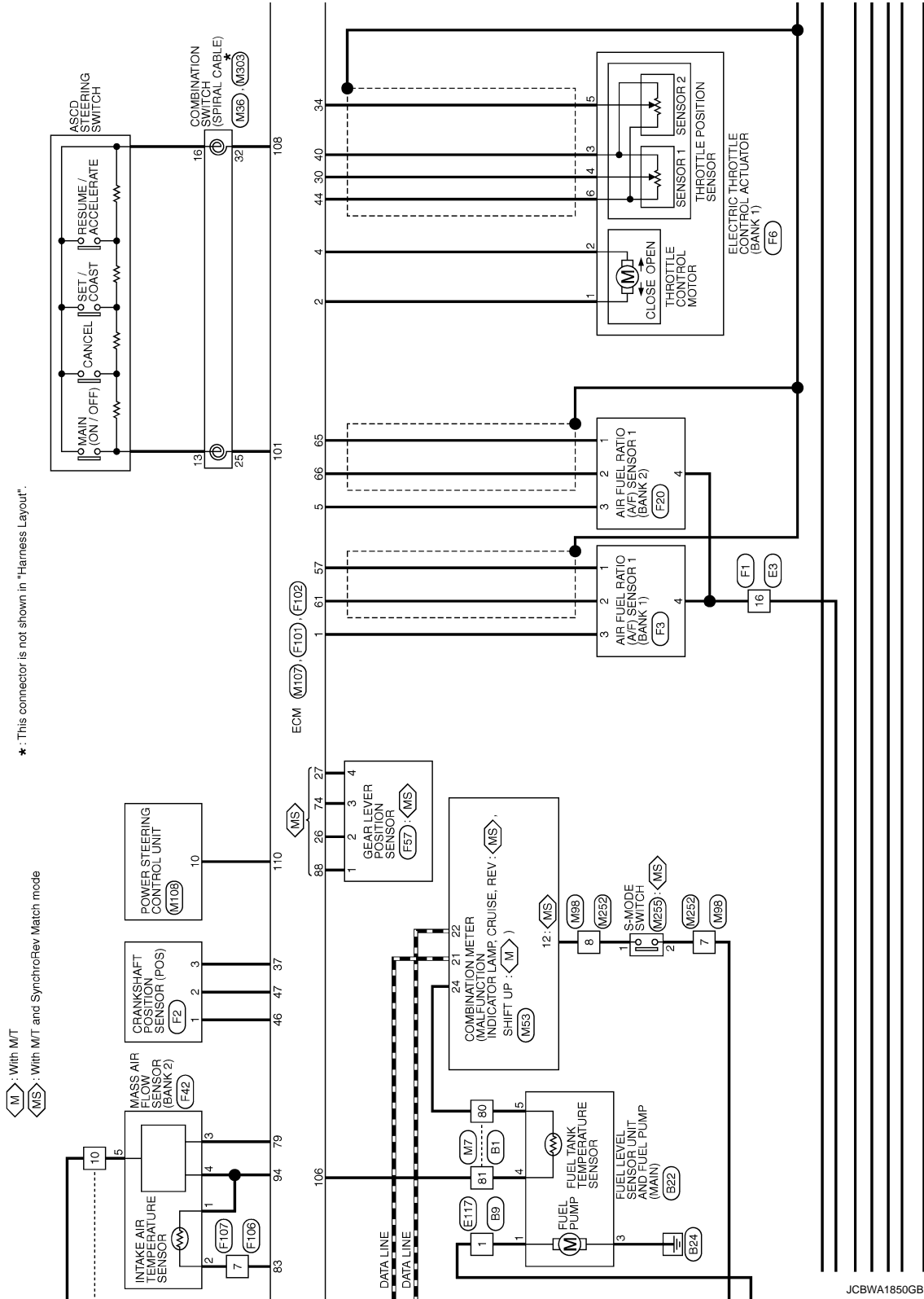
JCBWA1849GB

A  
EC  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

# VVEL CONTROL MODULE

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[VQ37VHR]

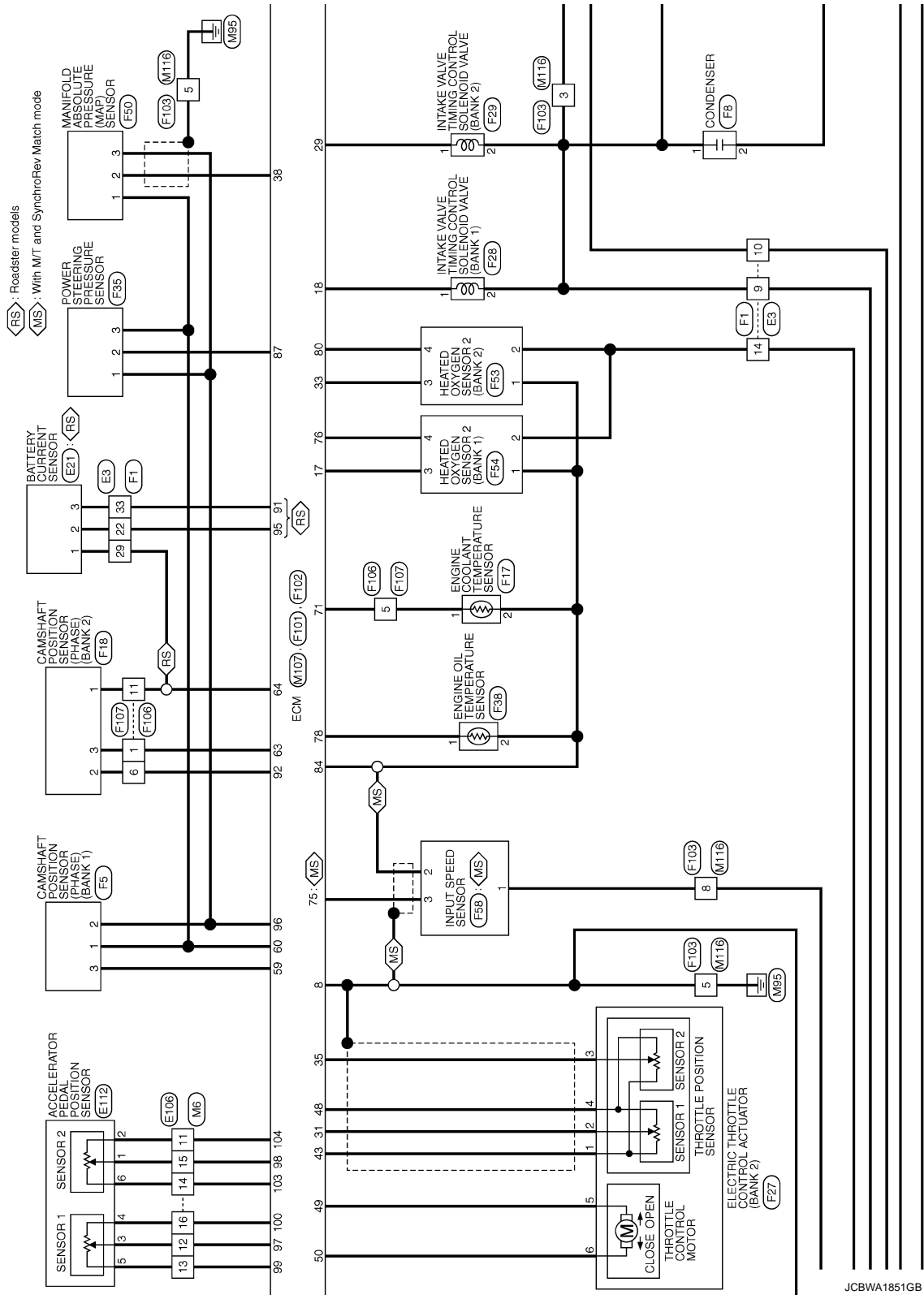


JCBWA1850GB

# VVEL CONTROL MODULE

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[VQ37VHR]



JCBWA1851GB

A  
**EC**  
 C  
 D  
 E  
 F  
 G  
 H  
 I  
 J  
 K  
 L  
 M  
 N  
 O  
 P



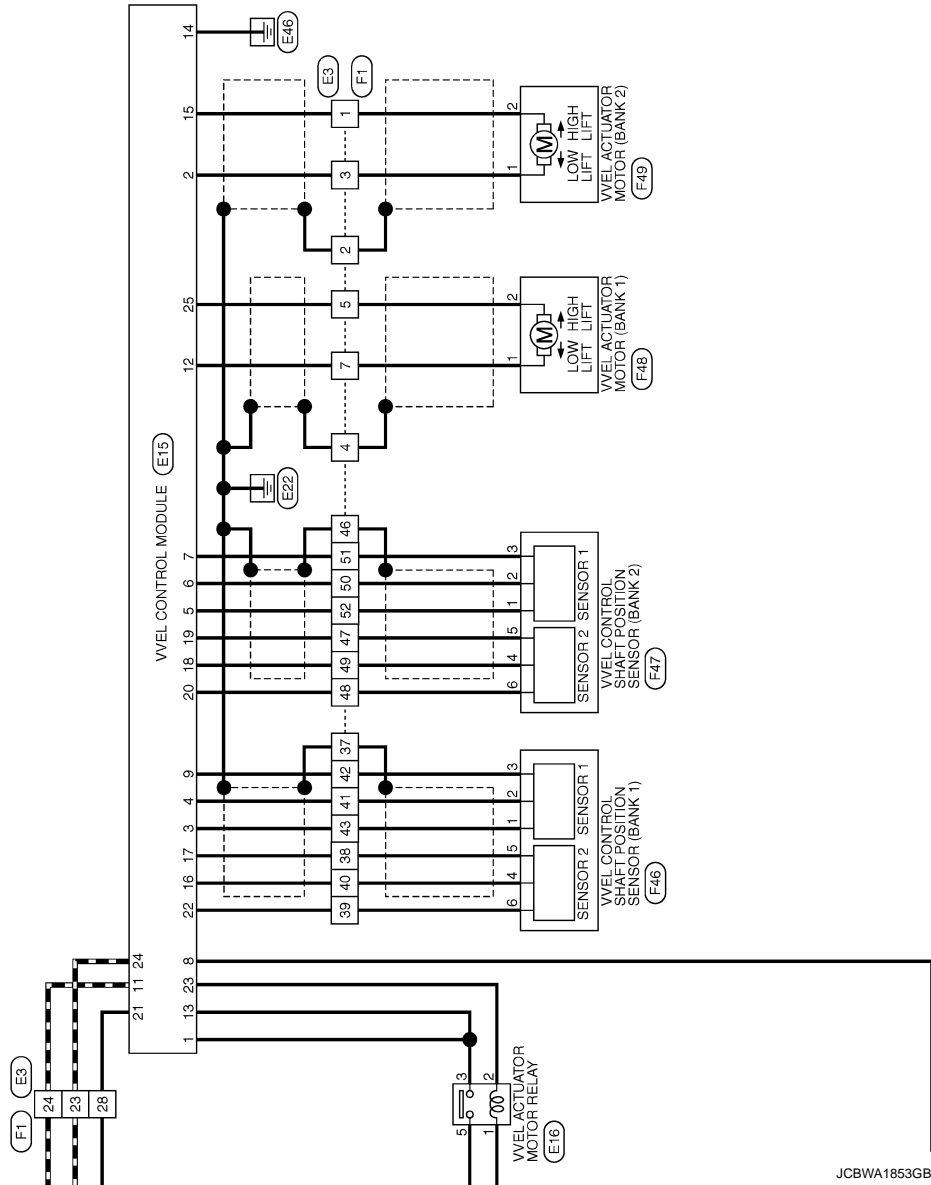


# VVEL CONTROL MODULE

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[VQ37VHR]

A  
EC  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P



# ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM SYMPTOMS

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR]

## SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS

### ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM SYMPTOMS

#### Symptom Table

INFOID:000000007624538

#### SYSTEM — BASIC ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM

		SYMPTOM													Reference page
		HARD/NO START/RESTART (EXCP. HA)	ENGINE STALL	HESITATION/SURGING/FLAT SPOT	SPARK KNOCK/DETONATION	LACK OF POWER/POOR ACCELERATION	HIGH IDLE/LOW IDLE	ROUGH IDLE/HUNTING	IDLING VIBRATION	SLOW/NO RETURN TO IDLE	OVERHEATS/WATER TEMPERATURE HIGH	EXCESSIVE FUEL CONSUMPTION	EXCESSIVE OIL CONSUMPTION	BATTERY DEAD (UNDER CHARGE)	
Warranty symptom code		AA	AB	AC	AD	AE	AF	AG	AH	AJ	AK	AL	AM	HA	
Fuel	Fuel pump circuit	1	1	2	3	2		2	2			3		2	<a href="#">EC-514</a>
	Fuel pressure regulator system	3	3	4	4	4	4	4	4	4		4			<a href="#">EC-602</a>
	Fuel injector circuit	1	1	2	3	2		2	2			2			<a href="#">EC-511</a>
	Evaporative emission system	3	3	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4			<a href="#">EC-97</a>
Air	Positive crankcase ventilation system	3	3	4	4	4	4	4	4	4		4	1		<a href="#">EC-528</a>
	Incorrect idle speed adjustment						1	1	1	1		1			<a href="#">EC-14</a>
	Electric throttle control actuator	1	1	2	3	3	2	2	2	2		2		2	<a href="#">EC-445</a> , <a href="#">EC-451</a>
Ignition	Incorrect ignition timing adjustment	3	3	1	1	1		1	1			1			<a href="#">EC-14</a>
	Ignition circuit	1	1	2	2	2		2	2			2			<a href="#">EC-517</a>
Main power supply and ground circuit		2	2	3	3	3		3	3		2	3			<a href="#">EC-172</a>
Mass air flow sensor circuit		1			2										<a href="#">EC-193</a> , <a href="#">EC-203</a>
Engine coolant temperature sensor circuit							3			3					<a href="#">EC-226</a> , <a href="#">EC-232</a>
Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 circuit			1	2	3	2		2	2			2			<a href="#">EC-240</a> , <a href="#">EC-244</a> , <a href="#">EC-247</a> , <a href="#">EC-250</a> , <a href="#">EC-495</a>
Throttle position sensor circuit							2			2					<a href="#">EC-229</a> , <a href="#">EC-298</a> , <a href="#">EC-441</a> , <a href="#">EC-443</a> , <a href="#">EC-453</a>
Accelerator pedal position sensor circuit				3	2	1									<a href="#">EC-480</a> , <a href="#">EC-483</a> , <a href="#">EC-487</a>
Knock sensor circuit				2								3			<a href="#">EC-307</a>

# ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM SYMPTOMS

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR]

	SYMPTOM													Reference page
	HARD/NO START/RESTART (EXCP. HA)	ENGINE STALL	HESITATION/SURGING/FLAT SPOT	SPARK KNOCK/DETONATION	LACK OF POWER/POOR ACCELERATION	HIGH IDLE/LOW IDLE	ROUGH IDLE/HUNTING	IDLING VIBRATION	SLOW/NO RETURN TO IDLE	OVERHEATS/WATER TEMPERATURE HIGH	EXCESSIVE FUEL CONSUMPTION	EXCESSIVE OIL CONSUMPTION	BATTERY DEAD (UNDER CHARGE)	
Warranty symptom code	AA	AB	AC	AD	AE	AF	AG	AH	AJ	AK	AL	AM	HA	
Engine oil temperature sensor			4		1						3			<a href="#">EC-291</a> , <a href="#">EC-295</a>
Crankshaft position sensor (POS) circuit	2	2												<a href="#">EC-310</a>
Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) circuit	3	2												<a href="#">EC-314</a>
Vehicle speed signal circuit		2	3		3						3			<a href="#">EC-372</a>
Power steering pressure sensor circuit		2					3	3						<a href="#">EC-384</a>
ECM	2	2	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3			<a href="#">EC-392</a> , <a href="#">EC-394</a>
Intake valve timing control solenoid valve circuit		3	2		1	3	2	2	3		3			<a href="#">EC-200</a>
Manifold absolute pressure (MAP) sensor											3			<a href="#">EC-214</a>
Brake booster pressure sensor											3			<a href="#">EC-387</a>
VVEL control module	3		4	4	3									<a href="#">EC-471</a> , <a href="#">EC-473</a>
VVEL actuator motor	3		4	4	3									<a href="#">EC-427</a>
VVEL actuator motor relay	3		4	4	3									<a href="#">EC-431</a>
VVEL actuator shaft position sensor	3		4	4	3									<a href="#">EC-424</a>
PNP signal circuit			3		3		3	3			3			<a href="#">EC-415</a>
Refrigerant pressure sensor circuit		2				3			3		4			<a href="#">EC-530</a>
Electrical load signal circuit							3							<a href="#">EC-509</a>
Air conditioner circuit	2	2	3	3	3	3	3	3	3		3		2	<a href="#">HAC-5</a>
ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)			4											<a href="#">BRC-4</a>

1 - 6: The numbers refer to the order of inspection.

(continued on next page)

## SYSTEM — ENGINE MECHANICAL & OTHER

# ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM SYMPTOMS

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR]

		SYMPTOM													Reference page											
		HARD/NO START/RESTART (EXCP. HA)	ENGINE STALL	HESITATION/SURGING/FLAT SPOT	SPARK KNOCK/DETONATION	LACK OF POWER/POOR ACCELERATION	HIGH IDLE/LOW IDLE	ROUGH IDLE/HUNTING	IDLING VIBRATION	SLOW/NO RETURN TO IDLE	OVERHEATS/WATER TEMPERATURE HIGH	EXCESSIVE FUEL CONSUMPTION	EXCESSIVE OIL CONSUMPTION	BATTERY DEAD (UNDER CHARGE)												
Warranty symptom code		AA	AB	AC	AD	AE	AF	AG	AH	AJ	AK	AL	AM	HA												
Fuel	Fuel tank	5	5												<a href="#">FL-12</a>											
	Fuel piping			5	5	5		5	5		5				<a href="#">FL-4</a>											
	Vapor lock															—										
	Valve deposit															—										
	Poor fuel (Heavy weight gasoline, Low octane)	5			5	5	5		5	5			5			—										
Air	Air duct		5												<a href="#">EM-32</a>											
	Air cleaner														<a href="#">EM-32</a>											
	Air leakage from air duct (Mass air flow sensor — electric throttle control actuator)	5		5	5	5		5	5			5			<a href="#">EM-32</a>											
	Electric throttle control actuator				5		5			5					<a href="#">EM-33</a>											
	Air leakage from intake manifold/Collector/Gasket															<a href="#">EM-37</a>										
Cranking	Battery	1	1	1		1		1	1					1	<a href="#">PG-110</a>											
	Generator circuit																									<a href="#">CHG-20,</a> <a href="#">CHG-21</a>
	Starter circuit	3													<a href="#">STR-19</a>											
	Signal plate	6													<a href="#">EM-129</a>											
	PNP signal circuit	4													<a href="#">TM-18,</a> <a href="#">TM-215</a>											
Engine	Cylinder head	5	5	5	5	5		5	5			5	3		<a href="#">EM-115</a>											
	Cylinder head gasket														4											
	Cylinder block																									
	Piston												4													
	Piston ring	6	6	6	6	6		6	6			6			<a href="#">EM-129</a>											
	Connecting rod																									
	Bearing																									
Crankshaft																										

# ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM SYMPTOMS

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR]

		SYMPTOM												Reference page	
		HARD/NO START/RESTART (EXCP. HA)	ENGINE STALL	HESITATION/SURGING/FLAT SPOT	SPARK KNOCK/DETONATION	LACK OF POWER/POOR ACCELERATION	HIGH IDLE/LOW IDLE	ROUGH IDLE/HUNTING	IDLING VIBRATION	SLOW/NO RETURN TO IDLE	OVERHEATS/WATER TEMPERATURE HIGH	EXCESSIVE FUEL CONSUMPTION	EXCESSIVE OIL CONSUMPTION		BATTERY DEAD (UNDER CHARGE)
Warranty symptom code		AA	AB	AC	AD	AE	AF	AG	AH	AJ	AK	AL	AM	HA	
Valve mechanism	Timing chain														<a href="#">EM-70</a>
	Camshaft														<a href="#">EM-102</a>
	Intake valve timing control	5	5	5	5	5		5	5			5			<a href="#">EM-70</a>
	Intake valve												3		<a href="#">EM-115</a>
	Exhaust valve														
Exhaust	Exhaust manifold/Tube/Muffler/Gasket	5	5	5	5	5		5	5			5			<a href="#">EX-4, EX-6</a>
	Three way catalyst														
Lubrication	Oil pan/Oil strainer/Oil pump/Oil filter/Oil gallery/Oil cooler	5	5	5	5	5		5	5			5			<a href="#">LU-11, LU-14, LU-15</a>
	Oil level (Low)/Filthy oil														<a href="#">LU-8</a>
Cooling	Radiator/Hose/Radiator filler cap														<a href="#">CO-15, CO-15</a>
	Thermostat									5					<a href="#">CO-28</a>
	Water pump	5	5	5	5	5		5	5		4	5			<a href="#">CO-26</a>
	Water gallery														<a href="#">CO-31</a>
	Cooling fan														<a href="#">CO-23</a>
	Coolant level (Low)/Contaminated coolant									5					<a href="#">CO-11</a>
NVIS (NISSAN Vehicle Immobilizer System — NATS)		1	1												<a href="#">SEC-5</a>

1 - 6: The numbers refer to the order of inspection.

A  
EC  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

## NORMAL OPERATING CONDITION

### Description

INFOID:000000007624539

#### FUEL CUT CONTROL (AT NO LOAD AND HIGH ENGINE SPEED)

If the engine speed is above 1,400 rpm under no load (for example, the selector lever position is neutral and engine speed is over 1,400 rpm) fuel will be cut off after some time. The exact time when the fuel is cut off varies based on engine speed. However, if the engine speed is above 4,000 rpm, fuel will be cut off in a few seconds. Fuel cut will be operated until the engine speed reaches 1,000 rpm, then fuel cut will be cancelled.

**NOTE:**

This function is different from deceleration control listed under Multiport Fuel Injection (MFI) System, [EC-48. "System Description"](#).

#### TORQUE CUT CONTROL (AT HIGH ENGINE OIL TEMPERATURE)

ECM receives engine oil temperature signal from engine oil temperature sensor.

To avoid VVEL performance, ECM performs the engine torque cut control at high engine oil temperature.

If engine oil temperature is too high, engine oil viscosity will change. As a result, engine oil pressure is decreased. This control is to control the VVEL operating angle by operating the VVEL actuator sub assembly. If this control is operated, engine performance will decrease, then maximum engine speed is reduced a little, for example.

**NOTE:**

If the engine oil temperature sensor is deteriorated, its characteristic will change.

In this case, the operating temperature for engine torque cut control might be decrease.

Perform Component Inspection of the engine oil temperature sensor to check for the deterioration.

Refer to [EC-294. "Component Inspection"](#).

PRECAUTION

PRECAUTIONS  
EXCEPT FOR MEXICO

EXCEPT FOR MEXICO : Precaution for Supplemental Restraint System (SRS) "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER"

INFOID:000000007815240

The Supplemental Restraint System such as "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER", used along with a front seat belt, helps to reduce the risk or severity of injury to the driver and front passenger for certain types of collision. This system includes seat belt switch inputs and dual stage front air bag modules. The SRS system uses the seat belt switches to determine the front air bag deployment, and may only deploy one front air bag, depending on the severity of a collision and whether the front occupants are belted or unbelted. Information necessary to service the system safely is included in the "SRS AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT" of this Service Manual.

**WARNING:**

Always observe the following items for preventing accidental activation.

- To avoid rendering the SRS inoperative, which could increase the risk of personal injury or death in the event of a collision that would result in air bag inflation, all maintenance must be performed by an authorized NISSAN/INFINITI dealer.
- Improper maintenance, including incorrect removal and installation of the SRS, can lead to personal injury caused by unintentional activation of the system. For removal of Spiral Cable and Air Bag Module, see "SRS AIR BAG".
- Never use electrical test equipment on any circuit related to the SRS unless instructed to in this Service Manual. SRS wiring harnesses can be identified by yellow and/or orange harnesses or harness connectors.

PRECAUTIONS WHEN USING POWER TOOLS (AIR OR ELECTRIC) AND HAMMERS

**WARNING:**

Always observe the following items for preventing accidental activation.

- When working near the Air Bag Diagnosis Sensor Unit or other Air Bag System sensors with the ignition ON or engine running, never use air or electric power tools or strike near the sensor(s) with a hammer. Heavy vibration could activate the sensor(s) and deploy the air bag(s), possibly causing serious injury.
- When using air or electric power tools or hammers, always switch the ignition OFF, disconnect the battery, and wait at least 3 minutes before performing any service.

EXCEPT FOR MEXICO : Precaution for Battery Service

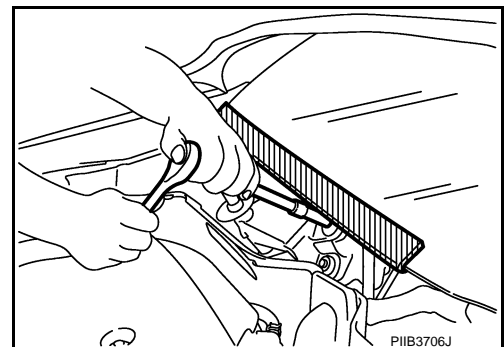
INFOID:000000007815242

Before disconnecting the battery, lower both the driver and passenger windows. This will prevent any interference between the window edge and the vehicle when the door is opened/closed. During normal operation, the window slightly raises and lowers automatically to prevent any window to vehicle interference. The automatic window function will not work with the battery disconnected.

EXCEPT FOR MEXICO : Precaution for Procedure without Cowl Top Cover

INFOID:000000007815244

When performing the procedure after removing cowl top cover, cover the lower end of windshield with urethane, etc to prevent damage to windshield.



# PRECAUTIONS

< PRECAUTION >

[VQ37VHR]

## EXCEPT FOR MEXICO : Precautions For Xenon Headlamp Service

INFOID:000000007615246

### WARNING:

Comply with the following warnings to prevent any serious accident.

- Disconnect the battery cable (negative terminal) or the power supply fuse before installing, removing, or touching the xenon headlamp (bulb included). The xenon headlamp contains high-voltage generated parts.
- Never work with wet hands.
- Check the xenon headlamp ON-OFF status after assembling it to the vehicle. Never turn the xenon headlamp ON in other conditions. Connect the power supply to the vehicle-side connector. (Turning it ON outside the lamp case may cause fire or visual impairments.)
- Never touch the bulb glass immediately after turning it OFF. It is extremely hot.

### CAUTION:

Comply with the following cautions to prevent any error and malfunction.

- Install the xenon bulb securely. (Insufficient bulb socket installation may melt the bulb, the connector, the housing, etc. by high-voltage leakage or corona discharge.)
- Never perform HID circuit inspection with a tester.
- Never touch the xenon bulb glass with hands. Never put oil and grease on it.
- Dispose of the used xenon bulb after packing it in thick vinyl without breaking it.
- Never wipe out dirt and contamination with organic solvent (thinner, gasoline, etc.).

## EXCEPT FOR MEXICO : On Board Diagnostic (OBD) System of Engine and A/T

INFOID:000000007624544

The ECM has an on board diagnostic system. It will illuminate the malfunction indicator lamp (MIL) to warn the driver of a malfunction causing emission deterioration.

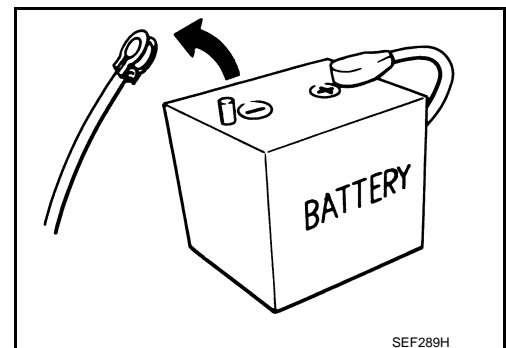
### CAUTION:

- Always turn the ignition switch OFF and disconnect the negative battery cable before any repair or inspection work. The open/short circuit of related switches, sensors, solenoid valves, etc. will cause the MIL to illuminate.
- Always connect and lock the connectors securely after work. A loose (unlocked) connector will cause the MIL to illuminate due to the open circuit. (Be sure the connector is free from water, grease, dirt, bent terminals, etc.)
- Certain systems and components, especially those related to OBD, may use a new style slide-locking type harness connector. For description and how to disconnect, refer to [PG-99, "Description"](#).
- Always route and secure the harnesses properly after work. The interference of the harness with a bracket, etc. may cause the MIL to illuminate due to the short circuit.
- Always connect rubber tubes properly after work. A misconnected or disconnected rubber tube may cause the MIL to illuminate due to the malfunction of the EVAP system or fuel injection system, etc.
- Always erase the unnecessary malfunction information (repairs completed) from the ECM and TCM (Transmission control module) before returning the vehicle to the customer.

## EXCEPT FOR MEXICO : General Precautions

INFOID:000000007624545

- Always use a 12 volt battery as power source.
- Never attempt to disconnect battery cables while engine is running.
- Before connecting or disconnecting the ECM harness connector, turn ignition switch OFF and disconnect negative battery cable. Failure to do so may damage the ECM because battery voltage is applied to ECM even if ignition switch is turned OFF.
- Before removing parts, turn ignition switch OFF and then disconnect negative battery cable.





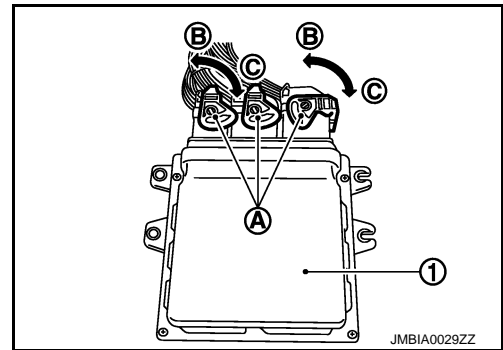
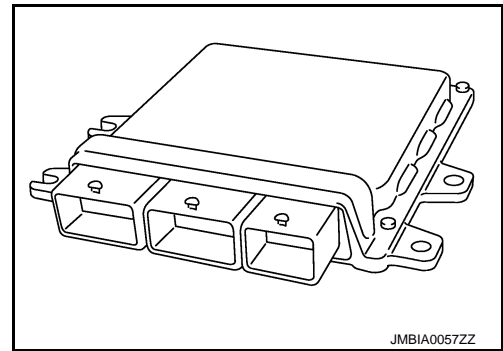
# PRECAUTIONS

[VQ37VHR]

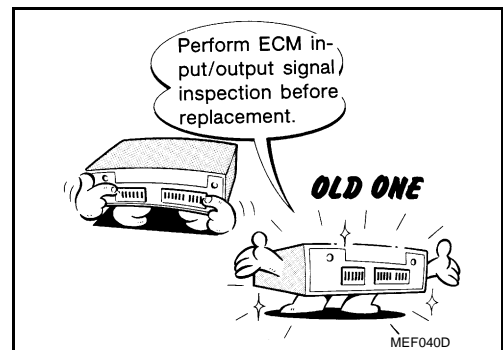
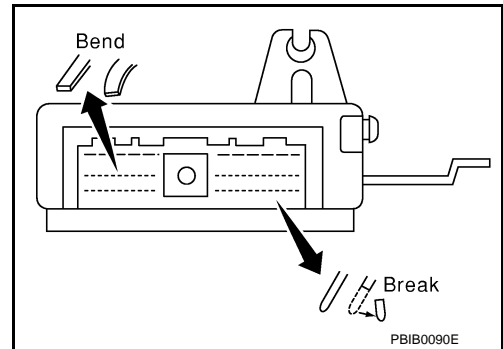
## < PRECAUTION >

- Never disassemble ECM.
- If a battery cable is disconnected, the memory will return to the ECM value.  
The ECM will now start to self-control at its initial value. Thus, engine operation can vary slightly in this case. However, this is not an indication of a malfunction. Never replace parts because of a slight variation.
- If the battery is disconnected, the following emission-related diagnostic information will be cleared within 24 hours.
  - Diagnostic trouble codes
  - 1st trip diagnostic trouble codes
  - Freeze frame data
  - 1st trip freeze frame data
  - System readiness test (SRT) codes
  - Test values
- When connecting ECM harness connector (A), fasten (B) it securely with a lever as far as it will go as shown in the figure.

- 1. ECM
- C. Loosen



- When connecting or disconnecting pin connectors into or from ECM, never damage pin terminals (bends or break).  
Make sure that there are not any bends or breaks on ECM pin terminal, when connecting pin connectors.
- Securely connect ECM harness connectors.  
A poor connection can cause an extremely high (surge) voltage to develop in coil and condenser, thus resulting in damage to ICs.
- Keep engine control system harness at least 10 cm (4 in) away from adjacent harness, to prevent engine control system malfunctions due to receiving external noise, degraded operation of ICs, etc.
- Keep engine control system parts and harness dry.
- Before replacing ECM, perform ECM Terminals and Reference Value inspection and make sure ECM functions properly.  
Refer to [EC-537, "Reference Value"](#).
- Handle mass air flow sensor carefully to avoid damage.
- Never clean mass air flow sensor with any type of detergent.
- Never disassemble electric throttle control actuator.
- Even a slight leak in the air intake system can cause serious incidents.
- Never shock or jar the camshaft position sensor (PHASE), crankshaft position sensor (POS).



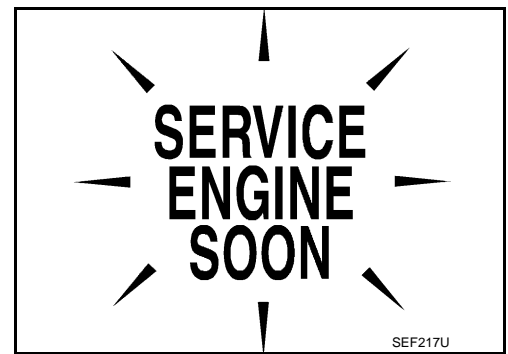
A  
EC  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

# PRECAUTIONS

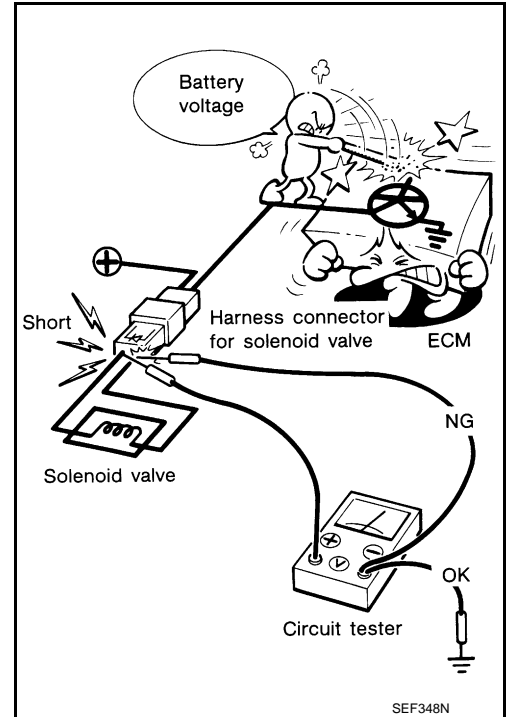
[VQ37VHR]

## < PRECAUTION >

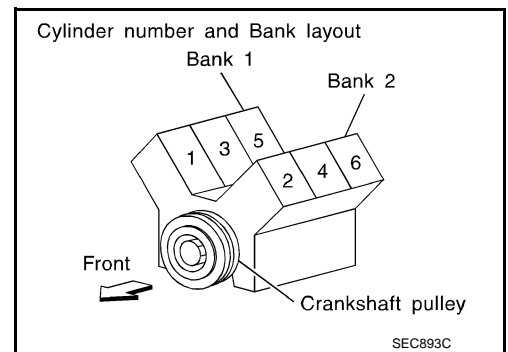
- After performing each TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS, perform DTC Confirmation Procedure or Component Function Check. The DTC should not be displayed in the DTC Confirmation Procedure if the repair is completed. The Component Function Check should be a good result if the repair is completed.



- When measuring ECM signals with a circuit tester, never allow the two tester probes to contact. Accidental contact of probes will cause a short circuit and damage the ECM power transistor.



- B1 indicates bank 1, B2 indicates bank 2 as shown in the figure.
- Never operate fuel pump when there is no fuel in lines.
- Tighten fuel hose clamps to the specified torque.



# PRECAUTIONS

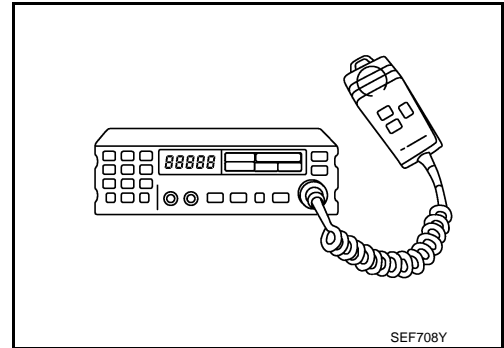
[VQ37VHR]

< PRECAUTION >

- Never depress accelerator pedal when starting.
- Immediately after starting, never rev up engine unnecessarily.
- Never rev up engine just prior to shutdown.



- When installing C.B. ham radio or a mobile phone, be sure to observe the following as it may adversely affect electronic control systems depending on installation location.
  - Keep the antenna as far as possible from the electronic control units.
  - Keep the antenna feeder line more than 20 cm (8 in) away from the harness of electronic controls. Never let them run parallel for a long distance.
  - Adjust the antenna and feeder line so that the standing-wave ratio can be kept smaller.
  - Be sure to ground the radio to vehicle body.



## FOR MEXICO

### FOR MEXICO : Precaution for Supplemental Restraint System (SRS) "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER"

INFOID:000000007815241

The Supplemental Restraint System such as "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER", used along with a front seat belt, helps to reduce the risk or severity of injury to the driver and front passenger for certain types of collision. Information necessary to service the system safely is included in the "SRS AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT" of this Service Manual.

#### **WARNING:**

Always observe the following items for preventing accidental activation.

- To avoid rendering the SRS inoperative, which could increase the risk of personal injury or death in the event of a collision that would result in air bag inflation, all maintenance must be performed by an authorized NISSAN/INFINITI dealer.
- Improper maintenance, including incorrect removal and installation of the SRS, can lead to personal injury caused by unintentional activation of the system. For removal of Spiral Cable and Air Bag Module, see "SRS AIR BAG".
- Never use electrical test equipment on any circuit related to the SRS unless instructed to in this Service Manual. SRS wiring harnesses can be identified by yellow and/or orange harnesses or harness connectors.

### PRECAUTIONS WHEN USING POWER TOOLS (AIR OR ELECTRIC) AND HAMMERS

#### **WARNING:**

Always observe the following items for preventing accidental activation.

- When working near the Air Bag Diagnosis Sensor Unit or other Air Bag System sensors with the ignition ON or engine running, never use air or electric power tools or strike near the sensor(s) with a hammer. Heavy vibration could activate the sensor(s) and deploy the air bag(s), possibly causing serious injury.
- When using air or electric power tools or hammers, always switch the ignition OFF, disconnect the battery, and wait at least 3 minutes before performing any service.

### FOR MEXICO : Precaution for Battery Service

INFOID:000000007815243

Before disconnecting the battery, lower both the driver and passenger windows. This will prevent any interference between the window edge and the vehicle when the door is opened/closed. During normal operation, the window slightly raises and lowers automatically to prevent any window to vehicle interference. The automatic window function will not work with the battery disconnected.

A

EC

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

# PRECAUTIONS

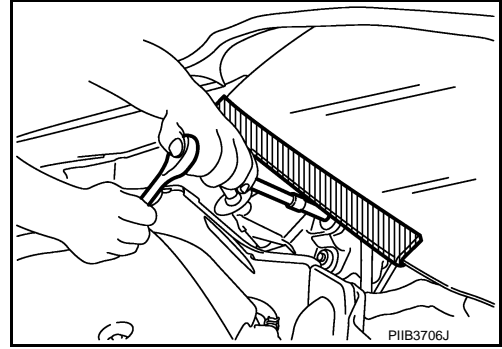
< PRECAUTION >

[VQ37VHR]

## FOR MEXICO : Precaution for Procedure without Cowl Top Cover

INFOID:000000007815245

When performing the procedure after removing cowl top cover, cover the lower end of windshield with urethane, etc to prevent damage to windshield.



## FOR MEXICO : Precautions For Xenon Headlamp Service

INFOID:000000007815247

### **WARNING:**

Comply with the following warnings to prevent any serious accident.

- Disconnect the battery cable (negative terminal) or the power supply fuse before installing, removing, or touching the xenon headlamp (bulb included). The xenon headlamp contains high-voltage generated parts.
- Never work with wet hands.
- Check the xenon headlamp ON-OFF status after assembling it to the vehicle. Never turn the xenon headlamp ON in other conditions. Connect the power supply to the vehicle-side connector. (Turning it ON outside the lamp case may cause fire or visual impairments.)
- Never touch the bulb glass immediately after turning it OFF. It is extremely hot.

### **CAUTION:**

Comply with the following cautions to prevent any error and malfunction.

- Install the xenon bulb securely. (Insufficient bulb socket installation may melt the bulb, the connector, the housing, etc. by high-voltage leakage or corona discharge.)
- Never perform HID circuit inspection with a tester.
- Never touch the xenon bulb glass with hands. Never put oil and grease on it.
- Dispose of the used xenon bulb after packing it in thick vinyl without breaking it.
- Never wipe out dirt and contamination with organic solvent (thinner, gasoline, etc.).

## FOR MEXICO : On Board Diagnostic (OBD) System of Engine and A/T

INFOID:000000007624550

The ECM has an on board diagnostic system. It will illuminate the malfunction indicator lamp (MIL) to warn the driver of a malfunction causing emission deterioration.

### **CAUTION:**

- Always turn the ignition switch OFF and disconnect the negative battery cable before any repair or inspection work. The open/short circuit of related switches, sensors, solenoid valves, etc. will cause the MIL to illuminate.
- Always connect and lock the connectors securely after work. A loose (unlocked) connector will cause the MIL to illuminate due to the open circuit. (Be sure the connector is free from water, grease, dirt, bent terminals, etc.)
- Certain systems and components, especially those related to OBD, may use a new style slide-locking type harness connector. For description and how to disconnect, refer to [PG-99, "Description"](#).
- Always route and secure the harnesses properly after work. The interference of the harness with a bracket, etc. may cause the MIL to illuminate due to the short circuit.
- Always connect rubber tubes properly after work. A misconnected or disconnected rubber tube may cause the MIL to illuminate due to the malfunction of the EVAP system or fuel injection system, etc.
- Always erase the unnecessary malfunction information (repairs completed) from the ECM and TCM (Transmission control module) before returning the vehicle to the customer.

# PRECAUTIONS

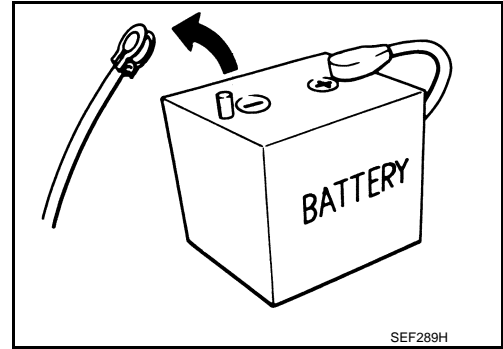
[VQ37VHR]

< PRECAUTION >

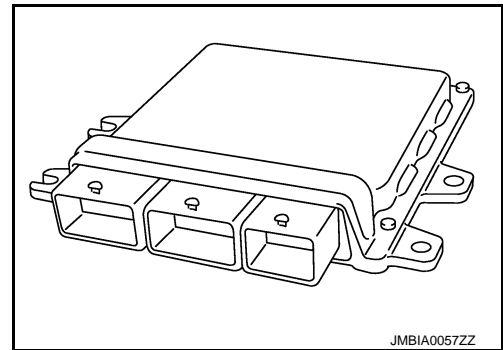
## FOR MEXICO : General Precautions

INFOID:000000007624551

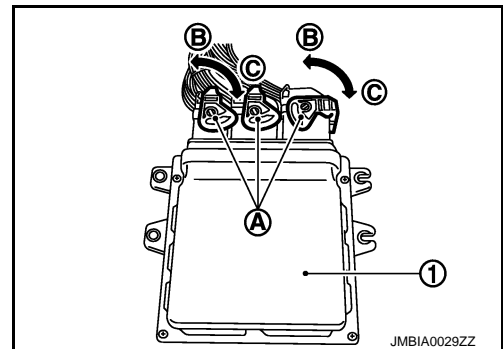
- Always use a 12 volt battery as power source.
- Never attempt to disconnect battery cables while engine is running.
- Before connecting or disconnecting the ECM harness connector, turn ignition switch OFF and disconnect negative battery cable. Failure to do so may damage the ECM because battery voltage is applied to ECM even if ignition switch is turned OFF.
- Before removing parts, turn ignition switch OFF and then disconnect negative battery cable.



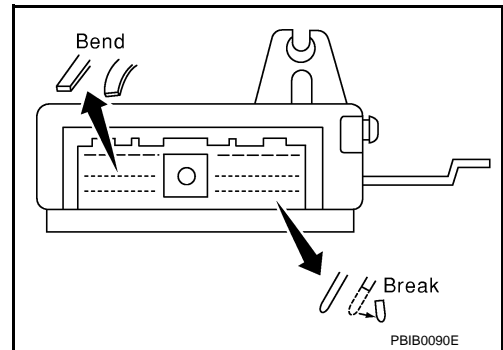
- Never disassemble ECM.
- If a battery cable is disconnected, the memory will return to the ECM value.  
The ECM will now start to self-control at its initial value. Thus, engine operation can vary slightly in this case. However, this is not an indication of a malfunction. Never replace parts because of a slight variation.
- If the battery is disconnected, the following emission-related diagnostic information will be cleared within 24 hours.
  - Diagnostic trouble codes
  - 1st trip diagnostic trouble codes
  - Freeze frame data
  - 1st trip freeze frame data
  - System readiness test (SRT) codes
  - Test values
- When connecting ECM harness connector (A), fasten (B) it securely with a lever as far as it will go as shown in the figure.



- 1. ECM
- C. Loosen



- When connecting or disconnecting pin connectors into or from ECM, never damage pin terminals (bends or break).  
Make sure that there are not any bends or breaks on ECM pin terminal, when connecting pin connectors.
- Securely connect ECM harness connectors.  
A poor connection can cause an extremely high (surge) voltage to develop in coil and condenser, thus resulting in damage to ICs.
- Keep engine control system harness at least 10 cm (4 in) away from adjacent harness, to prevent engine control system malfunctions due to receiving external noise, degraded operation of ICs, etc.
- Keep engine control system parts and harness dry.



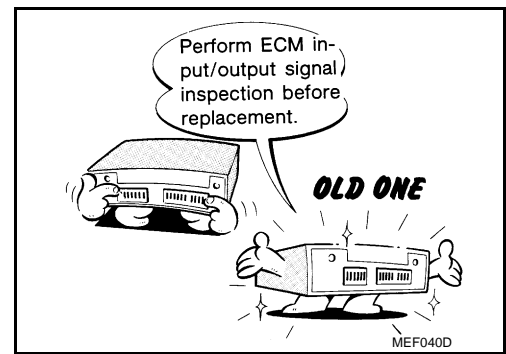
A  
EC  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

# PRECAUTIONS

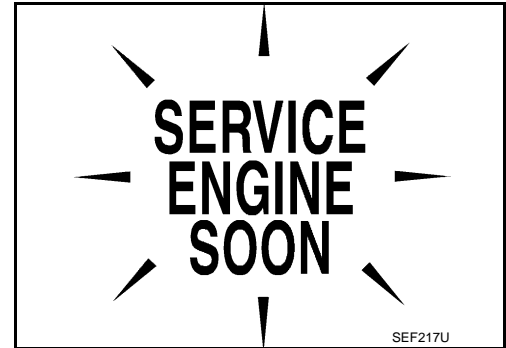
[VQ37VHR]

## < PRECAUTION >

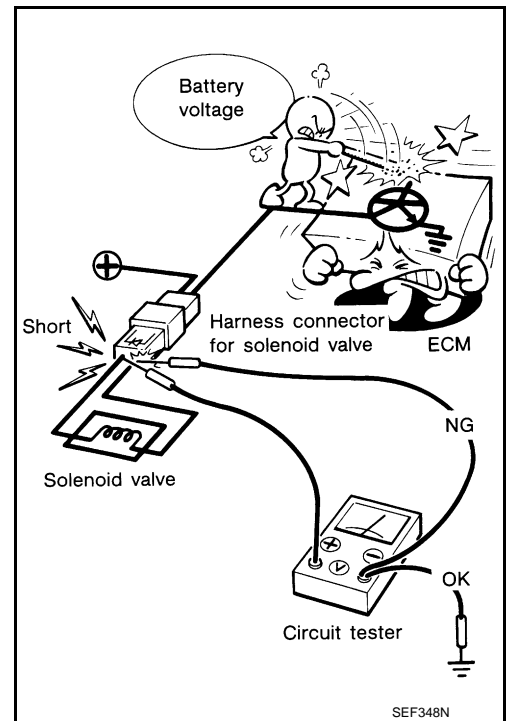
- Before replacing ECM, perform ECM Terminals and Reference Value inspection and make sure ECM functions properly. Refer to [EC-537, "Reference Value"](#).
- Handle mass air flow sensor carefully to avoid damage.
- Never clean mass air flow sensor with any type of detergent.
- Never disassemble electric throttle control actuator.
- Even a slight leak in the air intake system can cause serious incidents.
- Never shock or jar the camshaft position sensor (PHASE), crankshaft position sensor (POS).



- After performing each TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS, perform DTC Confirmation Procedure or Component Function Check. The DTC should not be displayed in the DTC Confirmation Procedure if the repair is completed. The Component Function Check should be a good result if the repair is completed.



- When measuring ECM signals with a circuit tester, never allow the two tester probes to contact. Accidental contact of probes will cause a short circuit and damage the ECM power transistor.

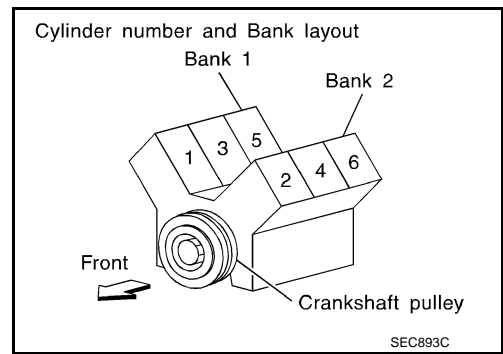


# PRECAUTIONS

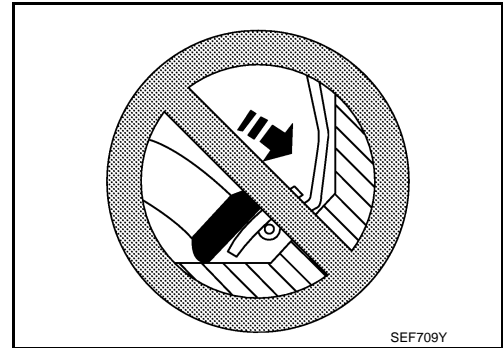
[VQ37VHR]

## < PRECAUTION >

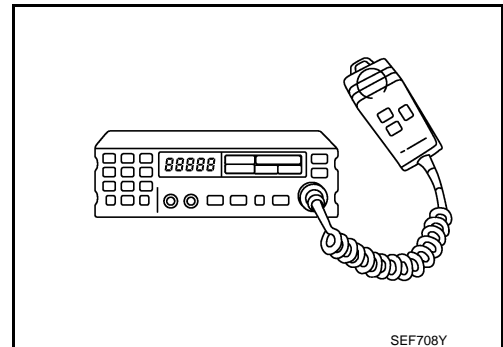
- B1 indicates bank 1, B2 indicates bank 2 as shown in the figure.
- Never operate fuel pump when there is no fuel in lines.
- Tighten fuel hose clamps to the specified torque.



- Never depress accelerator pedal when starting.
- Immediately after starting, never rev up engine unnecessarily.
- Never rev up engine just prior to shutdown.



- When installing C.B. ham radio or a mobile phone, be sure to observe the following as it may adversely affect electronic control systems depending on installation location.
  - Keep the antenna as far as possible from the electronic control units.
  - Keep the antenna feeder line more than 20 cm (8 in) away from the harness of electronic controls. Never let them run parallel for a long distance.
  - Adjust the antenna and feeder line so that the standing-wave ratio can be kept smaller.
  - Be sure to ground the radio to vehicle body.



A  
EC  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

# PREPARATION

< PREPARATION >

[VQ37VHR]

## PREPARATION

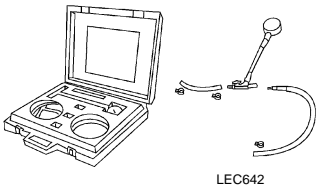
### PREPARATION

#### Special Service Tools

INFOID:000000007624552

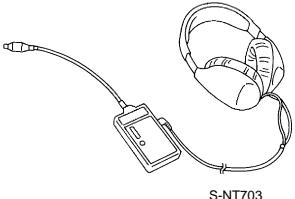
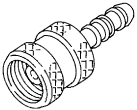

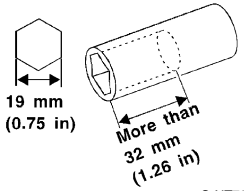
**NOTE:**

The actual shapes of Kent-Moore tools may differ from those of special service tools illustrated here.

Tool number (Kent-Moore No.) Tool name	Description
(J-44321) Fuel pressure gauge kit  LEC642	Checks fuel pressure

#### Commercial Service Tools

INFOID:000000007624553

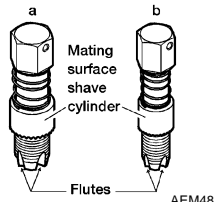

Tool name (Kent-Moore No.)	Description
Leak detector i.e.: (J-41416)  S-NT703	Locates the EVAP leak
EVAP service port adapter i.e.: (J-41413-OBD)  S-NT704	Applies positive pressure through EVAP service port
Fuel filler cap adapter i.e.: (MLR-8382)  S-NT815	Checks fuel tank vacuum relief valve opening pressure
Socket wrench  S-NT705	Removes and installs engine coolant temperature sensor



# PREPARATION

< PREPARATION >

[VQ37VHR]

Tool name (Kent-Moore No.)	Description	A
<p>Oxygen sensor thread cleaner i.e.: (J-43897-18) (J-43897-12)</p> 	<p>Reconditions the exhaust system threads before installing a new oxygen sensor. Use with anti-seize lubricant shown below. <b>a: 18 mm diameter with pitch 1.5 mm for Zirconia Oxygen Sensor</b> <b>b: 12 mm diameter with pitch 1.25 mm for Titania Oxygen Sensor</b></p>	<p>EC</p> <p>C</p>
<p>Anti-seize lubricant i.e.: (Permatex™ 133AR or equivalent meeting MIL specification MIL-A-907)</p> 	<p>Lubricates oxygen sensor thread cleaning tool when reconditioning exhaust system threads.</p>	<p>D</p> <p>E</p> <p>F</p>

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

## PERIODIC MAINTENANCE

### FUEL PRESSURE

#### Inspection

INFOID:000000007624554

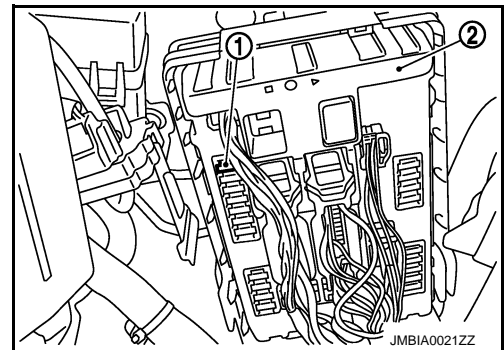
#### FUEL PRESSURE RELEASE

##### ☐ With CONSULT

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Perform "FUEL PRESSURE RELEASE" in "WORK SUPPORT" mode with CONSULT.
3. Start engine.
4. After engine stalls, crank it two or three times to release all fuel pressure.
5. Turn ignition switch OFF.

##### ☒ Without CONSULT

1. Remove fuel pump fuse (1) located in IPDM E/R (2).
2. Start engine.
3. After engine stalls, crank it two or three times to release all fuel pressure.
4. Turn ignition switch OFF.
5. Reinstall fuel pump fuse after servicing fuel system.



#### FUEL PRESSURE CHECK

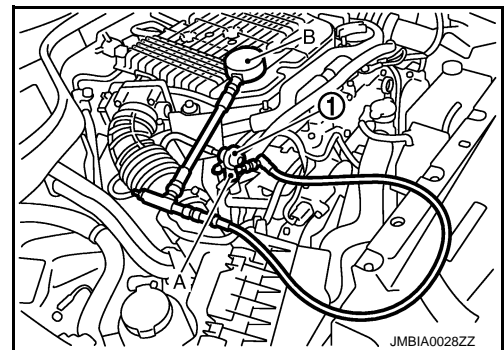
##### **CAUTION:**

**Before disconnecting fuel line, release fuel pressure from fuel line to eliminate danger.**

##### **NOTE:**

- Prepare pans or saucers under the disconnected fuel line because the fuel may spill out. The fuel pressure cannot be completely released because Z34 models do not have fuel return system.
- Use Fuel Pressure Gauge Kit (J-44321) to check fuel pressure.

1. Release fuel pressure to zero.
2. Install the inline fuel quick disconnected fitting (A) between fuel damper (1) and injector tube.
3. Connect the fuel pressure test gauge (quick connector adapter hose) (B) to the inline fuel quick disconnected fitting.
4. Turn ignition switch ON and check for fuel leakage.
5. Start engine and check for fuel leakage.
6. Read the indication of fuel pressure gauge.



**At idling : Approximately 350 kPa (3.57 kg/cm<sup>2</sup>, 51 psi)**

7. If result is unsatisfactory, check fuel hoses and fuel tubes for clogging.  
If OK, Replace "fuel filter and fuel pump assembly".  
If NG, Repair or replace.

# EVAP LEAK CHECK

< PERIODIC MAINTENANCE >

[VQ37VHR]

## EVAP LEAK CHECK

### Inspection

INFOID:000000007624555

#### CAUTION:

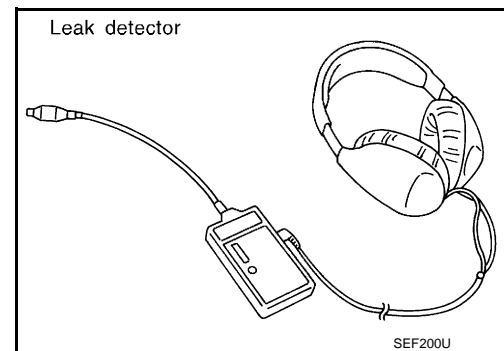
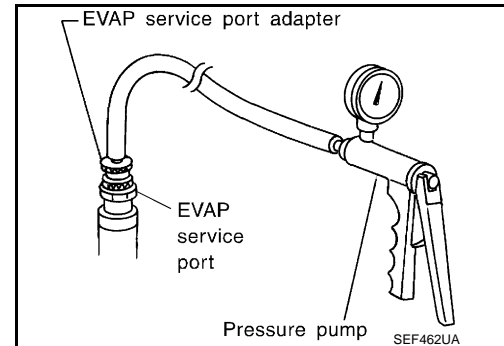
- Do not use compressed air or a high pressure pump.
- Do not exceed 4.12 kPa (0.042 kg/cm<sup>2</sup>, 0.6 psi) of pressure in EVAP system.

#### NOTE:

- Do not start engine.
- Improper installation of EVAP service port adapter to the EVAP service port may cause a leak.

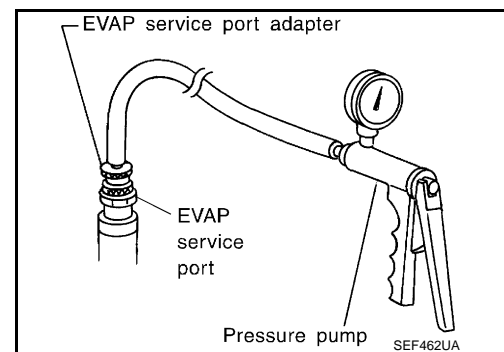
#### Ⓟ WITH CONSULT

1. To locate the EVAP leak, install EVAP service port adapter and pressure pump to EVAP service port.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Select the "EVAP SYSTEM CLOSE" of "WORK SUPPORT" mode with CONSULT.
4. Touch "START". A bar graph (Pressure indicating display) will appear on the screen.
5. Apply positive pressure to the EVAP system until the pressure indicator reaches the middle of the bar graph.
6. Remove EVAP service port adapter and hose with pressure pump.
7. Locate the leak using a leak detector. Refer to [EC-97. "System Diagram"](#).



#### ⓧ WITHOUT CONSULT

1. To locate the EVAP leak, install EVAP service port adapter and pressure pump to EVAP service port.
2. Apply battery voltage between the terminals of EVAP canister vent control valve to make a closed EVAP system.
3. To locate the leak, deliver positive pressure to the EVAP system until pressure gauge points reach 1.38 to 2.76 kPa (0.014 to 0.028 kg/cm<sup>2</sup>, 0.2 to 0.4 psi).
4. Remove EVAP service port adapter and hose with pressure pump.

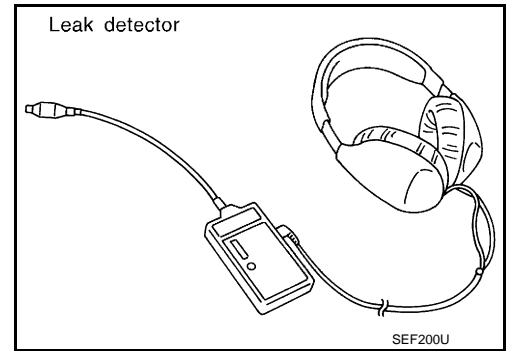


## EVAP LEAK CHECK

[VQ37VHR]

< PERIODIC MAINTENANCE >

5. Locate the leak using a leak detector. Refer to [EC-97. "System Diagram"](#).



# SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (SDS)

< SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (SDS)

[VQ37VHR]

## SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (SDS)

### SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (SDS)

#### Idle Speed

INFOID:0000000007624556

Transmission	Condition	Specification
A/T	No load* (in P or N position)	650 ± 50 rpm
M/T	No load* (in Neutral position)	650 ± 50 rpm

\*: Under the following conditions

- A/C switch: OFF
- Electric load: OFF (Lights, heater fan & rear window defogger)
- Steering wheel: Kept in straight-ahead position

#### Ignition Timing

INFOID:0000000007624557

Transmission	Condition	Specification
A/T	No load* (in P or N position)	10 ± 5° BTDC
M/T	No load* (in Neutral position)	10 ± 5° BTDC

\*: Under the following conditions

- A/C switch: OFF
- Electric load: OFF (Lights, heater fan & rear window defogger)
- Steering wheel: Kept in straight-ahead position

#### Calculated Load Value

INFOID:0000000007624558

Condition	Specification (Using CONSULT or GST)
At idle	5 – 35 %
At 2,500 rpm	5 – 35 %

#### Mass Air Flow Sensor

INFOID:0000000007624559

Supply voltage	Battery voltage (11 – 14 V)
Output voltage at idle	0.7 – 1.2 V*
Mass air flow (Using CONSULT or GST)	2.0 – 6.0 g/s at idle* 7.0 – 20.0 g/s at 2,500 rpm*

\*: Engine is warmed up to normal operating temperature and running under no load.